REYNOLDS HISTORICAL
GENEALOGY COLLECTION

GEN

ALLEN COUNTY PUBLIC LIBRARY
3 1833 01276 7189

GENEALOGY
942.006
G286
V.3



Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2014

https://archive.org/details/genealogist03mars

THE

GENEALOGIST.

EDITED BY

GEORGE W. MARSHALL, LL.D.,

FELLOW OF THE SOCIETY OF ANTIQUARIES.

VOLUME III.

LONDON:
GEORGE BELL AND SONS,
YORK STREET, COVENT GARDEN.
1879.

THE

GENEALOGIST.

EDITED BY

GEORGE W. MARSHALL, LL.D.,

HELDER OF THE ROLLS OF ARMS.

VOLUME III.

LONDON:
GEORGE BELL AND SONS,
YORK STREET, COVENT GARDEN.
1878.

X 714776

PREFACE.

It is again, and for the third time, my pleasant duty to thank the contributors to and supporters of the *Genealogist* for many valuable papers and much kind assistance, and to record my gratitude to them for enabling me to complete the present volume.

When compared with its predecessors, I feel sure that it will be found to contain matter of equal interest to students of genealogy, and in some respects of a more valuable kind for purposes of reference. The Visitation of Derbyshire is the only one published of that county. The Cambridgeshire Pedigrees and the Visitation of Lincolnshire will be found of material help to future historians of those counties.

Amongst the contributors who allow me to add their names to their articles, and to whom my thanks are especially due, are—Everard Green, F.S.A., Walter C. Metcalfe, F.S.A., the Rev. T. P. Wadley, M.A., Captain A. E. Lawson Lowe, F.S.A., Walter Rye, H. Sydney Grazebrook, and James Greenstreet, Esquires.

X 71477G

[redacted]

PREFACE.

—

It is again, and for the third time, my pleasant duty to thank the contributors to and supporters of the Genealogist for many valuable papers and much kind assistance, and to record my gratitude to them for enabling me to complete the present volume.

When compared with its predecessors, I feel sure that it will be found to contain matter of equal interest to students of genealogy, and in some respects of a more valuable kind for purposes of reference. The Visitation of Derbyshire is the only one published of that county. The Cambridgeshire Pedigrees and the Visitation of Lincolnshire will be found of material help to future historians of those counties.

Amongst the contributors who allow me to add their names to their articles, and to whom my thanks are especially due, are—Everard Green, F.S.A., Walter C. Metcalfe, F.S.A., the Rev. T. P. Wadley, M.A., Captain A. E. Lawson Lowe, F.S.A., Walter Rye, H. Sydney Grazebrook, and James Greenstreet, Esquires.

CONTENTS.

PAGE.

Sir Kenneth William Cumming of Culter, Baronet. By H. Barr Tomkins .. 1

The Visitation of Derbyshire taken in 1662, by Wm. Dugdale..12, 56, 120, 157, 177

Parish Register Transcripts at Worcester 17

Annesley and Bourke Families 18

An Account of the Bruces of Newtoune 19, 38

Extracts from the Register of West Quantoxhead.....26, 46

Henry Vaughan, the Silurist. By Walter Rye 33

Monumental Inscriptions at Neen Sollers..... 36

Memoranda relating to the Family of Goodday. By W. H. Richardson, M.A... 51

Moseley Family. By E. L. Holden..... 53

Blacker Family 55

Notes on the traffic in Baronetcies in the seventeenth century..... 65

Monumental Inscriptions at Great Witcombe. By Rev. B. H. Blacker, M.A... 68

Pedigree of the Family of Browne of Horbling. By A. S. Larkin, B.A., and Everard Green, F.S.A..... 70

Doubtful Norfolk Pedigrees. By Walter Rye.

No. II. Townshend. No. III. Walpole. No. IV. Wodehouse 78, 129

Court Rolls of the Manor of Mosseburv. By J. Edwin Cole..... 80

Family of Kerr and Carr..... 88

Additions to Le Neve's Knights—Sir Marmaduke Dalton..... 90

The Lyttelton's of Naunton and Studley. By H. Sydney Grazebrook..... 97

Extracts from the Parish Registers of Tinwell. By Justin Simpson..... 105

Carre of Cavers-Carre..... 110

Fortescue of Cookhill, co. Worcester. By Rev. T. P. Wadley, M.A..... 115

CONTENTS.

PAGE.

Freeman. By F. Scarlett Potter 119

Extracts from the Register of Eastham, co. Worcester 133

Pedigree of the Family of Willesbye. By Everard Green, F.S.A., and A. S. Larkin, B.A., Porteullis 138

Entries relating to the Maddockes Family. By E. L. Holden 141

Monumental Inscriptions at Cubberley. By Rev. B. H. Blacker, M.A. 144

Newport of Hanley 144

Burden of Auchingarrich and Feddal 145

Grant of Arms to William Tudor. By W. H. Richardson, M.A. 151

Extracts from the Parish Registers of Radford, co. Nottingham. By Capt. A. E. Lawson Lowe, F.S.A. 152

Additions to Le Neve's Knights—Sir Edward Farmer. Sir John Marshall. Sir Edward Northey. Sir Anthony Keck 161

A List of Printed Grants of Arms, etc. 188, 211, 379

Family of Carre or Carr of Sleaford 193, 380

Disclaimers at the Visitation of Kent, 1665 206

Monumental Inscriptions at Shelsley Beauchamp 208

Monumental Inscriptions at Longney and St. Peter's, Cheltenham, co. Gloucester. By Rev. B. H. Blacker, M.A. 214

The "Camden" Roll of Arms. By James Greenstreet 216, 260

The Barons of Burford. No I. 225

Pedigrees of Cambridgeshire Families from the Visitation of 1684. By Walter C. Metcalfe, F.S.A. 231, 296

Kerr of Gateshaw 246

The Buckles of Banstead. By Robt. Garraway Rice 251

Pedigree of Robinson. By Captn. A. E. Lawson Lowe, F.S.A. 259

Pedigree of the Family of Orby. By Everard Green, F.S.A. 271

Isham Family Memoranda 274

Arms of Lady Mary Tudor. By J. Paul Rylands, F.S.A. 280

Monumental Inscriptions at Seend, co. Wilts 282, 315

Cole of co. Cork 289

Pedigree of Clere of Blickling. By Augustus Jessop, D.D. 291

Isabel de Cornwall. By J. H. Cooke, F.S.A. 294

Burials of Soldiers at York during the Civil War 322

Dimock Family. By Rev. W. G. Dimock Fletcher, B.A. 326

Thomas de Scalers. By John A. C. Vincent 328

PAGE.

Extracts from the Registers of Lindon, Rutland. By JUSTIN SIMPSON 329

The Visitation of Lincolnshire, 1562-4, made by Robert Cooke *alias* Chester 337

Sir Richard Browne, Kt. and Bart. 337

Extracts from the Registers of Seend 387

Extracts from the Registers of Melksham 399

Family of Wrightson 400

Monumental Inscriptions in Acrise Church 403

Dallas 406

Notes, Queries, and Correspondence 94, 124, 191, 220

Notices of Books :—

Thomas Family 31, 288

Memorials of Bishop Butler 32

Davenport Family 95

Records of English Province of Society of Jesus 127, 400

A Pamphlet, &c. on Parish Registers 128

One Generation of a Norfolk House 159

Aldermen of the Ward of Aldersgate 190

The Hundred of Lanndditch 222

Arms in Parish Church, Warrington 224

Poems in North Yorkshire Dialect 224

Palgrave Family Memorials 284

Registers of Ecclesfield 285

Genealogical Memoirs of John Knox 286

Pedigree of Sir Josslyn Pennington 334

The History of Cheshire 335

Descendants of Samuel Harris 335

Gloucestershire Notes and Queries 336

The Visitations of Cornwall 407

Index 413

PAGE

Extracts from the Registers of Lindow, Scotland. By Alexis Stanzoy 329
The Visitation of Lincolnshire, 1562-4, made by Robert Cooke, alias Clarenc 337
Sir Richard Strode, Kt. and Bart. 387
Extracts from the Registers of Sennel 399
Extracts from the Registers of Hadleigh 400
Family of Wrighton 403
Monumental Inscriptions in Acton Church 406
Dallas 91, 124, 193, 270
Notes, Queries, and Correspondence 91, 288
Notices of Books:—
Thorne Family 82
Memorials of Bishop Butler 86
Davenport Family 127, 400
Heraldry of English Provincial Society of Arms 128
A Pamphlet, &c. on Parish Registers 129
Our Generation of a Norfolk House 190
Alderman of the Ward of Aldersgate 222
The Hundred of Lamphill 224
Arms in Parish Church, Warrington 224
People in North Yorkshire Dialect 224
Pedigree Family Memorials 285
Registers of Kedleston 286
Classified Names of Isle Rose 334
Pedigree of Sir Joseph Pennington 188
The Barony of Cheshire 336
Descendants of Samuel Harris 338
Gloucestershire Notes and Queries 407
The Visitations of Cornwall 413
Index 417

The Genealogist.

SIR KENNETH WILLIAM CUMMING OF CULTER, BARONET.

By H. Barr Tomkins, Barrister-at-Law.

The following assumption of an old Scottish Baronetcy, long extinct, was advertised in the 'Times' of March 2, 1878:—

NOTICE is hereby given, that I, Kenneth William Cumming, hitherto known as Kenneth William Cumming, M.D., Surgeon-Major in Her Majesty's Army (Medical Service), have, by deed poll, under my hand and seal, dated the 28th day of November, 1877, ASSUMED, as my lawful right, to myself and the heirs male lawfully begotten of my body, the NAME, rank, style, and title of Sir Kenneth William Cumming, of Culter, in the county of Aberdeen, in Scotland, Baronet, which rank and style were conferred upon my great-great-grandfather, the late Sir Alexander Cumming, of Culter aforesaid, M.P., and the heirs male lawfully begotten of his body, by their late Majesties King William and Queen Mary, by Letters Patent dated the 28th day of February, 1695, and the said Baronetcy having regularly descended to my late uncle, Sir Kenneth Cumming, of Culter aforesaid, who, after having been in possession thereof for 40 years, died, in or about the year 1839, without any heir male lawfully begotten of his body, leaving my father, Robert Stewart Cumming, of Cummingswood, in Prince Edward's Island, in North America, M.D., his only brother and heir-at-law, who died in the year 1847, without having assumed the title, and leaving me his only son and heir-at-law. The aforesaid deed poll was executed by me in lieu of recording my pedigree in one of the Colleges of Arms, and obtaining a certificate therefrom, as required by the Order of his late Majesty King George the Third, dated the 6th day of December, 1782, such order having been subsequently revoked by His said Majesty so far as it related to baronetcies created by Letters Patent granted prior to 1783.—Dated 28th February, 1878.

Kenneth William Cumming.

Witness—Wm. F. Geare, 57 Lincoln's-inn-fields, Solicitor.

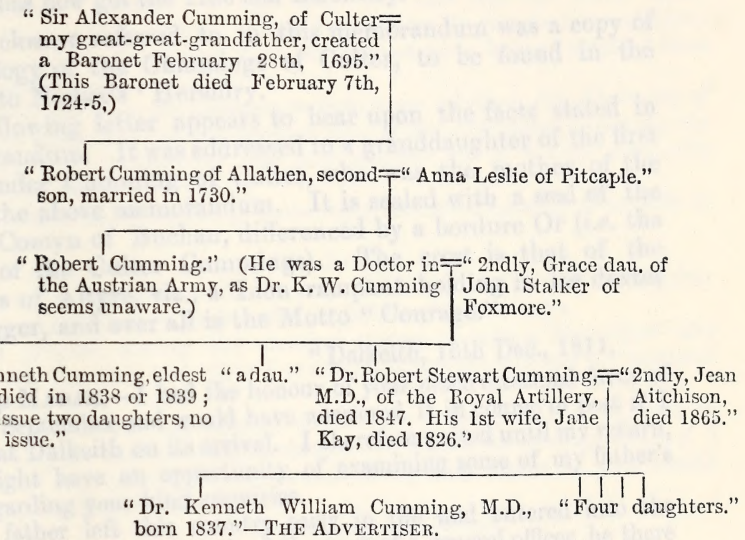
A reader of this advertisement might think it somewhat suspicious that Dr. K. W. Cumming should decline to submit his pedigree to the Heralds, but could hardly suspect that there is in existence evidence, that can scarcely have failed to present itself to the advertiser and his progenitors, conclusively adverse to their claim.

Dr. K. W. Cumming has communicated the following pedigree to some of the descendants of the Baronet he claims to represent, but it is impossible for him to establish the most important points in it, viz.: that his great-grandfather married a Miss Leslie, and was the younger son of the Sir Alexander Cumming mentioned

The Genealogist.

in the advertisement. The advertiser, indeed, knows so little about the family of which he claims to be the head, that he gives the wife of the second baronet to the first baronet, notwithstanding the fact that the wives of both of them are correctly named in the Appendix to Nisbet's 'Heraldry,' a work with which he is doubtless well acquainted.

His pedigree as set forth by Dr. Cumming (omitting the name of the wife or wives of the first baronet) is as follows:—



The following memorandum and letters throw considerable doubt on the genuineness of this pedigree.

The memorandum is in the handwriting of a great-grand-daughter of the first Sir Alexander Cumming of Culter. It is dated March 13th, 1847, and is signed by its writer:—

"MEMORANDUM.

"James Cumming son of Sir Alexander Cumming and Elizabeth Denis, was left the Estate of Breda by his father. He married a daughter of Principal Chalmers, King's College, Old Aberdeen, by whom he had one daughter, who married one of the name of Ronald in Edinburgh. I saw her in 1801. Her Father sold the Estate of Breda, and went to Edinburgh and bought Houses, and married his Housekeeper, who had a son and daughter to him. The Son died before his Uncle Sir Alexander, so the Title became extinct. The daughter married a Mr. Reed, a writer to the Signet. Dr. Robert Cumming wrote my Mother that his Father was a Relation to Sir Alexander Cumming of Culter, that before he could marry his Mother, who was a German Princess, he was obliged to prove he was descended from Nobility, and wrote to his Cousin, Sir Alexander Cumming of Culter, who satisfied them. I wrote a Copy to him of the Lairds of

Culter, like the enclosed, as he sent a Lawyer, Mr. Henry Lumesden, to request of my mother to favour him with some account of the family. This was in 1811. I wrote and informed Mrs. Tomkins of him, and she told General Cumming, who got his address from us and went down to Scotland after him, introduced himself as his Cousin, named a son after him who was born . . . [*sic*, blank in original, the words 'soon after' having been erased] but the General was disappointed getting his Fortune, for he married his Servant, who has a family to him, and the Doctor has now got the Title and Baronetcy."

The enclosure referred to in this memorandum was a copy of the genealogy of the Cummings of Culter, to be found in the Appendix to Nisbet's 'Heraldry.'

The following letter appears to bear upon the facts stated in the memorandum. It was addressed to a granddaughter of the first Sir Alexander Cumming of Culter, who was the mother of the writer of the above memorandum. It is sealed with a seal of the Arms of Comyn of Buchan, differenced by a bordure Or (*i.e.* the old arms of the Culter Cummings). The crest is that of the Cummings of Altyre, viz., a Lion rampant holding in his dexter paw a dagger, and over all is the Motto "Courage."

"Dalkeith, 16th Dec., 1811.

"DEAR MADAM,—I had the honour of your much esteemed favor of date 15th September and would have answered it in course of post if I had been at Dalkeith on its arrival. I therefore waited until my return, that I might have an opportunity of examining some of my father's papers regarding your kind enquiries.

"My father left this country early in life and entered into the Austrian service where he attained the rank of a general officer, he there married a daughter of the Count von Eben—he died in the camp of St. Valery in the campaign of 1793. The only correspondant I find he had in this country was your grandfather* Sir Alexander Cumming of Culture who begins his letters always with 'Dear Cousin etc.' and one in particular describes an operation which Sir Alexander underwent it would seem with great fortitude. I was sent to Edin^{r} for my education when very young and chose the medical profession, and upon my return was appointed one of the Physicians to the Austrian armies. Upon the death of my father and a litigation I was obliged to support for my mother's inheritance together with the increasing unsettled state of the Continent I thought it prudent to invest my inheritance and property in the British funds and to retire for the remainder of my life to this Country. I cannot take upon me to say what was my Grandfather's particular designation in your County but I know my Grandmother's maiden name was Fraser and some way related or originated from the family of Lord Salton as previous to his

* The writer of this letter, who was probably the grandfather of the claimant, clearly should have said "uncle," not "grandfather," as the first Baronet died in 1725, and his mentioning that the second Baronet used to address his father as "dear Cousin" shews that he could not have thought he was descended from the first Baronet.

marrying my mother he was obliged to procure from this Country his own Pedigree and originating from nobility by both parents according to the Laws of Germany which certificate was transmitted him by Sir Alexander Cumming and signed by him and Lord Salton as the remaining chiefs from whose family he sprung the Deed was countersigned by the Lord Lyon King at Arms the original is registered in the Imperial register of Nobles in the City of Vienna.*

"*I am sorry to understand that there is no male representative of your ancient family.*† *I hope some one who will do more honor to the titles will be found. I would not chuse to assume them if there were not clearly found that I am the nearest male heir of which I have considerable doubts.*

"*Will you have the goodness to inform me whether Mr. Cumming of Allethen was a 2nd son (or younger son) of Sir Alexander Cumming the 14th Bart. of Culture—or was he a younger son of the Sir Alex. who was in the Russian Service?*‡

"*Is there any branches of Cumming of Allethen's family alive male or female?*

"*In what Parish does Allethen lie?*§

"In the last sale of the Barony of Culture do you know whether there was *a Clause of Redemption in favour of* future heirs.

"I propose during the ensuing season to take a Tour thro' the Northern Counties and when I arrive at Aberdeen will pay my personal respects to you.

"I return you my sincere thanks for your goodness of heart in addressing me and be assured always it will give me great pleasure if I can be of any service to you—accept of my best wishes for your health and happiness and Believe [me]

"always Dear Madam

"yours very truly

(Signed) "Rt Cumming."

The following is a copy of a letter addressed by the claimant, Dr. K. W. Cumming, to a daughter-in-law of the writer of the above memorandum, who was also a descendant of the first Sir Alexander Cumming of Culter. The letter is written on note paper stamped with a shield bearing Azure three garbs Or (the arms of Comyn of Buchan) standing upon a scroll bearing the motto "Courage," between two ostriches as supporters, and surmounted with a helmet affronté crested with a garb :—

* This reference to a Diploma or Birthbrief granted by the Lyon to his father is curious if Dr. Robert Cumming brought the tradition with him from abroad, and did not pick it up in the neighbourhood of the Lyon office. The Birthbrief he describes is not to be found at Edinburgh, but a somewhat similar one that is on record there will be mentioned further on.

† This shews clearly enough that the grandfather of the claimant did not suppose that he was descended from the first Baronet. The italics in this and the next *three* paragraphs are not underscored in the original.

‡ From this and the following questions it would appear that the writer of the above letter knew very little about his ancestors, and was anxious to learn what he could about the Cummings of Allathen, whom his correspondent had probably mentioned to him as being related to the Cummings of Culter.

§ The above italics are ours. H. B. T.

"Castle Street Salisbury 4th March '67.

"DEAR MADAM

"According to promise I take the earliest opportunity on my return to Wiltshire to make you acquainted with the dates and information I possess regarding the house of Culter—and especially that part which will interest you the genealogy is very dry and flat till it reaches the period of the creation of the baronetcy—viz. 1692. Previous to this period there had lived, and I hope flourished a long line of Knights lineally descended from William Cumyn, Earl of Buchan—I will here mention two progenitors of the first baronet, (whose painting hangs under your roof) Alexander Cuming the 13th of his line married *Helen*, daughter of James Allardyce of that Ilk, (no date) then comes 14th Alexander Cuming son of above—then 15th Sir Alexander Cuming the first baronet. I introduce *Helen*—as I suppose the progenitress of General Cuming etc. was called so after her—the 1st Bart married as you already know Anna or Amy (which ?) dau. of Launcelot Whitehall one of the Commissioners of Custom in Scotland, of whom proceded, Alexander who succeeded to the title, and was an Officer in the Russian Service, and another son Robert, who got the lands of Allathen and married Anna, dau. of Leslie of Pitcaple (Aberdeen) 1730.

"16th (of the line) Sir Alexr Cumming Bart. (who was an officer in the Russian Service) having returned home speculated in the South Sea Scheme 1720, whereby he lost £80,000, having got a fall from his horse his leg was amputated and he died in consequence thereof, his executors took it upon themselves to sell the barony of Culture during the nonage of his children his son (17th) Alexander brought an action to reduce the Sale of the Barony in which he was in the plea with expenses, he died shortly after unmarried and was succeeded in the title or right thereto by his cousin—

"18th Robert Cumming son of Robert Cumming of Allathen married Grace, dau. of John Stalker of Foxmore, and got the lands of Airdrie, and because his uncle's executors had sold Culter and his father disponed of the lands of Allathen he would not assume the title, sons, Kenneth and Robert Stewart,

"19th (and last actual baronet) Sir Kenneth Cumming, of Culter (see Peerages etc. about 1800, up till 1838) married Marrion dau. of Daniel Jones Esqr of Givelden, Pembroke, and has issue two daughters, who inherit their mother's fortune, but having no male issue was succeeded by his only brother Robert Stewart Cumming M.D. of the Royal artilery and 7th Hussars—who got the lands of Cuminswood Prince Ed. Isle. N. America, from Governt for his services at the siege of Copenhagen he married Jean. dau. of Wm Aitchison and has an only son—myself—

"Kenneth William Cumming. M.D. of the Royal Artillery my uncle died in 1838 or 9, and my father in 1847.

"Trusting I have not fatigued you with these extracts

"I remain

"Dear Madam

"Yours very sincerely,

(Signed) "K. W. CUMMING."

The pedigree, resting as it does mainly upon the second of the above letters, viewed in the light that the earlier letter and memorandum throw upon it, seems to suggest that Dr. K. W. Cumming, or a relative of his, being unpossessed of deeds or family papers or any other authentic kind of information by which they could prove their ancestry, and being anxious to fortify with a genealogical tree a tradition in their family that they were descended from the Cummings of Culter, lit upon the marriage in 1730 of a Robert Cumming of Allathen and Anna Leslie of Pitcaple, adopted that couple as their ancestors, and assumed that the Robert Cumming who married Anna Leslie was a younger son of Sir Alexander Cumming of Culter.

Such an assumption is effectually refuted by the fact that the registers of the parish of New Deer in Aberdeenshire (in which parish the estate of Allathen is situated) mention at their very commencement, under the date 1685, a Robert Cuming of Allathen, as a witness to the baptism of somebody else's child, and afterwards mention the same, or another Robert Cuming of Allathen, as being in 1689 the father, by his wife Elizabeth Irvine, of a William Cuming. The baptismal register of New Deer contains no record of the birth or baptism of any Robert, son of Robert Cuming of Allathen, between the years 1730 and 1755, although the births of several other children of Robert Cuming of Allathen are therein recorded as having taken place between those dates, as mentioned below, and *the fact, as just stated, that a Robert Cuming of Allathen is proved by these registers to have been married at least as early as* 1689 *proves that he must have been born before the second Sir Alexander Cumming of Culter, whom Dr. K. W. Cumming (in his advertisement, and in his pedigree communicated to his supposed cousins) alleges to have been the elder brother of his great-grandfather.*

The parish registers of New Deer are imperfect. No marriages are recorded from 1723–1743, or from 1753–1763, and there is no marriage of any Cuming or Cumming between the years 1743–1753. The baptismal register commences in 1684, and contains entries of the births of two children of the earlier Robert Cuming of Allathen, viz., William born in 1689, and Jean born in 1692; it also gives the births of five children of the later Robert Cuming of Allathen, viz., Alexander born in 1731, Henrietta born in 1733, Joseph born in 1737, Agnes born in 1741, and Charles born in 1743, after which date no more births of Robert Cuming's children are entered.

The Retours of Services of Heirs at Edinburgh prove that of the children of the younger Robert Cuming of Allathen, only Henrietta survived her father; she was living in 1789 and probably died not long after.

Joseph Cuming (then described as of Cariacow in the West

Indies) son of Robert Cuming of Allathen, was, on June 30th, 1786, served heir of provision-special to his cousin Alexander Lumsden of Pitcaple. This Joseph Cuming died in July 1787, and on January 30th, 1789, his sister Henrietta, then resident in London, was served heir general to him, being his sole heir and next-of-kin; this proves that the male line of the Cumings of Allathen was then extinct. Henrietta Cuming did not inherit Pitcaple, which had gone under the provisions of the Pitcaple entail to her relative Agnes Lumsden.

The facts just stated shew how impossible it must be for Dr. K. W. Cumming to establish his descent from Robert Cuming of Allathen and Anna Leslie of Pitcaple, even if he disclaims any descent from, or near relationship to, the Dr. Robert Cumming who was making enquiries about the Cummings of Allathen in 1811.

The Claimant in his letter above printed has curiously mixed up the three Sir Alexander Cummings of Culter, which suggests that he has misunderstood the notices of them he has found in print, or which may have been communicated to him by some of the genuine descendants of the first Baronet.

The Baronetcy was created on February 28th, 1695, in favour of Alexander Cumming, the Younger of Culter, who had been called to the Scottish Bar in 1691. He was made a Baronet in the lifetime of his father, who survived till about 1715. He procured the passing of two Acts in his favour in the Scottish Parliament in 1696, and he was M.P. for Aberdeenshire in the British Parliament from 1709 to 1722. He was appointed "Conservator of the Scots Privileges in the Low Counties" at Campvere by Queen Anne in 1705, "*vice* Sir Andrew Kennedy, superseded for malversations;" but he lost this appointment by the decision of the House of Lords on the appeal of Sir Andrew Kennedy, who successfully contended that he had not been legally deprived of his post (see House of Lords' Appeals, 1706). Sir Alexander Cumming is said by his son, the second Baronet, to have once saved the life of King George the second (see 'Notes and Queries,' 1st series, vol. v. p. 278). He first married Elizabeth, second daughter of the second wife of Sir Alexander Swinton, "the fanatic judge," who was a Senator of the Scottish College of Justice with the courtesy title of Lord Mersington, (see 'Nisbet's Heraldry' and 'Douglas' Baronage'). By her, who died in April 1709 (see 'Notes and Queries' *ut supra*), he had besides two daughters, an only son Alexander, who succeeded him in the Baronetcy, and to whom he devised by his English will certain coal mines and lands in Gloucestershire and Essex, which had come into his possession by his marriage with Elizabeth Dennis, his second wife.

This lady was a great-granddaughter of Sir Robert Cotton, the antiquary, and was a wealthy heiress who brought her husband a large fortune in money and lands. There is a tradition that she

so strongly objected to her husband's taking her to live in Scotland that she vowed she would never set her foot on the ground as long as she remained there. She is said to have fulfilled her vow by never taking the air whilst in Scotland except in a carriage, or whilst walking upon a carpet spread on the terrace of Culter House. By her Sir Alexander had, with four daughters (see the supplement to the 'Stemmata Chicheleana' published in 1775), an only son, James, who survived his father, and resided for some years at Breda House, near Alford in Aberdeenshire. The only son of this James Cumming predeceased the second Baronet (see the memorandum above printed).*

The first Baronet, not the *second* as Dr. K. W. Cumming thinks, speculated largely in South Sea stock and was a heavy loser in the panic of 1720, but probably the £80,000 he is said traditionally to have lost thereby were "punds Scots" and worth only one twelfth of pounds sterling. Sir Alexander brought actions at law, which were carried on by appeal to the House of Lords after his death by his son and successor, to compel the acceptance by unwilling purchasers of certain amounts of South Sea stock which he had sold to them before or during the panic of 1720 (see House of Lords' Appeals in 1726). He died on February 7th, 1725 (see House of Lords' Appeals, 'Cumming *v.* Ferguson,' and the probate at Somerset House of Sir Alexander's will), and it is said that his death which took place at Culter was hastened by his losses and disappointments. He was buried under his seat in the Kirk of Culter, since pulled down and rebuilt on a slightly different site, and his widow, Elizabeth Dennis, who did not long survive him, was buried beside him.

Sir Alexander Cumming, the second Baronet, was born, according to 'the Scottish Nation,' about the beginning of last century, but it was probably some years earlier, as he is mentioned with his two sisters in the Aberdeen Poll Book of 1696, and was called to the Scottish Bar in 1714. He is said to have been a captain in the Russian army, and we learn from 'Notes and Queries' that his commission was dated May 29th, 1703. His birth is not recorded in the Culter registers, and possibly he was born abroad.

From Lysons's 'Environs of London' and from 'Notes and Queries' we learn that this Sir Alexander Cumming was induced to leave the legal profession by a pension of £300 a year being assigned to him by Government at Christmas 1718, and that it was withdrawn at Christmas 1721. 'The Scottish Journal,'

* Dr. K. W. Cumming at one time thought that he was descended from this James Cumming of Breda, and so informed one of the descendants of the first Sir Alexander Cumming of Culter. This supposition is effectually disproved by the fact that the Edinburgh "Retours" prove that James Cumming of Breda died *ante* June 15th, 1790, when his daughters Jean, and Helen the wife of William Ronald, were served his heirs as portioners-general.

vol. ii., p. 255, prints an extract from a MS. of his which says:—"In the year 1719 I was involuntarily called from my business of the law of Scotland, in order to examine the nature of those principles which were formed by John Law, to aggrandise the power of France and to set her up above that of all other nations upon the face of the globe. The principles then recommended by him had such an intoxicating effect as to create an epidemical distemper which seemed to turn the heads of all Europe, and occasion the budding forth of several lesser schemes which proved the ruin of many thousands here in England. The evident danger that threatened my own family from the schemes that were recommended at that time by the South Sea Company and the Bank of England could not fail to trace their cause to this source."

In the appendix to 'Nisbet's Heraldry,' printed in 1742, it is stated that the second Baronet "married Anna Whitehall, daughter to Lancelot Whitehall Esq; an English Gentleman of the family of the Whitehalls in Shropshire, and late Commissioner in the Customs for Scotland, and with his Lady has a son Alexander about Five Years of Age." Nisbet has mistaken the Christian name of this lady, which was Amy. She was buried in the church of East Barnet, Middlesex, on October 22nd, 1743, and she is described in the burial register of that parish as "Amy Commyns of Chelsea, Dame."

A curious story about this Sir Alexander Cumming is told in 'Lysons's Environs.' It is to the effect that being incited thereto by a dream of his wife's, he went in 1730 to the Cherokee Mountains on the borders of South Carolina and Virginia, and was there elected and crowned their King at Nequassee by the Cherokee Indians on April 3rd, 1730. An account of Sir Alexander's transactions with the Indians and his journeys and explorations in the Cherokee Mountains taken from his own journal, is to be found in the 'London Daily Journal' of October 3rd, 1730. The memory of his visit to those parts is preserved in the name of a place in Georgia called Cumming. On his return soon after in the Fox man-of-war he brought with him to England seven Indian chiefs of the Cherokee nation, and presented them to King George the Second at Windsor on June 18th. They were feasted there, and were permitted to be present at the installation of Lord Chesterfield and others as Knights of the Garter. The movements of the Indian chiefs whilst in London were chronicled by the press (see the 'Daily Journal' and the 'Daily Post' *passim*). A considerable interest seems to have been taken in them. On September the 9th, shortly before they returned to America, Sir Alexander Cumming signed with them, at his lodgings in Spring Gardens, in the name of the British nation, and with the approval of the Board of Trade, an 'Agreement of Peace and Friendship,'

which is set out at length in the 'Daily Journal' of October 7th, and this Agreement or Treaty contributed to keep the Cherokees our faithful allies in our subsequent wars with the French and revolted American colonists.

This Sir Alexander Cumming was accused in a letter from South Carolina, an extract from which was printed in the 'Edinburgh Eccho' for September 16th, of some *very* questionable money transactions whilst in America, and if the charges therein made against him are true they explain his subsequent ill-success and poverty. From the accounts of him in Lysons and the newspapers of his day, he seems fairly to have earned the epithets of "visionary," "enthusiast," and "the eccentric Baronet." We find that his schemes for settling 300,000 Jewish families in the Cherokee Mountains, for paying off the National Debt, and for relieving our American colonies from taxation by establishing numerous banks and a local currency, brought him very little profit, for he was a prisoner in the Fleet for debt in 1737, and again in 1750, if not during the whole of the interval (see 'Notes and Queries' *ut supra*.) On December 30th, 1765, Archbishop Secker nominated him a Poor-brother of the Charter house, and he took up his residence in the Hospital on January 3rd, 1766. He died there nearly ten years later, and was buried at East Barnet on August 28th, 1775. The Rev. Benjamin Underwood, formerly rector of East Barnet, noted on the margin of his copy of Lysons's 'Environs,' where the name of Sir Alexander Cumming is mentioned in the description of that parish, "He lies buried under the window of the Chancel as does his Lady who died in this Parish. Elizabeth their daughter, who likewise lies buried here, was interred near the Communion table."

Sir Alexander Cumming, the third and last Baronet who legally enjoyed the title, was the only son of the second Baronet, and was born, according to Nisbet, about the year 1737. In 1779 he was nominated a Poor-brother of the Charterhouse by the Earl of Bute, but the records of the Hospital relate that "the Master objected to his being admitted, and Sir Alexander petitioned the Governors, but having half-pay in the Army of more than £20 a year he was rejected." The Earl of Bute again nominated him in 1789, but one of the officials of the Charterhouse has noted in the register of the Hospital, against the record of this nomination, "N.B. 7th July 1789 attended with ye Master at ye Earl of Sandwich's in order to swear in Sir Alexander, but he declined it." Lysons in the fourth vol. of his 'Environs,' which was published in 1796, says he "became deranged in his intellects and died about three years ago in a state of indigence in the neighbourhood of Red Lion Street, Whitechapel. He had been a Captain in the army; the title became extinct at his death."

That Lysons was perfectly right in saying the title became extinct at his death is confirmed by the memorandum printed above, the writer of which was ten years old in 1793. She was a very competent witness on this point, as she knew almost all the descendants of the first Baronet who were living in her time, and her mother (Dr. Robert Cumming's correspondent in 1811), a first cousin of the third Baronet, survived till 1827.

The Scottish Heralds' Diploma on record in the Lyon office, referred to at page 3, is in Latin, is signed by the Lyon, and dated December 3rd, 1727. It purports to be granted to "Thomas Cuming, a noble Scot who went to Cracow in 1671, and there married a Miss Cochran of the family of the Earls of Dundonald," and sets out the whole of the grantee's ancestry for three generations with their armorial bearings, and traces his descent from William Comyn, Earl of Buchan and Chancellor of Scotland, temp. David I. in exactly the same way that Nisbet (who probably drew up his genealogy from this Diploma) traces the Cummings of Culter from the same personage. This Diploma was granted on the testimony of "George Duke of Gordon, etc.; Robert Duke of Merton, etc.; Thomas Earl of Dundonald, etc.; Adam Cockburn of Ormeston, Justice Clerk; Captain Sir Alexander Cuming, Laird of Culter, and Bart., the grandson of the applicant's brother; Sir James Wood of Bonnytoun, Bart.; James Gordon of Barns; Andrew Wauchope of Edmonstone; and John Ogilvy, a celebrated lawyer belonging to the family of Innerquharity." It proves that the Thomas Cuming to whom it was granted was uncle of the first Baronet of Culter, by calling the Sir Alexander Cuming, on whose testimony it was granted (that is of course the second Baronet, as the first died in 1725), the petitioner's great nephew.

Supposing this Diploma or Birthbrief to have been obtained from the Scottish Heralds to enable the father or grandfather of Dr. Robert Cumming to marry a foreign lady of rank, as the tradition mentioned in the letter of Dr. Robert Cumming at page 3 suggests, and as seems not impossible taking into account the great age of the applicant, (he was born according to the parish register of Culter on April 6th, 1648); the soi-disant Baronet, who lately advertised in 'the Times' his unwarranted assumption of the Culter Baronetcy, would act wisely were he to throw over his impossible pedigree from a Robert Cumming of Allathen, and seek proofs of his descent *from an uncle* of the Baronet his adopted ancestor.

THE

VISITATION OF DERBYSHIRE TAKEN IN ANº DOMⁱ 1662 AND REVIEWED IN ANº 1663. BY WILLIAM DUGDALE, ESQ., NORROY KINGE AT ARMS.

(Continued from Vol. II., p. 393.)

POOLE OF RADBOURNE.

ARMS.—*Argent, a chevron between three crescents Gules.*
CREST.—*A falcon haggard balant (sic) ppr.*

POWTRELL.

ARMS.—*Argent, a fess between three cinquefoils Gules.*
CREST.—*A boar (? a porcupine) passant Gules, collared and chained Or.*

Walter Powtrell.=
John.=
Robert.= Henrey.=Ann fil. Sr Hen. Hunlake.
John, et. 5, 1662.

POOLE.

ARMS.—*Argent, a chevron between three crescents Gules, a mullet for difference.*
CREST.—*A falcon haggard ballant (sic) ppr.*

George Poole.=Mary fil. Will. Wright.
Geo. Poole of Hege.=Eliz. fil. Nicº Charleton de Chilwell.
George Poole, et. 4, 1662.

POOLE.

ARMS.—*Argent, a chevron between three crescents Gules, a canton Or.*
CREST.—*A falcon haggard balant (sic) prop.*

George Poole of Wakefordge.
ffrancis.
George.
Gervase.
George et. 12, 1663.

REVELL.

ARMS.—*Argent, a chevron betw. three trefoils slipped Gules, a bordure engrailed Sable.*
CREST.—*A dexter hand between two wings, holding a poigniard, the point embrued.*

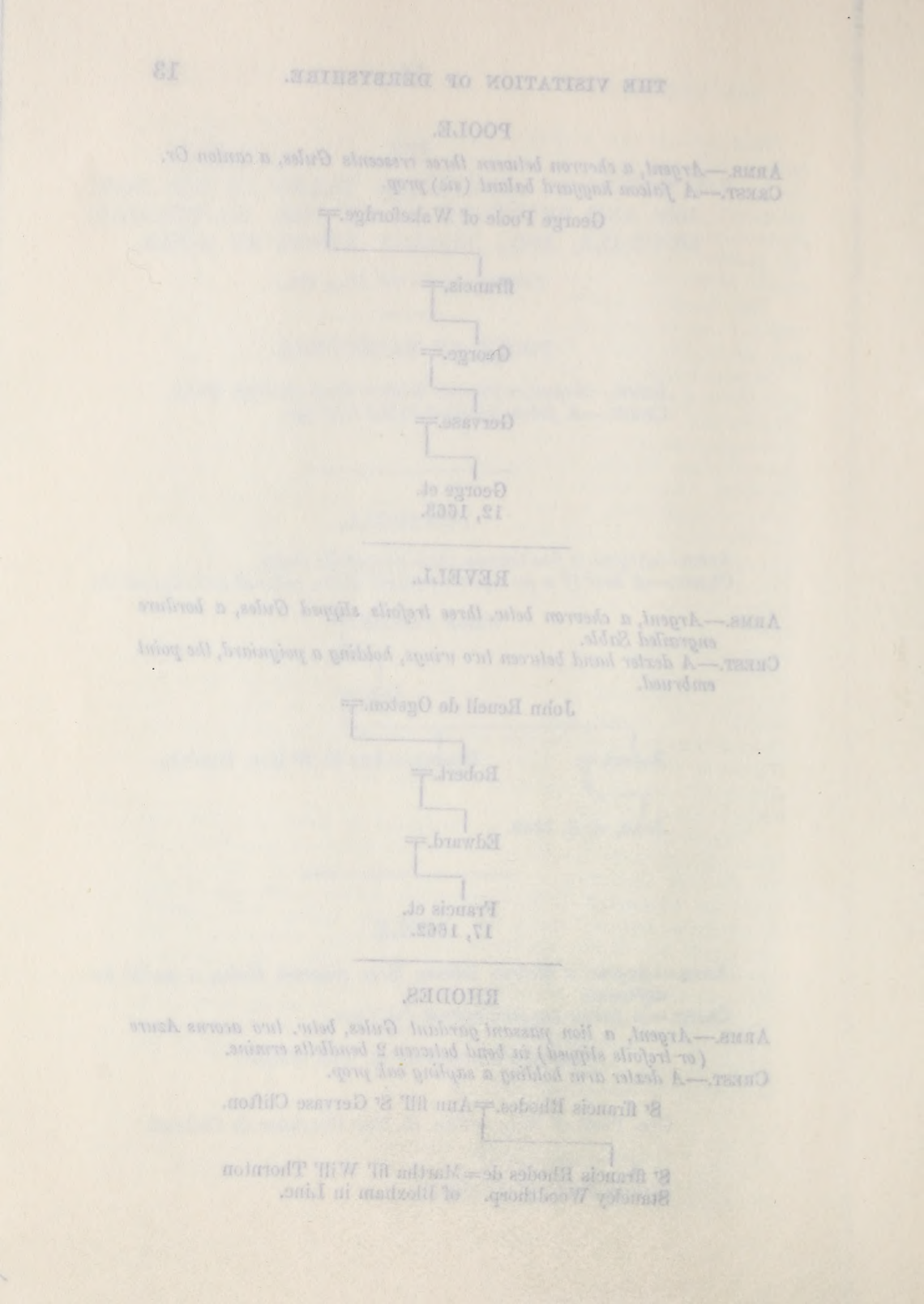
John Reuell de Ogston.
Robert.
Edward.
Francis et. 17, 1662.

RHODES.

ARMS.—*Argent, a lion passant gardant Gules, betw. two acorns Azure (or trefoils slipped) in bend between 2 bendletts ermine.*
CREST.—*A dexter arm holding a sapling oak prop.*

Sr ffrancis Rhodes.=Ann fill' Sr Gervase Clifton.

Sr ffrancis Rhodes de Stanceley Woodthorp.=Martha fil' Will' Thornton of Bloxham in Linc.



ROPER.

ARMS.—*Sable, a parrot Or.*
CREST.—*A comet Or.*

Samuel Roper of Heaner=
Collonell for ye Parlament.

Samuell, Barrister.

ROSSINGTON.

ARMS.—*Argent, a fess between three crescents Gules.*
CREST.—*A griffin's head erased Gules, armed Or.*

Joseph Rossington de Soopton.=

Thomas.=

Clement.

COOKE.

ARMS.—*Gules, three crescents and a canton Or.*

ffrancis Cooke= Elizabeth fil' Tho. Leigh
de Frusby. de Egington.

William Cooke.= Maude fil' & h. Henry Berisford.

Richard Cooke.= Katherin fil' Rob. Charlton Merchant.

Rob. Cooke.

SALE.

Richard Sale p'son of Weston.=

Rich. Sale of Shardelow. William of Shardelow.=

Graunger.= William.

Richard et. 20, 1662.

SAVILL.

ARMS.—*Argent, on a bend between two cottises Sable 3 owls Argent.*
CREST.—*An owl Argent and Sable.*

Will' Savill de Blaby in Com. Lei.

Will' de Backwell

George. William.

SITWELL.

ARMS.—*Barry of eight Or and Vert, three lions rampant Sable.*
CREST.—*A demi-lion holding an escocheon per pale Or and Vert.*

ffran. Sitwell of Eckinton.

George de eadem.

George de Remshaw.

ffran. Sitwell.—Katherme fil' Henry Sacheuerell.

George et. 5, 1662.

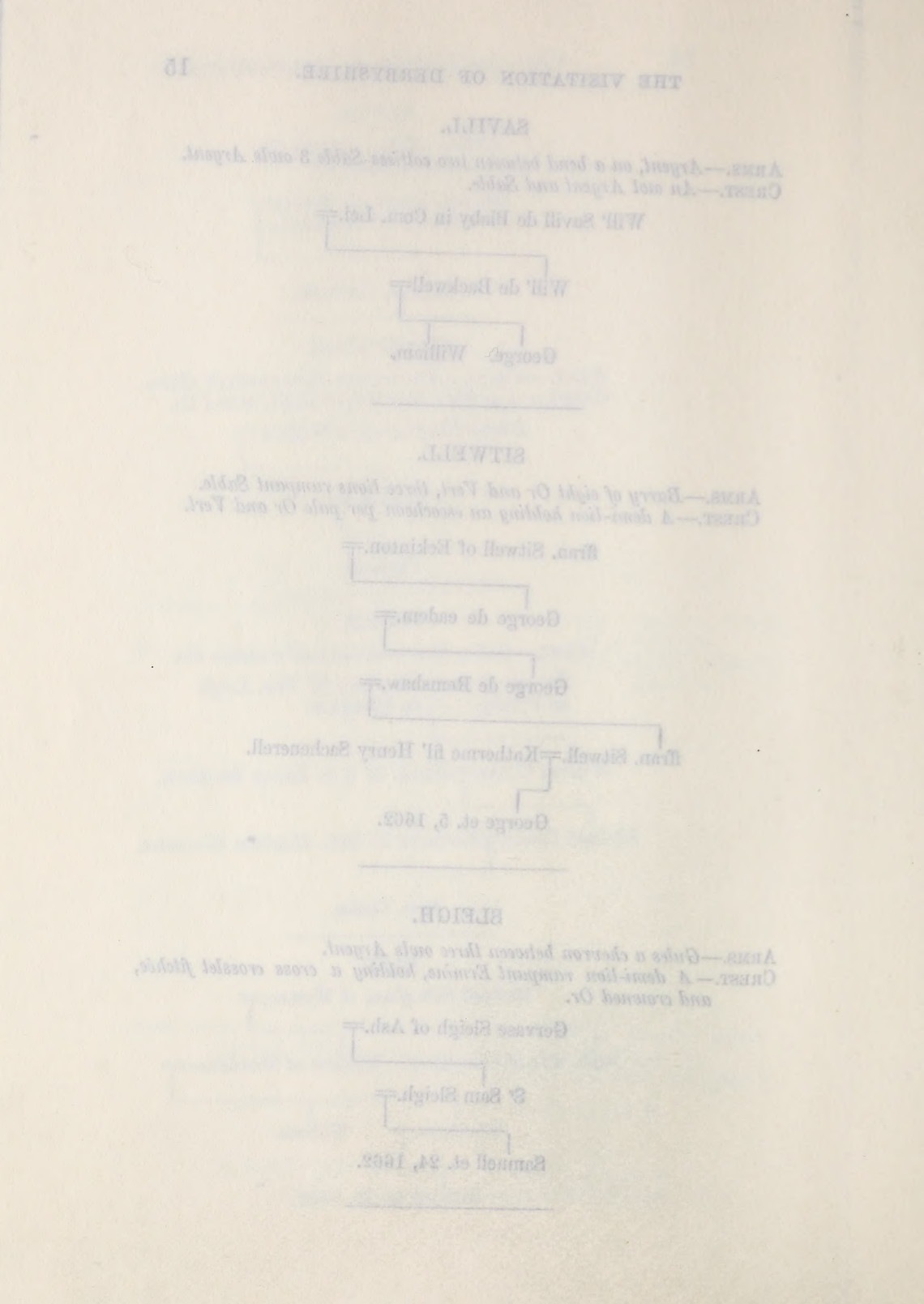
SLEIGH.

ARMS.—*Gules a chevron between three owls Argent.*
CREST.—*A demi-lion rampant Ermine, holding a cross crosslet fitchée, and crowned Or.*

Gervase Sleigh of Ash.

S^{r} Sam Sleigh.

Samuell et. 24, 1662.



SHORE.

ARMS.—*Argent, a bend Sable between three oak leaves Vert.*
CREST.—*A crane holding a mullet in his right foot Argent.*

John Shore de Snifferton ob. 1639.=

John Shore Medicini Doc.

STAFFORD.

ARMS.—*Or, a chevron Gules between three martlets Sable, a mullet for difference.*

Judde Stafford de Botham Hall in p'ish of Glossop.=Eliz. fil' Tho. Ashton of Vnder Line.

John Stafford.=fil. Jo. Ffydd.

Laurence Stafford.=Eliz. fil' Platton.

Robert Stafford.=

Tristram Stafford.=

Thomas Stafford.=Dorothy fil' Thom' Bagshaw.

Tristram Stafford.=Christ. fil' Tho' Jolson.

Thomas nat. 1662.

DALTON.

ARMS.—*Azure, a lion rampant within an orle of cross crosslets Argent.*

John Dalton of Nottingham.=

John Dalton of Derby.=

Samuel et. . . .

(*To be continued.*)

PARISH REGISTER TRANSCRIPTS AT WORCESTER.

We have much pleasure in learning that the earlier Transcripts in the custody of the diocesan registrars at Worcester have just been rearranged, and when it is mentioned that the work was undertaken by Mr. John Amphlett, barrister-at-law, and the Rev. T. P. Wadley, rector of Naunton Beauchamp, both well known as competent antiquaries, our readers will conclude that it has been carefully executed. These transcripts, which date from about 1611, are from the parishes (considerably over 200) included in the archdeaconry of Worcester. Being now arranged *parochially*, and numbered, down to the year 1700 inclusive, they can be much more readily searched than heretofore. Nearly all the entries are written on parchment, but some are on paper; and there are a few duplicates. That some of the transcripts have been torn in places, and others have suffered from damp, will not excite surprise; but, all things considered, they are upon the whole in fair condition. They were signed by the incumbents, or curates, and by the churchwardens for the time being; and bear witness to a fact, of which genealogists have already become aware, that transcripts are not always copies from the books deposited in the parish chests. Generally speaking they are not found to contradict the books. But sometimes there are more entries in the "transcript" for a particular year. For example; the register of burials at Eckington, Worcestershire, contains this note under the date 1682—"Memorandum—Those y^t^ dyed this Year were not thought worth the regestering;" whereas the transcript gives no fewer than eleven names, one of them being that of Francis Hanford, Esq., who is stated to have been interred on October 31st in that year. Sometimes, on the other hand, the register book supplies more information than the transcript. The Whatcote (co. Warwick) transcript for 1685 records the marriage of Anthony Marshall and Elizabeth Lampet, but says nothing as to their respective places of abode, which however are mentioned in the book. A strange variation in the spelling of a surname has been found to occur. The register of the parish of All Saints, Evesham, states that Thomas Angel, of Cliveprior, and Ann Lilly, of the same, were married 9th November, 1682, and it is known that the man signed his name *Angell*; yet in the transcript he is called "Thomas Ingells."

The transcripts were occasionally accompanied with "presentments." John Maunder and Randoll Vernon were reported as non-communicants by the Honeybourne churchwardens, 1621. A more pleasant state of things prevailed at Wolverdington, or Wolverton, Warwickshire, as appears by the following note—"April 20, 1615, Our Humble duetie p'mised: Maye it please yo^r^ good Lordshipp to be Aduertised, that in this o^r^ p'ishe Aforesaid wee haue not any Recusants' or halfe Recusants', either popishe or Sectary, of any sort Sex, or Qualitie whatsoeuer Godds name be blessed for ytt Yo^r^ Lordshipps in all ductie Edward Bellfeild, Rector, John Launder, Richard Overton, churchwardens."

With one of the Dudley transcripts came the note—"Memorandum that in the yeare of our Lord god 1620 Richard ffoley of Dudley by the consent of Henry Jackson vicker of Dudley, & the churchwardens did buyld one seate for himself and the other for his wyfe [in St. Thomas's church] to Remayne to them and their succesers for ever."

ANNESLEY AND BOURKE FAMILIES.

I have in my possession a 12mo Bible, with the Book of Common Prayer, both printed in London in the year 1677, and containing some entries relative to the above-named families. As the particulars may prove interesting to others, I send them, with a few explanatory additions.

(*a*) Ann Annesley her Book, given her bi her mother the 4 of July, 1682.

[Anne, youngest daughter of the Hon. John Annesley, of Ballysonan Castle, co. Kildare (third son of Sir Francis Annesley, Bart., first Baron Mountnorris), became the wife of Walter Bourke, Esq., of Kill, in same county. In Archdall's edition of 'Lodge's Peerage of Ireland,' vol. iii. p. 420, Robert is wrongly given as Mr. Annesley's Christian name. In vol. iv. p. 118, the right name appears, and likewise in Sir Bernard Burke's 'Peerage and Baronetage' (1870), pp. 758, 1128.]

(*b*) My deare father departed this life y^e^ 5^th^ day of January, between 6 and 7 of y^e^ clock, in y^e^ yeare of our Lord 1695.

[The above-named Hon. John Annesley, who left five sons and three daughters.]

(*c*) My deare mother departed this life y^e^ 11^th^ of Octo^br^, between 7 and 8 of the clock att night, in the yeare of our Lord 1697.

[Charity, daughter of Henry Warren, Esq., of Grangebeg, and wife of the Hon. John Annesley.]

(*d*) Theobald Bourke was born at Rosetowne the 19 of December, 1700, about ten of y^e^ clock, on Thursday. Francis Annesley and Theobald Bourke, Esq^rs^, Godfathers; M^rs^ Leightly and M^rs^ Annesley of Littlerath, Godmothers.

[Only son of Walter and Anne Bourke. Having inherited the family estate of Monycrower, co. Mayo, he *m.* June, 1721, Catharine, daughter of William Minchin, Esq., of Rushenstown, by whom he had one son, Arthur Annesley (who *d.* May, 1741, aged 16 years), and *d.* 12th November 1751, leaving four daughters.]

(*e*) My dearest Life [Walter Bourke] departed this life the twenty 9 of May, between 3 and 4 of the clock in the aftor none, in the yeare of our Lord 1705.

[Lodge gives March 30, 1705, as the date of his death.]

(*f*) Mary Bourke her Book, given her by her Father [Theobald Bourke] July 4^th^, 1747. This Bible was given by my Great Grandmother Annesley to my Grandmother Annesley, her youngest daughter, July 4^th^, 1682, who left it to her only son, Theobald Bourke, who gave it to me July 4^th^, 1747.

[Subsequently the wife of the Rev. T. Murray.]

As mentioned in the recent 'Life of the Earl of Mayo,' vol. i. p. 14, the "Bourkes of Kill and Monycrower had become a very rising branch of the name early in the seventeenth century. During the hundred years after the Revolution they accepted the position of peaceable country gentlemen, looked after their property, and made good marriages."

B. H. B.

ANNESLEY AND BOURKE FAMILIES.

I have in my possession a 12mo Bible, with the Book of Common Prayer, both printed in London in the year 1677, and containing some entries relative to the above-named families. As the particulars may prove interesting to others, I send them, with a few explanatory additions.

(a) Ann Annesley her Book, given her by her mother the 4 of July, 1682.

[Anne, youngest daughter of the Hon. John Annesley, of Bally-conan Castle, co. Kildare (third son of Sir Francis Annesley, Bart., first Baron Mountnorris), became the wife of Walter Bourke, Esq., of Kill, in same county. In Archdall's edition of 'Lodge's Peerage of Ireland,' vol. iii. p. 190, Bodert is wrongly given as Mr. Annesley's Christian name. In vol. iv. p. 118, the right name appears, and likewise in Bernard Burke's 'Peerage and Baronetage' (1870), pp. 758, 1128.]

(b) My dear father departed this life y^e 5^th day of January, between 6 and 7 of y^e clock, in y^e years of our Lord 1693.

[The above-named Hon. John Annesley, who left five sons and three daughters.]

(c) My dear mother departed this life y^e 11^th of Octo^r, between 7 and 8 of the clock at night, in the years of our Lord 1697.

[Christ^y, daughter of Henry Warren, Esq., of Orangeley, and wife of the Hon. John Annesley.]

(d) Theobald Bourke was born at Roscrowna the 19 of December, 1700, about ten of y^e clock, on Thursday. Francis Annesley and Theobald Bourke, Esq^rs, Godfathers; Mr^s Leighly and Mr^s Annesley of Littlereath, Godmothers.

[Only son of Walter and Anne Bourke. Having inherited the family estate of Moorecrower, co. Mayo, he m. June, 1721, Catherine, daughter of William Mingin, Esq., of Rushestown, by whom he had one son, Arthur Annesley (who d. May, 1741, aged 16 years), and d. 12th November 1761, leaving four daughters.]

(e) My dearest Life [Walter Bourke] departed this life the twenty 9 of May, between 3 and 4 of the clock in the afor noone, in the years of our Lord 1705.

[Lodge gives March 30, 1705, as the date of his death.]

(f) Mary Bourke her Book, given her by her Father [Theobald Bourke] July 4^th, 1717. This Bible was given by my Great Grandmother Annesley to my Grandmother Annesley, her youngest daughter, July 4^th, 1852, who left it to her only son, Theobald Bourke, who gave it to me July 4^th, 1717.

[Subsequently the wife of the Rev. T. Murray.]

As mentioned in the records 'Life of the Earl of Mayo,' vol. i. p. 14, the "Bourkes of Kill and Moorecrower had become a very rising branch of the name early in the seventeenth century. During the hundred years after the Revolution they accepted the position of peaceable country gentlemen, looked after their property, and made good mar-

riages."

B. H. B.

AN ACCOUNT OF THE BRUCES OF NEWTOUNE, AND THE IRISH BRANCH DESCENDED OF THAT HOUSE, AND NOW REPRESENTING IT IN THE MALE LINE.

William Bruce, eldest son and heir apparent of Sir Alexander Bruce, fifth Baron of Airth, died in his father's lifetime, and left by his wife Jean, second daughter of John, fifth Lord Fleming, and sister to the first Earl of Wigton, five sons—

1. Sir John, who succeeded his grandfather as sixth Baron of Airth.
2. Sir William of Stenhouse, created a Baronet of Nova Scotia 26th June 1629.
3. Alexander, died without issue.
4. Robert, died without issue.
5. Patrick, first Laird of Newtoune, of whom we treat.

Mrs. Cumming-Bruce* states that Patrick had from his grandfather, Sir Alexander, the lands of Newtoune of Bothkenner,† his widowed mother, Dame Jean Flemyng, holding them for life. It appears that in February 1618 Patrick Bruce[1] was baillie or factor to the estate of his brother, Sir John. There is also a deposition of sale of a house and garden[2] in Airth to Dame Jean Flemyng, Lady Airth, in life-rent, and Patrick Bruce, her youngest son, in fee, dated at Newtoune of Both-Kenner 6th April 1621, preserved at Airth. Also a renunciation by Patrick Bruce[3] of Newtoune, son lawful to umquhile William Bruce, apparent of Airth. And one of the oyes (Scottice grandsons) of umquhile Sir Alexander Bruce of Airth, Knight, narrates contract whereby Sir Alexander infeft Patrick, and William and Alexander his brothers, in an annual rent of 300 merks from Airth. This deed recites the death of Alexander without heirs of his body, the sale of Airth to the Earl of Linlithgow, the sale by him to the Earl of Menteith, and in consideration of 4,500 merks paid by the latter Patrick renounces the annual rent. Dated at Edinburgh 12th June 1632.

After Sir Alexander Bruce's death, until Patrick attained his majority, his uncle, the celebrated Mr. Robert Bruce of Kinnaird, was his guardian.

Dame Jean Flemyng, Lady Airth, Patrick's mother, died at Newtoune October 1630. Her will is in the Public Record Office of Scotland.‡ In it is recorded that the will is given up by herself on 6th August 1630, and that the inventory of her debts

* 'Bruces and the Cumyns,' p. 322.

† Documents at Airth:—[1] Precept of Clare Constat, dated Airth 20th February 1618. [2] Disposition, etc., of house and garden, 6th April 1621. [3] Renunciation by Patrick Bruce, dated Edinburgh 12th June 1632.

‡ Commissariot of Stirling Testaments, vol. iv., umquhile Dame Jeane Fleming.

and credits are appointed to be and were given up by Patrick her son, whom she leaves sole executor and legatee.

A Crown Charter* was granted by Charles I. to Patrick Bruce of Newtoune and his intended wife, Jonet Jacksoun, second daughter of the late John Jacksoun, merchant of Edinburgh, and to the longest liver of them, with remainder to the heirs begotten of the marriage, of the lands of Newtoune. The Charter recites prenuptial contract between Patrick Bruce and Dame Jean Flemyng on the one side, and Jonet Jacksoun, with the consent and approval of Rachel Johnstoun her mother, and William Bruce of Stenhous her husband (afterwards Sir William Bruce, Bart.), and of Sir James Skene of Curriehill, Knt., President of the College of Justice, and William Brown, merchant in Edinburgh, her guardians, on the other side; by virtue of which contract the said Dame Jean Flemyng obliges herself to enfeof in the estate of Newtoune the said Patrick Bruce and Jonet Jacksoun his intended spouse, etc., etc., with remainder failing the issue of the marriage to William Bruce of Stenhous, etc., etc. This Charter stipulates that a proper mansion shall be kept up at Newtoune suitable to the estate, with hall, chamber, policies, dovecot, etc., etc.

Rachel Johnstoun, mother of Patrick Bruce's wife, was a daughter of Joseph Johnstoun of Hiltoun, and after her first husband's death she married, as his second wife, Sir William Bruce of Stenhous, first baronet of that branch, and was the mother of his heir.

The exact date of Patrick Bruce's death is not known, but from the special retour† of William Bruce of Newtoune as heir to his father, Patrick Bruce, dated 3rd January 1655, it appears that the lands of Newtoune before mentioned are, and have been since the death of Patrick Bruce, in the possession of Jonet Jacksoun his relict, so that in January 1655 Patrick was dead and his widow was living.

Patrick Bruce of Newtoune had, by Jonet Jacksoun, three sons—

1. Patrick, who must have died without issue, as William was his father's heir.
2. William, succeeded in Newtoune.
3. Mr. Michael, minister of Killinchy, co. Down, Ireland, of whom presently.

William Bruce, second Laird of Newtoune, is returned heir to his father, Patrick Bruce of Newtoune, as before stated. The retour recites the amount of the lands, etc., and how the lands were originally acquired; also that William is nearest and lawful

* Reg. Mag. Sig., lib. 51, No. 157.
† Record of Retours, vol. xxii., fo. 30.

heir to said deceased Patrick Bruce, his father, and that he is of lawful age. The exact date at which William Bruce obtained possession of Newtoune on his mother's death does not appear, but there is a Crown Charter of Novodamus from Charles II., dated 21st September 1669 (Reg. Mag. Sig., lib. 2, No. 167) by which the Newtoune estate, with sundry fisheries, etc., etc., is erected into a free Barony, to be called for ever the Barony of Newtoune, in favour of William Bruce, for good and faithful service rendered by him and his ancestors to the King and his predecessors in times past.

William Bruce was much involved in the troubles of his time in 1677, finding his affairs in much disorder chiefly through his engagements for the Lord of Clackmannan, his chief. He thought it advisable to dispone his own proper estate in favour of his own proper creditors, with a view to prefer them to his Cautionary, and therefore disponed his estate in favour of his cousin the Earl of Wigton. The following extract from a Crown Charter of Confirmation to William Bruce of Newtoune (Reg. Mag. Sig., lib. 66, No. 57) dated 1st February 1678, shews the nature of some of his engagements with the Clackmannan family. This Charter ratifies an obligation made to him by David Bruce of Clackmannan, 14th September 1677, in which the said David binds himself to relieve the said William of certain debts therein mentioned due to different persons, and for which the said William had bound himself as cautioner, and in security of which obligation binds himself to infeft the said William in the whole Barony of Clackmannan, etc., etc. In a register in the Lyon Office, from 1672 to 1678, is the following entry:—"William Bruce of Newtoune bears Argent, a saltire Gules and chief embattled of the 2nd, above the shield ane helmet befitting his degree, mantled Gules, doubled Argent, and wreath of his collours, as sett for his crest, an eagles head couped proper. The motto in ane scroll, 'Spes mea superne.'"

William Bruce had three sons, but his wife's name has not been ascertained—

1. William of Auchenbowie.
2. James, ob. s. p.
3. Alexander, who succeeded his father.

William Bruce, eldest son of William second of Newtoune, married Janet, daughter and heiress of entail of her father, John Bruce of Auchenbowie. A special retour of service of Janet Bruce, eldest daughter of John Bruce of Auchenbowie, as heir of tailzie to him, dated July 12th, 1694, is preserved. William Bruce, in right of his wife, was styled of Auchenbowie, and on the penult day of April 1699 killed Charles Elphinstone of Airth. The following is the indictment against him, and the warrant for his apprehension, preserved at Blair:—

"William Bruce of Auchenbowie, you are indicted and accused at the instance of Elizabeth Elphinstone, sister german to the deceast Charles Elphinstone of Airth, for herself and in behalf of the remanent kin and relations of the said Charles, and William Dundas her husband for his interest, and Sir David Dalrymple of Hailes, his Majesties Advocate for Scotland, for his Highness's interest, of murder. You having conceaved a cruell hatred and malise against the said deceast Charles Elphinstone of Airth, who was only a youth under minority, and had never given the least ground of offence to you. Yet being in company with the said Charles at the house of William Lord Forrester at the Torwood head, upon the penult day of April 1699 years. And seeming there to be in entire friendship with the said Charles, and when they were coming away from the house, yet after the said Charles had ridden a considerable pairt of the way with you the said William, always dissembling your intendit villany and prejudice until you came to a change house near the end of the Torwood, you the said William Bruce did at the same house utter many opprobrious words and insolent expressions against the said Charles of deliberate design to quarrel with him, but the said Charles always steefled and meddling with you. And you the said William did at last arrive at that height of insolence that you drew your sword and therewith gave the said Charles Elphinstone a thrust and mortal wound in the left side of his body, whereof he languished until the next morning, and then depairted this lyffe."

The following warrant was apparently issued on his return to Scotland in 1709, he having escaped abroad after the murder, and returned about 1709 with the view of procuring partial assize and the intention of pleading the general indemnity, but the result is not known:—

"Warrant by Sir David Dalrymple, his Majesty's Advocate, to apprehend the person of Captain William Bruce of Auchenbowie, eldest lawfull son to William Bruce of Newtoune, accused by a subscryved information of the crime of murder committed by him upon the person of Charles Elphinstone of Airth, and commit him prisoner to the Tolbooth of Edinbro, therein to remain until he be tried for the said crime. Att Edinbro 19th July 1709."

The following act of his wife appears to prove that they had no children, and the fact of his younger brother Alexander succeeding his father would further corroborate this. A disposition is preserved in which Janet Bruce (wife of this William) assigns to Margaret Bruce, her second lawful sister, next heir after her to their father, and Major George Monro, her husband, of the Auchenbowie property, dated February 21st, 1702. This resignation in favour of her younger sister must have been in consequence of her husband's outlawry and there being no issue,

for had there been she could not have alienated the Auchenbowie estate from her children. There is also a retour of special service of Margaret Bruce as heir of tailzie to the said Janet her sister, dated 29th December 1708, so that Janet must have died in or before that year. It would appear from the warrant of apprehension of William Bruce that his father, William Bruce of Newtoune, was alive in July 1709.

We now return to Alexander, third son of William Bruce of Newtoune. He succeeded his father in Newtoune, and was his executor. He died rather early in life, leaving two sons and one daughter—

1. William, succeeded in Newtoune.
2. Alexander, ob. s. p.
3. Katherine.

Katherine was older than her brothers, and the arrangement of her father's and grandfather's affairs to a great extent devolved upon her; she was a woman of great talent and energy. Mrs. Cumming-Bruce states that Katherine lived at Kinnaird with her cousins there till her marriage with Henry Bruce, fifteenth and last Baron of Clackmannan. She died without issue at Clackmannan, aged 95, and was the last Bruce who lived there, the estate having been sold subject to her life-rent of the house. Of William and Alexander, her brothers, not very much is known; but letters from them are preserved at Kinnaird, addressed to their sister Katherine at that place, begging her to attend to their interests in their grandfather's estate. Mrs. Cumming-Bruce says they write like young boys, and say they have lately returned from the Coast of Guinea, and are about to sail to the Indies. Nothing more is known of the younger Alexander, and as his sister lived till 1796 she would have been certain to have heard of him or his descendants if he had left any.

Dr. William Bruce, the eldest son of Alexander of Newtoune, succeeded to that property. He married Janet, daughter of Henry Bruce, fourteenth, and sister of Henry Bruce, fifteenth and last Baron of Clackmannan, on whose death in July 1772 the lineal representation of the house of Clackmannan passed to her and her descendants, and the male representation, with the chiefship of the family of Bruce, devolved on the Earl of Elgin. The estate of Newtoune was sold about 1731 to David Bruce of Kinnaird and Mr. John Hamilton, brother to Wishaw. This was probably about the time that Dr. William Bruce came of age. He had issue by Janet Bruce of Clackmannan one son—

Henry. He was under age 1763, as appears by a deed made in his favour. He had a son, William, who bought the estate of Cowden and married Margaret Oliver, by whom he had an only daughter, Margaret, who was heiress of line of the house of

Clackmannan through her great-grandmother and of the family of Newtoune through her father. She married 15th November 1838 the eighth Earl of Airlie (see Burke's Peerage).

It is clear then that unless William of Auchenbowie, who was outlawed 1699, or Alexander, second son of Alexander third Laird of Newtoune, left heirs male of their bodies, which there is every reason to suppose, as previously shewn, that they did not, we must look for the male representative of the Newtoune branch in the heir male of Mr. Michael Bruce, third son of Patrick, first of Newtoune, by Jonet Jacksoun, to whom we now return. He was the founder of the branch of the Bruce family settled in the north of Ireland, and was ordained Presbyterian minister of Killinchy, co. Down, Ireland, 1657, succeeding Mr. John Livingstone. He was after five years' ministry, in 1662, driven again into Scotland by Jeremy Taylor, Bishop of Down, for nonconformity. He appears to have returned to the neighbourhood of his birth, as the following extracts indicate:—

Woodrow, in 'History of the Sufferings of the Church of Scotland,' vol. ii., p. 3, says, "I may well begin with the reverend Mr. Michael Bruce. This worthy, useful, and affectionate preacher had been some years ago forced out of Ireland, where his charge and relations were." [In this Woodrow was wrong, as he had no relations in Ireland except his wife and young children, who were with him.] "Being a person of great boldness and much love to souls he adventured to preach to great meetings in houses, and sometimes in the fields likewise. He ventured into several places of the nation where few other Presbyterian ministers had preached to any number for some years. About the 2nd or 3rd June 1668 Capt. G. Erskine in Stirling Castle, having orders from some counsellors, apprehended Mr. Bruce in his own hired house not far distant, where to his great surprise he found the house beset with armed men. According to his usual courage and briskness he endeavoured to escape, but was sore wounded by the soldiers and taken and brought prisoner to the Castle of Stirling. No care was taken of his wounds, and he lost a vast deal of blood."

The following extracts from the Acts of the Privy Council of Scotland tell the history of Mr. Michael Bruce till he was sent up to London by the King's order (vol. from November 1667 to June 1673):—

*"Apud Edinburgh quarto die Junij 1666. The lords of his Majesties Privy Councill being informed that by y^e^ care and diligence of Captain George Erskein, M^r^ Michaell Bruce a pretended minister who these diverse years by past hath made it his work to abuse y^e^ people, and in contempt of the lawes presumed

* Act anent y^e^ apprehending of Mr. Michaell Bruce, pp. 76-7.

to keep frequent conventicles, preach, baptise, and administrat ye sacraments, without any lawfull warrand, is made prisoner within ye Castle of Stirling, ffor qch service the said lords doe think fitt to return him their thankes, and order and command him that he keip the said Mr Michaell in close prison and suffer no person to have access to him except it be phisitians or chirurgeons till further order."

*"The lords of his Majesties privy councill being informed that Mr Michaell Bruce, pretendit minister, is lately apprehended and imprisoned within ye Castle of Stirling, against whom there are diverse informations that these severall years by past he hath made it his work and business to pervert and abuse ye people by infusing into them ye prinlls of sedition and rebellion, and hath taken upon him to appoynt and keep severall conventicles and meitings of ye people, and publickly to preach, baptise, and administrat ye ordinances in the oppen fields and privately in houses, contrar' to ye acts of parliament and councill. And that when he was seized upon by authority he did assault and dangerously wound —— who was imployed to that effect. For hearing the truth of which matter the said lords doe hereby give and grant full power and commission to the Sh'reff principall of the She'ffdom of Stirling or his deputts, and Mr —— Prestaun, one of the justice deputts, with all possible diligence to repair to the Castle of Stirling, and there to call and convene before them the said Mr Michaell Bruce, and to examine him upon the particular interrogators herewith sent. And upon such order, interrogators, and queries as they shall think fitt. Anent ye deportment and carriage of the said Mr Michaill Bruce these diverse years past, and of the wounding the said —— when he was apprehended. And to call and conveen before them such witnesses as may best clear the trueth of the premisses, and to report their procedor herein with all diligence, with power to them to appoynt their owne clerk and tymes of meiting."

†"Apud Edinburgh decimo octavo Junij 1668. The lords of his Majesties privy councill ordaines the commander of the party of horse lyeing at Kilsyth or Campsie with ten horse to bring Mr Michaell Bruce prisoner to ye Castle of Stirling from ye said Castle to the Tolbuith of Edinburgh betwixt and Wednesday night nixt. And ordaines ye captain of ye Castle of Stirling to delyver the said Mr Michaell to the commander of the said party, and ye Magistrats of Edinburgh to receive and detain him prisoner till further order, and ordaines the said commander that he suffer no person to speak with ye said Mr Michaill except in his owne presence."

* Commission for examining Mr. Michaell Bruce.
† Act for transporting Mr. Michaell Bruce to Edinburgh, pp. 84-7.

*"The lords of his Majesties Privy Councill ordaines letters to be direct to y^e^ Kings Advocate instance against M^r^ Michaill Bruce upon y^e^ confession and declaration made by him in presence of M^r^ Jon Prestoun, Justice deputt and y^e^ Sh'reff deputt of Stirling, and upon the dispositions and vy^r^ informations given in against him to compear and answer y^r^ to the next councill day and to heare and sie such order taken y^r^ anent as appertaines."

†"The lords of his Majesties Privy Councill ordanis the Magistrats of Edinburgh so soon as M^r^ Michaill Bruce shall be delyvered prisoner to them that they receave and detaine him in close prison, and suffer no person to have access to him except in presence of one of his Majesties Privy Councill or one of the present Baylies of Edinburgh."

‡"Edinburgh Vigesimo quinto Junij 1668. The lords of his Majisties Privy Councill doe discharge any person to have access to M^r^ Michaell Bruce except a Phisitian or Chirurgeon in presence of one of y^e^ present Baylies of Edinburgh."

§"The lords of his Majesties Privy Councill having considered the charge given to M^r^ Michaell Bruce by his Majesties Advocat with y^e^ declaration made by him at Stirling, and answers made to his interrogators putt to him in face of councill, Doe find the said M^r^ Michaell Bruce guilty of sedition, faction, and disturbance of the peace of the Kingdome and of the controveening of the Acts of Parliament and councill in manner conteanit in the said charge. And therefore ordaines the said M^r^ Michaell Bruce to be banished and sent away out of his Majesties dominiones of Scotland, Ingland, and Ireland, and doe discharge him to return to any of the said three Kingdoms under y^e^ payne of death." *

(*To be continued.*)

EXTRACTS FROM THE REGISTER OF WEST QUANTOXHEAD, CO. SOMERSET.

Family of Conibere.

1559. Sir Bawden Cun'ibere, Clerk, was Buried 26 day April.
1563. Jn^o^ Symes and Eliz. Conibere were Married 16 ffebry.
1565. John Conybere was Buried the 23 Day of September.
1573. Ellianour Daughter of John Conibere was Baptiz'd y^e^ 5 day of ffeby.
1574. Michael Conibere was Baptiz'd the 8 day of Jann^y^.
1575. Thomas Porther and Ellianour Conibere were Married y^e^ 2 day of May.

* Order to y^e^ Advocat anent Mr. Michaill Bruce, p. 87.
† Act, Mr. Michaell Bruce, p. 87.
‡ Ibid., pp. 88-9.
§ Act of banishment, Mr. Michaill Bruce, p. 91.

1576. John Conyber was Baptiz'd y^e^ . . . . day of November.
1581. Margaret Conibere was Baptiz'd y^e^ 10 day of October.
1584. . . . . Conybere was Baptiz'd the 26 day of March.
1586. Henery Collyar and Agnis Conybere were married the 7 day of May.
1587. Joan Conybere was Baptiz'd y^e^ 27 day of . . . .
1589. Alexand^r^ Conibere was Baptiz'd y^e^ 24 of ffeb^ry^.
1596. Robert Genkins and Ellian^r^ Conibere were Married y^e^ 3 of May.
1600. John Conibere was Baptiz'd y^e^ 6 of Decemb^r^.
1602. Ellianour Conibere was Baptiz'd the 26 day of June.
1602. Ellianour Conibere was Buried the first day of July.
1603. Mary Conibere was Baptiz'd y^e^ 14 day of June.
1604. Mary Conibere was Buried the 8 day of December.
1605. Michael Conibere was Baptiz'd the 3^d^ day of Novemb^r^.
1608. Catherine Conibere was Baptiz'd the 17 day of April.
1610. Jn^o^ Harcombe and Joan Conibere were Married the eleventh of November.
1610. Elizabeth Conibere was Baptiz'd the 25 day of July.
1610. John Conibere was Buried y^e^ 17 day of Jan^ry^.
1612. George Conibere was Baptiz'd the 21^st^ day of June.
1614. Robert Conibere was Baptiz'd y^e^ 11^th^ day of decemb^r^.
1617. Gawen Coniber was Baptiz'd y^e^ 3 day of August.
1630. Henry Burd and Elizabeth Conibere were married y^e^ 24 day of June.
1632. John Bryant and Mary Conibere were Married the 13 day of April.
1640. Michael Conibere was buried . . . .
1640. John Conibere was buried 23 day . . . .
1642. Richard Downe and Catherine Conibere were married 23 day of Janu^ry^.
1644. Robert Conibere and Joane Evans were Married y^e^ 18 day of May.
1644. Priscilla Conibere was buried y^e^ 8 day of April.
1645. John y^e^ Son of Robert Conibere and Joan was Baptiz'd y^e^ 29 day of June.
1646. Michael y^e^ Son of Robert Conibere and Joane his wife was Baptiz'd March y^e^ 14.
1649. . . . . of Rob^t^ Conibeer and Joane was Bapt. Sept^r^ 9.
1652. Priscilla daughter of Rob^t^ Conibeer and Joane his Wife was bapt. Septemb^r^ 14.
1654. Richard Son of Robert Conybeer and George Son of James Prole were Buried y^e^ 19 of decemb^r^.
1659. Christian daughter of Robert Conybeer and Joan his wife was Baptiz'd y^e^ first day of May.
1662. In this year Tristram Evans and Michael Conybeer were churchwardens.
1665. John Conybeer was Buried y^e^ 10^th^ day of May.
1679. Alexander Conybeer and Anne Quirk were Married y^e^ 18 day of decemb^r^.
1681. Mary daughter of Alexander Conybeer and Anne His Wife was Baptiz'd y^e^ 9 day of November.

1682. Michael Cunybeer was Buried ye 13 day of May.
1692. Robert Cunibeer of Weecomb* in ye p'sh of Stogumber was buried ye 8 day of May.
1775. Michael Conibere (late Deputy Comptroller of the Customs at Minehead) was buried December 9th, aged 98.

FAMILY OF PALMER.

1598. Anna Paulmor was Baptiz'd ye 11 of ffebry.
1601. Agnis Paulmor was Buried ye 8 of Novembr.
1602. Giles Paulmore was Baptiz'd the 8th Day of May.
1604. John Paulmore and Joane Thorne were Married the 21 of Janury.
1604. Thomas Paulmore was Baptiz'd The 10 day of June.
1608. Christian Paulmore was Baptiz'd The first day of June.
1611. Michael Paulmor was Baptiz'd ye first day of March.
1616. Gregory Paulmor was Buried ye 14 day of July.
1621. Ann Paulmor was buried ye 15 day of August.
1622. Agnis Paulmor was buried ye 7 day of June.
1623. John Paulmor was buried ye 3 day of . . . .
1626. Gregory ye Son of Giles Palmore was Baptiz'd ye 9 day of ffebry.
1634. Alexander ye son of Giles Palmore was Baptiz'd ye 18 day of Janry.
1640. John ye Son of Giles Paulmore and . . . . was Baptiz'd ye 19 day of August.
1646. Giles the Son of Giles Palmer and Dorothy his Wife was Baptiz'd August ye 10.
1648. Agnes Palmer was Buried March 22.
1663. Gregory Palmer was Buried ye 19th day of Septembr.
1663. John Palmer was Buried ye same day [as last entry, *i.e.* 4 October.]
1668. Giles Palmer and Mary Harcomb were married the 11th day of June.
1669. Gregory Son of Giles Palmer and Mary his Wife was Baptiz'd ye 21 day of April.
1672. Mary daughter of Giles Palmer and Mary his Wife was Baptiz'd ye 30 day of March.
1676. Alexander Son of Giles Palmer and Mary his Wife was Baptiz'd ye 6 day of January.
1676. Dorothy Palmer was Buried ye 8 day of June.
1678. Giles Palmer was Buried ye first day of ffebry.
1680. John Son of Giles Palmer and Mary his Wife was Baptiz'd ye 15 day of August.

FAMILY OF EVANS.

1584. Mary Evans the daughter of William Evans, Clerk, was Baptiz'd ye 1 day of ffebry.
1587. William Evans son of William Evans, Clerk, was Baptiz'd ye day of March.

* Lower Weacombe in the Parish of Stogumber.

1589. Tristram Evans was Baptiz'd y^e .... of June.
1592. Joane Evans y^e Daughter of W^m Evans, Clerk, was Baptiz'd y^e 18 of July.
1594. Richard y^e Son of Robert Evans was Baptiz'd y^e 6 of April.
1608. Gawen Evans and Elizabeth Goodin were Married the 3^d day of ffeb^ry.
1609. Mary Evans was Baptiz'd the 4 day of Jan^ry.
1609. Joane Evans was Buried the 15 day of November.
1615. William Cross and Mary Evans were Married y^e 18 day of Novemb^r.
1616. Robert Evans was Buried y^e 9 of August.
1617. Joané Evans was Baptiz'd y^e 24 day of October.
1617. William Evans Rect^r was Buried the 26 day of April.

Gawen Evans Re^ct^r of West Quontoxhead Was brought in possession and Inducted by M^r Edmund Brickendine Rect^r of East Quontoxhead y^e 27 of June Anno D'ni 1617. Witnesses :—

Edmund Brickendine, A.M.
Ames Harrison, Gent.
John Cross, Sen^r.
William Cross.
Richard Edmants, Sen^r.
Richard Edmants, Jun^r.
William Evans.
Tristram Evans.

1617. William Evans and Joane Larckhom were Married y^e 15 day of Jan^ry.
1618. Edward Evans was buried y^e 27 day of decemb^r.
1619. Rob^t Son of Richard Evans was Baptiz'd y^e 19 of Jan^ry.
1620. Joan y^e daughter of W^m Evans y^e 18 day of April. (Bap^t.)
1620. Richard Evans was Buried y^e 25 day November.
1621. Elizabeth y^e daughter of Tristram Evans was Baptiz'd y^e 28 day of July.
1622. Richard Lucas and Christian Evans were Married y^e 9 day of Novemb^r.
1622. Robert Evans was buried y^e 2 day of June.
1623. Tristram Evans and Elizabeth Harrison were Married the 29 day of Jan^ry.
1625. Tristram y^e Son of Tristram Evans was Baptiz'd y^e 7 day of August.
1633. Elizabeth Evans was Buried the 8 day of Octob^r.
1634. William Everard,* Gent., and Mary Evans were Married the 8 day of May.
1648. John Larcombe and William Evans Son of William Evans were Buried March 2.
1651 William Son of William Evans and Joane his Wife was baptiz'd May 10.
1653. Joane daughter of Tristram Evans and Susanna his wife was bapt. Septemb^r 26.

* 1645. Mary Everard, Gent., was Buried ye 10 of May.

1656. Tristram son of Tristram Evans and Susanna his Wife Was Baptiz'd ye 20 day of November.
1658. Elizabeth daughter of Tristram Evans and Susanna his Wife was Baptiz'd ye 25 day of June.
1660. Gawen Evans, Clerk, was Buried ye 23 day of Novembr.
1663. 17 Octr Gawen ye Son of William Evans and Joan his wife was Baptiz'd.
1663. Eliz. daughter of Tristram Evans was Buried the ....
1663. Ann daughter of Tristram Evans was Buried the 24th day of September.
1663. Gawen Son of William Evans was Buried the — of January.
1666. Anne Evans daughter of William Evans was Buried ye 18 day of June.
1666. Gawen Evans Son of Wm Evans buried 17 of Novembr.
1667. Elizabeth Evans Wife of Tristram Evans was Buried ye 21 day of August.
1669. Tristram Evans was Buried ye 6 day of April.
1671. William Evans was Buried ye 27 day of Septembr.
1678. William Evans was Buried ye 6 day of October.
1678. Alexandr Brewer and Mary Pool were married ye 30 day of November. John Lambert and Mary Evans ye Same day.
1681. Gawen Evans was Buried ye 31 of Janry.
1685. Joan ye daughter of Tristram Evans was buried ye 13 day of August.
1691. Agnis Evans of ye p'sh of East Quontoxhead was buried ye 22 day of November.
1691. John ye Son of Thomas Evans and Katherine his Wife was baptiz'd ye 29 day of Janry.
1699. William Hedford and Susanna Evans were Married ye 10 day of ffebry.
1705. Susanna ye Wife of Tristram Evans, Yeoman, was buried ye 25 day of October.
1705. Catherine ye Wife of Thomas Evans, Yeoman, was buried ye 19 of ffebry.
1708. Thomas ye son of Thomas Evans & Elizabeth his wife was bapt. ye 10 day of March.
1710. Hugh ye son of Thomas Evans & Elizabeth his Wife was baptiz'd ye 11 day of March.
1714. Susanna daughter of Thomas Evans and Elizabeth his Wife born ye 24 of August & Baptized ye 16 day of Septembr following.
1715. Tristram Evans was Buried ye 24th day of July.
1734. Elizabeth ye Daughter of John Evans & Sarah his wife was Baptized ye first day of December.
1745. Thomas Evans was buried November 11th.
1749. Elizabeth Evans Widow was buried May 13th.
Orange Evans was buried 23d September, 1759.
Susanna Daughter of Thomas and Mary Evans was baptized November 16th 1760. Mary daur. of the same, bapt. 1765; Sarah daur. of same, bapt. 22 March, 1767.

Notices of Books.

GENEALOGICAL NOTES: CONTAINING THE PEDIGREE OF THE THOMAS FAMILY, OF MARYLAND, ETC. By LAWRENCE BUCKLEY THOMAS. Baltimore. 1877. 4to.

WE have already had the pleasure of noticing several genealogies compiled by our transatlantic friends, and welcome Mr. Thomas's work as another useful addition to the already large list of pedigrees of American descendants from the mother country. It has been compiled from four distinct sources of information, the publications of the Commissioners of the Public Records in this country, Wills in Annapolis, Md., the Maryland Records of Quakers, and Family Bibles. The first thirty-six pages are devoted to an account of the THOMAS family, and the rest to those persons who have intermarried with it.

The descent of the Thomas family of Maryland is traced from Philip Thomas of Bristol, who emigrated in 1651. He was a member of the Society of Friends, converted to that persuasion, it is conjectured, by the preaching of George Fox. Of his descendants the most remarkable was Philip Evan Thomas of Baltimore, in which city he commenced business as a hardware merchant in 1800. He was first President of the Maryland Bible Society, and Mechanical Fire Company, and one of the founders of the Baltimore Library Company. In 1826 his brother, Evan Thomas, wrote to him from England an account of the Stockton and Darlington Railway, then just completed. Philip E. Thomas at once perceived the utility of railroads, and, resigning his position as a State Director of the Canal Company, turned his whole attention to the projection of a railroad connecting Baltimore with the West. A company was organised for promoting this enterprise in 1827, with Philip E. Thomas as its President, and in 1830 the road was opened for passenger traffic as far as Ellicott's Mills. From this it appears that he deserves the credit of being the founder of American railways.

The descent of the Thomas family, said to be of great antiquity in Wales, is traced from Uryan Rheged, who lived in the sixth century after Christ, a later date than that at which Welsh pedigrees usually commence. Mr. Thomas has not thought it necessary to furnish his authorities for the long line of ancestors he records. The reader must therefore either accept them on that of Mr. Thomas, or reject them pending further particulars.

The accounts of many of the families of which pedigrees are given are preceded by cuts of arms of persons of the same name selected from Peerages, Burke's General Armory, and authorities of a like class. In no single instance is any proof given that the persons to whom these coats are attributed have any right to bear them, though in one or two instances, such as that of Lord Fairfax, the engraving of whose arms is reproduced from Sharpe's 'Peerage,' it may not have been deemed necessary to quote a record.

So far as the book relates to the presumed descendants of English

families resident in America, as to whom Mr. Thomas has had the power of verifying his information, we have no doubt of its correctness; had the attempt not been made to link these families to those of the same name in England, we should have regarded it as a far more useful compilation. We trust that its industrious author may be able to remedy some of the defects we have pointed out in the forthcoming supplement announced in his preface.

STANHOPE MEMORIALS OF BISHOP BUTLER. By WILLIAM MORLEY EGGLESTONE. London, Simpkin, Marshall, and Co. 1878. 8vo.

Very little is known of the life of Bishop Butler during the fifteen years he held the living of Stanhope, from 1725 to 1740. The fact that he wrote his celebrated 'Analogy' during this period appears to be Mr. Egglestone's apology for his work. "There are few relics of Butler at Stanhope. . . . No monument of this great man exists; not even a tablet in the church where he ministered for fifteen years records that he wrote the 'Analogy' on the banks of the Wear. His parsonage has been rebuilt, the church has been 'restored,' and its fittings replaced; the town has been modernised by new buildings; the castle is not old, and the very market cross which the rector passed on his way to church was demolished seventy years ago." Having read this announcement, the reader will naturally enquire why Mr. Egglestone has taken so much pains and trouble to write a book about Bishop Butler's connection with Stanhope, and what he has found worth printing on one hundred and thirty-two octavo pages of paper. The bells which called the learned divine to church, the sundial which told him the time to begin, the communion plate he used, the 'decent basin' in which he placed his alms, and his autograph in the parish books, are however sufficient material for our enthusiastic author. Of all these the 'Stanhope Memorials' give an ample account. Much trivial information, of no interest of itself, appears to have been collected to make up this book. For example, that the Rector ordered 9d. a week to be paid to Isabell . . . .; that his gardener was buried in 1731; that he had several curates, and one Greensword as his sexton; and that amongst his tradesmen was Fetherston, a *taylor*, Hodgson, a *butcher*, Dodd, a *miller*, Hall, a *glasier*, and Dixon, a *fiddler*, with many others. Had Mr. Egglestone left Bishop Butler's connection with Stanhope merely for incidental mention, and devoted his time and labour to giving us a history of the parish—a work which he seems quite competent to undertake—we might now be enjoying a good parochial history of a parish well deserving one. But it is idle to regret labour wasted; we can only hope that an author who takes so much interest in the details of local history will not neglect his opportunity and ability to give at some future day a good and useful topography of such an interesting town as Stanhope.

HENRY VAUGHAN, THE SILURIST.

The Rev. A. B. Grosart, in the "Memorial-Introduction" to his edition of Henry Vaughan's works (Fuller's Worthies Library, 1871), conjectures (vol. i., p. xlii.) that William Vaughan, censor of the College of Physicians, physician to William III.,* was one of the three (two ?) sons of the Poet, and argues the probabilities with considerable skill on the following page.

He rightly considers that a Will of the poet would probably solve the doubt, but states that "until the chaos of the Will-office "at Hereford—a scandal at this time of day—be assorted and" "consultable, there is slender hope of definite information."

The Will-office is certainly in a bad state, and the wills themselves not yet consultable, but I had little difficulty in discovering in the Entry Book the following, which unluckily put an end to all hopes of finding the poet's will:—

> "30 May 1695—Llansanfrayd.
> Ad^co^ bonorum Henrici Vaughan, Medicinæ Doctor, ob. intestat. deft. concessa fuit Eliza: ejus relict. Inv. 49 : 4 : 00."

From an alphabetical calendar in the same office, covering the period 1660 to 1677 (incorrectly labelled 1684) I took the following references to wills, as yet unluckily inaccessible, being piled in unsorted heaps in the muniment room, which might throw some light on the question:—

> Thomas Vaughan, Lansamfread, 11 Dec. 1660.
> Franca Vaughan, Llansanfread (Will) 16 Nov. 1677.

The will of Charles Vaughan, Esq., of Llansanfrayd, who was no doubt of kin to the poet, is dated the 9th April 1707, and was proved on the 29th May in the same year.

The testator is described as of Skellrog, in the parish of Llansanfread, Brecon, esquire. He leaves to his son William Vaughan £1500, to secure which he appoints certain premises in the parish of St. Michael Cwmdy, Hereford, under a power given him by an Indenture dated the 11th Nov. 1704, and made between Charles Vaughan, of Tretower, gentleman, son (*sic*) and heir of Vaughan Morgan, late of Tretower, gentleman, deceased, of the first part; the Rev. Hugh Powell, M.A., Chancellor of the Cathedral Church of St. David's, Brecon, and Anne his wife, and Margaret Powell, their daughter and heiress, of the second part; Wm. Morgan, of the third part; John Rumsey and Margaret his wife, sister and heir of the said Charles Vaughan, of the fourth part.

* I presume the physician was the author of 'Disputatio Medica de febre continuata' (1671, 4to), mentioned at p. 530 of vol. i. of Wood's 'Athen. Oxon.,' a work which has hitherto escaped his biographers' notice.

He gives legacies to his dear mother Anne Wellin, to his brothers William and Walter Vaughan, and appoints guardians for his children Charles and William Vaughan. Probate of this will was granted to the Rev. Hugh Powell during the minority of the testator's children.

The deed recited in this Charles Vaughan's will was no doubt the settlement made on his marriage with Margaret Powell.

He is mentioned by Grosart in the note to p. xxviii., wherein it is stated that he was the great-grandson of Margaret, widow of Wm. Vaughan, by her second marriage with — Morgan, whose descendants by her are stated to have taken the surname of Vaughan—a very improbable thing.

It will be noticed that this Charles Vaughan, the testator, mentions his brother William, who may be identical with Wm. Vaughan, the physician.

On the other hand, we know that this William Vaughan, the physician, married Anne Newton, of Romford in Essex, at Romford, on the 17 August 1676, and an inspection of the Romford Register shews that a family of Vaughans had been settled there from 1571, as appears by the following entries:—

1571. Octobris 28.	Baptizatus fuit Guillihelmus Vaughan filiᵘˢ Johannis
1573. Maij 31.	Baptizata fuit Deonisia Vaughan filia Johannis
1575. Augusti 21.	Baptizata fuit Alicia Vaughan filia Johannis, de Nocke Hill
1577. Septembris 1.	Baptizata fuit Katerina Vauhan filia Vauhan de Nokeh—.
1580. Maij 20.	Baptizata fuit Alycia filia Johannis Vaughan
1588. Augusti 12.	Baptizatus fuit Johannes filius Johannis Vaughan
1576. Julij 9.	Johannes *W*aughan et Johanna Sturmy copulabantur matrimonis
1609. May 21.	John Floude to Alyce Vaughan
26 Januarij 1572.	Sepultus fuit Guillielmus Moyse famulus Guillielmi Vauns
1 Januarij 1579.	Sepultus fuit Gullielmus Vaunce
1603. Januarye 12.	Sepultus John Vaughan
3 Feby. 1641.	Hanah Vahan daught' of John—(baptᵈ)
9 Octʳ	Margaret Vahan daught' of John („)

X 714776

12 Jany 1661		Elizabeth daughter of Mr. Edward Vaughan minister (bapt.)
1660.	December 28.	Edward Vaughan son of Mr. Edward Vaughan minister (bapt.)
1659.	December 11.	Marye Vaghan daughter of Mr. Edward Vaughan minister (bapt.)
1676.	August y^{e} 17th.	Will^{m} Vaughan Doctor of Phisicke and M^{rs} Anne Newton of Rumford spinster
1646.	Mar. 5.	Richard Vahan (bur.)
1656.	9 Nov^{r}.	John Vaughan from Havering (bur.)

The strong presumption is of course that the William Vaughan the physician, who was born about 1648 and who married at Romford, was one of the Romford Vaughans who were settled there since 1571; and this would of course demolish the theory that he was the son of Henry Vaughan, the Poet, whose ancestors were natives of Wales.

On the other hand, the Romford Vaughans may have been cousins of the Poet's, and William *may* have made the acquaintance of his future wife while on a visit to such cousins. It is noteworthy that William was not at all events baptized at Romford, and also that Dionisia or Denys, which would seem to have been a family name of the Poet's family (Grosart, p. xli.) occurs among the Romford Vaughans.*

While on the subject I may as well point out what seems to me a very palpable error made by Mr. Grosart.

He refers at p. xli. to "a quaint old 'Roll' in parchment, "giving a Will-inventory of certain household possessions left "by the Bassetts of Glamorganshire, which Bassetts intermarried "with the Turbevilles, as all the pedigrees shew. A Thomas "Basset printed Rice Vaughan's 'Coin and Coinage' (1675). "Fortunately the document furnishes us with the handwriting "and autograph of the Silurist, and it is the only one known at "present. We have reproduced a portion in facsimile, and it is "worth studying, for there is character in the elaborate signature."

The document Mr. Grosart facsimiles, and which seems

* Were I as given as Mr. Grosart to the dangerous paths of conjecture, I might guess that as Romford was the home of Quarles the poet, the Silurist may have been attracted thither to his cotemporary, or that the physician may have been descended from Sir Charles Vaughan, who was buried at Bristol in 1630, and who bore *Sa., a chevron between 3 children's heads couped at the shoulders, Arg., their perruques Or, enwrapped about their necks with as many snakes ppr*, and who lies buried next to Sir John Newton of Barscourt, Gloucester, Bart., who died 14 Feb. 1661, a curious coincidence, if it is nothing more.—*Vide* Dingley's 'Hist. from Marble' (Cam. Soc.), pp. 66, 67.

(p. xliii. note) to have been obtained "from Messrs. Lincoln and Son, London, autograph dealers," is neither more or less than an ordinary inventory or appraizement of the goods of one Thomasine Basset, widow, of Hythe, in the county of *Kent*, taken the 20th July 1680, exhibited to, and signed as being exhibited by "Hen. Vaughan, Reg^{rius}," another of the same name, who must have been an official of the Probate Court.

What Mr. Grosart could have thought "Reg^{rius}" meant other than "Registrarius," or how he could have supposed a Welsh doctor should have officially exhibited to him a Kent inventory, I cannot imagine.

The signatures "Hen. Vaugh'n" and "Hen. Vaughan," in the copy of *Olor Iscanus* advertised for sale by Mr. Pickering, and which copy is now in the possession of Lady Isham, a descendant of the physician, which were condemned by Mr. Grosart on the ground of their non-identity with the Probate-official's writing, are very probably the genuine signatures of the Poet.

One occurs at the *end* of the translation of the treatise "On the benefit we may get from our enemies," and the other at the end of the treatise on "The Praise and Happiness of the Country Life." Each signature occurs at the end of the letterpress of each essay, as though signing it on reconsideration. The author's name is printed on the title-page of each treatise, so there would be no reason for a stranger writing it again.

The materials for a life of the Poet are so meagre that I may as well note a fact that has escaped Mr. Grosart's attention, viz., that in 1691, Henry Vaughan, Doctor of Medicine, entered a caveat against anyone being instituted to the vicarage of Llandevalley, Brecon, he claiming the next presentation under a grant from William Winter, Esq. (Will Off., Hereford. Entry Book, nominally beginning 1695.)

Selhurst. WALTER RYE.

MONUMENTAL INSCRIPTIONS, NEEN SOLLERS, CO. SALOP.

THIS church has been much injured by an intended restoration, so that but little of antiquity remains. The chancel has been rebuilt. In the south transept is a fine monument to Humphrey Coningsby, of which a full account is in the 'Archæologia,' vol. xxxvii., p. 192. Besides this there are only the following inscriptions now remaining:—

Mural tablets on East wall of South Transept:—

Underneath are deposited the Remains of Margaret Baugh Widow of the Rev^{d} Edward Baugh, late Rector of this Parish. She departed this Life 18 June, 1802, in the 74th year of her Age. Also of Martha, daughter of the above. She departed this life October 16th, 1845. Aged 78 years.

Vnder the Communion Table are deposited the Remains of the Rev^{d} Edward Baugh, A.B., late Rector of this Parish & Milson. He died Nov^{r} 14th, 1813. Aged 55 Years.

Sacred to the Memory of the Reverend Thomas Power Hardwicke, D.D., formerly Fellow of Worcester College, Oxford, and late Rector of Neen Sollers and Milson, who departed this life February 21st, 1855. Aged 74 Years.

On a ledger in the North Transept:—

✝

Here lyeth the body of Charles Alderson, gent. to S^{r} Walter Blount, Baro^{t}, Who departed this life the ioth day of March, Anno Dom 1719. Ætatis Suæ 60. Requiescat in Pace.

In the Churchyard:—

Sacred

To the memory of John Palmer, Jun^{r}, Esq^{r}, late of Bloomsbury, in the County of Warwick, who departed this life the 27th of August, 1848, in the 38th year of his age.

To the memory of Rosabella, wife of John Palmer, Esq^{r}, who departed this life May 3, 1850. Aged 53 years.

To the memory of John Palmer, who died May 27, 1838. Aged 54 years. To the memory of Ann, wife of John Palmer, who died Dec. 18, 1851. Aged 67 years.

In memory of George Palmer, who died Feb. 17, 1808. Aged 62 years. In memory of Margaret, wife of George Palmer, who died 8th Dec., 1814. Aged 65 years.

In memory of Ann Houghton, late of Stockton, who departed this life 17 July, 1785. Aged 53.

Here lieth the body of Stephen Oxenbold, who departed this life the 3^{d} day of February, 1737. Aged 38 years.

MONUMENTAL INSCRIPTIONS.

AN ACCOUNT OF THE BRUCES OF NEWTOUNE, AND THE IRISH BRANCH DESCENDED OF THAT HOUSE, AND NOW REPRESENTING IT IN THE MALE LINE.

(Continued from page 26.)

"The said sentence intimat to him He did inact himself in maner and to the effect under wrytten :*—

"'I Mr Michaell Bruce Bind oblidge and inact myself in the bookes of Privy Councill that in obedience of ane act and sentence of banishment pronunced and given against me this day I shall never return to any of his Majesties dominiones of Scotland Ingland or Ireland under ye payne of death to be inflicted upon me without mercy in case I shall happen to contraveen consenting thir presents be registered in the bookes of Privy Councill therein to remaine upon record And constitute Patrick Fraser Advocat my Pror in witnes qrof I have subscryved these presents in presence of the lords of Privy Councill Att Ed'gh the second day of July 1668

'M Bruce
'Rothes'"

"The letter under wrytten direct be the lord Secretary to the lord Chancellor and by him presented to the councill being read was appoynted to be recorded whereof the tenor followes :—

†"'Whitehall 9 July 1668

'My Lord—I have acquainted the King with the councills procedor against Mr Michaell Bruce who is weill pleased with it and his Majestie hath commanded me to signifie his pleasure that he be sent prisoner to London by the first conveniency by sea This your Lo. will be pleased to make knowne to my Lords of the Councill from my Lord Your Lo. most humble servant

'Subscribitur Lauderdale'"

‡"Apud Edinburh tertio die Septembris 1668 The lords of his Majesties Privy Councill doe hereby give order and command to the Magistratts of Edgr upon sight hereof with a sufficient guard to convoy and saflie delyver the person of Mr Michaell Bruce at present prisoner in ye Tolbuith of Edgr to Jon Jollie in Prestoun-pannes in order to his transportation to London"

§"The lords of his Majesties Privy Councill doe hereby giv order and command to Jon Jollie in Prestoun-pannes skipper of the ship called Jon of Prestoun-pannes at present in ye road of the Pannes to receave abord his ship the person of Mr Michaell Bruce so soon as he shall be presented to him be the Magistratts of

* Mr. Michail Bruce's Act for obeying ye forsd sentence, p. 91.
† Letter from the Secretary anent Mr. Michaell Bruce, p. 97.
‡ Act anent Mr. Michaell Bruce, pp. 126-141. § Ibid. p. 142.

Edinburgh And ordaines and commands him to transport the said Mr Michaill prisoner to London and at his arrivall to acquaint the Earle of Lauderdale his Ma. Secretary yrwith and to delyver him to such person or persons as the said Earle shall be his expresse order impower to receave him And in the mean tyme that he be carefull he make not eschape And here intill he is not to faile as he will be answerable."

Privy Council Register, Whitehall, Charles II., vol. viii., *from 2nd September 1668, to 28th October* 1669.

Page 27.—"Wartt to Mathew Butler, one of ye Messongers, etc., to take into custody Michaill Bruce a Scottish Minister."

"Whereas We are Informed that one Michaill Bruce a Scottish Minister who was banished by an act of ye Kingdom of Scotland for Notorious factious and Seditious practises, is on Board a vessel of Preston Panns whereof one Jolley is Master now come into the River.

Ibid., page 28. "A warrant to the said Messenger to repayre to the said Vessel and there to demand and receive into his custody the Body of the said Michaill Bruce and him safely to convey to the prison of the Gate house Westmr Requiring etc.

"Dated 24th September 1668.

"Signed

"Duke of Ormond	Earle of Middleton
"Earle of Carlisle	Lord Arlington
"Earle of Craven	
"Earle of Lauderdale	Mr Secretary Morice."

"Wartt to ye Keeper of ye Gate house to receive him."

"Warrant to the Keeper or Deputy Keeper of the Gate house Westmr to receive and safely Keepe the said Michaill Bruce until further order from this board.

"Dated and Signed as above."

No further account of Mr. Michael Bruce is found in the Privy Council records of England; so it is probable that the after steps taken with regard to him were irregular and by connivance, and so were not officially recorded.

Woodrow says,* "Whether this" (his being sent for to London) "was owing to an application from the Bishops in Ireland, who had a particular spite against him, or to some other cause, I know not; but when he came up to London he was immediately sent to the Gatehouse, and after he had remained some time he was sentenced to go to Tangier in Africa. I have no distinct account whether he underwent any trial at London, or how his sentence came to be altered. It appears odd enough to

* Woodrow's 'History,' etc., etc., vol. ii.

overturn a sentence passed by the Council of Scotland, or to judge a Scotsman for crimes committed in Scotland at London after the affair had been judged at home. I hear this good and pious man with great difficulty obtained a connivance and returned to Ireland."

So far Woodrow's account is correct, but he was not aware that while Mr. Bruce was lying a prisoner at the Gatehouse, Westminster, that he had the following petition presented to the King (it is said by his wife), and partly by the intercession of one of the King's mistresses, who was attracted to his prison by the fame of his preaching, he was allowed to choose the place of his banishment, when he named "the wild woods of Killinchy," his former parish in Ireland, now called Killinchy-in-the-Woods. The following petition, the original of which is in the possession of his heir male, Mr. William Robert Bruce of Thorndale, Belfast, is the one spoken of above. It is written in a neat modern hand, with some of the old characters intermixed; the signature in an older hand and blacker ink:*—

"To the Kings most Excellent Ma^tie^ The humble Petition of M^r^ Michaell Bruce Minister of the Gospell and Prisoner in the Gatehouse at Westminster

"Sheweth—That about the month of May last it pleased the right hon^ble^ the Lords of your Ma'ties privy councill of Scotland to cause pet^r^ to be apprehended and imprisoned at Edenburgh for sometimes exercising the function of a minister in private. Whereupon it pleased the said Lords about the month of July last to pass a general order for the pet^rs^ removall out of your Ma'ties Dominions not limiting any certain time for his removall. When by another order from the saids Lords he was suddenly shipt at Leith and commanded to be brought hither to attend your Ma'ties further pleasure. And being arrived at London was by an order from your Ma'ties councill here committed to this prison.

"The pet^r^ being much impoverished by his long Imprisonment in Scotland and having a family of young and helpless children left behind him in Scotland altogether desolate and unprovided for. So that if your pet^r^ should also continue in this chargible prison both he and they must of necessity perish.

"May it therefore please your Ma'tie in consideration of the premisses of your Ma'ties wonted goodness and clemencie to commiserate the sad condition of your poor supplicant by granting him Liberty to return to his Family upon his giving Baill to appear when and where your Ma'tie shall be gratiouslie pleased to

* Endorsed "The humble petition of Mr. Michaell Bruce," 1668.

appoint and in the meantime begs your Ma'ties allowance for his subsistence till your Ma'ties further pleasure be known.

"And your Petr (as in duty bound) shall ever pray, etc.

"M Bruce."

In 1669-70 he returned to Killinchy and remained there, according to some accounts, till his death in 1692; but the following is probably the correct account, viz., that about 1688-9 he was subjected to further persecution and retired into Scotland, settling at Anwoth in Wigtonshire, where he died and was buried in the parish church 1693. Mr. Reed, who (with the intervention of one) succeeded him in the ministry at Killinchy, has left this account, and as he succeeded Mr. Michael Bruce at such a short interval it is probable that he was well informed, and as there is no mention of the death of Michael or his wife on the tombstone at Killinchy, which records the burial of three of their children, it is unlikely that they were buried there. At the same time no record can be found at Anwoth of their death or burial. One of Michael Bruce's contemporaries describes him as "a thundering, broken-hearted, and most affecting preacher." Mr. Michael married 1659, two years after his ordination at Killinchy, Jean, daughter of Robert Bruce of Kinnaird by Margaret, daughter of Sir William Menteith of Karse. Jean's father, Robert Bruce, was killed fighting for the King at Naseby, and her brother, Col. Robert Bruce of Kinnaird and of the Life Guards of Charles I., died of wounds received at Worcester. Her second brother, Alexander Bruce, who succeeded to Kinnaird, also served through the whole of the war, and received many wounds in the Royal cause.

The marriage contract between Mr. Michael and Jean Bruce of Kinnaird is preserved there, date 30th May 1659, also a deed of release executed by Mr. James Bruce, son and heir of Mr. Michael Bruce, late minister of Killinchy in Ireland, brother german of the deceased William Bruce of Newtoune. By contract of marriage betwixt the said deceased Mr. Michael Bruce and Jean Bruce, lawful daughter of the deceased Robert Bruce of Kinnaird, with consent of Robert Bruce her father and Alexander Bruce her brother, who in contemplation of said marriage band had obliged themselves to content and pay the said Michail Bruce, etc., etc., in name of tocher (Scottice marriage portion), the sum of 1,000 pounds, etc., etc., as the said contract of the date of May 30th, 1659, more fully bears. This deed makes over the reversion of said marriage portion in consideration of a sum of money paid to the said Mr. James Bruce by Mrs. Margaret Hay (a grandniece of the said Jean Bruce). Subscribed at Belfast in Ireland the 15th day of June 1722 before these witnesses—

"Mr Michael Bruce my son Minister in Holly Wood

"Mr Samuel Smith jun Merchant in Belfast

"By me James Bruce"

This document proves that Mr. Michael Bruce of Killinchy was brother to William Bruce of Newtoune, that he married Jean daughter of Robert Bruce of Kinnaird, that Mr. James Bruce was his eldest son, and that Mr. Michael Bruce, Minister of Hollywood, was son to Mr. James.

By Jean Bruce Mr. Michael had several children, of whom there is record of four, viz.:—

1. Mr. James, son and heir as proved above.
2. Robert, died May 1684, æt. 15.*
3. Michael, died June 1672, æt. 1½ years.*
4. Anna, died January 1683.*

Mr. James Bruce, son and heir of Mr. Michael of Killinchy, was ordained Presbyterian Minister of Killyleagh, co. Down, 1685, and remained in that charge till his death, which took place probably in 1730, as his second son Patrick succeeded him in 1731. The tradition at Killyleagh is, that Mr. James Bruce and family were buried outside the Episcopal Church at Killyleagh in the east angle, but there is no tombstone. His will is in the Public Record Office, Dublin, dated February 1725. In it he desires to be buried at Killyleagh, he mentions his *eldest* son Michael, and that he (Michael) has received his portion at his marriage, and had given him, the testator, a discharge for it. He leaves Michael his large House Bible. He also mentions his eldest daughter Mary Fleming, also his sons Patrick and William, and his daughters Eleanor and Magdalen. He leaves his sons Michael and Patrick executors, and Capt. James Reid of Tollychin, Mr. James Traill of Marybrook, and Rev. Mr. James Fleming his son-in-law, overseers. Mr. James Bruce married, 25th September 1685, Margaret, daughter of Lieut.-Colonel James Traill of Tollychin, near Killyleagh, by Mary his wife, daughter of James Hamilton, first Viscount of Clandeboye. By her he had ten children, but probably only the six mentioned in his will survived or left issue. Margaret Bruce *neé* Traill died at Killyleagh May, 1706. The surviving issue of Mr. James Bruce and Margaret Traill were three sons and three daughters.

1. Mr. Michael of Hollywood, of whom presently.
2. Mr. Patrick, Minister first of Drumbo, then of Kilallan, Scotland, and finally of Killyleagh; born April 11th, 1692, died April 9th, 1731, married Margaret, daughter of James Hamilton of Ladyland, Galloway, from him descended Sir Henry Hervey Aston Bruce of Downhill, co. Londonderry, created a Baronet 29th June 1804, and Sir Stewart Bruce of Dublin Castle, created a Baronet 1804 (vide 'Burke's Baronetage,' "Bruce of Downhill.")

* Recorded on tombstone at Killinchy.

3. William, a literary man, born 6th September 1702, died unmarried in Dublin July 1755, buried in St. Mary's churchyard, Dublin. His will is in the Public Record Office, Dublin. Proved 15th July 1755; in it he mentions his two sisters-in-law Mary and Margaret Bruce, his niece Eleanor and his nephew William Bruce, children of his sister-in-law Mary Bruce, his nephew James Bruce, eldest son of his brother Michael, his nephew and niece Dr. Samuel Fleming and his wife Mary Bruce (Dr. Fleming and his wife were first cousins), his niece Magdalen Fleming, sister to Dr. Samuel Fleming. The executors were Rev. Mr. Samuel Bruce of Dublin, and Alexander Stewart, Esq., of Newton Ards, co. Down. On 21st October 1789, Rose Bruce widow and sole executrix of the will of Rev. Samuel Bruce deceased, who was while living the nephew and one of the next of kin of William Bruce deceased, was sworn with Lord Londonderry, executor to the will of his father Alexander Stewart, to administrate to William Bruce's will and codicil, the original executors being dead.
4. Mary, married Rev. James Fleming.
5. Eleanor, died unmarried.
6. Magdalen, died unmarried.

We now return to Mr. Michael Bruce, eldest son of Mr. James of Killyleagh. He was born 27th July 1686, he is mentioned in his father's will as his eldest son, and signs as witness the deed of release preserved at Kinnaird before mentioned. He was ordained Presbyterian Minister of Hollywood, co. Down, 1711, he died and was buried at Hollywood, co. Down, 1735. No will of his can be found, but he is known to have left his children to the guardianship of their uncle William, who sent the two eldest to Glasgow to be educated under the eye of their relative Professor Hutcheson. Mr. Michael Bruce married about 1719-20, Mary Ker, and had issue three sons and one daughter.

1. James, mentioned in his uncle William's will as eldest son of his brother Michael. He married and left only one daughter.
2. Mr. Samuel, of whom presently.
3. William, mentioned in his uncle William's will.
4. Eleanor, also mentioned in same will.

Mr. Samuel Bruce, second son of Mr. Michael of Hollywood, was born March 1722. He was Presbyterian Minister of Wood Street, afterwards Strand Street, Congregation, Dublin. He was a confidential correspondent of Mr. Wood, Under Secretary of State to Lord Chatham, on the affairs of Ireland. He married, March 1751, Rose, daughter of Robert Rainey of Magherafelt, co.

Antrim. He died 12th February 1767, and was buried in St. Mary's Churchyard, Dublin. His will is in the Public Record Office, Dublin, proved 19th February 1767. In it he leaves his wife Rose Bruce otherwise Rainey sole legatee and executrix; he mentions his share of his uncle William's property.

By Rose Rainey Mr. Samuel Bruce had issue four sons and three daughters.

1. Michael, drowned at Carrickfergus in endeavouring to save a lady; he was unmarried.
2. William, of whom presently.
3. Robert, a merchant in Bristol, married Mary Edye of Bristol and left two sons and one daughter.
    I. Robert, a merchant in Bristol, married Isabella Palmer of Bristol and left two sons and one daughter,
        i. Robert, married Rosa Boulton, and has issue a son Robert Arthur.
        ii. Arthur William, ob. s.p.
        iii. Mary Anne Isabella.
    II. William, Barrister-at-law, died at the Cape Colony, 31st December 1877, married Eliza Dovey.
    III. Anne, married her cousin Haliday Bruce.
4. Samuel, founded the firm of Bruce and Symes, Dublin, died unmarried at Elmfield, Dundrum, co. Dublin, January 18th, 1835, buried in St. Mary's Churchyard, Dublin.

5. Elizabeth, 6. Mary, 7. Eleanor, all died unmarried.

The will of Rose Rainey, widow of Mr. Samuel Bruce, 1807, is in the Public Record Office, Dublin. In it she mentions her sons William, Robert, and Samuel, and her daughters Elizabeth and Mary; there being no mention of her son Michael or her daughter Eleanor, they were presumably dead without issue at that date.

William, second and eldest surviving son of Mr. Samuel Bruce, was born in Dublin, 30th July 1757, was educated at Trinity College, Dublin, and obtained a Scholarship 1775, and graduated in Arts in the University of Dublin. He became Presbyterian Minister at Lisburn 1779, and in 1782 became Minister of the Strand Street Congregation in Dublin. He sat in the celebrated Convention which assembled at the Rotunda, Dublin, November 1783, as delegate from the County of the town of Carrickfergus, and he was the last survivor of that convention. In 1786, the University of Glasgow, unsolicited, conferred upon him the degree of D.D. In March 1790, he became Minister of the first Presbyterian Congregation of Belfast, which charge he resigned in January 1831. Shortly after he removed to Dublin, where he

died 27th February 1841, and was buried in St. George's burying-ground, Dublin. Dr. Bruce married in Dublin, January 25th 1783, Susannah Hutton, sister of Mr. John Hutton of Kilmore, co. Dublin, by whom, who died 1819, he had issue,

1. Samuel, of whom presently.
2. Rev. William Bruce, Minister of the first Presbyterian Congregation, Belfast, M.A., T.C.D., of The Farm, Belfast, born 16th November 1790, married 20th May 1823, Jane Smith of Belfast, died 25th October 1868, and was buried at Hollywood, leaving issue three sons and six daughters.
    - I. William, succeeded his uncle Haliday in the firm of Bruce and Symes, died unmarried in London, 7th November 1868, buried at Hollywood.
    - II. Samuel, died unmarried in Belfast, 6th March 1871, buried at Hollywood.
    - III. Henry, born 4th February 1839.
    - IV. Margaret, married Lucius Hutton.
    - V. Susannah.
    - VI. Jane Elizabeth.
    - VII. Elizabeth.
    - VIII. Maria, married Herbert Derbyshire.
    - IX. Charlotte.
3. Haliday, succeeded his uncle Samuel in the firm of Bruce and Symes, Dublin, resided at Glennagcragh House, co. Dublin, where he died, and was buried at Rathfarnham, co. Dublin, having married, January 17th, 1822, his cousin Anne, daughter of Robert Bruce of Bristol, and by her had issue, one son and three daughters.
    - I. Robert, died young, buried at Rathfarnham.
    - II. Elizabeth, died young, buried at Rathfarnham.
    - III. Elizabeth, married John Couch Adams, fellow of Pembroke College, and Professor of Astronomy, Cambridge.
    - IV. Emily Rose, died young, buried at Rathfarnham.
4. Henry, born October 1798, was a merchant in Demerara, and was a member of Government there, afterwards settled in London, where he died, August 1864, and was buried at Highgate, having married in Dublin, June 22nd 1835, Mary Swanwick, and by her had issue three sons and five daughters, viz. :
    - I. Henry Michael, born 13th April 1839.
    - II. Alexander, died unmarried, April 1868, buried at Highgate.

iii. William Wallace, born 18th January 1846, of 28 Hyde Park Square, London.
iv. Anna Maria, died unmarried, buried at Highgate.
v. Emily.
vi. Mary Louisa.
vii. Clara, married Russell Swanwick.
viii. Katherine.

5. Elizabeth, married William Curry, M.P., Master in Chancery in Ireland.
6. Emily, married John Strong Armstrong.
7. Maria, married Edward Hutton.
8. Susannah, died unmarried, buried in St. Mary's Churchyard, Dublin.

Samuel, eldest son of Dr. Bruce and Susan Hutton was born in Dublin 1789, resided at Thorndale near Belfast, died there 4th May 1845, and was buried at Hollywood, having married, 20th December 1832, Annette, daughter of James Ferguson of White Park, co. Antrim, and by her had three sons.

1. William Robert, Barrister-at-law of Thorndale, co. Antrim, Heir Male of the Bruces of Newtoune, eldest Cadet of Airth [Sir William C. Bruce. Bart., of Stenhouse, being Chief of that house], born October 1st 1833, married at Marylebone Church, August 11th 1870, Florence Osborne of Dorset Square, London, and by her has issue four daughters,
   Enid, Lilian Florence, Louie Mary, another.
2. James, born 13th Aprill 1835, married at Lisburn, January 4th, 1877, Mary Hogg Thompson, widow of George Mitchell.
3. Samuel of Skeagaturrish, co. Kilkenny, born 19th August 1838, married June 1878, Louisa Julia dau. of Sir George Conway Colthurst, Bart., of Ardrum, co. Cork.

W. B. A.

WEST QUANTOXHEAD REGISTERS.

(Continued from page 30.)

1559. John Steyning and Hester Parsons were married the 22 day of October
1563. William Wadrake, Clerk, was Buried the 18 day of March.
1565. Michael Symes was Baptis'd the Eight day of September.
1583. Joan daughter of Jn° Harvy, gent., Bapt. 22 Septemb.
1588. John Sweethyng & Joane Yeames were married the 22 of April.
1589. Joane Shornie was Buried y° 8 of March.

1589. Thomas Shornie was Hanged ye 16 of March.
1590. Judeth Harvie was Buried ye 5 of July.
1592. Richard Cheadsie & Joane Symes were married ye 22 of Septembr.
1592. Michael Symes & Joane Cheadsey were Married ye 16 of Octobr.
1598. Jno Williams, Clerk, & Joan Bowden were Married ye 18 day of May.
1599. Jno Colwill & Mary Symes were married ye 30 of Novembr.
1600. Joane Symes was Buried ye 3 of Janry.
1602. Jno Symes & Avice Collwill were married 27 ffebry.
1612. John Lowe & . . . Blacke were Married ye 20 day of April.
1613. Michael Symes & Alice Lawrence were Married ye first day of August.
1617. William Smith Gent. was Baptiz'd the 3 day of September.
1621. Elizabeth daughter of Elizabeth Harrison,* Widd., was Baptiz'd ye 13 day of March.
1628. Alexander Weecombe & . . . Elnor were married ye 26 June.
1630. Roger Pynks & Mary Symes were Married ye 27 day of May.
1631. Ellis Chilcot and Elizabeth Torre were Married the 24 day of November.
1634. Hugh St Albon, Gent., was Buried . . . .
1636. Thomas ye son of Roger Ames & Jane was Baptiz'd ye 2 day of October.
1636. Mr William Hitte parson of Aishold and Anne Wallis of St Decumans were Married the 21 of Septembr.
1637. Nicholas Ames was Buried 28 day of Novembr.
1638. Tristram Son of Roger Ames & Jane was Baptiz'd ye 30 day of September.
1639. John Cheadsie & Mary Smith were married the 5 day of September.
1639. Andrew Harding and Mellisant Symes were Married ye 28 day of November.
1653. Joane daughter of Richard Popham & Charity his wife was bapt. July 6. (Elizth their daur. bapt. 2 Septr 1654. Hugh their son, bapt. 23 April 1660. William their son bapt. 25 June 1663. Richard Popham buried 29 Feby 1663.)
1654. Robert Adams and Elizabeth Kemp were married by John Turbervill Esq. Justice of ye Peace according to Order of Parliament the 23 day of ffebry.
1657. William Tor and Ann Culverwell were married by Thomas Siderfin, Esq., the 4th day of June.
1659. Christopher Simmes was buried ye 2d day of Decembr.
1662. Elinaour daughter of Tho. Marsh, Clerk, & Elinr his Wife was Baptiz'd 11th of June. (Thomas Marsh became Rector about 1661.)
1663. Thomas Marsh & Etheldred Dallin were married the 26th day of November.
1664. Eliz. daughter of Thomas Marsh, Clerk, & Elianour His Wife was Bapt ye 20th day of Octobr.

* See other entries of this name, GENEALOGIST. II., 24.

1665. Richard Marsh & Mary Darch were married y^e^ 11^th^ day of June.

1671. Thomas Rogers and Anne Byam were Married the 8 day of July.

1672. Elizabeth daughter of Thomas Rogers & Anne his wife was Baptiz'd y^e^ 21 day of July. (Grissel their daur. bapt. 17 Feb. 1673. Ruth their daur. bapt. 4 Jan^y^ 1676. Thomas Rogers bapt. 6 May 1678.)

1678. John Blake & ffrances Merry were Marryed the 19 day of August.

1680. John Edbery & Eliz. Popham were married 6 of Decemb^r^.

1681. Hugh Son of Richard Popham & Jane his Wife Was Baptiz'd the . . .

1681. Jane Popham was Buried y^e^ 17 of Septemb^r^.

1681. Richard Bishop & Cecill Harrison were Married y^e^ 5 day of Jan^ry^.

1682. Hugh son of Richard Popham was Baptiz'd the 26 day of August. (Bur^d^ 6 Feb^y^ following.)

1684. M^r^ Thomas Marsh, Rector, died y^e^ 9 day of Feb^ry^. (He was succeeded by Joseph Gore.)

1684. Samuell Burge & Anne Escott were married 5 of May.

1688. Roger Jones & Eliz. Sweeting were Married y^e^ 3 day of Septemb^r^.

1689. Arthur Hurford & Jane Sydenham were Married y^e^ 29 day of April.

1690. Mary Chilcot was Buried y^e^ 11 day of May.

1690. Mary Chilcot y^e^ daughter of George Wathen* and Joan his Wife was Baptiz'd y^e^ 31 day of August.

1690. Hugh Laurence & Mary Cridland were Married y^e^ 1 day of Decemb^r^.

1691. James Bowles of Bridgwater & . . . Groves were Married y^e^ first day of July.

1691. John y^e^ son of Jonah Phipps Rect^r^ and Susa'na his wife baptized y^e^ 4 day of ffeb^ry^. (They had also other children bapt. as follows: Susanna, 22 Feb. 1693; Margaret, 1 July 1696; Mary, 30 May 1699; Jonah, 19 August 1701; Richard, 29 June 1704; Nathaniel, 6 Sept. 1705, Sarah, 1 August 1708.)

1693. Eleanour Marsh Widdow was buried y^e^ 11 day of March.

1696. Benony Sully of Nether Stowey and ffrances Seagar of Stogursey were married the 17 day of Novemb^r^.

1700. John Rowland and Elizabeth Dashood were Married y^e^ 20 day of May.

1700. Joseph Thrasher of this p'ish Velmonger & Mary Frost of y^e^ Same were Married y^e^ 3 day of Feb^ry^.

1701.† Henry Thorne of Charlinch, Tanner, & Joan Gunter of Nether Stowey were Married y^e^ 19 day of Feb^ry^.

* George Wathen, worsted comber, was buried 13 May 1705.

† From this time for several years the Register contains a large number of marriages of persons apparently unconnected with the parish, so much so that it

1703. Edward Towill Gent. & Anne Cunduit were Married y^e^ 29 day of August.
1707. Robert Escot & Joan Lambert were Married y^e^ 7 day of Octob^r^
1707. John Aplin and Mary Chilcot-Wathen were Married y^e^ 27 day of Novemb^r^.
1707. William y^e^ Son of Roger Escot (of Bicknoller) and Joan his Wife & was baptized y^e^ 19 day of March.
1708. John Chilcot & Jane Harding were Married y^e^ 9 day of July. (Annuel their daur. bapt. 1 May 1709; Elizabeth their daur. bapt. 3 June 1711.)
1710.* Henry Dashood Yeoman & Elizabeth Adams were Married y^e^ 18 day of May.
1713. Thomas y^e^ Son of Philip Sydenham,† Esq^r^ & Sarah his wife was Bapt. y^e^ 12^th^ Decemb^r^.
1714. Thomas y^e^ Son of Rich^d^ Escot (of Bicknoller) and Margaret his Wife was Baptiz'd y^e^ 29^th^ day of March.
1719. John Kerrich als' Carret buried 16 Feb^ry^‡
1720. John y^e^ Son of Roger Escot of S^t^ Decumans & Joan his wife was Baptiz'd 26 of December.
1724. Susanna Daughter of Nathaneel Phipps & Ann his Wife was Baptized y^e^ 7^th^ day of August.
1725. Rich^d^ son of Thomas Chilcot & Sarah his wife§ was bapt. y^e^ 17^th^ of July. (Buried 25th July following.)

appears probable that it was a place of resort for those who desired to contract clandestine marriages. The following are a few amongst many others :—

1701. 1 March. Francis Thorne of Charlinch, serge maker, & Sarah Cogan of Nether Stowey.
1702. 28 Dec. George Gimlet, serge maker, & Alice Tipper, both of S^t^ Decumans.
1704. 1 Aug^t^ Richard Burston, Husbandman, & Mary Manley, both of Heathfield.
1704. 31 Dec^r^ Francis Hore & Jane Humphrey, both of Stogumber.
1706. 7 April. Will^m^ Chilcot of Dunster, taylor, & Ruth Wathen.
1706. 16 Dec^r^ John Jenkins & Catherine Yard of S^t^ Decumans.
1706. 15 Jan^y^ Rich^d^ Bunter of Dunster & Joan Buller of Kilton.
1709. 27 March. Tho^s^ Exon & Joane Hooke both of Stogursey.
1709. 2 Aug^t^ Richard Hillings of Chipstable & Lewis Weigh of Stogumber.
1709. 21 Oct^r^ Edw^d^ Richards of Bagborough & Alice Prichard of Lydeat S^t^ Laurence.
1709. 14 Nov. John Bayly of Spaxton & Sarah Bryant of Stogursey.
1709. 8 March. Georg Fyler & Ann Slocombe, both of Crocombe.
1710. 24 July. Rich^d^ Oliver & Margaret How, both of Fidington.
1712. 10 July. John Cary of Warmi'ster (Wilts) & Frances Macy of Wells, widow.
1712. 6 Aug^t^ John Wythycombe of Wythycombe & Joan Hiles of Caerhampton.
1713. 24 July. Clement Hewlit of Yeovil & Edith Knight of Stogumber.
1716. 5 March. Francis Prescot of Stokegomer & Elizabeth Pool of Mountsilver (*i.e.*, Monksilver).
1732. 26 Jan^y^ Hugh Winsor of Lower Stowey & Ann Rich of Cotherston.

* At the end of the year 1711 occurs the following note, the earlier entries being transcripts of an older Register :—"The foregoing is a True Copy of y^e^ Old Register Books. Examined p' Jonah Phipps, Rect^r^ ibid.—Thomas Phipps, Curate of Bromfield."

† George his son, bapt. 21 Dec. 1714; Wiseman his son, bapt. 9 May 1717; Whitlock his son, bapt. 2 Feb. 1718.

‡ The names Kerrich and Carret occur frequently; also Cordwent of St. Decumans about this date.

§ Mary their daughter bapt. 5 Jan. 1726.

1726. Tho. George & X^tn Chilcot both of Stogum'er were married y^e 22^d day of Jan^y.

1729. Lewis Sweeting of Stogursey & Anne Welch of Hewish Champflower were married 17 of July.

1732. M^r Henry Dashood was Buried y^e 14^th day of June.

1732. M^r W^m Roy of S^t Decumans was buried y^e 26 day of August.

1732. M^rs Margaret Phipps was buried y^e 5^th day of Septemb^r.

1732. The Rev'nd M^r Jno. Baker of Shapwick, Dorsetshire, & M^rs Mary Mountague of S^t Tho. p'ish, Bristol, Com. Som'sett were Married y^e 26 of 7^br.

1733. The Rev^d M^r Jonas Phipps was buried y^e 28 of March.

1733. M^rs Susanna Phipps was buried y^e 28 of March.

1735. George the Son of Geo. Verier Rector of this Parish & Merrell his Wife was Buried the Seventh day of August. (George-Horner their son bapt. 6 Augt. 1735 [*sic.*])

1735. John Fisher & Susanna Evans both of this Parish married May the 20^th.

1738 Ann y^e Daughter of Geo. Verrier* Rector & Merrell his Wife Baptized May the 29^th.

1738. A Male Child that was left at Staple-Hill-foot in this Parish September y^e 18^th was Baptiz'd the 12^th of November by y^e name of John, whose Surname was agreed to be Staple-Hill-foot.

1743. . . . Son of James Smith, Esq^r was buried March 14^th.

1745. Grace wife of James Smith, Esq^r was buried Feb^ry 27^th†

1747. Jonathan Bosly & Dorothy Escott of this Parish were Married April 26^th.

1747. Edward son of James Smyth, Esq. was buried September 27^th.

1748. James Smyth Esq. was buried December 31^st.

1748. William Sweeting of Stogumber & Joan Millar were Married Jan^ry 30^th.

1748. Elizabeth Dashwood Wid^ow was buried Feb^ry 22^d.

1749. William son of Wiliam & Joan Sweeting was Baptized November 24^th.

1760. Betty daughter of Thomas and Susanna Blake was baptized August 4^th.

George the son of Robert Balch, Esquire and Susanna his Wife was born Nov^r 10, 1762, and Baptized January the 10^th 1763.

1766. Susanna Daughter of Robert Balch Esq^r & Susanna his Wife was Buried December 21^st.

1775. Mary Daughter of Tho^s & Susanna Blake (of Bicknoller) was buried December 17^th.

1777. M^r Hugh Durbrow was buried July 31^st.

1782. Charity Daughter of James & Sarah Escott was baptized Nov^r 10^th.

1785. Rev^d Henry Durbrow R^r of this Parish was buried March 18^th.‡

* Geo. Verrier ceased to be Rector in 1744, and was succeeded by S. Lea.

† See *Landed Gentry*, 2nd Edition, i., 405.

§ Henry Durbrow, Clerk, B.A., was induced by Thomas Milward, Rector of East Quantoxhead, 31 March, 1770.—Witnesses, Hugh Durbrow and John Gatchell. He was probably succeeded by William Price, who was Rector in 1789.

1789. April 22. Thomas Cridland, Esq^{r} of Weekham in this Parish was buried.
1794. Catherine Cridland buried May 9th.
1797. March 16. Miss Sarah Cridland was buried.
1801. April 3. Robert Bryant of Bridgwater Surgeon was buried.
1805. Jan^{y} 1. George the Son of Thomas Chilcot & Betty his wife, Bapt.
1807. March 16. M^{rs} Charlotte Cridland of Weacombe was buried.
1809. Nov^{r} 8. Elizabeth Cridland of Weekham was buried.
1809. Jan^{y} 17. Lydia the Daughter of Thomas & Mary Chilcot was baptized.
1811. Jan^{y} 16. Thomas Cridland of Weacombe, Esq., was buried.
1812. Mary the Daughter of Thomas & Mary Chilcot was baptized August 30.

Entries relating to the following names frequently occur in these registers:—Alderman, Adams, Brewer, Bickham, Bird, Bowden, Bagger, Buller, Bryant, Burston, Burnett, Bath, Blackwell, Bailey, Caple, Cadwallader, Colliar, Cross, Culverwell, Cooksley, Chedzey or Cheadsie, Cordwent, Davis, Dyer, Downe, Dibble, Edmants, Flea, Frost or Force, Fisher, French, Giles, Gatchell, Gamling, Hawkes, Hall, Harding, Hooper, Hill, Hiles, Jones, Larkcombe, Lowe, Lucas, Lewis, Lambert, Lear, Lawrence, More or Moore, Oldman, Parsons, Porther, Pippen, Prole, Pugsley, Poole, Ram, Stole, Sully, Slococke, Silk, Stone, Torr, Thresher, Towill, Thorne, Tucker, Trimlet or Tremlet, Vicary, Westcott, White or Whit, Wythers or Weethers, Yemes.

Isott is very common as a Christian name for females.

MEMORANDA RELATING TO THE FAMILY OF GOODDAY, CO. MIDDLESEX AND SUFFOLK.*

From a small 4to vellum-bound volume of MSS. in the handwriting of Geo. Goodday, Esq., *of Hatton Garden, London, now in the possession of* Rev. H. A. Holden, LL.D., *Ipswich School.*

The Coat Armoriall of George Goodday, Esq., is thus blazoned, 1712:—

Argent, A fess wavy between two leopards' heads Sable, a mullet for difference Or.

Crest.—A greyhound seiant Ermine, collared wth a slip and truss Or.

George Goodday was born & baptized 18th of October 1682.
Dorothy Goodday was born & baptized in September 1684.
Edward Goodday was born 23 August & baptized 24th 1685.
Daniel Goodday was born 26 August & baptized 30th 1686.
Jane Goodday was born and baptized 18th October, 1617.

N.B. Wee were all born in the parish of S^{t} Mary Bothaw in Cannon Street London.

* Communicated by William H. Richardson, Esq., M.A.

My Grandmother Margaret Goodday was buried in S^{t} Christophers Church Lond^{n} 20 Novemb^{r} 1679.

My sister Dorothy Goodday died 18 Aprill and was buried in S^{t} Christophers Church in Aprill 1696.

My sister Jane Goodday died 6 June and was buried in S^{t} Christophers Church in June 1696.

My Mother Jane Goodday died 18 October and was buried in S^{t} Christophers Church in October 1697.

My ffather George Goodday Esq. died 27 Octob^{r} and was buried in S^{t} Christophers Church 3rd Novemb^{r} 1699.

My brother M^{r} Daniell Goodday died 31 January and was buried in S^{t} Christophers Church 7 ffebuary 1721.

My daughter Ann Goodday died 6 July and was buried in ffornham All Saints 11 July 1723.

My brother Edward Goodday was bound apprentice to M^{r} Nisbett 3 Novemb^{r} 1701.

My brother Daniel Goodday was bound apprentice to M^{r} Godfrey.

Richard Moseley was baptized Oct. 21st 1654.
Humphrey Moseley was baptized 8 January 1655.
John Moseley was baptized 9 Aprill 1656.
Lucy Moseley was baptized 4 January 1659.
Thomas Moseley was baptized 14 June 1663.

These were the children of Humphrey Moseley of Owsden Esq.

Sarah Moseley was born 13 ffebuary 1684.
William Cooke Moseley was born 2 Aprill 1686.
Richard Moseley was born 4 January 1688.
Stephen Cooke Moseley was born 28 July 1694.

My mother in Law M^{rs} Mary Moseley died att Tostock on Wenday 24th October 1716 and was buried att Owsden on Monday 29 Octob^{r} 1716 aged 59.

My ffather in Law Richard Moseley Esq. died att Owsden on ffriday (between 4 and 5 in the afternoon) 30 Aug. 1717 and was buried att Owsden on Monday 2nd September 1717 Aged 63.

My uncle M^{r} Humphrey Moseley died at Owsden on Tuesday the 13 of December and was buried at Owsden on ffriday 16 of Decemb^{r} 1726 Aged 70 near 71.

Stephen Cooke was born 10th and Baptized 20th Decemb^{r} 1650.
Rebecca Cooke was born and baptized 26 March 1652.
Sarah Cooke was born 4th and baptized 11 January 1655.
Mary Cooke was born 9th and baptized 13 June 1657.
William Cooke was born 6 and baptized 10 November 1658.
Sam'll Cooke was born 7 and baptized 14 Aprill 1661.

These were the Children of William Cooke of Tostock Esq.

My grandfather in Law William Cooke Esq^{r} died 13 ffebuary and was buried in S^{t} James Church at Bury in Suffolk on ffriday 17 ffebuary 1709.

My grandmother in Law M^{rs} Abigail Cooke died 6 March and was buried in S^{t} .... Church in Ipswich in Suffolk on Thursday 11th March 1713.

Mr Cooke's Grandfather of Livermore was elder brother to the ffather of William Cooke Esq.

My Cosin Keeling's wife died in July 1685.
My Uncle Daniel Colwall Esq. died in Novembr 1690.

From the Registers of St. Christopher-le-Stocks, London.

Burials.

1679	Nov. 20	Mrs Gooday.
1696	Ap. 23	Dorothy Gooday.
„	June 11	Jane Gooday.
1797	Oct. 22	Jane Gooday.
1699	Nov. 3	George Gooday Esq.
1721-2	Feb. 7	Mr Daniel Gooday.

All the above are buried in the N. aisle.

From the Registers of St. James, Bury St. Edmund's, Suffolk.

February 1709. Sepulti.

17.—William Cooke, Gent.

The following entries are from a folio Bible (1683), also in the possession of the Rev. H. A. Holden, LL.D.:—

Richard Moseley, Brother to Thos Moseley of thames Street,

	Born Octobr	21	1654
Humphry Moseley -	„ Jany	8	1655
John Moseley - -	„ Aprl	9	1657
Lucey Moseley - -	„ Jany	4	1659
Thomas Moseley - -	„ June	14	1663

} at Owsden Hall, Suffolk.

Thomas Moseley, son of above Thomas,

	Born July	20	1690
Judath Moseley - -	„ Novr	25	1691
Lucey Moseley - -	„ March	1	1694
John Moseley - -	„ Jany	15	1700
Eliz. Moseley - -	„ March	25	1701
Hannah Moseley- -	„ Novr	5	1706

} In Thames Street

William Moseley, Son of Thos
Richard Moseley do.
} at Eltham In Kent.

In the memoranda of Mr. Goodday the first five of these are given as "baptized," not "born" at the dates mentioned, and the date of year after 'John Moseley' is '1656,' not '1657.'

MOSELEY FAMILY.*

Extracts from the Registers of Owsden, co. Suffolk.

Richard Moseleys Child was buried January the 12: 1682.

Mrs Sarah Moseley the daughter of Mr Richard Moseley and of Mrs Mary his wife was baptized ffebr: 19: 1684.

* Communicated by E. L. Holden.

Mr William Cooke Moseley Son of Mr Richard Moseley and of Mrs Mary his wife was baptized here the 4th of Aprill 1686.

Mr Richard Moseley the Son of Mr Richard Moseley and of Mrs Mary his wife was baptized January the 16: 1688.

Stephen Cooke Moseley; the sonne of Mr Richard Moseley; and of Madam Mary his wife was Baptized July the 28: 1694.

Mr George Goodday of Tostock Singleman and Mrs Sarah Moseley of Owsden Singlewoman were married November ye 14th 1700.

Mary ye wife of Richard Moseley Esqr was buryed Octobr ye 29th 1716.

Richard Moseley Esq. was buried Septembr ye 2nd 1717.

Humphrey Moseley Gentlemn was buryed Decembr 16th 1726.

William Cooke Moseley Esq. was buried January 4th 1741.

Richard Moseley Esq. was buried May 31st 1748.

Mrs Sarah Moseley wife of Thomas Moseley Esq. was buried February 21st 1754.*

John Moseley Esqr buried November ye 24th 1775.†

Thomas Moseley Esqr buried December ye 14th 1776.

1801. Charlotte the Daughter of John Moseley Esqr and Charlotte his wife late Charlotte Galleway Spinster was born July ye 6. Privately baptized August ye 3d

---

There is a monument at the East end of the nave of Owsden Church, to Letitia Moseley, who died 14 Oct., 1619. It has been already printed in 'Bury and its Environs,' p. 258, ed. 1827.

Blacker Family.—I send accurate transcripts of entries relative to members of this family, contained in two old Bibles in my possession. No. I. refers to the children of Latham Blacker, Esq., of Rathescar, co. Louth, second son of Stewart Blacker, Esq., of Carrick, co. Armagh; and No. II. to those of John Blacker, Esq., of Drogheda, only son of Alderman George Blacker, of the same place.

No. I.

1. Mary Blacker was born April the 20th, 1740.
2. Barbara Blacker was born July the 9th, 1741.
3. Elizabeth Blacker was born August the 21st, 1742.
4. William Blacker was born August 19th, 1744, and died June the 22nd, 1745.
5. William Latham Blacker, born October the 26th, 1745.
6. Rebecka Blacker, born November 30th, 1748.
7. Edward Blacker, born March the 16th, 1750.

* Underneath lye the body of Sarah Moseley late wife of Thomas Moseley and Daughter of George Godday Esqr of Fornham in Suffolk who dyed Feb. 14th 1754 aged 51 years. Here rest the Remains of Thomas Moseley Esqr who died the 8th of Decr 1776 aged 86 years.

† Here rest the Remains of John Moseley Esqr late of Richmond in Surry who departed this life the 15th Novbr 1775 Aged 75.

8. Susanna Blacker, born July the 11th, 1751.
9. Henry Blacker, born March the 15th, 1753.
10. Beaver Blacker, born August 22nd, 1754.
11. Martha Blacker, born December 29th, 1755.
12. Stewart Blacker, born May the 22nd, 1757.
13. Letitia Blacker, born the 18th of March, 1759.
14. Lucinda Blacker, born October the 19th, 1760, and died January the 9th, 1761.
15. Alitia Blacker, born October the 19th, 1760, and died July the 9th, 1761.
16. Latham Blacker, born November 16th, 1765.

No. II.

John Blacker was married to Susannah Chamney July 30th, 1748. Children born to the above:—

1. Margaret, born June 12th, 1749, between eight and nine in the evening. Godfather and Godmothers, Mr John Chamney, Mrs Lettice Blacker, and Mrs Martha Blacker. Died the 19th of Decembr, 1751.
2. Anne, born Novr 22d, 1750, between 12 and one in the Morning. Godfather and Godmothers, Mr Thomas Goodlet, Mrs Barbara Twigg, Mrs Cathrine Chamney.
3. Cathrine, born December 6th, 1751, between ten and eleven at night, and died the 5th Janry, 1752.
4. Catherine, the second, born 21st [*sic*], 1753, N.S., between three and four in the morning. Godfathers and Godmothers, Graves Chamney, Esqr, Miss Chamney, and Mrs Elizabeth Blacker. And died the 4th of Janry, 1757, 12 at night.
5. Frances, born April 2d, 1754, at eight in the morning. Godfather and Godmothers, Lord Archbishop [of] Tuam, Mrs Staples, and Mrs Lett. Blacker.
6. William, born Saturday, May 24th, 1755, three in the morning. Godfathers and Godmother, the Honble and Revd Charles Caulfield, Wm Graves, Esqr, and Mrs Elizth Lindsey.
7. George, born Friday, Decemr 10th, 1756, eight in the morning. Godfathers and Godmother, Graves Chamney, Thomas Twigg, Mrs Caulfield. And died 28th of April, 1758.
8. Thomas, born April 20th, 1758, at four in the morning. Sponsers, Honble John Caulfield, Thomas Owens, Esqr, Miss Anne Morris.
9. John, born May 5th, 1759, one afternoon. Sponsers, Latham Blacker, Esqr, John Chamney, and Mrs Cusack.
10. Susanna, born May 22nd, 1761, five in the morning.
11. Barbara, born Sepr 14th, 1762, at three afternoon.
12. Margt, born July 27th, 1764, at five in the afternoon.

B. H. B.

THE

VISITATION OF DERBYSHIRE TAKEN IN AN° DOM¹ 1662 AND REVIEWED IN AN° 1663. BY WILLIAM DUGDALE, ESQ., NORROY KINGE AT ARMS.

(Continued from p. 16.)

DRAPER.

ARMS.—*Argent, on a fess between three annulets Gules, as many covered cups Or.*

James Draper of Deconsfeild in Com. Hampshire.

Thomas de Culland in Com. Derby. = Dorothy fil. Rob. Port Ilam.

Robert Draper. = Eliz. fil' Rich.

DRAYCOTT.

ARMS.—*Paly of six Argent and Gules, a bend Ermine.*
CREST.—*A dragon's head erased Gules.*

Marcus Draycott de Losco. = Mary, fil. Jo. Dethick of Bredshall.

Henry, de Villa Derby. = Muriella fil. Borough de Borough in Com. Rutland.

John Draycott de Losco. = fil. Arthur Cutler.

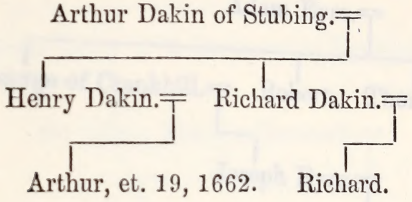
Geo. Draycott. =

John Draycott. =

John, ct. 6, 1662.

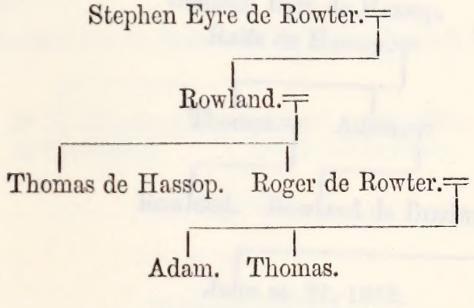
DAKIN.

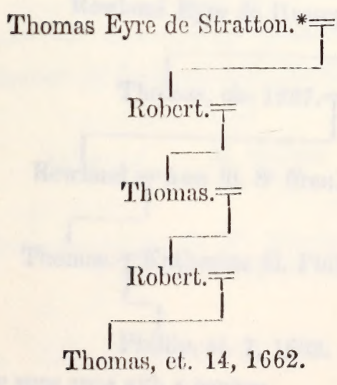
ARMS.—*Gules, a lion passant between two mullets in pale Or, two flanches Argent, each charged with a griffin rampant Sable.*
CREST.—*Out of a coronet lozengé Or (sic) a dexter arm ppr. holding a pole axe Azure.*



EYRE.

ARMS.—*Or, on a chevron Gules three quatrefoils Argent.*
CREST.—*A leg erect couped above the knee quarterly Argent and Sable.*





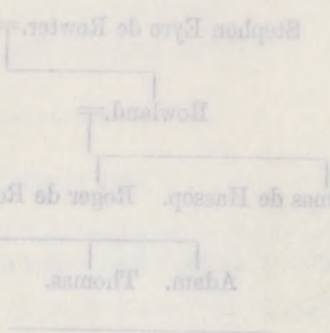
* The same coat as above with a bordure Gules.

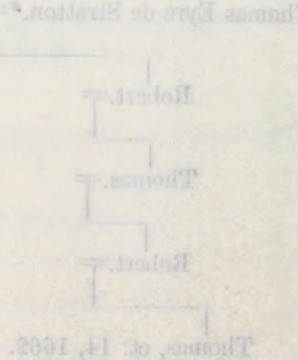
DAKIN.

ARMS.—Gules, a lion passant between five mullets in pale Or, two
CREST.—Out of a coronet issuing Or (sic) a demi-eagle with wings
pale azure.

DYKE.

ARMS.—Or, on a chevron Gules three quatrefoils Argent
CREST.—A leg erect couped above the knee quarterly Argent and Sable.





* The same coat as above with a bordure Gules.

John Eyre.*

Robert Eyre.

Adam Eyre.

George of Crankhill. | Robert. | Thomas of Haselhed.

Joseph Eyre.

Joseph, et. 5, 1662.

ARMS.—*Argent, on a chevron Sable three quatrefoils Or.*
CREST.—*A leg couped above the knee, quarterly Or and Gules, spur Gold.*

Stephen Eyre de Hassop.

Ralfe de Hassop.

Thomas. | Adam.

Rowland. | Rowland de Bradway.

John et. 27, 1662.

Rowland Eyre de Hassop.†

Thomas, ob. 1637.

Rowland. = Ann fil. Sr ffran. Smith.

Thomas. = Katherine fil. Phil. Kemis.

Phillip, et. 7, 1662.

* The same arms with a bordure.
† The same arms as last with a crescent for difference.

EVERY.

ARMS.—*Or, four chevronels Gules.*
CREST.—*An Unicorn issuant Gules, horn and mane Or. Not proved.*

John Every de . . .

Sir Simon Every K^t & Baronett of Eggington.

Sir Henry Every a Baronett.

Henry, et. 13, 1662.

FITZHERBERT.

ARMS.—*Gules, three lions rampant Or, a crescent for difference.*
CREST.—*A hand in armour couped at elbow erect having a mittin gauntlet on ppr.*

ffran. ffitzherbert de Somershall. = Eliz. fil. John Bullock.

S^r Jo. Ffitzherbert of Tissington. = Eliz. fil. Antho. ffitzherbert of Norbury.

William.

FITZHERBERT.

ARMS.—*Gules, three lions rampant, Or.*
CREST.—*A dexter arm in armour ppr. gauntlet clenched Azure.*

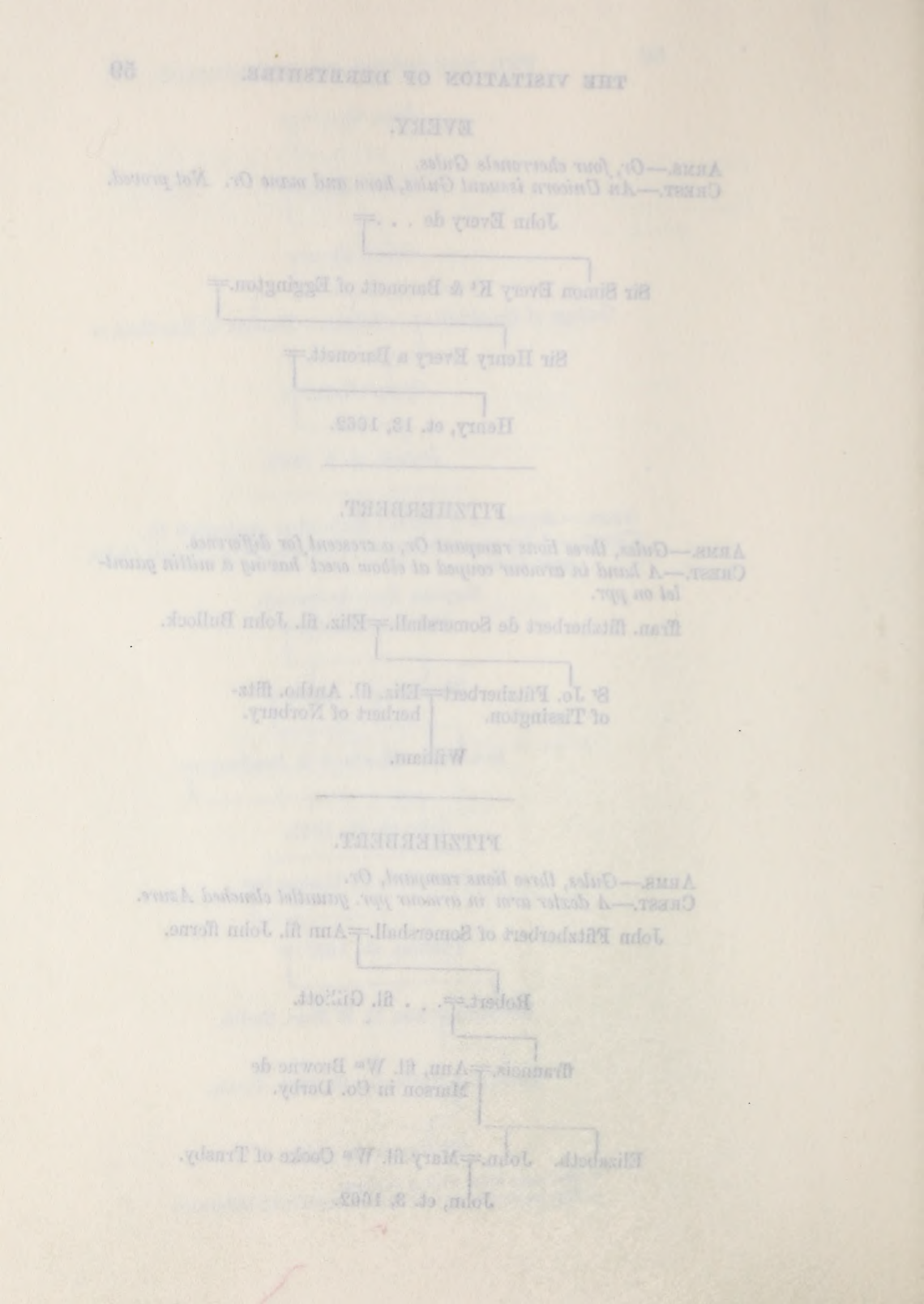
John Ffitzherbert of Somershall. = Ann fil. John fferne.

Robert. = . . . fil. Gillott.

ffrauncis. = Ann, fil. W^m Browne de Marson in Co. Derby.

Elizabeth. John. = Mary fil. W^m Cooke of Trusby.

John, ct. 3, 1662.



FRECHVILE.

ARMS.—*Azure, a bend between six escallops Argent.*
CREST.—*A demi-angel ppr. holding with both hands an arrow.*

Peter ffrechvile Esq. of Staveley. = Margaret fil. Arthur Kay of Woodsom.

S[r] Peter ffrechvile. = Jocosa fil. Tho. ffleetwood de Vach in com. Bucks.

John ffrechvile Baron ffrechvile of Stavely. = Sarah fil. et h. S[r] John Harington.

Christiana. Elizabetha.

GELL.

ARMS.—*Per bend Azure and Or, three mullets pierced, in bend counterchanged.*
CREST.—*A greyhound Sable, collared Or.*

Thom. Gell de Hopton. =

S[r] John Gell de eodem. = Eliz. fil. S[r] . . . Willoughby.

John Gell of Hopton. = Katherin fil. Jo. Packer.

John Gell, et. 15, 1662.

GILBERT.

ARMS.—*Gules, a leg in armour couped above the knee Argent, between two broken picks' heads Or, the staves Argent.*
CREST.—*A dexter arm in armour ppr. holding the head of a broken pick as in the arms.*

Thomas Gilbert de Locko. = ffran. fil. ffran. Saunclers de com. Northamp.

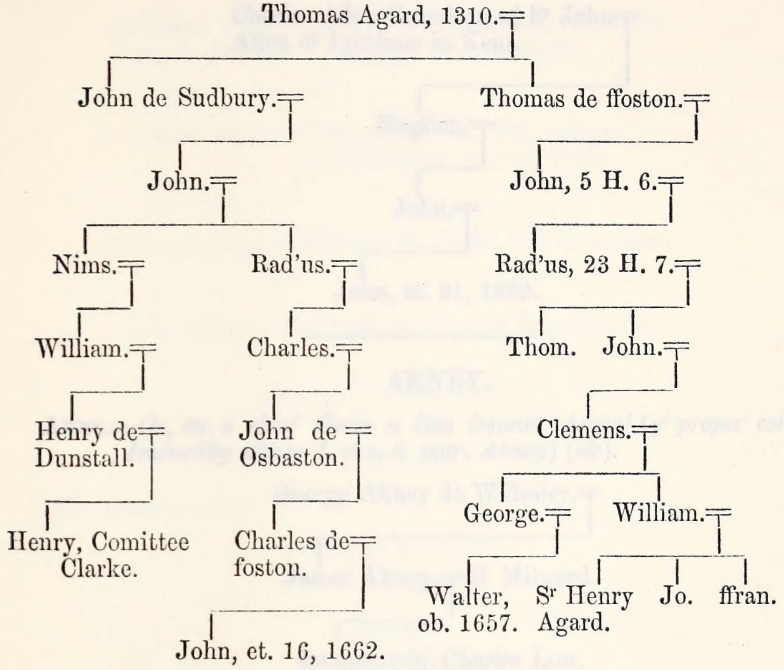
Henry Gilbert. = Dorothy fil. et c.-h. S[r] Rich. Harper.

Henry Gilbert. = Eliz. fil. S[r] Jo. Bernard.

Bernard, et. 3, 1662.

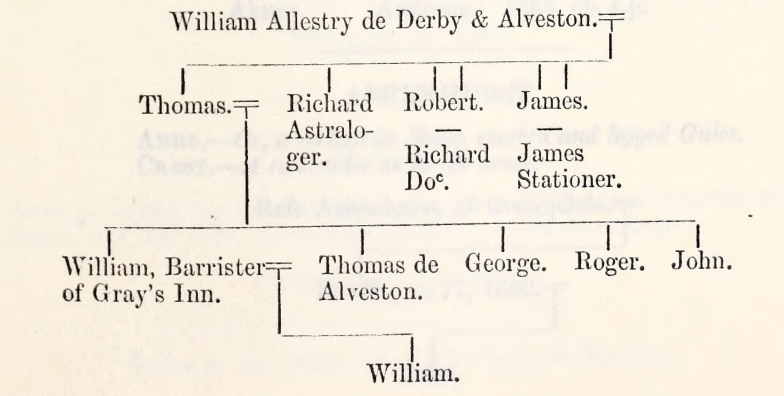
AGARD.

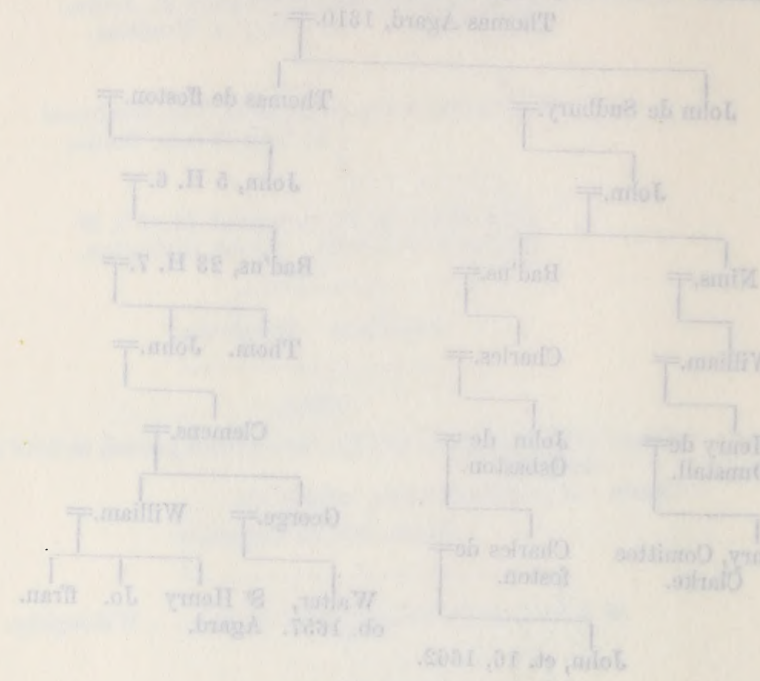
ARMS.—*Argent, a chevron Gules between three boars' heads Sable.*
CREST.—*A horn Argent garnished Or, stringed Sable.*



ALLESTRY.

ARMS.—*Argent, a chief Gules, on a bend Azure three escutcheons Or, each having a chief Gules, a martlet for difference.*
CREST.—*A peacock ppr.*





ALLEN.

ARMS.—*Sable a cross potent Or.*
CREST.—*A lion issuant Sable holding between his paws a rudder Or.*

Charles Allen Grandson of Sr John Allen of Ightham in Kent.

Stephen.

John.

John, et. 21, 1662.

AKNEY.

ARMS.—*Or, on a chief Gules a lion issuant Argent* (*ye proper cote of Inwardby whose d. et c.-h. mar. Abney*) (*sic*).

George Akney de Willesley.

James Akney.=fil. Milward.

George.=fil. Charles Low.

James.=fil. Manwaring de Whitmore.

Sr Edward Akney.	=Damaris Andrews.	George, et. 30, 1662, ob. s.p.

ASHENHURST.

ARMS.—*Or, a cockatrice Sable, combed and legged Gules.*
CREST.—*A cockatrice as in the arms.*

Rafe Ashenhurst of Gossopdale.

Randle, et. 77, 1662.

John.

ALSOP.

ARMS.—*Sable, three doves volant Argent, beaks and legs Gules.*
CREST.—*A dove close Argent, beak and legs Gules.*

Anthoney Alsop of Alsop in y^e^ Dale. = Jane fil. Ric. Smith of Coome-bridge in Com. Staff.

John Alsop. = Temperance fil. Will. Gilbert of Makhauer in Com. Derby.

Anthony Alsop. = Ellianor fil. S^r^ Jo. Gell of Hopton.

John Alsop. = Katherin fil. Cope of ffens Bentley.

BILGAY.

No Armes proued.

Thomas Bilgay.

Adam.

Thomas.

Henry.

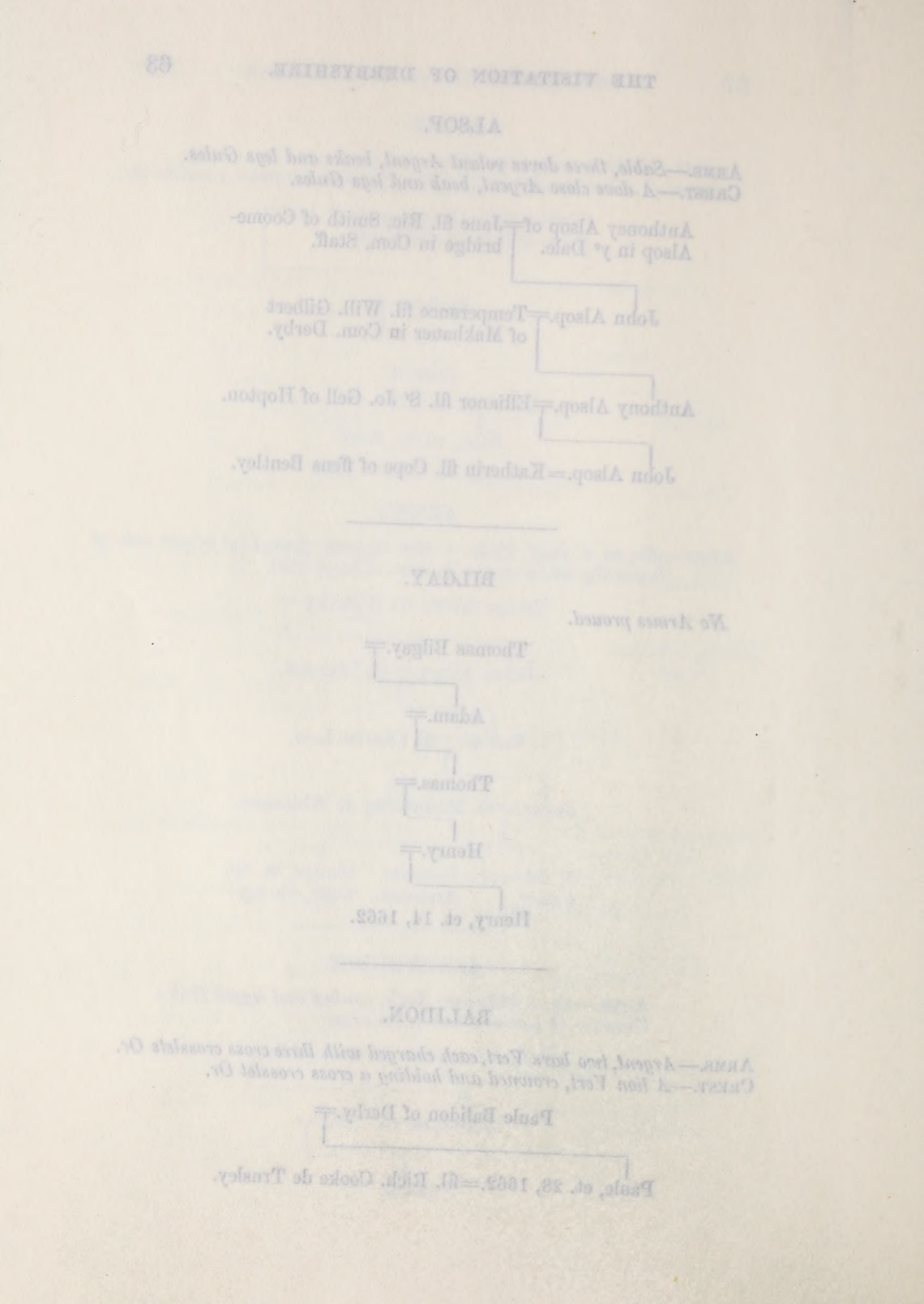
Henry, et. 14, 1662.

BALIDON.

ARMS.—*Argent, two bars Vert, each charged with three cross crosslets Or.*
CREST.—*A lion Vert, crowned and holding a cross crosslet Or.*

Paule Balidon of Derby.

Paule, et. 28, 1662. = fil. Rich. Cooke de Trusley.



BENNET.

ARMS.—*Argent, on a cross between four demi-lions rampant Gules, a bezant.*
CREST.—*A demi-lion holding a bezant (no proof).*

Robert Bennet of Litle Over.
|
Geruase de Snelston.
|
Robert, et. 3, 1662.

BACH.

ARMS.—*Or, a lion rampant Sable, a bordure Azure semée of bezants.*
CREST.—*A demi-lion holding a bezant in his paws.*

Raphe Bach de Stanton.
|
William.
|
William, et. 10, 1662.

BAGSHAW.

ARMS.—*Or, a bugle horn Sable between three roses Gules.*
CREST.—*A cubit arm erect, holding a bugle horn.*

Thomas Bagshaw of Ridge. = Eliz. fil. W^m^ Blackwall de Alton.
|
Thomas.
|
Henry. Thomas. John. Nicholas.

(*To be continued.*)

SOME NOTES ON THE TRAFFIC IN BARONETCIES IN THE SEVENTEENTH CENTURY.

The title of Baronet, so much sought after at a later period and so often eagerly assumed, particularly in Scotland, on very doubtful grounds, was, as is well known, originally sold for money.

The Crown was frequently more eager to bestow the honour than were the gentlemen who were expected to be the purchasers to receive it.

In Scotland, Sir William Alexander, afterward Earl of Stirling, who was at first intended to receive 1000 marks (Scots) from every baronet created in Scotland, but afterwards arranged that twice this sum was to be expended solely for the benefit of his languishing colony, Nova Scotia, found he had much opposition to face. The minor barons in 1625 protested against the precedence granted to the new order, and various individuals to whom it was offered refused to accept the title even when urged or coaxed by the King himself to do so.

Although it was certainly a Royal prerogative to create titles and confer precedence, the Barons holding of the Crown in Scotland long continued to object to a hereditary order being placed between them and the Lords of Parliament.

In 1703 Sir William Kerr of Greenhead, Bart., Sir Gibert Elliot of Headshaw, Bart., Archibald Douglas of Cavers, and William Bennet of Grubbet, having been chosen Commissioners from the Barons of Roxburghshire, were ranked in the above order at the meeting of Parliament on the 6th of May; Douglas, who represented an old and powerful family long hereditary sheriffs of the county, at once protested "against the calling of any other of the Barons representing the shire of Roxburgh before him who is the most ancient Baron, and against the Lord Clerk Register, and Lord Lyon for altering the order of their Commission, wherein he is first returned."

The Lord Clerk Register was on the 14th ordered to search the records of Parliament, "how the Lairds of Cavers, when formerly elected with Knights Baronet to represent that shire, were in use to be ranked."

The report was unfavourable, although in 1633 William Douglas of Cavers had taken precedence of Sir Walter Riddell, Bart., and again in 1693 Sir William Douglas of Cavers had preceded Sir John Riddell, Bart., being however placed below him in 1696; but on 13th July 1704 Douglas renewed his protest.

After a time the taste for the new title seems to have increased, and the order became so firmly established that the sovereigns used to grant as a favour, or in payment of a debt, blank warrants for the title of baronet, which were sold by the recipient.

SOME NOTES ON THE TRAFFIC IN BARONETCIES IN THE SEVENTEENTH CENTURY.

The title of Baronet, so much sought after at a later period and so often eagerly assumed, particularly in Scotland, on very doubtful grounds, was, as is well known, originally sold for money.

The Crown was frequently more eager to bestow the honour than were the gentlemen who were expected to be the purchasers to receive it.

In Scotland, Sir William Alexander, afterward Earl of Stirling, who was at first intended to receive 1000 marks (Scots) from every baronet created in Scotland, but afterwards arranged that twice this sum was to be expended solely for the benefit of his languishing colony, Nova Scotia, found he had much opposition to face. The minor barons in 1629 protested against the precedence granted to the new order, and various individuals to whom it was offered refused to accept the title even when urged or coaxed by the King himself to do so.

Although it was certainly a Royal prerogative to create titles and confer precedence, the Barons holding of the Crown in Scotland long continued to object to a hereditary order being placed between them and the Lords of Parliament.

In 1703 Sir William Kerr of Greenhead, Bart., Sir Gilbert Elliot of Headshaw, Bart., Archibald Douglas of Cavers, and William Bennet of Grubbet, having been chosen Commissioners from the Barons of Roxburghshire, were ranked in the above order at the meeting of Parliament on the 6th of May; Douglas, who represented an old and powerful family long hereditary sheriffs of the county, at once protested "against the calling of any other of the Barons representing the shire of Roxburgh before him who is the most ancient Baron, and against the Lord Clerk Register, and Lord Lyon for altering the order of their Commission, wherein he is first returned."

The Lord Clerk Register was on the 14th ordered to search the records of Parliament, "how the Lairds of Cavers, when formerly elected with Knights Baronet to represent that shire, were in use to be ranked."

The report was unfavourable, although in 1633 William Douglas of Cavers had taken precedence of Sir Walter Riddell, Bart., and again in 1638 Sir William Douglas of Cavers had preceded Sir John Riddell, Bart., being however placed below him in 1690; but on 13th July 1704 Douglas renewed his protest.

After a time the taste for the new title seems to have increased, and the order became so firmly established that the sovereigns used to grant as a favour, or in payment of a debt, blank warrants for the title of Baronet, which were sold by the recipient.

Mr John. Bannatine, Minister of Lanark, having taken charge of the sons of the Duchess of Hamilton, her Grace procured for him as a reward a warrant of this nature, which he sold for £100 to his parishioner Carmichael of Bonington, who was at once recognized as a baronet. The title was held without dispute by his descendants till they became extinct in the male line, on the death of Sir William Carmichael-Baillie of Lamington and Bonington in July 1738.

Sir Robert Carr of Etal, in Northumberland, a gentleman of Scotch descent, had in 1647 two warrants of baronetcy from Charles I., which he was unable to make any use of in the then disturbed state of the country. In 1661 he presents a petition to Charles II., asking for their renewal, and His Majesty on the 8th August approves this request, and allows that "he nominate two meete persons to His Majestie capable for their extraction and estates of the dignity and honour of a Knight Baronett."

Unluckily we are in few cases able to trace these warrants; their issue, their transfer, their formal recognition are unrecorded.

Sir Robert certainly seems not to have thought of appropriating one of the titles at his disposal to himself, as he always styles himself and was styled by others Knight. His descendant William Carr of Etal, began to design himself baronet after the death, 16th August 1776, of his remote kinsman Sir William Kerr, the seventh Baronet of Greenhead, last of that family in the direct male line, when the title conferred, 31 July 1637, on Sir Andrew Kerr of Greenhead, co. Roxburgh, with remainder to his heirs male whomsoever, seems to have devolved on him.

Sir William Carr at once took steps in Scotland to make good his right to the honour, but his death without male issue on the 11th April following prevented their completion.

He shewed a scrupulousness worthy of all praise, as in his will, 1776, October 19, having designed himself Sir William Carr of Etal, Baronet, in a codicil of 20 Jan. following he explains, "I did apprehend I was warranted in taking the title of baronet but as I do not find that I can by indisputable evidence satisfie myself that I have undoubted right to and therefore I have declined that title." The title was, however, borne by his brother Sir Robert till his death, 6th March 1791, leaving two daughters; since this date no claimant seems to have appeared, but the baronetcy is certainly not extinct.

John Turing of Foveran, co. Aberdeen, head of a family seated there from the fourteenth century, was a royalist, and ruined his estate, which was sold to Alexander Forbes, a burgess of Aberdeen. He was knighted, and had a blank warrant for a baronetcy, on the strength of which a family said to descend from his brother have assumed that title; Sir John never styled himself baronet, nor did (his only son George predeceased him) his grandson and last

male descendant John Turing, who died unmarried in the Canongate of Edinburgh, in February 1682, ever take that title. Spalding writing of the taking of Foveran, on 27th May 1639, by the lairds of Dalgatie and Ludquharne, pointedly says "it belonged to Schir Johne Turing, *Knicht*."

Robert Turing, claiming to be heir male of the Foveran family, is stated in "The Lay of the Turings," a poetical account of the family, with a tabular pedigree and notes, by the late Suffragan Bishop of Nottingham, who married a daughter of the late "Sir" James Henry Turing, to have revived the family honours conferred in 1638, which had lain dormant since Sir John Turing's death in 1662.

The author seems not to have been aware of a previous assumption, as shewn by a notice of the death in 1791 of "the Reverend Sir Inglis Turing, Bart., of Foveran, Rector of St. Thomas in the Vale, Jamaica." He says "'Sir' Robert was served heir in 1792;" no such service was retoured to Chancery, and no record of it exists in the Sheriff Court books of Banffshire, where "Sir" Robert resided. It appears however that a service was expede at Banff on 9 July of that year.

Supposing a baronetcy to have existed, the *onus* of proving that its limitation was to heirs male whatsoever rests on the persons claiming it.

But the following transaction affords positive evidence that Sir John Turing was not a baronet, and that his only connexion with the order was his having had a gift of a blank warrant, which he intended to sell as soon he could find a purchaser willing to pay a good price.

"At London the 7th August 1641 yeeres." "It is agreed betwixt Sr John Turing of Foverne on the one part and John Turing on Coven-Garden nigh London on the other part as followeth, viz. that Sr John Turing having reseaved from the said John Turing the sowme of a hundreth and eighty lib sterling (whereof the said Sr John confesseth himself fully payd by these presents) promiseth faithfully to satisfie the said sowme to the said John Turing his heires exrs or assgcs by giving him or his forsaids *the just and equall halfe of the moenyes that shal be procured for a Knight Barronet* lately bestowed by his Matie upon the said Sr John, to the performance whereof the sd Sr John bindeth himself his heires exrs and assgcs to the said Mr John & his forsaids and for further security the said Sr John Turing leaveth the Patent for ye sd Kt Barronett *untill we both joyntly can find a seasonable opportunity to bestow it to the best advantage*, which being found the said John Turing bindeth him and his forsaids to give in the Patent upon the payment of the halfe of ye moenyes or the consigning of them in the hands of any man chosen by mutuall consent and the sd Sr John bindeth him & his

forsaids truly & faithfully *to pay the just half of the sowme that shall be procured for ye said Patent* to John Turing and his forsaids according to the agreement above named.

"In Witnes whereof the wholl premisis are here subscribed respectively by the foresaid partyes. In presence of Abraham Garioch Servitour to y^e s^d S^r John Turing and Anthony Penny of St Martin's in the fields (Signed) Johne Turing off Foverne, John Turing, A Garioch Witnes—Anthony Penny Witnes."

S * * *

MONUMENTAL INSCRIPTIONS IN THE PARISH CHURCH, GREAT WITCOMBE, GLOUCESTERSHIRE.

Communicated by the Rev. BEAVER H. BLACKER, M.A., Cheltenham.

In the Chancel there are six mural tablets, all relating to members of the Hicks-Beach family :—

Near this place lies interr'd y^e body of S^r Michael Hickes, K^t, younger son of S^r William Hickes, Baronet, of Beverstone Castle, in this county, who departed this life May 4^th, in the year of our Lord 1710, and the 65^th of his age. Near whom is reposited the body of Michael Hickes, his 3^d son, who dyed an infant.

See ! ag'd experience submits to death,
And infant innocence resigns its breath.
Happy y^e soul whose first essay of praise
Is joyn'd in consort with the heavenly layes;
Much happyer those whose virtuous acts engage
A weight of glory for a load of age.

Near this place lyeth Dame Susanna, relict of Sir Michael Hicks, K^t, and daughter of Sir Richard Howe, of the county of Surry, K^t. She died Novem^r, 1724. Here also lyeth Michael, y^e son of Howe Hicks, Esq^r, & Mary, his wife. He died 6 March, 1721, aged 9 months.

Near this place resteth what was mortal of Howe Hicks, Esq^r, son of Sir Michael Hicks. He died Feb^y 12^th, 1727–8, aged 38.

Here also lies the remains of Mary, relict of Howe Hicks, Esq^r, & daughter of Jeffry Watts, Esq^r, of the County of Essex. She died Aug^st 6, 1728, aged 36.

Here also lieth Howe Hicks, son of Howe Hicks, Esq^r, & Martha, his wife, & grandson of the above Howe Hicks, Esq^re. He died Jan^ry 7^th, 1744–5, in the 5^th year of his age.

In memory of Susanna Elizabeth Hicks, daughter of Howe Hicks, Esq^r, & Martha, his wife. She died June 17^th, 1747, aged one year & 23 days.

Here also lieth Mary Hicks, daughter of Howe Hicks, Esq^{r}, & Martha, his wife. She died July 30th, 1758, in the 15th year of her age.

Sacred to the memory of Sir Howe Hicks, Baronet, son of Howe Hicks, Esq^{r}, of this place, who departed this life April the ninth, A.D. 1801, aged seventy-eight years. Also of [Martha] Lady Hicks, daughter of the Rev^{d} John Browne, Rector of Coberley, relict of Sir Howe Hicks, Baronet, who departed this life May the fourth, A.D. 1802, aged eighty-six years.

Sacred to the memory of Sir William Hicks, Bar^{t}, of this place, son of the late Sir Howe Hicks, Bar^{t}, who departed this life on the twenty-third day of October, 1834, aged 80 years. Also to the memory of Ann Rachel, relict of the above-named Sir William Hicks, Bar^{t}, and eldest daughter of Thomas Lobb Chute, of The Vine, in the County of Southampton, Esquire, who died on the thirteenth day of April, 1839, aged 84 years.

Sacred to the memory of William Hicks Hicks Beach, Esquire, who died on the 7th of August, 1844, aged 33. He was the only brother of Sir Michael Hicks Hicks Beach, Baronet, of Williamstrip Park, in this county, and great-nephew of Sir William Hicks, Baronet, of Witcombe Park.*

Sacred to the memory of Sir Michael Hicks Hicks Beach, Baronet, M.P., of Williamstrip Park, in this county. He died on the 22nd of November, 1854, aged 45.

The only other mural tablet is in the Tower :—

In memory of John Hornidge Green, Surgeon, of Manchester Street, Manch^{r} Square, London. Eminent in his profession, upright, generous, & sincere in his social relations, and fondly endeared as a husband and relative, the respect and affection of the great and good ever awaited him; and exemplifying the higher qualities of a true Christian, he died in the blissful hope of salvation, at Cheltenham, July 18th, 1830, in the 40th year of his age. His mortal remains are interred in the adjoining churchyard.

* In the churchyard there is a stone with this inscription :—In memory of William Hicks Hicks Beach, Esq^{r}, who died Augst 7th, 1844, aged 33. Also of his mother, Caroline Jane Hicks Beach, who died May 4th, 1860, aged 73 years.

PEDIGREE OF THE FAMILY OF BROWNE OF HORBLING, CO. LINCOLN.

Compiled by ARTHUR STAUNTON LARKEN, B.A., and EVERARD GREEN, F.S.A.

Much in this Pedigree is due to the kindness of HENRY SMITH of Horbling, Esq., the late WILLIAM HOPKINSON of Stamford, Esq., F.S.A., CHESTER WATERS, Esq., Colonel CHESTER, JOSEPH PHILLIPS of Stamford, Esq., T. J. WILLSON, Esq., and Mr. J. SIMPSON.

ARMS BORNE BY THE FAMILY OF BROWNE.—*Argent, two lions passant gardant in pale Sable.*

. . . Browne of Horbling.

Edward Browne of Horbling, Yeoman. Will dat. 6 May, p. P.C.C. 1 June 1617 (58 Weldon).

Judith Barnard. Marr. at Billingborough 15 May 1595, living 1617. 2 husband . . . Allen. Living 1636.

. . . wife to . . . Cumberworth.

Bridget, wife to . . . Perkins.

. . . wife to . . . Thornton 1620. 2 husband . . . Gainsborow.

Susanna, wife to . . . Maplelson, 1620.

Mary, 1617. — Anne, 1616.

Esther, unmarr. 6 May 1617, proved her husband's will 5 July 1636.

Robert Bryan of Fullaby and Bolingbroke, co. Lincoln, Esq. Entered and signed his pedigree in the Heralds' Visitation of Lincolnshire of 1634. Died 1636. Will d. 4 May, p. P.C.C. 5 July 1636.

ARMS.—Or, 3 piles Azure, a bordure engrailed Ermine, a crescent for difference. Confirmed and Crest granted by Harvey, *Clarencieux*, 16 April 1561 (Coll. Arm. C. 23).

Bryan of Bolingbroke.

1 wife. Alice, d. of John Cox of Howell, co. Lincoln, and of Claines, co. Worcester, Gent. Marr. at Heckington, co. Lincoln, 14 May 1622. John Cox's will p. P.C.C. 1622 (94 Saville).

2 wife. Frances, d. of . . . Died 2 March 1652-3, bur. at Horbling. M.I.

A | B

Matthias Browne, Gent. 3 son. Lord of the manor of Horbling, which he purchased in 1645 and 1649 of the Earl of Lincoln. Indicted for High Treason, Easter, 1643. Bur. at Horbling 2 June 1662. M.I. Will dat. 29 April and p. Lincoln 29 Aug. 1662.

C

3 wife. Bridget, d. of Christopher Rands of Burton near Lincoln, Esq. by Katharine, d. of Thomas Mountford of Feltwell, co. Norfolk, Esq., M.D. Bap. at Burton 9 July 1622, marr. at Horbling 22 Jan. 1655-6, and bur. there 16 Aug. 1682.

ARMS.—Azure, on a chevron Or, 3 roses Gules, barbed Vert, seeded Or, a canton Ermine.—RANDS, granted by Camden 10 July 1599.

D

1 husband. Charles Norwood, son of Tyringham Norwood of Wykeham, near Spalding, co. Lincoln, Esq., by Anne, d. of Sir Henry Butler of Hatfield Woodhall, co. Hertford, Kt. Living 30 April 1643.

ARMS.—Ermine, a cross engrailed Gules.—NORWOOD.

3 husband. Rev. Walter Slye, Parson of Dosthorpe, near Peterborough, Northants. Marr. at Horbling 26 March 1672.

Nathaniel Browne, 1617, 4 son, under age 1626. — Elizabeth, 1617, 2 dau.

A B | C | D

Edward Browne of Quadring and Grantham, co. Lincoln, Attorney-at-Law. Born . . . April 1647, died 18 March 1731, æt. 84, bur. at Horbling 22 March 1731-2. M.I. Heir of his nephew, Edward Browne of Horbling, 1692.

= Jane, 2 d. of Thomas Bristowe of Beesthorpe in the Parish of Cauton, co. Nott. by Jane, d. of Norris Cave of Grantham, Esq. by Anne, d. of Sir William Armyne of Osgodby, co. Lincoln, Kt. by Martha, d. of William, Baron Evers by Margaret, d. of Sir Edward Dymoke, Knight. Born 1651, died at Grantham 11 Sept., bur. at Horbling 15 Sept. 1699, æt. 48. M.I. (Blore's 'Rutland,' p. 176).

Matthias Browne, bap. at Horbling 1 Sept. 1661, bur there 25 June 1664.

Bridget, bap. at Horbling 29 Dec. 1656 (Throsby's 'Notts.' vol. iii. p. 142-144 & Coll. Arm. C. 34). Living 1710-12.

= Thomas Bristowe of Beesthorpe, co. Nott. Esq., aged 2 and more 26 Aug. 1662, died 1719.

ARMS.—Ermine, on a fess cotized Sable, 3 crescents Or.—BRISTOW, no proof of these arms 1662.

Elizabeth, bap. at Horbling, 17 Sept. 1658, unmarr. 7 Feb. 1691-2. ? if wife to . . . Brecknock.

Bristow of Beesthorpe.

John Browne, 6 son, born 23 Nov. bap. at Billingborough. 27 Nov. 1679, died 25 and bur. at Horbling 26 Dec. 1681.

William Browne, 7 son, born 12 Oct. bap. at Quadring 6 Nov. 1692, died 13 and bur. at Grantham 15 Aug. 1703.

Jane, eldest d. born 19 Sept. bapt. at Horbling 24 Sept. 1672, died 7 May 1680.

Frances, 2 d. born 11 Jan. bap. at Horbling 12 and died 13 Jan. 1673-4.

Elizabeth, 3 d. born at Billingborough 2 July 1676, d. at Grantham 25 June 1745.

Jane, 4 d. born 23 March, bap. at Billingborough 6 Apr. 1681-2 bur. at Quadring 21 May 1682.

Bridget, born 10 March, bap. at Quadring 23 March 1682-3, died at Grantham 26 and bur. there 27 May 1708.

One other child, 13 in all. ?if Mary Browne who was bur. at St. George's, Stamford, 16 Dec. 1711.

Matthias Browne of Folkingham 1695 & Stamford, Gent., s. and h. Born at Walcot 31 March 1671. Died at Stamford, 12 Oct. æt. 36, bur. at St. George's, Stamford, 14 Oct. 1707.

= Elizabeth, d. of . . . Saunders of Elton, co. Hunt. marr. lic. dat. 20 June 1695, "*then aged about* 23." Buried at St. George's, Stamford, 2 Feb. 1713-4.

Edward Brown of Quadring, co. Lincoln, Gent., 2 son, born at Horbling 3 Jan. bap. there 7 Jan. 1674-5. Died at Quadring 5 Jan., there bur. 9 Jan. 1737-8, æt. 65. M.I. "*A great Benefactor to the town of Quadring.*"

= Mary, d. of . . Bur. at Grantham 2 July 1719.

Bristow Brown, 3 son, born 8 April and bap. 23 April 1678, at Billingborough. Died 3 Jan. and bur. at Quadring 6 Jan. 1685-6. M.I. (Marrat's 'History of Lincolnshire,' vol. ii., p. 184).

Nathaniel Browne, 4 son, born 1 April, bap. at Quadring 8 April 1684, died 11 and bur. at Grantham 12 Nov. 1696.

Thomas Brown of Horbling and Grantham, attorney-at-law, 5 son. Born 16 and bap. at Quadring 27 Jan. 1685-6. Member of the Spalding Society, adm. 3 June 1725. Died at Horbling 10 and bur. there 13 Jan. 1759, æt. 73. M.I.

= Anne, d. of . . .

A B | E

F

G

A B E — F — G

Edward Brown, bap. at Grantham, 16 Feb. 1696-7.

William Brown, bap. 17 Oct. 1704, bur. 13 June 1705.

Edward Brown, bap. 10 and bur. 20 April 1706 at Quadring.

Elizabeth Browne, d. and sole heiress, bap. at Quadring 28 April 1708, there marr. 19 Oct. 1730. Erected the monument in Quadring Church to her father.

= Adlard Squire Stukeley of Holbeach, Esq., J.P. for Parts of Holland, co. Lincoln, son of Adlard and Sarah Stukeley of Holbeach. Bap. there 7 June 1698. Died 13 June 1768, bur. in Holbeach Church. M.I.

ARMS.—Argent, a double-headed eagle displayed Sable, charged with a trefoil slipt Or. (Coll. Arm. C. 23, and D. 23).

Bridget, bap. at Quadring 3 May 1713, bur. at Horbling 23 June 1720.

Thomas Browne of Stamford, Esq. =

Edward Browne bap. at Quadring 7 April 1698.

Heneage Brown of Spalding. Surgeon-Apothecary, bap. at Quadring 4 June 1699. Member of the Spalding Society, admitted 1 Aug. 1731. (Nichols's 18 Century, vol. vi., p. 76.) =

Elizabeth. d. of Thomas Jackson of Bicker and Spalding, co. Lincoln, Gent., by Jane Slater. Buried at Spalding 22 March 1775, æt. 75. ('Genealogist,' Vol. I. pp. 59, 63.)

ARMS.—Argent, on a fess between 3 trefoils slypt vert, a greyhound courant of the field collared gules. CREST.—A greyhound's head erased Argent, collared Gules (Maurice Johnson's MSS. 1744.)

= 2 husband, John Dinham of Stamford and Spalding, Esq., M.D. Marr. at Spalding 13 Jan. 1733-4, where buried 21 May 1752. Will dat. 15 Nov. 1751, p. at Lincoln 11 Oct. 1754 (Nichols's 18 Cent., vol. vi., pp. 82 and 91).

ARMS.—Gules, 5 fusils conjoined in fess ermine.—DINHAM.

= 1 wife, Catharine d. of Rev. . . . Bell, M.A. Buried at Spalding 12 May 1730. (Maurice Johnson's MSS. 1744).

Jane, bap. at St. George's, Stamford 25 Nov. 1706, bur. there 11 March 1706-7.

Green of Dunsby ('Genealogist,' Vol. I., p. 59).

Dinham of Spalding.

Heneage Brown of Spalding, ('South Holland Magazine,' vol. ii., p. 157). = Penelope, d. of . . .

John Richards of Spalding, Esq. Died 30 Oct. 1767, aged 68, bur. in Spalding Church. M.I. = Elizabeth, bap. at St. George's, Stamford, 23 Oct. 1702. Died 6 Sept. 1748, aged 46, bur. in Spalding Church, M.I.

Edward Matthias Brown, born 6 Oct. 1754, died 28 May 1755, bur. in Spalding Church. M.I.

John Richards of Spalding, Esq. Rebuilt Holland House in Spalding, 1768. Died 10 Aug. 1773, aged 45. = Judith, d. of John Pulvertoft of Peterborough, co. Northampton. (*Vide* 'South Holland Mag.,' vol. iii., p. 46).

A B H — G

A | B | H — G

1 wife. Bridget, d. of Robert Henson of Stamford, Gent., by Bridget, d. of William Chelseldon of Manton, co. Rutland, Esq. Marr. 30 Dec. 1745, a niece of the Rev. Gregory Henson, Dean and Rector of St. John's, Stamford, and Vicar of Somerby, co. Leicester. (Nich. 'Leic.,' vol. ii., pt. i., p. 320, in "*Somerby*.'

ARMS.—Gyrony, Gules and Argent.—HENSON.

= Thomas Brown of Spalding and Stamford, Gent. Born 1725, died æt. 76, at Stamford, 18 Feb. 1801, bur. in the chancel of St. George's, Stamford.

= 2 wife. Frances, d. and extrix. of Rev. John Rowning, M.A., Rector of Anderby with Cumberworth, co. Lincoln, some time Head Master of Spalding Grammar School. Marr. 21 May 1766, died 30 May 1774, æt. 37, bur. in the chancel at Heckington. M.I. (Nichols's '18 Century,' vol. vi., p. 109).

Robert Matthias Brown, eldest son, born 7 April 1750. Died young.

Edward Brown, 2 son, born 12 April 1754. Died young.

Elizabeth, born 14 Jan. 1747-8. Died young.

Bridget, born 18 May 1752. Youngest child.

= Fulwood Sanderson of Spalding, Esq.

John Brown, 3 son, born 10 May 1767, died young.

Rev. Thomas Brown, M.A., of Stamford, 4 son. Bred at Clare Hall, Camb. Born 20 Oct. 1768, died s.p. at St. Martin's, Stamford-Baron, 31 Aug. 1849, bur. at Horbling 7 Sept. M.I.

= Frances, d. of Rev. . . . Wright, Rector of Fulbeck, co. Linc.

Richards Brown of Huntingdon, Esq., M.D. Born 19 June 1770, marr. at Huntingdon 17 Aug. 1797, died 28 Oct. 1798.

= Lavinia, d. and h. of William Broff, Esq., Governor of Fort Marlborough, in the East Indies. Marr. at Huntingdon 17 April 1797.

Elizabeth, born 3 Feb. 1772, died 31 Oct. 1853, bur. at Huntingdon.

= William Margetts of Huntingdon, attorney-at-law. Marr. at Stamford 1796. Died æt. 77, 25 March 1843, bur. at St. Mary's, Huntingdon.

Lieutenant-Col. Henry Brown, E. I. Co. Service. Lord of the Manor of Horbling. Born 29 Jan. 1798, died unmarr. in London 28 Feb. 1864, æt. 66, bur. at Horbling.

Lavinia Broff Brown, heiress of her brother, Lady of the Manor of Horbling. Born . . . May 1799, died in London 25 Dec. 1877, bur. at Horbling.

= George Shaw of Billericay, co. Essex, and of Barne Park, Devon, att.-at-law.

William Margetts of Huntingdon. Died, æt. 66, April 1858.

Anne Margetts. Living July 1877.

= Rev. William Wing, M.A., Rector of Stibbington, co. Hunt. Presented 1832. Perp. Curate of Sutton St. Edmund, co. Lincoln. Presented 1814. Bred at Clare Coll., Camb. Born 7 Oct. 1788, bap. 9, at St. Michael's, Stamford. B.A. 1810, M.A. 1813, Deacon 1811, Priest 1812; ob. 17 Nov. 1867, bur. at Stibbington. M.I.

Shaw Pedigree.

Wing of Market Overton.

A | B — G

A | B

Matthias Browne of Horbling, Esq. M.D. 1 son, marr. by lic. at St. Christopher-le-Stocks, London, 2 May 1643, then aged about 20. Died about 1657, *in vitâ patris*.

= Mary, d. of . . . Foundress of the Billingborough School. Died at Aslackby in the house of her son-in-law John Quincey, Esq., bur. at Horbling 21 June 1670. Will dat. 1 Dec. 1668, p. at Lincoln 20 May 1693.

= 1 husband. Henry Gorges of Chelsea, Esq., son of Sir Arthur Gorges of Chelsea Knight, by Lady Elizabeth Fienes, d. of Henry Earl of Lincoln. Buried at Chelsea 13 May 1641.

ARMS.—Argent, a gorge Azure.—GORGES.

= 3 husband. John Toller of Billingborough Hall, co. Lincoln, Esq., marr. at Sempringham, co. Lincoln, 28 Aug. 1660, bur. at Billingborough 15 May 1668. Will p. at Lincoln 1 June 1669.

= 4 husband. Rev. William Dillingham, D.D., Master of Emanuel College, Camb. and Vice Chancellor 1659 and 1661, Rector of Odell, co. Bed. Marr. at Horbling 30 Oct. 1673. Died Nov. 1689.

ARMS.—Argent, 10 fleurs-de-lis, 4, 3, 2, 1, Sable.

= 1 wife d. . . . of . . . (Nichols's 'Leic.,' vol. i., pt. ii., p. 615.)

G

Toller of Billingborough.
Green of Dunsby.

Nathaniel Browne of Horbling, Gent. Marr. at Billingborough 1 April 1653, died s.p. bur. at Horbling 25 Feb. 1702-3. Will dat. 6 Feb. 1701-2 .p. at Lincoln 6 Feb. 1703-4.

= Frances, d. of William Toller of Billingborough Hall, Gent. Bap. at Billingborough 28 Dec. 1631, marr. there 1 April 1653, bur. at Horbling 12 Nov. 1696.

Edward Browne of Horbling, Esq., grandson and heir. Founder of the Free School, Horbling. Born 1644. Died s.p. 27 March, æt. 48, bur. at Horbling 29 March 1692. M.I. Will dat. 7 Feb. 1691-2, p. P.C.C. 26 May 1692 (139 Fane).

= Philippa, 2 d. of William Yorke of Leasingham, co. Lincoln, Esq. by Elizabeth, d. and coh. of Simon Walgrave of Great Hale, co. Lincoln, and sister of Sir William Yorke of Leasingham, Knight. Marr. before 1666, bur. at Horbling 27 July 1711.

ARMS.—Azure, a saltire Argent. —YORKE.

Samuel Browne, bap. at Horbling 23 Nov. 1655, bur. there 7 April 1666.

Elizabeth, bap. at Horbling 4 Nov. 1653, there bur. 18 March 1653-4.

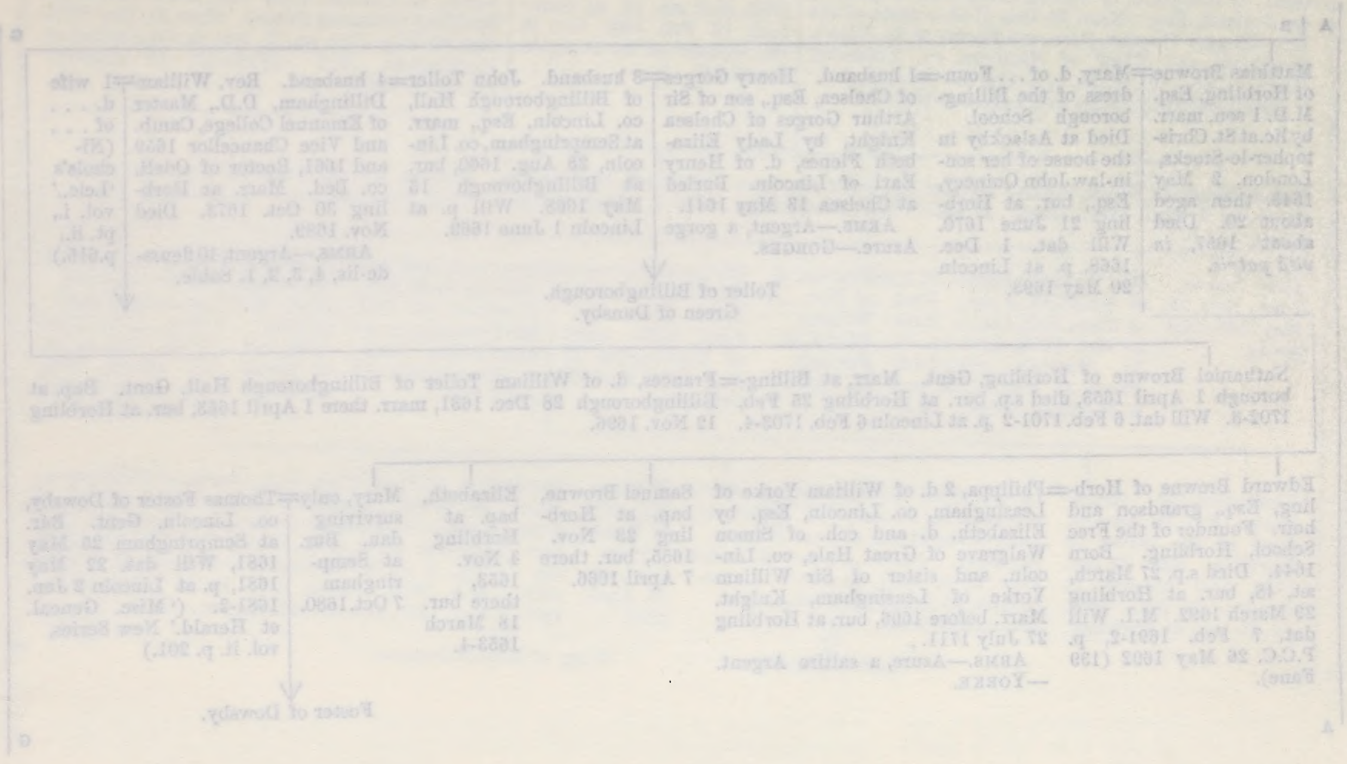
Mary, only surviving dau. Bur. at Sempringham 7 Oct. 1680.

= Thomas Foster of Dowsby, co. Lincoln, Gent. Bur. at Sempringham 25 May 1681, Will dat. 22 May 1681, p. at Lincoln 2 Jan. 1681-2. ('Misc. Geneal. et Herald,' New Series, vol. ii. p. 201.)

Foster of Dowsby.

A

G



A

John Browne of West Laughton, co. Lincoln, Esq., son and heir. bap. at Billingboro' 7 March 1596-7; bur. at Folkingham, co. Lincoln, 22 Oct. 1649.

Edward Browne, proved his father's will with his elder bro. 1 June 1617. Will dat. 1 May, p. P.C.C. 12 May 1620 (55 Soame).

Katharine, da. of . . . . bur. at Kirton-in-Holland 13 Aug. 1641.

2 husband, John Harris of Kirton-in-Holland, co. Lincoln, yeoman, where marr. 28 Nov. 1620, and there buried 4 June 1648. Will dat. 4 May, pr. at Lincoln 23 June 1648.

G

John Browne of West Laughton, gent. Buried at Horbling 16 Dec. 1666.

Anne, d. of . . . .

Elizabeth, marr. at Billingborough 27 Jan. 1653-4; bur. at Horbling 24 Dec. 1662.

Thomas Lawson, 3 son of Thomas Lawson of Scremby, co. Lincoln, Gent. by Elizabeth, d. of Vincent Sheffield of Croxby, Esq., J.P., co. Lincoln.

1 husb. Rev. John Gibbon, marr. at Billingborough 24 April 1655.

Esther Browne.

2 husb. Rev. Godley Morton, Vicar of Scremby and Vicar of Moulton, co. Lincoln, marr. at Horbling 21 June 1666.

1 wife, Elizabeth, d. of Rev. Aimwell Logan, Vicar of Moulton, co. Lincoln, where marr. 31 Dec. 1656. (Aimwell Logan's will p. P.C.C. 6 Feb. 1657-8 (63 Wotton).

Rev. Edward Browne of Stamford, co. Linc. posthumous child. In 1648 a legatee of his step-father John Harris of Kirton. Supervisor of will of his uncle Matthias Browne, 1662. Buried at Horbling 20 April 1682.

. . . . d. of . . . .

Nathaniel Browne a legatee of his great-uncle Matthias Browne 1662. Living 21 March 1666-7, and then under age.

John Browne of West Laughton, Gent., bap. at Billingborough 9 Oct. 1642, bur. at Folkingham 12 Sept. 1691.

Frances, d. of . . .

Joseph Browne, bap. at Folkingham 6 Dec. 1646.

Elizabeth, born 15 Sept., bap. 24 Sept. 1648 at Folkingham.

Anne, bur. at Folkingham 3 May 1648.

Anne, bap. at Folkingham 24 Nov. 1650.

Mary, bur. at Folkingham 22 June 1663.

John Browne, bap. at Folkingham 23 April 1670.

Edward Browne, bap. at Folkingham 7 April 1674.

Daniel Browne, bap. at Folkingham 11 Jan. 1675-6.

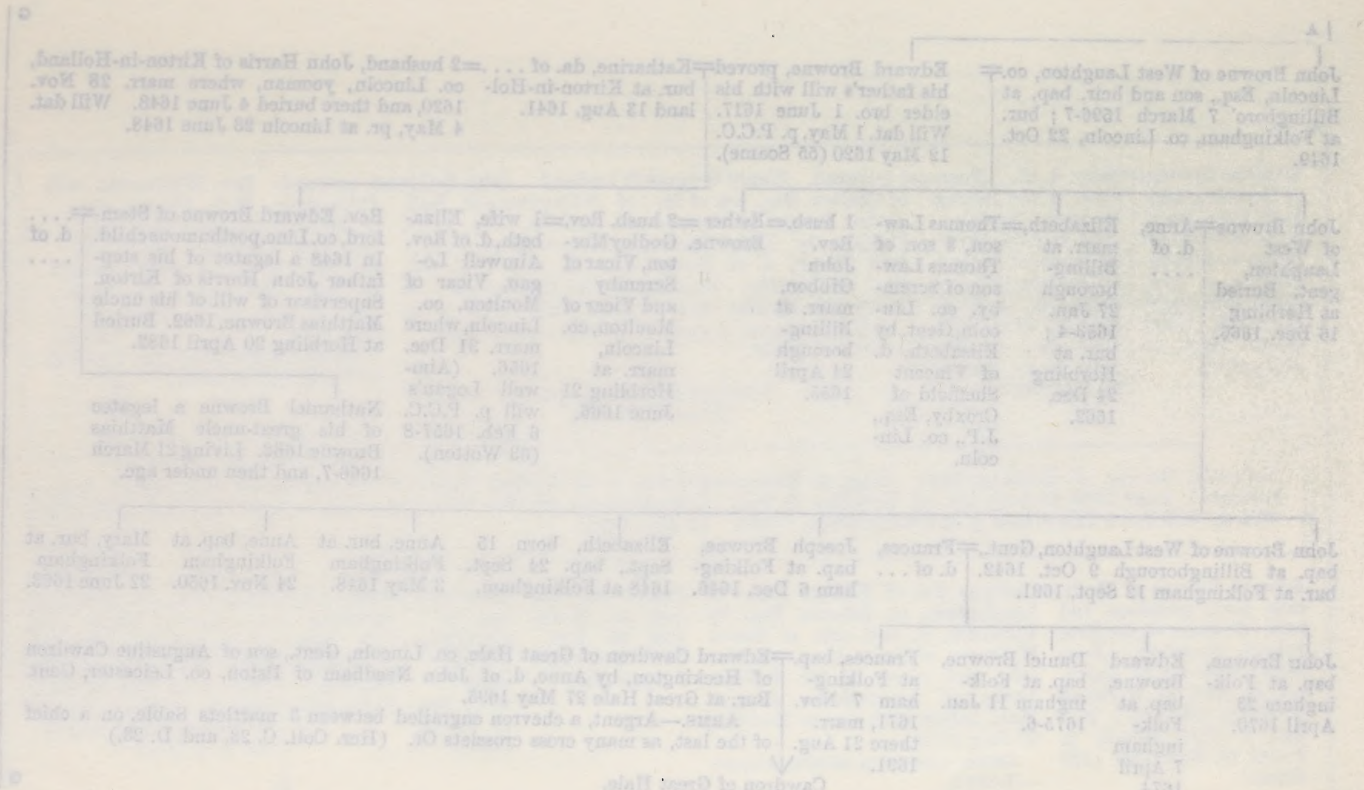
Frances, bap. at Folkingham 7 Nov. 1671, marr. there 21 Aug. 1691.

Edward Cawdron of Great Hale, co. Lincoln, Gent., son of Augustine Cawdron of Heckington, by Anne, d. of John Needham of Ilston, co. Leicester, Gent. Bur. at Great Hale 27 May 1695.

ARMS.—Argent, a chevron engrailed between 3 martlets Sable, on a chief of the last, as many cross crosslets Or. (Her. Coll. C. 23, and D. 23.)

Cawdron of Great Hale.

G



G

Archdeacon William Brown, D.D., son and heir, born at Grantham 13 Sept., bap. there 23 Oct. 1710. Fellow of Queen's Coll. Camb.; Rector of Peakirk and Glinton, co. Northampton; Prebendary of Peterborough; Archdeacon of Northampton; J.P. for the Liberty of Peterborough. Died s.p. at Peterborough 17 Nov. bur. at Horbling 21 Nov. 1797, æt. 87.

= Susanna, 3 d. of Right Rev. Robert Clavering, D.D. (Bishop of Llandaff from 1725 to 1729, and of Peterborough from 1729 to 1747), by Mary 2 d. of John and Katharine Cooke, and sister of Sir Thomas Cooke of Hackney, Knight, and of John Cooke of Fawley Court, Bucks, who by Act. of Parl., dat. 9 Aug. 1752, took the name of Freeman. Bap. at Christ Church Cathedral, Oxford, 30 May 1720. Born 2 May. Died 17 Jan. 1745-6, æt. 25.

ARMS.—Quarterly Or and Gules, a bend Sable. (Cole's MSS., Add. MS. 5798).

Edward Brown of Horbling and Walcot, Esq., 2 son, born at Horbling 4 and bap. there 22 Jan. 1711-12. Died 7 May, bur. at Horbling 10 May 1772, æt. 61. (Blore's 'Rutland,' p. 51).

= Frances, d. of John Toller of Billingborough Hall, and of Ryhall Hall, near Stamford, Esq., Serjeant-at-law, by Katharine, d. of Sir John Chester of Chicheley, Bucks, Bart. Bap. at Ryhall 8 Sept. 1724, marr. 30 Sept. 1746, bur. at Horbling 7 Sept. 1768 ('Genealogist,' vol. i., p. 189).

Jane & Anne, twins, bap. at Grantham 28 June 1709. Born within half-an-hour of each other.

Elizabeth, born at Horbling 10 March 1715-16, bap. there 18 April 1716, died unmarr. at 3 p.m., 2 Sept., bur. at Horbling 5 Sept. 1737, æt. 21. M.I.

Mary, born 21 Jan. and bap. at Horbling 15 March 1713-4, died 5 May 1751, æt. 37, bur. at Horbling. M.I.

Katharine, 2 da. bap. 1 Feb. 1750-1, born 2 Jan., died 23 Sept. 1803. bur. at the Foundling Chapel.

= Edward Long Fox, Esq., M.D. of Brislington House, Bristol, marr. at Charles in Plymouth, co. Devon, 15 Oct. 1784.

Mary, 4 dau. born 10 April 1752, at Walcot.

Elizabeth, 5 dau., born 21 May 1754, marr. . . . Jan. 1786, died 10 Sep. 1837.

= Rev. Henry Hawes, Vicar of Clifton, co. Gloucester (4th in descent from Izaak Walton, *vide* Nichols's 'Ironmongers' Company, 1851,' p. 568), born 27 Oct. 1756, died s.p. 17 March 1809.

Jane, 6 da. born 20 Aug. 1755, at Walcot.

Dorothy, born 15 April 1759.

Sarah, born 24 Aug. 1760.

Anne, born 25 Jan. 1752, at Walcot, died Dec. 1839.

= Lampson of . . . . co. Northampton, Esq.

I

[1]

Edward Brown of Walcot and Stamford, Esq., s. and h. Born at Walcot 22 Aug., bap. 3 Sept. 1748. High Sheriff of Lincolnshire 1788, died 6 May, bur. at Horbling 13 May 1841, æt. 93. Will dat. 1 May 1839, p. P.C.C. 24 Aug. 1841. Left £400,000.

= Sarah, d. of Thomas Barker of Lyndon, co. Rutland, Esq., by Anne, d. of John White of Selborne, Hants, Esq. Born 1752, died . . Oct., æt. 38, and bur. at Horbling 6 Oct. 1790.

ARMS.—Per fess nebulee, Or and Azure, three martlets counterchanged. (Wright's 'Rutland,' and Burke's 'Extinct Baronets,' under "*Barker of Hambleton.*")

Thomas Brown, 2 son, born at Walcot 15 Nov. 1749.	William Brown, 3 son, born at Walcot 2 Oct. 1756.	Frances, born 2 August 1747, at Walcot, died 10 May 1759.

Rev. William Brown, eldest son, bap. at Uppingham, co. Rutland, 14 Oct. 1780, died 16 and bur. at Horbling 25 March 1826, aged 46.

Rev. Edward Brown, of Lyndon, which he purchased 1846. Rector of Sheering, co. Essex, 2 son, p. his father's will 1841. Bap. at St. Mary's, Stamford, 13 Oct. 1787, died unmarr. 17 Sept. 1862, æt. 75, bur. at Lyndon. Left his estates to his nephew Edward Nathaniel Conant.

Thomas Brown, 3 son, bap. at All Saints, Stamford. 10 Oct. 1790. died young.

Anne, eldest dau., died unmarr. at Leamington co. Warwick, 4 June 1862, buried there.

Catharine Brown, and in her issue eventual heiress of her father, bap. at Uppingham 12 Oct. 1782, marr. at All Saints, Stamford, 4 Dec. 1817, died at Twickenham, co. Middlesex, Easter-day, 4 April 1847.

= John Edward Conant of London, J.P., son of Sir Nathaniel Conant, Knt., J.P., Chief Justice of Bow-street. Died 13 Oct. 1848.

ARMS.—Gules, ten billets, 4, 3, 2, 1, Or. (Boys' 'History of Sandwich,' p. 274.)

↓

Conant of Lyndon.
(Burke's 'Landed Gentry.')

Mary, bap. at Uppingham 29 Sept. 1784, died unmarr. at Stamford 17 Oct. 1857, æt. 73, bur. at Horbling.

Elizabeth, bap. at Uppingham 18 May 1786, marr. at All Saints, Stamford, 27 Aug. 1818. Died 16 Jan. bur. at Morcot 24 Jan. 1862, æt. 75.

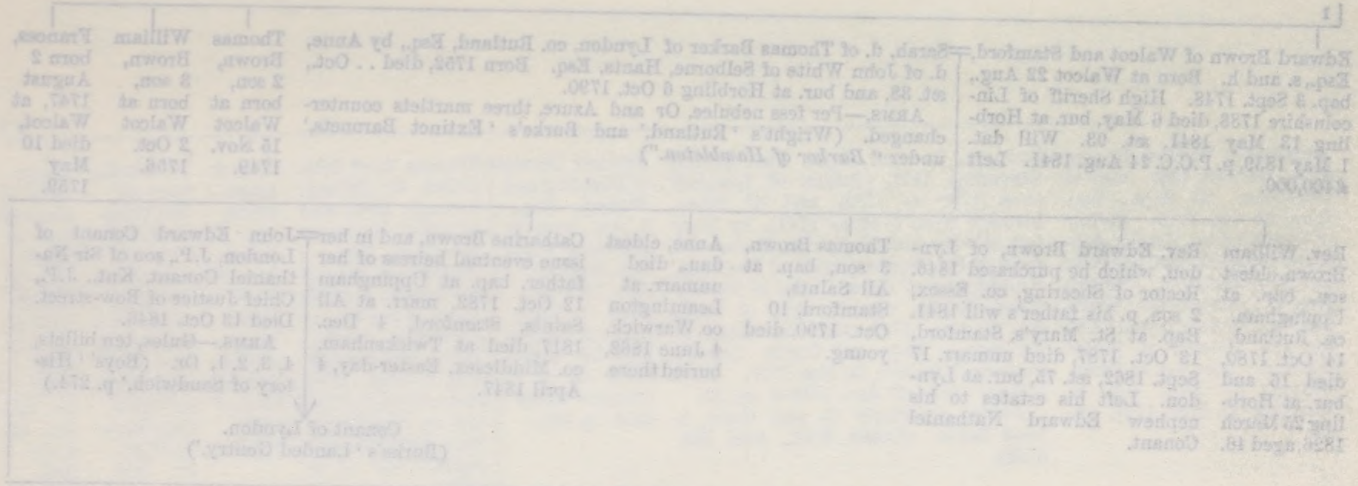
= Samuel Richard Fydell of Boston, co. Lincoln, Esq., J.P. and D.L., Gent. Col. of South Lincolnshire Militia, High Sheriff of Rutland 1840. Died 1 Feb. 1868, æt. 96.

ARMS.—Argent, 2 bars gemelles Azure, in chief an anchor Sable between 2 martlets respectant Vert, in base a lion passant guardant Gules.

Jane, bap. at All Saints, Stamford, 31 Oct. 1789, marr. 29 Aug. 1826.

= Rev. Robert Decker, Rector of Wakerley and Lyndon. Died s.p. 21 Feb. 1862, bur. at Lyndon.

Sarah, bap. at All Saints, Stamford, 1 Oct. 1790, a legatee of her father's will for £15,000. Died at High Summerlands, Exeter, co. Devon, 28 Feb. 1871, æt. 80.



DOUBTFUL NORFOLK PEDIGREES.

No. II.—Townshend.

"Our genealogists agree," says Collins,* with delicious vagueness, "that this family descended from Lodovic or Lewis a Nor-"man, surnamed Townsend (as it was anciently written), who soon "after the Conquest was married to Elizabeth the daughter of "Thomas Haywell, and was succeeded by his son Walter de "Townsend," etc.

Burke† varies the fiction by saying that Ludowic was a noble Norman who settled in England during the reign of Henry I., and by marriage with Elizabeth de Hauville obtained the manor of Reynham.‡

The only objection to this is, that no Townshend held *any* manor in Raynham till 1398 (Blomefield's 'Norfolk,' vii. p. 130).

Resuming Collins's narrative, we read that five generations of fathers and sons only from the person who was flourishing "soon after the Conquest" bring us to John Townshend, whose will is dated 1465—an absurdity too glaring to need refutation.

Blomefield (loc. cit.) very properly corrects this, but unintentionally, perhaps, provokes other errors by naming several persons named Townsend who held land at Taverham and Downham, temp. John and Hen. II., in such a way as would make his readers believe that such persons were ancestors of the Rainham family, though there is not a tittle of evidence to connect them, nor even an endeavour on his part to do so.

I take it that the first Townshend who held land at Rainham was the John *atte* Townsend who was tenant there of Roger Mortimer (Earl of March) in 1398.§

Cotemporary with him "about 1400" we catch sight of a Sir Walter "*de*" Townsend, son of Sir Lodowick "*de*" Townsend, who is referred to by Blomefield (vol. vii. p. 136), though nothing is said as to where and when he lived. I expect, however, he and his father had a real existence, and that the latter was the 'noble Norman' who was moved back a trifle of nearly three centuries, by Collins and Burke.

* Peerage, vol. v. p. 359.

† Ed. 1854, p. 997. By the way, in this edition the Marquis is said to be "Earl of Leicester,' a dignity admitted belonged to the Cokes.

‡ The very marriage of Lewis de Townsend with Elizabeth Hauville (Blom. Norf., vol. viii. p. 141) seems to rest on little foundation, though the present Marquis still quarters the Hauville arms.

The manor of Rainham Hauville's certainly seems to have come to the Townshends, but pretty clearly through the Scoggons about 1420, when Walter "de" Townsend married Maud, dau. and heiress of Roger Scoggon, who was seised of it. I cannot make out the Townshend quarterings at all.

§ Blomefield (vii. p. 130), says he was son of John, son of Thomas, son of William atte Townsend of Snoring Magna, but offers no evidence of this.

DOUBTFUL NORFOLK PEDIGREES.

No. II.—Townsend.

The assumption of the "*de*" and the Norman origin are, of course, all rubbish. As shewn before, the first landowner of the name at Rainham was called *atte* Townsend.

Whence the name came I cannot trace, but in 1285, long before the Townshends were at Rainham, I find Stephen, the son of Walter atte toneshende of Dounham* Hithe, and Agnes his wife, petents in a fine against John de Den and Matilda his wife on Dunham Hithe. (Feet of Fines, Norf., 13 Ed. I., No. 320.)

There was a John atte Townsend at Sandiacre in Derbyshire (Inq. p.m., 10 Ed. II., No. 1), and I have little doubt that there were people who went by the same name at the outskirts of every important town.

In 1327 (1 Ed. III.) Adam atte Tunesend is rated on the Subsidy Roll (Subs. R. Norf. $\frac{14}{7}$) at Thrickeby at 2s. 9d., and John atte Tunesende at Thorp and Pockthorp at 3s., and eighteen years later (19 Ed. III.), an inq. p.m. was held on the first named (inq. p.m. Norf. 19 Ed. III., 2nd mem., No. 1).

In 1340 (13 Ed. III.), Richard atte Tunneshende of Fincham† (also in Norfolk) conveyed land to Adam de Fincham (F. of F. Norf., 13 Ed. III., L. 5, No. 25, old Nos.).

In 1371, still before the first trace of a Rainham settlement, I find Peter atte Townsend presented to the vicarage of Witchingham in Norfolk (Blomefield's 'Norfolk,' viii. p. 307), and in 1407 (3 H. VI.), William atte-towneshende was apprenticed to a trade at Norwich, as was, in 1428 (6 Hen. VI.), William Norwich junior, *alias* Townesende.

No. III.—Walpole.

If that arch-offender Collins ('Peerage,' vol. iv. p. 577), and his modern successor Burke had not alleged that the Walpoles were settled in England "before the Conquest," and if more recent genealogists had not assumed descents which, however probable, are not yet borne out by evidence, there would be no occasion to include this family among those whose early descent is suspicious; for its pedigree is clear and well substantiated from the Henry de Walpole of Houghton (son of Sir John de Walpole), who died shortly before 1305, and people of the same name were settled at Houghton long before that date.

There is not the slightest trace of any one of the name anterior to Reginald de Walpole, of Walpole, referred to in two undated deeds, which from their being undated are presumed to have been made before Henry II. Collins calmly quotes Camden's statement that the owner of Walpole gave it (and Wisbech) to the monastery of Ely at the same time he made his younger son

* *Vide* the early instance at Downham quoted by Blomefield.

† There were Townshends of Fincham as late as 1570 (Blom. Norf. vii., p. 356).

Alwin a monk there, as confirmation of the alleged ante-Norman descent of these Walpoles!

The missing links in the proof of the pedigree are as follows:

1. There is no legal proof that "Henry the son of John de Walpole," who died shortly before 1305, was identical with the John de Walpole who married Lucy, though there is little doubt as to this.

2. There is no proof at all of the relationship of the John de Walpole,* with his predecessor, Jocelin de Walpole.

3. There is no proof that Nicholas de Walpole (the father of the last named Jocelin), or Henry de Walpole (the first who held land at Houghton), were descended from or connected with the Richard, the son of Reginald de Walpole mentioned in the undated deeds before referred to.

The statement made by Mrs. Herbert Jones in her article on Houghton in the Brake (Norfolk and Norwich Arch. Soc., viii., p. 234), that from Richard de Walpole, the possessors of Houghton descended in direct line from father to son till 1791 is, therefore incorrect. There is literally no proof that Richard ever was at Houghton, and there are three gaps to bridge over after him if there were such proof.

Selhurst. WALTER RYE.

COURT ROLLS OF THE MANOR OF MOSSEBURY IN TEMYSFORD, CO. BEDS.

Transcribed by J. EDWIN-COLE, Esq., Barrister-at-Law.

THE three long slips of parchment, from which the following entries are copied, are in the possession of the Rev. Edward Cumming Ince, M.A., of Watford, Herts, and Marrick Abbey, Yorkshire, and are the only known record of a manor which was doubtless once of some importance. It lay in the north-east portion of a parish in Bedfordshire, now called *Tempsford,* some three or four miles from St. Neot's; but it has long been dismembered, and that its very name has even been forgotten for at least a couple of generations may be assumed from the omission of any mention of it by Lysons in his 'History of Bedfordshire.'

From the Wollascotts, or Wolascotts, a Shropshire family, whose original surname was Stanwardine, and of whom a long pedigree may be found in the Visitation of Berkshire (Harl. MS.,

* The editor of the Walpole pedigree in the 'Norf. Visitation' (p. 363), ignores Jocelin and Nicholas altogether, and makes John the son of Henry, but without any evidence. The whole known facts will be found collected by me at pp. 267-281 of the 'Norfolk Antiquarian Miscellany,' vol.i.

1532, ff. 106-107, and Add. MS., 14, 284, fo. 6), the manor passed to the Sandersons of Tempsford (whose pedigree, from Harl. MS., 1531, fo. 141^{b}, is here given), and from them to the family of Collins of Bedfordshire, whose heiress carried it in marriage to the Inces, by whom it was sold many years since.

Harl. MS., 1531, fo. 141^{b} (Visitation of Beds.)

Lawrance Sanderson, of Temysford in com. Bedford. = Joane, dau. of . . . Mighton of Temysford.

1. William Sanderson of Temysford, 1618.* = Jane, dau. of George Arstrey of Barthmeade in com. Bedford.

1. Lawrance S. 2. John S.

2. John S. of Little Addington in Northampton. = Susan ux. Alexander Eykins of Chelveston and Caldecot in com. Northampton.

Harl. MS., 1531, fo. 39, also contains a pedigree of four generations of the Colbecks, whose name occurs so frequently in these rolls; and it thus gives in trick their arms and crest:—Azure, two bars wavy Arg., in chief three whales' heads erased erect of the 2nd. Crest:—On a cap of maintenance a lion's head erased proper, pellettée.

Thomas Colbeck of Temsford in com. Bedfford. = Elizabeth, dau. of Will'm. Rogers of Temsford.

Richard Colbeck of Temsford. = Margery, dau. of William Alderich, of Sandy in com. Bedfford.

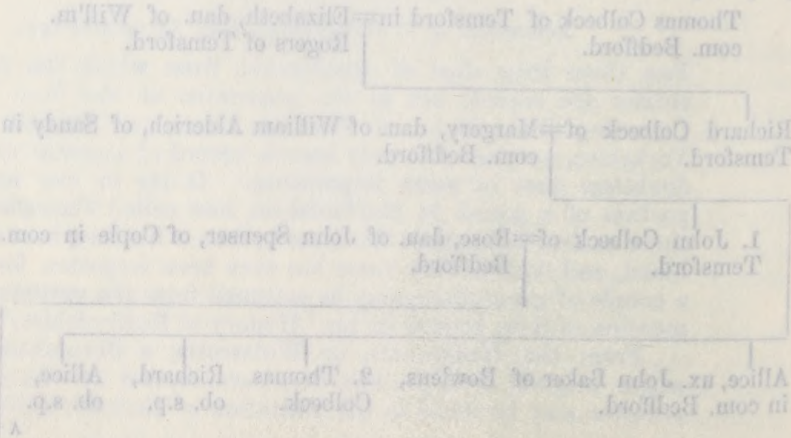
1. John Colbeck of Temsford. = Rose, dau. of John Spenser, of Cople in com. Bedfford.

Allice, ux. John Baker of Bowlens, in com. Bedfford. | 2. Thomas Colbeck. | Richard, ob. s.p. | Allice, ob. s.p.

A

* In the church at Tempsford is this curious inscription, which evidently refers to this individual:—"Will Sanderson, Ge', and Thomas Staplo, yeo', overseers of this new work [*i.e.*, rebuilding of the tower, etc.] & patentyes of his Majesty's letters patent granted for the same, May 12th, 1621."

Harl. MS., 1531, fo. 89, also contains a pedigree of four generations of the Collocks, whose name occurs so frequently in these rolls; and it thus gives in trick their arms and crest:—*Azure*, two bars wavy *Arg.*, in chief three whales' heads erased erect of the 2nd. Crest:—On a cap of maintenance a lion's head erased proper, pellettée.



A

John Colbeck of Temsford. | Anne ux. Thomas Hall of Everton in com. Huntingdon. | 2. Thomas Colbeck. | Mary.

3. Simon Colbeck. | Elizabeth. | 4. Phillip Colbeck. | Catherine. | 5. Edward Colbeck. | Joane.

It may be noted that the proceedings of the Court, held 16 June, 7th Queen Elizabeth (1565), are twice entered, viz., on the second and third pieces of parchment; but the transcript here given is made from the last, as it is somewhat more copious, and apparently the revised or corrected record.

Temysford s't. Curia Baron. Willielmi Wollascott generosi et Johanne uxoris sue unius filiarum et heredum Willielmi Dale Armigeri defuncti ibidem tenta vicesimo die Februarii Anno regni Henrici octavi dei gratia Anglie et Francie Regis fidei defensoris domini Hibernie et in terra supremi capitis Anglicane ecclesiæ, vicesimo octavo.

Essonia s't.

Homagium s't. Ricardus Staple Jur. Ricardus Sindarte Juror.
Laurentius Sprynge Jur. Willielmus Cole Jur.
Johannes Cooper Jur. Johannes Whyttynton Jur.
Johannes Fyssher Jur. Ricardus Wodam de Blonnham Jur.
Robertus Slade. Henricus Reynar Jur.
Jacobus Dyngle Jur.

iiij^{d} iiij^{d} ij^{d}

presentant quod persona de Sancti Neots magister Collegii de Northyell Willielmus Hale. Feoffatorii Cantarie de Temysford debent sectam Curie et fecerunt defaltum. comperuere

fidelitas. S't. Ad hanc Curiam Johannes Colbeck recognovit tenere libere de domino unum messuagium cum Crofto adjacen. in Lampytend inter tenementum Willielmi Andrewe nuper Johannis Andrewe ex parte occidentali et tenementum Laurentii Springe nuper Roberti Spring. Ac certam terram jacentem super Everton Downe quondam Johannis Edward, postea Willielmi Naseby per fidelitatem sectam Curie et redditum per annum octo denariorum.

fidelitas. S't. Ad hanc Curiam venit idem Johannes Colbeck et recognovit tenere libere de domino tres clausa sepibus inclusa vocata Kings Doles insimul jacen. in Lampytend inter tenementum Willielmi Hale ex parte orientali, et messuagium nuper Willielmi Hawes et clausum ejusdem Johannis Colbeck ex parte occidentali et abuttant. versus Australem super bradelake et versus borialem super regiam viam per fidelitatem, sectam Curie et redditum per annum decem et novem denariorum et unius oboli per annum.

fidelitas. Ad hanc Curiam Ricardus Staple recognovit tenere libere de domino unum messuagium quondam Coles. et certam terram. In quo quidem messuagio Willielmus Ferneley modo inhabitat jacen. juxta messuagium nuper Hugonis Synoth. modo Willielmi Fremme. ex parte orientali et messuagium Willielmi Hale quondam Johannis Spring senioris, dum vixit. ex parte occidentali per fidelitatem sectam Curie et redditum per annum ix^{d}.

fidelitas. Ad hanc Curiam Johannes Cooper recognovit tenere libere de domino unum pomorium et unum orreum jacen. juxta messuagium Johanne Hawes filie Johannis Hawes defuncti ex parte occidentali et tenementum ejusdem Johannis Cooper ex parte orientali per fidelitatem sectam Curie et redditum per annum ix^{d}.

Item Homagium presentat quod Willielmus Hale tenet libere de domino unum tenementum cum Crofto adjacente quondam Willielmi Daye quondam Websters, quondam Roberti Fyshers, quondam Willielmi Spring, postea Johannis Spring, jacen. juxta predictum messuagium predicti Ricardi Staple ex parte orientali et tenementum sive Toftum ejusdem Willielmi Hale ex parte occidentali per fidelitatem sectam Curie et redditum per annum quatuor denariorum.

Et ulterius presentat quod Feoffatorii Cantarie Sancte Katherine in Temysford tenent libere parcellam unius tenementi super quo unus Cowehowse edificatur et jacet juxta Toftum Henrici Grey militis ex parte occidentali et Tenementum ejusdem Cantarie ex parte orientali per fidelitatem sectam Curie et redditum per annum unius oboli.

Item presentat quod predictus Willielmus Cole tenet libere parcellam messuagii, sive Tenementi cum parcella Crofti quondam Johannis Spring jacentem juxta tenementum Henrici Tyngey ex parte orientali et messuagium ejusdem Willielmi Cole ex parte occidentali per fidelitatem, sectam Curie et redditum quatuor denariorum.

Henricus Tyngey recognovit tenere libere de domino unum messuagium cum pertinentiis in quo Johannes Beeton inhabitat, et jacet juxta Clausum Thome Sheffeld, ex parte boreali, et tenementum Willielmi Gymber ex parte australi per fidelitatem et sectam Curie et redditum per annum iiij^{d}

Et ulterius recognovit tenere libere de domino unum messuagium cum Crofto adjacente in quo Laurentius Spring modo inhabitat et jacet juxta messuagium Willielmi Cole ex parte occidentali et tenementum Willielmi Hale ex parte orientali per fidelitatem sectam Curie et redditum per annum iij^{d}.

Captio terre. S't. Ad hanc Curiam Robertus Slade cepit de domino unam peciam terre continentem per estimacionem octo acras insimul jacentes inter clausum Thome Sheffeld

generosi ex parte australi, et Clausum ejusdem Thome vocatum le Dole ex parte boreali. Habendum et tenendum eidem Roberto pro termino vite ejusdem Roberti secundum consuetudinem manerii reddendo inde domino per annum ad terminos ibidem usuales octo solidos et sectam Curie et dat domino de Fine et fecit fidelitatem et admissus est inde Tenens.

S't. Affirmatio per Homagium.

Temysford S't. Curia Baron. Willielmi Wollascott Generosi ibidem tenta quarto die Augusti anno regni Henrici octavi dei gratia Anglie Francie et Hibernie Regis fidei defensoris et in terra ecclesie Anglicane et Hibernice supremi capitis tricesimo quarto.

Essonia.

Homagium s't. Willielmus Hale gent. Jur. Robertus Slade Jur.
Thomas Staple Jur. Ricardus Andrewe Jur.
Johannes Cooper Jur. Willielmus Cole Jur.

Thomas Spring de Gyrtford Jur. presentant quod iiij^{d} comperuit magister Collegii de Northyell. Johannes Colbeck gent. ij^{d}

Feoffatorii Cantarie de Temysford Thomas Wake de Everton Thomas Broune Johanna Skynner vidua nuper uxor Stephani Skynner Willielmus Cole debent sectam Curie etc.

Relevium iiij^{d} S't. Ad hanc Curiam Testatur per Homagium quod Willielmus Hale nuper de Everton. generosus defunctus, qui de domino tenuit libere unum Tenementum cum Crofto adjacente quondam Willielmi Daye, quondam Websters, quondam Roberti Fyssher, quondam Willielmi Spring et postea Johannis Spring jacen. juxta messuagium Ricardi Staple, modo Thome Staple ex parte orientali et tenementum sive Toftum ejusdem Willielmi Hale ex parte occidentali, per fidelitatem sectam Curie, et redditum per annum quatuor denariorum ex quo ultima Curia diem suum clausit extremum, et quod Willielmus Hale est ejus filius et heres propinquior et est etatis viginti et trium Annorum et amplius. Unde accidit domino de Relevio quatuor denariorum.

Relevium ix^{d} S't. Ad hanc Curiam testatur per Homagium quod Ricardus Staple qui de domino tenuit libere unum messuagium quondam Coles et certam terram in quo quidem messuagio Ricardus Awdeley inhabitat, et jacet juxta messuagium nuper Hugonis Synoth modo Willielmi Fremme ex parte orientali, et messuagium Willielmi Hale quondam Johannis Spring senioris dum vixit, ex parte occidentali per fidelitatem sectam Curie et redditum per annum ixd. ex quo ultima Curia diem suum clausit extremum et quod Thomas Staple est ejus filius et Heres propinquior et est etatis xlviij^{to} Annorum et amplius unde accidit domino de Relevio ixd. et ulterius tenuit libere parcellam unius

messuagii quondam Nicholai Vetyll, ac parcellam unius Crofti quondam Willielmus Staple, et postea Johannis Staple sed per que servitia adhuc ignoratur Ideo dies datus est etc.

S't. Ad hanc Curiam Testatur per Homagium quod Thomas Broun ingressus est in Feodum Domini, videlicet in unum messuagium cum pertineutiis in quo quidem Thomas inhabitat et jacet juxta Clausum Thome Sheffeld, Generosi, ex parte boreali, et Tenementum nuper Willielmi Gymber ex parte australi que tenentur de domino per fidelitatem, sectam Curie, et redditum per annum iijd. Ideo preceptum est Ballivo distringere etc.

S't. Ad hanc Curiam Testatur per Homagium quod Johanna Skynner, vidua nuper uxor Stephani Skynner defuncti, ac filia Henrici Tyngey nuper defuncti ingressa est in Feodum domini videlicet in unum messuagium et unum Croftum dicto messuagio coadjacent. in quo quidem messuagio Laurentius Spring nuper inhabitavit et jacet juxta messuagium Willielmi Cole ex parte occidentali et Tenementum Willielmi Hale generosi ex parte orientali, que tenentur de domino per fidelitatem, sectam Curie et redditum per annum trium denariorum. Ideo preceptum est Ballivo distringere predictum Johannam adessendum ad proximam Curiam, ad ostendendum quo titulo intravit etc.

ij^{d}

Presentat quod Thomas Sheffeld, Generosus asportare precepit unam peciam ligni vocati an elme or a Wyche que nuper crescebat super solum domini vocatum Sarnes pightelle Ideo in misericordia.

ij^{d}

Item presentat quod predictus Thomas Sheffeld per servientes suos fecit transgressionem super solum domini cum caruca in subvertendo et arando unam rodam terre jacentem super le leede furlonge juxta terram Thome Staple ex parte australi Ideo in misericordia.

Affirmatio per Homagium.

Mossebury in Temysford

S't. Curia Baron. Willielmi Wollascott Armigeri filii et heredis Willielmi Wollascott Armigeri defuncti et Johanne uxoris sue unius filiarum et Coheredum Willielmi Dale armigeri prius defuncti ibidem tenta xvj^{mo} die Junii anno Regni Elizabethe dei Gratia Anglie Francie et Hibernie Regine fidei defensoris etc. Septimo.

Essonia s't. Nulla.

Juratores s't.—Thomas Hale Gent Ricardus Staple Willielmus Couper Johannes Cole Robertus Parkyn filius Ricardi

Libere Tenentes Jur.—Henricus Walley Willielmus Smarte

Firmarii Jur.—Presentant quod Willielmus Hale filius junior Willielmi Hale generosi defuncti ex quo ultima Curia diem suum Clausit extremum et quod idem Willielmus Hale filius dic quo obiit tenuit libere de domino hujus manerii

Relevium iiij^{s} quos dominus pardonavit.

per redditum quatuor denariorum per annum fidelitatem et sectam Curie unum Tenementum sive Brovagium bosci et Croftum eidem Tenemento adjacen. in Lampytend in Temysford juxta messuagium quondam Roberti Clement modo dicti Roberti Parkyn ex parte occidentali et abuttan. capite australi super Lampytt strett et quod Thomas Hale frater senior predicti Willielmi filii est frater et propinquior heres predicti Willielmi et est etatis viginti duorum annorum unde accidit domino de Relevio post mortem ipsius Willielmi quatuor denariorum quos dominus ex mero motu in plena Curia pardonavit Qui quidem Thomas presens in Curia fecit fidelitatem et recognovit se tenere libere de domino ut de manerio predicto Tenementum sive Brovagium et Croftum predict. per redditum et servitium predict.

Relevium ix^{d} quos dominus pardonavit. "1587 Colbeck" (note in later ink).

Item Juratores predicti presentant quod Johannes Couper ex quo ultima Curia obiit et quod idem Johannes die quo obiit tenuit libere de domino hujus manerii per redditum novem denariorum per annum fidelitatem et sectam Curie unum messuagium sive Cotagium ac pomarium et unum fundum vacuum vocatum a barne yard insimul jacent. in Lampytend juxta messuagium quondam Johannis Hawes postea Johannis Heyford et Johanne uxoris sue filie et heredis predicti Johannis Hawes modo Willielmi Couper ex parte occidentali et Tenementum nuper dicti Johannis Couper modo predicti Willielmi Couper ex parte orientali et abuttant. capite australi super Lampytt Grene ex quo ultima Curia idem Johannes Couper obiit et quod predictus Willielmus Couper est ejus filius et heres et est etatis quadraginta Annorum et amplius unde accidit domino de Relevio novem denariorum quos dominus ex mero motu in plena Curia pardonavit Qui quidem Willielmus presens in Curia fecit fidelitatem et recognovit se tenere libere de domino premissa ut de manerio predicto per redditium et servitium predict.

"Recognitio infra in presenti Rotulo Willielmi Cowper." (On separate slip of paper attached.)

Relevium ix^{d} quos dominus pardonavit.

Item Juratores predicti similiter presentant quod Thomas Staple ex quo ultima Curia obiit et quod idem Thomas die quo obiit tenuit libere de domino hujus manerii per redditum novem denariorum fidelitatem et sectam Curie unum Messuagium seu Tenementum cum Crofto adjacente in Lampytend in quo quidem messuagio Willielmus Ferneley nuper inhabitavit postea Ricardus Parkyn inhabitavit jacent. juxta Tenementum Johannis Gybbes ex parte orientali et abuttant. capite australi super Lampyttstreatt et quod Ricardus Staple est filius et heres dicti Thome unde accidit domino de relevio novem denariorum quos dominus ex mero motu suo pardonavit in plena Curia Qui quidem Ricardus presens in Curia fecit fidelitatem et recognovit tenere premissa de domino hujus manerii per redditum et servitium predict.

"Recognitio Ricardi Staple. Recognitio Johannis Colbeck gent, sequitur." (On separate slip of paper attached.)

Recognitio.

Ad hanc Curiam Johannes Colbeck generosus recog-

novit tenere libere de domino quandam pasturam in Lampytt end in Temysford vocatam Bery Doles alias Kyng Doles postea Fags alias Athall postea Willielmi Barcok et Margarete uxoris sue filie Thome Fage per redditum xix^{d} oboli per annum fidelitatem sectam Curie et ulterius recognovit tenere libere de domino per fidelitatem sectam Curie et redditum octo denariorum per annum unum Toftum cum Crofti adjacente in Lampytend juxta messuagium et Croftum nuper Willielmi Andrewe ex parte occidentali et Cotagium et Croftum nuper Laurentii Spryng ex parte orientali et abuttant. capite boreali versus regiam viam ibidem.

Recognitio. Ad hanc Curiam venit Robertus Parkyn filius Ricardi Parkyn et recognovit tenere libere de domino unum Tenementum cum Crofto adjacente in Lampytend quondam Clements jacent. juxta messuagium nuper Thome Spryng modo Johannis Cole ex parte occidentali et Tenementum nuper Willielmi Tetworth modo dicti Thome Hale ex parte orientali et abuttant. capite australi super Lampytt streat per redditum per annum trium denariorum fidelitatem et sectam Curie.

Recognitio. Ad hanc Curiam venit predictus Johannes Cole et recognovit tenere libere de domino unum Tenementum cum Crofto adjacente in Lampytend quondam Thome Spryng jacent. juxta predictum Tenementum nuper predicti Clements ex parte orientali et Tenementum predicti Johannis Cole nuper predicti Thome Spryng ex parte occidentali et abuttant. capite australi super Lampytt streat per redditum per annum quatuor denariorum fidelitatem et sectam Curie.

Ingress est in feodum domini. Juratores predicti presentant quod Alicia Browne vidua nuper uxor Thome Browne defuncti ingressa est in feodum domini videlicet in unum Tenementum olim Messuagium domibus edificatum pomorium et Croftum adjacent. situat. in le churche end in Temysford inter terram quondam Edwardi Scott armigeri ex parte boreali et messuagium olim Willielmi Gymber una cum divisa mediante ex parte australi quod quidem messuagium Elena Slade vidua quondam tenuit pro termino vite sue per ultimam voluntatem Willielmi Slade nuper viri sui ut per recognitionem predicte Elene in Curia tenta quarto die Januarii anno quinto Henrici octavi apparett et quod quidem messuagium pomorium et Croftum tenentur de domino hujus manerii per Redditum trium denariorum per annum sectam Curie et fidelitatem ut per Rentle Renovat. xx^{mo} die Februarii Anno xxviij^{mo} H: octavi plene apparet Ideo preceptum est ballivo distringere eandem Aliciam erga proximam Curiam ad faciendum domino fidelitatem.

Dies dat. etc. Dies datus est Juratoribus predictis ad Inquirendum erga proximam Curiam de duabus Rodis terre domini

hujus manerii insimul jacentibus in Dychefurlong in campo de Crandon quis vel qui tenet et de una roda terre jacente in quarentena vocata le Leede et quis intravit in certas terras nuper Fags annualis redditus duodecim denariorum et unius oboli parcell. Cujusdem Annualis Redditus duorum solidorum et octo denariorum et Residuum ejusdem Annualis redditus duorum solidorum et octo denariorum dominus habet Annuatim de predicto Johanne Colbeck exeun. de Bury Doles predictis alias Kyng Doles predict. iiij^{s} xj^{d} ob.

Summa perquisitionum hujus Curie xxij^{d}

FAMILY OF KERR AND CARR.

HAVING lately read with great interest the articles of S * * * on the Kerrs of Scotland, which are most valuable in their information, and were quite new to me, I venture to point out some errors into which the writer has fallen when he touched incidentally on the Carrs of Sleaford in Lincolnshire. From the statements he made, I imagine that he has seen a paper, written by Mr. M. P. Moore of Sleaford, which was read before the Lincoln Diocesan Architectural Society in 1863. Where Mr. Moore refers to the Carre papers at Sleaford he is no doubt a very trustworthy guide; in matters of research beyond, he took a great deal of pains in the midst of some pressing occupations, and elicited many interesting facts. It was unfortunate, however, that he formed a pedigree and attached it to his paper, in which he blended together what was purely conjectural with what was undoubtedly historical.

I may, with your permission, refer more in detail to this, though with full appreciation of the interest of Mr. Moore's paper upon the whole. At present, to return to the notice of the Carres of Sleaford in the paper of S * * * on Kerr of Fernihirst, Baron Jedburgh (Vol. II., 18, 234).

There is no regular spelling of the name in England. In the sixteenth century C prevails as the initial letter; Ker, Kerr, Kerre, Karr, Karre, Car, Carr, and Carre are all found in records.

1. "The Sleaford family, now represented through descent from the heiress by the Marquis of Bristol."

This is an error into which Mr. Moore's paper would certainly lead a reader.

Carr Lord Hervey, whom Mr. Moore does not mention, was the son of John Hervey, created Earl of Bristol in 1714, and of his first wife Isabella (married in 1686),* the daughter and only

* Mr. Moore says 1688, 'Burke's Peerage' 1686.

surviving heir of Sir Robert Carr of Sleaford, Bart., her brother Sir Edward Carr, Bart., dying 1683, æt. 18.

Carr Lord Hervey died in his father's lifetime. Two sisters also were the issue of this marriage.

The Earl of Bristol married secondly in 1695 the only daughter and heir of Sir Thomas Felton, Bart., of Playford, Suffolk, by whom he had eleven sons and six daughters. The descent of the Marquis of Bristol is from this second marriage, though the estates of the Carrs are still possessed by him.

2. George Carr, the founder of the family, lived, had property, and was buried in Sleaford,* under a tumulus super solum. His son Robert purchased the manor of Sleaford, with other possessions, including the manor of Hetton in the county of Northumberland.

In 1505 George Carr† was one of the Sleford* Guild. In Inq^{s} p.m. 12th H. VIII. and 13th H. VIII., it is declared that George Carr of Sleford died June 10, 1520, Anna Carr, his wife, in the next year; their two elder sons, Richard and John, died also in their minority, Robert, the third brother, becoming his father's heir.

3. The descent of George Carr of Sleford from Richard Carr, who married a daughter of Sir John Elmeden and was a second son of John Carr of the North, needs confirmation. It does not appear in the first entry in the Visitation of Lincolnshire in 1562, recorded in the College of Arms. It is there

Carr of the North.

George Carr, son of Carr. = daughter of Bird of Northamptonshire.

Arms—Gules, on a chevron Argent 3 mullets Sable.

It was, however, a complete mistake of Mr. Moore to make *George* Carr a grandson of *Sir John Carr*, who married a daughter of the noble family of Clifford. In the 45th volume of the Surtees Society, p. 338, a marriage license in 1467 is printed, for Robert Carre, "domestic servant of the Earl of Warwick," and Margaret Clifford. This was during the attainder of the house of Clifford.

In the first volume of 'Materials for a History of the Reign of Henry VII.' (published by the Record Office), Robert Carre, "squire for the body," has a grant as Constable of the park of Middleham, May 2, 1486, Henry Lord Clifford being made chief Steward at the same time. These entries entirely dispose of the idea that the *John Carr of the North* in the real or supposed pedigree

* Called Eslaforde, Lafford, Sleford, Sleaford.

† In 1503, 18 Hen. VIII. (Close Roll, only Part, No. 6), there is a grant or conveyance of certain lands in Lincolnshire to the use of George Carr and his heirs.

of the seventeenth century, and *the husband of Margaret Clifford,* are the same.

There is a monument (mentioned in Whittaker's 'Craven') put up by Stephen Walter Tempest in 1792, which gives a genealogical history of the family of *Tempest,** and this makes *John Car de Sleford* marry Margaret, daughter of Thomas Lord Clifford, and have a daughter Anne, who was married to Roger Tempest, and had by him a son, Stephen Tempest. This is probably right in the descent from Carr and Clifford, but not in the name *John,* or in the connection with Sleaford.

In Betham's 'Royal Genealogies,' under Clifford, Sir Robert Carr, Knt., is given as husband of Margaret Clifford. The name tallies with the license in the volume of Surtees already referred to, though the knighthood, if correct, was subsequent to 1486.

4. The Arms of the Carrs of Sleaford are often given as Gules, on a chevron Or 3 estoiles Sable; but Or I believe to be a mistake for Argent.

C * *

ADDITIONS TO LE NEVE'S KNIGHTS.

(Continued from Vol. II., p. 240.*)*

Sir Marmaduke Dalton, Kted. 1676.

('Le Neve,' p. 311.)

For these entries the representatives of Sir William Dalton are indebted to the kindness of Pym Yeatman, Esq., of the Middle Temple, Barrister-at-Law. See the 'Visitation of Yorkshire in 1665,' Surtees Society, pp. 47, 143; 'Visitation of Yorkshire in 1585 and 1612,' in 1 vol., Ed. Foster, p. 141; Foster's 'Yorkshire Pedigrees,' vol. i.; Whitaker's 'Richmondshire,' vol. i. p. 324-338, in which the death of Captain John Dalton is given as 1646, instead of 25 July 1644; and he is said to have died at Newark Castle, whereas he was buried on 26 July in York Minster,† to which his corpse could not have been conveyed in one day from Newark. He either was present at the battle of Marston Moor, which was too much for his weakened condition, or he had remained a whole year in a languishing condition in his father's house in York. The mother of his wife, Dorothy Darcy, was Dorothy daughter of Sir Henry Bellasis, Knight and Baronet, by Ursula Fairfax, daughter of Sir Thomas Fairfax of Denton, Knight, by Dorothy Gale, and first cousin to Ferdinando Lord Fairfax. The Hon. Dorothy Dalton made her will 2 Nov. 1663, and was buried in York Minster the 30 November following.

* In Glover's 'Visitation of Yorkshire, 1585,' Roger Tempest marries . . . dau. to Sir John Carr.

† 'Yorkshire Archæological and Topographical Journal,' vol. i. p. 236.

of the seventeenth century, and the Ansdune of Alargrave Clifford, are the same.

There is a monument (mentioned in Whitaker's 'Craven') put up by Stephen Walter Tempest in 1792, which gives a genealogical history of the family of Tempest,* and this makes John Carde Stafford marry Margaret, daughter of Thomas Lord Clifford, and have a daughter Anne, who was married to Roger Tempest, and had by him a son, Stephen Tempest. This is probably right in the descent from Carr and Clifford, but not in the name John, or in the connection with Stanford.

In Betham's 'Royal Genealogies,' under Clifford, Sir Robert Carr, Knt., is given as husband of Margaret Clifford. The name tallies with the license in the volume of Surtees already referred to, though the knighthood, if correct, was subsequent to 1480.

4. The Arms of the Carrs of Stanford are often given as Gules, on a chevron Or 3 cinquefoils Sable; but Or I believe to be a mistake for Argent.

C. * *

ADDITIONS TO LE NEVE'S KNIGHTS.

(Continued from Vol. II., p. 240.)

Sir Marmaduke Dalton, Kten. 1676.

(Le Neve, p. 311.)

For those entries the representatives of Sir William Dalton are indebted to the kindness of Pym Yeatman, Esq., of the Middle Temple, Barrister-at-Law. See the 'Visitation of Yorkshire in 1665,' Surtees Society, pp. 47, 143; 'Visitation of Yorkshire in 1585 and 1612,' in 1 vol., Ed. Foster, p. 141; Foster's 'Yorkshire Pedigrees,' vol. i.; Whitaker's 'Richmondshire,' vol. i. p. 324-338, in which the death of Captain John Dalton is given as 1646, instead of 25 July 1644; and he is said to have died at Newark Castle, whereas he was buried on 30 July in York Minster,† to which his corpse could not have been conveyed in one day from Newark. He either was present at the battle of Marston Moor, which was too much for his weakened condition, or he had remained a whole year in a languishing condition in his father's house in York. The mother of his wife, Dorothy Darcy, was Dorothy daughter of Sir Henry Bellasis, Knight and Baronet, by Ursula Fairfax, daughter of Sir Thomas Fairfax of Denton, Knight, by Dorothy Gale, and first cousin to Ferdinando Lord Fairfax. The Hon. Dorothy Dalton made her will 2 Nov. 1663, and was buried in York Minster the 30 November following.

* In Glover's 'Visitation of Yorkshire, 1585,' Roger Tempest marries . . . dau. to Sir John Carr.

† 'Yorkshire Archæological and Topographical Journal,' vol. i. p. 236.

The following entries occur in the fly-leaves of a copy of "1573. La Graunde Abridgement Collecte & escrite par le Judge tres reverend Syr Robert Brooke Chivalier, nadgairs Chiefe Justice del comon banke. In ædibus Richardi Tottell Vicesimo quinto Januarii 1573. Cum Privilegio.

"Ne moy reproves sauns cause, car mon entent est de bon amour," pages 360.

["Willia' Dalton bought of Mr. W^{d} my Chamber-fellow.]

[William Daltonn booke.]

On the title page is written: "Sed auxi Ve. S^{r} David Brok Kn. Sci. Capit Chief Baron delz. C Placez." Sir David Brooke, Knight, was Chief Baron of the Exchequer from 1st September 1553 to 1557. Sir Robert Brooke, Knight, was Chief Justice of the Common Pleas from 28 October 1554 to 1558.

Bound up with this is—

"La secounde part du Graund Abridgement, etc., etc., pages 338." It is curious to observe the change of gender of the French Noun. The dates given by Sir William Dalton correspond with the Parish Register of Otley, West Riding of Yorkshire, in which parish Caley Hall is situated.

"My Brother Robert Dalton dyed at Myton the 24 June 1626 last being Midsumer Even.

My sonne Jhon Dalton was marryed to Dorothye Darcy daughter to S^{r} Conyers Darcy the 22 Aprill 1627, nowe this yeare 1641 mad L. Darcy and Conyers with the Antiquittye of the former L. Darcyes of H. 8 tyme and my sonne dyed 24 July 1644. July 1644 (*sic*). My said sonne John had an abortive man-child by the s^{d} Dorothy the 21 Nov. 1627 she being about 30 weeks gone, for which I beseech God to have mercy upon us and pardon our offences, being Wedsunday.

My Grandchild Ursula Dalton was borne the 19 of October and baptised the 26th of October 1628 beinge St. Ursula's daye: whom I beseech God to blesse and give me and her father my sonne comfort of her: dyed about 16 May 1646.

This 28 Aprill 1629 was I W^{m} Dalton mad Knyght at Whitehall being Tusdaye. S. Ant. [St. Ursula's Day is October 21, St. Anthony's Day is May 11, New Style.—C. B. N.]

My Grandchild W^{m} Dalton was borne at Caley the 12th of Sept. being Saturday & baptised the 20th of Sept. 1629, whom I beseech God to blesse and give him his grace and send me and his father comfort of him. 5 Carl. 1629. Between 11 and 12 in the fornoune.

The blessed and myghty Prince Charles sonne of our Sovereign Lord King Charles was borne to all our comfortes the 29 May 1630, whom I beseech God to blesse being Saturday. 6 Carl.

My grandchild Jhon Dalton was borne the 17th daye of January 1630 about 4 of clock in the morninge being Sundaye

and baptised the 19 of Jan. 1630 whom I besech God to blesse and give me and his father my sonne comforth of him and indue hime wth his grace and us all this 20 Jan. 1630. 6 Carl. After the 4 March 1630 dyed.

My grandchild Mary Dalton was born at Caley the second of February 1631 betwein 5 and 6 Aclock in morning whom I besech God to blesse.

The young Prince second sonne to Our Sovereigne L. King Charles was borne the 14th Octob. 1633 being Munday whom I besech God to blesse.

[The Duke of York xtened at Whithall about the 19th of Dec. 1633, 9 Carl., whom I besech God to blesse.]

(This entry has been erased.)

My Brother Thomas dyed ye 22 Nov. 1633.

My Grandchild Tho. Dalton was borne the 23^{d} Dec. 1633, 9 Carl., and was baptised the last day of the sd moneth whom I besech God to blesse and give him grace.

My Grandchild John Dalton was borne the 15 Dec. 1634, 10 Carl., and was baptised the 23 of the same moneth whom I besech God to blesse and give him his grace. And after dyed.

My Grandchild Marmaduke Dalton was borne the 23 Dec. 1635, 11 Carl., and was baptized the last of Dec. whom I besech God to blesse and give him his grace.

My Grandchild Dorothy Dalton was borne the 24 Aprill 1637 whom I besech God to blesse.

12 Carl., 5 Nov. 1637. My son in lawe Andrew Agar dyed, I beseche God be wth hime.

My Grandchild W^{m} Grimston was married to Mrs Ann Byerley daughter to Christ. Byerley Esq. at Medrege this 3 Sept. 1639.

My great grandchild ther sonne called W^{m} Grimston was borne the 7 July next after 1640 whom I besech God to blesse and give his parents comforthe of hime.

My worthye and lovinge brother in lawe St. Raphe Ellerker Knyght dyed the 9th of May 1641, 17 Carl., and his daughter Barbara about the 22 June 1641.

My great grandchild Dorothy Grimston was borne the 26 June 1641, being Sunday at Morne whom I besech God to blesse and give her parents comfort of her; and dyed 5 Dec. 1643.

My Great Grandchild Ann Beckwith was borne the 14th Aprill 1643 whom I besech God blesse.

My Great Grandchild Marmaduk Grimston was borne the 9th of May 1643 whom I besech God to blesse and give his parents comforth of hime. He after dyed the 2 of December 1644.

My only sonne Jhon Dalton was wounded at Burton upon Trente the fift of July 1643 and therof dyed the 24 or 25th of July 1644 who was a valiant man and A ductyfull and lovinge sonne.

My Grandchild W^m^ Grimston marryed to his second wif Margaret daughter to S^r^ Robt. Strickland Knight at Kilwick the 18th of Novemb. 1644. [Kilnwick-on-the-Wold.—C. B. N.]

My worthye frend S^r^ Peter Midlton Knyght dyed in his bed in the nyght tyme this 22 Jan. 1644.

A medicin for my paine in the ryghte side. Take the bothome of wheat lofe and stope it wth Cloves and poure Sacke upon it and lye it warme to your syd and it by the Grace of God will helpe you.

My Cosen Els. Fitzwilliam's Medicine this 13 Feb. 1642.

Ja. Coats dyed this 25 of Feb. 1642 Satterday.

My Grandchild Barbara Dalton was borne the 12 August 1638 whom I besech God to blesse.

The hopefull younge gentm. Mr. Edw. Osborne was slaine by the fall of his chamber in the Manor of York the last of Nov. 1638 whom all men lament.

My Nephewe Thomas Dalton dyed 2 Aprill 1639, 15 Carl.

The King's Matie came to York 30 March 1639 and went from York the 29 April 1639. The King cam to York this 18 March 1641, although he went from thence since Michaelmas last when he cam out of Scotland and went from York about [Sept. 2 1642].

Rogers book wherein it is expressed A great punishment to a Kinge for making a new hollyday.

Puisnes.

S^r^ Geo. Wentworth, 5 Carl. [1630 April 25 C. B. N]. S^r^ W^m^ Fairfax, 5 Carl. [1630 June 1]. Sir Phillip Stapleton, 4 Carl. [1630 May 25]. S^r^ W^m^ Strickland, 4 Carl. [1630 June 4]. S^r^ Thos. Gower, Ju., 4 Carl. [1630 June 24]. Sir Arthur Robinson ye 7 Carl. [1630-1 Feb. 15]. S^r^ Jo. Melton.

S^r^ Jo. Melton was mad Knyght this [11th] Sept. 1632. S^r^ W^m^ Allanson [1633 May 26]. S^r^ W^m^ Belt Knyghted 26 May 1633. S^r^ Paule Nele Knghted 27 May 1633. S^r^ W^m^ Robinson de Toplif 17 Sept. 1633 Knyghted in Scotland. S^r^ Tho. Danby in Aug. 1633 Knyghted by my L. Deputy Vic. Wentworth in Ireland.

Sir W^m^ Wentworth Brother to the L. Deputy there Knyghted in Ireland.

S^r^ Richard Remington sonne of Mr. Remington of Lockington there also Knyghted in Ireland.

S^r^ Richard Scott dyed in July or August 1638.

S^r^ Jo. Gibson sonne of Sir Jo. Gibson dyed."

C. B. N.

COLLINS, 'Historical Collections,' p. 349, says Sir Robert Ogle, who died 15 Hen. VI., left eight daughters, married to those of the first rank in the county of Northumberland. His foot note says, *ex Stemmate.* Where are these marriages to be found?

C * *

Notes, Queries, and Correspondence.

Papers sent for insertion must be accompanied by the Name and Address of the sender, not necessarily for publication, but as a guarantee of good faith. Rejected communications cannot be returned. The Editor does not hold himself responsible for the opinions of his correspondents.

RAINSFORD (Vol. II., p. 170.)

1689. Aug. 28. Giles Ransford was bur[d]. *Severn-Stoke.*
1689. Feb. 26. John Rainsford and Anne Whitlock of Suckley, married. *St. Swithin's, Worcester.*
1675. Oct. 31. Walter Jones and Sarah Rainsford were married. *Bidford, Co. Warwick.*

In Vol. II., p. 170, line 6, the date 1594 should be 1584.

HALL AND MOOR FAMILIES.—Can any information be given as to the names of the wives of the following sons of Bishop Hall of Exeter, afterwards of Norwich, and their issue if any?—

Robert Hall, Canon Residentiary of Exeter, died and buried there 1667, and, I believe, Rector of Stoke.

Samuel Hall, Prebendary of Exeter and Rector of Stoke.

George Hall, Prebendary of Exeter, Archdeacon of Cornwall, Canon of Windsor. 1662, Bishop of Chester.

Joseph Hall, supposed second son, 21 July 1654.

W. D. Macray states in 'Notes and Queries," 22 March 1862, that a Henry Hall was consecrated in Mr. Blackbourn's chapell in Grays Inn Lane 11 June 1725. Who was he son of? Is he the same person mentioned in Brayley's 'History of Surrey' as Henry Hall, A.M., Librarian to the Archiepiscopal Library at Lambeth?

Thomas Moor, Gent., died 7 Nov. 1667, buried at St. German's, Wigenhall, Norfolk; he made his will in verse. Arms. Sable, a swan Argent, a bordure engrailed Or. Could any one oblige me with the pedigree of his family?

100 *Anglesea Road, Ipswich.* W. P. BARKER.

SAVERY.—Can any of the readers of the GENEALOGIST favour me with an account of the ancestry of William Savery, the eminent missionary and minister of the Gospel in the "Society of Friends," commonly called Quakers, who was born in Philadelphia, A.D. 1750, a journal of whose life and labours, compiled from his original memoranda by Jonathan Evans, is now extant? Was he a scion of the Savery family of the "Old Colony?" and if so, what was the relationship? A tradition has come down to me through my father, and grandfather who died about 1826, and who was a descendant in the fourth generation from the first ancestor in Massachusetts, that one relative of his had removed from the original seat of the family to Philadelphia, and another to New York; or rather that one relative had removed to one of those cities, and another to the vicinity of the other.

A CANADIAN SUBSCRIBER.

Notes, Queries, and Correspondence.

Notices of Books.

A Supplement to the History and Genealogy of the Davenport Family in England and America. By Amzi Benedict Davenport. Printed for the Family. Stamford, Conn., 1876. 8vo.

This work is rather the history of the Davenports re-written than a supplement properly so called. Since the publication of the first edition, five and twenty years ago, not only has the family greatly multiplied, but much new and original information has been gathered by the able and industrious author. Commencing with Ormus de Dauneporte, 1086, the Davenport genealogy is traced for twenty-six generations to the present time; and this not after the manner usual with American genealogists of accepting any statements they find in print, but with a due regard to evidence, and references to the authorities for the information produced. More than this, there is a carefully prepared tabular pedigree, in which each individual is numbered, the numbers referring to his name in the body of the work, so that a full account may be easily found of him without the trouble of wading through the whole contents of the volume. This is a clear and ingenious plan, well worth the imitation of writers of family histories.

The Davenports are conspicuous among the early settlers in America, in that they can prove themselves descended from a family in this country of whose title to rank as *noble* there can be no question. Their first ancestor who left England to found a family in the new world was the Rev. John Davenport, founder of Newhaven, a pious, learned, and eminent divine. He was born at Coventry, and baptized there 9 April 1597, being fifth and youngest son of Henry Davenport, Mayor of that city 1613, by Winifred, daughter of Richard Barnabit, and grandson of Edward Davenport, also Mayor of Coventry in 1550, who descended from the Davenports of Woodford. He was educated at Oxford, where he proceeded to the degree of B.D. Was curate of St. Lawrence Jewry, and after vicar of St. Stephen's, Coleman Street. In 1633 he fled to Holland to escape the opposition of the intolerant Laud, and resigned the living of St. Stephen's. Having in the meantime become a Puritan and Nonconformist, he sailed for New England, and arrived at Boston in the 'Hector,' June 26, 1637, and in the following year settled at New Haven. Here he remained till 1667, when he removed to Boston, where he ended his days as pastor of the First Church, March 15, 1669–70. Eminent alike for his piety and learning, the life of this good man, which is very ably written by his descendant the editor of this family history, cannot fail to be read without pleasure and profit, especially by those fortunate enough to number so good a man among their ancestors, "whose grace chalks successors their way."

The bright example of the founder of the American family has by no means been without its influence on the lives and characters of his descendants, several of whom have been ornaments to the land of their adoption, and an honour to the country from whence it sprung. Colonel the Hon. Abraham Davenport, great grandson of the Rev. John Davenport, represented Stamford in the State Legislature for twenty-five sessions. He was State Senator from 1766 to 1784, Judge of

Probate for several years, and at his death Judge of the County Court. In 1776 he was sent to the army under Washington to assist in arranging it into companies and regiments. In 1777 he was one of the Committee of Safety for the State, and was always consulted by Governor Trumbull and General Washington as one of the wisest counsellors in those trying days. He was a man of vigorous understanding and invincible firmness of mind, of integrity and justice unquestioned even by his enemies. Two instances of his firmness deserve to be mentioned:—"The 19th of May 1780 was a remarkably dark day. Candles were lighted in many houses; the birds were silent and disappeared; the fowls retired to roost. The legislature of Connecticut was then in session at Hartford. A very general opinion prevailed that the day of judgment was at hand. The House of Representatives being unable to transact their business, adjourned. A proposal to adjourn the Council was under consideration. When the opinion of Colonel Davenport was asked, he answered, 'I am against an adjournment. The day of judgment is either approaching, or it is not. If it is not, there is no cause for an adjournment, if it is, I choose to be found doing my duty. I wish therefore that candles may be brought.'" Whittier has chosen this incident as the subject of one of his most pleasing poems, which he concludes, speaking of Colonel Davenport, thus:

> "And there he stands in memory to this day.
> Erect, self-poised, a rugged face, half seen
> Against the background of unnatural dark,
> A witness to the ages as they pass,
> That simple duty hath no place for fear."

"The other instance took place at Danbury, at the Court of Common Pleas, of which he was Chief Justice. This venerable man, after he was struck with death, heard a considerable part of a trial, gave the charge to the jury, and took notice of an article in the testimony which had escaped the attention of the counsel on both sides. He then retired from the bench, and was soon after found dead in his bed .... He died as he had long wished to die, in the immediate performance of his duty, November 20th, 1789, in the seventy-fourth year of his age."

His sons, the Hon. John Davenport and the Hon. James Davenport, were both representative members of the American Congress, the latter during the Presidency of General Washington.

Mr. Amzi Benedict Davenport, the author of this interesting volume, who is seventh in descent from the Rev. John Davenport, the emigrant ancestor, still possesses lands at Davenport Ridge which have never been alienated from the family since they came into the possession of the Rev. John Davenport of Stamford 170 years ago; here he resides during a portion of the year, in a house erected by himself on the site of an old one pulled down some years ago.

The book is well illustrated, and the Appendix contains several interesting letters from the Rev. John Davenport to Mary, Lady Vere (*not* "Lady Mary Vere" as she is miscalled by the editor), and others.

Apart from its value as a genealogical book, interesting only to those who are members of the Davenport family, this 'History and Genealogy' may be read with pleasure and profit by a far wider circle. It contains the lives of a remarkable number of good and wise men, whose actions will always remain a shining light to future generations.

THE LYTTELTONS OF NAUNTON AND STUDLEY.

By H. Sydney Grazebrook.

Mr. C. E. Long, in his 'Royal Descents,'* enumerates among those entitled to quarter the arms of Edmund, of Woodstock, sixth son of King Edward I.,

"Descendants of Roger Lyttelton of Groveley, third son of John and Elizabeth [*née* Talbot] Lyttelton, viz.:—

Issue, if any, of Maria, dau. of William Lyttelton, of Sheriff's Naunton, co. Worcester, grandson of the said Roger.

Issue, if any, of Edward Lyttelton, son of Humphrey Lyttelton, of Sheriff's Naunton, younger son of the said Roger."

By employing the words "if any" Mr. Long would seem to have been of opinion that the persons he here names died issueless; yet had he referred to Nash's 'Worcestershire,' or to the account of the Lyttelton family compiled by Bishop Lyttelton, and printed in the sixth and other editions of Collins's 'Peerage,' he would have found it stated that Roger Lyttelton of Groveley was "ancestor of the present Lytteltons of Studley in Warwickshire, and Naunton Beauchamp in Worcestershire."

William Lord Lyttelton, in a letter dated 1796, speaks of a visit he had made in 1793 to Coulesdon, an ancient seat of the Lytteltons. He found (he says) no vestiges remaining there of an old mansion house, but, he adds, "there is a spot still called 'Coulesdon Hall;' and I was informed at Naun Court, in the adjoining parish of Naunton-Beauchamp, that that house had been built with the materials of Coulesdon Hall; but could not learn at what period."

"Naun Court (he continues) is now the property of Mr. Lyttelton, an attorney at Worcester (son of Lyttelton late of Kingsnorton and Halesowen), who purchased it four years ago of Mr. Lyttelton of Studley, whose brother John has the estate at Coulesdon; and they are all descended from Roger Lyttelton, to whom his father, John Lyttelton of Frankley, my lineal ancestor (who died A.D. 1533), gave his lands of Coulesdon and Naunton."

In no printed work that I have seen is the descent of this branch of the Lyttelton family fully set forth. Burke in his 'Commoners,' ii. 597 (*sub* "Holyoake"), does not trace the descent beyond "Phillips Lyttelton, of Studley Castle, and Naunton Court," who died in 1763, though he describes him as the "descendant and representative" of Roger of Groveley.

* 'Royal Descents: a genealogical list of the several persons entitled to quarter the arms of the royal houses of England.' London: Nichols, 1845. Preface signed C. E. Long.

The following pedigree, which for several reasons I write "narratively," has been compiled from Wills, Parish Registers, Monumental Inscriptions, and other sources. It should be mentioned that the Parish Registers of Naunton prior to 1696 are lost; but the Rev. T. P. Wadley, M.A., the present worthy rector of that parish, has favoured me with extracts from the earlier registers, transcripts of which are fortunately preserved at Worcester.

Roger Lyttelton, of Groveley, co. Worcester (younger son of John L. of Frankley, by Elizabeth his wife, dau. and coheiress of Sir Gilbert Talbot, of Grafton, Knight), married Elizabeth, dau. of John Stanley of West Bromwich, co. Stafford, and had issue—

1. George Lyttelton, "Counsellor at law," who has a "well executed monument" in Bromsgrove Church, Worcestershire, whereon he is represented "in his Serjeant's gown and ruff, with a roll in his right hand." He died s. p., "quinquegenarius," 23 May 1600. Nash says he was Roger's eldest son, and that he inherited under the will of his uncle, Sir John L., the manor and farm of Groveley in the parish of Cofton, and some land in Bromsgrove parish called "Pynton Fields." In his tabular pedigree, however, Nash makes him a fifth son of *John* Lyttelton, which is clearly a mistake.*
2. Humphrey, of whom presently.
3. Francis, who married Mary Belingsera, of Lower Germany, and had issue (with another son, "married at Antwerp,"—name not given), William L. of Sheriff's Naunton, who married, first, ... dau. of Robert Fowke, and secondly, Judith, dau. of . . . . Barker of Shrewsbury, by the latter of whom he had a dau. Maria. (Harl. M.S. 6128, and Dr. Prattinton's Collections.)
4. John.
1. Bridget, married to Henry James of Forfield Court, Belbroughton, co. Worc., by whom she had issue four daughters her coheiresses, viz., Elizabeth, wife of Humphrey Perrott, of Bell Hall, Belbroughton; Dorothy, married to Henry Greswold of Yardley; Anne, married to Thomas Rudyard, of Rudyard, co. Stafford; and Martha, wife of John Perrott of co. Worc.
2. Amphilis, married to John Cocks, or Cox.
3. Anne, married to William Patchett.
4. Alice, married to William Gower.

* See also Collins, 5th edition, vii. 437.

Humphrey Lyttelton was of Groveley in 1588, afterwards (in 1608 and 1610) of the city of Worcester, and lastly of Naunton. I have an Indenture dated April 22, 1610, whereby "Humfry Littleton of the city of Worcester, Esq.," and others, lease certain lands in Hampton Bishop, co. Hereford, to Herbert Westfaling and his three sons, Herbert, William, and James. Humphrey was twice married, his first wife being Martha, dau. of Robert Gower, of Colemers, who died in 1588. In Kingsnorton church "on a fair raised tomb (says Nash), are engraven the figures of a knight in armour and his lady; the inscription, 'Humfrey Litelton, of Groveley, and Martha his wife, dau. of Robert Gower of Colmers, Esquire. Martha died July 4, 1588.'" Mr. Humfrey Littelton (he adds) "died many years after this monument was erected, at Naunton Beauchamp, and was buried there." (i., 165.) His second wife was Margaret, dau. of Herbert Westfaling, bishop of Hereford, and widow of Richard Eedes, D.D.,* dean of Worcester. She was buried at Naunton, March 9, 1636-7. Humphrey died in 1624, and was buried, as Nash states, at Naunton, where he has a second monument. He had issue (with William, Francis, and Elizabeth, who all died s. p.), a son—

Edward Lyttelton, of Naunton. This Edward was the "cousin and godson" of Edward Newport of Hanley-William, whose will is dated 1608. (See 'Gencalogist,' i. 204). This 'cousinship' is not explained in the Editor's article on the Newport family. It certainly seems to confirm Bishop Lyttelton's statement that a Newport of Hanley married Anne sister of Roger Lyttelton of Groveley.† Edward Lyttelton died Nov. 2, 1634 (recital in deed; but Mr. Wadley's extract from the transcripts of the Naunton Registers gives *December* 2, 1634, as the date of his *burial*). His only surviving son and heir being an infant was in ward to the King, and his lands in Naunton, Coulesdon, Peopleton, and Upton Snodsbury were granted during his minority, by deed (*penes me*) dated June 9, 1636, to "Harberte Westfalinge, of the cittie of Hereffe, Esq^{r}," and "Margarett Littleton, of Sherriffe Naunton, in the Countie of Worcester, widdowe," at an annual rent of £9 18s. 0d., "over and above twoe shillinges yearelie allowed to the Audito^{rs} clarke for engrossinge the accompte of the p'misses." By Amy his wife Edward Lyttelton had issue—

1. Thomas, bapt. at Naunton Jan. 12, and buried there Jan. 31, 1631.
2. Humphrey, bapt. Oct. 1, 1633; of whom presently.

* Dr. Eedes died in 1604.

† There is at Somerset House the will of a "Newporte Littleton," merchant in the city of Naples, proved 2 April, 1690. He mentions his "generall and particular heiress Mrs. Eugenia Maidstone, my sister by father and mother, and wife of Nathaniel Maidstone resident in London;" his "dearest friend" John Young; and Francisco Comentano.

1. Sandys, "dau. of Mr. Edward and Mrs. Amy Littleton," bapt. Oct. 19, 1634.

Humphrey Lyttelton, the only surviving son, succeeded to the estates on attaining his majority, and was buried at Naunton July 6, 1665. He made his will June 7, 1665, and it was proved at Worcester in the following August. He desired to be buried in Naunton Church, and he committed the guardianship of his children to his wife until they attained the age of twenty-one years. But if his wife died or married again, he left them to the care of trustees, viz.:—John Holmden, of Crowle, Francis Robinson, clerk [rector of Naunton], and his (testator's) brother-in-law William Geers, gent., who were to see them educated in the fear of the Lord, and to raise portions for two of them, viz.:—Margaret and John. He devised his lands in Alvechurch, Pepleton, Upton Snodsbury, Naunton, and Coulesdon, with three "bullarys or salt phatts" at Droitwich, to the said trustees, for the "maintenance and schooling" of the children. Mentions his "eldest son Humphrey." The trustees were enjoined to buy "two large books of paper, covered with parchment, for the setting down of all receipts and disbursements," and were instructed to meet on every Midsummer Day, or within ten days of it, at testator's mansion-house at Naunton, and exhibit the said book to his widow, in order that she might see "the yearly issues and profits" of the estate. He bequeathed to his dear wife his black mare with all its "furniture," to his brother Geers his bay nag, to his sister Geers 20s. in gold, to his sister Jones 20s. in gold, to his loving friends John Holmden, Esq., Francis Robinson, clerk, and Thomas Barker, of Gray's Inn, Esq., 11s. a piece in gold, as a token of his love. To the poor of Naunton 10s.; to the poor of Upton Snodsbury 10s.; and all the rest of his personal estate to his daughter Margaret and his son John; his wife to have the use of the household goods, etc., during her widowhood; and he appointed her sole executrix. Witnessed by Thomas Barker and Esther Jones. The Christian name of his wife was *Catherine;* and on Dec. 22 1670, Giles Lawrence was married as Naunton to a Catherine Lyttelton. Humphrey had (with a son Edward, buried at Naunton Oct. 26, 1662), the following issue:—

1. Humphrey, bapt. June 29, 1662; of whom presently.
2. John, bapt. April 18, 1665.
1. Margaret.

The eldest son Humphrey succeeded to the estate. He married* at Studley co. Warwick Feb. 19, 1684, Elizabeth (aged 18, in 1683), dau. and heiress of John Phillips of Studley Castle, by Dorothy his wife, dau. of John Fetherston of Packwood, which John Phillips was the son of Edward Phillips, of Forrell in the

* "Humphrey Littleton, of Naunton, in the co. of Worcester, was marryed to Mrs. Elizabeth Phillips on y^e^ 19 day of Feb^y^, 1684." (Studley Register).

parish of Kingsnorton, co. Worcester, by Joan his wife, dau. and heiress of Thomas Phillips of Worcester, and grandson of John Phillips also of Forrell, who claimed descent from the Picton Castle family.* "Humphrey Littelton gent." was buried at Naunton June 9, 1690. Nash gives the following† as inscribed on his tomb:—

"Here lyeth the body of Humphrey Littelton, Esq., who departed this life the 7th day of June 1690, æt. suæ 82." For 82 we should of course read 28, for Humphrey was born in 1662, and would consequently be in his 28th year in 1690. Administration of his effects was granted at Worcester on the 28th of August 1690 to Margaret Oldnall, of All Saints', Worcester, widow, a creditor, with whom Anthony Ashfield, of Pershore, and Edward Trovell, of St. Martin's, Worcester, were bound. There was a very considerable inventory, the goods, etc., being valued at £308 1s. 0d. The house contained many rooms,‡ including "Mr. Slaughter's coploft," and there was a sum due from "Mr. Slater for dyett."

The will of his widow Elizabeth (who describes herself as "of Studley Castle, widow") is dated 1730, and was proved at Worcester. She devised her mansion called "'Studley Castle, otherwise 'Churchend House,'" and certain lands there which were purchased by her grandfather Edward Phillips from one George Hunt, and other lands in the occupation of John Quinton, Thomas Parkes, and Thomas Bant, to her son Phillips Lyttelton for his life, and afterwards to the use of the first son of his body lawfully begotten, and all subsequent heirs male. Other lands to her son Sandys L. and his heirs for ever. To her son Phillips L. a farm at Hardwick in Studley which he then held by lease for lives, and the farm in the occupation of John Hollis at Hardwick, and various other tenements. In case her daughter Dorothea should happen to become a widow, she was to have two of the best beds, bedding, linen, etc. Testatrix's body to be laid in Studley Church under the pew she usually sat in, and a marble monument to be placed on the wall over against the pew, "giving an account of my interment, and of as many of my family as are buried in the chancell." Five pounds each to her son Sandys and her daughter to buy mourning. Residue to her son Phillips, whom she appointed sole executor. Total of inventory £300 10s. 0d. The will is sealed with her father's arms, viz.: a lion ramp., a

* This claim was no doubt unfounded. There is a note in the Visitation Book (of co. Warwick, 1683), that "in regard the Armes of that family (Picton Castle) are quite different, there must be better proofe made." The arms produced were a lion rampant, a chief ermine.

† No such inscription now exists in the Church.

‡ "Naunton Court was formerly three times as large as the present house; Mr. Lyttelton, of Studley, about thirty years ago took down the greater part of it and put the present buildings in repair with the materials of the part taken down." (Nash's Supplement, pub. 1799).

chief erm., impaling on a chevron between three ostrich feathers as many annulets (Fetherston). Humphrey and Elizabeth had issue—

1. Phillips,* of whom presently.
2. Sandys, of whom hereafter.
1. Dorothea, married to Giles Palmer of Compton Scorphin, co. Warwick, and died 31 March 1763, aged 77. (M.I. at Ilmington.)

Phillips Lyttelton, "of Studley Castle and Naunton Court," (so styled on his monument), was educated at Rugby, where he entered in 1696. He was High Sheriff of Warwickshire in 1752, and dying July 15, 1763, aged 75, was buried at Studley. He married June 25, 1723, Dorothy, dau. and heiress of Robert Bloxam, of Great Alne, co. Warwick, and by her, who died June 24, 1767, had issue—

1. Edward Lyttelton, born July 10, 1724, died July 2, 1744.
2. Phillips Lyttelton, of Studley Castle, who succeeded his father. He was born Sept. 24, 1729, and died unmarried June 8, 1809.
3. Robert Lyttelton, Captain in the Warwickshire Militia, born April 20, 1731, died April 5, 1782, and was buried at Kensington. He married Leonora dau. and only child of Barnes Rutland, Esq., of Richmond, Surrey, by whom he had issue an only daughter and heiress—

   Dorothy Elizabeth Lyttelton, married in 1795 to Francis Holyoake, of Tettenhall, co. Stafford. She died June 20, 1811, aged 39, and he Feb. 21, 1825, aged 68. Their eldest son, Francis Lyttelton Holyoake, inherited Studley Castle. He assumed in 1833 the additional surname of *Goodricke*, and was created a baronet in 1835. (For further particulars see Burke's 'Peerage and Baronetage').
4. Goddard Lyttelton, born Feb. 14, 1733, died 18th Nov. following.
5. John Lyttelton, who erected a monument in Studley Church "to the memory of his parents and their issue," died a bachelor May 18, 1813, aged 77.

1. Elizabeth, only daughter, born Aug. 20, 1729; died unmarried. Her will, wherein she is styled "of Studley Castle, spinster," is dated Feb. 5, 1778, and was proved at Worcester in June 1779. She bequeathed

* "Phillipps Littleton, the sonn of Humphrey Littleton, gent., was bap^{d} on the 3^{d} day of Jan^{y} 1687, being born on the Friday the 30th day of December, about four o'clock of the morn^{g}." (Studley Register.)

to her brother Phillips Lyttelton, Esq., £100; to her brother Robert L. £1000; and to her brother John £1000. To Miss Mary Deakin, dau. of the Rev. Mr. Deakin, £50; to her god-daughter Elizabeth Deakin £100; to her god-son Samuel Anthony Bloxam, son of Robert Bloxam, of Alcester, £30; to Miss Milicent Parker, of Salford, and her sister Frances Parker, twenty guineas each. To her brother Phillips Lyttelton the use of the plate and goods then in his possession for his life, and after his death to her niece and god-daughter Dorothy Elizabeth Lyttelton, dau. of her brother Robert. To her brother John L. the use of such plate and goods then in his possession as belonged to her, for his life, then to go to her said niece Dorothy. To her friends Mrs. Moore, widow of the late John Moore, Mrs. Smith, of Birmingham, Mrs. Bowyer, Mrs. Deakin, Miss Lawrence, and Miss Frogmere, each a mourning ring. To her brother Phillips Lyttelton the residue of her personal estate, but in trust for the benefit of her niece Dorothy-Elizabeth. Finally she appointed her brother Phillips sole executor.

Sandys Lyttelton* was of the parish of Kingsnorton. I have not ascertained the name of his wife nor the date of his death, but he had issue—

1. Sandys Lyttelton of Beauchamp Court, co. Warwick, gent.; died unmarried. His will is dated Feb. 27, 1752, and was proved in London July 15, 1754, by Phillips Lyttelton of Studley, and Robert Hunt of Feckenham, the executors therein named. The former the testator calls his uncle, and he also mentions his brother Humphrey and his sisters.
2. Humphrey Lyttelton, of whom presently.

1. Elizabeth, married to Cornelius Chattock, of Kingsnorton, and had issue, a son Sandys Chattock, and a dau. Elizabeth, married to Henry Ward of Moat House, Castle Bromwich.
2. Mary, married to . . . . Deakin.
3. Barbara, married to Thomas Roper of Solihull, co. Warwick.
4. Dorothy, married to the Rev. James Hemming, Vicar of Kingsnorton. She died March 22, 1762, aged 30, and he Oct. 4, 1767, aged 34. They had issue (per-

† Sandys L. was also educated at Rugby, but he is described in the printed register as son of Mrs. Littleton of *Pileton, Staffordshire*. He entered in 1699, and in the same year a son of Edward Littleton of Pillaton entered, which may have occasioned the error. The Littletons of Pillaton and Teddesley were a distant branch of this family.

haps with others), a dau. Mary, married to William Whitehouse, of Mappleborough Green, co. Warwick. She died Jan. 2, 1833, aged 72, and he Oct. 16, 1824, aged 62, leaving issue.*

Humphrey Lyttelton, the only surviving son, was of Halesowen, co. Worcester. He and his wife Elizabeth (whose maiden name I do not know) have a monument in Studley Church erected by their daughter Mary. He died Aug. 7, 1788, having had issue by the said Elizabeth (who died March 10, 1790) three sons and three daughters, viz.:—

1. Humphrey Lyttelton, an attorney at Halesowen, afterwards of Worcester, and Naunton Court. He died unmarried July 23, and was buried at Naunton July 31, 1801. (See a memoir of him in 'Gent. Mag.' for August 1801, p. 771.)
2. Thomas, died July 18, 1789, buried at Naunton.
3. Sandys, of whom presently.

1. Elizabeth, married at Halesowen Dec. 27, 1774, to Ferdinando Smith, Esq. of Halesowen Grange.
2. Mary, died unmarried at Worcester Oct. 18, and buried at Naunton Oct. 25, 1821, aged 70.
3. Dorothy, married to Thomas Roper, Esq., of the Groomes, co. Warwick, and died Nov. 20, 1829, leaving an only child Eliza Maria, married to George Elrington, Esq.

Sandys Lyttelton was also an attorney at Worcester, but in 1802 I find him described as "of Naunton Court, Esquire," having, I presume, succeeded his brother Humphrey in that estate. He married Elizabeth, dau. of . . . . Smith of Enfield, Middlesex, and widow of . . . ., and dying in March 1829, aged 68, left issue an only dau. and heiress Elizabeth, married to Richard Frances, Esq., of Droitwich. This lady, who was lady of the manor of Naunton, and owner of Naunton Court, died in Jan. 1872, leaving (with other issue) the Rev. Sandys Lyttelton Frances, Captain Edward Lyttelton Frances, and daughters, of whom the third, Emily Lyttelton Frances, was married Oct. 11, 1849, to Rowland Edward Walker of Torquay.

Underneath the marble tablet in Naunton Church to Humphrey Lyttelton, his brothers Thomas and Sandys, and others of the family, is a shield of seventeen quarterings, the first being Lyttelton (Argent, a chevron between three escallops Sable), differenced by a mullet. In this achievement the arms of Botreaux and others, which this branch of the Lyttelton family was not entitled to quarter, are introduced; whilst *Talbot* and the numerous quarterings brought in by the marriage of John Lyttelton with the coheiress of the Talbots of Grafton (including Plantagenet) are omitted.

* James Hemming Whitehouse, Esq., of Ipsley Court, who died Sept. 3, 1877, aged 80, was, I believe, their son.

EXTRACTS FROM THE PARISH REGISTERS OF TINWELL, RUTLAND.

By Justin Simpson.

The registers of this parish commence in 1561, and are in good condition. The third volume contains affidavits made with respect to burials in woollen, and is not so well preserved as the others, as owing to the entries being on paper, it has suffered from damp. The first book is headed—"The register of all the christenings, weddings and burialls fr ye yeare of or Lord God 1560."

1562. John Emblie, sonne of Peter Embley, bapt. 8 Aug.
„ Elizabeth Pawlfriman, dau. of Thomas Paulfriman, bapt. 10 Oct.
„ Henry Boold & Elizabeth German, mar. 14 Nov.
1563. Elizabeth Embley, dau. of Peter Embley, bapt. 10 Nov.
1573–4. Christopher Paulfriman sonne of Thomas Paulfriman, bapt. ye 20 of Mar.
1574. Robert Hall & Alice Berry mar. 25 Oct.
„ Mr Nicholas Goodludd, bur. 16 Dec.

I find members of a family of this name frequently mentioned in the various parish registers of this borough. A Richard Goodladd, shereman, was in fest. St. Mich. Arch. admitted to the freedom.

1575. Thomas Emblin & Joane Goodludd, mar. 30 Oct.
1576. Joseph Paulfriman, bur. 3rd Sept.
1596. Elizabeth Wingfeild, dau. of Mr John Wingfeild, bapt. 2 Sept.

She was m. 17 May, 1648, to Thos. Dove of Upton, Northants, Esq. He was the eldest son of Sir Wm. Dove, Knt., of Upton (eldest son of Thos. D., Bp. of Peterboro') by his first wife, Frances, d. of Willm. Downhall of Peterboro'. The first wife of Thomas was Frances, dau. of Wm. Becke, of Castleacre, co. Norfolk, Esq., to whom he was married in 1633. His second wife, Elizabeth Wingfield, was bur. at Castor, Northants, 9 Aug. 1657, and he was also bur. there 26 Apl. 1654, leaving issue by his first wife six sons—Thomas, Henry, William, Terence, John, and Charles, and one daughter, Frances, mar. to Richard Verney, Baron Willoughby de Broke.

1598–9. Robart Wingfeilde sonne of Mr John Wingfeilde, bapt. ye 15 of Feb.
He died an infant.

1599–1600. Mr Henry Allington, bur. 25 of Jan.
1600. Daniell Embley sonne of William Embley bapt. 10 Aug.
„ Thomas Fairechild of Ingthorpe, bur. 12 Sept.
1601–2. Emma Walpoole wife of Thomas Walpoole, bur. 16 Mar.
1602. Peter Embley, bur. 25 Oct.
1603. Mr Richard Wingfeilde & Mrs Elizabeth Bowland, mar. 15 Dec.

He was Esquire of the Body to King James I., and died s.p. His father was Rt. W. of Upton, Esq. (ob. 31 Mar., bur. 2 Apl. 1580, at Castor), M.P. for Peterboro' 14th Eliz., by his wife Elizabeth, dau. of

Richd. Cecil, Esq. (Master of the Robes to Kings Hy. VIII. and Edw. VI., ob. 19 May, 1552) and sister of Wm. Cecil, Baron of Burghley and Lord Treasurer. She afterwards m. Hugh Allington, Esq. Her first husband was the fourth and youngest son of Robt. W.

1604. M^{r} Calebutt Downinge & M^{rs} Elizabeth Morrison, mar. 8 Dec.*

The lady's first husband was Edward Morrison, her second a son of Thomas Downing of Castleacre, co. Norf., Esq., and was of Shemington, co. Gloucester, Esq. Sir George D. of East Hatley, Cambs., great-grandson of Calybut, was created a Bart. 1st July, 1663. During the Protectorate he was Ambassador to the States General of Holland, a post he filled again from 1670–2. After the Restoration he became Secretary of the Treasury, Teller of the Exchequer, and one of the Commissioners of Customs. He mar. Frances, fourth dau. of Sir William Howard, Knt., of Naworth Castle, Cumberland, and sister to the first Earl of Carlisle. Sir George died in 1684. The baronetcy became extinct in 1764, on the decease, s.p., of Sir Jacob, the fourth Bart. His cousin, Sir George D., K.B., was the founder of Downing Coll., Cambridge. John Wingfield, Esq., of St. Martin's, Stamford (bur. there, 30 Apl. 1590), 2nd son of Rt. W., esq., of Upton (ob. 4 Feb. 1575–6). Northants, by Margery, dau. of John Quarles, and sister of George Quarles, of Ufford, co. Northants, Esq., mar. Anne, d. and coh. of John Calybutt, of Castleacre, Norf., Esq. The Arms of Downing are Barry of 8 Arg. and Vert, over all a gryphon ramp. Or. In St. Martin's, Stamford, par. reg., I found this entry under the Baptisms:—1608, Susana, the daughter of Calybut Dowinge (Downinge), gent., Oct. 8, and in those of All Saints in this town, the following: 1623, Stephen Downinge and Anne Houghton, mar. Nov. 24; Elizabeth, the daughter of Stephen Downinge, bapt. 3, bur. 8th Feb. 1624–5; Stephen Downinge, bur. Dec. 19, 1628; John Skinner & Slue (?) Downinge, mar. Sept. 29, 1629. I have reason for thinking that the Anne Houghton alluded to above was a member of a family of the same name seated at King's Cliffe, Northants, and Kilthorpe, Rutland, whose ancestor was John Haughton (or Houghton), bur. at St. Mary's, Stamford, Dec. 25, 1583, M.P. for the borough, 4 & 5 P. and Mary (1557–8) and 1 Eliz. (1558–9), and Alderman, or chief magistrate of the same in the years 1557–8, 1565–6, and 1574–5. He was sworn into office the last year of his aldermanship, on account, say the municipal records, "morbus pestilentialis," on Oct. 24, 1574, before F. Harrington, Esq., "in loco vocat castell meddowes juxta et ex opposite castrum Stamfordiæ." The arms of the family are Sa., 3 bars Arg., in chief a rose Or; Crest, a bull's head Arg., attired Or, charged on the neck with 3 bars Sable, and a rose of the second.

1604. M^{r} William Truesdale & M^{rs} Frances Morrison, mar. 17 Dec.
1605. M^{rs} Joane Wilkinson, bur. 5 Oct.
„ John Emblin, sonne of William Emblin, bapt. 21st, bur. July 30.
1606. Thomas Makewens ? & Alice Bassett, mar. 5 Nov.
„ John Truesdale sonne of M^{r} William Truesdale, bapt. 5 June.

* 1591. The xii. of Nov. was bapt. Jhon Dowinge, son of Thomas Dowinge. (All S^{ts} Stamford Reg^{r}.)

1606. Thomas Emblin sonne of William Emblin, bapt. 30 July. John, another son, bapt. 6 Feb. 1609–10.
1609–10. Thomas, son of John Emblin, bur. 9 Jan.
1610. M^r^ Richard Swan, & M^rs^ Faith Nevill, mar. 9 Oct.

The husband of this lady (but what branch of the Neville family she was a member of I have been unable to discover, nor who was his second wife) was head master of the Stamford Free Grammar School, a post he appeared to have resigned about the latter end of the year 1622. The following entries respecting members of M^r^ Swan's family I append:—*St. George's, Stamford:* 1611, Elizabeth Swan, daughter of M^r^ Richard Swan, schoolmaster of the free school, bapt. July 14; 1614, Bridgett Swanne, the daughter of M^r^ Richard Swanne, schoolmaster of y^e^ Free Schoole, bur. 15 Nov.; 1615, Mary Swan, daughter of Richard Swan, schoolmaster of y^e^ free school, bur. June 7; 1616, Fayth Swan, the wife of M^r^ Richard Swan, schoolmaster of the free schoole, bur. 18 July; 1617–8, Mary Swanne, the daughter of M^r^ Richard Swanne, Schoolemaster of the Free schoole, bapt. Jan. 24. *St. Michael's, Stamford:* 1613, Mary Swan, y^e^ daughter of Richard Swan, bapt. Aug. 13.

1611. M^r^ Edmond Porter & Ann Nailor, mar. 8 Oct.
„ M^rs^ Elizabeth Allington wife to M^r^ Hugh Allington, esquier, bur. y^e^ 6 of Dec.
1612. M^r^ Charles Allington & M^rs^ Elizabeth Atipoole, mar. May 25.
1612–13. Alice Wingfield, dau. of M^r^ John Wingfeild, bapt. y^e^ 20 day of Jan.
1616. Isack Hinman & Ann Kaye mar. y^e^ 13 Aug.
1621. John Wilbore sonne of John Wilbore, parson of Tinwell bapt. May 9.
„ George Robinson, sonne of M^r^ Willyam Robinson, bur. Julie 6.
„ John Wilbore son of Steven? Wilbore, bapt. Aug. 17.
1624. Widdow Hynman, bur. Julie 17.
„ Elizabeth Wildbore, dau. to . . . . Wildbore, bapt. Oct. 18.
1624–5. John Wildbore & Marie ffrith, mar. Jan. 27.
1624–5. Alice Wildbore, the dau. of John Wildbore, bapt. Feb. 13.
1626. Robert Collington of Stamford & Enfanty? Hoiglon (being at John Williams) mar. by M^r^ Camock of Stamford by license from y^e^ Bishop of Peterboro', July . . . ?
„ Alice Wildbore dau. of Thomas Wildbore bapt. Dec. 24.
1628. Judith Wildbore wife of Steven Wildbore, bur. Oct. 26.
1630. A poor man, a traveller, bur. June 4.
1631. M^r^ Thomas Wattam & M^rs^ Elizabeth Dent of Stamford in the countie of Lincoln, mar. by license from above, May 26.
1635–6. Robert Wildbore the son of Mathew Wildbore & Elizabeth bapt. Jan. 30.
1637. M^r^ Thomas Freer, Parson of Whitwell, & M^rs^ Marie Foster, mar. Sept. 14.
1639–40. M^r^ William Robinson, bur. Mar. 14.
1640–1. Henry Goodlad son of Thomas Goodlad and Mary, bapt. Feb. 27.
1641. M^r^ Thomas Cecil sonne of y^e^ Right honorable David Cecil late Earl of Exeter, bur. May 28.

1641. Elizabeth, a dau. of the same nobleman, was bur. Nov. 16, 1638.
1652–3. Emma Speed, of Ingthorpe, widdew, bur. Mar. 21.
1653. Morton the sonne of Major Owen Cambridge, bapt. Sept. 27.

Query if an ancestor of, or how related to, the well-known Owen Cambridge, Esq., author of the 'Scribleriad,' etc.

Under this year is the following entry:—"This Register was delivered up into the hands of John Billings chosen parish register, Dec. the 25, 1653."

1653–4. John the sonne of William Kimberley, bapt. Jan. 23.
1654. Elizabeth, dau. of Mr Thomas Johnson, born 4th April.
1656. Mrs Martha Nethercotte, bur. Sept. 18.
„ John, the son of Thomas Johnson, Parson, bur. Dec. 3.
1662. Thomas Johnson, Rector of Tinwell, bur. 29 May.
1663. Alice Wildbore, dau. of John Wilbore, bur. 16 Sept.
1665. John the sonne of Mr Owen Cambridge, bapt. 19 Dec.
„ Widdow Rogers, midwife of Oundle in the countie of Northampton, bur. 16 Nov.
„ Mrs Martha Johnson, the relict of Mr Thomas Johnson, rector of this parish, bur. 20 Dec.
1666. Thomas Emlin, bur. 13 Apl.
1668. Margaret the dau. of Daniel Emlyn, Junr bapt. 21 Aug.
„ Mr Rayner Herman, bur. 18 Oct.

A native of Nimghen, in Guelderland, bred up in Westminster School, and afterwards scholar in Pembroke Hall, Cambridge. He was the master of Richard Kidder, Bishop of Bath and Wells when at college. The Bishop went to Emmanuel Coll., Cambridge, and while there the Mastership became vacant (in 1657) of the Stamford Free Grammar School. Being consulted about nominating a fit person to recommend to that important place he thought of his old master, Mr. Harman, who had taught a school in Sussex, but had no settled salary. His recommendation was so hearty that he obtained the appointment. Mr. H. was preceptor to John Cecil, fifth Earl of Exeter, whose father, the fourth Earl, procured him the office of (in 1660) Confrate of Browne's Hospital, Stamford, a more lucrative one than the one he then held.

1669. John Billenges, clarke of this parish bur. May 27.
1671. Mr Will (?) Pell, bur. 17 May.
1672–3. Mr Emblyn, bur. Mar. 11.
1681. Mr Peter Tittlye (?) bur. Nov. 6.
„ Mr George Sissen, bur. Nov. 10.
1682. Mr Ann Berwisse, Oct. 16.
1683. Mr Henry Ashbye & Alice Blake, mar. Sept. 3. Alice, their dau. bapt. 25th Oct. 1684.
1684. Mr Everard Sturgis and Mrs Sarah Blake, mar. Oct. 4 Samuel, their son bapt. July 1685. Sarah the wife of Mr Everard Sturgis, bur. Aug. 24, 1685.
1687. Katherine ye dau. of Anthony Oldfeild, clerke, & Katherine his wife was bapt. ye 12th day of May.
1689–90. Anthony ye son of Mr Anthony Oldfeild, clerke, was bapt. Feb. 11.

1691. Samuel Emlyn & Elizabeth Deth were mar. Dec. 13.
1697. Richard son of Mr (Martin) Luellin & Elizabeth, bapt. Oct. 9.
1698. Mr William Tredway, Batcher was bur. May ye 20.
1701. Thomas Tash, gentleman, was bur. April 19. Jane Tash, the dau. of Faith Tash, gentlewoman, was bapt. July ye 2.
1703. John Hazlewood, gent., of Uppm Rutlands, & Abigail Denshire of All Sts. parish in Stamford, were mar. May 30.
1705–6. Samuel Emlyn, Farmer, bur. Feb. 9.
1707. Thomas Brudenell, gent., bur. Sept. 15.
1715. Mrs Faith Tash, widdow, bur. Sept.ye 21.
1716. The Rev. Mr John Arthur, rector of ye parish was bur. Dec. 28.
1718. Catherine ye dau. of Edward Tash and Catherine, bapt. May 19.
1719. Mrs Arabella Arthur, bur. May 28.
„ Mrs Mary Jonson, bur. June 1.
1720. John ye son of Mr John Villa, Rector of Wakerley, Northamp. & Deborah his wife was bapt. Oct. 9, bur. Nov. 15. Deborah the wife of John Villa, bur. Nov. 12.
1721. John the son of Thomas Bletsoe of Easton, gent., and Jane his wife, bur. July 26.
1725. John, ye son of William Goodhall, Esq., & Susannah, bapt. Mar. 28. Grace, their dau. bapt. 10, 1725–6.
1727. Anne ye wife of Thomas Johnson, Esq., was bur. Sept. 9.
„ Elizabeth ye wife of Robt Slater, of ye city of Worcester, innholder, bur. Oct. 18.
1728–9. Thomas Johnson, Esq., bur. Nov. 8.
1728–9. Mr John Johnson, bur. Feb. 1.
1722. James ye son of William Goodhall, & Susannah bapt. July 21. William another son bapt. Jan. 1732–3.
1737. Mr Robert Austin & Mrs Hawes Baines of Oundle in Northamptonshire May 19.
1739–40. Anne ye dau. of Thomas Goodall & Sarah bapt. Mar. 16.
1745. Mrs Mary Goodhall of Ingthorpe, bur. July 10.
1754. The Rev. Richard Knowles, Rector of this par. bur. Jan. 19.
1755. Edward son of Joseph Digby, clerk, & Jane his wife, bapt. 28 Sept. bur. Oct. 26. Rowland, son of the same, bapt. 15 May 1757, bur. same year. Elizabeth, a dau. bapt. 16 Oct. 1764.
1762. William Emlyn, Farmer, bur. June 6.
1764. William Judd, Lieutenant in the Navy, and Jane Digby, spinster, of Tinwell, mar. June 18.
1766. William Goodhall, Esq., bur. Aug. 11.
„ Henry Dove, Esq., bur. Oct. 3.
1780. Alice Emlyn, widow, aged 94, bur. Dec. 19, wife of the late William Emlyn.
1786. Jeremiah Belgrave, of St. Michael's in Stamford, & Jane Barker, of Tinwell, spinster, mar. Feb. 26.

CARRE OF CAVERS-CARRE,* COUNTY OF ROXBURGH.

A good deal of obscurity overhangs the origin of this family, but there can be little doubt that its founder was a younger son of Ralph, first of Prymsideloch. Nisbet, whose whole account of the Kerrs is a mass of errors and contradictions, as when he says that Cessford descends from the Kerrs of Kerrsheŭgh, and that Andrew first Lord Jedburgh was succeeded by a son of the same name, gives Ralph Kerr of Woodine (? Howden), a younger brother of Sir Andrew of Fernihirst, as the founder, meaning perhaps Ralph of Prymsideloch.

That Ralph certainly had three younger sons, George, William and John, all alive in 1540, when they are named in a charter of Fernihirst. William was (I conclude) the commendator of Kelso, murdered in 1566 by the Kers of Cessford, and brother of

I. Ralph Carre, first of Cavers, whose arms impaled with those of his wife Marion Halyburton are cut in stone on the house of Cavers with the date 1532.

In Burke's 'Landed Gentry,' Ralph first of Cavers is called brother of Thomas, Abbot of Kelso, which apparently refers to a generation earlier, but if the first Cavers was brother of William the murdered Commendator, this may have given rise to the mistake.

II. Mr. George Carre of Cavers is mentioned along with his father and son in the Crown Charter to the latter cited below; married, according to a funeral escutcheon, a daughter of Shaw of Sauchie.

III. Thomas Carre of Cavers, 1600, January 18, served heir to his father, Mr. George of Nether Howden in an annual rent out of lands near Stirling, was forfeited in 1571, but allowed the benefit of the Act of Pacification 1581; in 1593 he was assaulted and wounded by the Turnbulls of Minto and others with whom the Kerrs of Fernihirst had a feud, and again attacked in Jedburgh in 1601. In the trial which followed Thomas is designed the Goodman of Cavers. In 1594 he was charged to enter his person in ward within the Castle of Dumbarton, having been denounced rebel for signing an assurance to Sir Robert Kerr apparent of Cessford. He married Isabel, third daughter of Andrew Riddell of that Ilk and Violet his wife, daughter of William Douglas of Pompherston, and had beside his successor, younger sons, Robert, William, and John portioner of Duddingston, one of whom married a daughter of William Scott of Headshaw, and had a daughter,

* I have adopted this spelling throughout, but it was not regularly used till about 1700. In the Entail and in the Matriculation in the Lyon Register the name is Ker. The family estate, which lies in the parish of Bowden, is called Cavers-Carre, to distinguish it from Cavers the property of the Douglasses in the same county.

mother of Sir Thomas Dalzell of Binns, Bart. *Birthbrief of said Sir T. Dalzell.*

In November 1600 nineteen head of cattle belonging to him were stolen from Nether Whitelaw, by Adam Scott, who was hanged the following year for this and other offences. He had a Crown Charter of Novodamus, 1603, May 31st, of the lands of Cavers, Nether Howden, etc., all erected into the tenandry of Cavers. Died 21 January 1623.

IV. George Carre of Cavers, with whom the pedigree registered in the books of the Lord Lyon commences; he is there termed great-grandson of the first Laird of Cavers. He married a daughter of Forret of Fingask, co. Fife, and his wife, a daughter of James Monipenny of Pitmilly.

George died before 1629, leaving three sons and a daughter.

1. Thomas his successor.
2. John of West Nisbet.
3. Robert of Middlemass walls, married Isabel, daughter of Andrew Riddell of that Ilk. In 1648 he was a Member of the Committee of War, and after the Restoration was fined £600. He had several sons, of whom Andrew the third, George the fourth, and Gilbert the fifth are named in the Entail of Cavers executed in 1678 by their uncle Sir Thomas. Andrew of Middlemass walls, died s.p. before 1738; his brother George, a merchant in Edinburgh, had predeceased him, leaving Isabel coheir of her uncle, Mary married Alexander Baillie, writer in Edinburgh, and left a son James Baillie, coheir of Middlemass walls.

1. Margaret married Alexander Haliburton of Newmains.

V. Sir Thomas Carre of Cavers, born in 1593, died in 1681, was served heir to his grandfather 1629, January 16, in Cavers and other lands, afterwards erected into the Barony of Cavers; sat in Parliament for the county in 1643, and was afterwards a Member of the Committee of Estates and of War. In 1644 Parliament passed a vote approving of his services against Montrose, but on the Restoration he was fined £6,000; was knighted 2 June 1662, at Holyrood house. About 1673 Sir Thomas recorded his arms in the Lyon Register, but there is no statement of his descent. He resigned the estates in favour of his son, Sir Andrew, but they reverted to him on the death without issue of his grandson, and only descendant in the male line. Sir Thomas married, first, in 1630, Agnes, daughter of Sir John Riddell of that Ilk, Baronet, and by her, who died in 1635, had—

1. Andrew.
2. James, merchant in Edinburgh, alive 1644, died s.p.

Secondly, in 1638, Grizel, daughter of Sir Robert Halkett of Pit-

firrane in the county of Fife. This lady died in 1682, having had four daughters—

Margaret, married . . . . . Deas of Coldingknows, co. Roxburgh, and had issue.

2. Christian, married Sir Francis Scott of Mangerton, co. Roxburgh, and had issue.
3. Grizel, married in 1660, Patrick Home, First Earl of Marchmont, High Chancellor of Scotland, and Lord High Commissioner, and had issue.
4. Isobel, married Hugh Scott of Galashiels, co. Selkirk, and had issue.

Sir Thomas's only descendant in the male line having predeceased him, he executed an Entail, dated 2nd April 1678, of the lands of Cavers, Bedrule and others failing heirs male of his own body, in favour of John Ker of Nisbet, Robert Lord Jedburgh, the three sons above named of Robert Ker of Middlemass walls, and the heirs male of the bodies of the daughters of his son Sir Andrew Ker, certain male descendants of his own daughters, etc., all the parties succeeding to "use and carry and assume the name and arms of the family of Cavers."

VI. Sir Andrew Carre of Cavers, born 1630, married, contract 1652, April 1, Margaret eldest daughter of Sir John Wauchope of Niddrie-Marischal, in the county of Edinburgh, and by her, who died in 1661, left a son and five daughters at his death, which occurred in 1676.

1. Agnes, born 1653, married her cousin John Carre of Cavers, Nisbet, and Hundolie.
2. Anna, born 1655, married Patrick Murray of Deuchar.
3. Margaret, born 1656, married Matthew Sinclair of the family of Herdmanston, co. Haddington, and had issue. Her descendant, Lord Sinclair, possesses the Nisbet estate by inheritance from the Carre family.
4. Mary, named in the Entail, but dead in 1689, when her four sisters were served heirs portioners of their grandfather Sir Thomas.
5. Jane, born 1657, married Sir Gilbert Elliot of Minto, co. Roxburgh, Baronet, Lord Justice Clerk, and died 1 December 1751, leaving issue.

VII Thomas Carre of Cavers, died without issue before 25th January 1678. His four surviving sisters were served heirs portioners general to him. The family estates which had been made over to his father, Sir Andrew, reverted to Sir Thomas, grandfather of this Thomas.

V. John Carre of West Nisbet, Factor to the Earl of Home; in 1625 he is called son of George fiar of Cavers, and being then resident at Mersington, was in treaty to marry Margaret Edgar, widow of James Ker of Mersington; married Jean, daughter of

Sir James Kerr of Crailing, and sister of Robert Lord Jedburgh: he was fined £3,000 in 1662, was dead 1669, July 6, when Sir Thomas Carre of Cavers was served next of kin to his children, John and Christian, both minors. His widow was interred at Bowden 13 June 1702.

VI. John Carre of West Nisbet, succeeded to Cavers in 1681 on the death of his uncle, Sir Thomas, and to Hundolie on the death of his uncle, Lord Jedburgh; married, first, his cousin Agnes, eldest daughter and coheir of Sir Andrew Carre of Cavers, and had by her, who died in February 1702,

1. Robert.
2. John, afterwards of Cavers.
3. James, born 1684, Captain in Lord Mark Kerr's Regiment of Foot, died 1749.

1. Margaret, married in July 1705, Sir Alexander Don of Newton, Bart., and died 1767, August 24, at Coldstream, leaving issue.

2. Jean, married James Drummond of Blair, co. Perth.

John married secondly . . . . daughter of Andrew Home of Kimmerghame, co. Berwick, a Senator of the College of Justice, son of the Earl of Marchmont, and had—

4. James, born 1701, died unmarried.
5. George of Nisbet; 1748 appointed Sheriff Depute of Berwickshire with a salary of £150; a Senator of the College of Justice 1755, born 1702; married in 1726 . . . . daughter of William Wauchope of Niddrie-Marischal, and died 21 February 1766, leaving—

John of Nisbet, born 1726, died unmarried 11 January 1784, when his sister Margaret was served heir of tailzie and provision general to him.

Andrew, Alexander, Hugh, George — all died unmarried.

Margaret of Nisbet, born 1728, died unmarried 1812, October 29. This lady executed an Entail of the lands and barony of Nisbet 24 December 1810, in favour of her sister Anne, Alexander Carre of Cavers and the heirs male of his body, Charles Lord Sinclair, and others.

Grizel, born 1732, died unmarried 26 May 1783.

Anne, born 1737, died unmarried 1811.

6. Andrew, born 1705, an officer in the Royal Navy, died unmarried.
7. Ralph, died unmarried 1 April 1786, at Deptford.

1. Anne, died unmarried.

John, died 28 June 1737, and was succeeded in the family estates by the son of his eldest son.

VII. Robert Carre, younger of Cavers, born 1681, married in 1718, Jean, daughter of Robert Milne of Ballwillo, who died without issue the following year; secondly, in 1720, Helen, daughter of Sir Walter Riddell of that Ilk, Baronet, and died in 1736, his widow surviving till 1774, May 18. They had issue—

1. Thomas.

1. Agnes, baptized 25th May 1725, married 1751, John Hume of Ninewells, co. Berwick, brother of the historian, and had issue. Her great-great-grandson James Alexander Ross-Hume of Ninewells is heir general of the Carres of Cavers and Rutherfords of Hundolie.
2. Margaret, baptized 1st June 1726.
3. Janet, born 1731.

Both died unmarried.

VIII. Thomas Carre of Cavers, baptized 2 February 1724, died in January 1741 at Naples, and was succeeded by his uncle.

VII. John Carre of Cavers, Advocate, born 1682, married first, in 1702, Margaret, daughter of John Wauchope of Edmonstone, a Senator of the College of Justice, secondly, 1707, Elizabeth, daughter and heir of Alexander Monteith of Todshaugh, co. Linlithgow, of the family of Auldcathy; in 1744 he obtained private Act of Parliament to enable him to sell lands in the co. of Roxburgh.

Mr. Carre died 26 July 1746, and his widow 17 October 1767, having had issue—

1. John.
2. Robert, born, 1728, commander in the Royal Navy, died unmarried 1778, October 8.
3. Stair Campbell, born 1730, Lieutenant Royal American Regiment, drowned in August 1767, on his passage from America, unmarried.

1. Christian, born 1710, died unmarried.
2. Agnes, born 1711, died unmarried 1778, Nov. 13.

VIII. John Carre of Cavers, born 1708, married first in 1743 Jane, daughter of Alexander Reid, Captain of Dragoons, and by her, who died 1755, had—

1. John.
2. Alexander.

1. Elizabeth, born 1750, married 12 Jan. 1776, William Riddell of Camieston, co. Roxburgh, Writer to the Signet, whose father was a younger son of Sir Walter Riddell, Baronet.
2. Janet, born 1751, February 12, died young.

1. Anne, died unmarried.
John, died 28 June 1737, and was succeeded in the family estates by the son of his eldest son.

VII. Robert Carre, younger of Cavers, born 1681, married in 1718, Jean, daughter of Robert Milne of Bailwilly, who died without issue the following year; secondly, in 1720, Helen, daughter of Sir Walter Riddell of that Ilk, Baronet, and died in 1736, his widow surviving till 1771, May 18. They had issue—

1. Thomas.
1. Agnes, baptized 29th May 1723, married 1751, John Hume of Ninewells, co. Berwick, brother of the historian, and had issue. Her great-great-grandson James Alexander Ross-Hume of Ninewells is heir general of the Carres of Cavers and Ruthierfords of Hundalee.
2. Margaret, baptized 1st June 1726.
3. Janet, born 1731.
Both died unmarried.

VIII. Thomas Carre of Cavers, baptized 2 February 1724, died in January 1741 at Naples, and was succeeded by his uncle.

VII. John Carre of Cavers, Advocate, born 1682, married first, in 1702, Margaret, daughter of John Wauchope of Edmonstone, a Senator of the College of Justice, secondly, 1707, Elizabeth, daughter and heir of Alexander Montieth of Todshaugh, co. Linlithgow, of the family of Auldcathy; in 1744 he obtained private Act of Parliament to enable him to sell lands in the co. of Roxburgh.

Mr. Carre died 26 July 1746, and his widow 17 October 1767, having had issue—

1. John.
2. Robert, born, 1728, commander in the Royal Navy, died unmarried 1778, October 8.
3. Blair Campbell, born 1730, Lieutenant Royal American Regiment, drowned in August 1767, on his passage from America, unmarried.
1. Christian, born 1710, died unmarried.
2. Agnes, born 1711, died unmarried 1778, Nov. 18.

VIII. John Carre of Cavers, born 1708, married first in 1743 Jane, daughter of Alexander Reid, Captain of Dragoons, and by her, who died 1758, had—

1. John.
2. Alexander.
1. Elizabeth, born 1760, married 12 Jan. 1776, William Riddell of Camieston, co. Roxburgh, Writer to the Signet, whose father was a younger son of Sir Walter Riddell, Baronet.
2. Janet, born 1731, February 12, died young.

Mr. Carre died 4th August, 1766, having married secondly in 1763, Jean only daughter of Sir Walter Riddell of that Ilk, Bart. who died 28 August 1807, and was succeeded by his eldest son.

IX. John Carre of Cavers, born 1744, died unmarried 1798, September 28, and was succeeded by his brother.

IX. Alexander Carre, last of the male line, of Cavers, Nisbet, and Hundolie, born 1746, married 2 January 1800, Anne daughter of Robert Boswell, writer to the signet, Lyon Depute and Interim Lord Lyon King of Arms, and died without issue in 1817. His sister Mrs. Riddell became his representative. Hundolie reverted to the Marquess of Lothian, Nisbet passed to Lord Sinclair, and Cavers descended, in consequence of a disposition dated 1802, September 14, executed by Alexander Carre, to Mrs. Riddell's second surviving son Robert Riddell-Carre, Vice-Admiral Royal Navy, who died in 1860, and was succeeded by his nephew the late Walter Riddell-Carre of Cavers-Carre, who died 1 Dec. 1874, leaving issue, Thomas Alexander Riddell-Carre of Cavers-Carre.

ARMS.

Gules, on a chevron Argent three mullets of the field, within a bordure chequy of the second and first; quartering for Riddell, Argent, a chevron Gules between three ears of rye slipped and bladed proper. Crest, a stag's head erased proper attired with ten tynes Or; Motto, Tout droit.

S * * *

FORTESCUE, OF COOKHILL, CO. WORCESTER.*

IT is stated in the pedigree of the Worcestershire Fortescues, Harleian MS. 1566, that Nicholas Fortescue, the first possessor after the Reformation of the monastic property at Cookhill, in the parish of Inkberrow, married Catherine, daughter of Robert Skinner, of Shelfield in the county of Warwick. The property continued to be held by the posterity of the said Nicholas and Catherine until quite recently. One member of the family, a patient of Dr. John Hall, son-in-law of the poet Shakespeare, is thus described by that physician in his *Select Observations on English Bodies*,—"Mr. Fortescue Catholic of Cookhil, aged 38, a great drinker, of a very good habit of body, sanguine, very fat." This was probably William, father of the Royalist John Fortescue, of Cookhill, who compounded for his estate in the time of Oliver Cromwell. A legal document bearing date 5 January 1698, sets forth that Nicholas Fortescue of London, gentleman, was son and heir of John Fortescue of Cookhill, esquire, then lately deceased. Since the beginning of the present century, the

* Communicated by THOMAS P. WADLEY, M.A., Rector of Naunton Beauchamp.

family added the name of Knottesford to that of Fortescue, Francis Fortescue being son-in-law of John Knottesford of Holdfast, in the parish of Ripple, gentleman, whose will was proved 11 July, 1768.

In the chapel attached to the mansion at Cookhill there is an ancient statue of the blessed Virgin above the altar; and the remains of some Gothic masonry as old, it is believed, as the end of the thirteenth century, may still be traced. The following inscription is on a large wooden tablet:—

"This Religious House, was originally the Chapel for Divine Worship to the Nunnery of Cook-hill, founded by Isabell Countess of Warwick in 1260: valued at the Dissolution at 35 . 9 . 3—Besides the Lands in the Parish of Inkberrow Worcestershire, & Weedley Warwickshire, and Adjacent Neighbourhood belonging to it, there was a Mill and Lands in Campden in the County of Glocester, which belonged to the same House: 34th Henry 8th. These Lands were granted to Nicholas and Catherine Fortescue, and the Heirs Male of the said Nicholas. at the same time there was granted to the same Persons a Messuage and Lands in Cunduit called Nunkeys and which belonged to the same Nunnery.—The above mentioned Isabell Countess of Warwick the Foundress of Cook-hill, was Wife of William de Beauchamp Baron of Elmley by which Match the Beauchamps became Earls of Warwick. The venerable Isabell was Wife of that Nobleman William de Beauchamp Baron of Elmley and Hereditary sheriff of the Castle and County of Worcester, Daughter of Alice Manduit (*sic*) Earl of Warwick and of Newborough, and in Default of Issue his next Heir.—This Lady lies buried in this Chapel on the South Side of the Body of it under an Arch, among the rest of the Nuns, with this broken inscription,

*"Isabell de Beauchamp cit Deu de Cericele Tre: ve iet. ici.—

"Near the same Tomb lies the Body of Sir Nicholas Fortescue Knt Chamberlain of the Exchequer to Henry 8th who lived beloved and died lamented in estimation and died Virtuosly.—Finding the above consecrated Chapel uncovered and gone to ruin when I came in Possession of the small Remains of the aforesaid Lands and Mansion, I therefore Captain Iohn Fortescue Esqr of his Majestys Royal Navy, Hereditary Successor, to the same, covered in rebuilt and reinstated the said Chapel, and put it in its present form, for the Use of Divine service, to be Performed agreeable to the establish'd Church of this Realm, under the Reign of George the 3rd, in the Year of our Lord 1783.—"

Within the altar-rails, on a flat stone:—

Here lyeth ye body	Here lyeth ye body
of Iohn Fortescue	of Mrs Alieca (*sic*)
of Cookhill Esquire	Fortescue His
who died ye first of	wife who died ye
September 1692	20th of may 1664
Ætatis suæ 69.	Ætatis svæ 36

Requiescant In Pace

* The inscription, "Isabell de Beauchamp," etc., is not in a line by itself in the original.

On a mural tablet :—

Departed this Life Dec^{r} 30th 1780, in the 60th Year of her Age and 31th of her Marriage, with Cap^{tn} Iohn Fortiscue of the Royal Navy, M^{rs} Frances Fortiscue Daughter of Major Nanton late of the Island of Antigua; Whose Exemplary Life Goodness and Practice of all Christian Virtues, as a loving Wife tender Parent, and Cheerful Friend and Companion was such, that She has scarcely left her Fellow behind.

Underneath this Stone doth lie
As much Virtue as could Die,
Which when alive did Pleasure give
To each one doom'd with her to live.

On another mural tablet :—

In a Vault underneath are deposited the Remains of John Fortescue Esq^{r} Captain in the Royal Navy; and one of the last Survivors of the memorable Crew of the Centurion, which sailed round the World, under the Command of Commodore Anson. Retiring at length from the Service of the Seas, He finished his earthly Course at his mansion of Cookhill, the 9th Day of May 1808, in the 87th Year of his Age. Also in the same Vault were deposited the Remains of his younger Daughter Frances Wife of the Rev^{d} Jn^{o} Morgan A.M. Vicar of Burton Dassett, who died Augst 5th 1793, Aged 32 Years.

This World's a crowded City, Life a crooked Street;
The Grave's the great Exchange where all men meet:
If Breath were merchandise that men could buy;
The Rich would always live, the Poor alone must die.

In the body of the chapel, on a flat stone :—

Here lyeth y^{e} Body of William Fortescue Esquire who died December the 25th 1706.

The inscription (on a flat stone about a century old apparently) to the memory of a John Fortescue is now scarcely legible.

On an upright stone against one of the walls :—

Vnder this Stone in a Vault is intered the Body of Theodosia the Wife of John Fortescue Esq^{r} and eldest daughter of Hugh Braun Esq^{r} Who having finished the course that God had set her; and approved herself a good Wife, and Mother, and patiently endured a miserable and slow approach of Death; yeilded up her Breath in the true & just Faith of a joyfull Resurrection, through the merits of her Redeemer, & the love of God, December y^{e} 6th, 1764. in Ætatis 75.

Moriendo Vivo.

On a mural tablet :—

Sacred to the Memory of Theodosia Williams, [Relict of the Rev^{d} William Williams & eldest Daughter of John Fortescue Esq^{re} of Cookhill] who, after a life of long & severe suffering, which thro' Grace she was enabled to endure with Christian Faith & Patience; departed in Peace at Bridgetown House in the County of Warwick Dec^{r} 15th 1823, Aged 71 Years: and was interred with her Ancestors in this Chapel, in

sure & certain Hope of a joyful Resurrection, thro' the merits of that divine Redeemer in whom alone she trusted for Salvation.

This Tablet was erected, by her Daughter and Son-in-Law; Frances Eleanor, & Edmund Chambers.

The following entries occur in the parish register at Inkberrow, which begins in the year 1675 :—

1708, June 25, M^rs^ ffortescue wid. was buried.
1712, March 31, Arabellow ffortescue was buried.
1735, Feb. 5, Theodosia Elizabeth Fortescue, Cook-Hill, buried.
1739, Feb. 26, Jan. Fortescue, Cladswell, buried.
1747, April 30, John son of M^r^ John Fortescue Jun^r^ and Frances his wife, was baptized.
1749, Sept. 17, William, son of the same, was baptized.
——, Oct. 21, William Fortiscue, Cookhill, was buried.
1752, Oct. 12, Theodosia, da. of M^r^ John Fortescue Jun. and Frances his wife, was bapt.
1757, Aug. 17, buried, John Fortescue Esq^r^ in the Chapel at Cookhill.
1759, May 3, buried, Hugh Fortescue, Cookhill.
——, May 3, buried, Sarah Fortescue, Cookhill.
——, May 3, buried, Charles Fortescue, Cookhill.
1764, Dec. 10, buried, M^rs^ Theodosia Fortescue in the Chapell at Cookhill.
1774, June 1, buried, M^r^ William Fortescue from Evesham in the Chapel at Cookhill.

At Rous Lench :—

1566, Sept. 9, Edward Rouse gent. and Mabell ffoscue were married. Charles Fortescue became rector of Rous Lench towards the end of the last century, succeeding Stanwix Whittingdale who was buried at Lench in October 1772.

At Abbott's Morton —

1734, Dec. 16, Charles son of John Fortescue Esq. and Theodosia his wife was baptized.
1735, Dec. 22, Theodosia Elizabeth da. of John Fortescue Esq. and Theodosia his wife was baptized.

At Coughton, Warwickshire :—

1680, Feb. 20, Mary da. of M^r^ John ffortescue and Mary his wife was baptized.

Overbury.—Administration of the goods of Joseph Overbury of Lambeth, co. Surrey, was granted to Margaret his relict in the Prerogative Court of Canterbury, 4 March 1717. Who was he?

O.

FREEMAN.

NOTES FROM A FAMILY REGISTER PRESERVED IN THE MS. COLLECTIONS OF JOHN HUGHES, OF STRETTON-ON-THE-FOSSE, WHO DIED MARCH 3, 1796. For some account of Hughes and of the Freeman family, see 'Gentleman's Magazine,' 1797, vol. lxvii., part ii., p. 825.

Communicated by F. SCARLETT POTTER.

The children of Will'm & Bridgett Grenew^{ch}

Thomas Grenew^{ch} was baptized 16 octob. 1583 & lived one moneth

his { godfathers { George Hurdman / Barnard Bennet
his { godmother Mary Vaughan

Elisabeth Grenew^{ch} was borne 1° Maij beinge y^{e} saboth about 4 of y^{e} clocke in y^{e} morneing & baptized 8° Maij 1586

her { godfather Will'm Penson
her { godmothers { Elisabeth Thornton / Elisabeth Powell

Elizabeth Grenew^{ch} was maried 23 Septemb 1605 to w^{m} freeman

The children of Will'm & Elisabeth freeman

. . . . Freeman was born 12 Martij about 4 in y^{e} morneing being thursday 1606

Her { godfather Captaine Best
Her { godmothers { Bridget Grenew^{ch} her grandmother / Anne freeman y^{e} wief of w^{m} freeman

Will'm Freeman was borne one Thursday 3° Novemb. 1608.

His { Godfathers { Will'm Grenew^{ch} / Will'm Warmstrie
His { Godmother M^{rs} Jeffreys

Edward freeman was borne 25 february about 1 of y^{e} clocke in y^{e} morneinge being mooneday Anno Dni 1610

His { godfathers { Edward Smith / Edmond *bowles?*
His { godmother M^{rs} Cresswell

Mary freeman was borne 27 febr : about 9 of y^{e} clocke in y^{e} morneing being Sunday Anno D'ni 1612

Her { Godmothers { M^{rs} Ingra' / M^{rs} Pilchard
Her { Godfather Jo Ru'ney [Rumney]

sicilia freeman was borne 21 of March betwen 5 & 6 of y^{e} clocke in y^{e} morneing being tuseday Anno d'ni 1614

Her { Godfather M^{r} Cresswell
Her { Godmothers { M^{rs} warmestrey / M^{rs} Mowlton } & baptised 30 Martij 1615

William Freeman and Sophia Harison weer married November 5. 1644

Margaret ffreeman was borne August 9th 1645 betweene 3 & 4 of y^{e} clocke post

Her { Godmothers { Mrs fferrar / Mrs Kite
Godfather Mr Creswell

William ffreeman was borne July 5° 1647 about 7 of ye clocke post

his Godfathers { John Freeman / John Keyte
Godmother Mrs Harris

1648 Elizabeth ffreeman was borne the 27 day of ffebruary about 3 of clocke in the morning

Her { Godmothers Cicilia ffreeman / Mrs Kite wife to Mr John Kite ye younger
Godfather Mr francis Kite

William Freeman and Susanna Brent 1653 were Married December 30th

Edward the son of Willia' & Susanna was borne the 28th day of Aprill about 8 of ye clocke in the afternone baptized May 21. 1654

His { Godfathers Edward freeman / Willia' Brent
Godmother Mrs brent

THE

VISITATION OF DERBYSHIRE TAKEN IN ANO DOMI 1662 AND REVIEWED IN ANO 1663. BY WILLIAM DUGDALE, ESQ., NORROY KINGE AT ARMS.

(Continued from p. 64.)

BATEMAN.

ARMS.—*Or, three crescents, an estoile issuant from each Gules, a canton Azure.*

CREST.—*A crescent as in the arms between two wings Gules.*

Richard Bateman de Haltington.

Will. de Woodhouse iuxta Tutbury.	Hugh de Haltington.	Anthoney Apothecary of London.	Richard of Haltington.

Hugh Bateman, Barrister of Gray's Inn.

BERESFORD.

ARMS.—*Argent, three fleurs de lis between nine cross crosslets fitchée Sable, a bordure engrailed of the last.*

John Beresford de Newton Graunge. = Maude fil. Rob. ffitzherbert of Tissington.

John de eadem, ob. 1653. = Elianor, fil. Thom. Alsop de Castlehay.

ffrancis de Bentley, et. 63, 1662. =

ffrancis Beresford. = ffran. fil. Ric. Holland de Heaton.

John, etatis 8, 1662.

BLITH.

ARMS.—*Ermine three stags trippant Gules.*
CREST.—*A stag's head erased Gules, collared and attired Or.*

Jeromy Blith de Burchet. =

Anthony. =

Charles. =

Charles. = Ann, fil. Jo. Bullock.

Charles, et. 7, 1662.

BONINGTON.

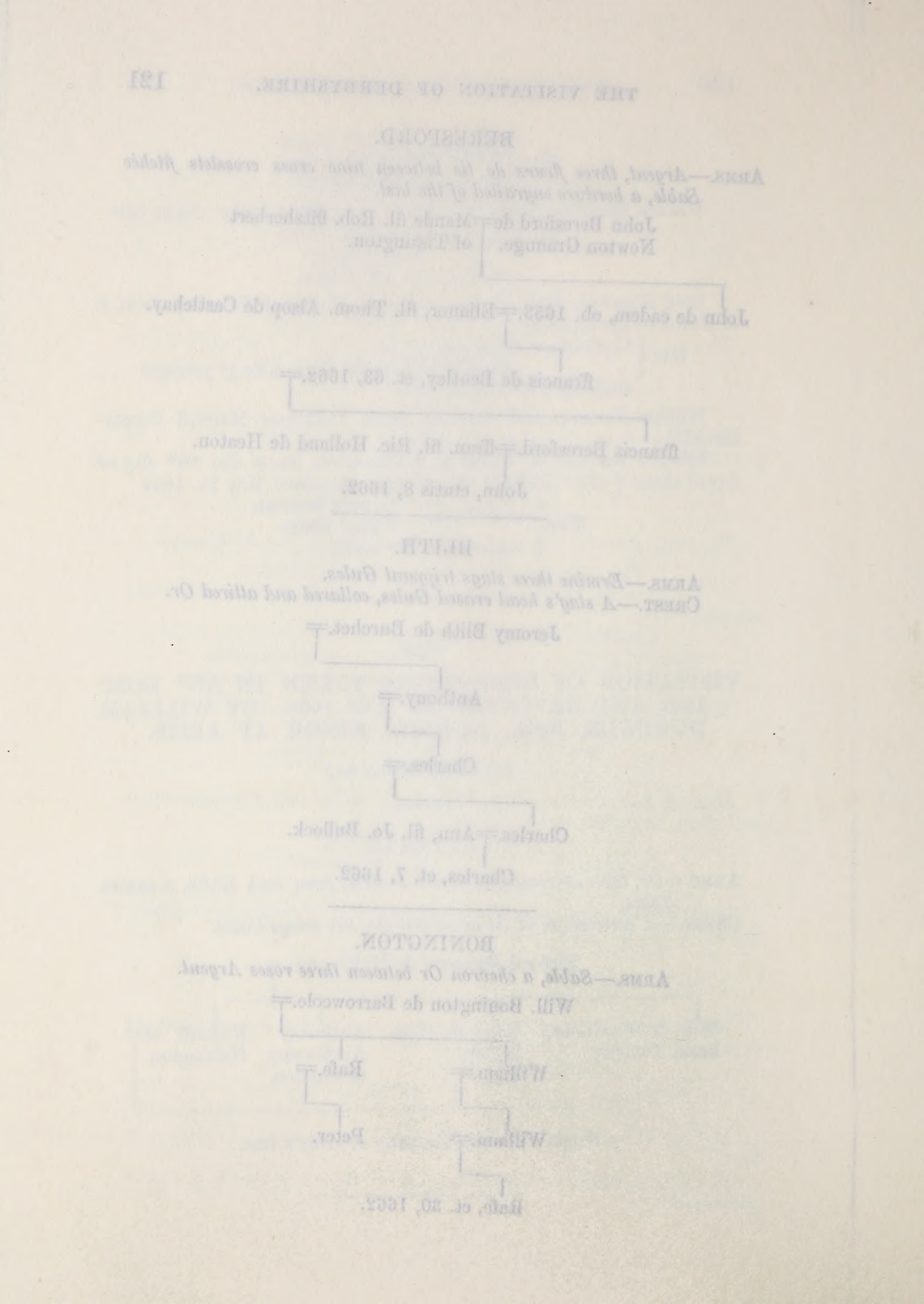
ARMS.—*Sable, a chevron Or between three roses Argent.*

Will. Bonington de Barrowcole. =

William. = | Rafe. =

William. = | Peter.

Rafe, et. 30, 1662.



BOOTHBY.

ARMS.—*Argent, on a canton Sable (? Gules) a lion's gamb erased and erect Or.*
CREST.—*A lion clair erased Or.*

Will. Boothby, Merchant of London.

- Thomas a Merchant.
  - Thomas de Tooley-park.
- Henry de Calercote in Com. Oxon.
  - Sr William.
    - ffran. fil. John Milward.
      - ffrancis, et. 8, 1662.

BRAYLESFORD.

ARMS.—*Or, a cinquefoil pierced Sable.*

Thomas Braylesford of Semor.

- John.
  - John.
  - Tym.
  - Peter.
- Thomas.
  - Thomas, et. 22, 1662.

BROWNE.

ARMS.—*Ermine on a fess crenellé Sable three escallops Argent.*
CREST.—*A crane's head erased Ermine, out of a horse coronet (sic) Gules. Not proved.*

Thomas Browne de Shredicote.

- Edmund.
  - Thomas.
- Dorothy, fil. Sr Edw.

BULLOCK.

ARMS.—*Ermine, on a chief Gules a label of five points Or.*
CREST.—*Seven halberts or bills, six in saltire and one erect enfiled with a mural crown Gules.*

Bullock of Norton and Onston.

BOOTHBY.

ARMS.—Argent, on a cross Sable (? Gules) a lion's paw erased and erect Or.
CREST.—A lion's claw erased Or.

WILL. Boothby, Merchant of London.=

Thomas = Merchant.	Henry de Gulcroote = in Com. Oxon.
Thomas de Tooley-park.	S. William. =Hum. fil. John Midward.
	Francis, et. 8, 1682.

BRAYLESFORD.

ARMS.—Or, a chief-wavy pierced Sable.

Thomas Braylesford of Seamor.=

John. =	Thomas. =
John. Tym. Peter.	Thomas, et. 22, 1682.

BROWNE.

ARMS.—Ermine on a fess cresselle Sable three escallops Argent.
CREST.—A crane's head erased Ermine, and of a horse cervical (sic) Gules. Val proved.

Thomas Browne de Shrediecote.=

Edmund. =Dorothy, fil. S. Edw.
Thomas.

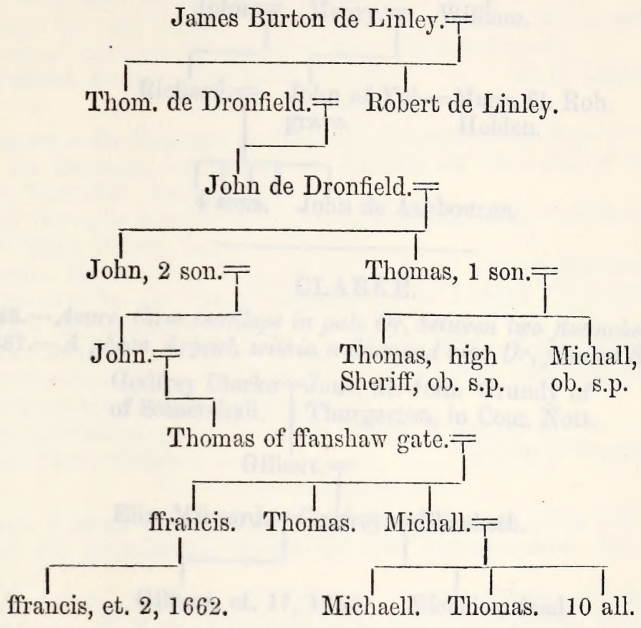
BULLOCK.

ARMS.—Ermine, on a chief Gules a label of five points Or.
CREST.—Seven Arrows or bills, six in saltire and one erect enfiled with a mural crown Gules.

Bullock of Norton and Onslow.

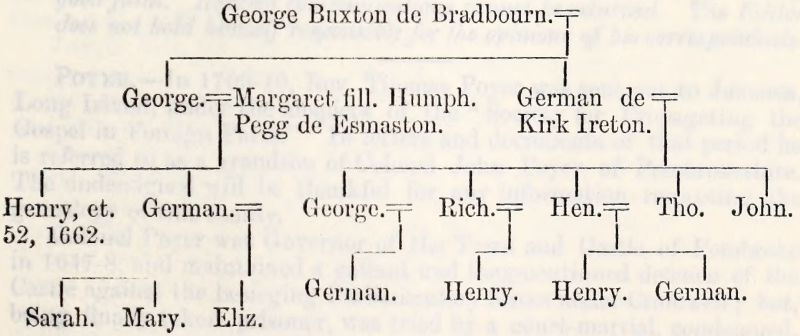
BURTON.

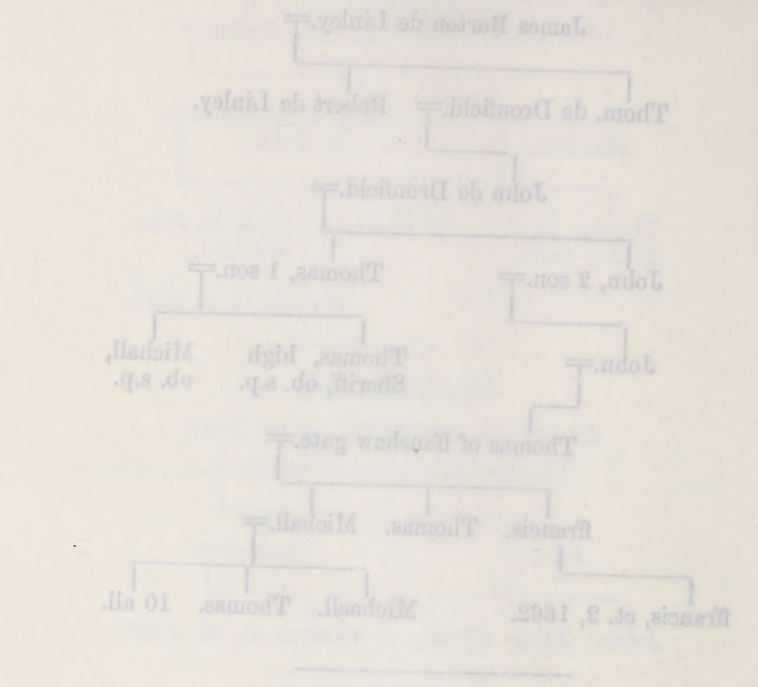
ARMS.—*Gules, a crescent within an orle of estoiles and a bordure Or.*
CREST.—*A cockatrice Gules, scaled Argent, collared Or.*



BUXTON.

ARMS.—*Sable, three mullets between two bars Argent, on a canton of the last a stag of the field.*
CREST.—*A pelican volant, wings Or, guttè Gules, nest? Argent.*





BUXTON.*

Rich. Buxton of Brasington.

John. | Henry. | William.

Richard. | John of Yolgrave. = Mary, fil. Rob. Holden.

4 sons. | John de Ashbourne.

CLARKE.

ARMS.—*Azure, three escallops in pale Or, between two flaunches Ermine.*
CREST.—*A pheon Argent, within a diamond ring Or, pointed Sable.*

Godfrey Clarke of Somershall. = Jane, fil. John Grundy of Thurgarton, in Com. Nott.

Gilbert.

Eliz. Milward. | Godfrey. = Elizabeth.

Gilbert, et. 17, 1662. | Nicholas, dead.

(To be continued.)

Notes, Queries, and Correspondence.

Papers sent for insertion must be accompanied by the Name and Address of the sender, not necessarily for publication, but as a guarantee of good faith. Rejected communications cannot be returned. The Editor does not hold himself responsible for the opinions of his correspondents.

POYER.—In 1709-10, Rev. Thomas Poyer was sent out to Jamaica, Long Island, under the auspices of the "Society for Propagating the Gospel in Foreign Parts." In letters and documents of that period he is referred to as a grandson of Colonel John Poyer of Pembrokeshire. The undersigned will be thankful for any information respecting the genealogy of this family.

Colonel Poyer was Governor of the Town and Castle of Pembroke in 1647-8, and maintained a gallant and long-continued defence of the Castle against the besieging Parliamentary forces under Cromwell; but, being finally taken prisoner, was tried by a court-martial, condemned,

* Arms, etc., as above.

and shot. He left a wife, Elizabeth, surviving him, and several children. On the ultimate suppression of the Commonwealth and restoration of Charles II. in 1661, and on the widow's petition, setting forth her husband's fidelity and services to the King, his execution, and the consequent sufferings of his family, compensation was made them by Parliament for their losses. What were the names of these children, and which of them was the father of Rev. Thomas Poyer?

64 *Madison Avenue, New York, U.S.A.* J. J. LATTING.

RUMLEY.—Sir Edmund de Lambart, ancestor of the Earls of Cavan, left to his kinsman, Sir Robert de Rumley, six carucates of land in Skipton, Yorkshire, about 1230.

Ellen Seymour Rumley, of co. Cork, married, 1830, Joseph, brother of Sir William Pigott, Bart., of Dublin.

Thomas H. Rumley, Esq., of Ballinacurra Lodge, Middleton, co. Cork, appears in the list of subscribers to Lewis's 'Topographical Dictionary of Ireland,' 1837.

Lieut.-General Randal Rumley, Colonel, 27th Regiment of Foot, married Caroline Mary, daughter of Geo. Hen. Fred. Berkeley, grandson of Augustus, 4th Earl of Berkeley.

Any information as to the above persons is desired by

West-end Park, Glasgow. FRED. R. CAMERON.

HALL FAMILY (Vol. III., p. 94).—The following notes will supply some of the information sought by your correspondent, Mr. W. P. Barker:—

Robert Hall, eldest son of the Bishop, married Rebecca, 4th daughter and coheiress of Richard Reynell, of Creedywiger, Devon, by his wife, Mary (Periam), who died 28 May 1664, æt. 61 (see 'Her. Visit., Devon,' 1620). Mr. Hall was collated by his father to a canonry of Exeter Cathedral 4th March, 1628-9, to the treasurership of the same the 25th of the following June, and to the Archdeaconry of Cornwall 30th June 1633. He was instituted Rector of Stokeinteignhead, Devon, in 1630, and of Clayhidon, Devon, 21 March 1634. He died on the 29th May, and was buried in Exeter Cathedral 5th June 1667, æt. 61. His will, dated the 25th April 1667, states that "God had denied him the blessing of children to inherit his worldly estate."

Joseph Hall, the Bishop's second son, is described as of Rill, Widecombe-Raleigh, Devonshire. He was principal registrar of the Diocese of Exeter, and, dying 26th March 1669, was buried in Exeter Cathedral, where a stone is inscribed to his memory.

George Hall, third son of the Bishop, was born at Waltham Cross, 1613. His wife's name was Gertrude, by whom he left no issue at his death, on the 23rd August 1668. He was appointed to the rich benefice of Menheniot, 25 Sept. 1637, and, on the resignation of his brother Robert, succeeded to the Archdeaconry of that county 7th October 1641. George Hall became Bishop of Chester, and he and his wife were buried at Wigan, where he died. See monuments in Chester Cathedral and Wigan Church.

Samuel, fourth son, an executor of his father's will, left, by his wife

Elizabeth,* two daughters—1st, Elizabeth, married to Bampfylde Rodd, Esq.; 2nd, Mary, married to Thomas Walker, Esq. (but afterwards Knight), of an old Exeter family. He died 1674, and was buried at Stoke Canon, Devon. Collated Sub-Dean of Exeter 22 Sept. 1641. Will dated 24 October 1673; proved 10th April 1674.

Bishop Hall had two other sons, not mentioned by Mr. Barker, viz.:—

John, LL.B., who died 12th February 1650, as mentioned on his gravestone in Heigham Church, Norfolk. The parish register states that he was buried on the same day.

Edward, the Bishop's youngest son, died on the vigil of the Nativity, 1642, in his 23rd year. See brass plate on a pillar on the north side of Norwich Cathedral Choir.

Bishop Hall had at least three daughters; 1st. Elizabeth, who became the wife of William Peterson, Dean of Exeter, on the 28th July 1629, and, dying 8th July 1651, æt. 41, was buried at Stoke Canon. Ann, another daughter, was married to Gascoigne Weld of Brackon-Ash, Norfolk, by whom she had a son, Joseph. A third daughter, Mary, was married to James Rodd, Esq., of Exeter, at Exeter Cathedral, 29 Nov. 1636, and, dying on Christmas day, was buried there 29 Dec. 1638, æt. 22.

The Hall pedigree is very fully illustrated in some contributions to the Exeter 'Flying Post' of July 1859, by the late Rev. Dr. Oliver and James Davidson, Esq., from whose notes the foregoing particulars are mainly derived. The general assumption that none of the Bishop's sons left male issue may be true, but is open to question. Upon this subject, and into the genealogy of the Bishop's family, I could enter further if required.

Exeter. ROBERT DYMOND, F.S.A.

MORE OF HERTMERE, AND MORE OF LOSELY, CO. SURREY.—I should feel obliged if any correspondent can inform me who now represents these families. Sir Edward More of Hertmere married Mary, second daughter and coheir of Sir Adrian Poynings, Governor of Portsmouth, in 1561. His male line failed with his grandson Edward, when the representation of the family seems to have passed to the descendants of Elizabeth, only daughter of Sir Edward More and wife of Sir Thomas Drew, of The Grange, Broad Hembury, Devon. Their son, William Drew, died in 1654, it is said leaving daughters.

Sir George More of Losely married Anne, youngest daughter and coheir of Sir Adrian Poynings. His male line failed in 1684 with his great grandson, Sir William More, Bart., who died s.p., leaving as his ultimate heir his cousin Margaret, wife of Sir Thomas Molyneux, whose son, Sir More Molyneux, of Loseley, left eight daughters, coheirs, seven of whom died unmarried, and the other in 1798, s.p. The representation of the Losely line appears then to have devolved upon the descendants (if any) of the daughters of Sir Thomas Molyneux and Margaret More. (*Vide* Manning and Bray's 'Surrey,' vol. i., pp. 99, 628; and Burke's 'Extinct Baronetage.')

Leigh, Lancashire. W. D. PINK.

* Will as of Withecombe Rawlegh, co. Devon, widow, dated 7 March 1683, proved in P.C.C. 16 Oct. 1685 (Cann 120), mentions Joseph Hall, Lord Bp. Norwich, my youngest dau'r dame Mary Walker, etc.—[ED. GENEALOGIST.]

KERR, MACDOWALL, AND SCHAW FAMILIES.—"Margaret Kerr, daughter of Andrew Lord Jedburgh, married Sir John McDowall of Garthland, and was living a widow in 1648, left issue" (GENEALOGIST, Vol. II., p. 286.) In Hill's 'Montgomery Manuscripts,' p. 309, note 30, it is stated that the Hon. George Montgomery, son of Hugh first Viscount Montgomery, married Grizzel, daughter of Sir John McDowall of Garthland, and that *William Shaw*, who was *probably* a son of John Shaw of Ballyganoway, co. Down, also married a daughter of the Laird of Garthland. I shall be much obliged to any one who can answer me the following questions.

I. Was the Sir John McDowall mentioned in the Montgomery MSS. the same as the husband of Margaret Kerr?

II. What was the name of the daughter who married William Shaw?

III. Was William Shaw a son of John Shaw of Ballyganoway?

John Schaw of Ballyganoway came over to Ireland in 1616, and received a grant of the lands of Ballyganoway from his brother-in-law, Hugh 1st Viscount Montgomery. His descendant, viz., William Schaw of Ballyganoway, in his Will, dated 1st July 1707, mentions a sister Elizabeth. He died 1719 or 1720. May he not have been a son of the *William Shaw* mentioned above?

Fixby, near Huddersfield, Yorks. WALTON GRAHAM BERRY.

Notices of Books.

RECORDS OF THE ENGLISH PROVINCE OF THE SOCIETY OF JESUS. By HENRY FOLEY, S.J. Vol. IV. London: Burns and Oates, 1878. 8vo.

A very short time has elapsed since we noticed the third volume of Mr. Foley's valuable RECORDS, and now we have the pleasure of announcing the completion of the fourth and last but one of the entire series. The present volume completes the compilation of historical documents connected with the various Residences or Districts of the English Province of the Society of Jesus taken separately. The next, which will complete the series, will begin with the year 1678, and carry forward the general history of the province through the reigns of James II., William III., and subsequent times.

The volume before us embraces the history of the Residence of St. George, or the Worcestershire District; the College of St. Francis Xavier, and the District of South Wales; the Residence of St. Winefrid, or the North Wales District; the Residence of St. Mary, or the Oxfordshire District; and the Residence of St. Stanislaus, or the Devonshire District; together with considerable addenda. The Worcester, Oxford, and Devonshire Districts are full of memoirs of old families of great interest, and after reading Mr. Foley's account of them one closes his book full of regret that he has not gone more minutely into their history. The lives of Fathers Garnet, Oldcorne, and Briant are of more than mere general interest, since the details given fre-

KERR, MACDOWALL, AND SCHAW FAMILIES.—"Margaret Kerr, daughter of Andrew Lord Jedburgh, married Sir John McDowall of Garthland, and was living a widow in 1615, left issue" (GENEALOGIST, Vol. II., p. 286). In Hill's 'Montgomery Manuscripts,' p. 309, note 30, it is stated that the Hon. George Montgomery, son of Hugh first Viscount Montgomery, married Grissel, daughter of Sir John McDowall of Garthland, and that William Shaw, who was probably a son of John Shaw of Ballygomroy, co. Down, also married a daughter of the laird of Garthland. I shall be much obliged to any one who can answer me the following questions.

I. Was the Sir John McDowall mentioned in the Montgomery MSS. the same as the husband of Margaret Kerr?

II. What was the name of the daughter who married William Shaw?

III. Was William Shaw a son of John Shaw of Ballygomroy?

John Schaw of Ballygomroy came over to Ireland in 1616, and received a grant of the lands of Ballygomroy from his brother-in-law, Hugh 1st Viscount Montgomery. His descendant, via, William Schaw of Ballygomroy, in his Will, dated 1st July 1707, mentions a sister Elizabeth. He died 1719 or 1720. May he not have been a son of the William Shaw mentioned above?

Ryde, near Tredegarhill, Perth. WALTER GRAHAM BARRY.

Notices of Books.

RECORDS OF THE ENGLISH PROVINCE OF THE SOCIETY OF JESUS. By HENRY FOLEY, S.J. Vol. IV. London: Burns and Oates, 1878. 8vo.

A very short time has elapsed since we noticed the third volume of Mr. Foley's valuable Records, and now we have the pleasure of announcing the completion of the fourth and last but one of the entire series. The present volume completes the compilation of historical documents connected with the various Residences or Districts of the English Province of the Society of Jesus taken separately. The next, which will complete the series, will begin with the year 1678, and carry forward the general history of the province through the reigns of James II., William III., and subsequent times.

The volume before us embraces the history of the Residence of St. George, or the Worcestershire District; the College of St. Francis Xavier, and the District of South Wales; the Residence of St. Winefrid, or the North Wales District; the Residence of St. Mary, or the Oxfordshire District; and the Residence of St. Stanislaus, or the Devonshire District; together with considerable addenda. The Worcester, Oxford, and Devonshire Districts are full of memoirs of old families of great interest, and after reading Mr. Foley's account of them one closes the book full of regret that he has not gone more minutely into their history. The lives of Fathers Garnet, Oldcorne, and Grimston are of more than mere general interest, since the details given re-

quently afford a lively picture of the troublous times in which these good, but misguided men, contended unsuccessfully with the prevailing opinions of their time. Mr. Foley's concluding volume is already in the press; as soon as it is published we shall give a more detailed notice of the contents of the work.

A PAMPHLET SHEWING THE NECESSITY FOR SOME LEGISLATIVE PROVISION FOR THE BETTER CUSTODY AND PRESERVATION OF OLD PARISH REGISTERS. Kendal: Atkinson and Pollitt, 1878. 8vo. Pp. 22.

This pamphlet exposes a certain number of forgeries perpetrated in the most barefaced manner in the Parish Registers of Preston and other places in Lancashire, and in the transcripts thereof, and is published in connection with the recent unreported action of Porter and another *v.* The Attorney-General of the Duchy of Lancaster, with a view to an application to Parliament to provide for the better custody of old Parish Registers, and the Documents appertaining thereto. We presume by "the documents appertaining thereto" is meant the transcripts now generally in the hands of the various Diocesan Registrars. As far as this little pamphlet goes it is merely necessary to observe that it briefly and very clearly exposes a number of forged entries, which would strike the veriest tyro in the investigation of original records as false. The question it moots, as to the necessity for the "better custody" of Parish Registers, is one of the utmost importance. As evidences of pedigree no lawyer or genealogist will venture to dispute the axiom, that Parish Registers are the most important sources of evidence in all genealogical enquiries, and the most frequently consulted from the fact that they contain records of all classes of the community, and indeed the *only record* of the great majority—the poor. Poor or rich, without the aid of the Parish Register, it is impossible to complete the genealogy of any family in the United Kingdom. One naturally asks, therefore, why it is that whilst the Government has built in Fetter Lane a palace for the custody, in fire-proof rooms, of such minor documents as subsidy rolls, and lists of church ornaments, and provided learned custodians to calendar them, and assist the public in consulting them free gratis and for nothing, and has also thrown open to all literary enquirers the wills at Somerset House, a series of legal documents next only in importance to Parish Registers, and has procured the services of an able and competent antiquary to assist persons desirous of consulting them, that the very Records which contain the most valuable information are still allowed to remain in the custody of ignorant parish clerks or careless clergymen, who as a general rule are utterly unable to read the documents committed to their charge, and are wholly indifferent to their national value. It is high time for Parliament to take measures for placing at all events the older Registers in a fire-proof repository, under the care of proper persons, and where they can be consulted free and without difficulty by literary antiquaries. If this little book serves to draw attention to this important matter, it will have been the means of doing a national service.

DOUBTFUL NORFOLK PEDIGREES.

No. IV. Wodehouse.

The early pedigree of this family appears on investigation one of the worst specimens of concoction by Elizabethan heralds that can be imagined.

Blomefield* (vol. ii., p. 541) quotes an old rhyming pedigree, then in the custody of Sir Philip Wodehouse, and the earlier part of his account may thus be epitomized:—

Sir Constantine de Wodehouse in the beginning of reign of H. I. = Isabel dau. & h. of . . . Botetort.

Sir George de Wodehouse, temp. H. I. was at the burning of Baieux and taking of Caen. = Winifride, d. & h. of . . . Lacy.

Sir Henry de Wodehouse, s. & h. = Beatrix, dau. of Lord Say.

Sir Richard de Wodehouse, s. & h. temp. John. = . . . Aspall.

Sir William Wodehouse, s. & h., of Flitcham,† said to have founded Flitcham monastery, and bought land in Kimberley, d. ante 1267. = Petronilla, d. & h. of Clervaux, "died seised of Wodehouse 1267."

Francis, s. & h. = dau. & h. of Sir John Pecche.

Sir Bertram, s. & h. "attended Ed. I. into Scotland."‡ = married d. & h. of Felton, by which marriage the family acquired Felton's manor in Great Massingham.

Sir William de Wodehouse, s. & h. sheriff of London in 1329 (*sic*). = d. & h. of Humfry Littell.

Robert, Baron of the Exchequer in 1318.§

John, Chamberlain of Chester 1357.

Sir Richard de Wodehouse of Rydon.

* He abandons the alleged descent from Bertram of Wodehouse Tower in Yorkshire, who compounded with the Conqueror, etc., as untenable.

† It will be noticed that no locality whatever is alleged for the first four generations.

‡ There is no mention of him in the Parliamentary Writs and Summonses.

§ There is no pretence whatever to tack him on to the Norfolk family; no doubt he is the "Robertus prebendarius de Northwell" who claimed free warren in Northwell and *Wodehous*, juxta Northwell in Nottingham. (Plac. de Quo Warr., p. 636).

Of the first seven steps in this pedigree—of Sir Constantine, Sir George, Sir Henry, Sir Richard, Sir William, and Francis, and Sir Bertram, and of their matches with Botetort, Lacy, Say, Aspall, Clervaux, Pecche, and Felton, I will only say that diligent search among cotemporary records* has not been rewarded by a single trace of these knightly myths, and that the authenticated pedigrees of the noble families into which they are said to have married are silent as to any matches with persons named Wodehouse.†

Negative evidence, however, can be supplemented by something stronger as we go on. Sir William Wodehouse is said to have bought land at Kimberley, and died ante 1267, in which year his wife Petronilla "died seised of Wodehouse and a mill at Tilney," to which part of the county the family then removed, namely to Rydon (Blom. 'Norf.' ii., p. 8, quoting the Escheat Roll).

If we turn to the Escheat Roll, and the Inquisitions post mortem (Inq. p.m. 52 H. III., No. 8, and 53 H. III., No. 22), we find a very different story indeed about Petronilla and her Wodehouse property, viz., that Petronilla de Wodehuses *alias* de la Wdehuse held land in Wodehuse, the mill at Tilne, and property in Oswardbel and Bekingham, all in *Nottingham* (not Norfolk), and other property in *Kent*, and that she had two sons and heirs named Robert de Beutoft or Beltoft, aged 40, and Alan de Beutoft or Beltoft, aged 30. The second inq. p.m. also mentions three others of her sons, viz., Godfrey, Roger, and Laurence.

This very satisfactorily disposes of the allegement that her son and heir was Francis Wodehouse.

So much for Petronilla; now for her alleged husband, Sir William, who is said to have lived at Flitcham, and founded Flitcham‡ monastery, and to have died ante 1267.

Flitcham Priory was founded by Sir Robert Aguillon in the beginning of the reign of Henry III. (1216, etc.), as Blomefield himself states at vol. viii., p. 418. There is not the slightest evidence that the Wodehouses ever had anything to do with Flitcham or its priory, until nearly two centuries after the latter was founded, and it is very much to be regretted that Blomefield's rash statement (no doubt from a "communicated" paragraph) that "Sir William" is said to have founded the priory, should

* Especially the early Feet of Fines for Norfolk, and the Parliamentary Writs, which latter should surely have noticed Sir Bertram's attendance on Edw. I. at Scotland. The earliest Wodehouse Will at Norwich is that of Thomas Woodhows of Holbrook, d. 1444.

† As far as Beatrix, dau. of Lord Say, is concerned, she was, unhappily for the pedigree, actually married to Geoffrey Fitz Piers, from which marriage came the Earls of Essex.

‡ The earliest connection of the family with Flitcham, that I can trace, is when Jerome Wodehouse took a lease of Poinings manor there, in 23 H. VI. (1444-5).

have led Taylor, in his 'Index Monasticus,' p. 23, to perpetuate this unfounded statement.

Moving two steps further down the pedigree we reach Sir Bertram, who attended* Ed. I. into Scotland, and married Muriel, dau. of Felton, by which marriage the family acquired Felton's manor in Great Massingham.

Now Ed. I. reigned 1272-1307, and as the last of the Felthams (not Feltons) did not relinquish the possession of their manor at Great Massingham till 5 R. II. (1381-2),† this little fiction also must fall to the ground, especially as after the de Felthams lost it, it was successively held by persons named Ottewy, de Brunham and Belzetter, before it came into the hands of the Wodehouses, who had acquired it (by purchase?) before 1427.

At last, after stumbling through this dim vista of imaginary generations, we come down to a real—once living—person, (Sir) William (de) Wodehouse, sheriff of London in 1329, and begin to believe. It is true that he was sheriff in 1374, and not in 1329, but forty or fifty years, more or less, made no difference to our Elizabethan heralds.

Still, there was such a person as William Wodehuse, and he was sheriff of London, and there is no reasonable doubt he was the founder of the family; but of proof that any ancestor of his lived in Norfolk there is none.‡ Indeed I can find Wodehouses earlier than he in London, for about a generation before him (1327) there was a John *atte* Wodehouse§ resident in London ('Memorials of London in the 13th, 14th, and 15th Centuries,' London, 1868, p. 164). The will of a John Wodehous of London, dated 20 May 1413, is proved in the Prerogative Court of Canterbury. He refers in it to his father *William* (who may well be the sheriff), and mother Agnes, to his brothers and sisters William, Robert, Agnes, and Matilda, and to his wife Matilda. The will, which refers to property in Middlesex and Surrey, is proved in the August of the same year.

* Unasked, if we believe the Parliamentary Writs.

† Blom. Norf. ix., p. 9. Since writing the above I note that Mr. G. A. Carthew, in his recently published 'History of Launditch Hundred,' pt. 1, p. 156, has similarly shewn the absurdity of this—winding up with the very apposite remark, "How little are those ancient pedigrees worthy of confidence!"

‡ The only incidental notes of the name occurring in Norfolk before 1374, I have, are 27 Ed. I., Wm. Wodehuset, a tenant of two acres of the manor of Gressenhale (Carthew's 'Launditch,' p. 205), and 19 Ed. II., when the escheator of York is commanded to take into his hands the lands which were of Wm. *de Germouth* de Wodehouse (Orig. 19 Ed. II., p. 224 b), and immediately afterwards the lands of Wm. son of Adam de Wodehouse, def.

§ He was a co-juror with an Adam de Walpole. I remember suggesting to the late Hon. F. Walpole of Rainthorpe, that the two great Norfolk families of Walpole and Woodhouse owed their fortunes to the industry of London ancestors; and I also remember being vehemently abused for the suggestion.

bare led Taylor, in his 'Index Monasticus,' p. 28, to perpetuate this unfounded statement.

Moving two steps further down the pedigree we reach Sir Bertram, who attended* Ed. I. into Scotland, and married Muriel, dau. of Felton, by which marriage the family acquired Felton's manor in Great Massingham.

Now Ed. I. reigned 1272-1307, and as the last of the Feltkams (not Feltons) did not relinquish the possession of their manor at Great Massingham till 5 R. II. (1381-2),† this little fiction also must fall to the ground, especially as after the de Feltkams lost it, it was successively held by persons named Ottery, de Brunham and Dekeetter, before it came into the hands of the Wodehouses, who had acquired it (by purchase?) before 1427.

At last, after stumbling through this dim vista of imaginary generations, we come down to a real—once living—person, (Sir) William (de) Wodehouse, aforetime of London in 1329, and begin to believe. It is true that he was sheriff in 1274, and not in 1329, but forty or fifty years, more or less, made no difference to our Elizabethan heralds.

Still, there was such a person as William Wodehouse, and he was sheriff of London, and there is no reasonable doubt he was the founder of the family; but of proof that any ancestor of his lived in Norfolk there is none.‡ Indeed I can find Wodehouses earlier than he in London, for about a generation before him (1327) there was a John atte Wodehouse, resident in London ('Memorials of London in the 13th, 14th, and 15th Centuries,' London, 1868, p. 161). The will of a John Wodehouse of London, dated 20 May 1413, is proved in the Prerogative Court of Canterbury. He refers in it to his father William (who may well be the sheriff), and mother Agnes, to his brothers and sisters William, Robert, Agnes, and Matilda, and to his wife Matilda. The will, which refers to property in Middlesex and Surrey, is proved in the August of the same year.

* Unasked, if we believe the Parliamentary Writs.

† Blom. Norf. ix. p. 8. Since writing the above I note that Mr. G. A. Carthew, in his recently published 'History of Launditch Hundred,' pt. 1, p. 186, has similarly shown the absurdity of this—working up with the very opposite remark, 'How little are those ancient pedigrees worthy of confidence!'

‡ The only incidental note of the name occurring in Norfolk before 1374, I have, are 37 Ed. I. Wm. Wodehouse, a tenant of two acres of the manor of Gressenhale (Carthew's 'Launditch,' p. 293), and 17 Ed. II. when the escheator of York is commanded to take into his hands the lands which were of Wm. de Oxenwold de Wodehouse (Orig. 10 Ed. II. p. 251 b), and immediately afterwards the lands of Wm. son of Adam de Wodehouse, &c.

† He was a co-juror with an Adam de Wodehouse. I remember suggesting to the late Hon. F. Walpole of Bastwick, that the two great Norfolk families of Walpole and Wodehouse owed their fortunes to the judiciary at London sometime; and I see no reason for being reluctantly abused for the suggestion.

However, be this as it may, whether the sheriff of London was a Norfolk man who sought his fortune in London, or whether he was a Londoner who bought property in Norfolk, he had a real existence.

Directly we leave him, however, we seem to get again into the atmosphere of fiction. His son, Sir Richard, is said to have married Alice, dau. & coh. of Sir John Northwood of Northwood Barningham, but after diligent search I fail to find any trace of the existence of such a person, or even of such a family.

Sir Thomas (son of Sir Richard) is said to have married Alice, sister and heir of John Estmond, son* of Roger Emond of Cranworth, by Maud, dau. and heiress of Sir Baldwin Botourt. But the manor of Botours, in Cranworth, continued in the Estmond, Esmond, or Emond family for very many years after, till Richard Esmond sold it in 13 Henry VII.; so Alice, if she ever existed, could not have been John Estmond's heiress.

After this the published pedigrees go on smoothly, and I believe correctly enough, though there is a little confusion about Sir Edward Woodhouse, the son of the last-named Thomas. He is said to have married a dau. and coh. of Erpingham, which marriage is reputed to have brought Litcham into the family (Blom. ii., p. 543).

But at p. 11 of his tenth vol. Blomefield tells us that the Litcham manor was brought into the family very much later, by the marriage of Joan, dau. and coh. of Sir Thomas Erpingham (who died 1426) with a Wodehouse.†

Sir Edward, last named, had a son Sir John, who undoubtedly married Margaret, d. and h. of Sir Thos. Fastolf of Kimberley, and by doing so firmly established his family's fortune. This son, Sir John, was at Agincourt, and behaved very valiantly there, though curiously enough his name does not appear on the roll printed by Sir Harris Nicolas. There is, however, plenty of cotemporary evidence which puts the fact beyond doubt.

WALTER RYE.

Selhurst.

* And heir (*vide* Blom. "Norf." x., p. 200).
† And *vide* Carthew's 'Launditch,' pt. 1, p. 156.

*** *Erratum.*—At page 80, line 4, in the Walpole pedigree, for "Henry the son of John," read "John, the father of Henry the son of John."

EXTRACTS FROM THE REGISTERS OF EASTHAM, CO. WORCESTER.

Vol. I.

"A Register booke of all christenings and burialles within the parish of Eastham, with the Chapples, viz., Orlton, Hanley, and Hanley Child from the xiij yeare of the Queenes maiesties raigne."

1571. Humfredus Hardmon duxit uxore' Alicia Not xxj die Octobris.
„ Richardus Hughes de Orlton sepultus fuit vltimo die Octobris.
„ Robertus Tailor sepultus fuit xxviij die Decembris.
1572. William' Alcocke Rector de Eastham sepultus fuit xvij die Januarij.

In 1576 Thomas Nicholas signs as 'curate.' He was probably a member of the family of Nicholetts, who resided at the Hill in this parish. From this time to 1580 the register is defective, a portion of a leaf being wanting.

1580. Joh'es Layton p'ochiæ Sti Sepulkers in London duxit vxore' Elenam Rowden de Eastha' xix° Sept.
1588. Thomas Bideawhile duxit vxorem Aliciam Fidoe xxiij° die Januarij.
„ Edwardus filius Georgii Mylward baptizatus fuit ix° die Februarii.
1589. Georgius Blakeway, clericus, duxit uxorem Mariam Cowarne xiij° die Octobris.
1590. Richardus Whoop* de Hanley Child sepultus fuit iiij^to die Junii.
1591. Johannes Babye in p'ochia de Bredinberie duxit vxorem Johannam Webbe de Hanley Childe vidua xv° die Februarii.
„ Thomas Colricke duxit vxore' Johannam Whop viduam apud Hanley child viij° die Maii.
1593. Georgius Baleys duxit vxorem Annam Jackson iiij° die Septembris.
„ Thomas Hanley duxit vxorem Anna' Calowhill iiij° die Decembris.
1594. Hugo Griffith duxit vxorem Johannam Mylleward de Hanley Child xv° die Junii.
1600. Anna filia Thome Millard baptizata fuit xiij° die Februarii.
1607. Humfridus Meysey filius Georgius Meysey de Hanley baptizatus fuit sexto die octobris.
1617. Sara the daughter of George Rolfe, Citizen of London, was baptized y^e^ xxiii^th^ day of Aprill.
1619.† Margery the wiefe of Willyam Mysie of Knighton was buryed the xx^th^ day of July.

* Whoop is the same name as Hooper, and is sometimes spelled Whop or Whopper.

† John Lea was curate from this time to 1646, in which year Joan his wife was buried 21 August.

EXTRACTS FROM THE REGISTERS OF EASTHAM, CO. WORCESTER.

Vol. I.

"A Register booke of all christenings and burialles within the parish of Eastham, with the Chappels, viz., Orlton, Hanley, and Hanley Child from the xiij yeare of the Queenes maiestie raigne."

1571. Hamfredus Hardmon duxit uxorem' Alicia Xot xxj die Octobris.
" Nicholaus Hughes de Orlton sepultus fuit vltimo die Octobris.
" Robertus Tailor sepultus fuit xxvij die Decembris.
1572. William' Alcocke Rector de Eastham sepultus fuit xvij die Januarij.

In 1576 Thomas Nicholas signs as 'curate.' He was probably a member of the family of Nicholetts, who resided at the Hill in this parish. From this time to 1580 the register is defective, a portion of a leaf being wanting.

1580. Job'es Layton p'cohie fil Stephens in London duxit uxore'
Eleanam Howden de Eastche' xix° Sept.
1588. Thomas Bidewhile duxit uxorem Alicium Tidce xxiij° die Januarij.
" Edwardus filius Georgii Mylward baptizatus fuit ix° die Februarii.
1589. Georgius Blakeway, clericus, duxit uxorem Mariam Cowarne xiij° die Octobris.
1590. Nicholaus Whoop* de Hanley Child sepultus fuit iij° die Junii.
1591. Johannes Baldye in p'cohia de Fredinberie duxit uxorem Johannam Webbe de Hanley Childe vidua xv° die Februarii.
" Thomas Colicke duxit uxore' Johannam Whop viduam apud Hanley child viij° die Maii.
1593. Georgius Baldye duxit uxorem Annam Jackson iiij° die Septembris.
" Thomas Hanley duxit uxorem Annam' Colewhill iiij° die Decembris.
1594. Hugo Griffith duxit uxorem Johannam Mylleward de Hanley Child xv° die Junii.
1600. Anna filia Thome Millard baptizata fuit xiij° die Februarii.
1607. Humfridus Meysey filius Georgius Meysey de Hanley baptizatus fuit sexto die octobris.
1617. Sara the daughter of George Bolls, Citizen of London, was baptized 9° xxiij° day of April.
1619.† Margery the wiefe of William Mynde of Kingston was buryed the xx^th day of July.

* Whoop is the same name as Hooper, and is sometimes spelled Whop or Whopper.

† John Lee was curate from this time to 1646, in which year Joan his wife was buried 21 August.

1620. George the sonne of Thomas Nash of Hanlechild was baptized the vith of February.*

1626. Frauncis the sonne of Richard Pritchard batchler of divinitie & Jane his wiefe was baptized the ixth of October. (Bur^{d} 10 Oct^{r})

„ Thomas Sabry and Marie Smith of Thornebury were maried by licence the xivth of November. [Lived after at Hanley Child.]

1642. Martha the daughter of John Barnaby esquier & Katherine his wife of Bocelto' deceased was buryed the . . . of August.

1647. John the sonne of M^{r} John Dansey, gent., and Margaret his wife of Estham was baptized y^{e} xiijth day of June.

„ John y^{e} sonne of John Dansey & Margaret his wife of Tenbury, gent., was buryed y^{e} 4th of November.

1649. Roger the sonne of John Dansey, Esquier, and Margarett his wife, was baptizede att Eastham the 29th of March.

„ Margaret the daughter of M^{r} George Benson and Katherine his wife was baptized June the first. (Bur. 23 March following. *Edward* Benson was curate at this time).

1650. Thomas Nanfan of Burchmourton, Esquier, in the Countie of Worcester was buried at Eastham the xxvjth of March.

„ Anne the daughter of John Dansey Esquier and Margaret his wife of Temburie was baptized at Eastham the 25th of July. (Heaster their dau. bapt. 6 Feb. 1652.)

1651. Richard Mills of Hopton Wafar and Alice Terry in the parish of Mamble were married at Eastham the 10th day of Aprill.

1655. Margarett the wyfe of John Dansey, Esquier, was Buried the first day of November.

1662. Evan Roberts & Jane Liptrap were married y^{e} 29th day of May.

„ Catherina filia Matthei Bolton et Elizabethæ ejus vxor baptisata erat septimo die Augusti. (M. Bolton was curate at this time. Thomas his son was bur' 25 June, 1663.)

1677. Baptiz'd Ralf sonne of Ralf Hudchison of fleet street London and of Anne his wife the thirteenth day of September.

Vol. II.

"The Register Booke of Easthame from the tenth of January 1681."

1681. Married Robert Dixon and Anne Nash by Licence the fowreteenth of February.

1685. Baptized. Edmund Son of George Bayles, Gent., and Katherine his wife the thirteenth day of May. (Jane their dau. bapt. 15 Dec^{r} 1687; Izaak their son bapt. 4 April 1690; Hen. their son bapt. 18 Apr^{l} 1692; Benj. their son bapt. 19 Oct. 1693.)

* Many entries relating to the family of Nash will be found in the Registers of Hanley William.

1629. George the sonne of Thomas Nash of Hanslehill was baptized the vith of February.*

1629. Francis the sonne of Richard Pritchard Batchler of divinitie & Jane his wiefe was baptized the ixth of October. (Jan^{y} 10 Oct^{r}.)

" Thomas Selby and Marie Smith of Thorneburg were married by licence the xivth of November. [Lived after at Hanley Child.]

1642. Martha the daughter of John Bernaby esquier & Katherine his wife of Boccio deceased was buryed the . . . of August.

1647. John the sonne of M^{r} John Dansey, gent., and Margaret his wife of Eatham was baptized y^{e} xiijth day of June.

" John y^{e} sonne of John Dansey & Margaret his wife of Tenbury, gent, was buryed y^{e} 4th of November.

1649. Roger the sonne of John Dansey, Esquier, and Margarett his wife, was baptized at Eastham the 29th of March.

" Margaret the daughter of M^{r} George Benson and Katherine his wife was baptized dune the first. (Bur. 29 March following. Edward Benson was curate at this time).

1650. Thomas Nanfan of Birchmourton, Esquier, in the Countie of Worcester was buried at Eastham the xxvjth of March.

" Anne the daughter of John Dansey Esquier and Margaret his wife of Tenburie was baptized at Eastham the 29th of July. (Hereafter their dau. bapt. 6 Feb. 1652.)

1651. Richard Mills of Hopton Wafer and Alice Terry in the parish of Mamble were married at Eastham the 10th day of April.

1653. Margarett the wyfe of John Dansey, Esquier, was Buried the first day of November.

1653. Evan Roberts & Jane Lightup were married y^{e} 29th day of May.

" Catherina filia Matthei Bolton et Elizabethæ ejus uxor baptizata erat septimo die Augusti. (M. Bolton was curate at this time. Thomas his son was bur. 25 June, 1653.)

1677. Baptis'd Hall scone of Hall Hudebison of fleet street London and of Anne his wife the thirteenth day of September.

Vol. II.

"The Register Booke of Eastham from the tenth of January 1681."

1681. Married Robert Dixon and Anne Nash by licence the fourteenth of February.

1683. Baptized Edmund Son of George Bayley, Gent., and Katherine his wife the thirteenth day of May. (Jane their dau. bapt. 18 Dec^{r} 1682; Isaak their son bapt. 4 April 1690; Hen. their son bapt. 18 Apr^{l} 1692; Benj. their son bapt. 19 Oct. 1693.)

* Many entries relating to the family of Nash will be found in the Registers of Hanley William.

1694. Buryed Josiah Son of Mr Josiah Shelton & Susana* his wife, Jan. 28.
1695. Buryed, Martha Urwick, Septembr 29.
1698. Will. Gardiner of Hanley Child & Eliz. Nash of Woferloe. Married 21 Febr.
1700. Thomas Cheek and Mary Yarrington both of Bewdley were marryed June 5th.
1701. Edward Urwick, Rector, was buryed May the 24th.†
1704. William Son of Allen Wheeler of Orleton & Sarah his Wife was Baptized November ye 1st.
1705. Benjamin Son of Fra. Acton & Anne his wife was Baptized March ye 8th.
1707. Thomas Kinnersley of Eastham was Buried October ye 21st.
1710. Brown Son of Mr Josiah Shelton & Martha his Wife was Bap. March ye 21st.
1713. Edmund Son of Allen Wheeler of Hanley Willm & Sarah his wife was Buried March ye 26th. (Sarah their dau'r burd 5 Nov. 1714.)
718. Jane Daugh. of ye Revd Mr Rich. Legh,‡ Rector, & Anne his Wife was Bap. Ap. ye 25th.
1720. Bapt. James Son of John Butler and Mary his Wife, May 18th. (John Butler was Curate at this time.)
1730. Married by Banns Tho. Rea of ye Parish of Laysters and Elizabeth Walker of this Parish, Nov. 6th.

Vol. III.§

"A Register Book of all Weddings Christenings and Burials within the parish of Eastham with ye Chappels Of Orlton and Hanley Child from The Twenty-fifth Day of December 1733."

1734. Married p' Licence William Tomes of ye Parish of Kentchester in ye County of Hereford and Ann Tomes of Long Marstone in ye County of Gloucester, June 17th.
1735. Married by Licence Mr Richard Causer of ye Parish of Morton in ye County of Salop and Mrs Frances Simpson of Eastham, Aprill 18th.
„ Memorand. ye Parsonage House was built this year by Wm Whitcombe [the Rector.] Tho. Milner, Mason. Tho. Hughes, Carpenter fm Bridgnorth.
1736. Married Joseph Roberts of ye Parish of Shiffnall and Ann Price of Parish of Srawley p' Banns, Augst 14th.
1737. Bur. Edward Benbow of Hanley Wm Jan. 8th.
„ Bapt. Elizabeth Daughter of Wm‖ and Jane ffarrington, feb. 9th.

* Buried 8 September 1707.

† Edward Urwicke, B.A., Schoolmaster of Tenbury, was inducted by John Philips, 2nd Portioner of Burford, 6 Feb. 1690, and read himself in 1 March following.

‡ Richard Legh first signs the Register as Rector, 1710.

§ This vol. ends in 1812.

‖ Signs the Register as 'Curate' at end of 1740.

1737. Mar. p' Licence Mr Wm Russell of Cardington in ye County of Salop and Mrs Ann Shelton of Eastham, March ye 19th.

1738. Bapt. Martha Daughter of Jeremiah Shelton, Gent., and Mary his Wife, Dec. 28th. (Jeremiah-Pacall, son of same, bap. 11 Sept. 1740, bur. 6 Jan. following.)

„ Mar. p' licence Grant Jeffries of Tenbury and Hannah Nash of Rochford, Jan. ye 5th.

1741. Bur. Tho. Lewis of Orleton An ingenious honest Man thought to be Destroy'd by Egerton Boswell of Cleobury A Silley ignorant pretending Quack (Mr Lewis not being well) gave him so large a dose of opium, yt he Never waken'd; but see ye justice of Providence, Boswell to Vindicate his Own Reputation, (being told he had kill'd so good A man & thereby Ruined his ffamiley leaving behind him a wife and many Children Much in Debt) Said he cd safely take ye same Quantity wch he did wch had such an effect upon him yt he im'ediately lost ye use of one Side, lay lingering and Senseless 3 or 4 Days and then Dyed Unpittyed.*

October 29th 1741. Bur. Elizabeth Lewis Sister to ye Above Tho. Lewis Spinster She was Ever Esteem'd a very Verteous Modest woman tho' thro' some Disorder in her Head Cut her own throat almost from Ear to Ear about 3 years before She Died Her wind pipe was 3 parts Cutt through her throat puding (*sic*) More yn halfe way her whole Breath and Voice came thro' ye wound. She was yn ye most fearful and Gastly Object I ever Saw Yett please God (by ye Assistance of Dr Seager of Tenbury) She soon got well of yt terrible wound, perfectly recovered her senses, and became a sincere penitent (I do believe) before she dyed.

1743. Bur. John infant son of ye Revd Wm ffarington Curate of ye Hanleys August 4th.

„ Bur. John Price Otherwise Scare-Devill, he was a very profane Man, of Hanley Child, March 17th.

1745. Mar. p' Licence Mr Thos Green of Tenbury and Miss Ann Osland of Little Hereford Janry 19.

1746. Mar. p' Licence Wm Holebrooke, Clerk, of the Parish of Starke upon Tern in ye County of Salop and Catherine Steventon of Eastham August 1st.

„ Mar. p' Licence Tho. Jeffries of Tenbury and Eliza. Spilsbury of Eastham November 6th.

1747. Bap. Wm Base Son of Jane Owles *alias* Jane Toby by Michael Harris, Richd Griffin, or Tho. Bury, etc. (*sic*)

1749. Han'ah Daughter of Mr Brown Shelton, Bapt October 11th.

1750. Burd Elizth Bluntt, April 12th.

„ Bapt. Brown Son of Brown & Mary Shelton Decbr 17th.

1753. Married by Licence Brown Shelton & Ann Duppa March 3d.

At the end of the year 1757 is written in pencil, "F Barnes Rector was baptized at St James, Bristol, Decr 28, 1757.—Octr 30, 1784."

* There is no date to this burial; the previous entry is dated October 20th, the following the 27th.

1758. Married. Richard Blount* and Eliz. Pearce by Banns, July 20. The following baptisms of their children are entered, Eliz. 9 Sept. 1759; Richard, 23 Feb. 1762; Salley, 16 Jan^{y} 1764; Ann, 17 May, 1767; Thomas, 2 May, 1773; Edward, 13 March, 1776; Charlotte, 12 Feb. 1781.
1759. Edw^{d} Son of Edward and Catharine Benbow. Bapt. 5 June.*
1762. Married. John Jones & Marg^{t} Blountt by Banns, May 28th.
1763. Married. George Bluntt & Mary Penson by Banns, Aug^{t} 8.
1765. Buried. Margaret Benbowe, Dec^{r} 15th.
1766. Buried. William Farrington, Clerk, Decem^{r} 9th.
1772. Bapt. Cornwall Son of Tho^{s} and Millborough Corbit, July 6.
1774. Married. Ja^{s} Salloway & Elizabeth Benbow, June 8th.
1775. Bur^{d} Prestwood Bembow June y^{e} 7th.
1777. Bur^{d} Edward Blount, Octo^{r} 17th.
1778. Bur^{d} Edward Benbow, June 15th.
1785. Bur^{d} Richard Benbow, May 22^{d}.
1788. Bapt. Francis Charles son of the Rev. Francis Barnes, M.A., Rector of this Parish, by Elizabeth his wife, July 1st. (Bur. 3 March, 1789. F. Barnes was Rector in 1783, having succeeded Davies Child. In the margin of the register opposite the entry of the burial of his child F. C. Barnes is written "Heu! valde dilecte fili Vale Sic mœrens tuus scripsit pater. F. B." Frances dau. of Rev^{d} F. Barnes was bapt. 6 Jan^{y} 1790. Christopher Whitehead of Brasenose Coll. Oxford, M.A., was inducted Rector 3 March 1790.)
1792. Buried. Edward Walker the old drunken Clark, Sep. 16.
1793. Bur^{d}. Elizabeth wife of Richard Blount, Mason, of Eastham, June 21st.
1794. Married. Richard Blount & Susanna Maund, October 13th.
1803. Bur^{d}. Philip Eckley, Churchwarden, a worthy honest man, Jan. 4th.
1808. Married. Thomas Elton Miller Esq^{r} of Bockleton in this County & Elizabeth Whitehead June 4th. The only & much beloved Daughter of the Rector of this Parish. She was a happy Bride little more than one month, dying at Exmouth in Devon, July 12th.

Coo or Coe Family.—On the last of April 1634, Robert Cooe and Anna his wife, with three children, sailed from Ipswich, Suffolk, in the ship "Francis," Capt. John Cutting, for New England. He is said to have been a grandson of the Roger Coo, of Melford, in Suffolk, who suffered martyrdom at Yoxford, in that county, in September 1555. The undersigned desires any information respecting the lineage of this family.

J. J. Latting.

64 Madison Av., New York, U.S.A.

* Sometimes spelt Blunt.

† Thomas their son bapt. 23 July 1762; Mary their daughter bapt. 16 December 1764; William their son bapt. 17 May, 1767; Prestwood their son bapt. 8 and buried 14 January 1770; James their son bapt. 3 November 1771.

PEDIGREE OF THE FAMILY OF WILLESBYE OF SPALDING, CO. LINCOLN.

Compiled by EVERARD GREEN, F.S.A., with additions by ARTHUR STAUNTON LARKEN, B.A., Portcullis.

ARMS.—*Azure, on a cross Argent five leopards' faces Gules.* (From a blue marble slab on the floor of the Green Aisle in Spalding Church, 1646.)

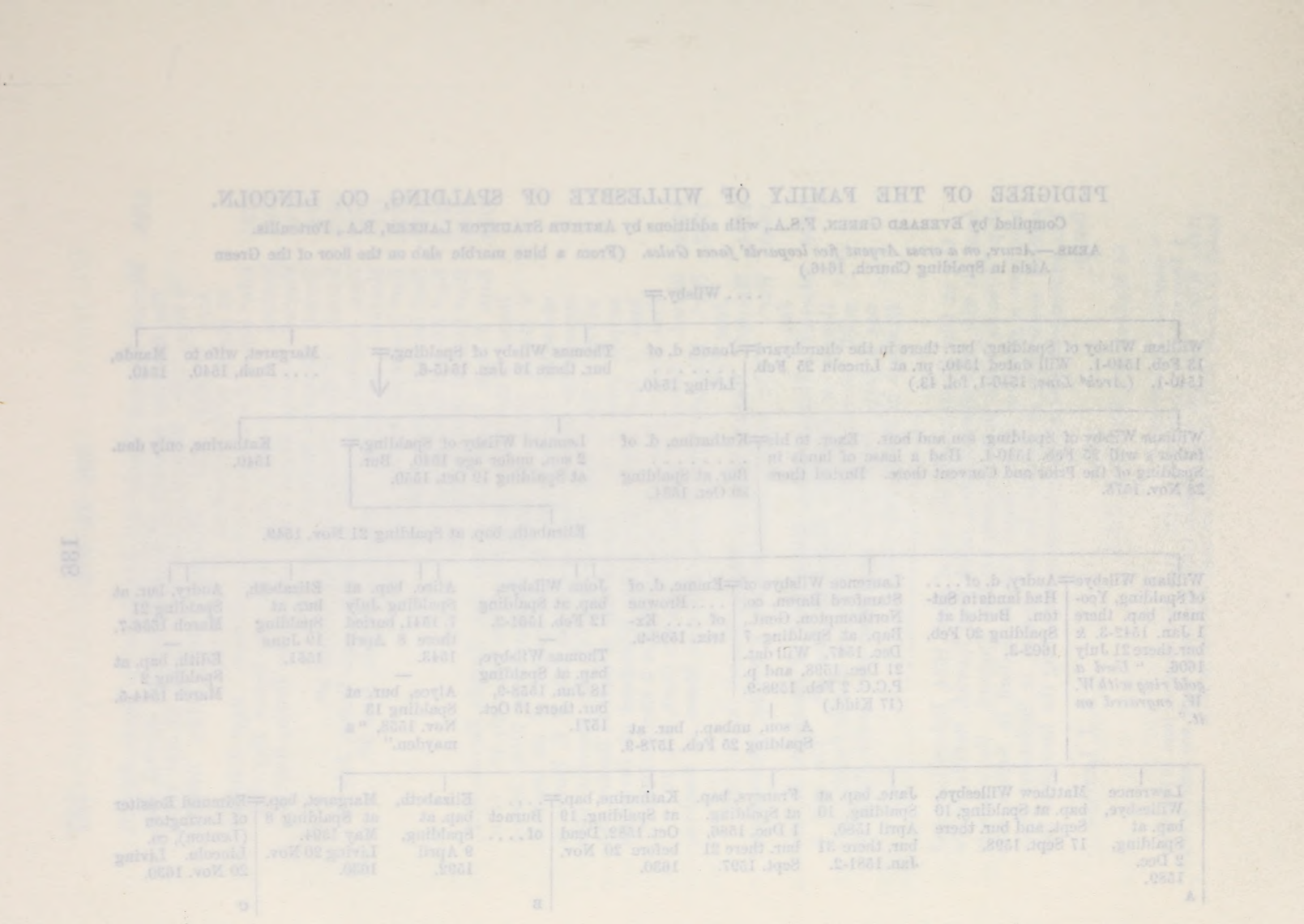
.... Wilsby.

- William Wilsby of Spalding, bur. there in the churchyard 13 Feb. 1540-1. Will dated 1540, pr. at Lincoln 25 Feb. 1540-1. (*Arch^{d} Linc.* 1540-1, fol. 43.) = Joane, d. of ..... Living 1540.
  - William Wilsby of Spalding, son and heir. Exor. to his father's will 25 Feb. 1540-1. Had a lease of lands in Spalding of the Prior and Convent there. Buried there 28 Nov. 1575. = Katharine, d. of ..... Bur. at Spalding 20 Oct. 1584.
    - William Wilsbye of Spalding, Yeoman, bap. there 1 Jan. 1542-3, & bur. there 21 July 1606. "*Used a gold ring with W. W. engraved on it.*" = Audry, d. of .... Had lands in Sutton. Buried at Spalding 20 Feb. 1602-3.
      - Lawrence Willesbye, bap. at Spalding, 2 Dec. 1589. **A**
      - Matthew Willesbye, bap. at Spalding, 10 Sept. and bur. there 17 Sept. 1598.
      - Jane, bap. at Spalding, 10 April 1580, bur. there 31 Jan. 1581-2.
      - Francys, bap. at Spalding, 1 Dec. 1586, bur. there 21 Sept. 1597.
      - Katharine, bap. at Spalding, 19 Oct. 1582. Dead before 20 Nov. 1630. = ... Burnet of ....
        - Edmund Rossiter of Lavington (Lenton), co. Lincoln. Living 20 Nov. 1630. **C**
      - Elizabeth, bap. at Spalding, 9 April 1592.
      - Margaret, bap. at Spalding 8 May 1594. Living 20 Nov. 1630. **B**
    - Laurence Wilsbye of Stamford Baron, co. Northampton, Gent., Bap. at Spalding 7 Dec. 1547. Will dat. 21 Dec. 1598, and p. P.C.C. 2 Feb. 1598-9. (17 Kidd.) = Emme, d. of .... Browne of .... Extrix. 1598-9.
      - A son, unbap., bur. at Spalding 25 Feb. 1578-9.
    - John Wilsbye, bap. at Spalding 12 Feb. 1551-2.
      — Thomas Wilsbye, bap. at Spalding 18 Jan. 1558-9, bur. there 15 Oct. 1571.
    - Alice, bap. at Spalding July 7, 1541, buried there 8 April 1543.
      — Alyce, bur. at Spalding 13 Nov. 1558, "a mayden."
    - Elizabeth, bur. at Spalding 19 June 1551.
    - Audry, bur. at Spalding 21 March 1556-7.
      — Edith, bap. at Spalding 2 March 1544-5.
  - Leonard Wilsby of Spalding, 2 son, under age 1540. Bur. at Spalding 19 Oct. 1550.
    - Elizabeth, bap. at Spalding 21 Nov. 1549.
  - Katharine, only dau. 1540.
- Thomas Wilsby of Spalding, bur. there 16 Jan. 1545-6.
- Margaret, wife to .... Rush, 1540.
- Maude, 1540.

PEDIGREE OF THE FAMILY OF WILLESBYE OF SPALDING, CO. LINCOLN.

Compiled by EVERARD GREEN, F.S.A., with additions by ARTHUR STANLEY LARKEN, B.A., Yorkshire.

ARMS.—*Azure, on a cross dirpant fer leopards' faces Or*, a lion passant *Gules*. (From a blue marble slab on the floor of the Green Aisle in Spalding Church, 1616.)



A

Margaret Burnet, eldest dau. 1630.

Audry Burnet, 2 dau. 1630.

Elizabeth Burnett, 3 dau. 1630.

B

C

William Rossiter, 10 Oct. 1640.

Margaret Rossiter, 1640.

Mary Rossiter, 1640.

Martha Rossiter, 1640.

Deborah Rossiter 1640.

1 wife. Anne, d. of Marmaduke Eland of Carllinghow in Batley, co. York, Esq. (*Vide* Glover's Visitation of Yorkshire, edited by Joseph Foster.)

ARMS.—Barry of six Argent & Gules, six martlets, 3, 2, 1, Or.

William Willesbye of Spalding, Esq. = 2 wife. Mary, d. of Thomas Edwards of Wisbeach, Esq. High Bailiff of the Isle of Ely, mar. at Spalding 1 Jan. 1616-17. Ex'trix to her husband's will 1631-2. Buried there 17 May 1661.

ARMS.—Argent, a fess ermine, between three martlets Sable. EDWARDS. (Add. MS. 5533, fol. 24.)

bap. there 30 June 1576, and bur. in the Church there 24 Oct. 1631. Will dat. 20 Nov. 1630, p. P.C.C. 24 Jan. 1631-2. (4 Audley.) Founded, in 1630, the Willesbye Almshouse in Spalding Churchyard. (Charity Commis. Report, 1839, p. 121.)

Reynold Willesbye, bap. at Spalding 1 May 1579, buried there 19 June 1580.

Rev. Richard Willesbye, = Rector of Bennington, co. Lincoln, Inst. 6 Feb. 1605-6. Bap. at Spalding 19 July 1581. (His successor at Bennington inst. 30 Oct. 1619.)

William Willesbye, only son, 1630.

3 daus. 1633.

William Willesbye, eldest son, bap. at Spalding 17 Feb. 1607-8, bur. there 8 Sept. 1608.

William Willesbye, 2 son, bap. at Spalding 8 May 1609, bur. there 2 Aug. 1610.

Marmaduke Willesbye, 3 son, bap. at Spalding 10 May 1610, bur. there 21 April 1611.

John Willesbye of Gray's Inn, co. Middlesex, Esq., 4 son. Bap. at Spalding 12 June 1611, eldest surviving son, 20 Nov. 1630. Ward of Mr. Francis Longland of Welby. Entered at Gray's Inn 21 Nov. 1632. Living 18 July 1646.

Margaret, d. of Christopher Earle of .... Died in childbed. Bur. in Spalding Church 18 July 1646. M.I.

Lawrence Willesbye, 5 son, bap. at Spalding 19 Oct. 1612. (2 son in 1630.) Ward of John Wimberley of Pinchbeck, co. Lincoln, Esq.

William Willesbye of Spalding, Gent. 6 son, bap. there 9 Oct. 1614. (3 son in 1630.) Ward of Rev. Robert Ram, Minister of Spalding, and of William Sneath of Spalding. Bur. there 21 Jan. 1640-1. Will dat. 10 Oct. 1640, p. P.C.C. 18 March 1640-1. (33 Evelyn.) His father leaves him his grandfather's gold ring, with W.W. engraved on it, and desires him to be brought up at Cambridge.

Robert Willesbye of London, living 1682, *according to Maurice Johnson, "the Antiquary."*

Christopher Willesbye, bap. at Spalding, 19 July 1646. Living 1682.

D

D

Thomas Willsbye of Spalding, 7 son. (4 son 20 Nov. 1630.) Bap. at Spalding 12 Aug. 1618. Died . . Aug. 1682. Will dat. . . July 1682. Founder of the Petit or Willesbye School in Spalding. (*Nich.* Liter. Anec. vol. vi. p. 58, and Charity Com. Report, 1839, p. 115.)

= Anne, d. of ....

James Willesbye of Spalding, Woollen draper, 8 son. (5 son, 1630.) Bap. at Spalding 7 Nov. 1619. Living July 1682.

= Mary, d. & coh. of Wm. Sneath of Spalding, Woollen draper, and sister of Elizabeth Sneath wife of Sir Robert Christopher of Alford, co. Lincoln, Knight. Bur. at Spalding 8 Oct. 1682.

Robert Willesbye, 9 son, bap. at Spalding 3 Nov. 1620. Bur. there 7 July 1622.

—

Edmund Willesbye, 6 son, 20 Nov. 1630.

Agnes, bap. at Spalding 16 April 1623. Ward of her grandfather Thomas Edwards. Mar. at Spalding 4 Jan. 1647-8, bur. there 12 April (died in childbed 8 April) 1658. M.I.

= Walter Johnson of Spalding, Esq., J.P. Born 27 Jan. 1619-20, bur. at Spalding 19 Nov. 1692. M.I.

= 2 wife. Katharine, d. of William Downes of Twickenham, co. Middlesex, Esq., by Elizabeth, d. of Francis Morris, Esq. Died 17 Nov. 1697, bur. at Spalding 19 Nov. 1697. M.I.

= 1 husband, Thomas King of Moulton, co. Lincoln, Att.-at-law, mar. about Feb. 1657-8. Left a will.

(See note * below.) (See note † below.)

Mary, bur. at Spalding 26 Aug. 1657.

Elizabeth, bap. at Spalding 12 May 1650, bur. 20 . . . 1653.

Agnes, bap. at Spalding 19 April 1661.

Elizabeth, mar. at Spalding 14 May 1683 to Thos. Wallet of Weston S. Mary, co. Lincoln.

Hannah, bur. at Spalding 11 Nov. 1682.

William Willesbye of Spalding, bap. there 18 July 1652, marr. there 12 Jan. 1676-7, bur. there 29 March 1686.

= Anne King. In 1690, described as of the City of London, widow. Left £50 the interest to be distributed between two poor widows in Moulton. (Charity Com. Report, 1839, p. 107.)

= 2 husband. ..... Denny of .....

= 3 husband. Francis Cumin, Gent. Ex'or to Thomas King of Moulton.

William Willesbye of Berguery House, Spalding, Esq. bap. there 3 Aug. 1683. Member of the Spalding Society, admitted 24 Oct. 1728.

Mary, bap. at Spalding 14 Oct. 1677.

Katharine, bur. at Spalding 23 Jan. 1680-1.

Katharine, bap. at Spalding 29 Jan. 1680-1.

Anne, bap. at Spalding 19 Nov. 1685.

Elizabeth. *Hannah.*

These two given by Maurice Johnson, "the Antiquary," but probably the Elizabeth and Hannah of the previous generation.

* Green of Dunsby ('Genealogist,' Vol. I. pp. 58 and 108), and Lynn of Southwick. ('Genealogist,' Vol. I. pp. 353-4.)
† Johnson of Ayscoughfee, and Green of Dunsby. ('Genealogist,' Vol. I. pp. 107-111.)

ENTRIES RELATING TO THE MADDOCKES FAMILY.*

THE following entries relating to the Maddockes family are on the fly-leaves of a folio Bible (1672) in the possession of R. E. Lofft, Esq., of Troston Hall, Ixworth, co. Suffolk.

Troston was purchased in 1680 by the Robert Maddockes mentioned below, where a curious anecdote is related of his father ('Illustrations of Bloomfield's Farmer's Boy'), who, though descended from the family formerly possessed of the sovereignty of Wales, was actually reduced to traverse the extent of country from Wales to London on foot, in search of employment, at the age of thirteen, friendless and alone. Having arrived at the Metropolis, he repaired to Cheapside, where observing a merchant soil his shoe in crossing the street, he immediately ran and wiped off the dirt. The merchant, struck with the boy's attention, enquired into his situation, and, having heard his story, took him into his service. After some time the youth was employed in his counting house, and in the sequel became a partner in the firm, and acquired a considerable fortune.

Robert Maddockes and Anne Bysshe were married at Worth in Sussex by M^{r} Hampton the 7th of ffebruary 166$\frac{6}{7}$. Had issue

Roger—Borne at Camerwell 13th of December 1667. Died 7th of ffebruary foll^{o}.

Robert—Borne at Camerwell 25th of March 1669. Died y^{e} 19th of Septemb^{er} foll^{o}.

John—Borne at Camerwell 27th of Aprill 1670. Wednesday.

Robert—Borne in Crutched Fryars London 9th Septemb^{er} 1671. Saturday.

Edward—Borne in Crutched Fryars London the 16th of Aprill 1673. Wednesday.

Anne—Borne in Camerwell the 10th of May 1674. Sunday.

Elizabeth—Borne in Camerwell the 23th of June 1675. Wednesday.

Mary—Borne in Camerwell the 20 of July 1676. Thursday.

Roger—Borne in Camerwell the 8 of March 167$\frac{7}{8}$. Fryday. Died y^{e} 8 Sept^{r} foll^{o}.

Richard—Borne in Camerwell y^{e} 7th of June 1679. Saturday. Died y^{e} 12^{o} Octob^{r} foll^{o}

Bysshe—Borne in Camerwell 4th ffebry 1680 ffryday. Died 11 Aug^{t}: 81.

William—Borne in Camerwell 28 June 1682. Wednesday. Died at Troston 15th ffeb^{r}.

†Margaret—Borne at Konington 7 Sept^{r} 85. Monday.

†Charles—Borne in Camerwell 20 July 83. Friday.

Ellen—Borne in S^{t} Austin's ffryars Lond^{n} 31 May 87 Tuesday. Died at Troston 20th Jan. 1687.

Dorothy—

Ester—

* Communicated by E. LOFFT HOLDEN, School House, Ipswich.

† Sic.

ENTRIES RELATING TO THE MADDOCKES FAMILY.*

THE following entries relating to the Maddockes family are on the fly-leaves of a folio Bible (1672?) in the possession of R. B. Lodge, Esq., of Troston Hall, Ixworth, co. Suffolk.

Troston was purchased in 1580 by the Robert Maddockes mentioned below, where a curious anecdote is related of his father ('Illustrations of Bloomfield's Farmer's Boy'), who, though descended from the family formerly possessed of the sovereignty of Wales, was actually reduced to travers the extent of country from Wales to London on foot, in search of employment, at the age of thirteen, friendless and alone. Having arrived at the Metropolis, he repaired to Cheapside, where observing a merchant soil his shoe in crossing the street, he immediately ran and wiped off the dirt. The merchant, struck with the boy's attention, enquired into his situation, and, having heard his story, took him into his service. After some time the youth was employed in his counting house, and in the sequel became a partner in the firm, and acquired a considerable fortune.

Robert Maddockes and Anne Hyssho were married at Worth in Sussex by M^r Hampton the 7^th of February 1665. Had issue

Roger—Borne at Camerwell 13^th of December 1667. Died 7th of February following.

Robert—Borne at Camerwell 25^th of March 1669. Died y^e 12^th of September following.

John—Borne at Camerwell 27^th of April 1670. Wednesday.

Robert—Borne in Cruteled Fryars London 3^d September 1671. Saturday.

Edward—Borne in Cruteled Fryars London the 16^th of April 1673. Wednesday.

Anne—Borne in Camerwell the 10^th of May 1674. Sunday.

Elixabeth—Borne in Camerwell the 23^th of June 1675. Wednesday.

Mary—Borne in Camerwell the 20 of July 1676. Thursday.

Roger—Borne in Camerwell the 8 of March 1677½. Fryday. Died y^e 8 Sept^r following.

Richard—Borne in Camerwell y^e 7^th of June 1679. Saturday. Died y^e 12^th Octob^r following.

Hyssho—Borne in Camerwell 4^th Febry 1680 Fryday. Died 11 Aug^t: 81.

William—Borne in Camerwell 28 June 1683. Wednesday. Died at Troston 15^th Feb^y.

†Margaret—Borne at Konington 7 Sept^r 85. Monday.

†Charles—Borne in Camerwell 20 July 88. Friday.

Helen—Borne in S^t Austins Fryars Lond^n 31 May 87 Tuesday. Died at Troston 20^th Jan. 1687.

Dorothy—

Esaer—

* Communicated by E. LOFFT HOLDEN, School House, Ipswich.

† Sic.

TROSTON REGISTERS.

Bapt. Dorothy Maddockes ye Daughter of Robert Maddockes Esqre and Ann his wife was baptized ye 7 day of October Anno 1688.

Bapt. Esther Maddockes ye Daughter of Robert Maddockes Esqre and Ann his wife was Baptized ye 21th day of May 1691.

Robert Maddockes* and Judith Horneby were married at St. Mary Magdalen, Bermondsey, by Mr. Higdon, the 25th July 1695. Had issue :—

Anne—Borne in St Mary Axe London 30th October 1697, Saturday, and christ'ned the 7th Novr following, Dyed the 19th April 1699, & Buryed at Camerwell—

Robert—†Borne in Dorsett Court Channell Row Westminster the 11th March 169$\frac{8}{9}$ Saturday, and christened the 21th March, Grandfather Bysshe and Father Maddockes Godfathers and mother Horneby Godmother, Mr Bradley Minister.

Bysshe—Borne in Dorsett Court Channell Row Westminster the 22th July 1701 Tuesday, & Christned the 10th of August following, Brother Horneby and Bror Rushbrooke Godfathers & Mother Maddockes Godmother, Mr Bradley Minister,

Thomas—Borne at ye Pay Office in Broadstreet London the 21th May 1705. Monday & Christned ye 24th May, Godfathers Sr Step: Evance, & Mr Jno Taylor, Lady Littleton, Godmother.

Charles—Borne at ye Pay Office in Broadstreet London the 9th 8ber 1709, Sunday & christned ye 18th 8ber—Godfathers Mr Chrisdo Tillson & Bror Charles Maddockes, Sister Eliza Maddockes Godmother—

EXTRACTS FROM THE REGISTERS OF TROSTON ST. MARY, CO. SUFFOLK.

Marriage. Cobs Rushbrooke Gent: and Anne ye Daughter of Robert Maddocks Esquire were married ye 26th of July 1698.

1699 Robert Rushbrook ye Son of Cobs Rushbrook Gent and Anne his wife was baptized June ye 8th 1699.

Bapt. Anne ye daughter of Cobs Rushbrooke Gent and Anne his wife was baptized ye 19th of 7ber 1700.

Bapt. William ye son of Cobs Rushbrooke Gent and Anne his wife baptized ye 21st of 7ber 1703.

Bapt. Mary and Elizabeth ye daughters of Cobs Rushbrooke Gent: and Anne his wife baptized April ye 11th 1705.

* Of Broadstreet, London. In his will, dated 12th Sept. 1707, he bequeaths to Judith his wife thirty three pounds six shillings and eightpence, payable out of the Exchequer by virtue of an Order (dated 11 Sept. 1704) payable unto Matthew Aylmer, Esq., a third part of all his lands, all Jewels, Plate, Household goods, and furniture. All the residue of his goods and personal estate he bequeaths to his sons. He nominates his wife sole executrix, and his brother Charles and Mr ffrancis Hawes trustees.

† MONUMENTAL INSCRIPTION IN THE CHANCEL OF TROSTON CHURCH, ST. MARY. North Wall.

In a vault near the East End of this Chancel, the Remains are deposited of Robert Maddockes; who died May 1735: æt. 36. And of Dorothy his wife; who died Mar. 1763: æt. 63. And of the Revd Benjn Brundish her 2d Husband, who died Oct. 1739.

1735 Robert Maddockes Esq. Buryed 15 May.

1738.

Mar Mr Benjamin Brundish Rectr of Wiverstone Singleman and Mrs Dorothy Maddockes of ys Parish widdow were marry'd 15 June.

Bur 1739 The Rev'd Mr Benjamin Brundish Bury'd. 12 Octbr

Mar 1739 Mr Zachary Rose Rectr of Fornham St Martin and Mrs Mary Rushbrooke of ys Parish both Single were marry'd 27 Sept.

Bur 1763 Dorothy Brundish Widdow March ye 20th 1763.

EXTRACT FROM THE PARISH REGISTERS OF STANTON ALL SAINTS, CO. SUFFOLK.

1717. The Revnd Mr Kinsman Singleman of Bury St Edmunds and Mrs Margret Madocks were married in this Parish Church February the 20th

Their marriage settlement is dated 15th day of February 1717.

His will is dated 20 Oct. 1769. In it he requests that his body may be buried near his wife's, at Birnham, co. Suffolk. All his lands lying in the Isle of Ely and co. Cambridge he bequeaths to the Rev. C. Hatton Walker, of Harborough, co. Leicester; those in Co. Northampton to the Rev. N. Mapletoft of same county. The rectory of fflintham with all appurtenances he leaves to the Rev. George Sheldon, Vicar of Erdwarston, co. Suff. To Edward Capell the true Restorer of Shakespear he gives Sir Thomas Hanmer's edition of that Poet, together with his gold watch and chain and twenty guineas. To Esther the wife of the said George Sheldon he bequeaths £100, and to Miss Rose, dau. of Rev. Zacharias Rose of Whepstead co. Suffolk, £50. All his lands lying in Bury St. Edmunds he bequeaths to the Rev. Robert Capell, of Stanton, the Rev. John Warren, of Little Saxham, and to William Robards of Bury St. Edmunds, Merchant, whom he appoints joint executors of his will. All the residue of his real and personal property he bequeaths to the said Robert Capell.

PEDIGREE OF BROWNE (p. 76).—In going through the very valuable Pedigree of Browne of Horbling, co. Lincoln, I think there is a slight error as to John Cooke of Fawley Court, co. Bucks, taking the name of Freeman, by Act of Parliament dated Aug. 9, 1752. There is only *one John Cooke* who changed his name by Act of Parliament, and this was in the year 1736, under 9 George II., ch. 32. John Freeman was, I believe, elected F.S.A. Dec. 7, 1726. I believe, also, that John Freeman died August 9, 1752, aged 63 (Lipscombe's 'Bucks,' iii., p. 561, 563). On looking into the Lords' Journals for 1752, I find that Parliament was prorogued on July 16, 1752, to September 8, 1752, and therefore was not sitting on August 9, 1752; the Act authorizing the change of name received Royal Assent May 20, 1736 ('Lords' Journals,' xxiv., p. 682), but see 'Lords' Journals,' xxxv., p. 623, for its introduction into the House, which gives full particulars, and identifies John Cooke as John Freeman of Fawley Court, co. Bucks.

LEONARD L. HARTLEY.

MONUMENTAL INSCRIPTIONS AT CUBBERLEY, NEAR CHELTENHAM, GLOUCESTERSHIRE.

Communicated by the Rev. BEAVER H. BLACKER, M.A., Cheltenham.

In the Chancel of the Parish Church there is the following:—

In a vault beneath are deposited the mortal remains of Amelia Maria, the beloved wife of Will^m^ Hicks, A.M., Clerk, Rector of this parish. She died February 22^nd^, 1830. Also outside this wall are interred those of the above-named William Hicks. He died March 12^th^, 1866, aged 91, having been Rector of this parish 51 years.

And the following in the adjacent churchyard:—

In memory of Avery Trotman, died June 22^nd^, 1865, aged 76.

In memory of William Hicks, Rector, who fell asleep March 12^th^, 1866, aged 91 years.

In memory of Catherine Knollis, daughter of the late Hon^ble^ and Rev^d^ Francis Knollis, and Mary, his wife, who died at Cheltenham Aug^st^ 15^th^, 1869, aged 85 years.

Here rest the remains of Mary Anne Gurnell Ogilvie, of the Seven Springs [Cubberley], widow of Charles Atmore Ogilvie, D.D., Canon of Christchurch. She died at Redhill, Surrey, on the second day of October, A.D. 1875, aged 67 years.

NEWPORT OF HANLEY (Vol. I., p. 214; II., 319).—John Newport of Hanley, co. Worcester, married at Neen Savage, co. Salop, on June 4^th^, 1663, Elizabeth, daughter of Mr. John Hamond, of Hall of Hamonds, in the Parish of Kinlet. The arms borne by the family of Hamond were—Argent, upon a chevron engrailed between three cinquefoils Or as many martlets Sable. The family is now supposed to be extinct, and the estate sold, though the name still remains.

From the Registers of Kinlet, co. Salop.

1666.	Aug^st^ 23^d^.	John y^e^ Sone of John Newport and Eliz. his wife was bapt.
1667.	Jan. 10^th^.	Elizabeth dau. of the same bapt. & bur^d^ on Jan. 18^th^.
1668.	Feb. 18^th^.	Elizabeth dau. of the same, bapt.
1670.	Dec. . . .	Edward son of the same, bapt.
1696.		M^r^ Thomas Bury and M^rs^ Katherine Newport were married by License June 9^th^.

John Newport died in 1693, having had issue by Elizabeth his wife, besides the above children, Thomas, Anne and Catherine, baptized at Hanley.

F. C. B. C.

MONUMENTAL INSCRIPTIONS AT CHELTENHAM, NEAR CHELTENHAM, GLOUCESTERSHIRE.

Communicated by the Rev. Reeves H. Mackeson, M.A., Cheltenham.

In the Chancel of the Parish Church there is the following:—

In a vault beneath are deposited the mortal remains of Amelia Maria, the beloved wife of W^m^ Hicks, A.M., Clerk, Rector of this parish. She died February 22^nd^, 1830. Also outside this wall are interred those of the above-named William Hicks. He died March 12^th^, 1866, aged 91, having been Rector of this parish 51 years.

And the following in the adjacent churchyard:—

In memory of Avery Tothman, died June 22^nd^, 1865, aged 76.

In memory of William Hicks, Rector, who fell asleep March 12^th^, 1866, aged 91 years.

In memory of Catherine Arnolls, daughter of the late Hon^ble^ and Rev^d^ Francis Arnolls, and Mary, his wife, who died at Cheltenham Aug^st^ 15^th^, 1869, aged 85 years.

Here rest the remains of Mary Anne Gurnell Ogilvie, of the Seven Springs [Cubberley], widow of Charles Atmore Ogilvie, D.D., Canon of Christchurch. She died at Redhill, Surrey, on the second day of October, A.D. 1875, aged 67 years.

NEWPORT OF HASLEY (Vol. I., p. 214; II., 319).—John Newport of Henley, co. Worcester, married at Neen Savage, co. Salop, on June 4^th^, 1668, Elizabeth, daughter of Mr. John Hamond, of Hall of Hamonds, in the Parish of Kinlet. The arms borne by the family of Hamond were—Argent, upon a chevron engrailed between three cinquefoils Or as many martlets Sable. The family is now supposed to be extinct, and the estate sold, though the name still remains.

From the Registers of Neen, co. Salop.

1666. Aug^st^ 23^d^. John s^n^ [Sone] of John Newport and Ellis his wife was bap.

1667. Jan. 10^th^. Elizabeth dau. of the same bapt. & bur^d^ on Jan. 18^th^.

1668. Feb. 18^th^. Elizabeth dau. of the same, bapt.

1670. Dec. . . . Edward son of the same, bapt.

1696. Mr. Thomas Bury and M^rs^ Katherine Newport were married by Licence June 3^rd^.

John Newport died in 1698, having had issue by Elizabeth his wife, besides the above children, Thomas, Anne and Catherine, baptized at Hanley.

F. C. H. C.

BURDEN OF AUCHINGARRICH AND FEDDAL, CO. PERTH.

As the recent sale of their estates removes this family from the position of landowners in Scotland it may be well to give some account of their descent, none having as yet appeared in print. The name was probably taken from a place in the county of Durham, now called Burdon, but is met with in Scotland soon after the middle of the thirteenth century.

Nisbet says that William de Bourdon witnessed a charter of Alexander III. to Hugh de Abernethy. About 1245—de Burdon witnessed a charter of Sir Ralph Noble of half the lands of Kenpŭnt to David Graham.

Sir Walter Burdone swore fealty to Edward I. 13 June 1291 in a green field on the north bank of the Tweed, opposite Norham Castle; his seal appended to the deed of homage is preserved in the Record Office, and bears a five-leaved flower.

In 1296 Rogier de Burghdone of Blackeder in Berwickshire, and Wautier de Burghdon of the county of Roxburgh also did homage to the English King, and the seal of the former shews a bird and some ears of grain. These devices are not on a shield, can hardly be considered heraldic, and left no trace in the arms borne by the family at a later period.

On 14 November 1308 Edward II. granted a protection to Walter de Burghdon, Gilbert de Burghdon, and John, his brother.

The Burdons, living near the border, flourished both in England and Scotland, and the *Rotuli Scotiæ* mention Thomas Burdon in 1315 and Brian Burdon in 1327, both Englishmen.

The most conspicuous person of the name at this time was an ecclesiastic, Mr. John de Burghedon, Burdon, or Bourdon, parson of Rothbury, who, 21 June 1334, was appointed chamberlain of Berwick, Edinburgh, Haddington, Linlithgow, Roxburgh, Dumfries, Selkirk, and Jedburgh, being all the places in possession or said to be in possession of Edward III. This office of chamberlain of Berwick on Tweed was regranted to him jointly with Mr. Gilbert de Halghton 4 January 1337-8, and on 26 April 1340 he was made sole chamberlain of Berwick and the parts of Scotland occupied by the English King, but had ceased to hold the office in August 1341. The Burdons continued in the north of England, and a branch has now a fine estate at Castle Eden, co. Durham, bearing for arms—Azure, crusilly three pilgrims' staves or Bourdons Or. This coat is said to have been carried by Walter Burdon in the reign of Richard II.

Others of the name are landowners in that county and in Northumberland; Burden of Helmedon is entered in the Visitations of Durham, and in Nottinghamshire the Burdons of Maplewick were of good standing.

There is an English safe-conduct 25 October 1357, in favour of John Burdon, one of the suite of the Earl of Angus.

It will be found that at a later time the Burdens of Perthshire claimed descent from a younger son in the reign of Robert III. of the old Argyllshire family of Lamond or Lamont of that Ilk and Inveryne, but Nisbet hints his doubt of the truth of this. No proof seems to exist, and we have failed to meet with any notice of the name in Scotland from the date last quoted till—

I. John Dow Burden of Auchingarrich in the parish of Strowan, who was dead before 5 July 1578.

II. John Burden of Auchingarrich, then far advanced in life, was infeft in the estate on that day as his heir, and in 1582 resigned the fee to his son.

III. John Burden of Auchingarrich. He held the office of Steward Depute of Strathern and married Sibylla, daughter of John Drummond of Boreland, representative of the Drummonds of Concraig, hereditary stewards and coroners of Strathern, all in Perthshire. He had two sons, and probably was also father of Duncan Burden in Craigneich, who will be afterwards mentioned—

1. James.
2. William of Feddal Mylne, in 1617, along with his elder brother, acquired half of Easter Feddal, in the parish of Muthill, and on 20 April 1630 had a charter of Auchingarrich from the superior, James, Earl of Perth; 1 December 1643, a lease for nineteen years from the Bishop of Dunblane of the teinds of his lands of Easter Feddal; on 27 April 1659 he conveyed his share of Feddal with the mill and mill lands to his grandson, James Burden.

William had two daughters :—

Margaret married first James Short, in Craigforth, near Stirling, to whom she brought a portion of 2800 merks, and had an only child, Margaret Short; this lady continued to hold Auchingarrich under reversion till 26 March 1670, when with consent of her mother and stepfather, she conveyed her rights to her cousin James Burden, portioner of Feddal. Margaret Burden married secondly, before 13 March 1634, John, eldest son of Duncan Burden in Craigneich, probably her cousin; Auchingarrich was disponed by William to John and Margaret Burden, redeemable on payment of 3000 merks by James Burden his grandson and heir of provision, in case of there being no male issue of their marriage.

Janet married her cousin-german Henry Burden.

In a MS. genealogy of the Campbells of Glenorchy, it is said that Sir Duncan, the first baronet, had by a daughter of Burden of Feddal a son, Patrick of Inneryeldie, ancestor of the Campbells of Barcaldine, co. Argyll, baronets.

IV. Mr. James Burden of Auchingarrich was minister of the parish of Fowlis Wester 1586, Inchadden 1589, but returned to Fowlis the following year, was translated to Strageyth, now Blackford, in 1592, and finally in 1606 to Muthill, where he was continued 1627; his successor was appointed in 1635.

Mr. James married Agnes, daughter of Andrew Murray, of Lecop (so in the birthbrief, but evidently meant for Lochlane), son of one of the numerous sons, said to be seventeen in number, of William Murray of Tullibardine, ancestor of the Dukes of Athole, by Margaret his wife, daughter of Sir John Colquhoun of Luss.

He and his brother William in 1617 acquired the east half of Easter Feddal from Alexander Lord Kildrummie, Master of Elphinstone, from whom they had a charter dated 3 November, and he afterwards made over Auchingarrich to his said brother.

V. Henry Burden, portioner of Easter Feddal, succeeded his father; he had a tack 16 May 1610, from George Grahame, Bishop of Dumblane, of the teinds of Auchingarrich for life, and to his heirs for nineteen years after his death; married his cousin Janet, daughter and coheir of William Burden of Feddal Mylne, Auchingarrich, and part of Easter Feddal.

He was dead before 3 February, 1647, when his son James was served heir of his grandfather, Mr. James Burden of Auchingarrich.

VI. James Burden of Feddal and Auchingarrich, became proprietor of all the estates as heir to his father and maternal grandfather, and by the renunciation of his cousin, Margaret Short. He married Margaret Drummond, stated in his son's birthbrief to be daughter of James, Earl of Perth.

Their third son William settled in France, and in 1700 obtained from the Lyon King of Arms a certificate of his gentle birth, going back to the Steward Depute.

Nisbet says that his arms were matriculated, but unfortunately no such entry exists in the Lyon Register, neither is the birthbrief recorded, although an abridged note of its contents has been preserved by a herald of that day. A certificate dated 4 November 1699, was granted by the laird of Lamont to James Bourdon of Feddal, admitting his descent from a younger son of the Lamont family, but we cannot help doubting this alleged descent. The name of Burden or Bourdon was, as has been shewn, much older in Scotland than the reign of Robert III. 1390-1406; arms are not given in any heraldic collection in Scotland till after the Restoration, and in the only MSS. where the arms appear they are

In a MS. genealogy of the Campbells of Glenorchy, it is said that Sir Duncan, the first baronet, had by a daughter of Burden of Feddal a son, Patrick of Innerpeanie, ancestor of the Campbells of Barcaldine, co. Argyll, baronets.

IV. Mr. James Burden of Auchingarrich was minister of the parish of Powis Wester 1585, Tullibelton 1589, but returned to Powis the following year, was translated to Strageath, now Blackford, in 1592, and finally in 1606 to Muthill, where he was continued 1627; his successor was appointed in 1633.

Mr. James married Agnes, daughter of Andrew Murray, of Lecop (so in the birthbrief, but evidently meant for Locklane), son of one of the numerous sons, said to be seventeen in number, of William Murray of Tullibardine, ancestor of the Dukes of Athole, by Margaret his wife, daughter of Sir John Colquhoun of Luss.

He and his brother William in 1617 acquired the east half of Easter Feddal from Alexander Lord Kildrummie, Master of Elphinstone, from whom they had a charter dated 3 November, and he afterwards made over Auchingarrich to his said brother.

V. Henry Burden, portioner of Easter Feddal, succeeded his father; he had a tack 16 May 1610, from George Grahame, Bishop of Dumblane, of the teinds of Auchingarrich for life, and to his heirs for nineteen years after his death; married his cousin Janet, daughter and coheir of William Burden of Feddal Myine, Auchingarrich, and part of Easter Feddal.

He was dead before 3 February, 1617, when his son James was served heir of his grandfather, Mr. James Burden of Auchingarrich.

VI. James Burden of Feddal and Auchingarrich, became proprietor of all the estates as heir to his father and maternal grandfather, and by the resignation of his cousin, Margaret Short. He married Margaret Drummond, stated in his son's birthbrief to be daughter of James, Earl of Perth.

Their third son William settled in France, and in 1700 obtained from the Lyon King of Arms a certificate of his gentle birth, going back to the Steward Depute.

Nisbet says that his arms were matriculated, but unfortunately no such entry exists in the Lyon Register, neither is the birthbrief recorded, although an abridged note of its contents has been preserved by a herald of that day. A certificate dated 4 November 1699, was granted by the laird of Lamont to James Bourdon of Feddal, admitting his descent from a younger son of the Lamont family, but we cannot help doubting this alleged descent. The name of Burden or Bourdon was, as has been shown, much older in Scotland than the reign of Robert III. 1390-1406; arms are not given in any heraldic collection in Scotland till after the Restoration, and in the only MSS. where the arms appear they are

Azure, three oboes between as many cross-crosslets Or; Motto, Scientia regulat modum.

In England the Burdons bore arms at a very early period; in Charles' Roll c., A.D. 1295, Joan Burdun, Argent, three palmers' staves in pile Gules; and in another Roll about fifteen years later "Sire Johan Bordoun, de Goules a iij bordons de Argent." Bourdon being the French for a pilgrim's staff, this is an old example of canting heraldry. It is singular that in the heraldic MS. of Stacie in the Lyon Office, the word *oboes* is converted into *bees*, and *hyves* interlined by a different hand; can this have any connexion with the change of the arms soon after to the mound or globe of the Lamonts, which may have erroneously been supposed to resemble a bee-hive in shape? or is it a canting allusion to the humming, *bourdonnement* in French, of bees?

William Burden was not the first of his name in France, for on 12 January 1668, the Sieur de Gruchy, near Caen in Normandy, of the name of Bourdon, was recognized as noble, his arms being Azure, a pilgrim's staff in pale Or between two lions combatant of the second, armed and langued Gules. In Brittany there was a family of Bourdon de Plessix bearing Sable, three pilgrims' staves, two and one, Or, not admitted however as a noble at any of the Reformations de la Noblesse. In the same province the De la Bourdonnaye, a family of ancient nobility, carried Gules, three bourdons Argent.

Previous to William's time, John Bordon of the Feddal family, having attained the rank of Colonel in the Swedish service, during the thirty years' war, was ennobled in 1643, and in 1659 had a grant of land in Smaland from King Charles X. His descendants, one of whom was Major-General William Bordon, have become extinct.

Among the few persons of the name in Scotland, may be mentioned John Burdoune, reader at Balquhidder 1567, and minister of that parish from 1574 till about 1598; John Burdoune, merchant burgess of Edinburgh, who died in 1643, leaving three daughters, to whom Major Thomas Weir the wizard was curator; William Burdon of Letterpin, near Girvan in Ayrshire, inherited that estate from his maternal grandfather, James M'Whirter, about 1740.

The family seems to have had a tendency to scatter, for in the West Indies were a governor of the Bermuda Islands 1622, and Colonel John Bourden, a member of Assembly in Jamaica 1675, and frequently after till 1692-3, when he was President of the Council, and died 18 August 1697, aged 64; the arms on his monument in the Cathedral Church of St. Catherine at Spanish Town are three hautboys and as many cross crosslets.

James Burden of Feddal died at a great age in October 1710, and was succeeded by his eldest son.

VII. James Burden of Feddal, married Elizabeth Skene, and had three daughters—

1. Margaret.
2. Anne, married Robert Campbell of Torry, son of John Campbell of Torry, a physician, whose father, Archibald, was a younger son of John Campbell of Dunstaffnage, Argyllshire; Mrs. Campbell, who died in, or shortly before 1771, had three children—
   John Campbell of Torry, which he sold, and died unmarried in Jamaica.
   Agnes, afterwards of Feddal.
   Mary Campbell, died at Muthill, aged 90.
3. Elizabeth, married, contract 14 February 1738, John Campbell, merchant in Perth.

On 23 February 1726, Mr. Burden executed a deed of entail of his property failing heirs male of his own body on his three daughters, and the heirs male of their bodies. This he revoked by another deed, 31 March 1739, giving to his eldest daughter and her husband the liferent only, because "though she has been three several years married * * * she has no issue of her body," and entailing his lands of Easter Feddal, Auchingarrich, Silverton, Mill of Feddal, etc., on his younger daughters and the heirs of their bodies, the eldest to succeed without division, and the heirs female and their husbands being "obliged to assume and constantly use and bear the surname and arms of Burden of Feddal."

The entailer's brothers were probably dead without issue, as they are not named in these deeds.

Mr. Burden was succeeded by his daughter,

VIII. Margaret Burden of Feddal. This lady married, contract 30 January 1736, Archibald Menzies of Shian, in the county of Perth, descended from a younger son of Sir Robert Menzies of Weem or of that Ilk who died 1520, and died without issue after 15 June 1772, at which date she granted a lease of all her property to Robert Graham Burden of Milntown, being succeeded by her niece,

XI. Agnes Campbell, Mrs. Graham-Burden of Feddal; she had married Robert Graham of Milntown of Strathgartney, son of Robert Graham in Shannoch Hill, a cadet of the family of Graham of Gartur, claiming to be heir male of the Earls of Menteith, by Mary his wife, daughter of Mungo Stirling of Craigbarnet, co. Stirling.

Mrs. Graham, who assumed the surname of Burden, died 6 December 1823, aged 82, having had issue—

1. Robert.
2. John married Isabella, daughter of Captain Campbell, and left Major Charles Campbell Graham-Stirling of Craigbarnet.

VII. James Burden of Feddal, married Elizabeth Skene, and had three daughters—

1. Margaret.
2. Anne, married Robert Campbell of Torry, son of John Campbell of Torry, a physician, whose father, Archibald, was a younger son of John Campbell of Dunstaffnage, Argyllshire; Mrs. Campbell, who died in, or shortly before 1771, had three children—

John Campbell of Torry, which he sold, and died unmarried in Jamaica.

Agnes, afterwards of Feddal.

Mary Campbell, died at Nutshill, aged 90.

3. Elizabeth, married, contract 14 February 1738, John Campbell, parochant in Perth.

On 23 February 1720, Mr. Burden executed a deed of entail of his property failing heirs male of his own body on his three daughters, and the heirs male of their bodies. This he revoked by another deed, 31 March 1739, giving to his eldest daughter and her husband the liferent only, because "though she has been three several years married * * * she has no issue of her body," and entailing his lands of Baxter Feddal, Auchingarrich, Silverton, Mill of Feddal, etc., on his younger daughters and the heirs of their bodies, the eldest to succeed without division, and the heirs female and their husbands being "obliged to assume and constantly use and bear the surname and arms of Burden of Feddal."

The entailer's brothers were probably dead without issue, as they are not named in these deeds.

Mr. Burden was succeeded by his daughter,

VIII. Margaret Burden of Feddal. This lady married, contract 30 January 1730, Archibald Menzies of Shian, in the county of Perth, descended from a younger son of Sir Robert Menzies of Weem or of that Ilk who died 1320, and died without issue after 15 June 1772, at which date she granted a lease of all her property to Robert Graham Burden of Milntown, being succeeded by her niece,

XI. Agnes Campbell, Mrs. Graham-Burden of Feddal; she had married Robert Graham of Milntown of Strathgartney, son of Robert Graham in Shannoch Hill, a cadet of the family of Graham of Gartur, claiming to be heir male of the Earls of Menteith, by Mary his wife, daughter of Mungo Stirling of Craigbarnet, co. Stirling.

Mrs. Graham, who assumed the surname of Burden, died 6 December 1823, aged 82, having had issue—

1. Robert.
2. John married Isabella, daughter of Captain Campbell, and left Major Charles Campbell Graham-Stirling of Craigbarnet.

3. James, Captain 18th Regiment, died unmarried in Jamaica.
4. William, Captain 79th Regiment, died unmarried in Guernsey.
5. Thomas.

X. Robert Graham-Burden of Feddal was infeft as heir of his mother on a Chancery Precept dated 8 November 1824. He married in 1798 Ann M'Donald, and died 21 March 1834, leaving an only child,

XI. Ann Graham-Burden of Feddal. She married first in 1824 Alexander Cleghorn of Crieff, and had one daughter.

Mr. Cleghorn died 13 Nov. 1833, and his widow married secondly in October 1834 James Dewar, a farmer in the neighbourhood, who assumed the surname of Burden, but had no issue to survive.

Mrs. Dewar-Burden died in August 1840.

XII. Anne Cleghorn-Burden of Feddal, her only child, was born 1824, married, contract 14 January 1842, George Spankie Mitchell Esquire of Edinburgh, who assumed the surname of Burden.

On the death, 14 December 1870, of Mrs. Mitchell-Burden, she was succeeded by her eldest son,

XIII. George Spankie Mitchell-Burden of Feddal and Auchingarrich, who having executed a disentail, sold the estates in August 1878 for £32,500, and it is understood is about to settle in Australia.

Arms, Azure, a mound Or crossed Gules between two bourden staves (or battle axes) paleways ppr. Crest, a lion rampant Argent holding a battle axe ppr. Supporters, as cut on a curious three-sided steel seal of the beginning of last century, two savages wreathed about the head and middle with leaves, each holding in his exterior hand a battle axe resting on the ground with the blade turned outwards.

Nisbet, in his 'Essay on Marks of Cadency,' says that the heiress of Burden married a Lamont, who took her surname and added her bearing of two battle-axes to his own, with a cross crosslet Argent in base.

S * * *

CLARKE, OF KINGSTHORPE, CO. NORTHANTS.—I am particularly interested in this family, descended from the Clarkes of Willoughby, co. Warwick, and shall be extremely glad of any assistance in working out the descents from Samuel Clarke, D.D., Rector of Kingsthorpe, ob. 1640. I have, I think, most, if not all the entries in the Kingsthorpe Registers.

WM. H. RICHARDSON.

GRANT OF ARMS TO WILLIAM TUDOR OF DUDDINGTON, CO. NORTHAMPTON, ESQUIRE.*

To all & Singular to whom these Presents shall come Sir Isaac Heard, Knight, Garter Principal King of Arms and Thomas Lock, Esquire, Clarenceux King of Arms of the South East & West parts of England from the River Trent Southwards send greeting.

Whereas William Tudor of Duddington in the County of Northampton Esquire hath represented unto the most noble Charles Duke of Norfolk Earl Marshal and hereditary Marshal of England that he is uncertain of the Armorial Ensigns of his Family and unwilling to use any without unquestionable authority, he therefore requested the favour of his Grace's Warrant for our devising granting and assigning such Arms & Crest as may be proper to be borne by him and his descendants according to the Laws of Arms. And forasmuch as he the said Earl Marshal did by Warrant under his Hand and Seal bearing date the twelfth day of July last authorize and direct us to devise grant and assign such Arms and Crest accordingly: know ye therefore that We the said Garter and Clarenceux in pursuance of the consent of the said Earl Marshal and by virtue of the Letters Patent of our several Offices to each of Us respectively granted under the Great Seal of Great Britain have devised and do by these Presents Grant and Assign to the said William Tudor the Arms following, that is to say, Per Pale wavy Vert & Gules a Lion passant Ermine between three Annulets Argent, and for the Crest, on a Wreath of the Colours, the Bust of a Friar of the Order of Saint Anthony in profile proper, as the same are in the margin hereof more plainly depicted to be borne & used for ever hereafter by him the said William Tudor and his Descendants according to the Laws of Arms without the let or interruption of any person or persons whatsoever.

In Witness whereof We the said Garter and Clarenceux Kings of Arms have to these Presents subscribed our names and affixed the Seals of our several Offices this second day of August in the thirty seventh year of the Reign of our Sovereign Lord George the Third by the grace of God King of Great Britain France and Ireland Defender of the Faith &c. and in the year of our Lord one thousand seven hundred and ninety seven.

ISAAC HEARD
Garter Principal King of Arms.

THOMAS LOCK
Clarenceux King of Arms.

* From the original in the possession of Capt. A. Tudor, The Warren, Lymington, Hants. Communicated by W. H. RICHARDSON, Esq., M.A.

GRANT OF ARMS TO WILLIAM TUDOR OF DUDDINGTON, CO. NORTHAMPTON, ESQUIRE.*

To all & Singular to whom these Presents shall come Sir Isaac Heard, Knight, Garter Principal King of Arms and Thomas Lock, Esquire, Clarencieux King of Arms of the South East & West parts of England from the River Trent Southwards send greeting.

Whereas William Tudor of Duddington in the County of Northampton Esquire hath represented unto the most noble Charles Duke of Norfolk Earl Marshal and hereditary Marshal of England that he is uncertain of the Armorial Ensigns of his Family and unwilling to use any without unquestionable authority, he therefore requested the favour of his Grace's Warrant for our devising granting and assigning such Arms & Crest as may be proper to be borne by him and his descendants according to the Laws of Arms. And forasmuch as he the said Earl Marshal did by Warrant under his Hand and Seal bearing date the twelfth day of July last authorize and direct us to devise grant and assign such Arms and Crest accordingly: Know ye therefore that We the said Garter and Clarencieux in pursuance of the consent of the said Earl Marshal and by virtue of the Letters Patent of our several Offices to each of Us respectively granted under the Great Seal of Great Britain have devised and do by these Presents Grant and Assign to the said William Tudor the Arms following, that is to say, Per Pale wavy Vert & Gules a Lion passant Ermine between three Annulets Argent, and for the Crest, on a Wreath of the Colours, the Bust of a Friar of the Order of Saint Anthony in profile proper, as the same are in the margin hereof more plainly depicted to be borne & used for ever hereafter by him the said William Tudor and his Descendants according to the Laws of Arms without the let or interruption of any person or persons whatsoever.

In Witness whereof We the said Garter and Clarencieux Kings of Arms have to these Presents subscribed our names and affixed the Seals of our several Offices this second day of August in the thirty seventh year of the Reign of our Sovereign Lord George the Third by the grace of God King of Great Britain France and Ireland Defender of the Faith &c. and in the year of our Lord one thousand seven hundred and ninety seven.

ISAAC HEARD
Garter Principal King of Arms.

THOMAS LOCK
Clarencieux King of Arms.

* From the original in the possession of Capt. A. Tudor, The Warren, Ilfracombe. Communicated by W. H. RICHARDSON, Esq., M.A.

EXTRACTS FROM THE PARISH REGISTERS OF RADFORD, CO. NOTTS.

Communicated by Captain A. E. Lawson Lowe, F.S.A.

1569. The 21 of November An Sowthworth daughter of Edward Sowthworth, Gentlema: was baptised.
1570. The 22 of December frances Sowthworth sonne of Edward Sowthworth, esquier, was baptised.
1570. The 29 of January Elyn Phillips was buried out of y^e^ Manlie mylne in y^e^ parish of Radford.
1571. The 8 of March Edward Sowthworth sonne of Edward Sowthworth, esquier, was baptised.
1572. The 1 of Decem: Elinor Sowthworth was baptised.
1573. The 29 of June Edward Sowthworth, Esquier, was buried.

The will of Edward Southworth, of Radford, in the county of Nottingham, Esquire, dated June the 25th, 1573, was proved in the Prerogative Court of York by Winifred Southworth, his widow and sole executrix, May the 26th, 1574. His two sons, Francis and Edward, and his daughters, Anne and Ellinor (whose baptisms were mentioned above) were all then living. The testator appears to have held lands in the parishes of Radford and Lenton, and also in Newark-upon-Trent, East Stoke, Averham, and elsewhere in Nottinghamshire. His estate in the two first-named places, with the exception of one close, called Willowholme, in Lenton, he devised to his widow for her life, together with the house at Radford in which he dwelt. The Registers of the neighbouring parish of Wollaton record that Thomas Rosell, of Nottingham, Gentleman (who was probably a younger son of the family of Rosell of Radcliffe-upon-Trent), was married, by license, to Ellinor Southworth on December the 2nd, 1611. No particulars relative to any of the other children have been seen. His widow subsequently married Humphrey Hanmer, Esq., and the baptisms of eight children, the issue of this second marriage, are recorded.

1575. The 1 of Maye Winnyfred Hanmer daughter of Humfre Hanmer, Esquier, was baptised.
1576. The 29 of Julye Cislie Hanmer daughter of Humfre Hanmer aforesayd was baptised.
1577. The 25 of July Marye Hanmer daughter of Humfre Hanmer aforesayd was baptised.
1578. The 25 of December Gervase Hanmer the sonne of Humfre Hanmer was baptised.
1579. The 15 of Septembr. Gervace Hanmer y^e^ sonne of Humfreye Hanmer, Gentlema: was buryed.
1583. The 2 of Maye Elizabeth Hanmer was baptised.

1584. The 11 of May Phillip Hanmer the sonne of Humfreye Hanmer, Esquier, was baptised.
1585. The 26 of Octobr. Grace Hanmer was baptised.
1587. The 11 of July Thomas Hanmer was baptised.
1605. The day of M^rs^ Wenifrid Hanmer, widdow, was buryed.

By her will, dated October the 31st, 1604, and proved in the Prerogative Court of York, January the 17th, 1605-6, Wenefride Hanmer, of Radford, in the county of Nottingham, widow, desires to be buried in the parish church of Radford, near to her late husband.

1615. Isabell Malham daughter to Robart Malham and Marie his wife was buryed y^e^ 30 of June being frieday.
1616. Anne Hanmore daughter of Philipe Hanmore was baptised y^e^ 15^th^ of August.
1617. Francis Hanmer son of Philip Hanmer was baptised y^e^ 5^th^ of March.
1617. John Malham son to Robert Malham, Gent^n^, was baptised y^e^ 10^th^ of March.
1619. Marie Hanmer daughter to Philip Hanmer was baptised the 5^th^ of August.
1620. Stiven Malham son to Robert Malham and Marie his wife was baptised the 10^th^ of July.
1621. Thomas Blith, jun: Gent. and M(agdalen?) Cliford, Gentw'man were maried y^e^ 17^th^ of July.

Thoroton states that Aspley-Wood Hall, in the parish of Radford, was occupied in the time of Queen Elizabeth by one Thomas Blyth ('Antiquities of Notts,' p. 220); and he further mentions that in 1627 Thomas Blyth the elder and Mary his wife, and Thomas Blyth the younger and Magdalen his wife, sold certain lands in the neighbouring hamlet of Mapperley to Robert Staples ('Antiquities of Notts,' p. 235). See the burial of Magdalen Blithe in 1659.

1622. George Eaton and Elis. Blith were married the 3 of Aprill.
1624. John Blithe sonne to Thomas Blithe, minor, Gent. was baptised y^e^ 2^d^ of July.
1630. M^r^ Phillip Hanmer et Christian Stirker nupt. fuit 2^o^ die Aprilis.
1632. Elizabeth Malham y^e^ supposed daughter of Thomas Malham was baptised 23^rd^ March.
1637. John Greue, Generos. sepult. est 15^o^ die mensis Martii.
1639. Thomas Wood, Generos. sepult. est 19^o^ die mensis Martii.
1639. M^r^ Edward Revill and M^rs^ Dorith: Chaworth were married the of June.
1640. Francis Price et Maria Malham nupt. fuit 3^o^ die Aprilis.

1640. Johan. Willoughbie et Alicia Scrimshawe nupt. fuit 13° die mens. Julii.

1641. Gervas Hanley et Katherin Wartey nupt. fuit 12° die mensis Julii.

Gervase Hanley, or Handley, was the second son of Gervase Handley of Wilford, Notts, whose elder brother, Henry Handley of Bramcote, in the same county was father of another Henry Handley of Bramcote, who obtained a patent of arms from Sir William Segar, Garter, June the 21st, 1612, and entered his pedigree in the Heralds' Visitation of 1614. This Gervase Hanley died intestate, and was buried at Wilford July the 28th, 1659. Katherine, his widow (whose father appears to have been Rector of Wilford), was buried there April the 8th, 1664. They left issue a son, Gervase, who died a bachelor, and two daughters, both of whom likewise died unmarried.

1651. Robert Malham, Minister, was buried in December.

Robert Malham, M.A., was presented to the vicarage of Radford by Tobias Matthew, Archbishop of York, in 1612.

1659. Magdalen Blithe the wife of Thomas Blithe was buried the 25 of March.

1662. Benjamin Rickards and Elizabeth Parker were marryed y^e^ 27 of Septembr.

Benjamin Rickards, of the town of Nottingham, apothecary, was the eldest son of the Reverend Arthur Rickards, Rector of Hartshorn, in Leicestershire. He died August the 27th, 1675, having had issue five sons and three daughters, and was buried in the south aisle of St. Peter's Church, in Nottingham, where there is a handsome mural monument to his memory, surmounted by these arms:—Argent, on a bend Gules three garbs Or, for *Rickards*, impaling, Gules, a chevron between three leopards' faces Or, for *Parker*. Elizabeth, his wife, was a daughter of William Parker, a wealthy apothecary of Nottingham. After the death of her first husband, she married Thomas Trigge, Alderman of Nottingham and Mayor in 1693, whom she also survived, and by whom she had five sons and one daughter. She died March the 28th, 1720, and was buried beside her two husbands in the south aisle of St. Peter's Church.

1667. Sisley Garland wife of John Garland was buried the 6 day of November.

1670. Jeffrey Brock and Mary Murhall were married the 31 day of January.

Jeffrey Brock, Gent., of Basford, Notts, was the grandson of another Jeffrey Brock, of the same place, who disclaimed armorial bearings at the Visitation of 1614. He was buried at Basford, January the 10th, 1694-5. Mrs. Mary Brock, his widow, was

buried there, January the 5th, 1727-8. The Parish Registers of Basford also record the burials of William Murhall, Esq., on June the 9th, 1715, and of Mrs. Anne Murhall on June the 18th, 1724.

1670. John, the son of William Parker, clerk, and Dorothy his wife was baptised the 5th of ffebruary.

1671. William Chartwright and Elizabeth Charlton were maryed the 11 of May.

William Cartwright, Esq., was the representative of the Cartwrights of Normanton Hall, near Southwell. He is stated to have been killed in Ireland in 1689. Elizabeth, his wife, was the second daughter of Thomas Charlton, Esq., of Chilwell (High Sheriff of Notts in 1667), whose wife, Tabitha, was the daughter and eventual heiress of William Nix, Alderman of Nottingham and Mayor in 1636, 1643, and 1649, by his marriage in 1615 with Mrs. Milicent Sacheverell, of Barton, co. Notts. Elizabeth Charlton was baptized at Attenborough December the 2nd, 1651; and her burial at the same place is thus recorded in the parish registers:—"Mrs Elizabeth Cartwright of Normanton near Southwell was brought to Attenborow and buried there Aprill 14th 1692."

1672. John fflamstead and Sarah Strey were maryed the 1 of Aprill.

1672. Walter Broadhurst of ye City of Litchfield and Dorothy Dod of St. Mary's Parish in Nottingham marryed ye 29 of Octobr.

1674. Gulielmus filius Gulielmi Parker, cler. et Dorothiæ uxoris baptisatus fuit 18o Novembris.

1685. John ye son of Mr John Wood was baptised ye 15th day of May.

1689. Thomas Charlton Esqre and Mrs Mary Fann marryed January ye 9th day.

Thomas Charlton, Esq., of Chilwell, was the eldest surviving son of the above-named Thomas Charlton, Esq., and Tabitha his wife, and was baptized at Attenborough March the 7th, 1642-3. He was twice married; first to Lucy, daughter and coheiress of Thomas Dannett, Esq., of Dannett's Hall, Bruntingthorp, co. Leicester, and of Elmbridge, co. Worcester, by Lucy his wife, sister and heiress of Ferdinando Sacheverell, Esq., of Hopwell and Old Hays, co. Derby, who was buried at Attenborough September the 29th, 1682, having had issue two sons and five daughters. His second wife was the above-named Mrs. Mary Fann (of whose family no particulars have been found). Thomas Charlton, Esq., was buried at Attenborough February the 16th, 1701-2, and his widow, Mrs. Mary Charlton, was interred at the same place February the 8th, 1719-20. By his second marriage,

Thomas Charlton had two daughters, both of whom died in their infancy, and a son, Nicholas, who succeeded to the Chilwell estates upon the decease of his half-brother Thomas in 1703, and died a bachelor in 1748. Upon his death the elder branch of the Charltons of Chilwell became extinct, and the estate passed to his relative, Thomas Charlton, Esq., of Breaston, co. Derby.

1698. Mary y^e^ daughter of Robert and Ursilah Willoughby borne Sept^r^ y^e^ 28^th^.

This Robert Willoughby was the second son of George Willoughby, Esq., of Cossall, co. Notts, by Elizabeth his wife, dau. of Robert Mellish, Esq., of Ragnall, co. Notts., and was brother of Francis Willoughby, Esq., of Cossall, High Sheriff of Notts. in 1687. Ursula, his wife, was the second daughter of Thomas Cholmondeley, Esq., of Bransby, co. York (see her burial in 1704). Their daughter Mary, whose birth only is recorded in the Parish Registers, was presumably privately baptized by a Roman Catholic priest, this branch of the Willoughby family being of that faith. She died unmarried in the thirty-first year of her age, and was buried at Cossal June the 23rd, 1729.

1700. Sam^ll^ Rickards of S^t^ Peter's Parish in y^e^ Town of Nottingham and Mary Sills of S^t^ Mary's Parish, Nottingham, married y^e^ 11^th^ of July.

Samuel Rickards, of the town of Nottingham, grocer, was the second son of Benjamin Rickards and Elizabeth Parker his wife, whose marriage in 1662 has been noted. He was baptized at St. Peter's Church, Nottingham, April the 21st, 1674, and was buried in the south aisle of that church, March the 22nd, 1710. The issue of this marriage were three sons and two daughters.

1703. Francis Willudgeby y^e^ son of Robertt Willudgeby buried May y^e^ 6.

1703. Ursulay y^e^ daughter of M^r^ Robert Willoughby and Ursulay his wife, born July y^e^ 29.

1704. Madam Willoughby was buried March the 23.

1704. M^r^ William Lander of Dolby in y^e^ County of Lincoln and M^rs^ Mary Clay of y^e^ parish of S^t^ Peter's, Nottingham, were married December 21^st^.

1707. Edward Francis son of Francis Willoughby, Gent., and Mary his wife, baptised March y^e^ 12^th^.

Francis Willoughby, Esq., of Aspley-Wood Hall, in the parish of Radford, was the only son of Edward Willoughby, Esq., of the same place. Mary, his wife, was a daughter of John Slack, of Wirksworth, co. Derby. Edward Francis Willoughby, whose baptism is recorded above, was their eldest son, and inherited the Aspley-Wood estate upon the death of his father in 1708, and in 1721 he became possessed of the Cossal estate under the will of

his kinsman, Robert Willoughby, Esq., of that place. He married Margaret, daughter of Francis Bird, citizen of London, by whom he had eight sons and six daughters. He died at Aspley-Wood Hall October the 17th, and was buried at Cossal October the 23rd, 1792.

1710. Thomas son of John Wood, Gent, and Mary his wife, baptised March 19th.
1711. Althea Willoubie interred May ye 29th.
1718. George Statham, Gent., interred Aug. ye 9th.
1721. John Wood, Gentleman, interred Nov. ye 25th.

THE

VISITATION OF DERBYSHIRE TAKEN IN ANO DOMI 1662 AND REVIEWED IN ANO 1663. BY WILLIAM DUGDALE, ESQ., NORROY KINGE AT ARMS.

(Continued from p. 124.)

CHARLETON.

ARMS.—*Azure, on a chevron Or three cinquefoils Gules between as many swans Argent.*
CREST.—*A swan's head erased, beaked Gules, collared Vert.*

Thom. Charleton of Sandiawe.
Thomas of Risley.
John of Brason.
Thomas, et. 7, 1662.

COLWICH.

ARMS.—*Argent, a fess between three bats volant Sable. Not proved.*

William Colwich of Stud.
Anthony.
ffrancis, et. 23, 1662. John, et. 21, 1662.

COOKE.

ARMS.—*Cooke of Trusley gives: Gules, three crescents Or.*
CREST.—*A crescent Or.*
Cooke of Melbourne gives the same coat with a canton Or charged with a fleur de lis Gules.

Richard Cooke de Trusley.

- Sr ffrancis of Trusley.
- Sr John Secretary of Melburne.
  - Sir John Cooke, ob. s.p.
  - Thomas.
    - John, et. 9, 1662.

CLARKE.

ARMS.—*Gules, a bear rampant between three mullets Argent.*
CREST.—*A bear rampant Argent collared Sable, holding a forest bill Gules.*

Ralfe Clarke of Ashgate.

- Ralfe.
  - Ralfe, ob. 1660.
    - Samuel.
      - Cornelius.

GREGSON.

ARMS.—*Argent, a saltire Gules, a canton chequy Or and Azure.*
CREST.—*A dexter hand holding a forest bill.*

Henry Gregson of Sharrowhall.

- George of Townedich.
  - Henry, et. 25, 1662.

(*To be continued.*)

DODGE FAMILY.—William Dodge left Gravesend in the ship "Lyon's Whelp," and arrived at Salem, Mass., 30 June 1629. The passengers in this vessel were mostly from Dorsetshire. William Dodge is thought to have come from Stopworth, co. Chester. He had a brother Richard who also emigrated to Salem, *circa* 1638, and died at Beverley, Mass., in 1670. His will is dated 14 September in that year, and mentions his brother Michael, as of England. Information relative to these persons, and to families of the name in England, is requested by

FRED. L. DODGE,
(1st Lieut. 23rd Infantry, U.S. Army).

Fort Leavenworth, Kansas, U.S.A.

RICHARDSON PORTRAITS.—I shall be glad to hear of any not already included in my collection, in particular the following:—

Charles Richardson, LL.D., Lexicographer, 1775–1865.
Edward Richardson, Sculptor, 1812–69.
Joshua Richardson (Rev.)
Jno. Richardson, Dramatic Showman, d. 1837.
Wm. Richardson, Master of Emanuel Coll. Camb., 1698–1775.
Wm. Richardson, M.A., Vicar of Brailes, Warwick, 1651–95.
T. M. Richardson, Painter.

WM. H. RICHARDSON.

School House, Ipswich.

Notices of Books.

ONE GENERATION OF A NORFOLK HOUSE. By the Rev. A. JESSOPP, D.D. Norwich: Miller and Leavins. 1878.

THE above work,* which treats of the family of Walpole of Houghton, and specially of Henry Walpole, the Jesuit, who was executed at York in 1595, is an excellent instance of the great light which can be thrown on history by the labours of a careful and conscientious genealogist, who can often explain, from family motives, sympathies and antipathies, confusing and unintelligible enough to the historian who is unacquainted with the connections and relationships of the persons of whom he is writing.

All cannot be Macaulays or Froudes, but any one of ordinary ability and patience could take to himself a small epoch of English history,

* Dedicated, somewhat eulogistically, to the memory of the late Hon. F. Walpole of Rainthorpe, who was an omnivorous, illegible, and unappreciative collector of all that referred in any way to his family, of which he was the Mark Noble.

The title—by the way—is rather unnecessarily plagiarized from Hannay's 'Three Hundred Years of a Norman House.'—W. R.

and work it up so minutely, that the labours of men better qualified to generalize, but who cannot possibly spare the time to investigate every point minutely, would be greatly reduced. That Dr. Jessopp has rendered the task of future historians easy, as far as regards the English Jesuits at the end of the sixteenth century, is saying little, for though he modestly claims some such another character as that just suggested, his work shews at times high historical capability. His introductory remarks as to the suppression of monasteries and its consequences are, though perhaps a trifle florid in style, both able and correct, as, for example, the forcible and very true passage at p. 13, about the outrageous and inexcusable robbery of stripping the secular guilds; and, again, the remarks at p. 5, as to the motives which influenced Queen Mary's religious conduct, while it would be difficult to find a more graphic sketch of the condition and life of the peasants at the end of the sixteenth century than that given at pp. 22, 23.

The short analysis of the Walpole pedigree, at pp. 17 *et seq.*, is able, and untainted with the absurdities which occur in so many previous accounts of the family; and the idea of repeating at the head of each page the short tabular pedigree of the generation to which it mainly refers is an admirable one, and saves the reader much turning back. The recurrence to the old system of numbering the lines, and an excellent index referring to the line as well as of the page, are great boons, and, speaking generally, the work is as well and carefully got up as it is written, and should be in every historian's and genealogist's library.

In a book of this size there are of course one or two things to which one must demur, as when the Christian name, Simon, is quoted at p. 25, as indicating a Norman origin. Dr. Jessopp's high estimate of Collins' "scrupulous accuracy" (same page), is also far too high. "S.P.O." (State Paper Office) is now an obsolete reference to the "P.R.O." (Public Record Office). The Walpoles' possessions are said to have covered not much short of fifty square miles; but to have the lord's rights over manors (chiefly consisting of waste), which may or may not have covered that surface, is a very different thing to owning fifty square miles of freehold, as the writer seems to imply. Their possessions really were extremely small for many years.

The notes are most abundant, and are capital reading, but some of them are rather dragged in anyhow, *e.g.* when at p. 23, in a passage much in the style of the late G. P. R. James, the possible flushing of a bustard in a ride over the level moors near Houghton is suggested, and there really is no need to cumber the book with a note at p. 31, describing the last *habitat* of the bird, and so on. The imaginary bustard was unnecessary, but an ornithological note to his non-existent memory was still more so. However, it is perhaps ungracious to look a gift horse in the mouth, especially as this work is so great a boon to Norfolk antiquaries, and one can only hope that the writer who has made so successful a *début* will not be long before he chooses another kindred subject. The whole of the first edition having been more than subscribed for, I am glad to hear that a *second* is now contemplated.

W. Rye.

ADDITIONS TO LE NEVE'S KNIGHTS.

By the Editor.

(*Continued from* p. 93.)

Sir Edward Farmer, Kted. 1660.

('Le Neve,' p. 93.)

A collation of the following references will supply a tolerably complete pedigree of this Knight:—Nichols's 'Leicestershire, iv. 950; Warwickshire Pedigrees from Visitation of 1682-3, privately printed, 1865; Harleian Society ('Visitation Leicester'), ii. 179; 'Genealogist,' i., 245. The following arms granted to the father of Sir Edward differ from those recorded to him in the 'Visitation of Leicestershire.'

Grant of Arms to George Farmer.

To all and singular vnto whom these p^r^sents shall come, S^r^ Edward Walker K^nt^ Garter principall King of Armes of Englishmen sendeth Greeting. Whereas George Farmer Esquire, one of y^e^ Prothonotaryes of y^e^ Court of Common pleas second son surviuing of Bartholomew Farmer of Ratcliffe in y^e^ County of Leicester Gent. Grandchild of John Farmer & Great Grandchild of Bartholomew Farmer of y^e^ same place, as appeares by y^e^ Visitacion of y^e^ County made in y^e^ yeare of o^r^ Lord 1619, hath desired mee to make such an Alteration of his Coate Armour &c. Know yee therefore, that I &c. hauing duely considered y^e^ Justice & Reasonablenesse of his Request, boeth as agreeable vnto ancient practice in y^e^ like Case, & y^t^ y^e^ sayd George Farmer Esquire is a person of meritt, Estate, & publick employm^t^ Haue &c. the Coate of Armes & Creast hereafter menc'oned, viz^t^, Sable a cheuron betweene three Lampes Argent Flamed proper, & for his Creast, upon an Helmet proper Mantled Gules Doubled Argent & Wreath of his Colours, A Salamander proper in y^e^ fire, out of a Ducall Crowne Or, as in y^e^ Margent hereof more liuely is depicted. The w^ch^ Armes &c. In witnesse whereof I haue &c. this 20^th^ day of October in y^e^ 15^th^ yeare of the Reigne of Our Soueraigne Lord Charles y^e^ Second &c. An'oq. D'ni 1663.

Sir John Marshall, Kted. 1681.

('Le Neve,' p. 356.)

Of this knight Le Neve merely records the name, and the date of his knighthood. Although his family had twice recorded their pedigree at the Heralds' Visitations, his descent probably escaped the notice of Le Neve because no member of the family entered at any of the *last* visitations, a source of information from which many of his notes are drawn.

Sir John Marshall was knighted on presenting an address from the County of Essex to King Charles the Second, and was near fifty years in the Commission of the Peace.* His seat at

* Morant's 'Essex,' 2nd edition, ii., 367.

ADDITIONS TO LE NEVE'S KNIGHTS.

By the Editor.

(Continued from p. 93.)

Sir Edward Farmer, Kt.ᵈ 1660.

(Le Neve, p. 93.)

A collation of the following references will supply a tolerably complete pedigree of this Knight:—Nichols's 'Leicestershire,' iv. 930; Warwickshire Pedigrees from Visitation of 1682-3, privately printed, 1868; Harleian Society ('Visitation Leicester'), ii. 179; 'Genealogist,' i. 245. The following arms granted to the father of Sir Edward differ from those recorded to him in the 'Visitation of Leicestershire.'

GRANT OF ARMS TO GEORGE FARMER.

To all and singular vnto whom these p^sents shall come, Sir Edward Walker K^t Garter principall King of Armes of Englishmen sendeth Greeting. Whereas George Farmer Esquire, one of y^e Protnotaryes of y^e Court of Common pleas second son and haire of Bartholomew Farmer of Hatefilde in y^e County of Leicester Gent. Grandchild of John Farmer & Great Grandchild of Bartholomew Farmer of y^e same place, as appeares by y^e Visitacion of y^e County made in y^e yeare of o^r Lord 1619, hath desired me to make such an Alteration of his Coate Armour &c. Know yee therefore, that I &c. having duely considered y^e Justice & Reasonableneesse of his Requests, hereth as agreeable vnto ancient practice in y^e like Case, & y^t y^e said George Farmer Esquire is a person of merit, Estate, & publike employm^t Haue &c. the Coate of Armes & Creast hereafter mencon^ed, viz^t, Sable a chevron between three Lamprs Argent Flamed proper, & for his Creast, upon an Helmet proper Mantled Gules Doubled Argent & Wreath of his Colours, A Salamander proper in y^e fire, out of a Duncll Crowne Or, as in y^e Margent hereof more lively is depicted. The w^ch Armes &c. In witnesse whereof I haue &c. this 20^th day of October in y^e 13^th yeare of the Reigne of Our Soueraigne Lord Charles y^e Second &c. Ann^o. D^ni 1660.

Sir John Marshall, Kt.ᵈ 1681.

(Le Neve, p. 350.)

Of this knight Le Neve merely records the name, and the date of his knighthood. Although his family had twice recorded their pedigree at the Heralds' Visitations, his descent probably escaped the notice of Le Neve because no member of the family entered at any of the last visitations, a source of information from which many of his notes are drawn.

Sir John Marshall was knighted on presenting an address from the County of Essex to King Charles the Second, and was near fifty years in the Commission of the Peace.* His seat at

* Morant's 'Essex,' 2nd edition, ii. 507.

Sculpins, in the parish of Finchingfield, is mentioned by Muilman in his 'History of Essex,' vol. ii., p. 7, as "where the late Sir John Marshall, in the memory of man, performed the last piece of the old British hospitality in the parish. He kept open house every Thursday in the year, and provided a spacious bowling-green for the weekly entertainment of his neighbours."

Morant, the historian of Essex, traces the Marshall pedigree more elaborately than that of many other families in his work, and is singularly unfortunate in his attempt to deduce the descent of Sir John from the same stock as the celebrated William, Earl of Pembroke. How he managed to concoct such a mass of falsehood is utterly inexplicable, as he gives no authorities for the pedigree he prints, and a somewhat extensive acquaintance with most families of this surname enables me to state that he could only have followed the plan, pursued by some modern seal engravers who advertise that they trace pedigrees, of "joining on" one family to another of the same surname. I should not go out of my way to demolish the truth of this particular pedigree, but for the reason that by so doing I have the opportunity of shewing the fallacy of the claim made by many persons bearing the surname of Marshall to descent from the family of William Marshall, Earl of Pembroke, whose name occupies so distinguished a place in English history. There is not, so far as I am aware, the least *evidence* to prove that any of the numerous families bearing the name at the present day have any claim to connect themselves with Geoffrey Le Marshall, said to have come over with the Conqueror, and to have been the ancestor of the house of that name, who, in the senior line, were Earls of Pembroke, and in the junior, Marshals of Ireland and Barons of Rie. Morant's account of the ancestors of Sir John Marshall is as follows:—

"The Marshall family derive themselves from the noble stock of the Marescalls, or Marshalls; one of whom, named John, and nephew to William Marescall, Earl of Pembroke, was Sheriff of Lincolnshire in 1215, and obtained of King John a grant of the office of Marshal of Ireland. His son John married Margery, sister of Thomas Newburgh, Earl of Warwick. His descendants for several generations were: *William, William, John, Roger, William. William,* son of this last, lived at Somercotes in Lincolnshire, and was returned one of the gentry of that county in 1433. His son *John* married Elizabeth, daughter of Sir Ralph Bingham, and had by her *Ralph,* who, by . . . daughter of . . . Nevill, of Rolleston, Esq., had *Thomas,* that married Anne, daughter and heir of William Musson, merchant, of the Staple at Calais. John, their son, by Anne his wife, daughter and heir of Henry Cave, Esq., had issue, William, *John,* Henry, and Elizabeth. *John,* the surviving son and heir, had these children: Thomas, William, John, Joseph, and two daughters. Thomas, the eldest

son, took to wife Elizabeth, daughter of Roger Rant, of Swaffham, Esq., by whom he had John; Elianor, married to Edmund Tooke, of Dartford, in Kent, Esq.; Elizabeth, to Sir Francis Theobalds,* of Barking in Suffolk, Knt. [a person of singular skill in Oriental languages; to whom Dr. Castel dedicated his 'Lexicon Heptaglotton]; and Mary. John, the son and heir, was knighted in 1681."

The first error fallen into by Morant is the assertion that John Marshall, who married the sister of Thomas Newburgh, Earl of Warwick, left descendants. He was the son and heir of John le Marshall of Hengham, co. Norfolk, *jure ux.*, and of Norton, co. Northampton, Marshal of Ireland, 9 John, 1207, by Alina his wife, daughter and coheir of Hubert de Rie, and Baroness of Rie, as coheir to her father.† He succeeded his father as Marshal of Ireland, and his mother as Baron of Rie, and was Earl of Warwick in right of his wife Margaret, sister and heir of Thomas Newburgh, Earl of Warwick. He died *s.p.* 27 Henry III. (1242), when the Barony of Rye, and the office of Marshal of Ireland, passed to his younger brother William, and his relict Margaret married (1243) John de Plessetis, who became Earl of Warwick in her right; he died in 1262-3.‡ That John Marshall left neither male nor female issue is perfectly evident from the fact that his office of Marshal, and Barony of Rie, devolved upon his brother, and that the Earldom of Warwick was carried by his widow to her second husband.

Who then were "*William, William, John, Roger, William,*" said to be descendants of this Earl of Warwick? If they ever had any existence at all one must search for their ancestor among the younger brothers of the Barons of Rye. William le Marshall, who succeeded his brother John in that title, and in the office of Marshal of Ireland, joined the Barons and forfeited his lands, and died 49 Henry III. (1264). His wife's name was Elizabeth, and she was living in 1278; (her second husband David, son of Griffin, had Norton, in right of his wife, and was living in 1283). Mr. Carthew, in his 'History of Launditch,' calls this William le Marshall, *Knight;* Baker does not give him that title. He had issue:—

1. John le Marshall, of Hengham, Marshal of Ireland, died 1283, married Hawise, by whom he had John, died young,§ and William of Hengham, Marshal of Ireland, who signed the Barons' letter to the Pope 1301, and dying in 1315, left issue by Christiana, daughter and coheir of Robert Fitzwalter, by Devorgulla, daughter and coheir of John de Burgh, or, according to Mr. Carthew, Christian, daughter and heir of . . . Devorgill, and widow of Robert Fitzwalter:—

* 'Le Neve,' p. 222.

† Baker's 'Northampton,' ii., 59; Carthew's 'Launditch,' part i., 68.

‡ Dugdale's 'Warwickshire,' 2nd edition, 383; Courthope's 'Historic Peerage,' 499.

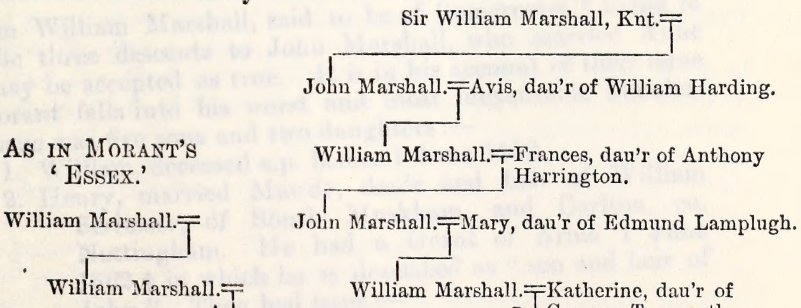
§ *Ob. v.m.*, Baker; *ob inf. etat.*, Carthew.

i. John, died *s.p.* 1316.
i. Dionisia, dead *s.p.* 1316.
ii. Hawise, sister and heir of John, aged 15, 1316. Married Robert Morley, who was Marshal of Ireland in her right, and among whose descendants the Barony of Rie is still in abeyance.

2. William le Marshall, within age 50 Hen. III. (1265). He is not mentioned in Mr. Carthew's pedigree.
3. Sir Anselm le Marshall, of Banham, co. Norfolk, died s.p.

From this it will be seen that the above William le Marshall is the only known member of the family of the Barons of Rie, who could by any possibility have left male descendants. It is extremely improbable that he did so, as an examination of the pedigree of the Marshalls of Carlton, co. Nottingham, which Morant next joins on, will shew. At all events, Morant was ignorant of his existence (even if he did exist, which I am inclined to doubt), or he would have chosen him for an ancestor in preference to the Earl of Warwick, of whose death without issue he might have easily have satisfied himself.

In order to prove that the Marshalls of Carlton had no connection either with the Marshalls of Hengham, or with the ancestors of Sir John Marshall, I must request the reader to look at the account given by Morant, and that given by various other authorities,* which, for the sake of clearness, I place side by side in tabular form. I do not intend to argue that the last mentioned is a true descent, although it is more probable, or rather possible, than that given by Morant. The persons mentioned in it had a real existence, and the dates at which they lived may be seen by referring to the authorities mentioned in the foot-note. The *William, William, John, Roger, William, and William,* who form the connecting links from 1242 to 1433, will be found in no account of the family other than Morant's.



* This pedigree is the result of a collation of Harl. MSS., 4198, fo. 85; Wilson's MS., North Riding, fo. 241, in Leeds Library; Glover's 'Visitation of Yorkshire;' 'Visitation of Lincolnshire,' 1592; Queen's Coll. Oxford MS., F 22, etc.

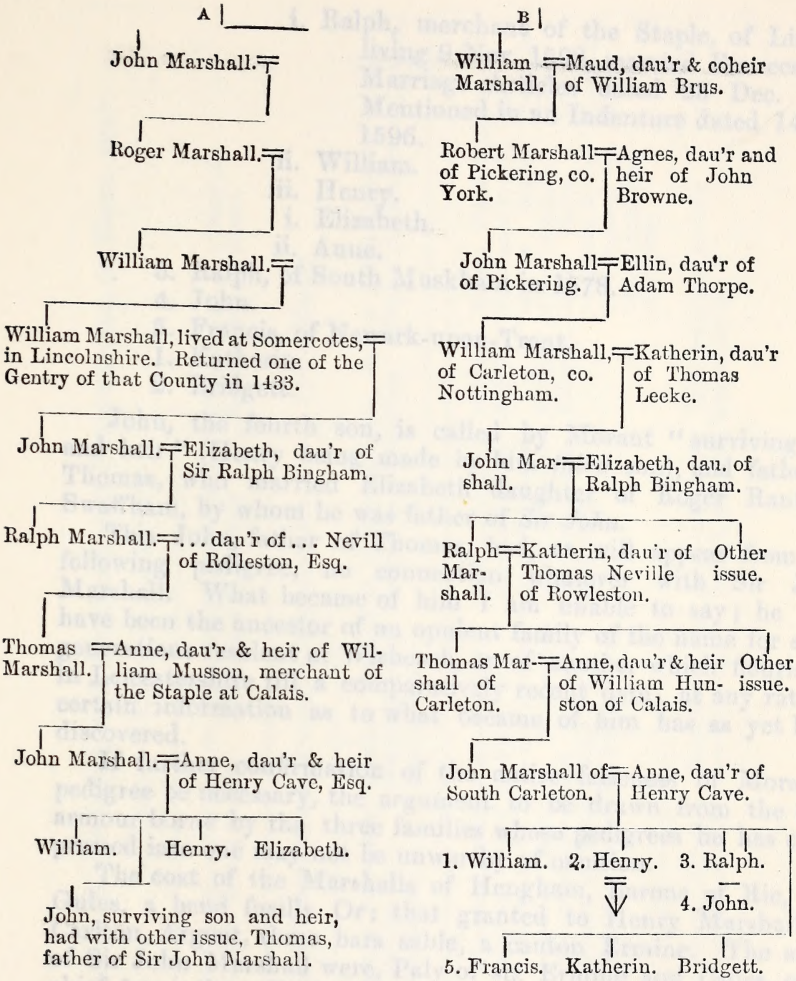
i. John, died s.p. 1816.
i. Dionisia, died s.p. 1816.
ii. Hawise, sister and heir of John, aged 15, 1816. Married Robert Morley, who was Marshal of Ireland in her right, and among whose descendants the Barony of Rie is still in abeyance.

2. William le Marshall, within age 50 Hen. III. (1265). He is not mentioned in Mr. Carthew's pedigree.
3. Sir Anselm le Marshall, of Dunham, co. Norfolk, died s.p.

From this it will be seen that the above William le Marshall is the only known member of the family of the Barons of Rie, who could by any possibility have left male descendants. It is extremely improbable that he did so, as an examination of the pedigree of the Marshalls of Carlton, co. Nottingham, which Morant next joins on, will show. At all events, Morant was ignorant of his existence (even if he did exist, which I am inclined to doubt), or he would have chosen him for an ancestor in preference to the Earl of Warwick, of whose death without issue he might have easily have satisfied himself.

In order to prove that the Marshalls of Carlton had no connection either with the Marshalls of Hengham, or with the ancestors of Sir John Marshall, I must request the reader to look at the account given by Morant, and that given by various other authorities,* which, for the sake of clearness, I place side by side in tabular form. I do not intend to argue that the last mentioned is a true descent, although it is more probable, or rather possible, than that given by Morant. The persons mentioned in it had a real existence, and the dates at which they lived may be seen by referring to the authorities mentioned in the foot-note. The William, William, John, Roger, William, and William, who form the connecting links from 1242 to 1433, will be found in no account of the family other than Morant's.

* This pedigree is the result of a collation of Mat. MSS., 1139, fo. 85; Wilson's MS., North Riding, fo. 211, in Lewis Library; Glover's 'Visitation of Yorkshire;' 'Visitation of Lincolnshire,' 1592; Queen's Coll. Oxford MS., f. 22, etc.

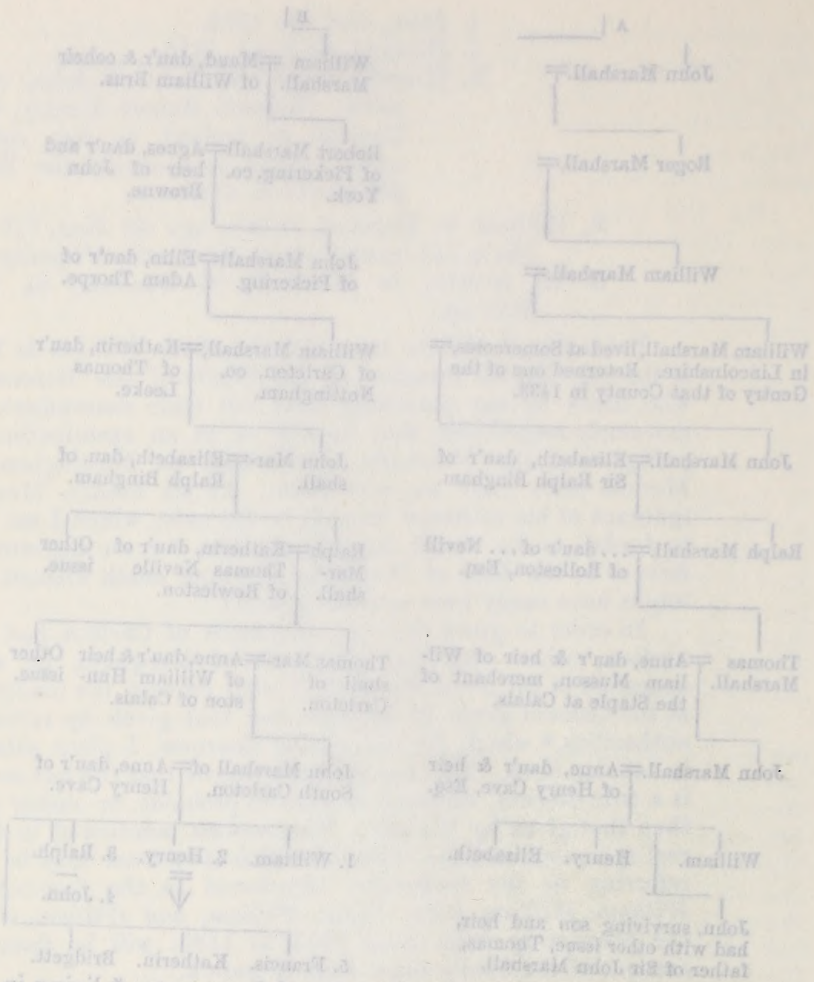


From William Marshall, said to be of Somercotes,* living in 1433, the three descents to John Marshall, who married Anne Cave, may be accepted as true. It is in his account of their issue that Morant falls into his worst and most inexcusable blunder. Their issue was five sons and two daughters :—

1. William, deceased s.p. before 1 June 1562.
2. Henry, married Mawde, dau'r and heir of William Scrimser, of South Muskham, and Carlton, co. Nottingham. He had a Grant of Arms 1 June 1562,† in which he is described as "son and heir of John." They had issue :—

* There is no authority, as far as I know, for identifying Wm. Marshall of Somercotes, who was returned as one of the Lincolnshire Gentry in 1433, with this person, who was probably of Carlton, co. Nottingham.

† Burke's 'General Armory,' p. 661.



From William Marshall, said to be of Somercotes,* living in 1483, the three descents to John Marshall, who married Anne Cave, may be accepted as true. It is in his account of their issue that Morant falls into his worst and most inexcusable blunder. Their issue was five sons and two daughters:—

1. William, deceased s.p. before 1 June 1562.
2. Henry, married Mawde, dau'r and heir of William Scrimsor, of South Muskham, and Carlton, co. Nottingham. He had a Grant of Arms 1 June 1562,† in which he is described as "son and heir of John." They had issue:—

* There is no authority, as far as I know, for identifying Wm. Marshall of Somercotes, who was returned as one of the Lincolnshire Gentry in 1332, with this person, who was probably of Carlton, co. Nottingham.

† Burke's 'General Armory,' p. 661.

i. Ralph, merchant of the Staple, of Lincoln, living 9 Nov. 1598, married Frances . . . Marriage Articles dated 23 Dec. 1591. Mentioned in an Indenture dated 14 July 1596.
ii. William.
iii. Henry.
i. Elizabeth.
ii. Anne.

3. Ralph, of South Muskham in 1578.
4. John.
5. Francis, of Newark-upon-Trent.
1. Katherin.
2. Bridgett.

John, the fourth son, is called by Morant "surviving son and heir" (Henry being made by him *third* son), and father of Thomas, who married Elizabeth daughter of Roger Rant, of Swaffham, by whom he was father of *Sir John*.

This John, father of Thomas, had, as will appear from the following pedigree, no connection whatever with Sir John Marshall. What became of him I am unable to say; he may have been the ancestor of an opulent family of the name for some generations resident at Wisbeach, or of another which flourished in Leicestershire till a comparatively recent date; at any rate no certain information as to what became of him has as yet been discovered.

If further confirmation of the entire falseness of Morant's pedigree be necessary, the argument to be drawn from the coat armour borne by the three families whose pedigrees he has compressed into one may not be unworthy of mention.

The coat of the Marshalls of Hengham, Barons of Rie, was Gules, a bend fusilly Or; that granted to Henry Marshall of Carlton, Argent, three bars sable, a canton Ermine. The arms of Sir John Marshall were, Paly of six Ermine and Gules, on a chief Azure three Eagles' heads erased Argent. Crest: An arrow Argent, the pheon Azure, enfiled with a coronet Or.*

Had the Marshalls of Carlton been descended from those of Hengham it is not likely that they would have discarded such an ancient coat as *Gules, a bend fusilly Or*, for an Elizabethan grant. Had Sir John Marshall and his family been descended from the Marshalls of Carlton, it is not likely that they would, in 1613, have recorded a totally different coat from that granted only fifty-one years previously. The pedigrees of both families must have been perfectly well known at the time. Having now, I think, shewn conclusively that the pedigree in Morant's 'Essex' may be dismissed from the realms of fact into those of fiction, I proceed with the *true* pedigree of the hospitable knight.

* 'Visitation of Huntingdonshire, 1613,' Camden Society, vol. xliii., p. 34.

PEDIGREE OF MARSHALL OF WOODWALTON, CO. HUNTINGDON, AND FINCHINGFIELD, CO. ESSEX, ETC.*

. . . Marshall of Eltisley, co. Cambridge.

William Marshall of Eltisley, collector of the subsidy, temp. Henry VIII., elder brother to John.

John Marshall of Wintringham, near St. Neotts.† = Alice, dau. of . . . Percy of Barford, near St. Neotts.

John Marshall of Woodwalton, co. Huntingdon. = Johanna, dau. of . . . Ayre of Higney.

William Marshall of Woodwalton, living at the time of the Visitation of Huntingdonshire, 1613. = Johanna Martendale of Gretton, co. Northampton.

Matthew Marshall of Eltisley aforesaid, and of Sawtrey, co. Huntingdon. = Johanna, dau. of Philip Hatley of Caxton, co. Cambridge. (*Gayton*, in Visitation of London.)

John Marshall, son and heir. Will of 21 April 1649, proved in P.C.C. 9 April 1652 (Bowyer 77.) To be buried in church or chancel of Woodwalton. Mentions "my sister Hawes," "the three dau'rs of my eldest son Thomas Marshall deceased," all under age. = Verney, dau. of William Godard of Carlton, co. Bedford, Esq.

Thomas Marshall of Wood Walton. Will of 24 Sept. 1628, pro. in P.C.C. 22 Jan. following (Ridley 2). To be buried in church or chancel of Wood Walton. Mentions "my mother Dalton." = Elizabeth. Proved her husband's will 1628-9.

Gilbert Marshall. Merchant of London. Mentioned in will of his brother John Marshall, 1649.

William Marshall. — Michael Marshall.

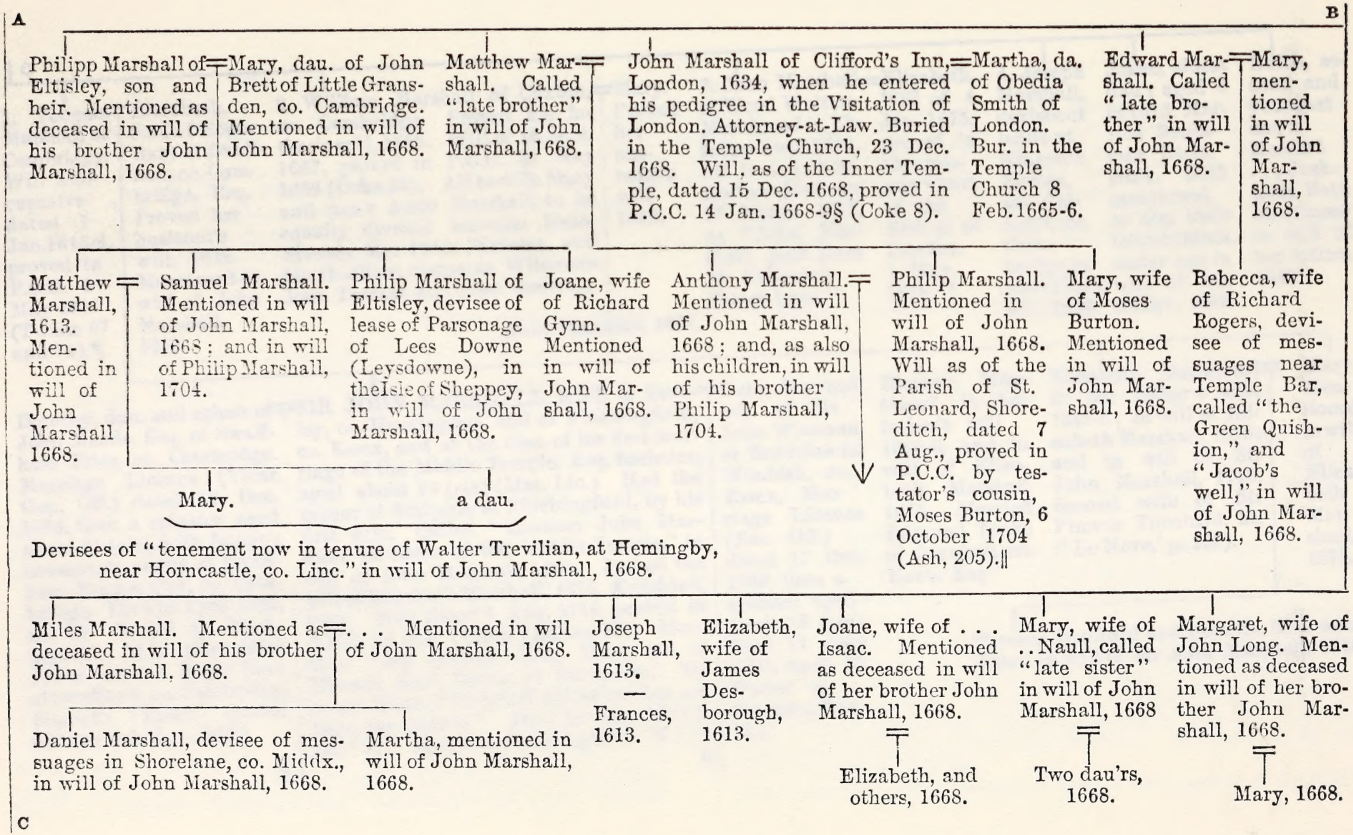
Robert Marshall. Mentioned in will of his brother John Marshall, 1649. Called "kinsman Mr Robert Marshall" in will of John Marshall 1668. = Mary. Mentioned in will of John Marshall, 1649.‡

George Marshall. Mentioned in his father's will 1628, then under age.

Anne, and Sarah. Both mentioned in their father's will 1628, then under 18.

A

B


A
B
Philipp Marshall of Eltisley, son and heir. Mentioned as deceased in will of his brother John Marshall, 1668.
Mary, dau. of John Brett of Little Gransden, co. Cambridge. Mentioned in will of John Marshall, 1668.
Matthew Marshall. Called "late brother" in will of John Marshall, 1668.
John Marshall of Clifford's Inn, London, 1634, when he entered his pedigree in the Visitation of London. Attorney-at-Law. Buried in the Temple Church, 23 Dec. 1668. Will, as of the Inner Temple, dated 15 Dec. 1668, proved in P.C.C. 14 Jan. 1668-9§ (Coke 8).
Martha, da. of Obedia Smith of London. Bur. in the Temple Church 8 Feb. 1665-6.
Edward Marshall. Called "late brother" in will of John Marshall, 1668.
Mary, mentioned in will of John Marshall, 1668.
Matthew Marshall, 1613. Mentioned in will of John Marshall 1668.
Samuel Marshall. Mentioned in will of John Marshall, 1668; and in will of Philip Marshall, 1704.
Philip Marshall of Eltisley, devisee of lease of Parsonage of Lees Downe (Leysdowne), in the Isle of Sheppey, in will of John Marshall, 1668.
Joane, wife of Richard Gynn. Mentioned in will of John Marshall, 1668.
Anthony Marshall. Mentioned in will of John Marshall, 1668; and, as also his children, in will of his brother Philip Marshall, 1704.
Philip Marshall. Mentioned in will of John Marshall, 1668. Will as of the Parish of St. Leonard, Shoreditch, dated 7 Aug., proved in P.C.C. by testator's cousin, Moses Burton, 6 October 1704 (Ash, 205).‖
Mary, wife of Moses Burton. Mentioned in will of John Marshall, 1668.
Rebecca, wife of Richard Rogers, devisee of messuages near Temple Bar, called "the Green Quishion," and "Jacob's well," in will of John Marshall, 1668.
Mary.
a dau.
Devisees of "tenement now in tenure of Walter Trevilian, at Hemingby, near Horncastle, co. Linc." in will of John Marshall, 1668.
Miles Marshall. Mentioned as deceased in will of his brother John Marshall, 1668.
. . . Mentioned in will of John Marshall, 1668.
Joseph Marshall, 1613. — Frances, 1613.
Elizabeth, wife of James Desborough, 1613.
Joane, wife of . . . Isaac. Mentioned as deceased in will of her brother John Marshall, 1668.
Mary, wife of . . Naull, called "late sister" in will of John Marshall, 1668
Margaret, wife of John Long. Mentioned as deceased in will of her brother John Marshall, 1668.
Daniel Marshall, devisee of messuages in Shorelane, co. Middx., in will of John Marshall, 1668.
Martha, mentioned in will of John Marshall, 1668.
Elizabeth, and others, 1668.
Two dau'rs, 1668.
Mary, 1668.
C

C

1. Thomas Marshall of Cambridge. Will nuncupative dated 1 Jan. 1645-6, proved in P.C.C. 5 May 1646 (Twisse 67 and 74).¶

= Elizabeth, dau. of Roger Rant of Swaffham, co. Cambridge, Esq. Proved her husband's will, 1646. Mentioned in will of John Marshall, 1649.

2. William Marshall of Caxton, co. Cambridge. Proved his father's will, 1652. Will of 26 Sept. 1667, proved in 1669 (Coke 58). All to wife Mary and dau'r Anne Marshall, to be equally divided between them. Friends Mr. Peter Webster, and Mr. Hodilow, overseers. Witnesses John Torrant and John Godfrey.

= Mary. Proved her husband's will 1669.

Anne Marshall, 1667.

3. John Marshall of Wood Walton. Mentioned in his father's will 1649. ? if buried at St. Andrew, Holborn 27 March 1657, as "John Marshall, gent. from Mr Osborne's Fetter Lane."

= Elizabeth. Will of 4 Jan. 1675, proved in Commissary Court of the Bishop of London, 1 May, 1676.**

4. Joseph Marshall, devisee of lands at Kingston Burnes, and Caldecot, co. Cambridge, in his father's will, 1649.

Joane, eldest dau'r aged 6 in 1613. Married Benjamin Dodd, clerk. Both mentioned, as also their four children under age in will of her father, 1649.

Edith, second and youngest dau'r. Married ... Jackman. Both mentioned in will of her father, 1649.

D

Dorothy, dau. and coheir of John Meade, Esq. of Swaffham Prior, co. Cambridge. Marriage Licence (Vicar Gen. Off.) dated 12 Dec. 1668, then a spinster aged about 21 (*sic*), with father's consent, to marry at Swaffham Prioror Quy, co. Cambridge. Died 26 April 1685, æt. 45. Buried at Finchingfield. M.I. (Her sister Joane married Roger Rant of Swaffham, co. Cambridge. Morant's 'Essex,' second edition, vol. ii., p. 366.)

= SIR JOHN MARSHALL, KNT. of Ravely, co. Huntingdon, and of Finchingfield, co. Essex, and at the time of his first marriage of the Middle Temple, Esq. bachelor, aged about 24 (*sic*) (Mar. Lic.) Had the manor of Sculpins, in Finchingfield, by his first wife. Called "kinsman John Marshall barrister of the Middle Temple," in will of John Marshall, 1668. Proved the will of Elizabeth Marshall, 1676. Knighted, 1681. Will dated 5 Aug. 1716, proved in P.C.C. 28 Jan. 1723-4 (Bolton 13). Mentions "my godson, John Rant, son of Thomas Rant, Rector of Sturmeere. My cousin Elianor Marshall widow and her son John my godson." Died 21 Jan. 1723-4, aged 82. Buried at Finchingfield. M.I.††

E

= Lucy, dau. and coh. of Sir John Wiseman of Bradokes in Wimbish, co. Essex, Marriage Licence (Fac. Off.) dated 17 Dec. 1689, then a spinster aged about 28 (*sic*). Died 11 June 1699, aged 46. Buried at Finchingfield. M.I.

Eleanor. Mentioned in her father's will 1645-6, and in will of Elizabeth Marshall 1675. Married Edmund Tooke of Dartford, co. Kent, Esq.

Elizabeth. Mentioned in her father's will, 1645-6; in will of Elizabeth Marshall, 1675; and in will of Sir John Marshall, 1716. Second wife of Sir Francis Theobald, kt. ('Le Neve,' p. 222).

= Mary. Mentioned in will of Elizabeth Marshall, 1675.

Thomas Theobald and his wife, both mentioned in will of Sir John Marshall, 1716.

D

Elizabeth, married Sir Maynard Jenour, Bart.

"My four grandchildren, Sir John Jenoure. Bart. and his two brothers Maynard and Joseph Jenoure, and his sister Elizabeth wife of the Hon^ble^ Capt^n^ James Bellenden, £20 apiece" (Will of Sir John Marshall, 1716).

E

William Marshall, Esq. Bapt. at St. Andrew's, Holborn, 21 Jan. 1691-2. Mentioned in his father's will, 1716.

Elizabeth, second da. of Sir William Blackett, Bart., and coheir of her brother Sir William Blackett, Bart. (Hodgson's 'Northumberland,' vol. i., part ii., p. 259; 'Memoirs of Sir Walter Blackett, Bart.,' Newcastle, 1819, 12mo, p. 49).

John Marshall. Proved his father's will, 1716. Thus mentioned therein, "All my estate in Finchingfield to my son John Marshall as by a conveyance dated 6 July 1703, may appear." Died 28 Nov. 1760, aged 66. Buried at Finchingfield. M.I.

William Marshall, Esq. = . . . dau. of Samuel Gatward of Cambridge, Barrister-at-Law.

Anne. Married at Chelsea 28 May 1767, to Peter Standley (or Stanley) of Little Paxton, co. Huntingdon, Esq., widower. Died *s.p.*

Lucy. Married at Chelsea 30 May 1767, to Nicholas Wescombe of Flamstead, co. Hertford, Esq. Died *s.p.*

* For the register extracts and marriage licences in this pedigree, my thanks are due to Col. CHESTER, LL.D.

† Inq. p.m. taken at Gamlingay, 22 May, 9 Eliz. (1567), on John Marshall, yeoman, died 12 Oct. 1566. John, his son and heir, then aged 40. Lands in Eltesley and Papworth Everard. (Cole's Inq., iii., 265.) ? if same person.

‡ I take this person to be identical with Mary Marshall, "of the parish of St. Bartholomew the Less within the Citty of London widdow," whose will, dated 5 May 1714, was proved by her son, Henry Marshall, in P.C.C. 22 Dec. following (Aston, 244). She mentions, My dau'r Elizabeth Butler. My dau'r Jane Marshall. Mary Cartwright, Elizabeth Cartwright, William Cartwright, and Thomas Butler, the four children of my said dau'r Elizabeth Butler. My sisters Thomasin Martin and Hannah Pelling. My son William Butler, and brother John Martin. My sister Elizabeth How. My sisters Elizabeth Marsh and Catherine Rilythe (*sic*). My brother Martin's children. Elizabeth Day. Alice Ryly my niece. Household goods to be divided between my son Henry Marshall, Elizabeth Butler, and Jane Marshall. Elizabeth Cooper. Ann Pelling. Abigall Harris. Sarah Perkins. Son Henry Marshall ex'or and residuary legatee. Codicil dated 13 June 1714, my relation Mr. William Cox. Second Codicil dated 28 Nov. 1714.

Thomas Marshall, the eldest son of this testatrix, was of Lincoln's Inn, co. Middx., Gent. Will dated 28 Jan. 1713, proved by his brother Henry Marshall in P.C.C. 17 Feb. 1713 (Aston 32). Gives to dear and honoured mother £1000. Mentions his sister Elizabeth Butler, brother Henry Marshall, and sister Jane Marshall. To Mary Cartwright, Elizabeth Cartwright, William Cartwright, and Thomas Butler, the four children of my sister Elizabeth Butler, £300 apiece. My aunts Elizabeth How, Thomasin Martin, and Hannah Pelling. My clerk Samuel Hamett and his mother Susanna Hamett. Friends Mr. Thomas Woodford, and William Mowbray. My gold watch to Mr. John Warner, goldsmith.

Jane Marshall, above mentioned, was of the parish of St. Peter

the Poor, London, spinster. Will of 27 Dec. 1753, proved by her brother Henry Marshall in P.C.C. 13 June 1757 (Herring, 197). To brother Henry Marshall £1500, and appoints him ex'or. My niece Elizabeth Cartwright. George Garrard. Mrs. Thomzin Hurnard. Mrs. Elizabeth Martyn. Mr. Chamberlayne. Mrs. Jane Martyn. Mr. Thomas Martyn. Mr. Thomas Martyn the son of Mr. John Martyn late of Maryland Point. Mr. John March. Mr. Richard March. Mr. Robert Riley. Mr. George Riley. Mrs. Mary Riley. Mr. . . . Riley's son. Mrs. Sarah Baxter. Mr. Charles Corker. Mrs. Bean. Sarah Alexander. Rings of 20s. each to Mrs. Eliz[a] Martyn, sen., Dr. Martyn and his wife, Mrs. Ann Dewell, Mrs. Gratiania Dewell, Mrs. Mary Brown, Mrs. Mary Simson (Sunson?), Mrs. Ireland, Mr. Francis Cooper, Mrs. Masket, Mrs. Helmsley, and Mr. Tho. Roe.

Henry Marshall, who proved these wills, made his will, in which he is described as Citizen and Painter-stainer of London, 24 June 1757. To niece Elizabeth Cartwright £3000. To Mrs. Thomasin Hurnard £300. To Mrs. Mary Chamberlain £200. To Mr. Thomas Martin £20. To Mrs. Jane Martin £500. To Mr. Thomas Martin, now or late of Jamaica, £100. To Mr. George Garrard £100. Francis Cooper. Mr. Richard March. George Riley, sen. George Riley, jun. Mrs. Mary Riley. Mrs. Mary Bailey. Mr. Thomas Roe. Mrs. Mary Brown. Mr. Charles Gisbey. Mrs. Sarah Baxter. To worthy friend Mr. Timothy Helmsley £100. Niece Elizabeth Cartwright, Timothy Helmsley, and Charles Corker ex'ors. Codicil dated 25 Aug. 1757. Witnesses Marshall Rant, Thomas Rant. Proved by two last named ex'ors 3 Feb. 1758.

§ The following persons not named in the pedigree are mentioned in the will of this testator. Richard Smith my late wife's brother's son, legatee of all testator's Divinity and Philosophy books. The children of Samuel Burdett by Anne his late wife, my late wife's kinswoman. The children of Elizabeth now wife of John Bentley late wife of Peter Frisby. The children of John Smith by his late wife Mary, my late wife's kinswoman. Thomas Marshall, Taylor, of St. Giles in the Fields, 'who calls himself my brother.' My cousins Samuel Gabry, John Gabry, Mark Gabry, and Mary wife of Mr. John Nedham. My cousin Mr. William Cosyn Minister of God's word. Kinsman Richard Cosyn. Susan Smith, widow of his (testator's) late wife's brother. Moses Burton and John Gabry to be executors.

‖ Mention is made by this testator of his cousins Thomas Cullen and Thomas Johnson; and "my first cousin Elizabeth Morley, who hath been very careful of me in my sickness."

¶ "Memorandum. That Thomas Marshall being sicke in body but in perfect sence bequeathed to his sonne John Tenn shillings. Vnto Elienor and Elizabeth his two Daughters two hundred pounds Provided that if his wife now left behind be with child, the Child borne shall have an equall share with the two daughters in the two hundred pounds. Likewise he did ordaine his wife sole Executrix of this his will. Jan. 1, 1645. Witnes John Eyre, John Marshall. Testator is described in the Probate Act as "late of the Town of Cambridge."

** Elizabeth Marshall of the parish of St. Sepulchres without Newgate, London, widow, relict of John Marshall, late of Woodwalton, in the co. of Huntingdon, gent. deceased. Dated 4 Jan. 1675. To be buried in the parish of St. Andrew Holborne. Forty shillings to Dr. William Bell to preach funeral sermon. There is due to me from S[r] Robert Vyner £90; Mr. Isaac Mennell deceased £100; and from Mrs. Lindsey £100. Gives out of these sums £40 to my sister Jane Hicks the wife of Adam Hicks, and to her son and dau'r Edward and Jane Hicks £20 apiece. Forty shillings each to poor of parishes of St. Andrew Holborne, St. Sepulchres, and St. Dunstan in the West. To Mr. Thomas Bostock, girdler, £5, and to his wife Mrs. Joane Bostock, 40s. To friends Ann Ryley, and Lucretia Weaver of the parish of St. Sepulchres 20s. apiece. Anthony Osborne, Girdler. Margaret Pendrith, widow. The Lady Elizabeth Thibalde, Ellenor Marshall, and Mary Marshall. Residue to loving friend John Marshall of Finchingfield, co. Essex, Esq. and appoints him sole executor. He proved the will 1 May 1676.

†† See 'East Anglian,' iii., 6.

Sir Edward Northey, Kted. 1702.

('Le Neve,' pp. 478, 519.)

The Genealogy of this Knight may be collected from Berry's 'Surrey Genealogies,' p. 53; Manning and Bray's 'Surrey,' ii. p. 615; Lipscombe's 'Bucks,' i. p. 377; Burke's 'Commoners,' iv. 124; 'Landed Gentry,' second and other editions, and also second edition, p. 589.

Grant of Arms to Henry Northey.

To all nobles and Jenteles theis p'ntes L'res reding hearing or seing. S^r^ Gilbert Dethick al's Garter Knight principall King of armes sendeth dew and humble comendac'ons and greeting. Equity wyleth and reason ordeyneth that men Vertuous & of noble courage be by their merits and good renowne rewarded not allonely ther persons in this mortall Life soe briefe and transitory, but also after them those that shalbe of there bodyes descended to be in all places of honour with other renowned, accepted, and taken by certeine Ensignes and demonstrances of honor and noblenes that is to say blason Helme and tymber to th'end that by their ensamples, other may the more enforce themselves to vse ther dayes in feates of Armes & workes vertuous to get the renowne of Auntient Nobless in ther Lignes and posterities. And therefore I the said Garter not allonely by the com'on renowne, but also by the reporte and witness of dyuers worthy to be taken of word and credence am plainely aduertised and enformed that Henry Northey of Bocking in the County of Essex gent. is descended of a howse vndefamed and hath alwaies vsed himselfe so worthyly and discreetly so that he hath well deserued to be in all places of honor renowned, accepted and taken by certain Ensignes and demonstracies of honor and Noblesse that is to say Armes, And for the remembrance of the same by the vertue, authoritye & power annexed attrybuted giuen and granted to me & to my office of Garter principall King of Armes by express words vnder the most noble great seale, haue Ordeyned, devised, geuen and granted to the said Henry Northye gent. and to his posterity the Armes and Creste in manner as herafter followeth that is to saye, Gold on a fess asure a paunsey of the feild two Lilyes siluer betweene 3 pantheons in ther proper cullers. Vpon his helme on a Torss Silver and geules a demy basillisco in his proper Culler membred and beked sable open mouthed the breth issuing, mantled gules doubled siluer as more plainely appeareth depicted in this margent. To haue and to holde to him and his posterity and they hit to vse and enioye for euermore. In witnes wherof I haue signed these p'ntes with my hand and set therevnto the seale of my Armes with the seale of my office of Garter principall King of Armes. Yeuen and granted at London the 10^th^

day of July in the 2d & 3d yeere of the Reignes of our Souereignes Phillip & Mary King & Queen & of England Spayne France both the Ciceles Jerusalem & Ireland, &c.

Sir Anthony Keck, Kted. 1688.

('Le Neve,' p. 418.)

No pedigree of this Knight has been published, and the only MS. genealogy I have met with is a very brief one in Harleian MS. 1397, fo. 190b, which adds but little to that given by Le Neve. Under the heading 'Keck of Staughton Grange,' Sir Bernard Burke, in the 'Landed Gentry' says that Martha, daughter of Anthony Keck, Esq., nephew of Sir Anthony Keck, married David James, by whom she had a son Anthony James, who in 1737 assumed the surname and arms of Keck. It does not appear, however, that at that date the family was extinct in male line, as a John Keck at Moreton in the Marsh will be seen below as late as 1760.

In Harleian MS. 1397, the Arms, *Sable, a bend Ermine cotised flory Or, in sinister chief a martlet for difference,* with Crest, *Out of a mural crown Gules a demi-woman vested Ermine, crined and crowned with a chaplet Or,* are tricked with this note:

"The Auntient Armes & Creast of Nicholas Kecke 4th son of Jo. Kecke, the son & heire of Geffrey Kecke of Long Marston Com. Glouc. being descended of a worthy ffamily of that name, ratified confirmed & Testified and Justified by mee

William Segar, Garter."

Jeffry Keck of Long Marston, or Marston Sicca, the first mentioned by Le Neve, was son of John Keck of that place, 30 Henry VIII. The wife of Jeffry is stated in Harl. MS. 1397, fo. 190b, to be dau'r of . . . . Case (not *Care*). Their son and heir John Keck married Margaret, daughter of . . . . Keyt of Ebrington. (See as to family of Keyt, Rudder's 'Gloucestershire,' p. 435). Besides this eldest son they had issue, Nicholas Keck; also Thomas Keck, who died before 1629, leaving issue by his wife Ursula, daughter of William Byrde of Bretforton, Thomas Keck, who died before 1656, and Mary. Thomas Keck married at Quinton, 1635, Isabel Furley, and had issue, John Keck, died 1694. John Keck and Margaret Keyt had issue:—

1. William, son and heir, died before 1636, married Mary dau'r of John Tomes, of Long Marston, and had with two sons, a daughter *Mary,* bapt. 1600.
2. John.
3. Jeffery.
4. Nicholas, the only son mentioned by Le Neve, married

Margaret, daughter of John Morris, of Bretforton (Sable, three bears' heads erased Argent muzzled Gules, on a canton, of the last a crown Or, Harl. MS. 1397), by . . . . daughter of . . . . Crompe (Argent, three pallets Sable, a chief Or). He was the son of another John Morris, by . . . . Collins (Vert, a griffin rampant Or, a bordure Ermine). Le Neve omits to mention his fourth son John Keck. His eldest son and heir Thomas Keck was bapt. at Cleeve Prior 1618, and was of the Middle Temple. He was living at Stretton on Foss in 1675, and died before 1695; having married Hannah, daughter of Lawrence Somer (Per pale Gules and Vert, a fess indented Ermine between three roses and two fleurs de lis Or), and had issue:—

1. Anthony (of Stanford ?). Nicholas Keck and Thomas Keck, who both entered at Rugby School in 1678, may have been his sons.
2. Samuel, of the Middle Temple, 1686.
3. Lawrence.
4. Nicholas.

I. Hannah.
II. Macrina.

Nicholas Keck, the second son of Nicholas Keck and Margaret Morris, was bapt. at Pebworth in 1621, was living at Hidcote near Mickleton in 1641, and at Broom Court in the Parish of Bidford, co. Warwick, in 1680. He married Katherine Broad, and had *Anthony*, baptized at Bidford, 1666, entered at Rugby School, 1680, and *Samuel*, who was baptized in 1670.

The Kecks do not appear to have been landholders of any consideration at Long Marston; they are not even mentioned by Rudder in his account of that parish. They are noticed briefly in his work, pp. 545, 652. In 1640, Gervase Keeke was Rector of Evenload, co. Worcester, in which year Ann his daughter by Annis his wife was baptised. Nicholas Keck was rector of Beaudesert, co. Warwick, and died there 16 July 1708, aged 47. *See* Thomas's Edition of 'Dugdale's Warwickshire' under that parish for Monumental Inscription. Elizabeth, daughter of Sir Anthony Keck, married in 1693 Richard Freeman, Lord Chancellor of Ireland. Her monumental inscription will be found in the *Addenda and Corrigenda* to Rudder's 'Gloucestershire,' p. viii.; and a further note of her husband in Surtees's 'Durham,' vol. iv. p. 21.

For the following extracts from Registers I am indebted to the Rev. T. P. Wadley, M.A., Rector of Naunton Beauchamp, whose valuable notes have frequently enriched the pages of the 'Genealogist.'

EXTRACTS FROM PARISH REGISTERS RELATING TO THE KECK FAMILY.

ALL SAINTS', EVESHAM, CO. WORCESTER.

1654. Oct. 23. Mr Nicholas Keck of Bidford married Mrs Katherin Broad.
1725. Feb. 2. Antony Keck & Mary Baylis, both of Broadway.

EBRINGTON, CO. GLOUCESTER.

1631. Oct. 24. baptised, Millasainct da. of Jeffery Kecke.
1628. Feb. 22. buried, The child vnchristned of Jeffery Kecke.
1666. Sept. 22. buried, Jeffrey Keeke.
1669. Jan. 31. buried, . . . nt Keck.

QUINTON, CO. GLOUCESTER.

1620. Nov. 19. bapt. Elizabeth da. of Nicholas Kecke.
1621. March 17. bapt. Nicholas s. of Nicholas Kecke.
1624. Oct. 3. bapt. Anne da. of Nicholas Kecke.
1635. July 1. Thomas Kecke and Isabell Furly were married.
1633. Jan. 13. buried at Marston, Margaret wife of John Kecke the elder of Longe Marston, died at Quyneton.

MICKLETON, CO. GLOUCESTER.

1618. March 31. baptised, Anne da. of Jervis Kecke.
1620. Dec. 13. bapt. Susan da. of Jervis Kecke.
„ Dec. 17. buried, Joane wife of Jervis Kecke.
„ Dec. 27. buried, Susan da. of Jervis Kecke.
„ Dec. 29. buried, Jervis Kecke.
1626. May 14. baptised, John s. of Nicholas Kecke.
1628. Aug. 10. bapt. Margaret da. of Nicholas Kecke.
1630. March 28. bapt. Anthony s. of Nicholas Kecke.*
1632. March 24. bapt. Samuell s. of Nicholas Kecke.

MORETON IN THE MARSH, CO. GLOUCESTER.

1745. John Keck was Churchwarden.
1754. Elizabeth Keck was present at a wedding.
1760. John Kecke was present at a wedding.

EXHALL-WITH-WIXFORD, CO. WARWICK.

1661. April 30. Anne da. of Sam: Keck was borne.
1670. June 12. Ann Keck was buried.

TEMPLE-GRAFTON, CO. WARWICK.

1761. April 16. John Halford & Elizth Keck, both of Temple-Grafton were mard.

SHIPSTON-ON-STOUR, CO. WORCESTER.

1606. Oct. 20. Gulielmus Coale et Adria Kecke nupt.

* Afterwards Sir Anthony Keck.

WHICHFORD, CO. WARWICK.

1685. May 31. bapt. Anne Kecke da. of . . . Kecke of Stourton.

BARTON ON THE HEATH, CO. WARWICK.

1636. April 11. bapt. Elizabeth da. of Gervase Kecke, Clarke.

PEBWORTH, CO. GLOUCESTER.

Married.

1632. Oct. 13. Hugh Miller & ffraunces Keck.
1635. Jan. 25. Robertt Horrell & Margaritt Keck.
1693. Jan. 16. Robert Enocke of Sibbord, Oxon (? Sibford), and Anne Kecke of Broadmarston.
1705. Nov^{r} — Geoffery Keck and Mary Shakle.

Baptised.

1600. Feb. — Mary da. of W^{m} Keck.
1603. May 22. . . . nnes fillius Gulielmi Kecke.
1605. Nov. 6. . . . filius Gulielmi Keck.
1608. *Oct.* (?) Gulielmus filius Gulielmi Keck.
1611. March 10. Ellen da. of W^{m} Keck.
1613. Oct. 14. Thomas filius Gulielmi Keck.
1616. Nov. 10. Joseph Keck was bapt.
1621. Sept. 20. Nicholas s. of Nicholas Keeck.
1623. Dec. 28. Jeffery s. of Nicholas Keeck.
1706. Nov. 5. Mary da. of Geoffrey & Mary Keck.
1708. Feb. 13. Ales da. of Geoffrey & Mary Kecke.
1711. *April* (?) William s. of Geoffrey & Mary Kecke.
1713. Feb. 7. Ann da. of Jeffery & Mary Keecke.

Buried.

1658. May 31. John Kecke.

BIDFORD, CO. WARWICK.

Married.

1674. Jan. 27. Robert Brookes and Elizabeth Keck.

Baptized.

1666. Jan. 28. Anthony s. of Nicholas Keck.
1670. April 30. Samuel s. of Nicolas Keck.

Buried.

1671. Sept. 19. Alice Keck.
1678. Feb. 8. Nicholas Keck.
1709. March 6. M^{rs} Margrett Keck.
1710. Sept. 20. M^{rs} Elinor Keck wid.*

---

* Admon. at Worcester 1 Feb. 1665 was granted of the goods of Isabel Round of Alcester, mother of Elianor Round *alias* Kecke, wife of Nicholas Kecke.

1658. May 31. bapt. Anne Keeke da. of . . . Keeke of Stourton.

BARTON ON THE HEATH, co. WARWICK.

1656. April 11. bapt. Elizabeth da. of Gervase Keeke, Clarke.

PEMBURY, co. GLOUCESTER.

Married.

1682. Oct. 12. Hugh Miller & Frances Keek.
1686. Jan. 25. Robert Harrell & Margarit Keek.
1693. Jan. 16. Robert Keeke of Sibford, Oxon (? Sibford), and Anne Keeke of Broadmarston.
1705. Nov.* — Geoffery Keek and Mary Shakle.

Baptized.

1600. Feb. — Mary da. of Wm Keek.
1603. May 22. . . . mes filius Gulielmi Keeke.
1605. Nov. 6. . . . filius Gulielmi Keek.
1608. Oct. (?) Gulielmus filius Gulielmi Keek.
1611. March 10. Elder da. of Wm Keek.
1613. Oct. 14. Thomas filius Gulielmi Keek.
1616. Nov. 10. Joseph Keek was bapt.
1621. Sept. 20. Nicholas s. of Nicholas Keeck.
1623. Dec. 28. Jeffery s. of Nicholas Keeck.
1706. Nov. 5. Mary da. of Geoffry & Mary Keek.
1708. Feb. 18. Alse da. of Geoffry & Mary Keeke.
1711. April (?) William s. of Geoffry & Mary Keeke.
1718. Feb. 7. Ann da. of Jeffry & Mary Keeke.

Buried.

1656. May 31. John Keeke.

BIDFORD, co. WARWICK.

Married.

1674. Jan. 27. Robert Brookes and Elizabeth Keek.

Baptized.

1666. Jan. 28. Anthony s. of Nicholas Keek.
1670. April 30. Samuel s. of Nicolas Keek.

Buried.

1671. Sept. 19. Alice Keek.
1678. Feb. 8. Nicholas Keek.
1705. March 6. Mr Margrett Keek.
1710. Sept. 20. Mr Elinor Keek wid.*

---

* Admon. at Worcester 3 Feb. 1665 was granted of the goods of Isabel Hound of Alcester, mother of Hilarie Hound alias Keeke, wife of Nicholas Keeke.

South Littleton, co. Worcester.

1542. Jan. 18. dyed and was beryed gorge the so'ne of John Keccys of long mesto' [Long Marston] the wyche was norsyd here.

Cleeve Prior, co. Worcester.

1617. Feb. 17. Thomas Kecke was baptized.

Stretton on the Fosse, co. Warwick.

1650. Nov. 20. Thomas s. of Thomas & Marie Keck was baptized.
1652. Nov. 7. William s. of the same, bapt.
1654. Feb. 6. Joseph s. of the same, bapt.
1657. April 4. Marie d. of the same, bapt.
1661. Nov. 3. Sarah d. of Thos. Kecke, bapt.
1697. Nov. 16. Joseph s. of Joseph Keck, bapt.
1704. Dec. 23. Mary d. of W^m^ Keck and Anne his wife (Quakers) was born.

Great Alne, co. Warwick.

1616. Aug. 15. Ann da. of George Keck was bapt.

Tredington, co. Worcester.

1568. June 21. Johannes Mavnder al's ffranklin et Izabella Kecke, nupt.

Claines, co. Worcester.

1625. Mi'ris Kecke was bur^d^ Nov. 27.

Honeyborne, co. Worcester.

1620. Nov. 22. Thomas Kecke and Vrsula Smithe were married.

THE

VISITATION OF DERBYSHIRE TAKEN IN AN° DOM^i^ 1662 AND REVIEWED IN AN° 1663. BY WILLIAM DUGDALE, ESQ., NORROY KINGE AT ARMS.

(Concluded from p. 158.)

GRAVES.

Arms.—*Gules, an eagle displayed Or, crowned Argent.*
Crest.—*A demi-eagle displayed Or, wings Gules.*

John Graues of Graues.=

John Graues.=fil. Wm. Wood. George.=

John, ct. 18, 1662. 5 sons.

HARPER.

ARMS.—*Argent, a lion rampant, a bordure engrailed Sable.*
CREST.—*A boar passant, pierced through the neck with a dart in bend sinister.*

S[r] John Harper of Swarckeston.

HARPUR.

The same Arms and Crest with a crescent for difference.

S[r] John Harpur of Calke.

HARPUR OF TROCFORD.

The same Arms with a canton of Vernon.

HARPUR OF LITTLEOUER.

The same Arms with a canton Gules.

HARDING.

No proof of Arms.

Nicholas Harding of Knewton.
Rob. Harding.
Nic[s] Harding.
Rob. Harding.
Nic[s], ct. 6, 1662.

HOLDEN.

ARMS.—*A fess between two chevrons Ermine. No proof.*

Henry Holden of Welne.
John. Robert. Henry. Edward. Joseph.
A

A

Henry. Samuell, a Barrister. John. Edward.

Robert. Samuell. John.

HOPKINSON.

No Arms proved.

Anthoney Hopkinton.

Henry. George. James. Toby.

Anthony. William. Will. Geo. Hen. Adam. Elizabeth.=Roger Newton.

HORTON.

ARMS.—*Gules, a buck's head caboshed Argent, attired Or.*
CREST.—*A dolphin pierced with a dart.*

Walter Horton, et. 36, 1662.

Christopher, a Bucher.

KENDALL.

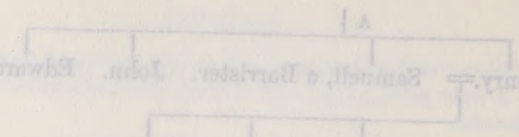
ARMS.—*Gules, a fess chequé Argent and Gules between three eagles displayed Or.*

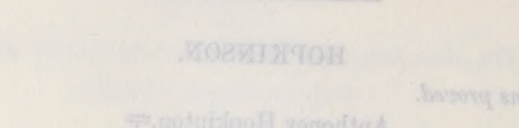
Henry Kendall de Smithsby.

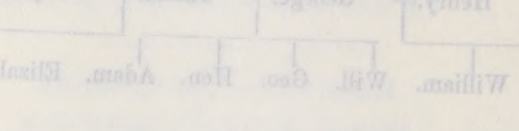
Henry, et. 51, 1662.

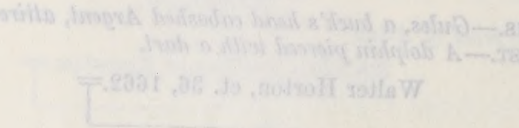
George.=Eliz. fil. Tho. Pegge de Yeldesley.

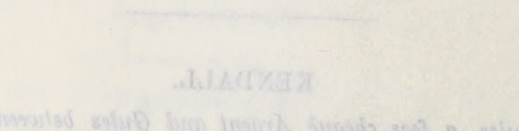
Henry, et. 5, 1662.

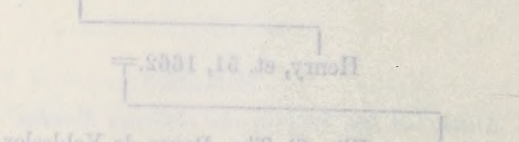












LEE.

ARMS.—*Gules, a plate between three ducal coronets Or, a bordure Argent.*
Not proued.

Alkmond Lee of Ladyhole.
- John Lee.
  - Walter.
  - John.
  - William.
  - Henry.
  - ffran.

LOW.

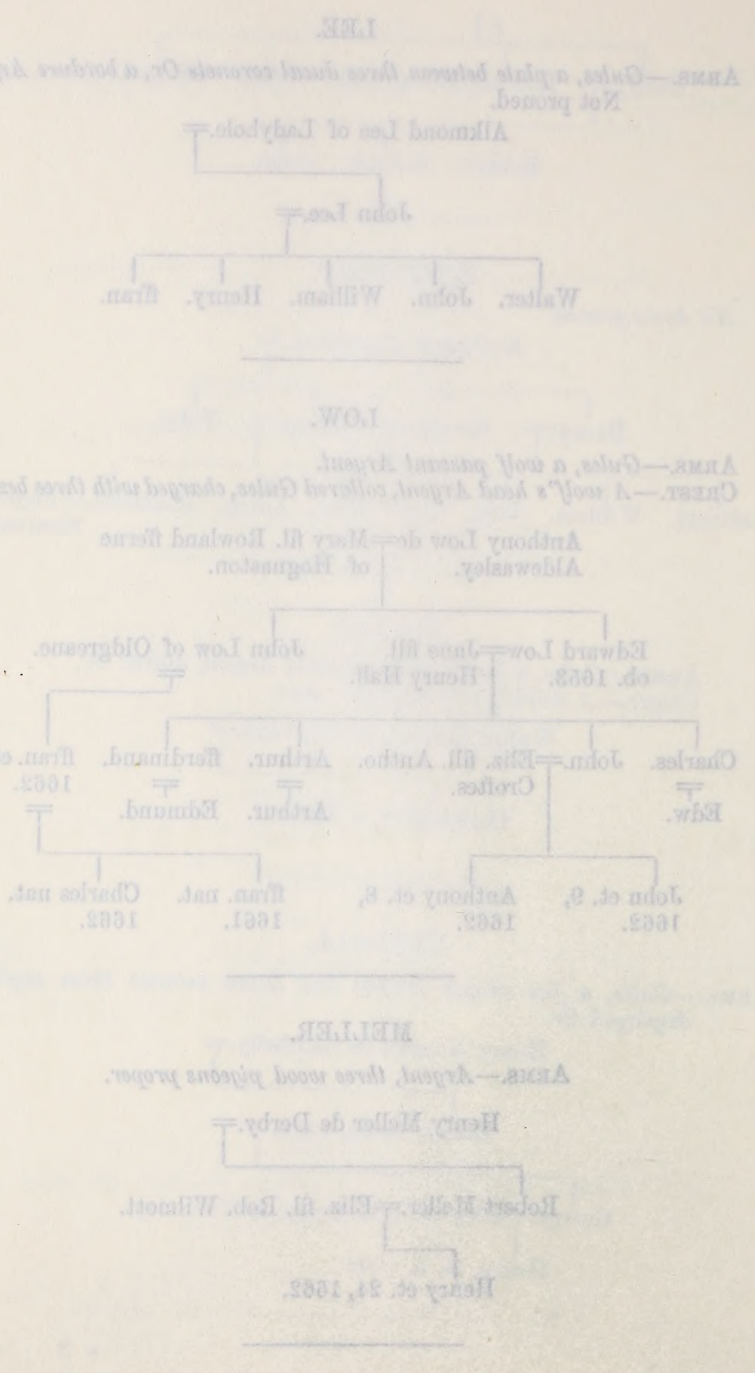
ARMS.—*Gules, a wolf passant Argent.*
CREST.—*A wolf's head Argent, collared Gules, charged with three bezants.*

Anthony Low de Aldewasley. = Mary fil. Rowland fferne of Hognaston.
- Edward Low = Jane fill. Henry Hall. ob. 1653.
  - Charles. = Edw.
  - John. = Eliz. fill. Antho. Croftes.
    - John et. 9, 1662.
    - Anthony et. 8, 1662.
  - Arthur. = Arthur.
  - fferdinand. = Edmund.
- John Low of Oldgreaue.
  - ffran. et. 40, 1662.
    - ffran. nat. 1661.
    - Charles nat. 1662.

MELLER.

ARMS.—*Argent, three wood pigeons proper.*

Henry Meller de Derby.
- Robert Meller. = Eliz. fil. Rob. Wilmott.
  - Henry et. 24, 1662.



MERRY.

ARMS.—*Ermine, three lions rampant Gules, crowned Or, a canton Gules.*
CREST.—*A demi-lion Ermine crowned and out of a crown Or.*

Henry Merry of Barton park.

- Sr Henry.
- Edmund.
  - Valentine.
    - John et. 4, 1662.

MEVERELL.

ARMS.—*Argent, a griffin segreant Sable, membered Gules.*
CREST.—*A dexter arm holding a sword.*

ffran. Meverell of Throwly (?)

- Nicholas of Tideswall.
  - Edward.
    - Cromwell.
      - Obediah et. 1, 1662.

LOW.

ARMS.—*Gules, a hart trippant Argent.*
CREST.—*A wolf passant proper.*

Humphrey Low of Denby.

- Vincent Low. = Jane fil. Sr Tho. Cockayne.
  - Jasper Low. = Dorothy fil. Wm Sacheuerell.

A

Vincent Low.=Ann Bastard of Will. Cauendish.

John Low, 1659.=Katherin fil. S^r^ Arthur Pilkington.

John Low et. 21, 1662.

SHELDON.

No Arms proved.

Richard Sheldon.=

Hugh Sheldon.=

Richard Sheldon.=

Hugh Sheldon.=

Hugh Sheldon.=

Hugh Sheldon.=

Hugh Sheldon.=

Richard Sheldon. Henry Sheldon.

=

Hugh Sheldon.

=

Richard et. 30, 1662.

SPATEMAN.

ARMS.—*Erminois, on a fess Gules between two bars gemel, three griffins' heads erased Or.*

CREST.—*A griffin's head out of a mural crown.*

John Spateman.=

John.

TAYLER.

ARMS.—*Ermine, on a chevron Gules between three anchors Sable as many escallops Argent.*
CREST.—*A crane Argent holding an anchor Sable.*

. . . . Tayler a Mercer in Ashburne.

George Tayler of Chesterfeild.

Hester et. 2, 1662.

THACKER.

ARMS.—*Gules, on a fess Argent between three lozenges Ermine a trefoil Azure between two falcons' heads Gules, collared Or.*
CREST.—*A heron in a bed of reeds proper.*

Thom. Thacker of Repton & Hege.

Gilbert Thacker.

Gilbert Thacker.

Godfrey Thacker. = fil. Harper of Litleouer.

Gilbert Thacker. = Jane fil. S^r^ Tho. Burdett.

Thomas et. . . 1662.

TUNSTED.

ARMS.—*Sable, three falcons close Argent.*

Anthony Tunsted of Tunsted.

John.

Francis.

A

James.

Francis et. 32, 1664.

WAKLYN.

ARMS.—*Argent, on a cross Sable five lions rampant Or.*

Hugh Waklyn de Eden.

Nicholas.

Albania.

Richard de Cordon.

William de Noslaston.

William de Bretley.

George de Bretley.

Gilbert de Hilton.

John et. 41, 1663. Gilbert.

WIGFALL.

ARMS.—*Sable, a sword erect Argent, hilt Or, on a chief indented Gules a ducal coronet between two escallops Or.*

George Wigfall.

Henry de Remshaw. Eliz. fil. Jo. Gell, Barrister.

John et. 25, 1662.

WIGLEY.

ARMS.—*Paly of eight indented (or crenelly) Argent and Gules.*
CREST.—*A griffin's head Sable, collared Or, beaked Gules.*

John Wigley of Midleton.=
Henry.=Eliz. fil. Ralfe Gell of Hopton.
Richard.=Eliz. fill. Hall de Gostock in com. Nott.
John.=Bridgett fil. S^r^ Jo. Gell.
Henry et. 19, 1662.=fil. Jo. Spateman.

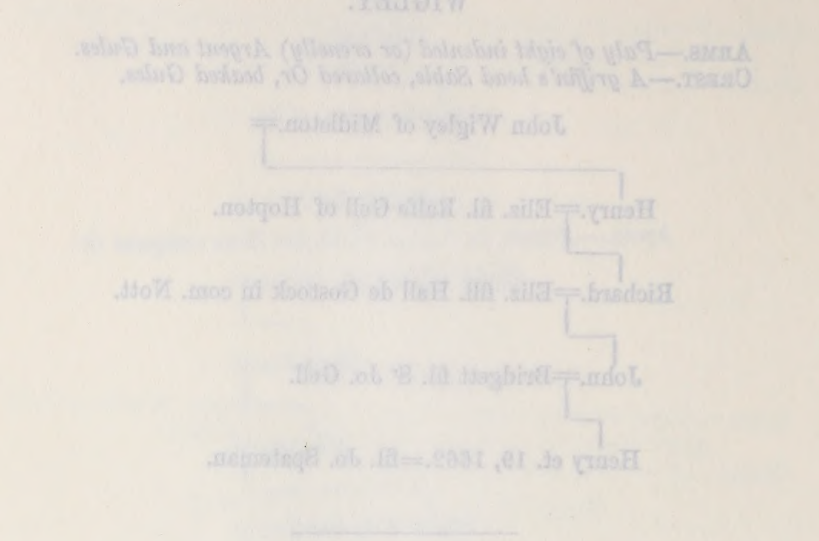
WILLYMOT.

ARMS.—*Gules, on a fess Or between three boars' heads Argent as many escallops Gules.*
CREST.—*An eagle's head Argent, langued Gules.*

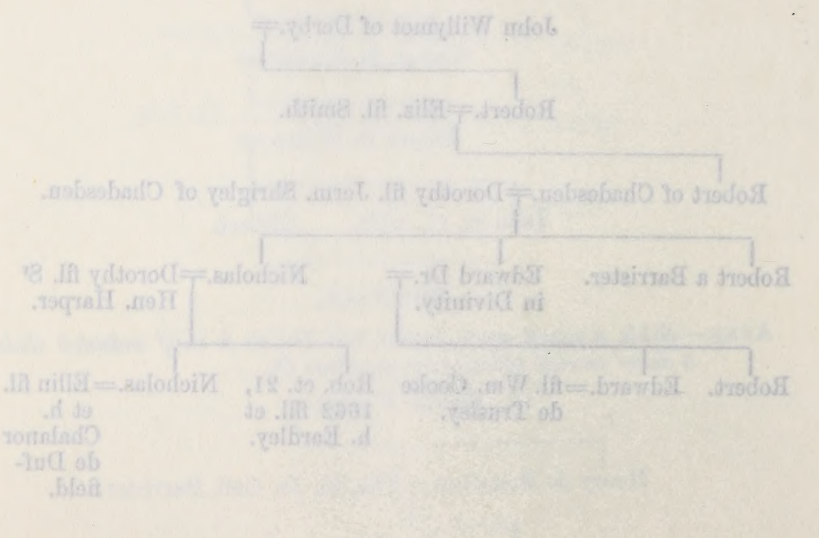
John Willymot of Derby.=
Robert.=Eliz. fil. Smith.
Robert of Chadesden.=Dorothy fil. Jerm. Shrigley of Chadesden.

Robert a Barrister.	Edward Dr.= in Divinity.		Nicholas.=Dorothy fil. S^r^ Hen. Harper.
Robert.	Edward.=fil. Wm. Cooke de Trusley.	Rob. et. 21, 1662 ffil. et h. Eardley.	Nicholas.=Ellin fil. et h. Chalanor de Duffield.

WIGLEY.



WILLYMOT.



WOLLEY.

ARMS.—*Sable, a chevron vairé Or and Gules between three maidens' heads Argent, crined Or.*
CREST.—*A demi-man vested Azure, face proper.*

Adam Wolley of Riber.=

William. Anthony.=fill. et h. Rochett.

Anthony et. 19, 1662.

WOOLHOUSE.

ARMS.—*Per pale Azure and Gules, a chevron erminois between three plates.*
CREST.—*An eagle's head erased erminois, gorged with a crown Argent.*

Robert Woolhouse de Glapwell.=

Thomas.=

Thomas.=

Thomas et. 10, 1662.

WRIGHT.

ARMS.—*Sable, on a chevron engrailed between three unicorns' heads erased Or as many spear heads Azure.*
CREST.—*A dexter hand Argent holding a dart Or.*

William Wright of Longston.=

William.=Ann fil. Tho. Gawl of Underwood.

William.=Penelop fil. Tho. Leigh of Adlington.

Thomas et. 1, 1662.

WRIGHT.

The same Coat and Crest with a crescent for difference.

William Wright of Longson.

Thomas Wright of Unthank.

William et. 30, 1662. John 2 son p' 2 wife et. 13, 1662.

DEGGE.

ARMS.—*Or, on a bend Azure three falcons rising Argent, jessed and belled Or.*

CREST.—*Out of a ducal coronet Or a falcon close Argent.*
pattent p' Norroy Dugdale.

R. 2. Hugh Degge of Stramshall.

William Degge 3 H. 4 ob. 10 H. 6.

Jeffrey Degge ob. 5 Ed. 4.

Rob. Degge 15 H. 7.

Thom. Degge ob. 10 H. 8.

Thom. Degge ob. eadem An°.

Thom. Degge ob. 5 Eliz. = fil. Thom. Smith of Coomebridge.

Thomas Degge ob. 24 Feb. 1544. = Ellin fil. Moore of Beamhurst.

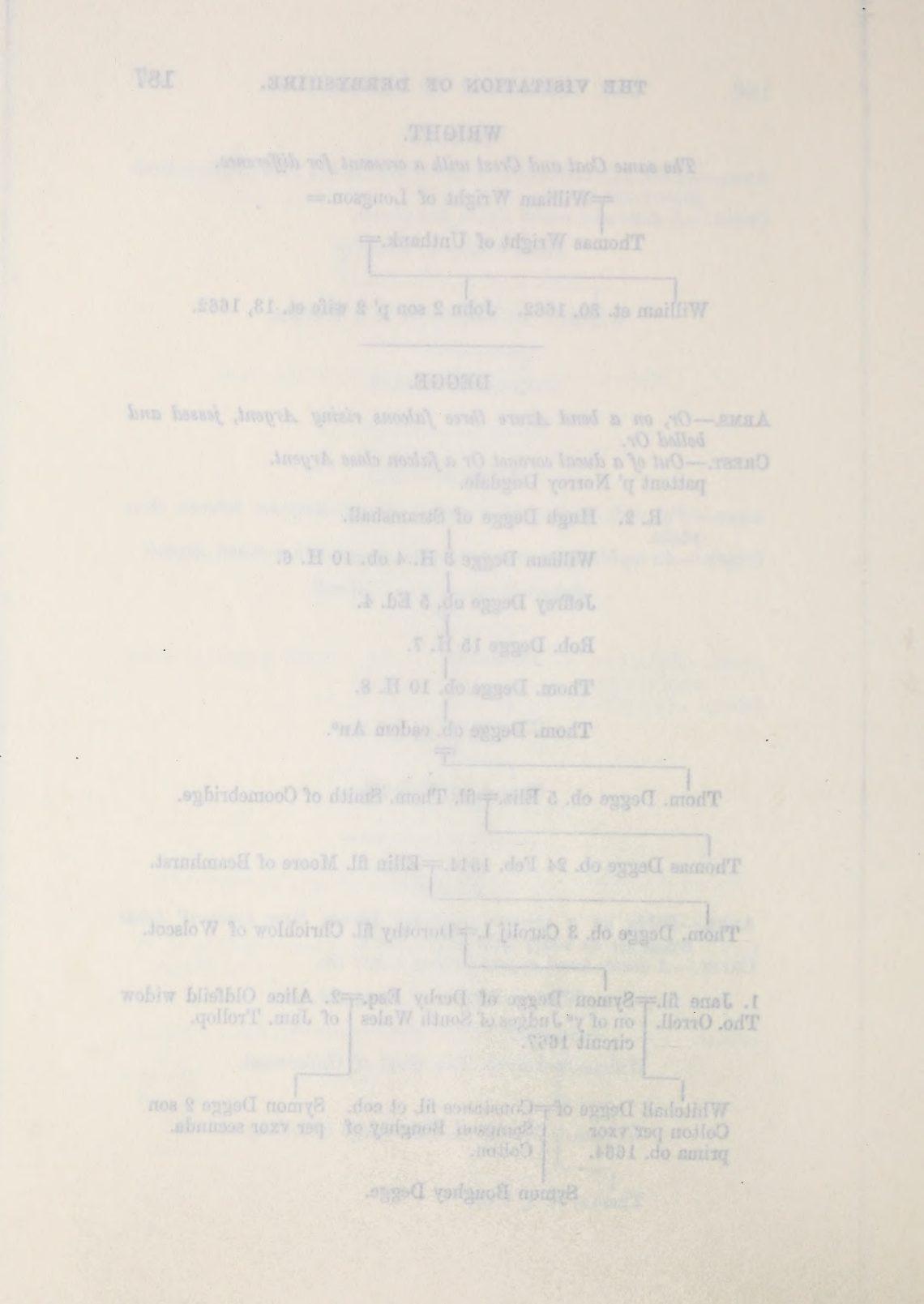
Thom. Degge ob. 3 Carolij I. = Dorothy fil. Chrichlow of Wolscot.

1. Jane fil. Tho. Orrell. = Symon Degge of Derby Esq. on of y^e^ Judges of South Wales circuit 1667. = 2. Alice Oldfeild widow of Jam. Trollop.

Whitehall Degge of Colton per vxor prima ob. 1664. = Constance fil. et coh. Sampson Boughey of Colton.

Symon Degge 2 son per vxor secunda.

Symon Boughey Degge.



A LIST OF PRINTED GRANTS OF ARMS, ETC.

THE following list includes, we believe, nearly all the Grants of Arms, Supporters, Crests, Confirmations, or Exemplifications of Arms which have been printed, and may be useful as the commencement of a list of Arms for which indisputable authority can be found. Any additional references to those printed in Genealogical or other works which have escaped our notice will be received with thanks. [Ed. GENEALOGIST.]

Allenson, William, May 29, 1635. Surtees Society, xli. 52.
Ames, Henry Metcalfe, April 20, 1874. Genealogist, i. 206.
Archer, Henry, April 2, 1575. Kent's Banner Display'd, 106; Morgan's Sphere of Gentry, lib. ii. 74; The Irish Compendium, 2nd edition, iii. *Supplement*, 115.
Avery, William, June 25, 1579. Miscellanea Genealogica et Heraldica, i. 230.
Bacon, Sir Nicholas, Feb. 23, 1568. Vicecomites Norfolciæ, 1843, 4to.
Baker, George, May 10, 1573. Miscellanea Genealogica et Heraldica, ii. 1.
Bangor, John, November 18, 1456. Miscellanea Genealogica et Heraldica, i. 54.
Barrow, Thomas and Richard, October 22, 1496. Surtees Society, xli. 38.
Barret, Leonard. Sept. 4, 1575. Eastern Counties Collectanea, i. 66.
Barbers and Surgeons' Company, September 29, 1451. Miscellanea Genealogica et Heraldica, i. 11.
Barker, George, July 1638. Miscellanea Genealogica et Heraldica, i. 279.
Bateman, Sir James, 1707. Harleian Society, viii. 464.
Bavant, Thomas and Robert, July 1638. Miscellanea Genealogica et Heraldica, i. 278.
Baynes, Adam, August 10, 1650. Surtees Society, xli. 54.
Beckett, Oliver, July 3, 1777. Miscellanea Genealogica et Heraldica, New Series, ii. 192.
Bennet, John, Dec. 6, 1560. Miscellanea Genealogica et Heraldica, i. 48.
Bentley, Edward, July 18, 1834. Miscellanea Genealogica et Heraldica. New Series, iii. 122.
Beverley, Sir George, Jan. 20, 1605. Miscellanea Genealogica et Heraldica, ii. 95.
Boulter, Dr. Hugh, April 4, 1720. Miscellanea Genealogica et Heraldica, ii. 252.
Bolney, John, Nov. 5, 1541. Miscellanea Genealogica et Heraldica. i. 304.
Bolton, John, July 5, 1555. Miscellanea Genealogica et Heraldica, New Series, ii. 103.
Bonnatre, John, April 1, 1442. Visitation of Cornwall, edited by Sir N. H. Nicolas, 21; Harleian Society, ix. 275.
Borden, Arnold de and Grimond de, March 28, 1444. Rymer, v. 132; Lawrence's Nobility of the British Gentry, 8.
Borron, William Geddes, July 20, 1868. Miscellanea Genealogica et Heraldica, New Series, i. 356.
Boycott, Silvanus and Francis, March 21, 1663. Miscellanea Genealogica et Heraldica, New Series, ii. 162.
Brook, William, Feb. 10, 1602. Miscellanea Genealogica et Heraldica, ii. 17.
Brewster, Humphrey, July 3, 1561. Miscellanea Genealogica et Heraldica, New Series, ii. 325.
Broad, Henry, 27 June, 1637. Miscellanea Genealogica et Heraldica, New Series, ii. 311.
Burdett, Francis, Nov. 20, 1599. Surtees Society, xli. 44.
Brown, James, March 31, 1789. Genealogist, i. 220.
Browne, Isaac Hawkins, May 14, 1779. Miscellanea Genealogica et Heraldica, New Series, iii. 41.
Broderers' Company, Aug. 17, 1558. Miscellanea Genealogica et Heraldica, i. 183.
Burnaby, Richard, 27 Oct., 1554. J. H. Hill's History of Market Harborough, 333.
Bruere, William, May 14, 1803. Miscellanea Genealogica et Heraldica, ii. 20.
Burton, Sir Robert, May 22, 1478. Burke's Commoners, iv. 265.
Butler, John, Dec. 1560. Gregson's Portfolio of Fragments, 3rd edition, 267.
Cater, Margerye, April 20, 1559. Genealogist, ii. 355

A LIST OF PRINTED GRANTS OF ARMS, ETC.

This following list includes, we believe, nearly all the Grants of Arms, Supporters, Creats, Confirmations, or Exemplifications of Arms which have been printed, and may be useful as the commencement of a list of Arms for which indisputable authority can be found. Any additional references to those printed in Genealogical or other works which have escaped our notice will be received with thanks. [Ed. Genealogist.]

Child, Sir Francis, January, 1700. Harleian Society, viii. 425.
Clarke, John Cremer, January 8, 1876. Genealogist, ii. 173.
Cloos, Nicholas, 1448-9. Herald & Genealogist, i. 135.
Clothworkers' Company, 1530, and 25 March, 1587. Miscellanea Genealogica et Heraldica, ii. 173-175.
Cloughe, Edmond, June 26, 1612. Surtees Society, xli. 46.
Cook, Bryan, Aug. 27, 1635. The Seize Quartiers of the family of Bryan Cooke, Esq., London, 1857, 8vo, 109.
Cook, issue of Francis, May 12, 1711. Miscellanea Genealogica et Heraldica, New Series, i. 349.
Cooke, Nicholas, July 15, 1560. Eastern Counties Collectanea, i. 43.
Cordell, John, *sans date*. Visitation of Suffolke, edited by J. J. Howard, i. 246.
Cordell, William, Oct. 10, 1549. Visitation of Suffolke, edited by J. J. Howard, i. 246.
Cordwainers' Company, June 25, 1579. Miscellanea Genealogica et Heraldica, i. 242.
Coxwell-Rogers, Richard Rogers, April 25, 1850. Miscellanea Genealogica et Heraldica, i. 257.
Criketol, William, May or June 1410. Camden's Remains, 224.
Crocker, John, Nov. 20, 1556. Miscellanea Genealogica et Heraldica, i. 140.
Crofts, Christopher, June 7, 1649. Surtees Society, xli. 52.
Cunliffe, Sir Ellis, Knight and Bart., May 12, 1760. Miscellanea Genealogica et Heraldica, ii. 251.
Cutler, Robert, July 21, 1612. Miscellanea Genealogica et Heraldica, i. 228.
Davidson, William, June 25, 1575. Miscellanea Genealogica et Heraldica, i. 273.
Day, Richard and others, Sept. 8, 1875. Miscellanea Genealogica et Heraldica, New Series, ii. 372.
Dodge, Peter, April 8, 1306. Herald and Genealogist, i. 515.
Dodsworth, John, June 2, 1610. Surtees Society, xli. 46.
Drake, Sir Francis, 20 June, 1581. Herald and Genealogist, viii. 310; Genealogist, i. 209.
Duffield, Matthew Dawson, Dec. 21, 1858. Miscellanea Genealogica et Heraldica, ii. 49.
Dylke, Richard, June 10, 1574. Miscellanea Genealogica et Heraldica, i. 9.
Ellerker, Sir Ralph, March 20, 1546. Genealogist, i. 290.
Ellicombe, Hugh Myddelton, Oct. 1, 1849. Miscellanea Genealogica et Heraldica, ii. 33.
Eliot, Hariot, July 16, 1726. Miscellanea Genealogica et Heraldica, ii. 43.
Eton College, January 1, 1449. Excerpta Historica, 47.
Evershed, John, March 11, 1696. Miscellanea Genealogica et Heraldica, ii. 191.
Fanshawe, Richard, Feb. 8, 1649. Miscellanea Genealogica et Heraldica, ii. 121.
Farmer, George, Oct. 20, 1663. Genealogist, iii. 161.
Ferrand, William, March 20, 1586. Surtees Society, xli. 42.
Ffaryngton, William, December 16, 1560. Miscellanea Genealogica et Heraldica, i. 61.
Flemyng, John, Nov. 25, 1571. Miscellanea Genealogica et Heraldica, i. 1.
Foley, Robert, Dec. 12, 1671. Genealogist, ii. 37.
Founders' Company, Oct. 13, 1590. Miscellanea Genealogica et Heraldica, i. 103.
Fox, Stephen, Oct. 30, 1658. The Genealogist, i. 40.
Fursman, John, May 31, 1742. Genealogist, ii. 65.
Frankland, Hugh, Nov. 8, 1566. Surtees Society, xli. 41.
Gavell, Robert, Aug. 12, 1572. Surrey Archæological Collections, iii. 349; Miscellanea Genealogica et Heraldica, New Series, i. 320.
Gomm, Sir W. M., Oct. 10, 1859. Miscellanea Genealogica et Heraldica, New Series, ii. 184.
Grant, John, Nov. 6, 1783. Burke's Commoners, ii. 613.
Greene, William, Jan. 6, 1663. Surrey Archæological Collections, iii. 350.
Gregory, William, Feb. 23, 1600. Surtees Society, xli. 45.
Gresham, Richard, Nov. 30, 1537. Miscellanea Genealogica et Heraldica, ii. 312.
Gresham, John, Sept. 20, 1537. Miscellanea Genealogica et Heraldica, ii. 311.

(*To be continued.*)

(To be continued.)

Notices of Books.

THE NAMES AND ARMES OF THEM THAT HATH BEENE ALLDERMEN OF THE WARDE OF ALDERSGATE, etc. By JOHN WITHIE. Reproduced from his MS. in the Harleian Collection, and briefly annotated by FRANCIS COMPTON PRICE. London: Golding and Lawrence. 1878. 12mo.

THE Heraldic MS., of which this little book contains a fac-simile, is No. 909 in the Harleian Collection. It is the work of John Withie, a well-known herald painter, who accompanied the Heralds in several of their Visitations during the sixteenth and seventeenth centuries. The arms given are those of the City of London, and of twenty-nine Aldermen of the Ward of Aldersgate, between 39 Henry VI. and 1616, at least the fac-simile title says so. 39 Henry VI. is the year 1460-1; the coat of the first Alderman mentioned is dated 30 Henry VI., 1451-2. No explanation of this discrepancy is made by the Editor, though he has placed the correct date on his title-page. Mr. Price's reason for the production of his work, though not very clearly stated in his preface, appears to be "the lament of the Lord Mayor at the Royal Academy Dinner, 1878, that no oil paintings hung upon the walls of the Mansion House," and that "literature may be said to be little regarded by civic dignitaries." He has placed his name on the title-page "for the glory of a cross reference," given "notes made with some regard to accuracy," lest it should be inferred that he is ignorant of the matter treated of, and added an Index, apparently from mortal bodily fear of John, Lord Campbell. Of the value of these three reasons our readers will be the most able judges. The worth of the book, we think, depends chiefly upon the notes, and these throw very little light upon the worthy Aldermen, and none at all upon their coat armour, which Mr. Withie's labour was spent in illustrating. An examination of the wills at Somerset House would have enabled the Editor to throw much new light on most of the Aldermen, and where this source of information has been worked before, we ought to find such references made to the printed books which surround him in the British Museum as would identify these worthies with the families to which they belonged. Withie asserts that the "names and armes weare collected out of recorde 1616." As he was employed by the officers of arms as a painter, there is little doubt that the *recorde* he mentions means the records in the College of Arms; had the originals been referred to, no doubt the names of the quarterings, in such coats as have them, as well as the dates of the Grants of many others, might easily have been given. Such notes as these would have had on the one hand a genealogical, and on the other an heraldic value; the notes as they are have neither the one nor the other. It is not our intention to attempt to supply the omissions to which we refer, indeed, our limited space prevents us; but to shew how easily they might have been supplied by an editor not "ignorant of the matter treated of," we add the result of an hour's search in books close at hand. The numbers refer to the plates in Mr. Price's book:—

No. 15.—The coat quartered with Champion, viz., Gules, three legs couped at the thigh Argent, is that of Gambone, *jamb-bone*, an amusing bit of canting heraldry. A pedigree of this family occurs in the 'Visitation of Cornwall' (Harleian Society's Publications.)

No. 23.—Arms of Duckett, quartering, 2, Redman, 3, Aldborough, 4, Windsor. ('Duchetiana,' by Sir G. Duckett.)

No. 24.—Bacon quartering, Quaplode. The account of the introduction of this quartering, and identification of Alderman Bacon, will be found in 'Wotton's Baronetage,' p. 2.

No. 25.—Gamage, quartering, Gules a fret Vair, for Horne. See 'Visitation of London,' 1569. (Harleian Society's Publications.)

No. 26.—1 and 6, Calthorpe, quartering, 2, Bacon; 3, Wythe; 4, St. Omer; 5, ? Irmingland. (Blomefield's 'Norfolk.')

No. 30.—Anderson, quartering, Anderton (?).

No. 31.—Style, quartering Wolston. ('Visitation of London,' 1569.)

With the execution of these fac-similes of old heraldic blazon no fault can be found. They are the best we have seen, and do much credit to the taste and skill of their editor, and we hope the success of his first publication may induce him to undertake a second, but with the addition of a better preface and more comprehensive notes.

Notes, Queries, and Correspondence.

Papers sent for insertion must be accompanied by the Name and Address of the sender, not necessarily for publication, but as a guarantee of good faith. Rejected communications cannot be returned. The Editor does not hold himself responsible for the opinions of his correspondents.

Browne Pedigree, Vol. III., p. 70.—Rev. Edward Browne, ob. 1682, was a sufferer for Nonconformity. In my extracts from All Saints, Stamford, Par. Regs. I have the following: "1660. M^rs^ Browne wife of M^r^ Browne, Minister of this parish bur. Dec. 25." Sarah (Barker), wife of Edw. Brown, was born at Lyndon, Rutland. In the Par. Reg. I found the following record: "1752. Sarah daughter of M^r^ Thomas & M^rs^ Anne Barker, was borne June 5." She was bapt. being of years of discretion, 1st May 1767, the Rev. Wm. Whiston, the rector, refusing to bapt. any unless they were at years of discretion. He was bur. 31 Aug. 1752, so soon after her birth that I am at a loss to conceive the reason of her baptism taking place so long after, as I find her brothers and sisters were all bapt. in a reasonable time, with the exception of Samuel, b. 21 Jan. 1757 and bapt. 16 July 1764. Her mother was bur. there 28 Sept. 1780, aged 56, and her father, 3 Jan. 1810, aged 88. Bridget (Henson) first wife of Thos. Brown (p. 73) ob. 1801. Her father and mother were bur. at Bainton, Northants, a village near Stamford. Some years ago I visited this church, and noticed two tablets on the wall of the north aisle: 1, to Robert Henson, gent., who departed this life June y^e^ 5^th^ 1755. In the year 1734 (when parties ran high) he was returning officer for the borough of Stamford. His conduct and integrity were such that he not only obtained the

approbation but applause of all wise and honest men, bribes not being able to corrupt, promises seduce, nor threats deter him from doing his duty. Also to Bridget his wife, daughter of William Cheselden, Gent. of Manton, Rutland, who departed this life ye 13th of July 1757. Arms: Gyronny of 8 Arg. and Gu., *imp.* Arg. a chev. betw. three crosses moline Gules. 2. To Cheselden Henson, esq., who died Sept. 1, 1789, and Penelope, his wife, who died Apl. 10, 1798. Arms: Quarterly, 1 and 4 Henson; 2 and 3, Az. three leopards' faces Or, a mullet Arg. for diff. 1708. Robert Henson of Stamford and Bridget Cheselden of Manton, mar. Sept. 23, Casterton Magna, Rutland, Par. Reg.

JUSTIN SIMPSON.

POTTINGER.—Where can I find any genealogical information regarding Captain Edward Pottinger, who commanded the Dartmouth frigate, after that vessel had assisted in breaking the boom at the memorable siege of Derry, and who is said to have been lost, with his ship, off the Isle of Mull, while pursuing French vessels which were conveying supplies to the army of James II.?

B. H. B.

SCOT.—Information is requested respecting the family of Thomas Scot, the Regicide. He is said to have descended from Sir Thomas Scot, of Yorkshire, who married Margaret, sister of Sir Thomas Pakington, and widow of Benedict Lee of Burston, Bucks. In Blomefield's 'History of Norfolk,' he is said to have been grandson of Thomas Scott, the elder, of Watton and Rockells (Norfolk), a descendant of Thomas Scott, Lord of the Manor of Little Carbrooke and Westhall in 1465. Thomas Scot, the Regicide, married in 1644, Grace, dau. of Sir Thos. Mauleverer, but he probably was married three times; the names of his other wives are particularly desired, as also those of his sons and daughters. One son is supposed to have settled at Dover as a merchant, another was "Thomas," who was taken up in Ireland as a plotter in 1663.

C. R.

MAN AND KENT FAMILIES.—Frances, dau'r of Thomas Man of Newland, co. Gloucester, and of London, married Henry Kent of Farringdon, London, living 1600. Who was Thomas Man?

Did a close relationship exist between Clement Kent of Thatcham, co. Berks, and Goring, co. Oxon., Esq. (*vide* 'Genealogist,' Vol. II., p. 185), and Sir Thomas Kent of Kingston, co. Surrey, who died *sine prole* 6 January 1802, æt. 84?

I should feel obliged for a pedigree of both of the above.

PERCY RAMSEY.

Claremont Lodge,
Brixton Road, London, S.W.

FAMILY OF CARRE OR CARR OF SLEAFORD.

In the September Number of the 'Genealogist,' p. 88, reference was made to a pedigree of Carre of Sleaford, compiled by the late Mr. M. P. Moore of Sleaford, appended to a paper read by him before the Lincoln Diocesan Architectural Society in 1863.

The object of these notes will be to point out in detail the character of the early part of that pedigree, the composition of which is conjectural; and then to notice some less material errors in the accompanying paper.

The essay, "The Family of Carre of Sleford," is to be found in two forms, one, as published in the report of the Society, the other conveniently printed on large paper for a limited private circulation. This last contains some additional matter, not material to the present inquiry. It often happens that the task of preparing a paper stimulates research, but on the other hand, the necessity of reading it at a given time makes the composer sometimes cast his matter into the crucible, and pour it out into the mould, before the materials are well tempered or the mould well fashioned. Mr. Moore was a frank inquirer, and a most genial and obliging correspondent; he was satisfied that his researches justified the pedigree which he framed, or he would not have printed it; but it is probable that the necessity of completion rather committed him to precipitation. After all it was not his immediate subject, the history of the Carre family *at* Sleaford is handled in a very different manner; but it is to be regretted that this early pedigree was published without any hint as to the comparative value of its ingredients, or the nature of its evidences. It must be always very misleading to those who refer to it for information, and affords one of the many warnings, which genealogists meet, not to trust a specious genealogy without evidence that it is exact.

In order not to trespass too much on valuable space, the early part of the pedigree only is given here, as well as in the succeeding extracts from the Harleian MSS.; the latter part, of five generations below George Carr, rests upon very different foundations, and will doubtless stand the test of rigorous examination.

A comparison of it with the history of the Carr family in 'Sketches of Sleaford' (8vo, 1825), is interesting, and will shew how much of interest Mr. Moore added to the notices there. In the pedigree given in that book, p. 112, it is curious that the writer follows the singular slip, which may be noticed below in Harl. MS. 1550, making *the father* the son of his son and the husband of his daughter-in-law.

Before entering upon the examination, the reader is asked to consider two points:—

1. There was a tradition, unfavourable to the Carrs of Sleaford, which Mr. Moore touches in passing, at p. 12. "The

Hussey family cherish a tradition that Lord Hussey was betrayed by Carre, but the State Papers will be found to give a different history." In the Lincoln Society's Paper, p. 63, he says that the purchase of the manor of Old Sleaford (once Lord Hussey's) supplies an answer to the tradition that "Lord Hussey was betrayed by Carre, who received the estate as a reward for his loyalty." This is discussed and rejected as *an idle tale* in 'Sketches of Sleaford,' pp. 101-115, where the tradition is noticed that he was a servant to Lord Hussey, and betrayed his councils. The author, without the advantage of Mr. Moore's fuller information, comes to the same conclusion that it was "a vulgar error," and that the estates were purchased.

Among the notes of Sir Joseph Williamson,* Secretary of State to Chas. II., as "from old Mr. Hobbes," 1667, is, "Carre of Sleaford, raised from a kind of auditor at the dissolution of the monasteries, and on that fall made advantage, and in consequence most of their estates are Church land, save some part which was Lord Hussey's estate to whom he was a kind of servant;" but the Editor in the note considers it to be probably only scandal. The rich have many friends, but they do not lack enemies raised up by envy, and such reports are quickly raised, long remembered, however absurd they may be. There is generally something or other which gives them vitality for a start. In this case it was quite natural that Lord Hussey's family, when restored (5th Eliz.) in blood but not in estates, should have regarded with great indignation the possession of their estates by another family, who had profited by taking another side in a civil war, if it were so. In those days, on the fall of a great man, the vultures flocked speedily to the territorial carcase, and Lord Hussey himself had, with Sir John Carre, profited in the fall of Lord Lovell (Calendar of State Papers, 1512-1514). *Service* in those days had, for gentlemen, nothing dishonourable attached to the word, and Robert Carr (the younger, Mr. Moore says, p. 16) was Treasurer of the Army of the North in 1569, called Maister Robert Carre in Sir R. Sadler's Letters (vol. ii., pp. 341, 346, 350, 381), which may have given ground for the report of his being "a kind of auditor." But we have only to look at the grant to George Carr in 1503 (Close Roll, only part, 18 Henry VII.,† No. 6; manor of Perothing, called Peronhall, and lands in South Rouceby, North Rouceby, Osburnely, (Anc)aster, Fulbek and Boston, co. Lincoln, to the use of George Carre and his heirs), and compare this with what Leland says in his 'Itinerary,' vol. i., p. 27, about him as a rich merchant of the Staple, quoted by Mr. Moore, pp. 11, 14, to see that the report was a mere scandal.

2. The other point is this: a further inquiry at the College of Arms, permitted by the courtesy of the authorities, shews that

* 'Herald and Genealogist,' vol. ii., p. 21.
† 'Genealogist,' p. 88, misprinted VIII.

the statement made at page 89 (September), about the Visitation of 1562 is not quite correct. On the first occasion, the first book shewn was MS. D 8, which was called the Visitation of Lincoln in 1562. The next was MS. C 23, in which the quarter (or an orle Azure) is introduced; a short pedigree only is entered, and signed by Thomas Goodwin for Sir Robt. Carr, in 1634. Lastly, another Book, said to be a Visitation in 1682, was produced, in which the pedigree began, as in the Harl. MSS. given below. The evidence seemed complete as to the late introduction of the earlier part.

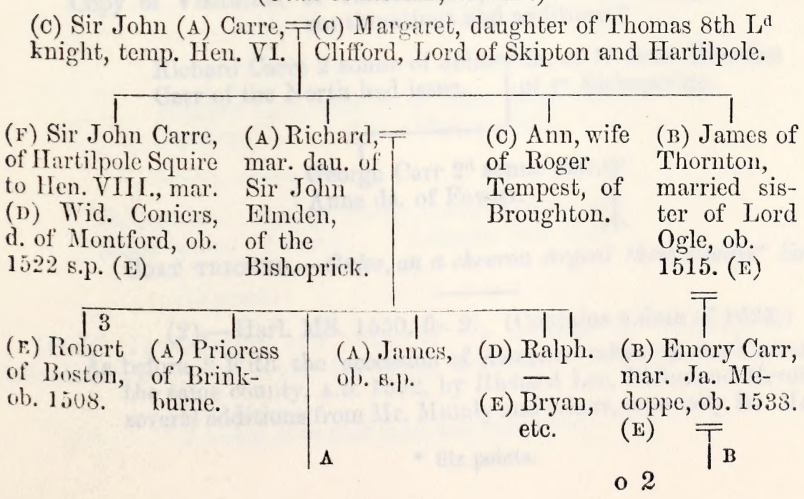
But on a second examination it appeared that MS. D 8 is a Book of Pedigrees and Arms in 1564, not Cooke's Visitation of 1562; that Vincent's MS. 150, purports to be the Visitation of 1562 and 1592, contains the early part, but goes down to 1640; that E D N 10, fo. 20, professes to be the Visitation of 1592. This also has the quarter with the orle; on one side of the page the chevron is blazoned *Or*, on the other it is *Arg.*, the note is also added, "they bear mullets, but should bear estoiles." Here, however, from Sir Edw. Carr being called knight and baronet, the entry cannot be earlier than 1611, and may be later.

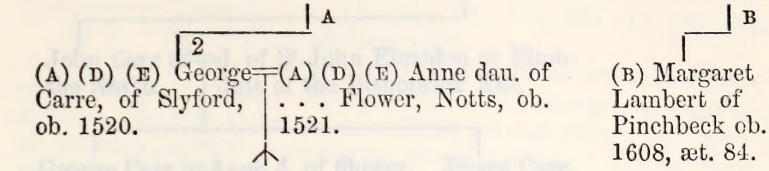
The actual Visitation of Robt. Cooke in 1562 was not forthcoming, without continuations. In Caius Coll., Cambridge, there is a copy, MS. 545, to which the Librarian has very kindly referred. It seems to be of the same date as E D N 10, Coll. of Arms. The chevron is given Or, and Sir Edwd. Carr is called Knight and Baronet; it must then have been between 1611 and 1618, as Sir William Carr is entered as deceased s.p., but not so Sir Edward.

The early part of Mr. Moore's pedigree is as follows:—

PEDIGREE OF CARRE OF SLEFORD, CO. LINC.

(*Olim* of Hetton, North^{d}.)





Now the materials which compose the above are these:—

(A) The pedigrees in Harl. MSS. 1484, 1550, 1097, 1190, and Lansd. MS. 865, of Carre of Sleaford.

(B) The pedigree of Carr (of Thornton in Craven), also in Harl. MS. 1487.

(C) A monument erected at Broughton in Craven, by the Tempest Family in 1792.

(D) Inquisitions post mortem, of Sir John Carre and of George Carre.

(E) Wills of Sir John Carre, George Carre, Anne Carre, James Carre, Emery Carre, and of Robert Carre of Boston.

(F) Grant of a standard to Sir John Carre, dated 14th March 1515.

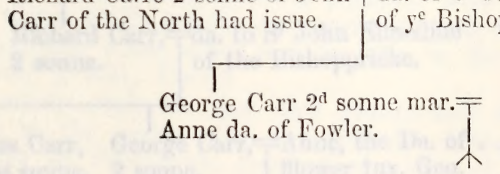
Taking the letters placed in the pedigree *seriatim*—

(A) I. The pedigrees in Harl. MSS. 1484, 1550, 1097, 1190.
II. An entry in Lansdowne MS., No. 865.

All these are later than that at Heralds' College of 1564, which goes no higher than "George Carr son of Carr of the North."

(A) I.—Harl. MS. 1484, fo. 25 b.

Copy of Visitation of Lincolnshire, 1562. "This copie hath many continuations and additions."



COAT TRICKED.—*Gules, on a chevron Argent three estoiles* Sable.*

---

(2).—Harl. MS. 1550, fo. 9. (Contains a date of 1633.)

As before, "With the accession of descents taken at the Visitation of the same county, A.D. 1592, by Richard Lee, Richmond Herald, and several additions from Mr. Mundy and others, especially Mr. Mundy."

* Six points.

A
B
(A) (B) (E) George
Carre, of Sleyford,
ob. 1520.
(A) (B) (E) Anne dau. of
. . . Flower, Notts, ob.
1521.
(E) Margaret
Lambert of
Pinchbeck ob.
1608, aet. 84.

Richard Carr 2 sonn of . . . .

John Carr of the North. = d. of Sr John Elmedon or Elmedine of the Bishoprick Knt.

George Carr. = Anne d. of fflower. James Carr.

COAT TRICKED.—*Gules, on a chevron Argent three estoiles* Sable, a fleur-de-lis Or (for difference?) at the chief point.*

---

(3) Harl. MS. 1097, fo. 92 b, p. 102.

As before, has continuations, great part in the handwriting of Mr. Lilley. Has a date 1644.

Richard Care, 2 sonne of John Care of the North. = da. to Sr John Elmodine of ye Bushoprick.

George Care, 2 son. = Anne, da. to flower. James Carre. =

COAT TRICKED.—*Quarterly: 1 and 4, on a chevron three mullets; 2 and 3, an orle.*

---

(4).—Harl. MS. 1190, 66 b. (A date of 1644).

As before, "With additions and continuations by Henry Parker, Arms Painter, and others."

John Carr of the North. =

Richard Carr, 2 sonne. = da. to Sr John Elmodine of the Bishoppricke.

James Carr, eldest sonne. George Carr, 2 sonne. = Anne, the Da. of . . . fflower †ux. Geo.

No arms.

(A) II. Lansdowne MS. 865, is "a volume of Heraldical Collections, containing the following articles, ... (inter alia),

* Five points.
† Added in another hand, and underlined.

36. Some historical account of the Nobility and Gentry of the Counties of Lincoln and Durham," fo. 163-181 and 182-187.

At fo. 176 is "Carr of Sleeford."

"Richard Carr Esq^{r} maried the Daugh^{r} of S^{r} John Emden K^{t} and had yssue James, George, and the Prioresse of Brinkborne Abbey. George Carr sonne of Richard and heire to S^{t} John Carr of Hartlepoole K^{nt} maried Ann daught^{r} of . . . Flower Esq^{r}, and they had yssue seaven sonnes and three daughters," etc., etc.

The entry in Heralds' College, in 1564, MS. D 8, does not contain the earlier part of these pedigrees. This is no proof that they are all elaborated for appearance, but suggests the necessity of confirmation. Such confirmation has yet to be found. The name of Richard Carre is to be found in the fifteenth century; the Elmedens were numerous in Durham, and Brinkburn was founded by Roger de Bertram and his sons. But the thing looks doubtful, and is to be received with caution. It is to be noticed that the compiler or copyists make no attempt to connect the early pedigree with the Carrs of Thornton in Yorkshire, or with the Carrs of Hetton in Northumberland, or with Sir John Carre of Hart, except in the very general statement in Lansdowne MS. 865, "heire to Sir John Carr of Hartlepoole."

Since the Carrs of Sleaford actually possessed the grant of a Standard to Sir John Carre of Hart, now in the possession of the Marquis of Bristol, that fact may account for an assertion which is not in any way explained. It happens that Sir John Carre, in his will, dated 1522 (which is extant in London), speaks of a debt of xx li. to the executors of George Carre of Sleford, and trusts "a small sum will content him all things considered." It is very likely that they may have taken this grant of the Standard (a very curious document in Norman French), or they may have got it with the archives of Hetton from Northumberland when they acquired that property, soon after the rebellion in the North, of 1569. For Thos. Carr of Ford, second son of John Carr of Hetton, enters a pedigree with arms, crest, and motto, about 1557, exactly corresponding with the Standard and accompanying arms, which may be seen in Bentley's 'Excerpta Historica,' p. 336; *Care.**

It seems probable that this grant, and the possession of Hetton in the north, with the vicinity of the Ogles and the Lamberts of Pinchbeck, fostered the idea of their connection with the northern families.

Mr. Moore took for granted that Robert Carr, son of George Carr, was, as Lansd. MS. 865 says, "heire to Sir John Carre of Hartlepool." Had he noticed that the early part of the pedigree in Harl. MSS. is not in MS. D 8, Coll. of Arms, in 1564, he

* From MS. I 2, Coll. of Arms. The Standard of *Care* exactly corresponds with the Grant; not so that to *Sir John Care*, Knyght, p. 332.

would have moved with more caution. He discovered, however, a very curious document, which is as magnificent in its promise as it is empty in its performance, but which throws some light on the effort made in the seventeenth century to shew the descent of the Carrs of Sleaford from Ogle and Bertram.

From a folio endorsed, "Arms and Memoirs of Families in Lincolnshire." MSS. Collections of M. Johnson.* No. clv. 1735:—

"The Genealogie or the Discent of the worthy Family of the "Carrs of Heton in North[d] from whence the Hon[ble] Familie of the "Carrs of Sleeford in the co. of Lincolne are lineally discended, "exactly continued to the Hon[ble] Sir Rob[t] Carr now of Sleeford "Bar[t] living 1641.

"from the original at Lincoln"

Roger Bartram, Baron of Mitford, in com. North[d].

Roger Bartram, Baron of Mitford, ob. sine prole.	John Bartram of Buckell in co. North[d].	Agnes, dau. & coh. wife of Sir Thomas Fitz William, k[t], etc.	Eliz[th] dau. and coheir, wife of Ogle of Ogle Castle, etc.

Tantum, M. J.

This is all! except the addition of the shields of the above, which adorn the page, and render it less meagre.

It is probably the idea of a descent from Bertram which suggested the augmentation, taken at the time of the Baronetcy, or soon after, of the quarter with the orle.† The Bertram shield was *Or*, an orle Azure.

If reference be made to the pedigree, the letter (A) will shew how the materials of these sketches in Harl. MSS. have been worked in; "John Carr of the North" receiving honourable augmentations, on the supposition that he is the husband of Margaret Clifford. The statements of Lansdowne MS. 865 are blended with the others.

It was natural and not unreasonable that the early part of the pedigrees in Harl. MSS. should have been taken as correct, for the date of their introduction had not then been noticed. But they are subsequent to the first pedigree, and rest on no known foundation. The writer himself thinks that the Carres of Sleaford were a branch of the Northumberland family, and that it is quite possible that their early pedigree is correct, but at present it is

* Mr. Maurice Johnson, F.S.A., of Ayscough Fee Hall, in whose handwriting it is, was descended from an heiress of the Ogles of Pinchbeck, and quartered the orle.

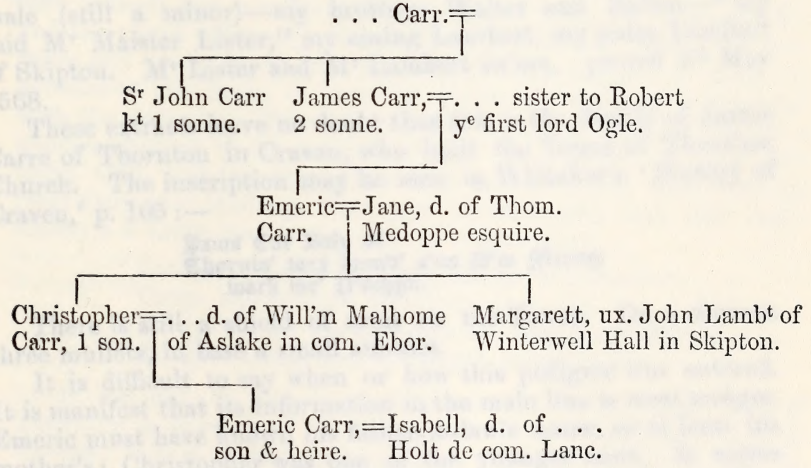
† Harl. MS. 1097. Coll. of Arms, Vis. 1634, C 23 f. 82 b.

merely the statement of an unknown writer in the seventeenth century, using unknown evidences, which may prove historical, but may be only conjecture or romance.

Another important part of the whole will next be indicated by the reference (B), which is placed at certain names, and so tells off a separate pedigree, which has no claim, beyond that of a plausible conjecture, to be thus incorporated with the sounder parts of the pedigree of Carre of Sleaford.

For the sake of clearness, it is here printed as it is recorded in Harl. MS. 1487, fo. 357 b. It is not an integral part of the Visitations of Yorkshire in 1584-5, or 1612, but an 'Additional Pedigree,' printed by Mr. Foster in his edition, at p. 602. It is found also in Lansd. MS. 900, fo. 405, 'Pedigrees with an Index.' Though the place is not named, it will be seen that these Carrs were resident at Thornton in Craven.

ARMS.—*Gules, on a chevron Argent three estoiles Sable.*



It will give substance to this rather thin sketch, if short notes of the wills of the above are given here, from the Registry at York:—

"JAMES CARRE . . . my bodie to be beried in the Church of Sancte Oswalde of Thornton beside my wife and also I gif to the Church of Thornton for such use as is most necessarie by the Church Maisters, & especially to amending the Steeple windows xxd . . . (bequest) to John tempest, . . . (goods) to my son Emere and to his childer . . . my son Emer hoole executor." 6 Septr 1526, inv. 3d Octr.

". . . mvcxxxvii the xxxth day of November I EM'RY CARRE . . . my bodie to be beried in the South quere in the Church of Thornton . . . Jane my wyff and Anthony and Thomas my sons

my hoole ex'ors. . . . John Lambert, William Mawlome and Thomas Banke . . . supervisors . . . Jane my wyffe and Anthony my son to bring up my children as long as they can agree together . . . I will that my son Anthony have Thorncton Haule, and all the fermeholde thereto belonging with the license of the said lord . . . also I will that my son Anthony have my fermeholde at Kettelwell and Broughton pasture with the license of Stephen Tempest. Also I will have xiij priests to say or sing messes and dirge at my burial, and every one of them to have iiij^{d} and their dyners, and vij priests at the yeare's end, and they to have in likewise. It'm I will that my ex'ors make the Steple windows on the North side as the other bee . . ."

proved Jan^{y} 31, 1537(8).

30th December, 1567. Xtofer Carr Gentleman, in the Heaghe in the Parish of Thornton in Craven.—Jennet my wife—my children John, Francis, Elizabeth, Anne, and Rosamund. Emeric Carr begotten of Lucy his first wife, and heir male (still a minor)—my brothers Walter and Ruben—"my said M^{r} Maister Lister," my cosing Lambert, my sister Lambert of Skipton. M^{r} Lister and M^{r} Lambert ex'ors. proved 5th May 1568.

These extracts leave no doubt that this is the family of James Carre of Thornton in Craven, who built the Tower of Thornton Church. The inscription may be seen in Whitaker's 'History of Craven,' p. 105 :—

> Jams Car Baly of
> Thornto' was fownd' a'no D'm Mcccccy
> wark wr' P'ochyn.

There is still a shield of arms on the Tower. On a chevron three mullets, in base a small annulet.

It is difficult to say when or how this pedigree was entered. It is manifest that its information in the male line is most meagre. Emeric must have known his father-in-law's name, or at least his mother's; Christopher was one of the younger sons. It seems far more likely to have been entered by the Lamberts, to shew the family of Margaret and her descent from the Ogles.

The Listers had come to Thornton Hall before the death of Christopher Carr in 1568, and as the Carrs did not formally enter their pedigree in 1584-5, or in 1612, and are not "summoned to appear" in the "Libertas de Clifford Fee" (Foster, p. 389), nor are recorded in Sir William Fairfax's 'Booke of Armes,' (Foster, p. 639) it is pretty good evidence, under their circumstances, that they had either removed, or had dropped to a more insignificant position.

That the Lamberts entered this is borne out by another circumstance. Sir Thomas Lambert, the son of John Lambert of Winterwell, and of Margaret Carr his wife, had settled in Pinch-

beck in Lincolnshire, where he erected a large heraldic brass, with illuminated shields, to his mother. She died 1608, ætate 84, being born about two years before the death of her grandfather James Carre; so her tradition that her grandmother was an Ogle, and her uncle Sir John Carre, would be trustworthy, but as her children had not the Christian name of her grandmother, this pedigree cannot be taken as positive proof that James Carre himself married the sister of Lord Ogle, or that Sir John Carre was his elder brother. For if James Carr really married a daughter of Sir Rob. Ogle (who died in* 1437), he would be a contemporary of Robert Carr, who married Lady Margaret Clifford in 1467, and would be as likely to be the father as the brother of Sir John Carre.

The Brass in question, 36 inches by 30 inches wide, was discovered about fifty years ago, under the whitewash of one of the pillars of the nave, and is now on the wall of the north chancel of Pinchbeck. There are twenty-seven shields, and Mr. Moore, who first noticed the correspondence between some of these shields and the above pedigree, refers to it at p. 8 of his book. In fact there can be no doubt that this sketch of pedigree was made on account of the Brass, or that the Brass was made to correspond with the pedigree. There is a plain shield of Carr, Gules on a chevron Argent three estoiles Sable. Impalement of Carr and Ogle, Carr and Medhop, Carr and Lambert, and also, deriving from Carr and Medhop, Carr and Malham, and Carr and Holt. There is a Latin inscription, part of which is:—

"Lamberti conjux fuit hæc Margreta Johannis
"Carra, suo celebris sanguine clara viro,
"Ex quibus hic genitus proavis insignia monstrant,
"Ad quos illa genus, stemmata quoque refert."

It was only an ingenious conjecture to make James Carr of Thornton a brother of Richard, and uncle of George Carre of Sleford; but it is utterly impossible that Robert Carre, who in 1467 married Margaret Clifford, should be the father of a man who married a wife who was born before 1437, and had issue! It is more likely that George Carre, who seems to be about the contemporary of Sir John Carre, was a kinsman in some other way. It is plain too, that though the Brass was erected early in the seventeenth century, and the additions to the Sleaford pedigree (whether correct or not), were made near that time, there was no idea at that period of running these two pedigrees into one.

It must not be forgotten that Mr. Moore was misled by, (c), a monument put up by the Tempests at Broughton in Craven,

* Collins, 'Histor. Collections,' gives the reference, note, p. 349; 'Liber Schedul.' 15 Hen. VI., p. 499, Northumb.

which distinctly affirms that Sir John Carr of Sleford married Margaret daughter of Thomas Lord Clifford; nor had he seen any other evidence which thoroughly rebutted this statement.

This inscription may be found at length in Whitaker's 'History of Craven,' p. 94; in it occur these lines:—

H.S.E.
Stephanus Tempest Arm.
. . . . . .
. . . . Rogerus,
Huic ex Annâ { Johanne Car de Sleford milite Patre / Margaretâ Thomæ Baronis de Clifford / filia matre . . . . . } natâ Stephanus
(the last lines being)
Patris voluntati obsequens
P.
Stephanus Gualterus Tempest
A.C. MDCCLXXII.
Requiescant in pace.

It will be observed that this record in 1792 adds "of Sleford" to the entry already noticed, ('Genealogist,' p. 90), from the Visitation of 1584-5,* "Roger Tempest son and heir=. . . dau. to Sir John Carr."

These statements of 1585, and 1792, cannot stand for a moment before the contrary ones already given at p. 89, especially when these are backed by another furnished by Mr. James Greenstreet, from the Duchy of Lancaster Records. Register of Edw. IV., fo. 4, 2d October A° 18, Grant to "our well beloved "esquire Robert Carre and Margaret his wife, dau. of Thomas late "Lord Clyfford," an annuity of 10 marcs per annum to issue of a fishery of the water of Twede called Sandstall parcell of lordship of Dunstanburgh. This is quite a refreshing change to Tweedside!

A considerable part of the early pedigree of Carre of Sleaford has been proved to be untrustworthy: what is marked by (A) is doubtful, but cannot well be removed; what is marked (B) must be withdrawn, as a separate pedigree, and what is under (C) must also be eliminated.

(D) The Inquisitions p.m. of Sir John Carre, and of George Carre, may be more correctly given.

Sir John Carre's is dated at Lincoln 1st Oct., 15 Hen. VIII. (1523), and relates to the manors of Alesby and S(w)alawe, of which he died seised in right of his wife Anne, who was daughter and heir of Thomas Mountford, and late wife of Robert Conyers;† Simon Conyers being her son and nearest heir, more than eighteen

* Pedigree of Tempest of Broughton, Foster, p. 293.
† Of Danby in Thornton.

years of age. John Carre died 20th January, 14 Hen. VIII. (1522-3).

George Carre's inq. p.m. is dated at Lincoln 16th July, 12 Hen. VIII. (1520); he is seised of Malette Manor, in Tetnay, of lands in Tetnay called Saltmarshe and Northmarshe, lands in Nova Laffordia, Kirkeby Laithethorpe, vetr Laffordia, Quaryngton, Evedon, and Mylthorp, also in Haldingham, Osgorby, Ankaster, and Wyllesford, and Brauncewell. The Jurors say that he had, 26th March, 18 Hen. VIII., given those lands in trust to Thomas Holand, Ar., Nich. Rob'tson, 'mercator' stapulæ ville Cali'e," and others, one of whom was Ralph Carre, in trust for him and for his heirs, and to carry out his will. On the 27th March 1519, he declared his will, which was that the property should be held for the use of his wife Anne after his death, under certain conditions specified, and then for his heirs, and failing such to Ralph Carr and his heirs, and failing all such, his property was to be sold by the Master of the Order of Sempringham for the time being, and disposed as directed in the will. George Carr died on the 10th of June, 12 Hen. VIII., leaving Richard his son and nearest heir sixteen years old.

A second Inq. p.m., held on the 3d October, 13 Hen. VIII. (1521) at Lincoln, quotes the will again more fully, that if his wife Anne should die before the boys were twenty-two, then the Trustees should let the Master of the Order of Sempringham receive the rents for the education and bringing up of the children. The jurors say, Anne Carr died "die Mercurii ante festu' translaco'is S'ce Thome m'ris ulti'o p'tito et p'dc'us Ric'us Carre obiit die ven'is p'x ante eundem f'm." That John, another son of the aforesaid George Carr, is son and heir of the aforesaid Anne, and brother and heir of the aforesaid Richard, and is sixteen years and more.

(e) The will of Sir John Carre knyght is referred to at page 9 by Mr. Moore; it was written in Cambridge "xxviijth December the xiiijth yere of the Reigne of King Henry the viijth." But on the 30th Jan. 1522-3, the executors having refused to act, administration was granted "per viam intestati."

Anne Carre's will is dated 3^{d} January 1520(1). She wishes to be buried within the Churche of Saynt Denys of New Sleford, mentions sons John, Robert, George and Thomas, and daughter Jane. "To every one of my children unmarried lx li. a pece, "besides their faders bequests, when they shall come to the age "of xxj, except my daughter Jane, whom I will shall have her "bequests at the age of xv yf she come to marrage, yf she marry "not, then to have it at the age of xxj. Yf any of my seid childryn "dye before the said age then I will his parte and the'r partes that "so shall departe to remayn to those shall fortune to lyve equally "to be devyded among them. Item I will that a prest syng for my

"sowle my fryndes sowles and all Christen sowles and also keep "a fre schole by the space of x yere, and he to have yerely "during the said terme x li. It'm to John Godfrey and Ral. "Carr v li. whom I make my Executors and maister Richard "Clark supᵛvisour, and he to have for his labour xl s." Proved 27th July 1521.

From the mention of RALPH CARRE as on the entail, and an executor to George and Anne Carre, Mr. Moore placed him in the pedigree as a brother of George Carre, of which there is no actual proof. The wills of James and Emery Carre have been already mentioned above, but there is one more will to be noticed, one of a ROBERT CARRE of Boston.

In 1518 Robert Carre of Boston, "merchaunt of the Staple at Caleis," desires to be buried in the "queer of Sᵗ Petyr wi'n the church of Bostone." His goods to be divided into three parts; one part for his wife Janet, one part for his two children John and Agnes, the remaining part to be applied by his Ex'ors in charity, and "for the welthe of his soule;" gives his best goun to his brother BRYAN and his greyne doublet to his brother RICHARD. John Robynson esqʳ to be supervisor, proved 10 Sept. 1518. By a slip *George* was read for RICHARD. There is no ground for making ROBERT and BRYAN brothers of George Carre of Sleaford, and RALPH ought not to be placed as a brother without some mark expressing uncertainty.

(F) Sir John Carre is called in the Grant of the Standard, under date March 14, 1515, "of Hart in the Bishoprick of Durham, Knt." It is shortly referred to in 'Herald and Genealogist,' vol. i., p. 79, but we hope to produce it *in extenso* in a subsequent paper.

There are a few less material errors in the letterpress, some of which may be now worth attention.

1. At p. 2, "Sir Thomas Carre, Nevill's Cross." Reference to Hutchinson's 'Durham,' vol. ii., pp. 342, 345, shews that Harl. MS. 4843 does not describe the standard bearer as *a knight*.

"Videns rex attonitus quod fugissent sui
"Volebat se reddere sed nescevit cui
"Volens vexillarius* ejus vita frui
"Dixit Couplandꝛ cape hunc servus ejus fui."

2. It was not Sir Wm. Carre,‡ but Carey, who was beheaded at Tewkesbury. In 'Materials Illustr. of the Reign of Hen. VII.' p. 137, Robert Cary, son and heir of Sir Wm. Cary, prays that his attainder may be reversed, as William Cary was slain at Tewkesbury.

* Thomas Carre *vexillarius dixit* Johanni Copland *cape* Davidem *regem*. Leland, Itin. vol. viii. p. 6.

† 'Thomas Carre' and 'Joanni' placed between the lines in MS. 4843.

‡ "Gul. Car." Leland, Itin. vi. 82.

3, p. 3. There were two Carres of Hetton, who were known as Captains of Wark Castle upon Tweed; John Carr and Thomas Carr his second son, of Ford Castle.

At pp. 9, 10, there is an amusing slip (perhaps a printer's). "Sir John Carr desired to be buried 'afore *St. John* the Baptist "'in S^{t} John's College;' thus adopting a patron saint after the "manner of Geo. Carre of Newcastle, who in his will desired that "the image of *St. George*, that was kept in the Hall, should "remain there during the life of his wife, and then be preserved "'in* the cupborde as an heirelome for ever.'"

This looks as if "the George" was to have a certain time in public, but was to come in the course of the Reformation to the cupboard at last! The passage correctly rendered is this:— "Also I will that the cupborde wth Sayncte george upon y^{t} w^{ch} "standeith in my hall shall so remayne styll duringe the life "naturall of my welbeloved wife. And after her deathe I will "that the said cubborde & the said george shall still remayne in "the house as an heirelome for ev'." (Will of Will. Carre of Newcastell, Alderman, 10th June 1572. 'Durham Wills,' Surtees Society, vol. i., 385.)

C * * *

DISCLAIMERS AT VISITATION OF KENT, 1665.

The following list of persons in the County of Kent, unlawfully using the title of Gentleman, in the year 1665, is taken from a Visitation of that County in the British Museum, Add. MSS. 8931, and is, I think, of sufficient interest to warrant its appearance in the pages of the 'Genealogist.'

C. H. A.

THE KING'S MOST EXCELLENT MAJESTIE being desireous that the Nobility & Gentry of this Realme should bee preserved in every degree as well in Honour as in worshipp, and that every person and persons bodies Politique Corporate and others should bee knowne in their Estates and Misteries without confusion and disorder, Have authorized mee (;) EDWARD BYSSHE Knight Clarenceux King of Armes, of the South East and West parts of this Realme of England from the River of Trent Southward; not only to visitt all the Counties within his Province to peruse and take knowledge Survey and view of all manner of Armes Creasts, Cognizances and other like devices, with the notes of the descents Pedigrees and marriages of all the Nobility and Gentry therein throughout conteyned, BUT alsoe to reprove controle and make infamous by Proclamac'on all such as unlaw-

* "In it's cupborde," Linc. Arch. Soc., 1863, p. 62.

fully and without just Authority vocac'on or due calling doe or have done, or shall usurpe to take upon him or them any name or Title of Honour or Dignity as Esq, or Gentleman or other as by his Ma^{ties} gratious Comission under the great Seale of England more plainely may appeare KNOW yee therefore that I the said Clarenceux King of Armes for the Accomplishm^{t} of his Majesties desire & furtherance of his Majesties Service that way haveing made survey of the County of Kent have found theis persons whose names are underwritten presumptuously and without any good ground or authority to have usurped the name and Title of Gentlemen contrary to all right, & to the Auntient Custome of this land, and the usage of the law of Armes, w^{ch} name and Title they are from henceforth noe more to use or take upon them upon such further paine and perill as by the Lords Comissioners for the Office of Earle Marshall of England shall bee inflicted and laid upon them, whereof alsoe I have thought good heere to advertize all other his Majesties good and loveing Subjects, that they tender his Ma^{ties} pleasure and desire in this behalfe, that they from henceforth shun & avoide the like, & forbeare to use in any writing or otherwise the addic'on of Esq, or Gent unlesse they be able to stand to, & Justifie the same by the law of Armes, and the Law of the Realme.

Given att day of in the yeare of our Lord God 1665.

John Strout of Cant.
John Lee of Broadoake
Nathaniell Sackett of Cant.
Edmund Chambers of Cant.
Thomas Fidge of Cant.
Rich. Ginder of Cant.
Thomas Mayney of Cant.
Tho. Lushington of Sittingburne
William Smith of Greenw^{ch}
Walter Smith of Seavenocke
John Fordred of Hackington
Thomas Ginder of Eleham
John Bull of Braborne
Thomas Jenkins of Braborne
William Denwood of Barham
Daniell Wyburne of Norburne
William Herison of Reculver
Thomas Herison of Sturmouth
Edward Burges of Seavenoake
George Penhurst of Yalding
George Manley of Yalding
Thomas Tayler of Boxley
Thomas Elvy of Ashford
Thomas Waterman of Ashford
Peter Thornburne of Ivechurch
George Witherden of Bethersden
Humfry Whitwick of Kingsnorth
William Andrews of Willesborow
Thomas Allen of Kenington
Rob^{t} Edolph of Hinxhill
Thomas Coveney of Hinxhill
Thomas Lofty of Smeeth
Will. Gifford of Snaue
Ralph Hayward of Borden
Rich. Gyles of Kingsdowne
Rich. Stace of Newington
John Liford of Newington
John Greenstreete of Linsted
John Boarne of Tenham Hund^{d}
Arth. Whatman of Ospringe

John Tray of Maydstone
Thomas Collett of Maydstone
Abraham Callant of Maydstone
Daniell Beekman of Maydstone
Robert Parker of Ifield
Thomas Thatcher of Frinsted
John Webb of West Barning

Geo. Leese of Sheldwich
Roger Goldestone of Benenden
John Rabson of Cranbrooke
Rich. Haffenden of Tenterden

Noe Gentlemen.*

MONUMENTAL INSCRIPTIONS IN THE CHURCHYARD AT SHELSLEY BEAUCHAMP, CO. WORCESTER.

Beneath this Tomb were interred the Remains of Thomas Cooke and Sarah his Wife. He died 4th July 1753 Aged 45 years and she 6th Oct. 1778 Aged 72 years.

Here lie Interred the Remains of Charles Cooke who departed this life Augt 20th 1805 Aged 57 years. Also of Hannah wife of Charles Cooke who departed this Life Septr 3rd 1816 Aged 61 years.

Sarah Daughter of Charles and Hannah Cooke died June 25th 1794 Aged 8.

Ann Daughter of Charles and Hannah Cooke died Nov. 13th 1800. Aged 19.

In Memory of Willm Piper who died Aug. 23, 1815 Aged 85. | In memory of Ann wife of William Piper who died May 20, 1769 Aged 47.

Also Moses and Aaron two of their sons who died in their infancy. Also Elizabeth second wife of Willm Piper who died April 20, 1800 Aged 58.

Here lyeth the body of Mr William Cook of this Parish who departed this life the 18th day of July anno domi 1711 Aged 46. Also here lyeth the Body of Mrs Katherine Cook wife of ye abovesaid Mr William Cook who departed this life March 1699 Aged 29 Years.

In memory of Ann Hay who departed this life June the 3rd 1778, Aged 69 years.

To the memory of Mr Richd Gomery who departed this Life March 6, 1800, Aged 76.

* These words are in a different handwriting.

In memory of Samuel Poolhouse who departed this Life August the 3d 1745 Aged 71.

In Memory of Thomas Collins late of Hill Side who died April 19 1854 Aged 50.

In memory of Honor wife of Mr John Walker of Grimley in this county who departed this life November 11, 1805 Aged 96 years.

In Memory of George Cooper who died February the 2d 1741 Aged 59.

In Memory of John Dalahay who died Oct. 27, 1857, Aged 22.

The Remains of Ann wife of Sam Pearks were here interred Aug. 31, 1781. Aged 37 years.

In Memory of Mary Wife of Joseph Moore who died Sep. 27, 1788 Aged 54 Years.
In Memory of Joseph Moore who died March 13, 1807 Aged 82 years.

Here lies the body of Margery the Wife of Thomas Foxall who died July ye 30, 1742 Aged 43. Also the Body of John their son baptized Aug. 17th buried Oct. 7th 1740.

Underneath are the Remains of Nathaniel Gardner who died 7th October 1843 aged 57. Also of Ann his wife who died 18 July 1858 aged 70. Also of Nathaniel their son who died 18 July 1813 aged 5 years. Also of Mary their daughter who died 3 Aprill 1828 aged 19. To the Memory of Mr Benjn Gardner who died May 4, 1793 aged 59. Also of Hannah relict of the said Benjamin Gardner who died Oct. 16, 1810 aged 66.

William Green Hathaway died April 18, 1860 aged 42 years.

In Memory of William Moore who died March 7, 1757 Aged 66 years. Also Sarah his Wife died August 3, 1759 Aged 66 years.

In Memory of Thomas Noxon Gent. who died Aug. 3rd, Aged — 1767.

In memory of John Noxon who departed this Life Dec. 13, 1744 Aged 43 years.

In memory of Samuel Poolhouse who departed this Life August the 3d 1745 Aged 71.

In Memory of Thomas Collins late of Hill Side who died April 19 1854 Aged 50.

In memory of Honor wife of Mr John Walker of Grimley in this county who departed this life November 11, 1803 Aged 56 years.

In Memory of George Cooper who died February the 2d 1741 Aged 50.

In Memory of John Dalaby who died Oct. 27, 1857, Aged 52.

The Remains of Ann wife of Sam Parkes were here interred Aug. 31, 1781. Aged 37 years.

In Memory of Mary Wife of Joseph Moore who died Sep. 27, 1788 Aged 51 Years.
In Memory of Joseph Moore who died March 18, 1807 Aged 82 years.

Here lies the body of Margery the Wife of Thomas Foxall who died July y^e 30, 1742 Aged 43. Also the Body of John their son baptized Aug. 17^th buried Oct. 7^th 1740.

Underneath are the Remains of Nathaniel Gardner who died 7^th October 1818 aged 57. Also of Ann his wife who died 18 July 1838 aged 70. Also of Nathaniel their son who died 18 July 1813 aged 5 years. Also of Mary their daughter who died 3 April 1838 aged 19. To the Memory of Mr Benj^a Gardner who died May 4, 1793 aged 59. Also of Hannah relict of the said Benjamin Gardner who died Oct. 16, 1810 aged 65.

William Green Hathway died April 18, 1860 aged 42 years.

In Memory of William Moore who died March 7, 1797 Aged 66 years. Also Sarah his Wife died August 3, 1759 Aged 68 years.

In Memory of Thomas Noxon Gent. who died Aug. 3^rd, Aged — 1767.

In memory of John Noxon who departed this Life Dec. 18, 1744 Aged 43 years.

In Memory of Mary Noxon she died April 8th 1759 Aged 55 years.

In Memory of Mary wife of John Cobbet who died Nov. 8, 1765.

Sacred to the Memory of Edward Salloway of this parish who died Jan. 18, 1855 Aged 77 also of Ann wife of the above who died April 16, 1851 Aged 79. Ann wife of Will. Taylor died Dec. 4, 1844 Aged 74.

In Memory of Ann wife of John Brazier late of this Parish who died June 12, 1828, aged 64 years. Also of John Brazier who died Dec. 23, 1845 Aged 100 years.

To the Memory of John Thomas Gent. late of Brockhill in this Parish who Died Febr 2d 1834 Aged 84 years. Sacred to the Memory of William third son of the Revd John Thomas who departed this life at Sydney N.S.W. on the 3rd Decr 1854 Aged 17 years beloved by all who knew him. Also to the memory of Joseph second son of the Revd John Thomas & Mary his wife an officer in the service of the East India Company's Marine who departed this life at Calcutta on the 18 July 1857. To the Memory of Anne wife of John Thomas Gent. who died 6 Febr 1829 Aged 73 years. John Prosser eldest son of the Revd John Thomas died Sept. 8th 1864, aged 39. Sacred to the Memory of the Revd John Thomas of Brockhill in the parish of Shelsley who departed this life July 24th 1840, Aged 49 years, leaving a wife and 10 children to deplore his loss. Here also rests Mary the beloved wife of the above.

In Memory of Edward Moore Gent. who departed this Life Decr 5th 1838. Aged 83 years. Also Mary wife of the above who departed this Life Decr 17th 1841. Aged 73 years. In Memory of Charles Edward Moore Gent. who departed this Life Augst 2d 1847. Aged 55 years. Also of Eliza Wife of the above who departed this Life Decr 5th 1852. Aged 56 years. Also of Edward Charles Son of the above who departed this life March 25th 1847. Aged 29 years. Also Arthur William, B.A. son of the above who departed this Life Octr 19th 1850. Aged 23 years.

Beneath are interred the remains of John Butler of the Boat Mill. Also of Ann Wife of the said John Butler Gent. who died June 20th 1769 Aged 40.

In Memory of Thomas Bury, Gent. who died on the 14th of Sepr 1854 Aged 80. Also of Sebright his Wife who died on the 11th of August 1856 Aged 83. To the Memory of Mary Relict of Thomas Bury who departed this Life the 8th of August 1828 Aged 79 Years. To the Memory of Mr Thomas Bury who departed this Life April 4th 1813 Aged 71 Years. To the Memory of Ann Daughter of Thomas and Sebright Bury who died April 18th 1821 Aged 11 years.

In a Vault beneath this Tomb are deposited the mortal remains of Charles Cooke Esq^{r} (of the Green in the Parish of Stockton). He died July 15th 1824. Aged 41 Years. Here also rest to rise to Immortality the Mortal Remains of Hannah widow of Charles Cooke Esq. who departed this life in perfect peace on 14th Oct^{r} 1839. Aged 50. Sacred to the Memory of Hannah eldest daughter of Charles and Hannah Cooke who departed this life looking unto Jesus and triumphing through her redeemer on the 26th Jan^{y} 1842. Aged 23 Years.

A LIST OF PRINTED GRANTS OF ARMS, ETC.

(*Continued from p.* 189).

Greville, *see* Warwick.

Gull, Sir W. W., Bart., Sept. 17, 1872. Miscellanea Genealogica et Heraldica, New Series, i. 453.

Gunning, George, Dec. 6, 1821. Documents of the Gunning Family, 30.

Hadley, Town of, co. Suffolk, Feb. 18, 1618. Proceedings of Suffolk Archæological Institute, iii. 212.

Halgat, Robert, June 29, 1539. Miscellanea Genealogica et Heraldica, New Series, i. 336.

Hall, John, June 27, 1599. Visitation of Kent, 1619, edited by J. J. Howard, 63. (Archæologia Cantiana.)

Hampton, William, Aug. 13, 1662. Surrey Archæological Collections, iii. 351.

Harington, John, Feb. 12, 1568. Miscellanea Genealogica et Heraldica, New Series, iii. 17.

Harvey, George, Dec. 3, 1603. East Anglian, ii. 80; Visitation of Suffolke, edited by J. J. Howard, ii. 166.

Harrison, William, Nov. 1609. Surtees Society, xli. 46.

Harris, *see* Smith.

Harrison, John, May 5, 1575. Surtees Society, xli. 41.

Hellard, Peter, Dec. 10, 1470. Surtees Society, xli. 38.

Hereford, City of, Sept. 1645. Dingley's History from Marble, Part i., ccxii. (Camden Society).

Heriz, *see* Smith.

Heynes, Simon, Sept. 20, 1575. Miscellanea Genealogica et Heraldica, i. 250.

Hide, John and Edward, April 2, 1571. Gentleman's Magazine, 3rd Series, xvii. 221.

Hoadly, Benjamin, Feb. 20, 1715. Original Papers of Norfolk and Norwich Archæological Society, vii. 319; Miscellanea Genealogica et Heraldica, New Series, i. 188.

Holbeche, Thomas, January 14, 1586. Surtees Society, xli. 42.

Hoperton, Adam, August 28, 1612. Surtees Society, xli. 47.

Hovenden, John. Miscellanea Genealogica et Heraldica, New Series, i. 233.

Howman, Roger, May 5, 1684. Miscellanea Genealogica et Heraldica, New Series, i. 397.

Hyde, George, Nov. 22, 1600. Miscellanea Genealogica et Heraldica, New Series, iii. 53.

Hyett, Wm. Henry, Aug. 5, 1813. Miscellanea Genealogica et Heraldica, New Series, iii. 88.

Innes, Robert, June 12, 1693. Miscellanea Genealogica et Heraldica, New Series, ii. 395.

Ironmongers of London, Sept. 1, 1455. Herald and Genealogist, i. 39; Nicholl's Account of the Ironmongers' Company, 27, 28.

James, Roger and John, Nov. 18, 1611. Visitation of Kent, 1619, edited by J. J. Howard, 2.

Johnson, Robert, March 23, 1592. Miscellanea Genealogica et Heraldica, New Series, i. 452.

Johnson, Nicholas, May 8, 1632. Miscellanea Genealogica et Heraldica, New Series, ii. 121.
Keys, Roger, 1448-9. Herald and Genealogist, i. 137.
Kimpton, William, April 3, 1574. Miscellanea Genealogica et Heraldica, i. 46.
King, Daniel, June 14, 1707. Miscellanea Genealogica et Heraldica, New Series, i. 350.
King's College, Cambridge, Jan. 1, 1450. Excerpta Historica, 362.
Kytson, Thomas, April 14. 1527, and Feb. 13, 1568. Visitation of Suffolke, edited by J. J. Howard, ii. 97, 99.
Lambarde, John, July 15, 1552. Visitation of Kent, 1619, edited by J. J. Howard, 53. (Archæologia Cantiana.)
Lane, Sir George, April 9, 1661. Genealogist, i. 376.
Lawrence, Richard, 41 Elizabeth. Miscellanea Genealogica et Heraldica, i. 204.
Lawson, Ralph, Jan. 2, 1592. Surtees Society, xli. 43; Miscellanea Genealogica et Heraldica, New Series, iii. 29.
Leechford, Richard, Nov. 22, 1606. Miscellanea Genealogica et Heraldica, i. 54.
Lister, John, Nov. 12, 1613. Surtees Society, xli. 48.
Lofft, Henry Capel, April 1, 1864. Genealogist, i. 277.
Lofft-Moseley, April 20, 1864. Genealogist, i. 277.
London, Robert, Feb. 10, 1664. East Anglian, iv. 8.
Lynn, George Francis (Johnson). April 23, 1796. Genealogist, i. 116.
Mac Manus, Alexander, Oct. 23, 1810. Miscellanea Genealogica et Heraldica, New Series, i. 167.
Maddison, Lyonell, June 5, 1635. Visitation of Durham, 1575, edited by N. J. Philipson, 61; Surtees Society, xli. 50.
Makins, Charles, Feb. 7, 1872. Miscellanea Genealogica et Heraldica, New Series, ii. 34.
Manning, George and Henry, April 20, 1577. Visitation of Kent, 1619, edited by J. J. Howard, 82. (Archæologia Cantiana.)
Markes, Richard, May 10, 1560. Surtees Society, xli. 40.
Marshall, issue of William, etc., April 2, 1867. Miscellanea Genealogica et Heraldica, ii. 65.
Master, James, May 2, 1608. Visitation of Kent, 1619, edited by J. J. Howard, 44. (Archæologia Cantiana.)
Mattok, Nicholas, July 23, 1494. Lawrence's Nobility of the British Gentry, 9.
Maxwell, John, Lord Maxwell of Herries. April 2, 1567. Seton's Law and Practice of Heraldry in Scotland, 73.
Merchant Taylors' Company, Oct. 23, 1480, and again Dec. 23, 1586. Memorials of the Guild of Merchant Taylors, by C. M. Clode, London, 1875, 8vo.
Metcalfe, Matthew, Sept. 29, 1581. Surtees Society, xli. 41.
Micklethwayt, Elias, Nov. 6, 1626. Surtees Society, xxxvi. 280.
Mildmay, Sir Walter, May 20, 1552. Miscellanea Genealogica et Heraldica, ii. 261.
Moigne, William, Nov. 22, 1391. Camden Society, xliii. 16; Topographer, ii. 192.
Moor, Sir John, Knight, Aug. 25, 1683. Harleian Society, viii. 278.
Morpeth, the Town of, May 20, 1552. Miscellanea Genealogica et Heraldica, ii. 216.
Morle, Robert de, Jan. 6, 1349. Camden's Remains, 222.
More, John and Edmond, July 14, 1593. Miscellanea Genealogica et Heraldica, i. 309.
Morgne, William, Nov. 22, 1391. Camden's Remains, 222.
Morshead, William, March 11, 1744. Maclean's History of Trigg Minor, i. 81.
Mott, Mark, Nov. 10, 1615. Eastern Counties Collectanea, i. 16.
Newton, Sir John, Dec. 12, 1567. Proceedings of the Archæological Institute, 1851, 239.
North, John, June 21, 1676. Miscellanea Genealogica et Heraldica, New Series, i, 301.
Northey, Henry, July 10, 1556. Genealogist, iii. 172.
Osborne, John, May 3, 1573. Visitation of Kent, 1619, edited by J. J. Howard, 33. (Archæologia Cantiana.)
Oxenden, John, Feb. 6, 1415. Visitation of Kent, 1619, edited by J. J. Howard, 88. (Archæologia Cantiana.)
Paltock, Edward, Feb. 14, 1612. Surrey Archæological Collections, iii. 351.
Parker, John, May 28, 1572. Miscellanea Genealogica et Heraldica, New Series, i. 408.

Parvis, Henry, Dec. 3, 1597. Surrey Archæological Collections, iii. 352.
Peirse, John and Richard, Dec. 19, 1634. Surtees Society, xli. 49.
Penyston, Thomas, Feb. 8, 1573. Genealogist, i. 1.
Pennyman, James, May 10, 1599. Surtees Society, xli. 44.
Peshale, Richard, 1436. Camden's Remains, 223.
Plasterers' Company, Jan. 15, 1546. Miscellanea Genealogica et Heraldica, i. 139.
Poole, David, June 15, 1557. Miscellanea Genealogica et Heraldica, i. 231.
Readhead, Robert, May 10, 1598. Surtees Society, xli. 43.
Reyny, John, March 16, 1619. Miscellanea Genealogica et Heraldica, i. 191.
Richardson, Edward, March 20, 1649. Surtees Society, xli. 52.
Richardson, Edward, May 22, 1647. Genealogist, i. 201.
Richardson, John, Sept., 18, 1615. Surtees Society, xli. 48.
Robinson, Sir John, Oct. 20, 1663. Genealogist, i. 153.
Robinson, William, Feb. 20, 1634. Surtees Society, xli. 49.
Robinson, Morris, *Baron Rokeby*, June 9, 1801. Genealogist, i. 22.
Rowe, John, 1614. Miscellanea Genealogica et Heraldica, i. 161.
Russell, James, Aug. 18, 1820. Miscellanea Genealogica et Heraldica, ii. 168.
Sainthill, Peter, July 18, 1646. Miscellanea Genealogica et Heraldica, i. 281.
Sainthill, Peter, July 28, 1546. Gentleman's Magazine, Dec. 1825, 501.
Scras, Tuppin, Aug. 14, 1616. Memoirs of the Family of Scrase, by M. A. Lower, 7.
Shakespeare, John, Oct. 20. 1596. Herald and Genealogist, i. 510.
Sheldon, Daniel, Dec. 20, 1681. Miscellanea Genealogica et Heraldica, New Series, i. 371.
Shelleto, Francis, Jan. 24, 1602. Surtees Society, xli. 45.
Skynner, John, July 10, 1557. Miscellanea Genealogica et Heraldica, New Series, i. 80.
Smith, William, *alias* Heriz, Feb. 8, 1499, and 16 May, 1565. Topographer and Genealogist, vol. iii. p. 255.
Smithes, George, March 9, 1602. Miscellanea Genealogica et Heraldica, ii. 96.
Smithson, Sir Hugh, Nov. 20, 1663. Genealogist, i. 137.
Sotherne, sons of Gilbert, June 20, 1628. Miscellanea Genealogica et Heraldica, New Series, i. 217.
Sotheron, Frank, May 26, 1810. Miscellanea Genealogica et Heraldica, New Series, i. 222.
Speke, William, July 26, 1867. Notes and Queries, 3rd Series, xii. 262.
Stansfield, Richard, April 8, 1546. Kent's Banner Displayed, 674.
Suthaby, Robert, Aug. 15, 1563. Surtees Society, xli. 40.
Stones, Christopher, Oct. 26, 1666. Surtees Society, xli. 53.
Taylor, John, April 12, 1635. Surtees Society, xli. 51.
Tenaunt, John, April 1, 1613. Surtees Society, xli. 47.
Thomson, Richard Edward. Miscellanea Genealogica et Heraldica, ii. 177.
Thornhagh, John, 4 Feb. 1582. Jewitt's Reliquary, xviii. 16.
Thornton, Robert, Oct. 4, 1563. Surtees Society, xli. 40; lxii. 359.
Tonge, William, *sans date*. Visitation of Kent, 1619, edited by J. J. Howard, 66. (Archæologia Cantiana.)
Townsend, Sir Robert, May 29, 1663. Genealogist, i. 151.
Trowte, Alan, Nov. 8, 1376. Lower's Curiosities of Heraldry, 315.
Tryon, Peter, July 1, 1610. Morgan's Sphere of Gentry, lib. ii. 106.
Tudor, William, Aug. 2, 1797. Genealogist, iii. 151.
Tupper, John Elisha, April 24, 1826. Miscellanea Genealogica et Heraldica, New Series, ii. 1.
Turbutt, Willm., March 20, 1628. Surtees Society, xli. 49.
Turner, Rev. Richard, July 26, 1785. Miscellanea Genealogica et Heraldica, New Series, i. 157.
Upholsterers' Company, Dec. 11, 1465. Morgan's Sphere of Gentry, lib. 2, 94.
Vincent, Augustine, Jan. 1, 1621. Memoir of A. Vincent, by Sir N. H. Nicolas, 102.
Walpole, Sir John, June, 1646. Genealogist, i. 101.
Warwick, Earl of, April 2, 1760. Account of Family of Greville, 98.
Watkinson, Henry, Oct. 16, 1664. Surtees Society, xli. 53.
Welby, Richard, March 16, 1562. Miscellanea Genealogica et Heraldica, i. 249.
Weld, John, April 10, 1552. Miscellanea Genealogica et Heraldica, i. 10.
West, William, 1535. Surtees Society, xli. 39.

Westfalling, Herbert, March 1, 1576. Miscellanea Genealogica et Heraldica, New Series, ii. 55.
Weymouth, Town and Corporation of Waymouth and Melcombe Regis, May 1, 1592. History and Antiquities of Weymouth, by G. A. Ellis, 1829, 8vo.
Whitgreve, Robert, Aug. 13, 1442. Camden's Remains, 221.
Wise, Henry, April 4, 1720. Miscellanea Genealogica et Heraldica, New Series, i. 201.
Willey, John, May 18, 1615. Surtees Society, xli. 48.
Wolfe, Francis, July 4, 1661. Miscellanea Genealogica et Heraldica, New Series, ii. 475.

MONUMENTAL INSCRIPTIONS IN THE PARISH CHURCH, LONGNEY, GLOUCESTERSHIRE.

Communicated by the Rev. BEAVER H. BLACKER, M.A.

There are only three tablets in the Church:—

In memory of the Reverd Mr Richd Littleton, M.A., who was Minister of this place 58 years. He was pious, painfull, & profitable in his office. He finished his course, and was gather'd among his people, October the 6th, Anno Domini 1713, aged 79. Here also lyeth Mary, his beloved wife, who dyed August 24, in the 86 year of her age, 1714. Also in memory of William, his son, who was buried December the 3d, Anno Dom. 1695, aged 22. Vita perit, mortis gloria non moritur.

John Fryer, Gent., late of Wheatenhurst [Gloucestershire] died Decemr 23rd, 1783, aged 65 years. Hannah, his wife, died April 10th, 1766, aged 42. Mary, their daughter, died Janry 15th, 1772, aged 22. John Hawkins Fryer, Gent., son of the above John and Hannah Fryer, died August 25th, 1794, aged 48. Sarah, his widow, died July 7th, 1806, aged 58. Sarah, their daughter, died Decemr 25th, 1803, aged 31. Henry Fryer, their youngest son, died August 11th, 1815, aged 26. Hannah, their daughter, died (at Torquay, County of Devon) March 20th, 1821, aged 40.

M.S. John Fryer, Gent., of Frampton [Gloucestershire]. Obt 3rd January 1799, æt. 28.

The following are in the adjacent Churchyard:—

In memory of William Fryer, of this parish, who died Octr 31st, 1774, aged 61 years. Also of Mary, his wife, who died Janry 20th, 1770, aged 36 years. Likewise of Matthew, their son, who died Augst 2nd, 1789, aged 22 years. And Sarah, their daughter, died March 5th, 1772, aged 15 years. To the memory of Susanna, daugr of William and Ann Fryer, Junior. She died Augst 19th, 1797, aged 3 years.

Sarah Fryer, Senr [July 7th] 1806.
Sarah Fryer, Junr [December 25th] 1803.

MONUMENTAL INSCRIPTIONS IN THE PARISH CHURCH, LONGNEY, GLOUCESTERSHIRE.

Communicated by the Rev. HENRY H. BLACKER, M.A.

There are only three tablets in the Church:—

In memory of the Revd Mr Rich[d] Littleton, M.A., who was Minister of this place 58 years. He was pious, painfull, & profitable in his office. He finished his course, and was gather'd among his people, October the 6th, Anno Domini 1718, aged 79. Here also lyeth Mary, his beloved wife, who dyed August 24, in the 80 year of her age, 1714. Also in memory of William, his son, who was buried December the 3d, Anno Dom. 1695, aged 22. Vita perit, mortis gloria non moritur.

John Fryer, Gent., late of Wheatenhurst [Gloucestershire] died Decem[r] 23[d], 1758, aged 65 years. Hannah, his wife, died April 10th, 1756, aged 42. Mary, their daughter, died Jan[y] 13th, 1772, aged 32. John Hawkins Fryer, Gent., son of the above John and Hannah Fryer, died August 25th, 1794, aged 45. Sarah, his widow, died July 7th, 1806, aged 58. Sarah, their daughter, died Decem[r] 23rd, 1803, aged 31. Henry Fryer, their youngest son, died August 11th, 1815, aged 26. Hannah, their daughter, died (at Torquay, County of Devon) March 20th, 1821, aged 40.

M.S. John Fryer, Gent., of Frampton [Gloucestershire]. Ob[t] 3rd January 1795, æt. 78.

The following are in the adjacent Churchyard:—

In memory of William Fryer, of this parish, who died Oct[r] 31st, 1774, aged 61 years. Also of Mary, his wife, who died Jan[y] 20th, 1770, aged 56 years. Likewise of Matthew, their son, who died Aug[t] 2nd, 1780, aged 23 years. And Sarah, their daughter, died March 5th, 1772, aged 13 years. To the memory of Susanna, dau[r] of William and Ann Fryer, dauter. She died Aug[t] 19th, 1797, aged 8 years.

Sarah Fryer, Sen[r] [July 7th] 1806.
Sarah Fryer, Jun[r] [December 25th] 1803.

Henry Fryer [August 11th] 1815.
Hannah Fryer [March 20th] 1821.

Sacred to the memory of William Fryer, Gent., late of Barrow Hill, in the Parish of Arlingham [Gloucestershire], who died Febr 27th, 1843, aged 64 years. Also of Hannah, his wife, who died August 9th, 1849, aged 69 years. And of Elizabeth, their daughter, who died on the 11th August, 1876, aged 53 years. Her remains lie in the adjoining grave.

In affectionate memory of the Families of the Revd Richd Littleton. Giles & Elizth Carter. John & Elizth Jackson. William Weight, died Augst 23rd, 1836, aged 52; and Ann, wife of the above Wm Weight, died July 12th, 1815, aged 27. Hester, sister of Wm Weight, died Janr 23rd, 1865, aged 84. May they rise to glory.

M.S. John Longney, who died March 11th, 1862, aged 49 years.

MONUMENTAL INSCRIPTIONS IN ST. PETER'S CHURCH, CHELTENHAM, GLOUCESTERSHIRE.

Communicated by the Rev. BEAVER H. BLACKER, M.A., Cheltenham.

In memory of Miss Jane Cook, who died February 11th, 1851, aged 75 years. Being anxious to promote the glory of God, she devoted her property to the dissemination of the Holy Scriptures both at home and abroad, and to the support of missions among the heathen as well as to the Society for Promoting Christianity amongst the Jews. She contributed largely towards the erection of a church on Mount Zion in Jerusalem, for divine worship according to the ritual of the United Church of England and Ireland, where salvation through "Jesus of Nazareth" might be proclaimed to "the lost sheep of the house of Israel." She was also a liberal benefactress to this church and parish, and ever adopted the language of the Psalmist, "Not unto us, O Lord, not unto us, but unto thy name give the praise for thy loving mercy, and for thy truth's sake."

[Brass.]

Frances Sophia Hodgson, an only and gracious child, most tenderly beloved, fell asleep, resting in the assured love of God her Saviour, January 30, 1858, ætat. xxiv. [Daughter of Rev. Wm Hodgson, first incumbent of St Peter's.]

[Brass.]

In affectionate remembrance of Eleanora Jane Hardy, "a succourer of many." She died in faith, at Walton in Gordano, Somersetshire, January 31, 1864, ætat. xxxiii.

Henry Fryer [August 11th] 1815.
Hannah Fryer [March 20th] 1821.

Sacred to the memory of William Fryer, Gent., late of Barrow Hill, in the Parish of Arlingham [Gloucestershire], who died Feb. 27th, 1813, aged 64 years. Also of Hannah, his wife, who died August 9th, 1819, aged 69 years. And of Elizabeth, their daughter, who died on the 11th August, 1876, aged 83 years. Her remains lie in the adjoining grave.

In affectionate memory of the Families of the Revd Richd Littleton, Giles & Elizth Carter. John & Eliza Jackson. William Weight, died Augst 23rd, 1886, aged 52; and Ann, wife of the above Wm Weight, died July 12th, 1815, aged 37. Hester, sister of Wm Weight, died Jany 28th, 1866, aged 81. May they rise to glory.

M.S. John Longney, who died March 11th, 1803, aged 48 years.

MONUMENTAL INSCRIPTIONS IN ST. PETER'S CHURCH, CHELTENHAM, GLOUCESTERSHIRE.

Communicated by the Rev. Reaves R. Brackin, M.A., Cheltenham.

In memory of Miss Jane Cook, who died February 11th, 1851, aged 75 years. Being anxious to promote the glory of God, she devoted her property to the dissemination of the Holy Scriptures both at home and abroad, and to the support of missions among the heathen as well as to the Society for promoting Christianity amongst the Jews. She contributed largely towards the erection of a church on Mount Zion in Jerusalem, for divine worship according to the ritual of the United Church of England and Ireland, where salvation through "Jesus of Nazareth" might be proclaimed to "the lost sheep of the house of Israel." She was also a liberal benefactress to this church and parish, and ever adopted the language of the Psalmist, "Not unto us, O Lord, not unto us, but unto thy name give the praise for thy loving mercy, and for thy truth's sake."

[Brass.]

Frances Sophia Hodgson, an only and precious child, most tenderly beloved, fell asleep, resting in the assured love of God her Saviour, January 30, 1856, ætat. xxiv. [Daughter of Rev. W^m Hodgson, first incumbent of St. Peter's.]

[Brass.]

In affectionate remembrance of Eleonora Jane Hardy, "a sojourner of many." She died in faith, at Walton in Gordano, Somersetshire, January 31, 1864, ætat. xxxiii.

In the churchyard there are the following :—

John MacCammon Trew, D.D., late Archdeacon of the Bahamas. Died 19th Jany, 1869, aged 77. And also Laura, his wife, who departed this life 30th December, 1869, aged 67.

Sacred to the memory of Louisa Frances, third daughter of George Asser White Welch, Esqre, of Arle House, and Anne Catherine Gardiner, his wife, who departed this life March the 3rd, 1851, in the 13th year of her age. Also of Maria Elizabeth, fourth daughter of the above, who died at Torquay, 2nd June, 1859, aged 19 years. Also of Agnes Bruce, youngest daughter, who died at Bournemouth, Hants, September 9th, 1861, aged 17 years.

Sacred to the memory of Harriet, youngest daughter of the late John Gregory Welch, Esquire, & Frances Asser, his wife, late of Arle House, who died 11th of Sepr, 1854, aged 31. Also of Walter Welch, son of the above, late of the 20th Regiment, who died on the 5th March, 1863, aged 60. Also of Mary Butt, widow of William Farmer, Esqr, late of Swindon, Wilts, sister of John Gregory Welch, Esqr, who died Novr 14th, 1874, in her 98th year.

Sacred to the memory of George Asser White Welch, Esquire, of Arle House, who departed this life February 8th, 1874, aged 74 years.

THE "CAMDEN" ROLL OF ARMS AS AN ORDINARY.

EDITED BY JAMES GREENSTREET.

UNLIKE the Roll last published by me in these pages ("Guillim's" Roll), there does not, I believe, exist for the present one, and the "Segar" Roll (purposed to be printed next), any other authority than the respective copies in the Harleian Manuscript No. 6137 from which my text is taken. Written in the last two spaces on folio 66 is the following account of the copy of the "Camden" Roll (in which, as in that of "Guillim's" Roll in the same volume, there has been evident effort to preserve the peculiarities of the original) :—

"The coppy of an ould Role wherein these coates following were lymmed of the one syde, and in blason on the other syde, as here is sett downe; whiche Role remaines in the custody of Mr Wm Camden, Clarencieulx Kinge at Armes. Made by his coniecture in the tyme of King H. 3., or E. 1."; and at the end of the copy (written the fourteenth space of fo. 72b) we have "Finis," and "253," the number of the coats in the Roll.*

* The description of "Guillim's" Roll, written in the sixteenth space of folio 57 of the same manuscript, is worth preserving :- "The copy of a very ancient Role wrought in colours in parchement in the tyme of Kinge Edward the First, remayning in the custody of Mr Johan Gwillim Pursuiuant of Armes;" and above the space in the margin is written,—"Ther is [in] this Rol[e] ffollowin[g] 148," which is the number of the coats.

A comparison of my notes to Nos. 17 and 52 in the Ordinary will demonstrate, I think, that the probable date of the compilation of the Roll is between the years 1278 and 1285; because Patrick de Chaworth succeeded his brother Pain in the barony in the first of those years, and his name figures in the Roll, Pain's not being given even retrospectively, as those of many other barons are where the successor's name has not been substituted. Again, the Rogers Clifford, father and son, would hardly be entered together after 1285, for the father died in that year, and the son was then already deceased, his child Robert, aged eleven, being heir to the barony.

The following Rolls of Arms are referred to in the foot-notes to the Ordinary:—

"Dering" Roll, Harleian MS., No. 6137, printed in the *Reliquary*.
"Glover's" Roll, printed by Sir Harris Nicholas.
"Parliamentary" Roll, printed by Sir Francis Palgrave in *Parliamentary Writs*.
"Walford's" Roll, printed in vol. xxxix. of the *Archæologia*.

BANNERS.

		fo.	space.
1	Or, a banner of three pendants wavy gu. Conte de Bologne.	72,	3

BARS.

2	Arg. two bars and a canton gu. Mr John del Boyes.	69b	13
3	Gu. two bars and in chief three roundles or. Hue Wake.	72,	15
4	Gu. two bars vair. Mr Rob't de Mortimer.	70,	5
5	Or, two bars (? should be *bends*) gu. Mr Barth. de Sulee.	70,	4
6	Or, two bars and in chief three roundles gu. Mr Baudwin Wake.	68b	15
7	Or, two bars sa. Sire de Dist.	68,	20
8	Sa. two bars and in chief three roundles arg. John de Reginghall.	71b	3

BARS GEMELLES.

9	Az. two bars gemelles and in chief a lion passant or. Mr Henry Tregos.	71,	1
10	Or, two bars gemelles and in chief a lion passant gardant gu. Mr John Tregos.	68b	13

BARRY.

11	Of six arg. and az. a label of five pendants gu. Mr Reynard Grey.	69,	18
12	Of six az. and arg. Mr de Gray.	70,	19
13	Of six or and az. an inescutcheon arg. and on a chief of the first, two pales betw. two gyrons of the second. Mr Roger de Mortimer.	68b	17

14	Of six vair and gu.	Sire de Cochy.	72,	6
15	Of ten arg. and az. a lion ramp. gu.	Henry de Lucenburg.	72,	19
16	Of twelve arg. and gu. an orle of thirteen martlets sa.	M^{r} Patrick Chaworth.	69^{b}	15
17	Of twelve az. and arg. a baston gu.	Duc de Bauiere.	67,	4
18	Of twelve or and gu.	Sire de Oudenarde.*	67^{b}	15
19	Of fourteen arg. and az. an orle of ten martlets gu.	M^{r} W^{m} Valence.	69^{b}	12
20	Of fourteen az. and arg. a saltire gu.	Sire de Beynen.	67^{b}	18
21	Of fourteen or and az.	Henry de Pembridge.	67^{b}	13

BARRY NEBULY.

22	Of six or and gu.	M^{r} Phillip Bassett.	69^{b}	4
23	Of six or and gu. a label of five pendants az.	M^{r} John Louell.	70^{b}	14
24	Of six or and gu. a bendlet arg.	John Louell le fitz.	72,	7

BATTLE-AXES.

25	Gu. three battle-axes, 2 and 1, or,	Rey de Denmarche.	66^{b}	16

BENDS.

26	Arg. a bend sa.	M^{r} Walran de Muncells.†	70,	20
27	Az. a bend arg. betw. two cotises and six lions ramp. or.	Le Contee de Hereford.	67,	9
28	Az. a bend arg. betw. six martlets or	M^{r} Rob't de Munteny.	68,	5
29	Az. a bend arg. betw. six martlets or	Robert de Munteney.	71^{b}	5
30	Or, a bend gu.	Counte de Cholun.	68^{b}	3
31	Or, on a bend gu. three eagles displ. arg.	Duc de Loraine.	66^{b}	20
32	. . ., a bend gu. and over all six bars . . .	John de Horbyre.‡	71^{b}	10
33	Or, three bends az. and a bordure gu.	Countee de Poutois.	67,	12

BENDS ENGRAILED.

34	Erm. a bend engrailed gu.	M^{r} Alayn de Plokenett.	69,	14

* Compare "Dering" Roll, fo. 97^{b}, space 7, "Sire de Audenarde"—Barry of six arg. and gu. a bend az.

† Compare "Dering" Roll, fo. 92, space 11, "*William* (but query 'Walran') de de Mouncelz" same arms.

‡ Compare "Parliamentary" Roll—John de Horburi, of co. York, "Barruly arg. and az. a bend gu."

BENDY.

35	Of six gu. and or.	Chastelin de Loueyn.	71b	14
36	Of six or and az. a canton erm.	Mr Hue le fitz Othes.	69,	16
37	Of ten or and az. a label of five pendants gu.	Mr Rob't de Moundford.	70,	9
38	Of twelve or and az.	Pers de Mountfort.	69,	4

BRAYS.

39	Az. three brays in pale or, and on a chief erm. a demi-lion ramp. gu. issuant	Mr Geffrey Geneuile.	70,	16

CASTLES.

40	Gu. a castle triple-towered arg.	Duc de Venise.	67,	1

CHEQUY.

41	Arg. and az.	Hamun de Gatton.	71b	8
42	Arg. and gu.	Walter de Redesham.	72,	11
43	Arg. and gu.	Mr John de Vauls.	69,	13
44	Or and az.	Countee de Warren.	67,	17
45	Or and az. a bordure gu. and over all a canton erm.	Countee de Richmond.	67,	15
46	Or and az. a fess gu.	Mr Roger de Clifford le pere.	68b	1
47	Or and az. on a fess gu. three lions ramp. arg.	Mr Geffrey Pichford.	68b	2
48	Or and az. on a fess gu. three roses arg.	Mr Roger de Clifford le fiz.	68b	6
49	Or and az. a lion ramp. gu.	Mr John de Armenters	69.	9

CHEVRONS.

50	Arg. a chevron gu.	Sire de Wingan.	72b	13
51	Arg. a chevron betw. three mullets gu.	Mr Adam de Creting.	69b	17
52	Gu. a chevron arg.	Mr Morris de Berkley.	70b	11
53	Gu. two chevrons or.	Counte de Esterne vel Strathern.	72b	9
54	Or, two chevrons gu. and on a canton of the second a crescent arg.	Mr Nicholas Hanlo.	70,	15
55	Or, two chevrons gu. and on a canton of the second a lion ramp. arg.	Mr Wm de Orlanston.	70,	13
56	Az. three chevrons arg. and a label of five pendants or.	Mr Roger de Lewknor.	70,	18
57	Or, three chevrons gu.	Countee de Glocestre	67,	7
58	Or, three chevrons gu. and a label of five pendants az.	Mr Tho. de Clare.	67,	19

CHIEFS.

59 Arg. on a chief gu. two mullets or.
Mr John de St John. 69, 5

60 Sa. on a chief arg. a demi fleur-de-lis gu. issuant. Sire de Saschant.* 71b 9

61 Sa. on a chief arg. a lion passant gu.
Gerard de Giable. 71b 7

CHIEFS INDENTED.

62 Or, a chief indented dancettée az.
Mr John de Sandwis 70, 11

CINQUEFOILS.

63 Gu. a cinquefoil arg. Mr Rob't de Quincy. 68, 6

64 Gu. crusilly and a cinquefoil or. Counte de Angoz. 69, 3

65 Az. three cinquefoils or. Mr Wm Bardout. 70, 10

66 Sa. three cinquefoils arg. Counte Karrick. 70b 4

CORN-FANS.

67 Az. three corn-fans or. Mr Rob't de Seuans. 71, 6

CRESCENTS.

68 Az. crusilly (of seven) and three crescents arg.
Henry de Ekont. 72, 5

69 Az. crusilly (of nine) and three crescents arg.
Wm de Ekont. 72, 8

70 Az. crusilly and three crescents or
Mr Hue sans Aueir. 69b 19

CROSSES PASSANT.

71 Erm. on a cross gu. a crown or. Rey de Ermyn. 66b 15

72 Gu. a cross arg. Mr Esteuen de Pencestre. 69, 10

73 Gu. a cross arg. and label of five pendants az.
Mr Wm de Hevere. 71, 4

74 Or, a cross sa. Mr John de Vescy. 67, 20

(*To be continued.*)

Notes, Queries, and Correspondence.

Papers sent for insertion must be accompanied by the Name and Address of the sender, not necessarily for publication, but as a guarantee of good faith. Rejected communications cannot be returned. The Editor does not hold himself responsible for the opinions of his correspondents.

CLARK OF WOLSTON, CO. WARWICK.—Hugh Clark, born at Burton on Trent Aug. 15, 1563, was Vicar of Wolston in 1600, and died Nov. 6, 1634. His son Samuel Clark, born at Wolston in 1599, was of

* Compare "Dering" Roll, fo. 97b, space 9, "Sire de Susat"—same arms.

Emmanuel Coll. Camb. He became Minister at Shotwick, co. Chester, and then Rector of Alcester, co. Worc. He was afterwards appointed Minister of St. Benet Fink in London, where he resided till he was silenced at the Restoration; he died Dec. 25th, 1682, aged 83. His wife, Katherine, was dau. of the Rev. Valentine Overton, Rector of Bedworth, co. Worc.; she died 21 June, 1675. Samuel Clark, his son, was educated at Pemb. Coll. Camb., of which he became a Fellow. He held the living of Grendon, Bucks, till his ejectment at the Restoration, and died 24th Feb. 1700–1, æt. 75. His 'Annotations on the Bible,' published 1690, obtained for him some literary distinction. I wish to ascertain whether his son was again "Samuel." His grandson, I believe, bore that name, and was the author of a work called 'Scripture Promises.' I shall be glad of any information respecting this family.

WM. H. RICHARDSON.

School House, Ipswich.

NEWBERRY AND PITKIN.—Thomas Newberry was one of the earliest settlers in Dorchester, Massachusetts, and also one of the largest proprietors, and is mentioned as receiving a grant of land in March, 1634. There is a tradition in his family that he was from Inkpen in Devonshire, and had been involved in the Civil Wars, in which the family acted a conspicuous part under Oliver Cromwell. An old family letter has been found, in which mention is made of an uncle, a Capt. Newberry, living in Morchard. Can any information be given in regard to this family?

William Pitkin settled in Hartford, Connecticut, about 1637, where he took a leading part in the government. His sister Martha followed him to America, and soon after married Simon Wolcott, son of Henry Wolcott of Galden Manor, Tolland, Eng. Their brother, Captain Roger Pitkin, remained at home "in the King's Army." The family is stated to have been from Lincolnshire. Information is desired in regard to this family.

S.

OSBORNE.—Can any correspondent enlighten me as to the connection between the Irish Baronets Osborne and the families of that name in the South-West of England?

Mr. Sergeant Osborne, writing on genealogy (temp. Car. II.), states the first baronet to have come thence with Sir John Davis. They then bore a cross engrailed, their present arms having been adopted at a subsequent date.

GORT.

BACON.—Can any one help me as to the ancestry of William Bacon of Twyhouse, Otterhampton, co. Somerset, born *circa* 1560?

The family was afterwards united with that of Howe and Grobham, including the sculptor among its descendants, and *according to tradition* branched off from the main line of the premier Baronet about the time of the Lord Keeper.

JOHN M. BACON.

Cold Ash, Newbury.

Emmanuel Coll. Camb. He became Minister at Silverick, co. Chester, and then Rector of Alvester, co. Worc. He was afterwards appointed Minister of St. Benet Fink in London, where he resided till he was silenced at the Restoration: he died Dec. 26th, 1682, aged 68. His wife, Katherine, was dau. of the Rev. Valentine Overton, Rector of Bedworth, co. Worc.; she died 21 June, 1674. Samuel Clark, his son, was educated at Pemb. Coll. Camb., of which he became a Fellow. He held the living of Grendon, Bucks, till his ejectment at the Restoration, and died 24th Feb. 1700–1, æt. 75. His 'Admonitions on the Bible,' published 1690, obtained for him some literary distinction. I wish to ascertain whether his son was again "Samuel." His grandson, I believe, bore that name, and was the author of a work called 'Scripture Promises.' I shall be glad of any information respecting this family.

Wm. H. Hoyland.

Sidcot House, Penrith.

Newburry and Pitkin.—Thomas Newberry was one of the earliest settlers in Dorchester, Massachusetts, and also one of the largest proprietors, and is mentioned as receiving a grant of land in March, 1634. There is a tradition in his family that he was from Inkpen in Devonshire, and had been involved in the Civil Wars, in which the family acted a conspicuous part under Oliver Cromwell. An old family letter has been found, in which mention is made of an uncle, a Capt. Newberry, living in Moreland. Can any information be given in regard to this family?

William Pitkin settled in Hartford, Connecticut, about 1637, where he took a leading part in the government. His sister Martha followed him to America, and soon after married Simon Wolcott, son of Henry Wolcott of Golden Manor, Tolland, Eng. Their brother, Captain Roger Pitkin, remained at home "in the King's Army." The family is stated to have been from Lincolnshire. Information is desired in regard to this family.

B.

Osborne.—Can any correspondent enlighten me as to the connection between the Irish Baronets Osborne and the families of that name in the South-West of England?

Mr. Sergeant Osborne, writing on genealogy (temp. Car. II.), states the first baronet to have come thence with Sir John Davis. They then bore a cross engrailed, their present arms having been adopted at a subsequent date.

Gore.

Bacon.—Can any one help me as to the ancestry of William Bacon of Twylowe, Oxfordshire, co. Somerset, born circa 1600?

The family was afterwards united with that of Howe and Crobham, including the realtor among its descendants, and ownership in Prestbury brunched off from the main line of the preacher Bacons about the time of the Lord Keeper.

John M. Bacon.

Old Ash, Newbury.

Notices of Books.

THE HUNDRED OF LAUNDITCH AND DEANERY OF BRISLEY. By G. A. CARTHEW, F.S.A., etc. Part II. Norwich, Miller and Leavins. 1878. 4to.

WE have no fear of contradiction in stating that the most valuable contribution made to genealogical literature during the past year is the issue of the second Part of Mr. Carthew's Collections for the History of the Hundred of Launditch. Viewed from a genealogical standpoint this part far surpasses its predecessor, for it deals with times in which, because they are nearer to our own, we take a more personal interest. It is the fortune of the few to trace their pedigrees to the semi-barbarian "companions of the Conqueror;" the many claim and prove descent from the bluff old squires and sturdy yeomen of Tudor times. Having tracked the footsteps of the old and noble families holding fiefs in the Hundred, from the time of the Norman Kings to their extinction, in the first Part, Mr. Carthew now enters upon the parochial history of the Hundred, giving such materials as belong to its ecclesiastical history.

Before entering on the Parochial history, he reminds his readers of one point very necessary to be borne in mind for a due understanding of the principle upon which this book is arranged, the conditions upon which the soil was held. "We do not," he says, "now realize the fact that the ultimate ownership of all the land in the kingdom is in the king, by whom it was, or was supposed to be, granted to his great barons to be held by military services, which they were bound to perform at stated times; and under them, by their knights, who were to provide the soldiers and perform the duties for which their superiors were liable; and, again, under them, by others, upon the same terms, down to the actual resident occupier, or lord of the manor." The latter retained in his own hands sufficient land for the maintenance of his own household, while the rest was parcelled out amongst his dependants and vassals. Some of these were called *villans*, from dwelling in the *ville* or township; others *bordars*, whose office it was to provide for their lords' *bord* or table. All arable lands, out of the manorial demesnes, lay in open field, divided into narrow strips, separated by parallel grass ridges called *mire* or *meer balks*. The soil of these strips, and the crops grown upon them, were the property of the several owners, but while uncropped, the pasturage over the whole was enjoyed by the flocks and herds of the community. When any owner acquired the property of two or more strips of land adjoining each other, he would fence it in and make a *close*. It was the prevalence of these inclosures, by which the right of the community to common pasture was to a certain extent abridged, that was the cause of the rising known as Kett's Rebellion, not, as has been sometimes represented, the inclosure of common pastures.

Among the contents of this Part are Institutions to Livings, extracts from Court Rolls, Parish Registers, abstracts of Wills and Charters, and numerous pedigrees of the families to which they relate. Monumental inscriptions, and "More Recent Notes," will come into the next

Part. From such a list of contents it might be inferred that not much will be found of interest to the general reader, but this is far from the case; on these dry bones there is plenty of picking for him. The "Ploughshare," as an inn sign at Beeston, for instance, is allusive to the old customary fine of a ploughshare, paid by copyhold tenants on admission, and dates probably from very early times. At p. 428, we find Robert Skinner, minister of Bittering Parva, sworn in as parish registrar for Longham, of which he was also curate, under the Cromwellian Act of Parliament, a rather unusual occurrence. Laymen were usually appointed to the office owing to the anti-priestly feeling of the times.

Mr. Carthew makes a valuable addition to the history of extinct Baronetcies under Le Strange. Sir Nicholas Le Strange was third Baronet. "It is somewhat remarkable that the published Baronetages make the title to have expired with his son Sir Henry, the fifth Baronet, ignoring altogether the issue of Roger Le Strange, the sixth son of Sir Nicholas, the first Baronet. But, in fact, upon the death of Sir Henry in 1760, there was living a descendant in the male line of Sir Nicholas the first, namely, Roger L'Estrange, the surviving son of Roger L'Estrange of Hoo, who was sixth son of the first Baronet, and who succeeded to the title with, it would seem, the Hunstanton estate; but he barely held it two years, dying in 1762. It appears he had been left out in the cold, having displeased his father by his marriage with the daughter of a brewer at Harleston of no blood, where I believe he practised as an attorney, and afterwards at Beccles. By his third wife, who was a Rede, a lady of good family in Suffolk, he had an only son, who predeceased him, and upon his death without issue male the Baronetcy did really become extinct. His only child by the first wife, a daughter, apparently married an innkeeper at Beccles. This story of the degradation of an old family was worthy of the notice of Sir Bernard Burke in his 'Vicissitudes of Great Families,' but he certainly was ignorant of it, or passed it over."

The 'Epilogue to Part II.' contains some interesting remarks on Courts Leet, of which, as of many other matters in the book, we regret that our limited space prevents our giving a summary.

In every book, however good, some faults of omission at least are found. Mr. Carthew's are in the omission of the places where, and the persons in whose custody, the documents he prints are. Copies of original documents, such as deeds and wills, are of little practical use unless we know where to find the originals. For example, at page 486, the place of probate of the wills of Robert and William Mynne is omitted; at page 558, the possessor or present location of deeds relating to the family of Franklin is not mentioned, and on the next page are extracts from a MS. book, but where is the book? The pedigree of Browne, page 464, is said to be from a Parchment Roll, temp. Car. I., but as the pedigree is brought down to a person living now, we are at a loss to understand how far to accept the authority of the Roll. A roll of the time of Charles I. can afford no evidence as to people living in the days of the Georges or Queen Victoria. We trust that in his next and concluding Part the author will give us clearly to understand whence his valuable series of documents are derived, and also add to our obligations to him by producing a complete index of names. The

present index is so defective that we apprehend it is only a temporary one, intended to be cancelled and replaced by a better when the work is completed. When we see the authorities given, and the index complete, as we hope to do in the next Part, there is no doubt but that the Hundred of Launditch will be the most complete, exhaustive, and valuable contribution to local history which has issued from the press.

AN ATTEMPT TO IDENTIFY THE ARMS FORMERLY EXISTING IN THE WINDOWS OF THE PARISH CHURCH AT WARRINGTON. By W. BEAUMONT and J. PAUL RYLANDS, F.S.A. Warrington, Percival Pearse, 1878. 4to.

The above work is a most useful addition to Lancashire Topography. The identification of Arms in the storied panes of our old ecclesiastical edifices is by no means an easy task, and we have not before met with so painstaking and careful an attempt to assign to their proper owners such a valuable collection of heraldic bearings as those which formerly decorated the church and priory of Warrington. Painted glass was introduced into this country in the reign of Henry III. We are told in the preface that "the palmy periods of decorated glass for windows were the thirteenth, the fifteenth, and the seventeenth centuries. In the first of those periods it was full of youthful vigour, the second was its age of manhood, and the third was its period of revival." To the latter statement some exception may be taken, so far at all events as the herald's art is concerned. We certainly do not find many good specimens of coat armour painted on glass during the latter half of the seventeenth century, a period at which the art of tricking and painting arms had almost declined to its present debased and degraded state.

The editors have printed their notes very clearly, giving such contractions, as to a reader unacquainted with the technicalities of old writing may be unintelligible, in full, and have added copious and interesting explanatory notes. Their work is well done, and the book ought to find a place on the shelves of all antiquaries interested in Cheshire and Lancashire genealogies.

POEMS IN THE NORTH YORKSHIRE DIALECT. By the late JOHN CASTILLO. Edited by GEO. MARKHAM TWEDDELL. 1878. 8vo.
RHYMES AND SKETCHES TO ILLUSTRATE THE CLEVELAND DIALECT. By Mrs. G. M. TWEDDELL. Stokesley, 1875. 8vo.

John Castillo, whose poems have been edited by Mr. Tweddell, was born a Papist, and subsequently became a journeyman stonemason and Wesleyan Revivalist. The value of this little book is twofold: first, it gives us an interesting memoir of a man of much self-culture and original genius, and secondly a very good illustration of North Yorkshire Dialect. With the theological opinions of the writer it is not within our province to deal.

'Rhymes and Sketches,' by Mrs. G. M. Tweddell, is valuable for its Glossary of Cleveland Dialect, and those who delight in comparing the similarity of the Cleveland and Scottish dialects, and who, to use Mr. Tweddell's expression, "revel occasionally in the pages of the inspired ploughman Robert Burns," will doubtless derive much pleasure from its perusal.

THE BARONS OF BURFORD.

By the Editor. No. I.

I have searched in vain for any printed pedigree of the Cornwalls, Barons of Burford, after the reign of Queen Elizabeth The following account of them may be deemed useful by those who may at some future day desire to investigate their pedigree in a more ample and critical manner than I have at present the opportunity of doing. The sources from which these notes are derived are a manuscript pedigree, placed in my hands by the Rev. C. J. Robinson; and a pedigree drawn up by Francis Townsend, Windsor Herald, in the possession of the family of Legh of High Legh, a copy of which was given me by Mr. Thomas Helsby, the historian of Cheshire. To both these gentlemen my thanks are therefore due. The descent of this family is traced with evident care by Baker in his *History of Northamptonshire*, vol. i, p. 415, to Richard Cornwall of Burford, co. Salop, who died in 1568, but his account ends with him, as the property of the Cornwalls in Norton, under which parish Baker's pedigree will be found, was alienated by his father in 20 Hen. VII. It is unnecessary to repeat here the information given by Baker. I therefore give only briefly the three first generations, adding such details as he does not mention.

Richard de Cornwall, the progenitor of the family, was the illegitimate son of Richard Plantagenet,[1] King of the Romans, Earl of Cornwall and Poitou, son of King John.

According to Townsend Richard Plantagenet was thrice married, 1st, to Isabel, daughter of William Marshall, first Earl of Pembroke, and widow of Gilbert, Earl of Clare; married April 1231, died 1240, and buried at Beaulieu. 2nd, to Sanchia, daughter and coheir of Raymond Earl of Provence. Married at Westminster on Sunday the Feast of St. Cecilia, 1243. Died 1261. Buried at Hayles. 3rd, to Beatrix, niece to Conrade, Archbishop of Cologne. Survived her husband, and sued for her dower 2 Edward I. By the second wife he had issue Edmund, second Earl of Cornwall, born at Berkhampstead 1250, died 28 Edward I., s.p., when the king was found to be his cousin and next heir; and Richard de Cornwall, slain at Berwick 1296, s.p.

His illegitimate issue by some person whose name is unknown was:—

Richard de Cornwall.

Walter de Cornwall, called "brother" by Edmund, Earl of Cornwall, died 6 Edward II., seized of the manor of Bravel in Cornwall, leaving issue.

Isabella, married Maurice, Lord Berkeley.[2]

[1] See Courthope's *Historic Peerage*, p. 126. Eyton's *Antiquities of Salop*, vol. iv, p. 254, *note*.

[2] *Satirist*, 9th April 1837.

Richard de Cornwall, called brother by Edmund, Earl of Cornwall (Vincent MS., vol. 75), said by Townsend to have been slain at the siege of Berwick, 1297, married Joan, daughter of John, Lord St. Owen, living 1319. They had issue :—

1. Sir Edmund de Cornewall, of Kinlet, co. Salop. Called *Bryan* by Baker. No complete pedigree of his descendants has, so far as I am aware, been printed; some brief notes will be found at the end of this paper. Townsend omits him altogether.
2. Sir Geoffrey de Cornwall.

Sir Geoffrey de Cornwall, married Margaret, daughter and coheir of Sir Hugh de Mortimer,[1] in whose right he became possessor of a moiety of the manor of Burford. "Burford," says Baker, "was a land barony by tenure of providing five men for the army of Wales; and though the Cornwalls were not Parliamentary peers, either by writ of summons or patent, yet they invariably styled themselves barons of Burford, and retained this titular distinction even down to the alienation of the estate in the last century." Their issue was Sir Richard Cornwall, Baron of Burford; Geoffrey de Cornwall; Sir John Cornwall, who married a niece of the Duke of Brittany, and had Sir John Cornwall created Lord Fanhope,[2] died s.p.l. 1443, but left three illegitimate children, John, Thomas, and Constance (ob. s.p.) wife of John Fitzalan, Earl of Arundel; and two daughters, Joan and Matilda, neither of whom are mentioned by Townsend.

Sir Richard Cornwall, Baron of Burford, was according to Baker's account married twice, first to Joan ....., and secondly, Sibilla, sister of John Botringham (Bodrugan in Townsend's pedigree) by whom he had a son Sir Geoffrey Cornwall. From this point the pedigree in Baker's Northampton and that of Mr. Robinson differ so materially that without a thorough examination of the various authorities cited it is impossible to reconcile them. I give, therefore, the latter's account as far as Richard Cornwall of Burford, who died in 1568. The reader will thus be enabled to place the two versions side by side, and determine for himself which is most worthy of credence.

Sir Geoffrey Cornwall was aged 13 at his mother's death, and 22 at his father's. Baron of Burford. Died 18th May, 39 Edward III., 1366, seized of Rochford and Stapleton, co. Hereford, Burford Manor and Overies Hundred, co. Salop, Amberden and Stepulton, co. Essex, Thorpe Norton, co. Northampton, and King's Newton, co. Devon. *Esc.* No. 12. He married Cecilia ..... died 26th July, 43 Edward III. *Esc.* p. 1, No. 22, a° 1370. (She married secondly Ingelramus de Couci, Earl of Bedford.) They had :—

[1] Eyton's *Antiquities of Salop*, vol. iv, p. 303.
[2] Courthope's *Historic Peerage*, p. 184.

1. Sir Brian Cornwall, married Matilda ....., and died 17th January 1400.
2. Richard Cornwall.
3. Geoffrey Cornwall.
1. Ellen.

Richard Cornwall, brother and heir of Brian, was aged 40 at his brother's death. Died 10th January, 21 Henry VI., 1443. Married Cecilia, daughter of Sir John Seymour, and had issue a daughter, Matilda, married 3 Henry V. (Harl. MS. 1396, fo. 429), John Walcot of Walcot, co. Salop, and a son Sir Edmund Cornwall, who married, first, Alice daughter of Sir John Merbury of of Weobley, co. Hereford, living 1417 (Vincent MS., vol. vii) died s.p., and secondly, Elizabeth, daughter of Thomas Barre,[1] junr. (see deeds of 7 and 10 Henry VI., Vincent MS., vol. vii, anno 1429 and 1432). Sir Edmund died at Cologne in his father's lifetime, 14 Henry VI. His heart was buried at Burford. By his second wife he had issue:[2]—

1. Thomas Cornwall, Baron of Burford.
2. Ocus or Otis Cornwall, Mayor of Hereford, 1467, who had Thomas Cornwall who married Margaret Clifford, and was father of Lawrence Cornwall, who by Amy, daughter of ..... Elrond (?) of the North had issue William Cornwall.
1. Eleanor, married, first, Sir Hugh Mortimer, second, Sir Richard Croft.

Thomas Cornwall, Baron of Burford, attainted (*Esc.* 5 Edward IV., n. 45), married Elizabeth, daughter and eventually co-heir of Sir Robert (Rowland, *Townsend*) Lenthall, of Hampton Court, co. Hereford, knt., as appears by an Inq. in co. Salop, 21 Henry VI., and had:—

1. Sir Edmund Cornwall, Baron of Burford.
2. Giles Cornwall, died s.p.
3. John Cornwall, died s.p.
4. Sir Rowland Cornwall of Berrington, co. Hereford, knt., from whom descend the Cornwalls of Berrington Moccas, and Delbury. See Robinson's *Mansions of Herefordshire*, p. 118, and Burke's *Landed Gentry*.

Sir Edmund Cornwall, called by Baker the *strong* Baron, was restored (after the attainder of his father) 12 Edward IV., married, Mary, daughter of Thomas Hoord, Attorney General to King Henry VII., of Bridgnorth, co. Salop; she survived her husband, having had issue besides two daughters, Anne, wife of Peter (*Richard*, in Townsend's Pedigree) Blount, of Sodington, co.

[1] Sir Thomas de la Barre, knt., and sister and coheir of Sir John de la Barre, living 7 Henry VI. (Townsend).

[2] Townsend mentions an eldest son, Sir John Cornwall, knt., died 10th December 21 Henry VI., s.p.

Worcester, Esq., and Elizabeth, wife of Thomas Cressett, of Stanton Lacy, co. Salop, Esq., a son :—

Sir Thomas Cornwall Baron of Burford, Knight Banneret at Tournay and Terouenne, *temp.* Henry VIII, married Anne daughter of Sir Richard Corbet of Moreton Corbet, co. Salop, died 8 Henry VII. He died 19th August 1537, and was buried at Acton, co. Middlesex. His epitaph will be found in Weever's *Funeral Monuments*, 1st edition, p. 531. See also Gough's *Camden*, vol. ii, p. 408, for account of the family and their monuments at Burford. He had issue :—

Richard Cornwall, Baron of Burford.

Elizabeth, married Arthur, son and heir of Sir Peter Newton, Knt., of Beverley, co. Salop. ARMS: Argent, a cross Sable fleury Or.

Richard Cornwall is the last of the family mentioned in Baker's pedigree. From this period I have examined the wills, registers, and other evidences given, and am therefore able to vouch for the substantial accuracy of the subsequent descents which will appear in a future number of the *Genealogist*.

CORNWALL OF KINLET.

Sir Edmund de Cornewall of Kinlet, in right of his wife, Elizabeth daughter and coheir of Brian de Brompton of Brompton Brian, co. Hereford, and Kinlet, co. Salop (Eyton's *Antiquities of Shropshire*, vol. iv, pp. 244, 254). It appears from his *Inq. p.m.*, 28 Edward III, 1st No. 19, that he died 22nd March 1354, seized of the Manor of Asthalle, co. Oxford, held of Edward Prince of Wales, Ashton, co. Hereford, held of Roger de Mortimer, and Kynlet, Wurthyn, etc., co. Salop, of the inheritance of Elizabeth his wife, and that Edmund de Cornwall was his son and heir aged 40. (30 ?) His other sons were Brian and Peter; he had also a daughter Joan, wife of John de Braose.

Edmund de Cornwall was married, and also a knight, in 1360, as appears from an *Inq. ad quod damnum*, 34 Edward III, 2nd Nos. 8, as to whether it would be to the damage of the king or others if he licence Edmund de Cornwall, Knt., and Isabella his wife, and John their son to retain the Manor of Kentwell, co. Suffolk, which they acquired from David de Strabolgi, Earl of Athol, without license. They were permitted to retain it to them and the heirs of the said John, their son, to hold of the king in chief. John Cornwall died *s.p.* before his father, Sir Edmund, who died 2nd August 1376. I find from an inquisition taken 47 Edward III, that he held the Manor of Colyngborne Valence, co. Wilts, in fee tail by gift of David de Strabolgi, late Earl of Athol, to him and Isabella his wife, with remainder to the Earl and his heirs. The heirs of the Earl at this date were found to be the two daughters and heirs of his son David, who died in his father's lifetime, that they are under age

and in the custody of the king, and are the next heirs of the said Edmund, for that the said Edmund and Isabel died without heirs of their bodies, *Inq. p.m.* 50 Edw. III. 1st Nos. 15. John Cornwall had therefore died before 1376. It seems most probable that Isabella was the daughter of the Earl of Athol.

Brian Cornewall was living in 1354. *Inq. ad quod dammum*, 28 Edward III, 2nd Nos. 20, Salop. Inq. whether it would be to the king's damage, &c. if he licence Elizabeth widow of Edmund Cornwall to grant the Manors of Overegorther, etc. to Henry de Mortimer, senior, and Reginald de la Hay, and they regrant to her for life, then to Brian her son, &c. By his marriage with Maude, daughter of Lord Strange of Blackmere, he had issue :

Sir John Cornwall of Kinlet, married Elizabeth daughter of Sir John Wastney, and dying Thursday next after the feast of SS. Peter and Paul, 2 Henry V, left three daughters and coheirs ; *Elizabeth*, wife of Roger Corbett of Morton Corbet ; *Matilda, ob. s.p.* wife of John Wode (Harl. MS. 1622) ; *Elizabeth (sic)* married Sir William Lichfield, and had Margaret, *ob. s.p.*

Isabella, married Sir John Blount of Sodington (Vincent MS., 134, p. 564), by whom she had Humphry Blount, cousin and heir of Elizabeth wife of Sir William Lichfield (*Inq.* 31 Henry VI).

Peter Cornwall, married ... daughter of Roger Hanley, and died 13th July 10 Richard II (*Inq.* No. 10) seized of Ashton and lands in Buryton, and had :—

Lewis Cornwall, supposed to have died *vit. pat.*, leaving issue :—

Edmund Cornwall called son (? grandson) and heir of Peter Cornwall, in custody of Sir Brian Cornwall, Baron of Burford, aged 2½ years; died 3rd December 31 Henry VI, seized of Thunnock and Laughton, co. Lincoln, a fourth part of Hampton Lovett, co. Worcester, and Ashton Stonage and Stapelton Castle, co. Hereford ; Thomas Cornwall was his son and heir, and then aged nine years.

Joan wife of John de Braose (or Brewes), appears to have married him notwithstanding his having been an idiot from his birth and having no lucid intervals, a transaction which certainly requires further explanation.

For the following notes on this point, as well as for much of the above information, I am indebted to the kindness of Dudley G. Cary Elwes, Esq., F.S.A.

Patent Roll 33 Edward III, pt. 1, m. 9. De potestate distringendi in manerio de Lee. The King to all men.—Whereas on the 1st of August in our 30th year (1356), by our letters patent we committed to John de Cobham the custody of the manor of Lee with its members of Gaytburton and Scothorn in co. Lincoln, which was of John

de Brewes deceased, and which, for that John son and heir of the aforesaid John is and has been from his birth an idiot, as it was found by a certain Inquisition taken by our command and returned into our chancery, is taken into our hand, to have as long as that manor shall remain in our hand for the cause aforesaid, etc., and rendering yearly, etc. £20, and also finding for the same heir and his wife and children competent sustenance and other necessaries. And afterwards at the prosecution of Joan wife of the aforesaid John son of John who complained to us that the aforesaid John de Cobham did in no wise administer to the same John son of John and Joan or their children any sustenance for the time during which he had the said custody, it was ordained by our Council that the aforesaid JOAN shall have and receive forty marks yearly of the issues of the manor and members aforesaid for her sustenance and that of her said husband and of their children, at the feasts of St. Martin and Pentecost by equal portions, from the aforesaid 1st day of August as long as the manor and members aforesaid should happen to remain in our hands. And although we commanded the said John de Cobham that he should cause to be paid to the said Joan what was in arrear to her from the said 1st August of the said 40 marks yearly, and the same 40 marks yearly thenceforward every year of the said issues, so long as he should have the said custody. Forasmuch as nevertheless the same John de Cobham has not hitherto taken care to pay any portion of the said 40 marks yearly, as on behalf of the said Joan it is given us to understand, We have given to the same Joan power to distrain by herself and by her servants in the said manors and members, as well for the said arrears now due as for future arrears when they become over due.

Dated at Westminster, 8th May [1359]. By the King himself.

Close Roll 35 Edward III, m. 24. Indenture, Saturday after the feast of St. John Baptist. Before King's Council.

Indenture between John de Brewes and Norman de Swinford.

Lee, &c., &c., co. Lincoln, and Westburn, co. Notts were taken into the King's hands, out of the possession of the said Norman because of the idiotcy of John de Brewes. Afterwards by process made being examined before the said council to be other than foolish, wherefore an agreement was taken thereupon that the King should remove his hands and that the said Norman should have again the said manors for term of his life, rendering therefor yearly to the said John and Joane his wife and the heirs of the said John 20 marks and remainder after Norman's death to said John and his heirs, and Norman is to surrender to *Esmon de Cornwall* all deeds and muniments touching the inheritance of the said John, to the behoof of said John, by Indenture to be made between them in the presence of Monsieur William de Skypwyth.

Pat. Roll. 41 Edward III, pt. 1, m. 10. Pardon of Outlawry. The King to all bailiffs, &c. Whereas Richard Earl of Arundel and Surrey impleaded John Cobham, son of the Css. Marshall, of a debt of £80, and John de Brewes and JOAN his wife impleaded him by the name of John de Cobham, Knight, of a debt of 80 marks (and other persons mentioned, impleaded him of other debts, he being in one case called John son of Ralph de Cobham) before the justices of the King's Bench, and the same John Cobham was outlawed because he did not appear, in co. Sussex and in London, and now he has surrendered himself to the King's prison of Flete, as the Chief Justice of the King's Bench has certified the King. The King moved by pity has pardoned to the same John Cobham the outlawries aforesaid, and grants him his firm peace, provided that he do stand to right in the King's Court if the persons above-mentioned wish to imparle against him touching the said debts. Dated at Westminster, 6th July [1367].

Inquisition ad Inquirendum 42 Edward III, 2nd Nos. 18.—I. Writ to the Escheator in co. Lincoln, to inquire whether John son and heir of John de Brewes, Knt., deceased, is an idiot, &c.

II. Inquisition at Lincoln Castle, Monday after St. Michael 42 Edward III. The jury find that he is an idiot from his birth and has no lucid intervals. The manor of Lee which extends itself in Lee, Gaytburton, Upton, Kesceby, Stowe St. Mary's and Scofthorn, descended to him after the death of his father and of Margaret his mother by fine. The premises are held of the Earl of Lincoln. Margaret occupied them after the death of her husband till her death, when they were taken into the King's hand by reason of the idiotcy of the said John son of John, and remained in the hands of the King and divers his farmers, until they were delivered (liberatum) to Norman de Swynford, Knt., after whose death the said John son of John and *Edmund de Cornwall, Knt.*, entered the said manor, and the said Edmund and JOAN his sister, wife of the said John son of John, in the name of the said John son of John, receive the issues and profits thereof, by what title the jurors know not.

PEDIGREES OF CAMBRIDGESHIRE FAMILIES, &c.,

FROM

THE VISITATION OF THAT COUNTY BY SIR HENRY ST. GEORGE, KNIGHT, CLARENCEUX KING OF ARMS, 1684.

EDITED BY WALTER C. METCALFE, F.S.A.

These Pedigrees have not hitherto appeared in print, and will probably be of interest as carrying down to a late period some of the principal Cambridgeshire families.

The entries as to the arms of several of the Colleges in the University, and of the Town of Cambridge, will be found to contain lists of the different Heads and Fellows, as well as of the Town Authorities in the year 1684.

COLLEGIUM REGINALE.

Cantabr. 7 Julii 1684.

The ARMS and CREST of Queen's College in Cambr., granted 26 Hen. 6, by Margaret, his Queen, viz., *her own 6 Qrs in a border vert.* To wch arms, at the request of Willm Chadderton, D.D., President, and the Fellows of the same, Rob. Cooke, Clarencieux King of Arms, assigned the Crest following, viz., Upon the Helm, *out of a crown gold, an Eagle rowsant sable, wings of gold, mantled gules doubled A.*, 10 May 1575, 17 Eliz. Original Patent produced, 7 July 1684.

At wch time the Rt Wor^l Hen. James, D.D. is *President* and *Vice Chancellor*, John Stone, A.M., *Vice President*, Obadiah Collinson, B.D., Charles Palmer, B.D., Ferdinando Smythes, B.D., Solomon Cook, B.D., Jno. Poley, A.M., John Wells, A.M., Fran. *Masters*, A.M., Wm. Braunston, A.M., John Wotton, A.M., James Smyth, A.M., Ralph Perkins, A.M., Wm. Smith, A.M., Wm. Woodrooffe, A.M., Edw. Joscelyn, A.M., Fran. Bedford, A.M., Hen. Wood, A.M., and John Edwards, A.M., *Fellows.*

(*Signed*) HEN. JAMES, *Procan.*

TRINITY HALL.

Arms granted by Rob. Cook, Esq., Clarencieux, at the instance of Hen. Hervey, Esq., LL.D., viz., *S. a crescent and Bord. Erm.* Crest, *wreath A. & S. a Lion, sejant G. holding a book, the cover S., Leaves O., mantled G., doubled A.*, 15 Sept. 1575, 17 Eliz. Orig. Pat. produced 7 July 1684.

At w^ch^ time S^r^ Thomas Exton, Knt., LL.D., his Maj. Advocate General, and Vicar General to the B^p^ of London, *Master*, John Boord, LL.D., Roger Meredith, A.M., Joseph Shipp, A.M., Geo. Oxenden, LL.D., Geo. Braunston, LL.D., Tho. Burles, LL.D., Wm. Tindall, A.M., Sam. Boules, A.M., John Brokebank, A.M., Adam Otley, A.M., Pontefract Milburn, LL.B., and Wm. Clements, *Fellows*.

(*Signed*) THO. EXTON, *Master*.

JESUS COLLEGE.

Arms, granted at the request of Thomas Ithell, Esq., D^r^ of the Civil Law and Master, were ratified also and confirmed by Rob. Cooke, Clar.—*A. a fess inter 3 Cocks heads erased S., combed and wattled, a border G., semè crowns or.*—Crest, *out of a crown gold, a cock S., membred Gules*, dat. 11 July 1575, 17 Eliz. Original Patent produced 7 July 1684.

At w^ch^ Wm. Saywell, D.D., *Master*, Archdeacon and Prebendary of Ely, Wm. Cook, LL.D., Chancellor of Ely, John Hitch, LL.D., Wm. Lewis, LL.D., Official to Mr. Archdeacon of Ely, Ric. Salter, A.M., James Crompton, A.M., Edmund Poley, A.M., his Maj. Agent at Berlin and Ratisbone, Tho. Man, A.M., Wm. Wakefield, A.M., Edw^d^ Spence, A.M., Bernham Bernard, A.M., Geo. Evans, A.M., Matthew Scrivener, A.B., Saml. Hooke, A.B., and Wm. Hussey, A.B., *Fellows*.

ST. CATHERINE'S HALL.

Arms, as antiently borne, viz., *G. a Catherine wheel O.* At the time of the present visitation, viz., 7 July 1687, John Eachard, D.D. was *Master*, Rich. Gouge, James Calamy, Ospring Blackhall, John Braddock, John Warren, Tho. Muston, Wm. Milner, and James Langley, all A.M., were *Fellows*.

KING'S COLLEGE.

Arms granted by the Founder; and at the Visitation 7 July 1684, John Copleston, D.D., Chancellor and Canon of Exeter, *Provost*, and Tho. Gering, A.M., *Vice Provost*.

(*Signed*) JOHN COPLESTON, *Provost*.

PEMBROKE HALL.

Arms, antient, &c., 1684. The Right Wor^l^ Nathaniel Coga, D.D., and late Vice Chancellor, *Custos;* Tho. Crouch, A.M., *President:* Ric. Blyth, A.M., John Westfeild, A.M., Tho. Browne, A.M., John Gaskarth, A.M., Ambr. Bland, A.M., Hen. Jenkin, A.M., Edw. Feast, A.M., Averic Wagstaffe, A.M., Will. Powle, A.M., Wm. Dickenson, A.M., Mark Anthony, A.M., Wm. Bankes, A.B., Marmaduke Tyrwyt, A.M., Francis Draper, A.B., Ric. Green, A.M., John Lany, A.M., and Tho. Basset, A.M., *Fellows*.

(*Signed*) NATH. COGA, *Master*.

GONVILLE AND CAIUS COLLEGE.

Arms were granted by Rob. Cooke, Clar. to Tho. Legg, LL.D. and Master, and the Fellows of the s[d] College, viz., *the arms of Gonvile and Caius in Pale, within a bord. gobone A. & S.*, dat. 17 Sept. 1575 and produced 1684, 7 July.

At w[ch] time, Rob. Brady, M.D., Regius Professor in Physic, and his Majesty's Physician in Ordinary, is *Master* or *Custos:* John Gostlin, M.D., *President;* Malady Thurston, LL.D., John D . . . . . , M.D., Hen. Jenks, A.M., John Ellis, A.M., James Holman, A.M., Joslina Bassett, A.M., ... Barker, A.M., John Light . . . , M.A., Christopher Green, A.M., Edm[d] Scardburgh, A.M., and . . . Wortley, A.M., *Fellows.*

(*Signed*) ROBT. BRADY, *Master.*

CLARE HALL.

Arms, antient arms. Names of the Master and Fellows, 1684, 10 July. *Old Foundation;* Saml. Blithe, D.D., *Master*, Jacobus Jackson, M.P., *Præses*, Nathaniel Vincent, D.D., John Love, Ric. Leech, James Hollis, Rob. Herne, Geo. Sheppard, Nic. Bosevile, Willisius Atkins, Charles Lidgould, Wm. May, Edw[d] Clark, all *Masters of Arts.*

Earl of Exeter's Foundation; Samuel Tull, A.M., Tho. Dillingham, A.B., Edward Gibson, A.B.

John Freeman's Foundation; John Spencer, A.M., Samuel Sturgis, A.B.

Mr. John Burrage's Foundation; Robt. Chettleburgh, A.M.

Mr. Joseph Diggene's Foundation; Edmund Walthew, A.M John Herne, A.M. all *Fellows.*

TRINITY COLLEGE.

Arms as usual. Society, 10 July, 1684, Dr. Mountagu, 4. Son of Edwd., Earl of Sandwich, *Master*, Dr. Chamberlain, *Vice Master;* Dr. Babington, Dr. Lynnet, Mr. Stedman, B.D., Mr. Scot, B.D., Mr. Hawkins, B.D., Mr. Moyle, B.D., and Mr. Pulleyn, B.D., and Greek Professor, *Senior Fellows.*

Mr. Corker	Mr. Newton	Mr. Price	Mr. Cocker
Dr. Bainbrigg	(*Mathe'car. Professor*)	Mr. Wyvill	Mr. Dike
Dr. Brattle		Mr. Perry	Mr. Nones
Mr. Ekins	Mr. Chester	Mr. Margatroyd	Mr. Skynner
Mr. Browne	Mr. Modd	Mr. Lynfeild	Mr. Delboe
Dr. Stubbs	Mr. Payn	Mr. Nixon	Mr. Wedd
Mr. Lane	Mr. Wickins	Mr. Skinner	Mr. Peake
Mr. Boteler	Mr. Bathurst	Mr. Paget	Mr. Hopkins
Mr. Gascoyne	Mr. Welstead	Mr. Smith	Mr. Mountagu
Mr. Spencer, B.D.	Mr. Rashleigh	Mr. Smalwood	Mr. Hanbury
Mr. Mayer	Mr. Davies	Mr. Bynors	Mr. Wells, and

Mr. Cock Mr. Firebrace Mr. Smyth Mr. Redmayne
Mr. Allen Mr. Gostwick Mr. Stonestreet *Fellows.*
Mr. Needham Mr. Bedford
Mr. Rotheram, *Bibliothecarius.*
Mr. Manfeild, Mr. Laughton, Mr. Chapman, M. Devereux, *Sacellani.*

ST. PETER'S COLLEGE.

Arms as usual.—Society 10 July 1684. Joseph Beaumont, Regius Professor in Divinity, *Master;* John Standish, D.D., Wm. Daintree, A.M., Miles Barne, D.D., John Peru, A.M., Ric. Cock, A.M., Andrew Baron, A.M., Ralph Witty, A.M., Sam. Hall, A.M., Joseph Bentham, A.M., Alex^{r} Bickerton, A.M., Wm. Beaumont, A.M., Charles Beaumont, A.M., Wm. Spencer, A.M., Israel Jackson, A.M., John Felton, A.M., Christopher Armitage, A.M., Jo. Harper, A.M., Jo. Woodward, A.M., John Philpot, A.M., Michael Beaumont, A.B., Geo. Mompesson, A.B., and Tho. Gardiner, A.B., *Fellows.*

CAMBRIDGE TOWN.

Arms granted by Rob. Cooke, Clar., 7 June 1575, 17 Eliz., the original patent produced, 8 July 1684,—at w^{ch} time Nathaniel Crabb, Gen. was *Mayor*, Right Hon. S^{r} Tho. Chicheley, Knt., Chancellor of the Duchy of Lanc., and one of his Maj. Privy Council, was *High Steward*, Right Hon. Wm. Lord Allington, *Recorder*, S^{r} Rob. Wright, Knt., one of his Maj. Sergeants at Law, *Deputy Recorder*, Francis Harvy, *Bailiff*, and Tho. Crabb, another *Bailiff* deputed, Rob. Warner, and Chris. Ouldfeild, the other *Bailiffs*, Sam^{l} Newton, the present *Senior Alderman*, Owen Mayfeild, Edw^{d} Miller, Francis Jennyn, Tho. Ewin, Tho. Fox, Tho. Fowle, Matthew Blackley, Nich. Eagle, Tho. Walker, Tho. Felstead, and Charles Chambers, *Aldermen*, Wm. Briggs, and John Gilbert, *Treasurers*, and Wm. Baron, Attorney at Law, *Town Clerk.*

(*Signed*) NATHANIELL CRABBE, *Maior.*

ANGER.

ARMS.—*Ermine, a lion rampant per pale Azure and Gules.*

See Vincent's *Cambridgeshire*, fo. 48, where the arms are entered but the descent not pieced.

Robert Anger of Ely, had issue:—

Michael Anger of the City of Ely, died *circa an.* 1610, *vita patris.* Married Anne, daughter to.....Knights of.....and had issue:—

1. Robert Anger, ob. *s.p. masc. jam. superst.*

2. Thomas Anger of Ely, died a° 1657, æt. 50. Married Susan, daughter of Thomas Pamphlin of Hadenham in Ins. Ely, and had issue :—
    i. Miles Anger of the City of Ely, æt. 39, 1684, unmarried.
    ii. Thomas } died unmarried.
    iii. Robert }
    iv. John }
    i. Alice, married Nathaniel Browne of Ely.
    ii. Elizabeth, married Thomas Richmond of Ely.
    iii. Barbara } died young.
    iv. Grace }
    v. Susan }
3. Michael } died unmarried.
4. John }
5. Gervase }
6. Joseph }
1. Grace, married.....Partridge, of Needham Market in co. Suffolk.

AUSTIN.

Referred to Lincolnshire. Nothing of Pedigree or Arms appear.

..... Austin, came to Ely from Lincolnshire, with a brother and sister, all very young, had issue :—

I. William Austin, of the City of Ely, had issue :—
1. Thomas Austin of the City of Ely, died about the year 1679, æt. 60, *et supra*, married Livinia, daughter to ..... Rogers of Hadenham, in Ins. Ely, and had issue :—
    i. Thomas Austin of Ely, æt. 26 *et supra*, 1684, married Mary, dau. of Richard Pechey of Isham, Gent., and had issue :—
        Thomas æt. 1 an. et dim.
        Sarah æt. 5 septim.
    ii. William, died young.
    iii. Clement } died infants.
    iv. Nicholas }
    v. Sarah died unmarried.
2. William Austin of the City of Ely, ob. *circa* 1659, married Elizabeth, daughter of Thomas Painter of Litleport in Ins. Ely, and had issue :—
    i. Sarah, married to George Netherstreet, of Bury St. Edmunds, co. Suffolk.

3. Clement, died unmarried.
Sarah, married to William Crosse of Hadenham in Ins. Ely.

II. Clement Austin, died unmarried.

III. Nicholas Austin.

BAINBRIGG.

ARMS.—..... *on a chevron between three martlets ..... as many bucks' heads cabossed.*

CREST.—*A buck's head.*

Taken from a silver tobacco box, and are the arms of Bainbrigg of the Bishoprick of Durham, only the birds there have leggs, to which they must make out their relation.

Richard Bainbrigg of Cambridge, first cosen (viz. brother's children) to Dr. Br. Bainbrigg, Ma^r^ of Christ's College in Cambridge, ob. circa an. 1648, æt. 58 an., descended out of the north, married, firstly, Mary, daughter of ..... Lynke (? Lynne) of co. Norfolk, and secondly ..... By his first marriage he had issue :—

1. Richard Bainbrigg, curate of Wilburton and Haddenham in Ins. Ely, ob. in 1670, æt. 56, an eldest son, married Catherine, daughter of John Christenwheat, of Bluntisham cum Earith, in the token, in co. Hunt. and had issue :—
   i. Richard Bainbrigg, Ma^r^ of Arts, and Vicar of Wichford in Ins. Ely, æt. 35, an. 1684, unmarried.
   i. Mary } now living unmarried.
   ii. Catherine }
   iii. Elizabeth now living, married to James Fisher of Stretham, in Ins. Ely, curate.
2. John Bainbrigg, Citizen and Salter of London, now living, 1684.
3. Ambrose, without issue.

Alice, married to Nich. Curtis, of Horningsey, in co. Cambr.

By his second marriage, the first-named Richard Bainbrigg had issue :—

4. Thomas Bainbrigg, D^r^ in Divinity, and Fellow of Trinity College in Cambridge, æt. 53 an. 1684, cœlebs.

Mary, married to ..... Mills, of ..... in Suffolk.

Bridget, ob. cœlebs.

BENET.

ARMS.—*Quarterly, 1 and 4, Gules, a bezant between three demi-lions rampant Argent,* (Benet); *2 and 3, Or, a fess Purpure, in chief three trefoils slipped Vert* (Monk), *charged with the arms of Ulster.*

CREST.—*Out of a mural coronet Or a lion's head Gules, charged with a bezant* (Benet).

Thomas Benet, Alderman of London, married ..... daughter of ..... May, and sister of Sir Humphrey May, sometime Chancellor of the Duchy of Lancaster, and had issue :—

1. Richard Benet of Cue (Kew) in Surrey, and of London, ob. circa 1657, married firstly Jane, eldest daughter and coheir of Levinus Monk, one of the Clerks of the Signet, and secondly ..... Leman. By his first marriage he had issue :—
   i. Jane, married to the Lord Scudamore's eldest son.

   By his second marriage he had issue :—
   ii. Dorothy, married Sir Henry Capel, a younger son of the Lord Capel.
2. Sir Thomas Benet, of Babram in Cambridgeshire, Bart., ob. 1667, æt. 70 vel supra, married Mary, younger daughter and coheir of Levinus Monk, predict. and had issue :—
   i. Sir Levinus Benet of Babram, æt. 53, 1684, married Judith, daughter of William Boothby, merchant of London, and had issue :—
      Richard Benet, Esq., æt. 11, 1684.
      1. Mary, married James Bush of London.
      2. Judith, 3. Elizabeth, 4. Dorothy, 5. Levina, 6. Jane.
   ii. Thomas Benet, ob. cœlebs, circa 1680.
   i. Mary, married Sir Heneage Fetherstone, of Essex, Bart.
   ii. Elizabeth, married Rob. Bertie, younger brother to Montague Earl of Lindsey.
3. Sir Humphrey Benet of Shalden in Hants, ob. Dec. 1667. Married, firstly, ... dau. of ..... Smith of Aldermanbury, London, merchant, secondly ..... and thirdly ..... daughter of ..... Button, and widow of Rich[d] Norton of Rotherfield in Hants. By his first marriage he had issue :—
   i. Jane, mar. ..... Garth of Morden in Surrey.

   By his second marriage he had issue :—
   ii. Elizabeth, married John Boothby of London, ... son of William before mentioned. *(In the margin is written* Bovey).
   iii. Dorothy, married ..... Mellish of Hatton Garden, merchant.

BLACKLEY.

ARMS.—..... *a dexter hand appaumée ....., on a chief ..... three martlets.*

CREST.—*A cockatrice ..... wings expanded.*

A seal with these arms produced, but the coat not to be found.

..... Blackley of Blackley Hall in com. Ebor. temp. Elizabeth, had issue :—

James Blackley, born at Ramsey in co. Hunts, ob. in Cambridge 1664, æt. 78, being Alderman of Cambridge, married Elizabeth, daughter of John Rolt of Little Hayford, in co. Hunts, and had issue :—

1. James Blackley of Cambridge, married Mary, daughter of ..... Welch, and had issue :—
   James Blackley of Cambridge 1684, married Hester, daughter of Rob^{t} Braddy of Fen Ditton in Cambridgeshire.
2. John Blackley of Cambridge 1684, married, firstly, Anne, daughter of ..... Rofe, and, secondly, Anne, daughter of ..... Wallis. By his first marriage he had issue :—
   i. John Blackley, æt. 25, 1684, cœlebs.
   ii. James Blackley, æt. 21.
   i. Elizabeth, married Thomas Gardner.
   ii. Susan, now living unmarried.

   By his second marriage he had issue :—
   iii. Mary, æt. 17 : iv. Hope, æt. 14 ; v. Faith, æt. 11.
3. Joseph Blackley of Cambridge, ob. 1659, cœlebs.
4. Matthew Blackley of Cambridge, æt. 45, 1684, married Sarah, daughter of William Graves of Cambridge, and had issue :—
   James, died young.
   i. Sarah, æt. 19. ii. Elizabeth, died young. iii. Mary, æt. 15.

BUCK.

ARMS.—*Vert, a bend between two bucks at gaze Ermine, attired Or.*

CREST.—*On a mount a tree all proper, in front thereof a buck at gaze Ermine, attired Or.*

A Patent granted by Sir John Borough, Knt., Garter, to Thomas and John Buck, 2 Oct. 1639, 15 Car.

Thomas Buck of Oakley *alias* Ugley in Essex, had issue :—

1. Thomas Buck, A.M., and one of the Esquire Beadles of the University of Cambridge, ob. s.p. 4 May, 1679, æt. circa, 76, married, firstly, Anne, daughter of John Rowley of Barkway in Hertfordshire, Esq., secondly, Elizabeth, daughter of William Coppinger of Buckshall in Suffolk, Esq., and, thirdly, Elizabeth, daughter of..... White, D.D.

II. John Buck, A.M., and one of the Esquire Beadles of the University of Cambridge, ob. 22 Oct. 1680, æt. 83. Married Anne, dau. of Thos. Brook, one of the Esquire Beadles of the University, but descended out of Yorkshire, and had issue :—

1. Thomas Buck, of Westwick in Cambridgeshire, Esq., æt. 56, 1684, one of His Majesty's Justices of the Peace for this County, married, firstly, Rebecca, daughter of Thomas Lovering of Norwich, and, secondly, Mary, daughter of John Johnson, D.D., of Whitechapel, London, Widow of Ralph Davenant of Whitechapel, Rector. By his first marriage he had issue :—
   i. Thomas Buck of Fen Ditton, æt. 28, 1684, married Anne, daughter of Thomas Allen, of Goring in Oxfordshire, Esq., and had issue :—
      Thomas, æt. 11 mens.,
      Elizabeth, æt. 4, and Rebecca, æt. 3.
   ii. John Buck, ob. cœlebs.
   iii. Samuel Buck, æt. 23, 1684.
   iv. Hatton Buck, æt. 11, 1684.
   i. Elizabeth, married Chr Hatton, of Triplow in Cambridgeshire, Esq.
   ii. Rebecca, wife of Gilbert Wigmore, of Little Shelford, Esq.
2. Samuel Buck, of Gray's Inn, in Middlesex, Esq., 1684, æt. 53, married Anne, daughter and co-heir of ..... Rowley, only son of John Rowley of Barkway, Esq., and had issue :—
   Anne, only child, æt. 9 an. 1684.

Other sons, died young.

1. Anne, and 2, Elizabeth, died young.

III. Francis Buck, of Riccards, in the parish of Ashdon in Essex, had issue :—

1. Thomas. 2. Francis.

Anne, married Thomas Metcalf of Bartlow in Essex.

BUGG.

ARMS.—*Argent, on a bend Sable three pheons Or.*

CREST.—*Out of a ducal coronet Or, a leopard's head proper.*

From a vellom escocheon under the hand of Sr Edw. Bysshe, but is Bland *(sic)* coatt subscribed only : entered in the Visitation of Suffolk made 1614.

EDWD. BYSSHE, Clar.

Francis Bugg of Lakenheath in com. Suffolk had issue :—

1. Francis Bugg of Undley in the parish of Lakenheath, ob. s.p.

2. Robert Bugg of Fordham in com. Cambridge, ob. circa 1667, had issue :—
   Francis Bugg, only son surviving.
   i. Mary. ii. Elizabeth. iii. Susan. iv. Jane.
3. James Bugg of Lakenheath, ob. circa an. 1662, æt. circa 46, married, firstly, Frances, daughter of ..... Rowley of Barkway in com. Hertford, a divine, and, secondly, Grace, daughter of Thomas Allen of Mildenhall in Suffolk. By his first marriage he had issue :—
   i. Rowley Bugg, died unmarried.
   ii. James Bugg of the city of Ely, æt. 25 an. 1684, unmarried.
   iii. Francis Bugg of the city of Ely, æt. 24 an. 1684, married in May 1684 Mary, daughter of Richard Knolles of the city of Ely.

By his second marriage he had issue :—
   iv. Robert Bugg, æt. 19 an. 1684.
   i. Grace, æt. 21 an., married Walter Poulter of Newmarket in com. Cambridge, and had issue :—
      Walter Poulter, æt. quasi tres mens. 12 July.

CLAYTON.

ARMS.—*Argent, a cross engrailed Sable, between four torteaux.*
CREST.—*An arm embowed in armour holding a sword all proper.*

Thomas Clayton, of the Crook, near Preston, in com. Lancashire. (*William*, C. 37, 73 b), married.....daughter of .....Rigby of..... in com. Lancashire, and had issue :—

1. Thomas Clayton, of the Crook, in com. Lancashire. (*See Visitation of Lancashire*, 1664-5, *Chetham Soc.*, vol. 84, p. 85, *for his descendants.*)
2. William. 3. John. 5. Richard.
4. Raphe Clayton, of Wood Ditton in com. Cambridgeshire, ob. a° 1672, æt. 77 an., married, firstly, ... daughter of Anthony Colling of Wood Ditton, and secondly, Mary, daughter of John Francis, of Chippenham, in com. Cambridgeshire, by whom he had issue :—
   i. John Clayton, of Wood Ditton, ob. a° 1683, æt. circa 47, married ..... daughter of Thomas Bentley, of Newmarket, in co. Suffolk, widow of Thomas Norgate, of Newmarket, and had issue :—
      Robert, æt. circa 9 an. 1684.
      1. Frances. 2. Anne.
   ii. William Clayton, of Newmarket in com. Cambridgeshire, æt. 44 an. in April 1684, married

Ann, daughter of John Husk, of Newmarket, in com. Suffolk, and had issue :—
John, æt. 16 an. 1684.
William, æt. 12 an.
Mary, died an infant.

iii. Richard, now unmarried, æt. 17 an. 1684.
iv. Raphe, died unmarried, circa an. 1676.

COLBORNE.

ARMS.—*Argent, a chevron between three bugle horns Sable garnished Or.*
CREST.—*Out of a ducal coronet, a buck's head Argent.*

Edward Colborne, of Bramford in co. Suffolk, now of Cambridge, æt. 41, married Mary, daughter of Robert Tyrrell, of Wilton, in Norfolk, Esq., and had issue :—

1. Edward, died young.
2. Hamond Colborne, ob. cœlebs, 1684.
3. Henry Colborne, son and heir apparent, æt. 16, 1684.
4. Robert, died young.
5. Thomas, æt. 13, 1684. 6. Richard, died young.

1. Mary. 2. Frances. 3. Elizabeth. 4. Jane. 5. Anne. All now living unmarried.

CRABB.

No arms exhibited.

Thomas Crabb, of Cambr., and Clerk of the Market to King's College, ob. circa 1640, married Mary, daughter of ..... Wright, of Cambr., and had issue :—

1. Thomas Crabb, Fellow of Caius College, ob. cœlebs.
2. William Crabb, M.D., now living in Norwich, 1684, married Anne, daughter of ..... Clayton of Suffolk, and had issue :—
   William. Mary.
3. Nathaniel Crabb, now Mayor of Cambridge, æt. 58, 1684, married, firstly, Alice, daughter of Richard Hardnet, Citizen of London, and, secondly, Grace, widow of Matthew Danby, Citizen of London. By his first marriage he had issue :—
   i. Mary, married Isaac Smyth, an Attorney in Ely, and under bailiff to William Wren, Esq., Bailiff of the Isle of Ely.
   ii. Elizabeth, unmarried.

DENT.

ARMS.—*Argent, on a bend Sable three lozenges Ermine, a crescent for difference.*

James Dent of Ormesby, in com. Ebor, had issue:—

Peter Dent of Ormesby, ob. circa an. 1642, had issue:—

Peter Dent of Gisburgh, ob. circa an. 1674, married Margaret, daughter of John Nicholson, minister of Hutton Cranswick, in com. Ebor, and had issue:—

1. William Dent of Gisborough, now of Sunderland in co. Dunelm.
2. Peter Dent of Cambridge æt. 55, 1684, married Elizabeth, daughter of John Pleys of Little Eversden in Cambridge, descended from Devonshire, and had issue:—
   - i. Pierce Dent, unmarried, æt. 21.
   - ii. William, æt. 19,
   - iii. John, æt. 10.
   - i. Margaret, mar. Henry Nelson of Linton in com. Cambridge.
   - ii. Elizabeth, married William Allot of Cambridge.
   - iii. Deborah, cœlebs.
3. Thomas Dent, ob. in Maryland in the West Indies.
4. George Dent of Gisborough in Cleveland, cœlebs 1684.

DOD.

ARMS.—*Quarterly,*—1, *Argent, on a fess Gules between two cotises wavy Sable, three crescents Or, a mullet for difference,* (Dod). 2, *Per fess Sable and gules, an eagle displayed Argent,* (Bird). 3, *Argent, three mullets of six points Sable pierced of the field,* (Wollaston). 4, *Azure, a dolphin between two bendlets wavy Argent,* (Ventris). *A crescent upon a crescent for difference.*

CREST.—*A serpent proper issuing from and piercing a garb Or,* (Dod).

Thomas Dod of Boughton near Chester, son and heir of Edward, married Ellen, daughter of John Hooper of Chester, merchant, and had issue:—

I. Edward Dod, of Hinxton, in Cambr., married Ellen, dau. of William Rustat, of Barrow upon Sore, in Leicestershire, and had issue:—

1. Thomas Dod, of Hinxton, ob. 1670, æt. circa, 70, married Martha, daughter and heir of Thomas Ventris of Wittlesford, co. Cambridgeshire, and had issue:—

i. Edward Dod of Hinxton, ob. 1678, æt. circa 47, married, firstly, Susan, daughter of William Reynolds, a divine, Reader of Gray's Inn, and secondly, Martha, daughter of John Sweit of Whittlesford. By his first marriage he had issue :—

Thomas Dod of Wittlesford, æt. 23, 1684, marri d Mary, dau. of John Fowle of Boxted in Essex, Gent., and had issue :—

Thomas, ob. young. Mary, ob. young.

By his second marriage he had issue :—

1. Martha, ob. young.
2. Jane, now living, 1684.
3. Mary, ob. young.

ii. Thomas Dod of Wittlesford, ob. circa 1669, married Susan, daughter of Robert Westley of Wittlesford, and had issue :—

Thomas, only child, ob. young.

iii. Hugh Dod of Wittlesford, cœlebs.

iv. William Dod of Wittlesford, cœlebs, 1684.

i. Martha, wife of Robert Buron, of Shelford.

ii. Mary, ob. cœlebs.

1. Ellen, married Robert Fowler of Cambridge.
2. Elizabeth, married Edw. Scarlet, B.D.
3. Mary, married John Heath of Shelford in Cambridgeshire.
4. Martha, ob. cœlebs.

II. William, ob. s.p.

III. Randel Dod of Maudlyn Bridges in Norfolk, married Anne, daughter of Robert Diggles of Stanion in com. Northton, and had issue :—

Nathaniel Dod, B.D.

IV. Hugh Dod of Benington in com. Herts.

V. John Dod, ob., sans issue, at Chester.

EWIN.

ARMS.—*Sable, a chevron between three fleurs de lis Or.*
CREST.—*A fleur de lis Or.*

Mr. Ewen pretends to these arms, but has no manifest right.

Thomas Ewin of Haverill in Essex had issue :—

John Ewin, Alderman and sometime Mayor of Cambridge, ob. 23rd April 1668, æt. 67, married, firstly, Mary Cooper, secondly, Anne, daughter of ..... Wentworth, thirdly, Joan, widow of ..... Brand of Cambridge, and fourthly, Deborah, daughter of S..... Fowler, and widow of ..... Merril of Cambridge. By his first marriage he had issue :

Joseph Ewin of Cambridge, M.D., ob. circa 1667, married Mary, daughter of ..... Doughty of Haverhill in co. Suffolk, and had issue :—

1. Deborah, married Thomas Wood of Cambridge, Butler to Sidney Sussex College.
2. Mary, cœlebs. 1684.

By his third marriage John Ewin had issue :—

Thomas Ewin, Alderman and sometime Mayor of Cambridge, æt. 40, 1684, married, firstly, Elizabeth, daughter of Thomas Fowler of the Isle of Ely, and, secondly, Dorothy, daughter of William Strange of Hamborough, merchant. By his first marriage he had issue :—

1. Deborah, æt. 15, 1684.
2. Dorcas, æt. 2 an.

Hannah, married Joseph Heath of Cambridge.

FARMER.

Referred to Leicestershire for the arms, where nothing is to be found.

Laurence Farmer of Uppingham in Rutlandshire, brother to ..... Farmer of Hugglescote Grange in Leicester, had issue :—

1. William Farmer of Fulbourne in Cambridgeshire, ob. circa, 1654, married Ellen, daughter of Robert Beale of Wittlesea, by Faith, daughter of John Pepys of Cottenham, and had issue :—

   Noel Farmer of Fulbourne, cœlebs 1684, æt. 46.
   William Farmer, cœlebs 1684, æt. 43.
   Elizabeth, married William Murch of Haddenham, late High Sheriff for Cambridgeshire.

2. Laurence Farmer of Stamford in Leicestershire, married ..... daughter of Sir Anthony Colley of Glaston in Rutlandshire, and had issue :—

   Anthony Farmer of Morborn in Huntingdonshire clerk, who had issue :—

   Anthony, only child, ob. cœlebs.

FAULKES.

ARMS.—*A fleur de lis.*
CREST.—*A goat's head erased.*

A seal only to justifie their pretentions to the coat.

..... Faulkes, had issue :—

John (or William) Faulkes of Exning in co. Suffolk, ob. circa 1630, had issue :—

I. William Faulkes of Catledge in com. Cambr. ob. circa 1639, had issue :—

   Frances Faulkes, only child, married to Samuel Faircloth of London, and of Clapham in Surrey.

II. Simon Faulkes of Cheveley in com. Cambr. ob. circa 1668, æt. circa 50, married Frances, daughter of John ..... of Kennet in com. Suffolk, and had issue:—

1. Simon Faulkes, died unmarried.
2. John Faulkes of Cheveley, æt. 37 an. 1684, married Mary, daughter of Oliver Pamphlin of Hadenham in Ins. Ely, and had issue:—
   i. Simon, died young. ii. John, died young.
   iii. Martin, æt. 3 an.
   i. Elizabeth, æt. 14 an.
   ii. Mary, died young.
   iii. Francis, æt. 14 an. iv. Mary, æt. 9 an.
   v. Catherine, æt. 6 an.
   vi. Anne, æt. 4 an. vii. Barbara, æt. 1½ an.
3. William Faulkes of Mildenhall in Suffolk, æt. circa 32 an., married Mary, daughter of ..... Orme, sister to Charles Orme of Peterborough, and had issue:—
   i. Charles, æt. 7 an. ii. Simon, æt. 1½ an.
   i. Mary, æt. 6 an.
1. Bridget, married to William Clayton of Newmarket in com. Suffolk.
2. Hannah, married to Robert ..... of ..... in com. Cambr.
3. Sarah, married to Edw. Lindsell of Saffron Walden in Essex, brother to John Lindsell of Bosham in com. Cambr.
4. Frances, died unmarried, circa 1660.

I. Bridget, married to John Bridgeman of Newmarket in co. Suffolk, woollen draper.

II. ..... married to John Westrop of Chesterford in com. Cambr.

III. ..... mar. to ..... Westrop of Exning.

(To be continued).

"Married on Crooked Staff."—In the 'Dublin Weekly Journal,' February 20, 1747-8 the following announcement appeared:—"Last week Mr. Travers Hartley, an eminent linen-draper in Bride street [and for some time, if I mistake not, M.P. for the city of Dublin] was married to Miss Spence on crooked staff, a young lady of great beauty, fine accomplishments, and a large fortune." What is the meaning of the phrase here employed?—B.H.B.

Dunbar.—Robert Dunbar and his wife Rose settled in Hingham, Massachusetts, in or before 1657. They are supposed to have emigrated from Scotland. Robert Dunbar died previous to 1700. His wife Rose died Nov. 10, 1700. Information is desired concerning them.—S.

KERR OF GATESHAW.

I. Thomas Kerr of Gateshaw in the parish of Morebattle, co. Roxburgh, younger son of Andrew Kerr of Auld tounburn, is named as brother of Andrew Kerr of Auld tounburn, ancestor of the noble families of Roxburghe and Lothian, in a charter of the lands of Huttonhall, co. Berwick, granted by William, Earl of Douglas, 11th January, 1451. On 12th May following he is included in an English safe conduct in favour of that Earl, Andrew Kerr of Auld tounburn and Thomas and James his brothers.

II. Andrew Kerr of Gateshaw, 13th March 1497, grants an obligation to Bernard Abbot of Melrose, that for the future he should not intromit with the herezelds of his tenants, but that the Abbot should have them when they should fall due, and that without fraud or deceit of any kind.

On 22nd November 1510, having been accused of being art and part in the slaughter of John Murray of Falahill, his sureties James Kerr of Quhitrig, and his own son Lancelot were put to the horn, and their goods escheat to the king for not entering him at Jedburgh to underly the law. Andrew was dead in 1530.

III. Lancelot Kerr of Gateshaw was in possession of the estate 18th May 1530, when with many other "Barons and Lairds of Roxburghe" he found surety to enter before the justice when required to underly the law for all crimes imputed to him, for which he submitted himself to the king's will, and also for not doing his utmost diligence to fulfil his Bond, &c.

In 1542 he is one of the heirs named in the crown charter of the Cessford estates. Gateshaw was burnt by the English in 1522 in retaliation for an incursion into Northumberland made by Lancelot. His place of Fastheugh was burnt by Robert Scott of Allanhaugh before 1535.

1539, April 21st, Precept of Clare constat by Walter Kerr of Cessford in favour of Lancelot son and heir of the late Andrew of Gateshaw in parts of Prymside Ryndaill, &c. On same day Precept in favour of Lancelot in liferent and George his son and heir apparent in fee for certain lands in the lordship of Home.

IV. George Kerr of Gateshaw and others, on 5th October 1547, wasted Scott of Buccleuch's lands lying on Ale Water; in 1545 "the tower of Gateshaugh" was again destroyed by the English, as also New Gateshaugh. He is one of the heirs to the Cessford estates named in crown charter 12th March 1553; and was a party to a contract with Walter Scott of Buccleuch 20th June 1569.

V. Richard Kerr of Gateshaw with "his bairns and breder" are named in the well-known Bond, or treaty of peace as we may

call it, between the Scotts and Kerrs 22nd March 1564. He had sasine of some lands 16th January 1566, from William Kerr, tiar of Cessford. He entered into a contract with Sir Walter Scott of Buccleuch 15th October 1571, is one of the heirs to Cessford named in the crown charter 1573, March 22nd, made his will 12th November 1576, and died before the end of the month. Had issue,

Lancelot.
James.
Adam.
A daughter who married Eliott of Larriston, co. Roxburgh, and had issue.

VI. Lancelot Kerr of Gateshaw entered into a contract 24th July 1577 with William Kerr apparent of Cessford, paying him 600 merks for a new disposition of his lands of Gateshaw, &c.; he could not write his name.

VII. James Kerr of Gateshaw mentioned in a document 1578, as son of Lancelot, seems to have succeeded his father; he had three sons—

George.
Lancelot.
Mark, named in a deed 1644 as uncle of John of Gateshaw.

VIII. George Kerr of Gateshaw, 1623, seems to have died s.p.

VIII. Lancelot Kerr of Gateshaw was dead in 1635, leaving

John.
Andrew, called in 1648 brother german of John of Gateshaw.

IX. John Kerr of Gateshaw while still under age contracted himself in marriage to "Cicill Kerr dochter naturall to ane noble erle Robert Erle of Roxburghe" &c., 29th December 1635; they are to marry before 1st June following, her tocher to be 4,000 merks, he to infeft her in lands yielding 88 bolls of victual yearly; if they have daughters only and he entail on heirs male, then if there is one daughter she is to have 8,000 merks portion, if two, the elder to have 6,000, the younger 4,000, if three or more they are to have 10,000 merks, the eldest getting 5,000 and the others 5,000 equally among them, payable when they attain the age of sixteen, and in the meanwhile he binds himself to educate and upbring them virtuously and honestly according to their estates.

He made up titles as heir of her great grandfather Lancelot Kerr of Gateshaw, and resigned his lands in the hands of the superior Robert, Earl of Roxburghe, for new infeftment in favour of himself and Cicill his spouse in liferent, and to the longest liver, and to their son Robert in fee, on which a charter was granted 21st May 1644.

John was dead before 1661, leaving three sons all present at the funeral of the Countess of Roxburghe, 1675.

Robert.
Andrew.
Henry.

X. Robert Kerr of Gateshaw was a Commissioner of Supply for Roxburghshire, 1661-78-86.

XI. John Kerr of Gateshaw did not make up titles till he sold the estate in 1749, when he obtained a precept of Clare constat as eldest son of the late Robert of Gateshaw, 13th October, and executed a disposition 8th December, in favour of Sir William Scott of Ancrum, baronet.

XII. Robert Kerr, eldest son, is mentioned in 1749 in connexion with the sale of Gateshaw by his father.

Sir William Scott did not hold the estate long, but sold it 10th October, 1758, to

I. William Ker, town clerk of Kelso, and Chamberlain to John Duke of Roxburghe, who had a charter of confirmation 28th October 1762. He bought Corbet House 10th December 1765 from Thomas Moir of Otterburn.

This William Kerr, born 1707, is stated in Burke's *Landed Gentry* to have been son of Andrew Kerr resident at Kelso, a descendant of the Prymsideloch family, but I am unable to reconcile the pedigree there given with the ascertained facts. William Kerr married Elizabeth, daughter of Gilbert Eliott of Stonedge, co. Roxburgh, and had

1. Gilbert.
2. Sir Charles of Gateshaw, M.D., a Director of the Military Medical Board, knighted 19th April 1822, bought Gateshaw in 1801 from the trustees of his brother Gilbert, and executed a disposition in February 1835 in favour of his second nephew William, whom failing his eldest nephew Gilbert. He died unmarried.
3. William of Edinburgh died unmarried.
4. Robert, Lt.-Colonel H.E.I.C.S., died unmarried.

1. Mary, died unmarried.
2. Elizabeth, married Ellis Martin, merchant in Leith, and had issue.
3. Essex, married Captain Turner, H.E.I.C.S.

II. Gilbert Kerr of Gateshaw, born 1749, married Margaret daughter of John Hood of Stoneridge, co. Berwick, and had—

1. Gilbert, R.N., died s.p.
2. William.
3. John, Lieutenant 19th Regiment, died in Ceylon.
4. Thomas, a merchant, died in Jamaica 6th August 1821.

1. Jane.

2. Eliza.
3. Cecilia.
4. Margaret, married, 31st December 1808, Francis Brodie, W.S.
5. Agnes.

III. William Kerr of Gateshaw, merchant in Liverpool, born 1775, succeeded on the death of his uncle Sir Charles; married 21st October 1806 his cousin-german, Jane Martin, and died in 1864, leaving the life rent of the estate to his widow, who died in October 1872, and the fee to his second son. They had issue—

1. Gilbert, born 1807, married Isabella widow of George Gregg, Esq., daughter of Thomas Pease of Chapel Allerton Hall, co. York, and died s.p. 2nd January 1878.
2. Ellis Martin.

1. Elizabeth.
2. Margaret Cecilia.
3. Jane Mary Scott.
4. Essex.
5. Wilhelmina Eliott died young.
6. Anna Maria.
7. Georgiana Augusta Wilkinson, married 1st William Scoresby, D.D., F.R.S., who died 1857; 2ndly, in 1868, Sir William Johnston of Kirkhill, co. Edinburgh, Lord Provost of the City of Edinburgh and Deputy Lieutenant.

IV. Ellis Martin Ker of Gateshaw sold the property in 1873 to Christopher Douglas of Chesterhouse, Writer to Her Majesty's Signet.

KERR OF CORBETHOUSE.

I. George Kerr, "ane honourable man," had a charter 12th August 1526 of Corbethouse and other lands in the parish of Morebattle from Hugh Lord Somerville.

II. Andrew Kerr of Corbethouse succeeded his father, and was dead s.p. before 6th July 1560, when his brother—

III. James Kerr of Corbethouse had a precept of Clare Constat from James Lord Somerville.

He married Elizabeth daughter of Gilbert Kerr of Hietoun, who is called his future spouse in a charter in their favour 16th August 1560.

He is by name excluded from the band between the Scotts and Kerrs concluded in 1564. They had at least two sons and a daughter.

John.

William married Isabel second daughter and coheir of Patrick Whitelaw of that ilk, co. Linlithgow, and had—

George, to whom his mother, 1603, granted a charter of her third part of the lands of Whitelaw, Holmes, and Sidserff, which was confirmed in 1608.

Lilias, according to a birth brief, married Frances Stewart, grandson of Francis Earl of Bothwell, and had issue; but I have a note of a ratification in 1625 by Lilias Ker widow of the deceased John Stewart, designed Lord Bothwell, of a disposition by her husband to which her brother John is a witness.

IV. John Kerr of Corbethouse, living 1623, married Isabel Kerr, who survived him and was living in 1648.

V. Sir William Kerr of Corbethouse, cup bearer to Prince Rupert, got into difficulties, and the estate was adjudged, 1642, by David Murray burgess of Edinburgh, and sold, 1648, November 15th, to Mr. William Moir of Otterburn.

Sir William was served heir general of his grandfather James 27th June 1657, and was alive in 1662, when he is mentioned as having been "long a servant in Prince Rupert's family." Like many others of his kinsfolk he spelt his name Carr.

No arms are entered for any member of these three Kerr families.

MOIR OF OTTERBURN.

I. Mr. Thomas Moir, minister of Morebattle 1610-33, second son of Moir of Abergeldie, co. Aberdeen, married Isabel Ker.

II. Mr. William Moir of Otterburn in the parish of Morebattle was served heir of his father 29th October 1639. He acquired Corbethouse; it came into the possession of his widow Dorothy Ker 18th September 1673, who married, 6th October 1672, Mr. William Galbraith, minister of Morebattle and afterwards of Jedburgh, and he disponed Corbethouse to her son 9th April 1687.

III. Thomas Moir of Otterburn and Corbethouse registered arms about 1676, and three sons:—

Thomas.
Andrew.
Henry.

IV. Thomas Moir of Otterburn, died in May 1756, was succeeded by his son.

V. Andrew Moir of Otterburn, who married Elizabeth Elliott, and had a son.

VI. Thomas Moir of Otterburn whose estates were sold by judical sale 4th December 1765, Otterburn to Gilbert Elliot in Jedburgh, Corbethouse to William Ker of Gateshaw, and Rannieston to Adam Keir, baker in Edinburgh; he was dead s.p. before 23rd July 1783, when his sisters Sarah, Jean, Barbara, Charlotte, Christina, and Elizabeth were his coheirs of provision general.

S * * *

THE BUCKLES OF BANSTEAD, CO. SURREY.

Being all the entries of "The Buckle Family" (ante 1812), *from the Parish Registers of Banstead, with some genealogical notes, &c.*

By ROBERT GARRAWAY RICE.

One or two facts having, whilst engaged in some genealogical researches, come under my notice, relative to some early members of "The Buckle Family," induced me to take a greater interest in them than I should otherwise have done, which increased when, during the early part of 1877, the Rev. E. V. Buckle, vicar of Banstead, most obligingly permitted me to go through the Parish Register and make extracts. These, with some notes that I have drawn up from wills, &c., may possibly interest the readers of *The Genealogist*, and I think materially assist anyone who may wish to work out the Buckle pedigree in a more exhaustive manner than has at present been done.[1]

The pedigree of the Buckles, entered in the Visitation of Surrey, 1623, consists of four generations, commencing with "Christopherus Buckle, of Burgh, in Westmoreland," but the name of his wife is not given. His son and heir was "S^r^ Cuthbert Buckle, Lord Mayor of London," and who died on 1 July 1594, being the year of his mayoralty. In his will, which is dated 28 June 1594, and proved in P.C.C. 3 July 1594 (55 Dixey) he describes himself as "I Cuthberte Buckle Knighte Lord Mayor of the Citie of London, being deseased in Bodye," &c., and directs, "as for my Bodye I Will that it be buryed in the parrishe Churche of St. Mary at Hill, wheare I am nowe a parrishioner, in the same place where my sonne, John nowe Lyeth ..... Item I give to twenty poore maydens, borne and dwelling in the parrishe of Bourghe vnder Staynmore, in the County of Westmorland, where I was borne, to every of them Twenty Shillings, to be paid vnto them, at the dayes of their mariages, by the discretion of Mr. Shawe Vycar, and eight of the auntient parrishioners, whereof my Cosen Peter Brunskell, and Henry Vbancke to be twoe of them, and the twoe Churchewardens there for the time being." He mentions: to the children of my Cosen William Brunskell by his late wife my niece, to my Brother in Lawe Peter Brunskell, to my Cosen George B...one of the sons of

[1] The Buckle pedigree, in Berry's *Surrey Genealogies*, is, in the earlier generations, very deficient, giving but little more than the Visitation pedigree of 1623, and later in date entirely leaving out one generation, viz., those members of the family referred to in notes 4, 24, 27, 28, 29, and entries Nos. 11 and 41. There are also several other discrepancies, which I cannot reconcile with the pedigree that I have drawn up, from the wills and register extracts; to these discrepancies I have alluded in my notes. Burke's *Landed Gentry* (ed. 1851) gives but few of the earlier members of the family, keeping principally to the direct line. The fact of there being six consecutive generations of the Buckle family, each having its "Christopher," renders the matter somewhat confusing.

the said Peter, to the children of my Cosen Thomas Garthe, to my Cosen Jone wife of James Huchinson, and to the children of the said J. H. and his wife, vnto Cuthbert Harrison my nephew, Robert Brunskell my nephew, to Anne Bennett, and Joane B. daughters of my Cosen John Bennett, to my Cosen Margarett Foster, late Wyfe of John Foster, to John Horne and Gabriel H. sons of my Cosen, Christopher Horne, "vnto my Wives twoe Sonnes, George Vtley and John Vtley," to my Sister Leyninge, to my Cosen Mr. John Alderson, and his wife, to my brothers in law Mr. Peter Robinson, and Mr. John Johnson, to my Cosen Mr. John Dente, and his wife, to my aunte Mrs. Alice Barnham widowe, to my Cosen Mr. Benedicite Barnham, Alderman and his wife, to my Cosen Mr. Stephen Barnham and his wife, the Children of Thomas Garthe by his late wyfe my kinswoman deceased. He mentions that his son Christopher Buckle was not then twenty one, and appoints his wife Dame Elizabeth Buckle sole executrix.

Sir Cuthbert married Elizabeth, daughter of —— Marston, of —— in co. Sussex, although not stated in the Visitation, she was, evidently, relict of —— Utley, by whom she had had two sons, viz., George and John; the former was a Citizen and Draper of London, and living 9 Nov., 1597, the latter was buried at Mitcham, Surrey, on 31 Oct., 1613, as "John Utley gente." In her will which is dated 14 Oct., 1594, and proved in P.C.C. 17 Oct., 1594 (67 Dixey), she describes herself as "I Dame Elizabeth Buckle widow, late wife of Sir Cuthbert Buckle Knight, late L. Maior of London deceased, beinge weake and deceased in bodie ..... and as for my bodie I will that it be buried in parish churche of St. Marie at Hill, and in the same vault wherein my late husband, S^r^ Cuthbert Buckle Knight, lyeth." She mentions: to my sister Margery Pearse, the wife of —— Pearse dwelling in Deshir., and her children, to my sister Robinson the wife of Mr. Peter Robinson salter, to my sister Johnson wife of Mr. John Johnson marchant taylor and vnto her daughter Sibbell Damporte, to my sister Leyninge and her children, my brother Leyninge, to my brother Mr. William Maston, "to my daughter Mrs. Withers the younger, to Martha Gylborne her sister and to Edward Gilbourne there brother," to my Cosen Mr. Benedicte Barnehame Alderman, and to his Wife, to my Cosen Mr. Marten Barnehame esquire, and to his wife, to my Cosen Mr. Stephen Barnehame, and his wife, "I doe give ordaine and appoynt the chardge custodie education, and bringing vp of my sonn Christopher Buckle (see note 16) vnto my sonne George Vtley, citizen and draper of London," leaves the residue of her estate "unto my two sonnes George Vtley and John Vtley to be equallie deuided betwixte them," and appoints them her executors.

Sir Christopher son of Sir Cuthbert was the first of the Buckle family connected with Banstead, for an account of him and the

other members of the family who came into the register, refer to the notes accompanying the following extracts.

The arms borne by the Buckles are, Sa., a chev. between three chaplets Arg. Crest—Out of a ducal coronet Or, a demi ounce Argt. The trick of their arms, in the Visitation of Surrey 1623, is accompanied with the following note:—"The Armes and Creast were ratified and confirmed to bee auncient Armes and Crest appertayning to the Buckles as appeareth by a Pattent given to S[r] Cuthbert Buckle Kt. Lord Mayor of London, by Robert Cooke *alias* Clarenceaux King of Armes, under his hand and seale 29 January a° 1579."

BAPTISMS.

NO.			
1.	1617.	May 12.	Francis B., Dau. of S[r] Chris. Buckle Knight. (*See note* 13.)
2.	1626.	Dec. 5.	Jone [*sic*] Dau. of S[r] Christop[r] Buckle K[nt]
3.	1627-8.	Jan. 3.	Cuthbert (No. 36) & Alice Son & Dau. twins of S[r] Chr. Buckle. (*See note* 14.)
4.	1629-30.	Mch. 11.	Christopher Son of S[r] Christoph[r] Buckle Knt. (*See note* 21.)
5.	1633.	June 13.	Jane Dau. of S[r] Christopher Buckle Knt. (*See note* 22.)
6.	1634-5.	Feb. 12.	Catharine Dau. of S[r] Christopher Buckle Knt.[2]
7.	1665.	Apr. 24.	Martinus Buckle filius Ch[r] Buckle Armg.[3]
8.	1683.	Apr. 16.	Sarah Dau. of M[r] Christoph[r] Buckle.[4]
9.	1684.	Oct. 30.	Christopher Son of Christopher Buckle Esqr. (*See note* 28.)
10.	1684.	Novr. 6.	Lewis Son of M[r] Lewis Buckle, Barist[r] at Law. (*See note* 15.)
11.	1686.	Augt. 23.	Foster Son of Christopher Buckle Esq[r] (See No. 41.)
12.	1688.	May 24.	Jacob Son of Christopher Buckle Esq[r] (*See note* 24.)
13.	1694.	Novr. 5.	Cuthbert Son of Christopher Buckle Esq. (*See note* 29.)
14.	1709.	Oct. 30.	Ann Dau. of Christopher Buckle Esq[r][5]
15.	1711.	May 25.	Christopher Son of M[r] Christopher Buckle. (*See note* 30.)

[2] Living 6 Aug. 1659, and not then married. See father's will, Note 16.

[3] By Elizabeth his wife, daughter of Sir William Lewis, Bart.

[4] A daughter of Chr. Buckl[e], Esq. (No. 44) by Sarah Forster his wife. Married at Sanderstead, co Surrey, by licence 17 June 1708, thus: "Mr. Henry St. John, and Mrs. Sarah Buckle, both of Banstead." She is apparently the "Mrs. Sarah St. John" who was buried at Sanderstead on 3rd June 1720.

[5] By Sarah Forster his wife. Living 25 July 1721. See mother's will, Note 23. Stated by Berry to have married ..... Mason of Croonis Hill in Greenwich.

NO.			
16.	1713.	Apr. 27.	Lewis Son of M^{r} Christopher Buckle.[6]
17.	1714.	Nov. 1.	Abraham Son of Christopher Buckle Esq^{r} (See No. 47).
18.	1716.	Augt. 20.	W^{m} Son of Christopher Buckle Esq^{r}[7]
19.	1718.	May 17.	Mathew Son of Christopher Buckle Esq^{r} (*See note* 31.)
20.	1721.	Apr. 28.	Martha Dau. of Christopher Buckle Esq^{r}[8]
21.	1745.	Decr. 9.	Sarah Dau. of Christopher Buckle Esq^{r}[9]
22.	1756.	June 25.	Anne dau. of Christopher Buckle Esq^{r} of Burgh & of Anne his Wife. (See No. 51).
23.	1758.	Mch. 1.	Anne Dau. of Christopher Buckle Esq^{r} of Burgh & of Anne his Wife.[10]
24.	1770.	May 11.	Matthew Son of Matthew Buckle Esq. (a Captain in the Royal Navy) & of Hannah his Wife.[11]
25.	1771.	Novr. 12.	Hannah Dau. of Matthew Buckle Esq. (a Rear Admiral of the Red) and of Hannah his Wife.[12]
26.	1773.	Augt. 7.	William Son of Matthew Buckle Esq. (a rear Admiral of the Red) & of Hannah his Wife. (See No. 56.)

MARRIAGES.

27.	1633.	July 11.	The Wor^{pll} Robert Mason Legu D^{r} and M^{rs} Judith Buckle Dau. of S^{r} Christopher Buckle Knight. (*See note* 17.)
28.	1635.	May 21.	M^{r} John Moys of Canon, & M^{rs} Francis Buckle Dau. of S^{r} Christopher Buckle Knight.[13]

[6] By Sarah Forster his wife. Berry states he was "of Borden in Eastmeon, co. Hants, Esq. Died in Upper Seymour street 14 April 1785, aged 72, buried in South Audley Chapel, he married Eleanor, daughter of Dr. Dickins of Liverpool. She died 9 Sept. 1811, buried at Terwick in Sussex," leaving a numerous issue.

[7] By Sarah Wessel his wife. Died at Bath (aged *sic*) about 72.

[8] By Sarah Wessel his wife. Died unmarried at Bath, January 1812, aged 90.

[9] A daughter of Chr. B. Esq. (No. 57) by his first wife (No. 50). Stated by Berry to have died unmarried 27 July 1821, aged 84 *(sic)*, buried at St. Chad's Church, Shrewsbury.

[10] A daughter of Chr. B. Esq. (Note 30) by Ann Wessell his second wife. She married Col. Crowe of Kipling, co. York, and died 5 March 1817, he died 19th July 1818. Leaving issue by her, Sarah, who married 1st Oct. 1817 John Delaval 2nd Earl of Tyrconnel and Ann, who died unmarried in 1805.

[11] Became a Captain in the Royal Navy. Living at Bath 1829. Married in 1798 Henrietta, daughter of Hugh Reevley, Esq., and had issue 4 sons and 5 daughters.

[12] She married her cousin Matthew Buckle, Esq., one of the sons of Lewis Buckle. See Note 6.

[13] She bapt. 12 May 1617 (No. 1) "Canon" an estate in Banstead, where the Moys family had been for many years located. The name of Moys is of frequent occurrence in the register. He is possibly "Mr. John Morse" who was buried at Banstead 28 March 1637.

NO.

29. 1653. Dec. 22. "Memoranda, That the Agreement of Marriage between M^r^ John Machell of Wendover in Bucks, and M^rs^ Alice Buckle Daughter of S^r^ Christopher Buckle of Banstead in Surrey Knight (according to the Act of Parliament in that Case made and provided) was Solemnized by George Potts one of the Justices of the Peace for the County of Surrey on the 22^nd^ day of December In the year of our Lord God 1653, and was witnessed vnder the hand and Seal of George Potts. The psons. present and Witnesses to the said Solemnization (being as by the Certificate of the said George Potts doth appear) John Machell Sen^r^, John Carpenter, Christopher Buckle, Christopher Stacie, and William Apps, Clerk."[14]

30. 1653. Decr. 29. "Item that the Agreement of Marriage between Christopher Buckle, Esq^r^ and M^rs^ Elizabeth Lewis was Solemnized by George Potts December the 29^th^ 1653, In the p^r^sence of William Lewis, Thomas Lewis, and John Machell." (*See note* 21.)

31. 1658-9. Feb. 24. "M^r^ William Lane of ..... in Northamptonshire and M^rs^ Jane Buckle, Daughter of S^r^ Christopher Buckle of Burrough was Married in the Parish Church of Banstead y^e^ 24 of Feb^r^ 1658." (*See note* 22.)

32. 1677. Decr. 15. M^r^ Lewis Buckle & M^rs^ Mary Lewis,—by Licence.[15]

33. 1747. Apr. 21. M^r^ Isaac Hughes of London & M^rs^ Sarah Buckle of Bansted. (*See note* 26.)

34. 1755. July 28. Christopher Buckle of y^e^ Parish of Banstead & Ann Wessell of y^e^ Parish of Ewel,—by Licence. (*See note* 30.)

35. 1768. June 6. Matthew Buckle Esq. of the Parish of Banstead in the County of Surrey and Hannah Hughes of the same Parish,—by Licence. (*See note* 31.)

[14] She was baptized 3 January 1627-8. (No. 3.) A twin with Cuthbert B. They had a son, baptized at Banstead, 7 Dec. 1654, as "John Michell, son of Mr. John Michell."

[15] A son of Sir Chr. B. (No. 45.) by Elizabeth Lewis his wife. A Barrister of Lincoln's Inn. Mary his wife was a daughter and coheir of Lodwick Lewis, son and heir of Sir William Lewis, of Langors Brecon, Bart. (See Le Neve's Knights, p. 356.)

BURIALS.

NO.				
36.	1628.	Apr.	22.	Cuthbert Son of S^{r} Christopher Buckle Kn^{t}. (See No. 3.)
37.	1642.	July	5.	"The R^{t} Worp^{l} the Lady Katharine Buckle, late Wife of S^{r} Christopher Buckle Knight, was buried in the Parish Church of Bansted."[16]
38.	1675-6.	Mch.	22.	"Mrs. Judith Mason Widow of Dr. Mason of Greenwich and Daughter of S^{r} Christop^{r} Buckle of this Parish."[17]
39.	1683-4.	Jan.	13.	Mary y^{e} Dau. of Lewis Buckle Esq^{r}. (*See note* 15.)
40.	1685.	Apr.	3.	M^{r} John Buckle Son of S^{r} Christopher Buckle.[18]
41.	1686.	Sept.	6.	Foster Son of M^{r} Christopher Buckle (See No. 11).
42.	1687.	May	6.	A Daughter of M^{r} Lewis Buckle, Barrister. (*See note* 15.)

[16] A daughter of Sir Martin Barnham of Hollingbourne, in co. Kent, Knight. She married Sir Chr. B. (son and heir of Sir Cuthbert B., Lord Mayor of London by Elizabeth Marston his wife) who was knighted at Theobalds, 12 Nov. 1617. He died in 16[illegible]0. Unfortunately the Banstead Register of Burials is wanting for that year. In his will which is dated, 6 Aug. 1659, and was proved in P.C.C. 12 Feb. 1660-1. (17 May), he describes himself as, "I S^{r} Christopher Buckle of Banstead in the County of Surrey Knight, being weake," &c., and he desires he "may be buryed in a decent Christian like manner, in the Parish Church of Bansted without vaine pompe." He mentions his daughters Mason, Moyce, Wood, Machell, Lane, and Catherine Buckle, my son John Buckle (No. 40) "my son Christophers two younger sons, Lewis Buckle, and Cuthbert Buckle." Appoints son, Christopher B., sole executor. He proved the will. Besides his children baptized at Banstead he had the following two baptized at Mitcham, co. Surrey :—1613-4, Feb. 2, "Cæsar y^{e} sonne of M^{r} Buckle." He possibly died an infant, for he is not mentioned in the Visitation of 1623. 1615, April 20, "Elizabeth y^{e} Daughter of M^{r} Buckle, Esq^{r}."

[17] Eldest daughter of Sir Chr. B. (Note 16) by Katherine Barham his wife. Baptized at Mitcham Surrey, 25 Feb. 1612-3, as—"Judith y^{e} daughter of M^{r} Buckle," "11 years old, 1623," married 11 July 1633 (No. 27.) Died at Greenwich. co. Kent, and the fact is recorded in the register there on the 19th March 1675-6, thus, "M^{rs} Mason Buried at Banstead." In her will dated 1 Feb. 1675-6, and proved in P.C.C. 22 May 1676 (53 Bence), she describes herself, as, "I Judith Mason of East Greenewich in the County of Kent widdow, Executrix of the last Will and Testament of Robert Mason, Doctor of Law, my late husband," and directs "and my Body I bequeath to the Earth, desiring it may be laid in the vault of my deare father, Sir Christopher Buckle of Bansted, by the permission of my loving brother, Christopher Buckle Esquire." She mentions, to my eldest daughter Katherine Mason, my dau. Jane, now the wife of M^{r} Nathaniell Hill, to my dau. Barbara, to my dau. Judith Raynes, to my sonn John, my sister Lane, my sonn in Law Doctor Raynes, my son in law M^{r} Thomas Hultson, my sonn in law M^{r} Nathaniell Hill, my loving daughter in Law Judith Mason, wife of my sonn Christopher Mason, and also my three Grandchildren Christopher Mason, Judith Raynes, and Robert Hill. Appoints son Chr. Mason sole exor. He proved the will."

[18] A son of Sir Chr. B. by Katherine Barnham his wife. Living 6 Aug. 1659. See father's will, note 16.

43.	1692.	Dec. 5.	The Lady Elizabeth Buckle wife of S[r] Christopher Buckle Knight.[19]
44.	1706.	Augt. 15.	Christopher Buckle Esq[r].[20]
45.	1712.	June 20.	S[r] Christopher Buckle Knight.[21]
46.	1712.	Augt. 7.	Madam Jane Lane.[22]
47.	1720.	Apr. 13.	Abraham Son of Christopher Buckle Esq[r] (See No. 17).
48.	1721-2	Jan. 12.	M[rs] Sarah Buckle, Widow.[23]
49.	1741.	Nov. 27.	M[r] Jacob Buckle.[24]
50.	1750-1	Jan. 3.	M[rs] Buckle Wife of Christopher Esq. of Burgh.[25]
51.	1756.	June 28.	Anne Buckle Dau. of Christopher Buckle Esq. of Burgh. (See No. 22.)

[19] A dau. of Sir William Lewis Bart. of Borden Eastmeon, Hants, married 29 Dec. 1653 (See note 21). Le Neve (Knights, p. 356) states she was "relict of . . . . Bilson, son of Leonard Bilson of Maple." This is evidently an error. (No. 30.)

[20] Son of Sir Chr. B. (No. 45) by Elizabeth Lewis his wife, Aged 8 A[o] 1662. Married Sarah dau. of Jacob Forster Merchant (See note 23). Died in the lifetime of his father. In his will which is dated 6 Aug. 1706 and proved in P.C.C. 27 Feb. 1706-7 (25 Poley) he describes himself as "I Christopher Buckle of Banstead in the County of Surrey Esq." And mentions, to my dau. Sarah Buckle, my Son and heire Christopher Buckle, to my son Cuthbert Buckle at 21, to my son Jacob Buckle, my affectionate wife Sarah Buckle sole Executrix. She proved the will.

[21] Third but eldest surviving son of Sir Chr. B. by Katherine Barnham his wife (See note 16). Bapt. 11 March 1629-30 (No. 4). Married 29 Dec. 1653 (No. 30). Knighted at Windsor 5 Aug. 1681. The marriage is registered at Banstead (No. 30), but if married there or in London I am unable to say, for the following entry, made under date 29th Dec. 1653 occurs in the Parish Register of St. Mildred's in the Poultry London, "Christopher Buckle of Banstead in the County of Surrey and Elizabeth Lewis of East Minor in the County of Southampton" (See Note 19). I am indebted to Colonel J. L. Chester, LL.D., for this entry, as also for the burial of Judith Mason from the Greenwich Register. Besides his children who were bapt. at Banstead he had a son William who was Rector of Sanderstead, Co. Surrey, and who was buried there 8 April 1715 as "Mr. William Buckle Rect[r]," and a son Cuthbert, who was born at Mitcham, Co. Surrey, 21 Aug. 1658 "Satterday about 3 of the clocke in the morninge," and was living 6 Aug. 1659. (See Note 16).

[22] A dau. of Sir Chr. B. and Katherine Barnham his wife (Note 16). Bapt. 13 June 1633 (No. 5). Married 24 Feb. 1658-9 (No. 31). Two of her children are mentioned in the Banstead Register thus: 1673-4, Janry. 2, Elizabeth D. of William Lane Esq. bapt. 1672-3, Feb. 28, Judith Lane D. of Mr. William Lane buried.

[23] A dau. of Jacob Foster, Merchant, and relict of (No. 44). In her will which is dated 25 July 1721, and proved in P.C.C. 6 Feb. 1721-2 (20 Marlbro') she describes herself as "I Sarah Buckle Widow and Relict of Christoper Buckle late of Banstead in the County of Surrey Esq.," and "I desire my body may be buryed Privately, in the Vault with my husband in Banstead Church, at nine O'Clock at night, only with a Hearse and one Mourning Coach without Escutcheons, and that a Hatchment be put up in the Chancell." She mentions her sons, Cuthbert B. and Jacob B., her brother and sister Forster's brother Lassells, sister Buckle, her nieces Sarah and Mary Forster, to Mrs. Hall of Leatherhead, to Elizabeth Gattellon wife of John Gattellon of Banstead, to my Grandaughters Sarah and Susanna St. John, to my Son in Law Henry St. John, Esq., to Mr. Edwards Minister of Banstead, to my Grandson Christopher Buckle, to my Grandaughters Sarah Buckle and Anne Buckle. "I make my Son Christopher Buckle Esq. of Banstead, my sole and whole executor." He proved the will.

[24] A son of Chr. B. Esq. (No. 44) by Sarah Forster his wife. Bapt. 24 May 1688 (No. 12). Living 25 July 1721. See Note 23.

[25] Sarah, sister of Sir Rowland Hill, Baronet of Hawkestone in the co. of Salop, and first wife of Chr. B. Esq., who was son of Chr. B. Esq. by Sarah Wessel his wife. See Note 30.

43. 1692. Dec. 5. The Lady Elizabeth Buckle wife of Sr Christopher Buckle Knight.[a]

44. 1706. Augt 13. Christopher Buckle Esqr.[a]

45. 1712. June 20. Sr Christopher Buckle Knight.[a]

46. 1712. Augt 7. Madam Jane Lane.[a]

47. 1720. Apr 13. Abraham Son of Christopher Buckle Esqr (See No. 17).

48. 1721-2 Jan. 12. Mr Sarah Buckle Widow.[a]

49. 1741. Nov. 27. Mr Jacob Buckle.[a]

50. 1750-1 Jan. 3. Mrs Buckle Wife of Christopher Esq. of Burgh.[a]

51. 1750. June 28. Anne Buckle Dau. of Christopher Buckle Esq. of Burgh. (See No. 28.)

[a] A dau. of Sir William Lewis Bart. of Bowden Denbighsh. Baronet, married 25 Dec 1653 (See note 21). Lt Xere (Dodgeley, p. 350) states she was "relict of . . . Hilton son of Leonard Hilton of Maple." This is evidently an error. (No. 30.)

[a] Son of Sir Chr. B. (No. 45) by Elizabeth Lewis his wife, dated 8 Ap 1692. Married Sarah dau. of Jacob Procter Merchant (See note 23). Died in the Skinner of his father. In his will which is dated 6 Augt 1720 and proved in P.C.C. 27 Pyle, 1706-7 (25 Pyle) he describes himself as "Christopher Buckle of Banstead in the County of Surrey Esqr." And mentions, to my dear Sarah Buckle, my son and heir Christopher Buckle, to my son Cuthbert Buckle at 21, to my son Jacob Buckle my allotments with Sarah Buckle sole Executrix. She proved the will.

[a] Third but eldest surviving son of Sir Chr. B. by Katherine Burnham his wife (See note 18). Bapt. 11 March 1670-80 (No. 1). Married 29 Dec. 1693 (No. 30). Knighted at Windsor 3 Aug. 1831. The marriage is registered at Banstead (No. 30), but it married there or in London I am unable to say, for the following entry, made under date 29th Dec. 1693 occurs in the Parish Register of St. Mildred's in the Poultry London, "Christopher Buckle of Banstead in the County of Surrey and Elizabeth Lewis of East Allton in the County of Southampton" (See Note 18). I am indebted to Colonel J. L. Chester, LL.D., for this entry. See also for the burial of Judith Mason from the Greenwich Registers. Buckle his children who were bapt. at Banstead be had a son William who was Rector of Stanford, Co. Surrey, and who was buried there 8 April 1719 as "Mr. William Buckle Rector," and a son Cuthbert, who was born at Nutfield, Co. Surrey, 21 Aug. 1693 "Saturday about 3 of the clocke in the morninge," and was living 6 Aug. 1693. (See Note 18).

[a] A dau. of Sir Chr. B. and Katherine Burnham his wife (Note 18). Bapt. 13 June 1693 (No. 31). Married 24 Feb. 1678-9 (No. 31). Two of her children are mentioned in the Banstead Register thus: 1679-d. daug. 2. Elizabeth D. of William Lane Esq. bapt. 1672-3, Feb 28, Judith Lane D. of Sir. William Lane buried.

[a] A dau. of Jacob Procter Merchant and relict of (No. 41). In her will which is dated 25 July 1721, and proved in P.C.C. 6 Feb. 1721-2 (29 Marlbro') she describes herself as "I Sarah Buckle Widow and Relict of Christopher Buckle late of Banstead in the County of Surrey Esq." and "I desire my body may be buryed Privately in the Vault with my husband in Banstead Church or the C Chan at night only with a Herse and one Mourning Coach without Escutcheons, and that a Hatchment be put up in the Church." She mentions her sons, Cuthbert B. and Jacob B., her brother and sister Procter's brother Leonard, sister Buckle, her niece Sarah, and Mary Procter, to Mrs. Hall of Carshalton, to Elizabeth daughter wife of John Cattelton of Banstead, to my Grandchildren Sarah and Susanna B., John, to my son in law Henry St. John Esqr, to Mr. Edward Minter of Banstead, to my Grandson Christopher Buckle, to my Granddaughter Sarah Dent & and Anne Buckle. "I make my Son Christopher Buckle Esq. of Banstead, my sole and whole executor." He proved the will.

[a] A son of Chr. B. Esqr. (No. 41) by Sarah Procter his wife. Bapt. 21 May 1688 (No. 12). Living 26 July 1721. See Note 38.

[a] Sarah, sister of Sir Richard Hall Baronet of Hawkestone in the co. of Salop, and first wife of Chr. B. Esq., who was son of Chr. B. Esq. by Sarah Wood his wife. See Note 30.

52. 1758. Dec. 29. Mrs Sarah Hughes, second Wife of Isaac Hughes Esqr.[26]
53. 1759. Jan. 1. Mrs Sarah Buckle Wife of Christopher Buckle Esq. of Nork.[27]
54. 1759. July 30. Christopher Buckle Esq. of Nork.[28]
55. 1764. Jan. 26. Cuthbert Buckle Esq.[29]
56. 1777. Oct. 27. William Buckle youngest Son of Vice Admiral Buckle, & of Hannah his Wife. (See No. 26.)
57. 1783. Jan. 17. Christopher Buckle Esq. of Burrough.[30]
58. 1784. July 15. Mathew Buckle Esq. (an Admiral of the Blue).[31]
59. 1808. Mch. 4. Mrs Hannah Buckle, aged 65.[32]

[26] A daughter of Chr. B. Esq. (No. 54) by Sarah Wessel his wife. Living 25 July 1721. Married on 21st April 1747 Mr. Isaac Hughes (No. 33). He is evidently the I.H. who was married at Banstead 18 April 1729 as "Mr. Isaac Hughs of London and Mrs. Eliz. Harris of Banstead." This his first wife was buried at Banstead 21 June 1745 as "Mrs. Eliz. Hughes Wife of Mr. Isaac Hughes." He was buried at Banstead 23 January 1776 as "Isaac Hughes Esq. of Garratts."

[27] A daughter of Leonard Wessel, merchant, by Ann Crawford his wife. See Note 28.

[28] Son of Chr. B. Esq. (No. 44) by Sarah Forster his wife. Bapt. 30 Oct. 1684 (No. 9). Married Sarah, daughter of Leonard Wessel, merchant. (Note 27). Living and proved mother's will 26 Feb. 1721-2. Built Nork House in Banstead, c. 1740.

[29] A son of Chr. B. Esq. by Sarah Forster his wife. Bapt. 5 Nov. 1694 (No. 13). Living 25 July 1721. (See Note 23).

[30] Eldest son of Chr. B. Esq. (No. 54) by Sarah Wessel his wife. Bapt. 25 May 1711 (No. 15). Burke states that he was born in 1699, which is only fifteen years after the date of the birth of his father, viz. 1684. (See No. 9). He married first Sarah, sister of Sir Rowland Hill, Baronet of Hawkstone, in the county of Salop, who was buried 3 January 1750-1. (No. 50). He married secondly by licence 28 July 1755 Ann Wessell of Ewell. (See No. 34). Both Burke and Berry state she was Ann, daughter of Henry St. John Esq., and Widow of Nathaniel Wessel Esq., and the latter adds that she "died at Bolton, co. York in 1786." If she was a St. John, I think Chr. B. must have married his cousin Ann, daughter of Henry St. John Esq. by Sarah Buckle his wife. See Note 4). "Anne ye daughter of Hen St. John Esq. born and baptizd March 4th 1718."—Extracts Sanderstead Registers—Collect. Surr. Arch. Society, vol. vii, p. 19.

[31] A son of Chr. B. Esq. (No. 54) by Sarah Wessel his wife, bapt. 17 May 1718 (No. 19). A Captain in the Royal Navy, and afterwards Rear Admiral of the Red, Vice Admiral, and Admiral of the Blue. He married by Licence 16 June 1768 (No. 35) Hannah a daughter of Isaac Hughes Esq. of Garret's House, Banstead. (Note 32). He died at Nork House, Banstead, 7 July 1784, aged 68.

[32] A daughter of Isaac Hughes of Garrat's House in Banstead, Esq. (Note 26) and relict of Admiral Matthew Buckle. (Note 31). Stated by Berry to have died at Windsor 24 Feb. 1807 *(sic)*.

PARR FAMILY OF POWDERHAM.—Can any one help me to trace the ancestry of John Parr, who married Elizabeth Williton (both were of Powderham), in 1775; of Thomas Parr who married Esther Woollacott (both of Powderham), in 1780; and of William Parr, who was living at Powderham and married in 1785? I cannot trace the Parr family of Powderham prior to the year 1775

FRANK JOHN PARR.

Ledbury.

PEDIGREE OF ROBINSON.*

Martha, dau. of Thomas Bulwer, of Whitgift, co. York, 1st wife. Bur. 9 Aug. 1699, at St. Maurice's, in the city of York.

Peter Robinson, Clerk in Holy Orders; sometime of St. John's College, Cambridge (M.A., 1693); Rector of Grindon, co. Stafford; Vicar of Whitgift, co. York, 1716-20.

Barbara, second dau. of Gervase Nevile, of Beeston, sometime of Sheffield, and afterwards of Holbeck, co. York, Esq., (by Dorothy, his wife, dau. of Francis Cavendish of Doveridge, co. Derby, Esq., by Dorothy, his first wife, sister and coheir. of William Bullock, of Norton, co. Derby, Esq.) and widow of Michael Portington, of Portington, co. York, Esq. Mar. at Eckington, co. Derby, 15 Nov. 1705.

Dorothy, sole issue and heir. of her mother. Born about 1706. Became sole heir. of her cousin, Anne Nevile, in 1756, and heir general of her grandfather, Gervase Nevile, Esq. Mar. to John Lister, of Sysonby, co. Leicester, Esq., by whom she had three sons and four daughters. Died at Shrewsbury, 24 Oct. 1782.

Robert Robinson, Clerk in Holy Orders, sometime of St. John's College, Cambridge (B.A. 1716, M.A. 1720, B.D. 1728); appointed Fellow of the same in 1718; Rector of Waterfall, co. Stafford; and Vicar of Norton, co. Derby. Bap. at St. Michael-le-Belfry, York, 11 Dec. 1693. Died at Norton, 31 Jan. 1773, and there buried.

Mary, dau. of Anthony Beach, of Norton, co. Derby. Died at Norton, 9th May 1774, aged 76, and there bur.

Christopher Robinson, Clerk in Holy Orders; sometime of St. John's College, Cambridge (B.A. 1718, M.A. 1722); Rector of Welby, co. Lincoln, and Master of the Grammar School at Sheffield. Bap. at St. Cuthbert's, York, 19 Dec. 1695.

Margaret, dau. and coheir. of Christopher Broomhead, Master Cutler of Sheffield in 1696. Bap. at Sheffield 31 May 1689. Died 2 Feb. 1754, and bur. in the north aisle of the Parish Church at Sheffield.

Bulwer Robinson, bap. at St. Cuthbert's, York, 22 March 1697-8.

Anne. Died in her infancy. Bur. at St. Maurice's, York, 18 Mar., 1699-1700.

Christopher Robinson, of Sheffield, Gent. Died (unmarried?) 24 Oct. 1757, aged 25. Bur. at Sheffield.

Mary. Died 20 Sept. 1732, aged 7. Bur. at Sheffield.

Peter Robinson, Clerk in Holy Orders; sometime of St. John's Coll., Cambridge (B.A. 1753, M.A. 1766); thirty-eight years Vicar of Norton. Born 18 Jan. 1736. Died 23 Dec. 1811. Bur. at Norton.

Elizabeth, elder surviving dau. of the Rev. Daniel Lowe, M.A., of Norton, co. Derby (by Elizabeth, youngest dau. of Joseph Mather, of Shipley, co. Derby, Gent.) and sister of Joseph Lowe, of Highfield, co. Nottingham. Esq. Born 26 Aug., and bap. 13 Sept. 1743. Mar. in 1779. Died 3 Nov. 1782. Bur. at Norton.

Smith Robinson of Manchester Died a Bachelor.

Bulwer Robinson, Attorney-at Law. Mar. and had issue.

Martha, mar. to Luke Brownell, of Sheffield, Merchant.

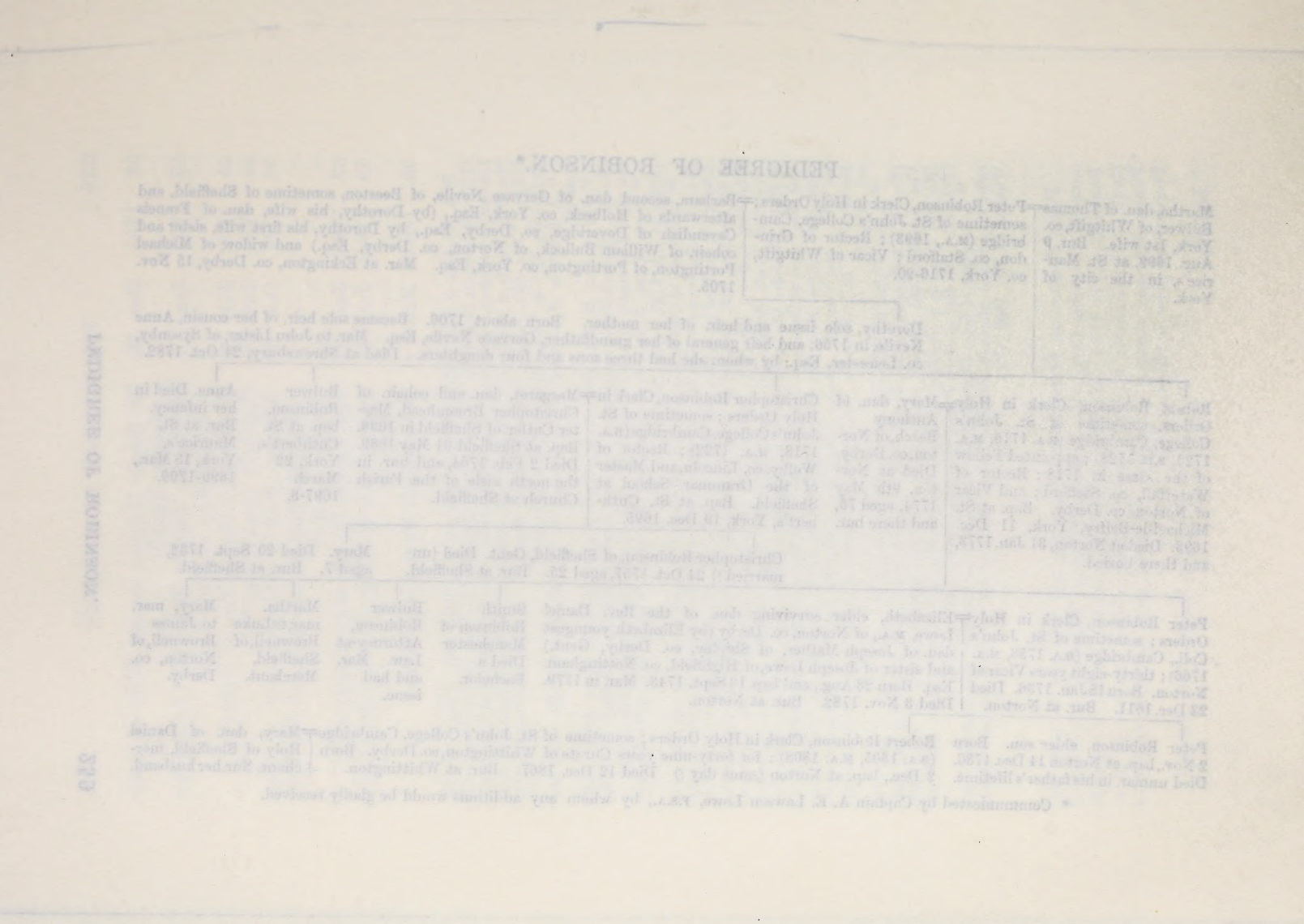
Mary, mar. to James Brownell, of Norton, co. Derby.

Peter Robinson, elder son. Born 2 Nov., bap. at Norton 14 Dec. 1780. Died unmar. in his father's lifetime.

Robert Robinson, Clerk in Holy Orders; sometime of St. John's College, Cambridge (B.A. 1805, M.A. 1808); for forty-nine years Curate of Whittington, co. Derby. Born 2 Dec., bap. at Norton (same day?) Died 12 Dec. 1867. Bur. at Whittington.

Mary, dau. of Daniel Holy of Sheffield, merchant. Sur. her husband.

* Communicated by Captain A. E. Lawson Lowe, F.S.A., by whom any additions would be gladly received.



THE "CAMDEN" ROLL OF ARMS AS AN ORDINARY.

(*Continued from page* 220.)

CROSSES PASSANT VOIDED.

75 Erm. a cross gu. voided or. Rafe de Ottingden. 72, 17
76 Or, a cross gu. voided of the field.
M^r^ Rob't de Creuecœur. 69^b^ 7

CROSSES ENGRAILED.

77 Sa. a cross engr. or. M^r^ Robert de Offord. 68^b^ 5

CROSSES FLORY.

78 Sa. a cross flory arg. M^r^ Richard Syward. 70, 17

CROSSES PATEE.

79 Az. a cross patée arg. Bauldwin de Ekont. 72, 2

CROSSES PATONCE.

80 Az. a cross patonce betw. four martlets or.
Rey de S^r^ Edward. 66^b^ 17
81 Gu. a cross patonce vair. Conte de Albemarle. 69^b^ 8

CUPS.

82 Gu. three covered cups arg. M^r^ Giles de Argentun. 69^b^ 20

EAGLES.

83 Arg. an eagle displayed sa. Amys de Sawney. 72, 14
84 Arg. an eagle displayed sa. Henry de Sawney. 72, 13
85 Gu. an eagle displayed arg. crowned or.
Counte de Jungi. 70^b^ 5

EAGLES WITH TWO HEADS.

86 Arg. a double-headed eagle displayed sa.
L'emperor de Rome. 66^b^ 2
87 Or, a double-headed eagle displayed sa.
Empero^r^ d'Almayne. 66^b^ 4

ERMINE.

88 Erm. a bordure gu. Sire de Hundiscote. 67^b^ 5

ESTOILES.

89 Arg. an estoile of twelve points gu.
M^r^ John de la Hay. 68, 17

FESSES.

90 Arg. a fess az. and over all a saltire gu.
Sire de Asche. 67^b^ 16

THE "CAMDEN" ROLL OF ARMS AS AN ORDINARY.

(Continued from page 229.)

CROSSES TARRAZY VOIDED.

75 Erm. a cross ge. voided or. Rolf de Ottringham. 72, 17
76 Or, a cross gu. voided of the field. Mr Rob't de Cressecurt. 69* 7

CROSSES ENGRAILED.

77 Sa. a cross engr. or. Mr Robert de Offord. 68* 5

CROSSES FLORY.

78 Sa. a cross flory arg. Mr Richard Syward. 70, 17

CROSSES PATEE.

79 Az. a cross patée arg. Baudewin de Ekout. 72, 2

CROSSES PATONCE.

80 Az. a cross patonce betw. four martlets or.
Rey de S^r Edward. 66* 17
81 Gu. a cross patonce vair. Conte de Albemarle. 69* 8

CUPS.

82 Gu. three covered cups arg. M^r Giles de Argentun. 69* 20

EAGLES.

83 Arg. an eagle displayed sa. Aubys de Saurney. 72, 14
84 Arg. an eagle displayed sa. Henry de Saurney. 72, 13
85 Gu. an eagle displayed arg. crowned or.
Conte de Jungi. 70* 5

EAGLES WITH TWO HEADS.

86 Arg. a double-headed eagle displayed sa.
L'Empereor de Rome. 66* 2
87 Or, a double-headed eagle displayed sa.
Empere' d'Almayne. 66* 4

ERMINE.

88 Erm. a bordure gu. Sire de Hondescote. 67* 5

ESTOILES.

89 Arg. an estoile of twelve points gu.
M^r Johñ de la Hay. 68, 17

FESSES.

90 Arg. a fess sa. and over all a saltire ge.
Sire de Aecke. 67* 16

91 Arg. a fess betw. three lozenges az.
Mr Wm de Hastinge. 71, 16
92 Arg. a fess gu. and in dexter chief a lion passant regardant sa. Mr Wm de Betune. 67b 11
93 Arg. a fess betw. two bars gemelles gu.
Mr Guncelline Badlesmere. 70b 12
94 Arg. a fess betw. two chevrons gu. Mr Gilbert Peche. 70, 2
95 Arg. a fess and in chief three escallops sa.
Mr del Angelley. 70, 12
96 Erm. a fess betw. two bars gemelles gu.
Mr Rafe de Badlesmere. 71, 12
97 Gu. a fess arg. Sire de Parueis. 72b 2
98 Gu. a fess betw. two bars gemelles arg.
Mr Raufe de Normaunuile. 70b 15
99 Gu. a fess betw. three lozenges arg.
Mr Nicol de Cuggeho. 70b 9
100 Gu. a fess erm. Mr Richard de Walleis. 71, 9
101 Gu. a fess betw. six cross crosslets or.
Counte de Warwick. 69, 1
102 Or, a fess betw. two chevrons gu.
Mr Robert le fitzwalter. 68b 8
103 Or, on a fess betw. four fleurs-de-lis gu. two fleurs-de-lis of the field. Mr John de Eyuile. 68, 7
104 Or, a fess sa. betw. two chevrons gu.
Mr Robert del' Ildle. 68b 19

FESSES ENGRAILED.

105 Arg. a fess indented fusily or. Mr Henry Percy. 68, 16

FISH.

106 Az. two bar *dos à dos* or Conte de Barre. 71b 19
107 Az. crusilly and three lucies hauriant or, 2 and 1.
Mr Almary de Lucy, 68, 19
108 Gu. crusilly and three lucies hauriant or, 2 and 1.
Mr Geffrey de Lucy. 68b 18
109 Az. crusilly and six lucies hauriant or
Mr Wm Heringaud. 71, 3

FLEURS-DE-LIS.

110 Gu. a fleur-de-lis arg. Mr Robert Agillun. 69, 8
111 Gu. a fleur-de-lis erm.
Mr Rob't de Cokeseud (should be 'Cokefeud.') 71, 2
112 Arg. three fleurs-de-lis sa. Mr Wm Peniferer. 67b 10
113 Az. three fleurs-de-lis or Mr John de Cantelo. 68, 4
114 Gu. three fleurs-de-lis arg. Ernaud de Wisemale. 72b 4
115 Gu. three fleurs-de-lis or Jne de Wisemale. 72b 6
116 Gu. three fleurs-de-lis or Mr Jorge de Cantelo. 68b 14
117 Or, six fleurs-de-lis gu. Sire de florence. 72, 9

118 Az. semée de lis or (some cut by outline of shield). Rey de france 66b 5

119 Az. semée de lis or (some cut by outline of shield), and a label of five pendants gu. Rey de Cecil. 66b 8

FRETTEE.

120 Az. frettée of six pieces arg. Mr Wm de Echingham. 70, 1

121 Az. frettée of six pieces arg. a chief or. Mr Rafe de St Leger. 70b 13

122 Gu. frettée of six pieces erm. Mr Werris de Valoyns. 71, 7

123 Gu. frettée of six pieces or. Mr Wm d'Audley 68b 16

124 Or, frettée of six pieces gu. Mr Tebaut de Verdon. 67b 20

GALLEYS.

125 Az. three galleys in pale arg. Rey de Bedlme (under the shield is written 'Bethelem'). 66b 12

GARBS.

126 Az. three garbs or. Counte de Cestre. 71b 2

127 Gu. three garbs or. Mr John Comyn. 70b 7

128 Sa. three garbs arg. Mr Nicholas Seigraue. 68b 20

GRIFFINS.

129 Az. a griffin passant or. Rey de Griffony. 66b 13

130 Az. a griffin segreant or. Simon de Mountague 72b 12

GYRONNY.

131 Of eight az. and arg. Mr Barthol. de Briãcun. 71, 18

132 Of twelve or and az. Mr Warin Bassingborne. 69b 2

HANDS.

133 Gu. three sinister hands erect, two and one, arg. Mr Nicholas Malmayns 70, 8

HOSE.

134 Arg. three men's hose, two and one, gu. Mr Nicholas de la Hese (should be 'Hose'). 71, 15

IMPALED COATS.

135 Az. a bend arg. cotised or, *impaling* gu. an escarbuncle dimidiated or. Rey de Nauarre. 66b 10

INESCUTCHEONS.

136 Gu. an inescutcheon arg. Counte de Gulq, id est Gulic. 72b 7

137 Az. three inescutcheons or. Rey de Cypres. 66b 11

138 Or, three inescutcheons vair. Mr Wm de Monchensy. 69, 17

KEYS.

139 Az. three keys erect, wards to the dexter, two and one or. Mr Wm le Chamberleng. 70b 6

LEGS.

140 Gu. three legs embowed, in mail and spurred, conjoined at the thighs arg. Rey de Man. 66b 18

LIONS PASSANT.

141 Or, a lion passant within a bordure gu. Counte de Cessun. 68b 11
142 Arg. two lions passant gu. Mr John le Strang. 68, 11
143 Gu. three lions passant in pale arg. Mr John Giffard. 68, 3

LIONS PASSANT GARDANT.

144 Gu. a lion passant gardant arg. crowned or. Mr Gerard de Lisle. 67b 2
145 Or, two lions passant gardant gu. Duc. de Brunswic. 67, 2
146 Gu. three lions passant gardant in pale or. Rey de Angleterre. 66b 7
147 Gu. three lions passant gardant in pale or, and a label of five pendants az. Sirez Anfour. 67, 6

LIONS RAMPANT.

148 Arg. a lion ramp. gu. (tail forked ?) Duc de Lamburg. 67, 3
149 Arg. a lion ramp. gu. Mr Hue Turbervile. 68b 9
150 Arg. a lion ramp. gu. crowned or, within a bordure sa. charged twelve roundles of the third. Countee de Cornwall. 67, 14
151 Arg. a lion ramp. sa. debruised by a baston gu. Sire de Ramerne. 67b 12
152 Arg. a lion ramp. sa. debruised by a baston gu. Philip Burnell. 72, 4
153 Arg. a lion ramp. sa. betw. nine escallops gu. Wm Maufe. 72, 18
154 Az. a lion ramp. arg. Roger de Munhaut. 71b 11
155 Az. billetty and a lion ramp. or. Counte de Gelre. 67b 7
156 Az. crusilly and a lion ramp. or. Mr Wm de Breouse. 69b 14
157 Az. a lion ramp. or, debruised by a baston gu. Mr Wm de Rodes. 68, 14
158 Gu. a lion ramp. arg. and on a bordure of the second eight cinquefoils of the field. Counte Patrick & Dunbarr. 72, 1
159 Gu. a lion ramp. or. Rey de Hungary. 68b 7
160 Gu. billetty and a lion ramp. or. Sire de Antoyne. 68, 10

161	Gu. a lion ramp. or, holding a battle-axe arg.	Rey de Norwey.	66b	14
162	Or, a lion ramp. az.	Counte de Ildle.	69,	20
163	Or, a lion ramp. az.	Counte Vernon del Ildle.	71,	17
164	Or, a lion ramp. gu.	Mr Rob't Muschgros.	70b	10
165	Or, billetty and a lion ramp. gu.	Sire le Vyan.	67b	6
166	Or, a lion ramp. gu. within a double tressure flory-counter-flory of the second.	Rey d'Escoce.	66b	9
167	Or, a lion ramp. gu. crowned ... within a bordure indented sa.	Mr John de Gaure.	68,	18
168	Or, a lion ramp. sa.	Countee de flandres.	67,	16
169	Or, a lion ramp. sa.	Mr Rob't de Betune.	71,	19
170	Or, a lion ramp. sa.	Phelippe de Bruborg.	72b	3
171	Or, a lion ramp. sa. (tail forked ?)	Counte de Cliue.	72b	8
172	Or, a lion ramp. sa. debruised by a baston gu.	Mr Wm de flandres.	70b	17
173	Sa. a lion ramp. arg.	Mr Henry de Breban.	71,	13
174	Sa. a lion ramp. arg. charged on the shoulder an annulet gu.; a label of five pendants of the last.	Sire de Breda.	71,	10
175	Sa. a lion ramp. arg. crowned or.	Sire de Louayn.	67b	9
176	Sa. a lion ramp. or.	Duc de Breban.	66b	19
177	Sa. a lion ramp. or debruised by a baston gu.	Mr Godfrey de Breban.	70b	16
178	Or, two lions ramp. addorsed gu.	Sire de Wadripun.	67b	4
179	Gu. three lions ramp. arg. crowned or.	Sire de Gaure.	67b	19
180	Sa. three lions ramp. or.	Mr Reynard le fitz Piers.	69b	1
181	Az. six lions ramp. arg.	Mr Wm de Leyburne.	69,	7
182	Az. five (of six) lions ramp. arg. and a canton erm.	Roger de Scirland.	71b	6
183	[Az.] six lions ramp. [or.]	Counte de Salisbury.	71b	4
184	Or, six lions ramp. sa.	Mr Roger de Leyborne.	69,	2
185	Sa. six lions ramp. arg.	Mr ... de Dething (should be 'Detling.')	71,	8

LIONS RAMPANT, TAILS FORKED.

186	Gu. a lion ramp. tail forked arg.	Mr Simon de Mountford.	69b	3

LIONS RAMPANT REGARDANT.

187	Arg. a lion ramp. regardant sa.	Sire de fenes.[1]	71,	11

LOZENGY.

188	Lozengy gu. and vair ... and ...	Mr John de Burg.	69b	6

[1] Compare "Dering" Roll, fo. 97, space 20 (name corrected, and tinctures supplied from the Ashmolean version), "Sire de Fienes"—Arg. a lion ramp. sa.

161 Or, a lion ramp. or, holding a battle-axe arg.
Roy de Norway. 69b 14

162 Or, a lion ramp. az.
Comte de Hulle. 69, 20

163 Or, a lion ramp. az.
Comte Vernon del Hulle. 71, 17

164 Or, a lion ramp. gu.
Mr Robt's Mreclgros. 70b 10

165 Or, billetty and a lion ramp. gu.
Sire le Vyan. 67b 6

166 Or, a lion ramp. gu. within a double tressure flory-counter-flory of the second.
Roy d'Escoce. 65a 9

167 Or, a lion ramp. gu. crowned ... within a bordure indented sa.
Mr John de Caure. 68, 18

168 Or, a lion ramp. sa.
Comte de Hardres. 67, 16

169 Or, a lion ramp. sa.
Mr Robt de Retuns. 71, 13

170 Or, a lion ramp. sa.
Philippe de Brabery. 72b 3

171 Or, a lion ramp. sa. (tail forked) Comte de Cliue. 72b 8

172 Or, a lion ramp. sa. debruised by a baston gu.
Mr W[m] de Hardres. 70b 17

173 Sa. a lion ramp. arg.
Mr Henry de Brekan. 71, 13

174 Sa. a lion ramp. arg. charged on the shoulder an annulet gu.; a label of five pendants of the last.
Sire de Brecla. 71, 10

175 Sa. a lion ramp. arg. crowned or. Sire de Longvyr. 67b 9

176 Sa. a lion ramp. or.
Dne de Brehan. 66b 13

177 Sa. a lion ramp. or debruised by a baston gu.
Mr Geoffry de Brehan. 70b 16

178 Or, two lions ramp. addorsed gu. Sire de Wadigun. 67b 4

179 Gu. three lions ramp. arg. crowned or. Sire de Claure. 67b 13

180 Sa. three lions ramp. or. Mr Reynard le Fitz Piers 69b 1

181 Az. six lions ramp. arg.
Mr W[m] de Leybourne. 69, 7

182 Az. five (6 ex) lions ramp. arg. and a canton erm.
Roger de Seinkaul. 71b 6

183 [Az.] six lions ramp. [or.]
Comte de Salisbury. 71b 4

184 Or, six lions ramp. sa.
Mr Roger de Leybourne. 69, 2

185 Sa. six lions ramp. arg.
Mr ... de Dedling (elsewhere le Dedling?) 71, 8

LIONS RAMPANT, TAILS FOURCHÉE.

186 Gu. a lion ramp. tail forked arg.
Mr Simon de Mountford. 69b 3

LIONS RAMPANT REGARDANT.

187 Arg. a lion ramp. regardant sa.
Sire de Tonesl. 71, 11

LOZENGY.

188 Lozengy gu. and vair ... and ...
Mr John de Burg. 69b 6

1 Compare "Dering" Roll, fo. 67, where 30 lions counterchanged and tinctures supplied from the Aylesford version. "Sire de Idone" = Arg. a lion ramp. sa.

MASCLES.

189 Or, three mascles, two and one ..., and a chief paly of six arg. and gu. Sire de Botresham.[1] 67b 3

190 Gu. seven mascles conjoined, 3, 3, and 1, or. Counte de Wyncestre. 69, 19

MAUNCHES.

191 Gu. a maunch or. Mr John de Munceus. 71, 14

192 Or, a maunch gu. Mr Henry de Hastings. 69b 5

MILL-RINDS.

193 Or, an ancient mill-rind sa. Prince de la Morra. 67b 14

MULLETS.

194 Az. three mullets or. Mr Wm Grandin. 70b 1

195 Gu. three mullets of six points arg. and a label of five pendants az. Boges de Knouile. 71b 1

ORLES.

196 Gu. an orle arg. Mr Alexr Balioll. 69b 10

PALES.

197 Gu. three pales arg. and on a canton sa. a lion passant of the second Bertout de Bredan. 71b 16

198 Gu. three pales arg. and on a chief or a lion passant of the first. Wm de Basoges. 71b 15

199 Gu. three pales vair and a chief or. Countee de Blois. 67, 11

200 Gu. three pales vair, a chief or, and a label of five pendants az. Countee de St Pole. 67, 13

201 Gu. three pales vair, and on a chief or a demi fleur-de-lis sa. issuant. Mr Henry de Basores.[2] 68, 13

202 Or, three pales gu. and a canton erm. Mr Rauff Basset, de Drayton.[3] 69, 15

203 Or, three pales sa. Counte de Assele, siue Atholl. 70b 3

204 Or, four pales gu. Rey de Arragon. 66b 6

205 Or, four pales gu. Counte de Prouince. 71b 12

[1] Compare "Walford's" Roll, No. 179, "Henry de Baunstersein"—Vert, three mascles arg. and a chief paly or and gu. Also "Dering" Roll, fo. 97b, space 16, "Sire de Boterecein"—Arg. (*alias* or) three lozenges sa. and a chief paly of six az. and gu. (*alias* gu. and arg.)

[2] Compare "Dering" Roll, fo. 97b, space 8; "Sire de Basipes"—Gu. three pales vair, and on a chief arg. (*alias* or), a demi fleur de-lis sa. issuant. Also "Walford's" Roll, No. 176, "Rob't de Basseger" ("Basseges" or "Basseches," Leland's version), Paly vair and gu. on a chief or a fleur-de-lis sa. Mr. Walford in a note to this says, "Basoches, of Artois, bore Gules, three pallets vair, on a chief or a fleur-de-lys sable."

[3] Compare "Dering" Roll, fo. 93b, space 17, "Rauf Bassett"—Paly of six or and gu. a canton erm.; the paly being agreeable to his arms in "Walford's" Roll (No 131).

PALES WAVY.

206 Arg. three pales wavy gu. Mr Wm de Valoyns.[1] 71, 5

PALY.

207 Paly of six arg. and az. on a bend gu. three escallops or. Mr Othes de Grandzon. 67b 1
208 Paly of six arg. and gu. Mr Louwys Bertout. 67b 17
209 Paly of six vair and gu. (but against the field is written, as if by way of correction, "masely g. & verey") a canton or. Mr Aunsell de Gayes. 67b 8

QUARTERED COATS.

210 Quarterly, 1 and 4, Arg. a lion ramp. purpure; 2 and 3, Gu. a castle triple-towered or. Rey d'Espaine. 66b 3
211 Quarterly, 1 and 4, Or, a lion passant gardant gu.; 2 and 3, Gu. a lion passant gardant or. Prince de Guales. 67, 8

QUARTERLY.

212 Arg. and az. Mr Wm de Northy. 71, 20
213 Arg. and gu. in the second and third quarters a fret or, and over all a baston sa. Mr Hue le de Spenser. 69b 11
214 Arg. and sa. Mr Walter le fitz Humfrey. 70b 2
215 Or and az. in the first quarter a lion ramp. gu. Mr Dauy Jerkāuile. 70, 6
216 Or and gu. Monsieur Wm de Say. 67, 18
217 Or and gu. a label of five pendants az. Mr Guy de Rochford. 70, 3
218 Or and gu. and over all a baston sa. Mr Rob't le fitz Roger. 68b 4
219 Or and gu. and over all a baston sa.; a label of five pendants arg. Conte de Nicoll. 67, 5
220 Or and gu. within a bordure az. Mr John de Bretun. 68, 15
221 Or and gu. within a bordure vair. Mr Richard le fitz John. 69b 16
222 Or and gu. in the second quarter a mullet of the first. Contee de Oxenford. 67, 10

RAVENS.

223 Or, two ravens sa. Mr Piers Corbett. 68, 2

ROUNDLES.

224 Gu. three roundles in fess arg. Mr John Camois. 69, 12

[1] Compare "Dering" Roll, fo. 90, space 19, "Will' de Valoignes"—Or, three pales wavy gu.

225 Gu. nine roundles or, 3, 3, 2 and 1.
Mr Alleyn la Zouch. 68b 12
226 Gu. ten roundles or, 4, 3, 2 and 1. Mr Wm la Zouche. 68b 10

SALTIRES.

227 Arg. a saltire gu. Mr Morris le fitz Gerard. 70b 19
228 Or, a saltire gu. Sire de Brussele. 70b 8
229 Or, a saltire gu. and on a chief of the second a mullet arg. Mr Robert de Brus. 69b 9
230 Or, a saltire gu. and over all a fess sa.
John de Asse. 72b 1

SALTIRES ENGRAILED.

231 Arg. a saltire engrailed gu. Mr Robert Tiptot. 68, 8

SWORDS.

232 Sa, a sword with the point in base arg.
Mr Phillip Marmyon. 69, 11

TRUMPETS.

233 Az. crusilly and two haut-boys in pile or.
Mr Roger de Trumpington. 69, 6
234 ..., crusilly ... two haut-boys in pile ...
Mr James de Trumpington. 70b 18

VAIR.

235 Vair, a bordure gu. Mr Ernaud de Guynes. 68, 12
236 Vair, a fess gu Mr Wm de Marmion. 68, 1
237 Vair arg. and sa. Mr Rob't de la Ward. 70, 14
238 Vair gu. and or. Counte de ferers. 69b 18
239 Vair or and az. Counte de Guynes. 68, 9
240 Vair or and az. Sire Ernald de Guynes. 71b 13
241 Vair or and az. a baston gu. John de Guynes. 71b 18
242 Vair or and az. within a bordure gu. bezantée.
Wm de Guynes. 71b 17
243 Vair or and az. a canton erm Wyot de Guynes. 71b 20
244 Vair or and gu. on a bordure sa. eight horse shoes arg. Mr Wm de ferrers. 70, 7

WATER-BOUGETS.

245 Gu. three water-bougets arg. Mr Robert de Ros. 70b 20

BLANK COATS, ETC.

246 Blank. Rey de Jerusalem. 66b 1
247 Only tincture of field given, *i.e.* Azure.
Aubrey de Witlebyre. 72, 16
248 Blank. Rāfe de Ottingborne. 72b 11
249 Blank. John de Linecarte. 72, 12

225 Or, nine roundles or, 3, 3, 2 and 1.
Mr Alleyn la Zouch. 08b 12

250 Or, ten roundles or, 4, 3, 2 and 1. Mr Wm la Zouche. 08b 10

SALTIRES.

227 Arg. a saltire gu. Mr Morris le fitz Gerard. 70b 10
228 Or, a saltire gu. Sire de Brussele. 70b 8
229 Or, a saltire gu. and on a chief of the second a mullet arg. Mr Robert de Bris. 03b 9
230 Or, a saltire gu. and over all a fess sa. John de Asse. 72b 1

SALTIRES ENGRAILED.

231 Arg. a saltire engrailed gu. Mr Robert Tiptot. 08, 8

SWORDS.

232 Sa, a sword with the point in base arg. Mr Philip Marmyon. 03, 11

TRUMPETS.

233 Az. crusilly and two bant-boys in pile or. Mr Roger de Trumpington. 03, 6
234 ..., crusilly ... two bant-boys in pile ... Mr James de Trumpington. 70b 18

VAIR.

235 Vair, a bordure gu. Mr Renaud de Guynes. 08, 12
236 Vair, a fess gu Mr Wm de Marmion. 08, 1
237 Vair arg. and sa. Mr Rob't de la Ward. 70, 14
238 Vair gu. and or. Comte de Ferers. 03b 18
239 Vair or and sa. Comte de Guynes. 08, 9
240 Vair or and sa. Sire Esmald de Guynes. 71b 13
241 Vair or and sa. a baston gu. John de Guynes. 71b 18
242 Vair or and sa. within a bordure gu. besantée. Wm de Guynes. 71b 17
243 Vair or and sa. a canton ermines Wyot de Guynes. 71b 20
244 Vair or and gu. on a bordure sa. eight horse shoes arg. Mr Wm de Ferers. 70, 7

WATER-BOUGETS.

245 Or, three water-bougets arg. Mr Robert de Roos. 70b 20

PLAIN COATS, ETC.

246 Blank. Roy de Jerusalem. 03b 1
247 Only tincture of field given, viz. Azure. Aubrey de Whitelyre. 72, 16
248 Blank. Rafe de Uttingdenne. 72b 11
249 Blank. John de Lincestre. 72, 12

250 Only tincture of field given, *i.e.* Azure.
Race de Linecarte. 72, 10
251 Blank. Chastelin de Gaunt. 72b 10
252 Blank. Sire de Cresseiles. 72b 5
253 Only tincture of field given, *i.e.* Azure. Sire de Rode. 72, 20.

INDEX OF NAMES.

(The figures apply to the numbers of the entries in the Ordinary).

St. Edward, King and Martyr, 80.

Emperor of Germany, 87
Emperor of Rome, 86
King of Arragon, 204
King of Bethlehem, 125
King of Cyprus, 137
King of Denmark, 25
King of England, 146
King of Ermine, 71
King of France, 118
King of Griffony, 129
King of Hungary, 159
King of Jerusalem, 246
King of Man, 140
King of Navarre, 135
King of Norway, 161
King of Scotland, 166
King of Sicily, 119
King of Spain, 210
Prince de la Morra, 193
Prince of Wales, 211

Duke of Bavaria, 17
Duke of Brabant, 176
Duke of Brunswick, 145
Duke of Lemburg, 148
Duke of Lorraine, 31
Duke of Venice, 40
Earl of Albemarle, 81
Earl of Angus, 64
Earl of Athol, 203
Count of Bar, 106
Earl of Blois, 199
Earl of Boulogne, 1
Earl of Carrick, 66
Count Cessun, 141
Earl of Chester, 126
Count of Cholun, 30
Earl of Clive, 171
Earl of Cornwall, 150
Earl of Dunbar, 158
The Earl Ferrers, 238
Earl of Flanders, 168
Earl of Gelre (Gueldres?), 155
Earl of Ghisnes (Guise), 239
Earl of Gloucester, 57
Count Gulic, 136
Earl of Hereford, 27
Count Jungi, 85
Earl of Lincoln, 219
The Earl Lisle, 162, 163
Earl of Oxford, 222
Earl of Poutois (Poictou?) 33
Earl of Provence, 205
Earl of Richmond, 45
Count St. Pole, 200
Earl of Salisbury, 183
Earl of Stratherne, 53
Earl of Surrey, 44
Earl of Warwick, 101
Earl of Winchester, 190

Aguilon, 110
Anfour, 147
Angelley, 95
Antoine, 160
Argentine, 82
Armenters, 49
Asche, 90, 230
Audley, 123
Badlesmere, 93, 96
Baliol, 196
Bardolf, 65
Basoges, 198, 201
Basset, 22, 202
Bassingborn, 132
Berkeley, 52
Bertout, 197 (?), 208
Betune, 92, 169
Beynen, 20
Botresham, 189
Boyes, 2
Brabant, 173, 177
Bredan, 174 (?) 197
Breowse, 156
Breton, 220
Briançon, 131
Bruborg, 170
Brus (*i.e.* 'Bruce'), 229
Brussels, 228
Burgh (*i.e.* 'Borough'), 188
Burnell, 152
Camoys, 224
Cantelupe, 113, 116
Chamberlain, 139
Chaworth, 16
Clare, 58
Clifford, 46, 48
Cochy, 14
Cockfield, 111
Comyn, 127
Corbet, 223
Creting, 51
Crevequer, 76
Crosseiles, 252
Cuggeho, 99
De la Hay, 89
De la Hose, 144
De la Ward, 237
Despencer, 213
Detling, 185
Deyville, 103
Dist, 7
Echingham, 120
Ekont, 68, 69, 79
Fenes, 187
Ferrers, 244
Fitz-Gerald, 227
Fitz-Humphrey, 214
Fitz-John, 221
Fitz-Otho, 36
Fitz-Piers, 180
Fitz-Roger, 218
Fitz-Walter, 102
Flanders, 172
Florence, 117
Gatton, 41
Gaunt, 251
Gaure (?), 167, 179
Genevile, 39
Ghisnes, 209, 235, 240, 241, 242, 243
Giable, 61
Giffard, 143
Grandin, 194
Grandison, 207
Grey, 11, 12
Guise, *see* Ghisnes
Hastings, 91, 192
Haulo, 54
Hay, *see* De la Hay
Heringaud, 109
Hever, 73
Horburi, 32
Hundiscote, 88
Huse, *see* De la Hose
Jerkanvile, 215
Knovile, 195
Lewknor, 56
Leybourne, 181, 184
Linecarte, 249, 250
Lisle, 104, 144

230 Only tincture of field given, fe. Azure.

231 Blank. Baco de Libourne. 72, 10
Chastellin de Ciaunt. 72, 10

232 Blank. Sire de Craseolles. 72, 5

233 Only tincture of field given, fe. Azure. Sire de Rosle. 72, 20.

INDEX OF NAMES.

(The figures apply to the numbers of the entries in the Ordinary).

Emperor of Germany, 87
Emperor of Rome, 86
King of Aragon, 204
King of Bethlehem, 178
King of Cyprus, 187
King of Denmark, 82
King of England, 148
King of Jerusalem, 71
King of Navarre, 118
King of Orkney, 129
King of Hungary, 138
King of Sicily, 119
King of Spain, 210
Prince de la Morea, 193
Prince of Wales, 211
Duke of Bavaria, 17
Duke of Brabant, 170
Duke of Brunswick, 144
Duke of Lambourg, 118
Duke of Lorraine, 31
Duke of Venice, 40
Earl of Albemarle, 81
Earl of Angus, 61
Earl of Athol, 203
Count of Bar, 109
Earl of Blois, 120
Earl of Boulogne, 1
Earl of Carrick, 66
Count Cesena, 111
Arglion, 110
Arlaton, 147
Arpeley, 95
Arbone, 150
Argentine, 82
Arrentera, 45
Asche, 90, 230
Audley, 123
Audlemore, 98, 99
Bathel, 198
Bardolf, 65
Basegre, 198, 201
Basset, 22, 202
Bassingburn, 132
Berkeley, 52
Bertoud, 187 (?) 208
Betune, 92, 109
Beynen, 20
Bohemia, 180
Bore, 2
Bolant, 173, 177
Bradan, 174 (?) 197
Brewse, 158
Brydon, 220
Brunpre, 131
Bulaeg, 170
Bure (or Bury), 220
Burnell, 182
Burgh (or Burough), 188
Burnell, 182
Camden, 180
Cantelupe, 113, 119
Chamberlain, 139
Chaworth, 16
Clare, 88
Clifford, 46, 48
Cobo, 14
Cockfield, 111
Comyn, 127
Corbet, 223
Cretting, 31
Cromeyne, 76
Cressolles, 232
Cuggeon, 99
De la Hay, 89
De la Hose, 144
De la Ward, 237
Despenser, 213
Dolling, 188
Dovyille, 103
Dun, 7
Edmondson, 120
Exeant, 98, 99, 79
Fenes, 127
Fiennes, 214
Fitz-Gerald, 227
Fitz-Hungerey, 214
Fitz-John, 224
Fitz-Otho, 36
Fitz-Piers, 180
Fitz-Roger, 218
Fitz-Walter, 162
Flanders, 172
Florence, 117
Gatton, 41
Gaunt, 221
Gaure (?), 167, 179
Gennville, 89
Gibbons, 209, 235, 240, 242, 243
Giffle, 61
Gifford, 143
Granville, 164
Grandison, 207
Grey, 11, 12
Guise, see Gibbons
Hastings, 91, 162
Hasulo, 94
Hay, see De la Hay
Herringand, 109
Hever, 73
Horford, 82
Humbleeote, 88
Huse, see De la Hose
Jerbervile, 215
Kinsvile, 195
Lawhore, 96
Leyfeorne, 181, 184
Lisle, 101, 141
Lisle, 219, 220
Lisle, 101, 141
Lisle, 219, 220
Lisle, 101, 141
Lisle, 219, 220

Lovaine, 35, 175
Lovell, 23, 24
Lucy, 107, 108
Luxemburg, 15
Malmains, 133
Marmion, 232, 236
Maufee, 153
Monchensi, 138
Montague, 130
Montfort, 37, 38, 186
Monthalt, 154
Mortimer, 4, 13
Muncells, 26
Munceus, 191
Munteny, 28, 29
Muscegros, 164
Normanville, 98
Northie, 212
Orlauston, 55
Otteringburn (?), 248
Otteringden, 75
Oudenarde, 18
Parveis, 97
Peche, 94
Pembridge, 21
Penchester, 72
Percy 105
Peyforer, 112
Pickford, 47
Plokenet, 34
Quincy, 63
Ramorne, 151
Redesham, 42
Reginghall, 8
Rhodes, 157, 253
Rochford, 217
Roos, 245
St. John, 59
St. Leger, 121
Sandwich, 62
Sans-Avoir, 70
Saschant, 60
Sawney, 83, 84
Say, 216
Segrave, 128
Septvans, 67
Shurland, 182
Strange, 142
Sudeley, or Suley, 5
Syward, 78
Tiptoft, 231
Tregos, 9, 10
Trumpington, 233, 234
Turbervile, 149
Ufford, 77
Valence, 19
Valoigns, 122, 206
Vaux, 43
Verdon, 124
Vesey, 74
Vienna ? ('Vyan'), 165
Wadripun, 178
Wake, 3, 6
Waleys (*i.e.* 'Wallace'), 100
Ward, *see* De la Ward
Wingan, 50
Wisemale, 114, 115
Witlebyre, 247
Zouch, 225, 226

NOTES.

3. Hugh Wake, the 4th *baron* by Tenure, died at Jerusalem in 1246.

5. Bartholomew de Sudeley, the 7th *baron* by Tenure (ob. 1274), son and heir of Ralph 6th *baron* (ob. 1231). He was succeeded by his son and heir John (the 1st Baron by Writ), aged 22 in 1274, who died 1336.

6. Baldwin Wake, the 5th *baron* by Tenure, son and heir of Hugh 4th *baron*, died 1263. He was succeeded by his son and heir John, the 1st Baron by Writ, who died in 1304.

9. Henry de Tregoz, 1st Baron by Writ of Goring, co. Sussex, next brother to John de Tregoz, 1st and only Baron of the elder line, was summoned to Parliament until 1322. His son Thomas succeeded him, and was the 2nd, and last, Baron of this line. His descendants were not afterwards summoned to Parliament.

10. John de Tregoz, 1st and only Baron by Writ of the elder line (ob. 1300), son and heir of Robert, 3rd and last, *baron* by Tenure, who was slain at Evesham in 1265. His grandson John (aged 23), son of Roger 1st Baron la Warre by Claricia de Tregoz his eldest daughter, and Sybil his second daughter (aged 30), wife of William 1st Baron de Grandison of the younger line, being his heirs.

11. Reginald de Grey, 1st Baron of Wilton by Writ (ob. 1308), son and heir of John 1st, and only, *baron* by Tenure, who died in 1265.

16. Patrick de Chaworth, 6th, and last, *baron* by Tenure (ob., without male issue, 1282), brother and heir of Pain 5th *baron*, who died in 1278.

22. Philip Basset, 4th, and last, *baron* of Wycombe, co. Bucks, by Tenure (ob. 1271), brother and heir of Fulke 3rd *baron*, who died in 1258. He was Justice of England, and died without male issue, leaving Aliva his sole daughter and heir, who married, first, Hugh 1st Baron Despencer, Justice of England (killed at the Battle of Evesham, 1265), and, secondly, Roger Bigod (? 6th) Earl of Norfolk, who died in 1307.

41. Hamo de Gatton, Sheriff of Kent in the 13th and 14th years of Edw. I.

46. Roger Clifford, 4th, and last, *baron* by Tenure (ob. 1285), son and heir of Roger, next brother of Walter 3rd *baron* (ob. 1263), which Roger died in his brother Walter's lifetime.

48. Roger Clifford, eldest son of Roger 4th *baron* by Tenure (ob. 1285), died in his father's lifetime. Robert, son of this Roger, consequently succeeded to the barony upon decease of his grandfather, being aged but seven in A° 11 Edw. I. He was subsequently summoned to Parliament as the 1st Baron by Writ.

52. Maurice de Berkeley, 5th *baron* by Tenure (ob. 1281), son and heir of Thomas 4th *baron* (ob. 1243). He was succeeded by his son and heir Thomas, the 1st Baron by Writ, who died in 1321.

55. There is an *Inquisition post mortem* of William de Orlawestone of Kent (who bore

Lovaine, 34, 176
Lovell, 32, 34
Lucy, 107, 103
Luxemburg, 13
Malmaine, 133
Marmion, 232, 239
Maule, 153
Montchensi, 138
Montegue, 130
Montfort, 37, 38, 188
Montfitell, 124
Mortimer, 4, 13
Muncelli, 32
Muscegros, 121
Mutuntey, 32, 39
Musegros, 184
Normanville, 98
Northie, 212
Orlanston, 65
Otteringham (?), 216
Ottonfeylon, 76
Oudenarde, 18
Parvis, 97
Peche, 84
Pembridge, 21
Pembroke, 72
Percy 105
Peyforer, 112
Pickford, 47
Pickman, 34
Quincy, 63
Ramsays, 131
Redvers, 181
Rhedeham, 44
Ridgehall, 8
Rivers, 107, 233
Rochford, 212
Rose, 242
St. John, 30
St. Lagre, 121
Sandwich, 69
Sans-Avoir, 70
Scudamore, 66
Seaney, 32, 34
Say, 218
Segrave, 128
Septvans, 67
Shirland, 182
Stanage 142
Sudeley, or Botley, 8
Syward, 78
Taylard, 231
Tregoz, 9, 10
Trumpington, 233, 234
Tunbridge, 149
Uffcot, 77
Valence, 10
Vaux, 122, 206
Vaux, 43
Verdon, 124
Vesey, 74
Vienne (? Vyan), 163
Walsyngham, 178
Wake, 3, 8
Wake (de "Wallace"), 100
Ward, or De la Ward
Wasyn, 36
Wellesale, 114, 116
Wellesley, 237
Zouch, 233, 236

these arms) taken in the 12th year of Edw. I, John his son and heir being aged thirty.

58. Thomas, son of Richard de Clare 7th Earl of Gloucester (ob. 1262). His second son Richard was, in A° 1 Edw. II, heir to Gilbert de Clare his brother (the eldest son of said Thomas), and then aged 22. This Richard was summoned to Parliament as 1st and only Baron Clare (of ...). The period of his death is not known, but he left issue Thomas, who died without issue, and apparently a minor, in A° 14 Edw. II, leaving his aunts, sisters of his father, Margaret, the wife of Bartholomew 1st Baron de Badlesmere, and Maud, then the wife of Robert 2nd Baron de Welles (ob. 1320), and secondly, before A° 1 Edw. III, of Robert 3rd Baron de Clifford, his heirs.

73. William de Hever, Sheriff of Kent in Ann. 1 and 2 Edward I.

74. John de Vesci, 1st Baron by Writ of Summons dated 14th Dec. A° 49 Henry III, 1264. Son and heir of William, 4th, and last, *baron* by Tenure (ob. 1253). He died in 1289.

76. Robert de Crevequer, 5th, and last, *baron* by Tenure, succeeded his grandfather Hamo, the 4th *baron* (ob. 1262), being son and heir of Hamo, the latter's eldest son, who died in his father's lifetime.

109. William Heringaud was found by the Inquisition taken in Kent after the death of Stephen Heringod (who held the Manor of Elmstead in that county) to be his son and heir, and aged forty, in A° 41 Hen. III. Vide Chancery Inquisitions post mortem, 41 Hen. III, No. 23.[1]

116. George de Cantelupe, 2nd, and last, *baron* of Abergavenny by Tenure (ob. without issue 1272), son and heir of William the 1st *baron*, who died in 1255.

128. Nicholas de Segrave, 1st Baron by Writ (ob. 1295), son and heir of Gilbert, 3rd, and last, *baron* by Tenure, who died in 1254.

143. John Giffard, 1st Baron of Brimsfield by Writ (aged 17 in 1248, and ob. 1299), son and heir of Elias, 6th, and last, *baron* by Tenure, who died in 1248.

181. William de Leyburn, subsequently 1st Baron by Writ. Summoned to Parliament from 1299 ; ob. 1309. Son and heir of the beneath Roger.

184. Roger de Leyburn, Sheriff of Kent from A° 48 to A° 52 Henry III.

192. Henry de Hastings, 1st Baron by Writ (ob. 1268), son and heir of Henry, 6th, and last, *baron* by Tenure, who died in 1249. He married the sister, and at length co-heiress, of George de Cantelupe Baron of Abergavenny. His son and heir, John, subsequently the 2nd Baron, was aged but six in 1268, and became likewise 1st Baron Abergavenny by Writ, in right of his mother.

218. Robert Fitz-Roger, 1st Baron Clavering by Writ (ob. 1310), son and heir of Roger Fitz-John, 4th, and last, *baron* by Tenure, who died in 1249.

221. Richard Fitz-John, 2nd Baron by Writ (aged 24 in 1276, ob. 1297), brother and heir of John the 1st Baron, who died in 1276.

224. John de Camoys, 2nd Baron by Writ (aged 26 in 1277, and died *ante* 1299). Was son and heir of Ralph the 1st Baron (ob. 1277). He was succeeded by his son and heir, Ralph, the 3rd Baron.

225. Alan la Zouche, 4th *baron* of Ashby by Tenure (ob. 1269), son and heir of Roger, the 3rd *baron* (ob.....). Was succeeded by his son and heir Roger the 5th *baron* (ob. 1285.)

226. William la Zouche, second son of above Alan 4th *baron* Zouche of Ashby. His daughter and heir, Joyce, married Robert, 3rd, and last, *baron* Mortimer of Richard's Castle (ob. 1287), and their son William assumed his mother's name of Zouche, and was 1st Baron Zouche of Mortimer.

232. Philip Marmion, 5th, and last, *baron* of Tamworth, co. Warwick, died without male issue in 1292. Son and heir of Robert the 4th *baron* (ob. 1241).

236. William Marmion, 2nd, and last, *baron* of Witringham, co. Lincoln, by Tenure, temp. Hen. III. (ob.....). Son and heir of Robert the 1st *baron*, temp. John (ob....), who was younger half-brother to Robert 4th *baron* Marmion of Tamworth.

[1] Such identifications as this of persons mentioned in the Roll might easily be multiplied. But, from the circumstance that many of the names occur also in the "Dering" Roll, and are treated of fully in the series of Genealogical Notes printed with the same, I do not consider it necessary to repeat the matter here.

Whilst this is passing through the press I have discovered another copy of the Roll, in trick, at the College of Arms, Vincent's Collections, No. 164, fos. 111 to 119. The title runs: "*Arma que hic describuntur excerpta fuerunt ex Rotulo de Pergameno antiquissimo, in quo suis coloribus depingebantur.* The blason is also in French, wrytten on the backsyde of the same Roll, w^ch Roll is in the handes of M^r W^m Camden, Clarentius K. of Armes, & is supposed by him to be made in K. H. 3."

PEDIGREE OF THE FAMILY OF ORBY OF CROYLAND ABBEY, CO. LINCOLN.

Attempted by EVERARD GREEN, F.S.A.[1]

ARMS.—Ermine, on a bend cotised Sable, 3 lozenges Argent. Quartering,—Horseman, Hussey, Nesfield, Say, and Cheney. (Fun. Cert. I, 23, 67*b*.)

Thomas Horseman of Burton Pedwardine, co. Lincoln, Esq. Had a grant of Mareham Grange 1540, and of the manor of Burton Pedwardine 1551. (Harl. MS. 6829).

= Elizabeth, dau. and coheir of Sir Robert Hussey of Blankney, co. Lincoln, Kt., by Anne dau. and coh. of Sir Thomas Say of Liston, co. Essex, Kt. Died about 15 Jan. 1552-3.

= 1 husband ... Ayscough.

Matthew Arpe of St. Botolph's, Aldersgate, London, Gent. (Le Neve's Barts., vol. ii, p. 239. Manning and Bray's Surrey, vol. iii, pp. 219. 231, 239). Dead before 4 Mar. 1602-3.

= Amy Wyllson, *alias* Stafforde, widow, sister of Dame Anne Horseman, wife of Sir Thomas. Mar. lic. Bp. London 18 Nov. 1574, "*to marry at Stepney.*" Dead before 4 March 1602-3.

Robert Horseman of Kyme and Burton Pedwardine, co. Lincoln, Esq. Dead before 8 April 1611. (Harl. M.S. 1550, ff. 197, 756, 466).

= ...

Sir Thomas Horseman of Slyford and Mareham, co. Lincoln. Born about 1536. "*Bred in ye family of ye great Lord Burghley.*" Knighted at the Tower of London 14 March 1603-4. Assayer of the table to Queen Elizabeth, and one of the Gentlemen Servers. Had a lease in reversion of the manor of Caythorpe, and of the Parsonage of Chertsey, co. Surrey, 5 June 1585. M.P. for Grantham. Died s.p. 26 Nov. 1610, æt. 74 in the Savoy. Will dated 16 Oct. 1609, proved P.C.C. 29 Nov. 1610 (98 Wingfield). M.I. at Burton Pedwardine. Trollope's Sleaford (1872), pp. 346, 350, 351, 353. Inq. p.m. 9 James I, Part 2, No. 133, taken at Grantham 8 April 1611.

= Anne, dau. of ..... and widow of ..... Will dated 13 Oct. proved P.C.C. 31 Oct. 1612 (82 Fenner), "to be buried in the Savoy Ch. near my first husband." Mentions her cousin Lyster.

Peter Arpe, Orpe, Orebye, or Orby of St. Mary le Savoy, co. Middlesex, of Burton Pedwardine, co. Lincoln, and of Chertsey, co. Surrey, Gent. Exor. to Charles Lyster of New Lodge, Windsor, 1613. Presented to the Church of Chertsey 1633. Died at his house in the Strand, 21 Sep. 1633, bur. in the Savoy Church, "*with eschocheons,*" 24 Sep. (Coll. Arm. Fur. Cert. I, 23, 67*b*). Nuncup. will made 16 Aug., adm. P.C.C. 17 Oct. 1633 (91 Russell). Heir of his aunt Dame Anne Horseman, whose will he proved 31 Oct. 1612.

A

= Elizabeth Horseman, heiress of her brother, mar. before 16 Oct. 1609. "Cousin of Charles Lyster of New Lodge, Windsor, 1613." Adm. to her husband 17 Oct. 1633. Mar. lic. Bp. London, dated 4 March 1602-3, "*to marry at St. Sepulchre's, London, then aged* 23 *and Peter Orpe aged* 24."

Thomas Horseman of Burton Pedwardine and of Mareham Grange, Esq. Heir of his uncle Sir Thomas, to whom he erected a monument in Burton Pedwardine Church. Æt. 28 and more 8 April 1611. Died s.p. 2 April 1631. Bur. at Burton Pedwardine, M.I.

= Mary dau. of John Tredway of Easton near Stamford, co. Northampton, Gent. (Bap. there 30 Nov. 1600) by Elizabeth dau. of Edmund Waller of Beconsfield, co. Buckingham, Esq. (Genealogist, vol. i, p. 347). Erected the monument to her husband 1634.

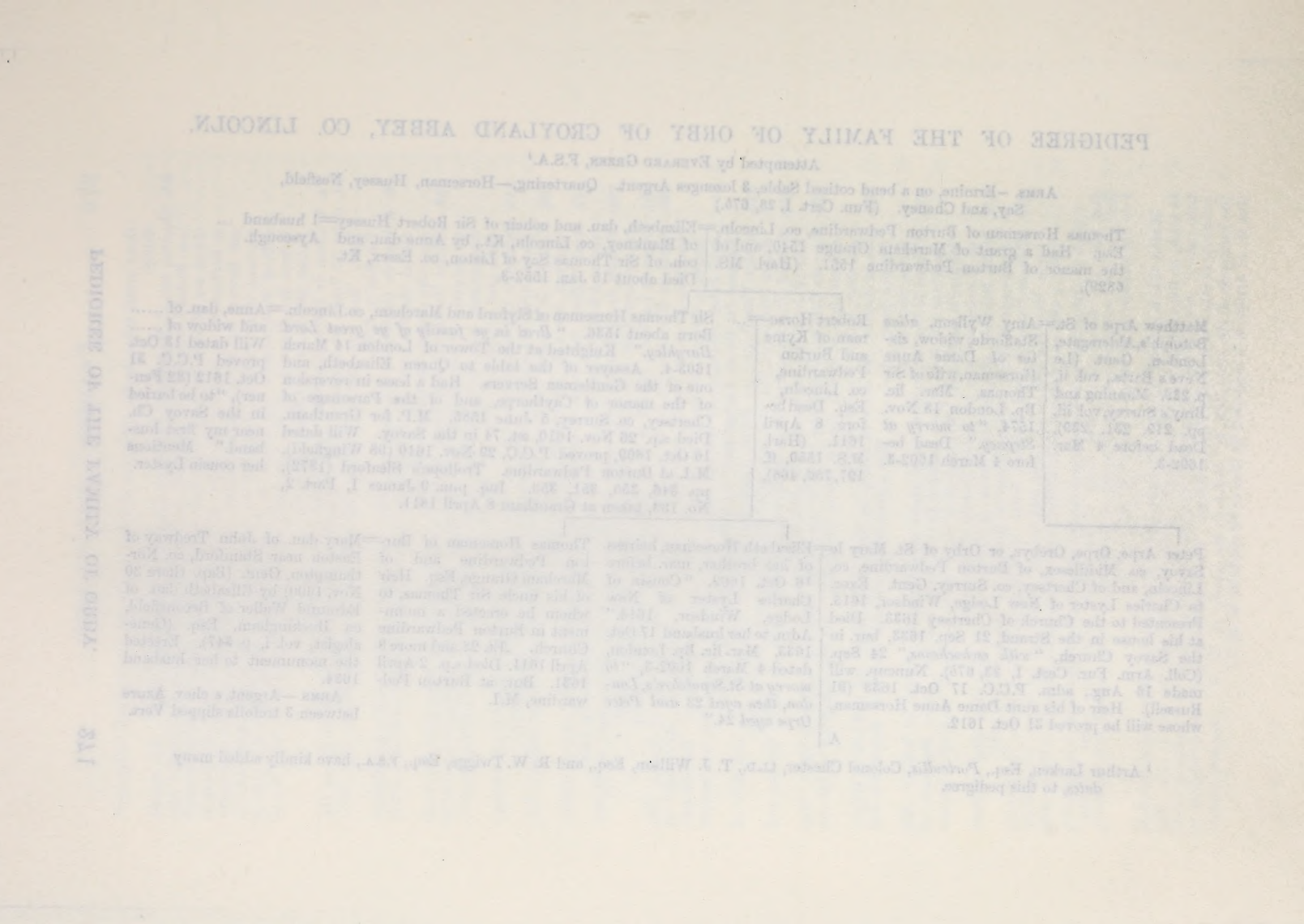
ARMS.—Argent, a chev. Azure between 3 trefoils slipped Vert.

[1] Arthur Larken, Esq., *Portcullis*, Colonel Chester, LL.D., T. J. Willson, Esq., and R. W. Twigge, Esq., F.S.A., have kindly added many *dates*, to this pedigree.

PEDIGREE OF THE FAMILY OF ORBY OF CROYLAND ABBEY, CO. LINCOLN.

Attempted by EVERARD GREEN, F.S.A.[1]

Arms.—Ermine, on a bend cotised Sable, 3 lozenges Argent. Quartering—Horseman, Hussey, Neufield, Say, and Cheney. (Pun. Cart. I. 23, 674.)



[1] Arthur Larken, Esq., Norfolk, Colonel Chester, C.B., T. J. Willan, Esq., and R. W. Twigge, Esq., F.S.A., have kindly added many

A

Thomas Arpe, eldest son, died young. Fun. Cert.

Sir Thomas Orby of Burton Pedwardine, Mareham, Chertsey, and Croyland Abbey. Grant of manor from Charles II by letters patent under Great Seal 15 Sep. 23 Charles II (1671), 2 son and heir. (Marrat's History of Lincolnshire, vol. ii, pp. 13-16). Servant to the Queen Mother Henrietta Maria, and in exile with Charles II. Created a Baronet by patent dated Brussels 9 Oct. 1658. Died at his house in the parish of St. Paul, Covent Garden, co. Middlesex. Adm. granted by P.C.C. 23 March 1691-2.

= Katharine, dau. of ..... Guernier of... in France, unmar. 18 Oct. 1633. Died in the parish of St. Martin in the F'elds. Buried 1 Feb. 1705-6. *Vide* Register of St. Martin in the Field's, where said "*carried away.*" Admon. granted by P.C.C. 6 July 1717.

1 husband, Frederick de la Tremouille, Count de Laval and Benon Baron de Moleon and Didon in France, brother to the Duke of Tremouille.

= Anne Orby, eldest dau., born before 16 Oct. 1609, unmar. 18 Oct. 1633. Died 8 Nov. 1683. Bur. at Braxted Magna, M.I. (Morant's Essex, vol. i, p. 71).

= 2 husband, Sir William Ayloffe of Braxted Magna, co. Essex, Bart. (Wright's Essex, vol. i, p. 253). Buried there 1675, M.I. Colonel of a regiment of horse in the service of Charles I.

William Ayloffe, died *in vita patris*. M.I. in Braxted Church.

Amy Orby, youngest dau., unmarried 18 Oct. 1633, wife to Henry Ayloffe of .. ..co. Essex, brother of Sir William Ayloffe.

1 wife. Anne, dau. of Richard Swinglehurst of London, Gent., and widow of Thomas Winter, Esq. Died s.p. 15 March, 1689-90, æt. 54. Bur. at Fulham, co. Middlesex. M.I. Adm. granted by P.C.C. 26 April 1690. Thomas Winter, Esq., died 15 Jan. 1631-2, æt. 66. Bur. at Fulham. M.I. (Faulkner's Fulham, p. 94, and Lysons' Environs of London, vol. ii, p. 372; vol. i, p. 33.)

= Sir Charles Orby, of Croyland Abbey, Bt. Succ. 1690-1. In 1710 sold the Abbey House Chertsey. Lived in the Parish of St. Martin-in-the-Fields, co. Middlesex. Died s.p. 1716. Adm. granted P.C.C. 11 May 1716, and 5 Mar. 1735-6.

= 2 wife. Anne, da. ... Hopegood (Howgood) of ..... *Vide* Berry's Hampshire Pedigrees p. 290.

= 1 husband. Sir William Beeston, Knt., first Governor of Jamaica. Bap. at Tichfield, co. Hants, 2 Dec. 1636. Died in London, 1702.

ARMS.—Argent, a bend between 6 bees volant, Sable.

Sir Thomas Orby of Croyland Abbey, 3 Bart. Succ. 1716. 2 son, and heir of his brother. Will as of the Parish of St. Martin in the Fields dat. 13 Sept. 1723. Proved in P.C.C. 12 Feb. 1723-4 (40 Bolton). Adm. granted by P.C.C. 2 April 1730.

= Lady Charlotte Gerard, dau. of Charles, Earl of Macclesfield and Visct. Brandon. Ex'trix to Sir Thomas Orby 12 Feb. 1723-4 D. about 1727 in the Parish of St. George's Hanover Square, æt. 75. Adm. granted by P.C.C. 7 Mar. 1728-9.

ARMS.—Argent, a saltire gu., a crescent for difference.

= 1 husb. Thos. Mainwaring of ..... co. Chester.

= 3 husb. Edward Manby, Esq., living a widower 7 March 1728-9, and 2 Apr. 1730

Thomas Orby, bap. at St. Martin in the Fields, 19 Dec. 1693. Died young.

Charles Orby, æt. circa 3 in 1695. Died young.

Elizabeth, died young.

Jane, died young.

Charlotte Mainwaring, wife of Charles, Lord Mohun, who died 15 Nov. 1712, after a duel with James, Duke of Hamilton (Burke's Dormant and Extinct Peerages, p. 230).

B

B

Jane, of Egham, co. Surrey. Died unmar. Adm. granted by P.C.C. 6 July 1717, to her brother Sir Thomas Orby, Bart.

1 husband. John, Lord Hay, 2 son of John (2) Marquess of Tweedale, Brig. General under Marlborough. Died s.p. 1715. = Elizabeth, unmarried 1695. Heiress of her brothers = 2 husband. Major General Robert Hunter. Appointed by Queen Anne Governor of New York. Commander of the Forces in Jamaica. In England 1719, but died in Jamaica 31 March 1734, and there buried. M.I. Member of the Spalding Soc., elected 9 Mar. 1726. Author of the celebrated Letter on Enthusiasm. Appointed Governor of Virginia in 1708. Will dated 5 Jan. 1732-3. Proved with codicil 4 Nov. 1734, in P.C.C. (244 Oakham), Nichols' Lit. Anc., vol. vi, pp. 89-90, Burke's Landed Gentry 1875, vol. i, p. 671.

..... = 2 wife. .....

Thomas Orby Hunter, of Croyland Abbey, Esq., Member of the Spalding Society, elected 10 Oct., 1734. Living at Tickencote, co. Rutland, in 1754. Died 20 Oct. 1768 or 1769, and is described as of Waverley Abbey, co. Surrey. Presented with his sisters and brother in law Wm. Sloper, to the Church of Chertsey, 1737. = 1 wife. Jacomina Carolina, dau. of Colonel William Bellenden. Died in childbed, and bur. at Chertsey, 2 June 1756.

Henrietta, eldest dau., unmarried 1737.

Catherine, dau. Married before 1737. = 2 William Sloper, Esq., 1737.

Charlotte, youngest dau. unmar. 1737.

John Orby Hunter, born June, died 30 Dec., 1769, æt. 6 mos. Bur. at Farnham, co. Surrey.

Charlotte Letitia, born 1757, died 7 Feb. 1770, æt. 13. Bur. at Farnham, co. Surrey.

Charles Orby Hunter, of Croyland Abbey, Burton Pedwardine, and Chertsey, &c., Esq., s. & h., from whom the Lincolnshire estates passed away by mortgage about 1809. (Marrat, vol. ii, p. 16.) = Elizabeth, dau. and heir of George Howard of Dublin.

James Orby Hunter, bur. at Chertsey 27 May 1756.

George Orby Hunter, bur. at Chertsey 2 June 1756.

Thomas Orby Hunter. =

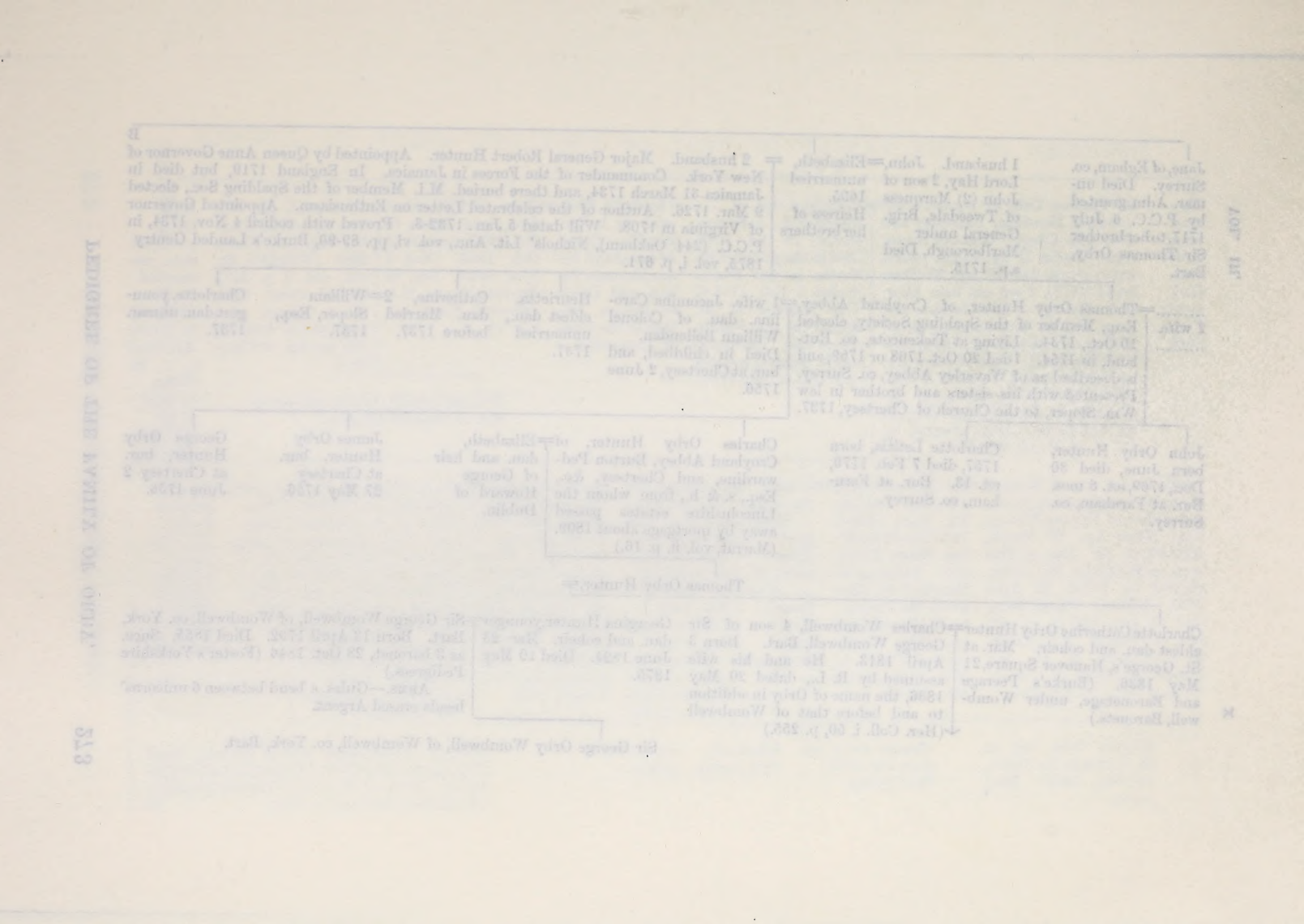
Charlotte Catherine Orby Hunter eldest dau. and coheir. Mar. at St. George's, Hanover Square, 21 May 1836. (Burke's Peerage and Baronetage, under Wombwell, Baronets.) = Charles Wombwell, 4 son of Sir George Wombwell, Bart. Born 3 April 1813. He and his wife assumed by R. L., dated 20 May 1836, the name of Orby in addition to and before that of Wombwell (Her. Coll. i, 50, p. 255.)

Georgina Hunter, younger dau. and coheir. Mar 23 June 1824. Died 10 May 1875. = Sir George Wombwell, of Wombwell, co. York, Bart. Born 13 April 1792. Died 1855. Succ. as 3 baronet, 28 Oct. 1846 (Foster's Yorkshire Pedigrees.)

ARMS.—Gules. a bend between 6 unicorns' heads erased Argent.

Sir George Orby Wombwell, of Wombwell, co. York, Bart.

x



ISHAM FAMILY MEMORANDA.

(Continued from Vol. II, p. 250.)

The Copy of an old writing giving an account of John Isham, Esq., wrote, as it appears, by a near relation who lived in his time. N.B.—In ye original are erasements and some few amendments by another hand.

John Isham esquire first of our name, purchaser & undoubted owner of this towne of Lamport in ye Count. of Northampt. was borne att Ringsteed in ye aforesayd Count. and in ye moneth of August the year of our redemption 1525, his parents ware Eusebey Isham Esq. (the sonne and heire of Thomas Isham of ye house of Pichley) and Ann the daughter of Gyles Polton, Esq. of ye house of Deesburrow. This blessed cople nott beinge soe well furnished with worldly helpes as carefull for the comodious bestoeinge of yt they had (according to the old proverb) did so cutt their coates accordinge to their cloth, yt although their charge did far surmount yt which was allowed to mayntayn the same, yitt by God's blessinge workinge soe marvelously wth their diligent labour, yt cam to passe yt they for their parts had great cause of rejoysinge, ye comonwelth by theyr meanes was nott a little profited, and God as j hope effectually glorified. Butt to discourse this story at large (and yet as occation is ministred) yt apertayneth necessaryly to this matter, yt j sett downe first ye great charge yt Euseby and Ann ye parents of this John Isham, had to mayntayne, and next what they had to bringe them up with. As touchinge ye first, yt is most evident, yt Eusebey and Ann beinge maryed together, did within short space goe to ye world, and tooke upon them a convenient famyly, as to such house Kepers was most needfull, and as yeares and time did increase, soe also did their expences growe more & more. Insomuch yt they beinge maryed together the space of 21 yeares had 20 children the most of them livinge and remayninge with them. Now the helps which they had to bring them up ware nott great, for by reason that Thomas Isham and his wyfe, who had a ioynter of the hole land of Pichlye and elsewhare, lived soe longe yt Eusebey never came to inioye the same, butt what he had at ye time of his marydge w^{ch} was ye great farme at Ringsted by lease of the Lord Jhon Mordant & 10^{li} a year assured him by Thomas Isham his father out of Knuston at the tyme of his mariage, the same had he & noe more untill his dyinge day. Howbeyt he brought up his children both in learning and other good artes, yt ye meanest of them (praysed be God for yt) was soe bestoed yt unto their diinge day they lived nott in any want, though peradventure

som of them not soe richly as others did. And to begin first with his Daughters these 5 only remayninge alive untill they cam to the state of matrymony, ware thus bestoed. Imp^{r} Catherine his eldest Daughter was maryed unto Richard Pagitt gentl. of Cranford Studient of the Law, Elen was given in maryage first to one Thomas Hoyse yeaman & after to one Thomas Bosworth of great Okely, Elie was maryed to one Henry Bellamie a Merchant, who in ye latter end of his time left the Cytie & dwelt upon certayn land which he had of his owne lyinge in Hadley by Barnett 10 myles from London, Edeth was maryed unto Richard Slater of Branston yeaman, now att this present dwellinge in Old, Esbell was maryed unto one Thomas Barker a Merchant fre of the Armourers & brother of the wyfe of John Isham of whom this story hath first beginying, and thus much for them. Now the sons of Euseby Isham wich lived to mane's estate weare these 5, Gyles, Robert, Gregory, John and Henry, and thus ware they bestoed, first Gyles his eldest sonn beinge brought up in his youth att Learning, was afterwards sent by his father to London to study the Lawe, where he soe profited yt his father beinge dead and his grandmother also who had ye landes in Pichly & elsewhere for her joynter, beinge now come to dwell at Pichly he was called to be in ye commission of the peace & was not a littell estemed of a great many, & especially of Fraunces the then Earle of Bedford whose Steward he was. This man disceasinge left behynd him to inheritt his land both at Pichley and else whear thre Daughters the eldest of them Ann which was maryed to one Edward Thorne gentellman. The second Jane whoe was maryed to Lennard Barker gentleman sonn to the wyfe of John Isham which she had by another husband before he marryed her. The third Margery who was maryed to one Edward Dorell gentelman sonn and heire of Frances Dorell of Langport in the Count. of Buckingham. And thus much concerninge Gyles Isham and his children.

Robert Isham was brought up at scool and beinge well instructed in gramer was at length sent by his Father to Cambridge, whear he remayned in Christe Colledge, applyinge himself theer to the study of Divinitie, till such time as he proceded Master of Art & yt he was called away and preferred by his frends to be one of Quene Maries Chaplins who willingly accepted him & was the cause of great credit & countenaunc unto him duringe her lyfe. This man disceasinge left behind him noe issue for he was never maryed, but yt which he inioyed he bestoed upon his kinred. And diverse good things he did, amongst which as j understand, he was a benefactor to Christe Colledge in Cambridge whear he in his youth had beene trayned up. Gregory the third sonn of Euseby Isham was bred up lykwyse in his youth at learning and afterwards beinge of

sufficient yeares was sent to London and theer bound prentise to one fre of ye company of ye Mercers to which trade he diligently applyinge himself, did in short time grow to such great welth, yt before his death which was ever he was fortie years old (about the age of eight & thirtie) he purchased fower hundred pounds land a year at least lyinge in Branson, Farthington, Krick, Creaton & Old, All which he disceasing left unto Euseby Isham his eldest sonn, And unto his two daughters, The eldest Mary which afterward was maryed to Thomas Andrew Esquier sonn & heire of S^r^ Thomas Andrew of ye houses of Charweltown and Winwick, And Elizabeth which afterward was maryed unto Henry Cave Esquier sonn & heire of Brian Cave of the house of Ingersbey in the Count. of Lesseter, he left nine hundred pound a pece, besydes ye alowance appoynted for his wyfe whom he at that time left behind him alive. And heer because of disorderinge my matter, seinge yt my chefest purpose is to sett forth John Isham the first author of our house, I meane of Langport, j will omitt to speake of him heer, and place Henry Isham (although the younger in my treatise) before him. Henry Isham was brought up in his youth at his booke, untill he came to yeares of discretion & then was sent to London & bound prentise to Gregory Isham his brother, & prospered soe well yt he left behind him to Gregory Isham his eldest sonn an hundred pounds a yeare lyinge at Dauncers hill 12 myles from London, and to ye rest of his children Nathaniell, Zacheas, Mathy, Susanna, Apolonia, and Mary a convenient sum of money wherby they might afterward be able to be promoted to preferment in ye comonwelth. Hitherto ye have hard, first of the time when John Isham was borne, secondly the place wherein he was borne, thirdly who ware his parents, forthly of ye great charge his parents had, fyfthly how wysely and sircumspectly they governed the same, you have heard furthermore how many children Euseby & Ann the parents of John Isham had, and howe they ware all bestoed yt lived the time, savinge as yit their hath nothinge been sayd of the bringing up of John Isham, of whom j will now speake, because as j declared before, yt would to my thinking be somewhat a disorder to yt which j purposed, wherefore concludinge ye premises j will now sett forth to my successors, as far as my simple witt and learning will give me leave this John Isham the first author of our house of Langport, not for yt j seeke to win glory theerby, as God beareth me record, but be cause our posterytie seinge their meane begininge & yt how by God's blessinge of a very litell at the first they came by yt they had, they might therfore be thankfull unto God for yt, who cann as well take away as give, curse as blesse, & make of a mighty Kynge a miserable beggar. This man accordinge to the former order, was trained up by Euseby his father at Scool, untill he was of the age of 16

yeares, at which time yt pleased his father to place him in London, wheare his other brethren ware, & in the 33 year of Henry the eight the year of our Lord 1542 the 29 of June beinge S. Peters day he came up to ye aforesayd Cyty and forthwith was bound prentise to one Otuwell Hill fre of ye worshipfull company of the Mercers, butt his maister disceasinge before the end of his terme, yt time yt remayned he bestoed in the service of one Thomas Gigges, not shrinkinge any whitt from these his masters as the manner is of leud prentisese, dureing the hole time of his prentishoer, which was 9 yeares at the least nor disdayninge at yt time* any servile work they would put him unto. He thus havinge runn over most happely his dayes of bondage as j may call them. In the fift yeare of Edward the sixt, he was made free of yt notable City of London & of the Company of the Mercers aforesayd to w^ch^ trade he had bin bound. After this beinge of the age of 26 yeares he tooke to wyfe one Elizabeth Barker the wydow of Lennard Barker Cytesen & Mercer of London & daughter of one Nicholas Barker Cytesen free of the company of the Armorors with home he lived to his dyinge day in good agrement and quiett lyfe. This Elizabeth had by her former husband one sonne whose name also was Lennard Barker of home you read before yt he was maryed to Jane Isham one of the thre daughters & heires of Gyles Isham aforesayd. And she havinge left unto her by her former husband, a convenient summ of mony, did after her maryage with this John Isham most willingly part with the same unto him which (God blessinge him marvelously) he did increase by his carfull heed, havinge then nothinge of his owne, but what he had gotten before the time of his maryage. And this is nott to be omitted w^ch^ j have hard him most constantly afferm, yt his stocke at the first left him by his father was butt *10^li^ but he multyplyinge these littell soms of his owne & his wyfes by his provident foresight & skyll in his trade, did in short time growe in countenaunc & estimation as heerafter shall appear. First in the year of our Lord God 1567 he havinge the great lykinge of his company was called by them to be their Warden w^ch^ office he then discharged both faithfully & lyberally to his singular comendation. And this understand by the way. In those dayes they yt ware chossen Wardens of that company of the Mercers, did yearly agaynst their feast w^ch^ was at St. Jeames tyde, procure of their frends as much Veneson as they could to make their brethren good chear. Now this man havinge had great good will & lykeing of gentellmen, did agaynst the time of the feast gather togeither 33 fatt & large buckes, which he shewed to divers of his company lyinge alltogeither in a gallery wheare he dwelt, which seemed unto them most straunge as by their speeches j might perceave beinge then a young youth & standinge by as others did, yea yt was thought yt not any one man before his

time nor since until the writtinge heerof had ye lyke by a great many. Well this somptuous bancatt being finished to the great admiration of many he setled himself to his buseness as before. In house keepinge he was bountefull as may well appear by his bookes of account, where yt is to be seen that five hundred markes by the year was the least he spent. At length he havinge gotten somm good store of substance with good credit & honest report, he left the Cyty & his house w^{ch} was St. Sithes lane right in against the darde allie dore going to ye change, and came and dwelt in the year of our Lord God 1572 upon his land in Langport which before he had purchased. Heer he aplyed himself to plantinge, buildinge, making of pooles, includeing of grounds & all other woorks of good husbandry, as though he had been brought up in them from his infansy. Butt his company of ye Mercers perceivinge him to forsake them in this order, In the year of our Lord God 1577 being greatly effected unto him, called him out of the cuntry and made him their Master Warden. Yit he havinge setled himself heer in ye cuntry, would nott by any meanes be drawne agayn to dwell at London. Wherfore his office being past, heer he continued till his dyinge daye, havinge as great good frendship of gentelmen in this his cuntry, as he had before of Cytesens amongst home he was bredd. In the year of our Lord God 1576 he was made Justice of the Peace for the County of Northampton, which office how well he discharged, j leave to others to report, leaste beinge so neer him as j am by speakinge the truth j should seem to flatter. After this in the year of our Lord God 1581 he was chossen by Queene Elizabeth, to be her high Shreve of this Count of Nort. And this office lyke the rest, he performed with as great prayse as many of his predecessors. As he grewe in yeares so infirmities came upon him, yitt ceased he nott to his end to provide by lawfull meanes yt his posteritie might remayn after him in good name and fame. Unto Thomas Isham his eldest sonne, beinge blynd he left such directions both by speach & wrightinge, as to him ware instead of an eye, to conduct him for the avoydinge of future evells, & provydinge of things necessary for his mayntenanc in his estate. To be short, in every thinge yt he did undertake, he shewed such rypenesse of witt, yt worthely yt might be reported of him, he was a wyse man, though altogeither unlerned, wrightinge & reading Inglish only excepted.

Of nature he was chollericke, yet very soone pleased, awefull to his children yet loved them dearly, though they being presente wth him he seldome shewed them a familier countenance as some fond fathers do to their children, yet they departing from him to London to the Inns of Court, or to Cambridg, where they were brought upp, he would tourne his head asyde & weep bitterly, so tender was his affection towards them, he was a kind man to his friends allwayes ready to write speake ayde and spend his money

to do them good, which j may justly say was the cause of his death, as hearafter shall be declared. He used not to revenge himselfe uppon his enemyes, but was many tymes contented to have his causes in controversie arbitrated by the freinds of them w^th^ whom he contended. I often have hard him protest most deeply that he never tooke forfeit of land, though he was a Marchant & many of good account in his tyme had fallen into his hands. He was pollitícke as appeareth by this one thing amongst many, he had friends at London, and many likwise round about him heer in the Cuntry, yt gave him intelligence weekly of matters of estate, and particular menns doings, w^ch^ notwithstanding he concealed and used them to his best advantage, and not to the hurt of any. He was pleasant in speech yet without offence to the hearers, or sinne to his God. He had no small stoare of wyse proverbs, and pithie sayings, w^ch^ aptly he applyed in his discourses and table talke. For example he would say to a man carelesse of his debts, yt he learnde in Flaunders of a Flemming yt if goods were lost, much were lost, if tyme were lost, more were lost, but if credit were lost all were lost. It. to a man that regarded not his friends, he would say it is good making much of a friend, for my experience hath taught me, that he is a very mean man that cannot pleasure me once in his lyfe time, to him yt babled much in his owne cause, though it were iust, he would say, be sylent, especially when you see the Court go on your syde. He would pleasantly say to gentlewomen setting together, take heed the sandwyfe cometh not amongst you, for shee cryeth, never a good huswyfe, never a good huswyfe &c. It. he would apply the doings and speeches of others, as occasion was offered, unto a willfull man yt would not be ruled by him, he would tell this tale, there was one Mr. Pattricke at London (saied he) that resorted much to the L. Treas. Paulet that then was, and found him most gracious unto him, and it so falling out that this Mr. Pattricke for some offence, was commanded by the Councell to be imprisoned, he resorted unto his old Lord to be released, but he persuaded him rather to abyde the Councell's order, saying it would be better for him. Yet Pattricke still urging him, he cessed to answeare him, but tooke the curtaine that hanged in his window before him, and drew it close, and sitting awhile he opened it againe, and then said to Pattricke see you nott what j have done, yf you can learne wytt by it do, if not follow your owne course, so saith he j wish you when storms are up, ever to strike the sailes, if this my counsell like you, follow it, if not take your owne or some others who you think can bettar advise you. If his bettars were earnestly in hand with him to be over familiar w^th^ them, he would tell them this tale, one Mr. Pole (saith he) of ye Chauncery using often to repaire to S^r^ Will. Cardall then M^r^ of the Roles one tyme amongst many came unto

him when he was sicke to whom S^r^ Will. said j pray the Mr. Pole make me mery for j am very sad, Mr. Pole answeared j would know first whether you be at leasure as j am, why said S^r^ Will. thou seest j do nothinge, why then replyed Mr. Pole, if you be at such leasure as j am, flinge off your gowne & come play the knave with me, whereuppon it became afterward a proverb in London, if any asked his friend if he were at leasure to do anything, he would answeare yea, but not at Mr. Pole's leasure, so said he applying it to whom he talked, I am contented to be mery with you, so as you againe would be glad w^th^ mee always p'vided yt you will beare w^th^ me as the M^r^ of the roles did w^th^ Mr. Pole.

Arms of Lady Mary Tudor,* Natural Daughter of King Charles II.†

Registered in the Earl Marshall's Second Book, folio iii.

Whereas the King's most Excellent Majesty has signified unto me His Royal Pleasure under His Signet and Sign-manual as followeth :—

JAMES R.

James the second by the Grace of GOD King of England, Scotland, France and Ireland, etc^a^. To our Right trusty and Right entirely beloved Cosin Henry, Duke of Norfolk, our Earl Marshal of England Greeting: We do hereby signifie unto you That having taken into Our Royal Consideration the Noble and Virtuous Inclination of Lady Mary Tudor, Natural Daughter of our late Dear Brother King Charles the Second, deceased. We are graciously pleaced to give and assign unto her such ARMES as she may properly bear and use on all occasions. And do hereby declare and ordain That the said Lady Mary Tudor shall bear and use *Our Royal Armes within a*

* The Lady Mary Tudor was a natural daughter of King Charles II., by Mrs. Mary Davis, and was married to Francis Radcliffe, afterwards second Earl of Derwentwater, who succeeded to that title in 1696 on the death of his father. The earl died in the month of April 1705, and was succeeded by his son James, who, with his brother Charles, played such an important part in the attempt to place the Chevalier de St. George upon the throne of Great Britain.

† Communicated by J. Paul Rylands, Esq., F.S.A.

Border quarterly Erminees and counter compone Argent & Gules. And our further Will and Pleasure is that you do require and command Our trusty and Welbeloved Servant GARTER PRINCIPALL KING OF ARMS and CLARENCEUX KING OF ARMS and every of our Officers of Armes (whom it may concern) to Marshall on all occasions the said Armes of the said LADY MARY TUDOR according to the Blazon above expressed, and that you do also direct and require this Our Declaration to be registered in Our College of Arms for which this shall be your Warrant. GIVEN at our Court at Windsor the 4th day of August 1687: in the third year of our Reigne.

By his Ma^tics^ Comand
SUNDERLAND P.

THESE are therefore to require & Command you and every of you, that in obedience to His Ma^tics^ Command herein menconed you and every of you henceforth, doth Marshall and set up in all proper places and fit occasions the Armes of the said LADY MARY TUDOR, according to the blazon in these p'sents menconed and the Register of the College of Arms is hereby required to enter the said Arms and these presents in the Earl Marshal's Booke in the said College of Arms and for So doing, this shall be a sufficient Warrant. GIVEN under y^e^ Seal of my Office of Earl Marshal of England 15 August 1687. In the 3^d^ year of his ma: Reign King James the 2^d^, &c.

NORFOLK & MAR.' L. S.

To y^e^ Kings, Heralds & Pursuivants, and
to all and every of them.

SCHOMBERG.—May I be allowed to partially answer and partially correct my own query in Vol. ii, p. 100? It is perfectly certain that the 1st Duke of Schomberg was born in Dec. 1615 (not in 1606 or 1608); his father and mother were married in March of the same year; she died in giving birth to her son, he in the following year. Chalmers says that the Duke's father with several of his sons was killed at the battle of Prague in 1620. What Schombergs were these? Who was the 1st wife of John Meinhardt the Duke's father? If the date (1642) of the decease of Maria von Bocholtz be correct, it is manifestly impossible that she could have been the wife of Duke's eldest son; of what Schomberg then was she the wife?

Solomon Schomberg, of London, was studying the law at Leyden in 1748, aged 24, according to the Leyden Album. In my pedigree he is entered as having been born in 1718.

OTTO.

MONUMENTAL INSCRIPTIONS AT SEEND, CO. WILTS.

In the north aisle :—

To the memory of a mother—Amelia, widow of Isaac Schomberg, Esquire, Captain, Royal Navy, daughter of John[1] Brodrick, D.D. & Jane, his wife, & granddaughter of St. John Brodrick, eldest son of Alan, Viscount Midleton, Baron Brodrick, Lord Chancellor of Ireland. She died 19th April, 1840, aged 74. This humble tribute of respect, love, & gratitude is erected by her surviving children, Alexander William, Henry Charles, & Joseph Trigge Schomberg.[2]

In memory of Isaac Schomberg,[3] Esquire, a Captain, & Commissioner of the Royal Navy ; died 20th January 1813, aged 59. His remains are interred in the family vault at St. George's in the East, Middlesex.

In memory of Henry Charles Schomberg,[4] of Wans House, Chittoe, Wilts, & of this parish, a magistrate for the County. He died Feb. 28, 1850, aged 45.

In memory of Alexander William Schomberg,[5] M.A., Rector of Edburton cum Falking, in the county of Sussex. He died 5th July 1840, aged 41. His remains are interred in the Chancel of that Church, & a monument erected to his memory by the parishioners.

To the memory of Thomas Dugdale, second of that name in this parish of Seend, gentleman, who lyeth underneath interr'd, & of Prosper, his vertuous, only, & beloved wife, daughter & heire of the learned, & pious

[1] Should be *Laurence, M.A.* Student of Christ Church, Oxon, rector of Stradbally, near Kilkenny, ob. 1786.

[2] Youngest son of Capt. Schomberg. Educated at Winchester, Q.C., Recorder of Aldborough, married in 1834 Elizabeth Mary, youngest daughter of Wm. Carpenter Ray, vicar of Boreham, Essex. The arms on the Hatchment of Mrs. Schomberg are, Schomberg, *impaling*, Vert, on a chief Arg. 2 spear heads of the field imbrued ppr.

[3] Son of Ralph Schomberg, M.D., F.S.A., author of many medical, classical works and poems, by Elizabeth, only daughter and eventual heiress of Joseph Croucher, a merchant in the city of London, and brother of Alex. Croucher Schomberg, M.A., late fellow of Magdalen College, Oxford, a writer on political economy and jurisprudence, buried in Bath Abbey, author of *Naval Chronology*, written at Seend. Vide *Naval Chronicle, Gentleman's Mag.* for 1813, and O'Byrne's *Naval Biog.* The arms of Schomberg are :—Gules, in chief four escarbuncles Or, in base two chevronels of the last each charged with seven mullets Azure, between twelve escocheons six, four and two in chief, and a lamb passant in base, Argent. *Crest* :—Out of a naval crown Or, the sails Argent a demi-lion, gorged with a wreath of laurel ppr. supporting a flagstaff thereon hoisted a pennon Gules inscribed "Tamatave" in letters of gold. *Motto* :—Persevere. This coat was granted in 1816 to the younger branch of the family, viz.: to George Hay Schomberg, rector of Kilmore, co. Monaghan, Admiral Alex. Wilmot Schomberg, and Sir Charles Marsh Schomberg, Capt. R.N., K.C.B., K.C.T.S., K.C.H., sons of Sir Alex. Schomberg, Capt. R.N. and their descendants. *(College of Arms, Grants,* xxx. 5).

[4] Fourth son of Capt. Schomberg. Lieut. R.N. Married in 1833 Susan (née Morgan of Dysart, Queen's Co.) relict of his cousin Capt. Brodrick, and died s.p. *Vide* O'Byrne's *Naval Biog.*

[5] Eldest son of Capt. Schomberg. Educated at Winchester and Magdalen Hall, Oxford.

MONUMENTAL INSCRIPTIONS AT SECKER CO. WHITE.

In the north aisle :—

To the memory of a mother.—Amelia, widow of Isaac Schomberg, Esquire, Captain, Royal Navy, daughter of John Bostock, D.D.A. & dean, his wife, & granddaughter of St. John Bostock, eldest son of Alan, Viscount Millsden, Baron Bostock, Lord Chancellor of Ireland. She died 19th April, 1810, aged 74. This humble tribute of respect, love & gratitude is erected by her surviving children, Alexander William, Henry Charles, & Joseph Trigge Schomberg.[1]

In memory of Isaac Schomberg,[2] Esquire, a Captain, & Commissioner of the Royal Navy ; died 20th January 1813, aged 52. His remains are interred in the family vault at St. Ives, Middlesex.

In memory of Henry Charles Schomberg,[3] of Wans House, Chiltee, Wilts, & of this parish, a magistrate for the County. He died 8th, 1850, aged 43.

In memory of Alexander William Schomberg,[4] M.A., Rector of Edlington cum Pelkins, in the county of Sussex. He died 5th July 1840, aged 41. His remains are interred in the Chancel of that Church, & a monument erected to his memory by the parishioners.

To the memory of Thomas Dugdale, second of that name in this parish of Secret Pendleham, who lived unblemished, & died [illegible] 1[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

Mr John Awdry,[6] of Melksham, minister of the gospel, & Katherine his wife, daughter of William Tipper, of this parish, gentleman. The said Thomas & Prosper had issue five sons, & five daughters. Thomas Dugdale was interr'd the 16 of Feb. 1684, æt. 54. Prosper Dugdale was interr'd (entering into the Chancel) the 17th of March 1676, æt. 44. Prov. ch. 10, v. 7.

Arms :—Arg., a cross moline Gules, in dexter chief a torteaux, *impaling*, Arg., on a bend Azure 3 cinquefoils Or.

Neere this place is interred the body of William Somner, of this parish (senior) who departed this life the 15 of Aprill, in ye yeare of our Lord God 1654. Also the body of Elinor, his wife, who departed this life the 22d of December, in ye yere of our Lord 1653. Ann (the wife of Henrey Gowin) their daughter: she departed this life the 12 of February, anno Dō: 1650. Neare this place also lyeth the body of William Somner (groser) their 3d son, who departed this life the 10th day of March, anno Dō: 1681.

A memorial window of three lights, erected to the memory of W. H. Ludlow-Bruges, Esquire, by Agnes his second wife.

Arms:—(on a hatchment.) Arg., on a cross ermines a leopard's face Or, *impaling*, Azure, on a fess Arg. three saltires Gules.

[Brass.]

Here ly the bodys of Mrs Florence Deverell, wife of Richard Deverell, Gent., who departed this life the 2d day of January, anº Domini 1699. And Mrs Frances Crosse, who departed this life the jt day of February, anº Domini 1701.

[Brass.]

Neare this place lyeth the body of Richard Deverell, son of Mr Richard Deverell, & Florance his wife. Hee departed this life the 13th of September 1690, æt. 11 weeks. Alsoe the body of John their son, whoe departed this life yº 29th day of March 1694, æt. 2 years and 18 weeks.

(To be continued.)

[6] In Melksham Church, where are many monuments to the Awdrys, Selfes, Guppeys, &c., is the following :—"This Tablet is meant to record the memory of John Awdry, Clerk, who was instituted to the Vicarage of Melksham, on the presentation of Gertrude, widow & relict of Henry Bronker, Esquire, on the 21st day of Sept. 1601, & died in the year 1639."

Arms :—Arg., on a bend Sa., cotised of the same, 3 cinquefoils Or.—The family of Awdry, of Seend, whose first known ancestor is the above John Awdry, have been resident landowners for about 200 years; their estate formerly belonged to the Wadmans. Ambrose Awdry, of Seend, was sheriff in 1821.

Arms on Hatchments :—I. Arg., on a bend Azure 3 cinquefoils Or, *impaling*, Sa., on a chevron between 3 leopards' heads crowned, Or, as many fleurs-de-lys Arg, Crest:—A lion's head Sa. langued Gu. out of a coronet. Motto:—Nil sine Deo.

II. Arg., on a bend cotised Azure 3 cinquefoils Or, *impaling* the same. Crest:—A lion's head Sa. langued Gu. out of a coronet.

III. Arg., on a bend Azure 3 cinquefoils of the field a crescent for diff. *impaling*, Sa., on a chevron between 3 leopards' heads crowned, Or, as many quatrefoils Sa. Crest :—A lion's head Sa. langued Gu. out of a ducal coronet. Motto:—Nil sine Deo.

Notices of Books.

PALGRAVE FAMILY MEMORIALS. Edited by CHARLES JOHN PALMER and STEPHEN TUCKER (*Rouge Croix*). Norwich, Miller and Leavins. (For private distribution only). 1878.

THIS valuable addition to Norfolk family history is the result of the researches of the late Mr. Robert Palgrave, amplified and extended by those of the editors in the course of an investigation to establish the Pedigree of the Palgraves of Pulham, and is printed at the request and cost of his brother, Mr. Charles George Palgrave.

The genealogies of two Norfolk families of the name are traced. The one of Pagrave, Barningham Northwood, and Thuxton; the other of Pulham, Yarmouth, and Coltishall. Although the latter used from an early period the same coat-armour as the former, differenced only by a crescent, (the mark of a second house), the editors have unfortunately failed to find the missing link.

Previous to this account the family had been only incompletely noticed in Blomefield's Norfolk, vol. viii, p. 94; The East Anglian, vol. iii, pp. 93, 99; Visitation of Norfolk (printed by the Norfolk Archæological Society), vol. ii, p. 23; and in Dawson Turner's Sepulchral Reminiscences of Great Yarmouth, p. 146. These pedigrees, all good as far as they go, are in the book before us continued to almost the full extent to which painstaking research and authoritative documents can carry them. More might perhaps have been done had the treasures of the Public Record Office been examined. The missing link, the cross which most genealogists are doomed to bear, might then have been found.

The Pagraves of Pagrave, or as the name was spelt at a later date Palgrave, are traced from John Pagrave, who married Sibell dau. and heir of William Hethersett of Hethersett, to their extinction in the person of Sir Richard Palgrave of Northwood Barningham, Bart., a title conferred upon his grandfather in 1641. The Thuxton branch of this family apparently died out with Philip son of the Rev. Edward Palgrave, Rector of Litcham, *circa* 1703.

The Palgraves of Pulham Market descend from Thomas of that place, who died 1544-5, whose son of the same name married Christian daughter of Thomas Sayer[1] of Pulham St. Mary. There are numerous descendants of this family who are not completely traced, and from whom it is probable that persons of the name still living are descended. It is from this family that Mr. Charles George Palgrave descends, and to whom with his brother Thomas, the arms of Palgrave, differenced by two crescents in fesse, have been confirmed; the reason for this difference being that the coat of Palgrave, differenced by a crescent, appears on the tomb of his ancestor Thomas Palgrave who died in 1638, in the church of Pulham St. Mary Magdalen.

By no means the least valuable portion of this work is the APPENDIX,

[1] The Sayers of Pulham were probably connected with the Sayers of Bungay, who after the fire of Bungay removed to Thurlton, where they still exist as a family of substantial yeomen.

which contains pedigrees of Palgrave from the Visitations of Norfolk in 1563, 1613, and 1664, and of the coheirs of the last baronet from the records in the College of Arms; wills and administrations from the Prerogative Court of Canterbury, Norwich, Ipswich, and Bury St. Edmunds; extracts from Parish Registers, Court Rolls, and Fines; Grants of Arms; and a very interesting and exhaustive chapter on the arms allowed at various periods by the Heralds.

In the arms of Lubbock, granted in 1730 to Thomas son of Richard Lubbock by Elizabeth his wife one of the coheirs of Thomas Palgrave, the grant of which is given *in extenso*, the Palgrave descent in indicated by the Crest, *a stork reposing the dexter foot on a shield charged with the arms of Palgrave.*

The arms of Palgrave, or more correctly speaking arms, for the name of Palgrave, were granted to Francis Cohen, afterwards known as *Sir* Francis *Palgrave*, deputy keeper of the Public Records. Mr. Cohen married a daughter of Mr. Dawson Turner, the well-known antiquary, whose wife was the daughter of William Palgrave of Coltishall. But as this daughter was neither heir nor coheir, and consequently no representation in blood of the Palgrave family could vest in the descendants of Sir Francis, it is difficult to imagine what reason, except a desire to conceal his real origin, he could have had for his change of name and grant of arms.

At every page throughout the work we are met by painstaking research and careful editing; it is well printed, and copiously illustrated; and vouched, as its contents are, by the name of *Rouge Croix* on the title page, the most critical enquirer can have no reason to complain that it lacks *authority* for the statements it contains. We have had such a surfeit of fictitious genealogy of late that we hail with more than ordinary pleasure the advent of a book authenticated by an officer of arms, and trust that his example in teaching us a lesson in the true art of pedigree making may be followed by his brethren of the Tabard.

THE FIRST BOOK OF THE REGISTERS OF ECCLESFIELD PARISH CHURCH, YORKSHIRE, FROM 1558-1619, ALSO THE CHURCHWARDENS' ACCOUNTS FROM 1520-1546. Annotated by ALFRED SCOTT GATTY. London, Bell & Sons. 1878. 4to.

The publication of Parish Registers *in extenso* is an idea of comparatively modern date, a very good one, and one very likely, when more generally known, to find favour with a wider circle of readers than the "Dryasdusts" of local genealogy. The publication of our more important parochial registers has been taken up by the Harleian Society, and a branch formed consisting of about two-thirds of its members for this purpose. The subject has also been discussed at considerable length in Notes and Queries, and local antiquaries are at last alive to the necessity of rescuing from the destroying hand of Time, and the still more destructive *care* of local custodians, a series of records unequalled in importance by any others of our national archives.

In the book before us we have a well printed and apparently accurate transcript of the older registers of a Yorkshire parish of large population, considerable extent and importance, and contiguous to that great seat of northern industry, Sheffield. Mr. Gatty has done more than most of his

predecessors in the same line of work. He has not rested content with a bare transcript of these Registers, but has illustrated the records of births, deaths, and marriages, with a very extensive series of genealogical notes, drawn from wills, monuments, court rolls, printed topographies, and other sources. The time and labour necessary for such a collection can only be understood and appreciated by those who have worked in the same field of enquiry. There is a note at p. 90 on the connection of Archbishop Rotherham and the Scott family, which tends to show that that prelate was not, as has been supposed by some genealogists, otherwise called Scott, and another, p. 151, on the Mountney family, well worth reading.

The churchwardens' accounts are of much more general interest than is usual with such documents. Accurate indexes of persons and places render the Registers complete. We trust that Mr. Gatty will continue his useful labours, and that ere long we shall be in possession of the subsequent volumes of the Ecclesfield Registers.

The following list of PRINTED REGISTERS may not be thought inappropriate. Our readers will oblige by giving us a note of any we may have omitted.

The Marriage, Baptismal, and Burial Registers of the Collegiate Church or Abbey of St. Peter, Westminster. By Joseph Lemuel Chester. London, 1876. 8vo. (Volume x of the Publications of the Harleian Society).

The First Book of the Parish Registers of Madron in the County of Cornwall. By George Bown Millett. Penzance, 1877. 4to.

The Parish Register of North Wootton, Dorset, 1539-1786. By Charles Herbert Mayo, M.A., Vicar of Long Burton. *No date.* 8vo.

The Register of the Parish of Holy Trinity (Christ Church), Cork. By Richard Caulfield, LL.D. Cork, 1877. 8vo.

The Register of Burials in York Minster. By Robert H. Skaife. *The Yorkshire Archæological Journal*, vol. i, pp. 226-330. The Register of Marriages in York Minster, by Mr. Skaife, is in the same publication, vol. ii, pp. 97-128; iii, pp. 81-146.

A Register of all the Christninges, Burialles, and Weddinges within the Parish of Saint Peeters vpon Cornhill. By Granville W. G. Leveson Gower, F.S.A. London, 1877. 8vo. (Harleian Society, Registers, vol. i).

The Register Booke, of Christninges, Marriages, and Burialls within the precinct of the Cathedrall and Metropoliticall Church of Christe of Canterburie. By Robert Hovenden. London, 1878. 8vo. (Harleian Society, Registers, vol. ii).

Copy of a Book containing Registers of Births, Burials, and Marriages, ... belonging to the General Baptist Church of Wisbech, Cambridgeshire. Harrow, 1860. 8vo. By W. Winkley.

Marriages, Baptisms, and Burials which have been solemnized in the Private Chapel of Somerset House, London (James Coleman), 1862. 8vo. (This was first printed by the late Sir Thomas Phillipps, Bart., in 1831. 8vo.)

Parish Register of Durneford, Wilts, ab anno 1574 ad annum 1650. Privately printed by Sir Thomas Phillipps, Bart., *circa* 1823. 8vo.

The Harleian Society has in the press the Registers of St. Dionis Backchurch, London.

The Rev. J. H. Stanning is printing the Registers of Leigh, Lancashire, in the *Leigh Parish Magazine*, published monthly.

Mr. R. Hovenden is editing the Registers of All Hallowes on the Wall.

The Registers of Welsbourne, co. Warwick, have been commenced in the *Welsbourne Parish Magazine*.

GENEALOGICAL MEMOIRS OF JOHN KNOX, AND OF THE FAMILY OF KNOX. By the Rev. CHARLES ROGERS, LL.D. London, printed for the Royal Historical Society, 1879. 8vo.

Dr. Rogers has succeeded in collecting a considerable amount of scattered information relative to persons of the name of Knox, and gives a very

interesting account of the celebrated Reformer. "By three centuries," says Dr. Rogers, "he anticipated that parochial system of education which has lately become the law of England; by nearly half that period he set forth those principles of civil and religious liberty which culminated in a system of constitutional government. To him Englishmen are indebted for the Protestant character of their 'Book of Common Prayer:' Scotsmen for a Reformation so thorough as permanently to resist the encroachments of an ever aggressive sacerdotalism."

The name is said to be derived from the Celtic word *Cnoc*, signifying a small hill. The first bearer of it mentioned is a John de Cnok witness to a charter in 1260. The Renfrewshire family of Knox is derived by Mr. Crawford (to whom Dr. Rogers is indebted for much of his information) from Adam son of Uchtred, who, in the reign of Alexander II, received from Walter son of Alan, Steward of Scotland, the lands of Knock in the barony of Renfrew.

The arrangement of this, like most of our author's genealogical works, is so completely unintelligible, that we shall not attempt to follow the relationships of the various Knox's, but rest content with mentioning some of the most distinguished members of that which we presume is intended to be one family.

Andrew Knox seems to have been a true member of the Church militant. In 1592 he attacked and discomfited a body of armed persons who, in the service of Spain, had landed at Ailsa Craig, in the hope of re-establishing in Scotland the Roman faith. When minister of Paisley he struck one of his parishioners, George Stewart, on the head with a key "to the effusion of his blood," and this before the magistrates and town council. He died in 1633, Bishop of Raphoe, in Ireland, and "has been commended for his piety and zeal."

Thomas Knox of Belfast and Dungannon, a merchant and shipowner, distinguished himself as a supporter of the house of Hannover, and declined the honour of a peerage offered him by George the First. His representative Thomas Knox of Dungannon was created Viscount Northland in 1791; one of his sons was Bishop of Derry, and his son George, Lieut.-Col. Coldstream Guards, was a voluminous writer; among his works are "The Spirit of the Polka," and "The Ark and the Deluge." Edmund Knox, seventh son of Viscount Northland, was Bishop of Limerick. Lord Northland's eldest son was created Earl of Ranfurly, and is now represented by Uchter John Mark, 5th earl. The armorial bearings attributed to the Earls of Ranfurly by Dr. Rogers are:—"Gules, a falcon volant, or, within an orb, wavy on the outer and engrailed on the inner side, argent. *Supporters:*—Two falcons, wings inverted, proper, ducally gorged, lined, beaked, numbered *(sic)* and belled or." The punctuation is that of the learned Doctor. We are quite at a loss to imagine how this coat should be tricked, and no engraving of it is given to aid our ignorance of such a curious specimen of Scottish heraldry.

William Knox, Lord Mayor of Dublin, was knighted 6th Feb. 1685; he is one of the knights omitted by Le Neve. The Knox family produced an extraordinary number of "Ministers," an evidence perhaps that their social status was not among the Scottish noblesse.

John Knox, the Reformer, was the son of William Knox whose "social status does not very distinctly appear." He is described by a

cotemporary as *obscurus natus parentibus*. Dr. Rogers gives many particulars of his career (pp. 74-137); his sons Nathaniel and Eleazer both died unmarried. The issue of his daughters is detailed in the subsequent pages. In an appendix some notices are given of various persons of the name, and a useful index of names ends the book. If Dr. Rogers would favour his readers with the authorities for his births, deaths, marriages, &c., and either number the generations, or give an index pedigree in tabular form, it would be possible for the general reader to understand his books; as they are it is impossible to comprehend the connection of one person with another, and consequently to say how far his facts are worthy or worthless.

Genealogical Notes. (Thomas Family). Part second. By L. B. Thomas. Baltimore, U.S.A. 1878. 4to. London, B. F. Stevens, 4, Trafalgar square, W.C.

This book forms a supplement to the Notes on the Thomas Family noticed in the 'Genealogist,' vol. iii, p. 31, and contains important alterations in the pedigrees of Thomas, Snowden, Buckley, and others given in that work, together with a brief statement of the authorities for the pedigrees it contains. It is illustrated with an engraving of a coat of arms attributed to the Chew family, and with fac-similes of various records, and over 300 autographs of distinguished members of the various families whose genealogy it details, dating from 1659 to the present time.

The author has done well to supplement his former labours, by giving the authorities from which he has derived his information, and has done much towards the completion of his genealogical record. We trust that it will be duly appreciated both here and in America by those possessing a common surname, and that encouraged by their support he may be enabled to add another and another supplement as good as this

---

Sir Charles Pitfield. (Vol. i, p. 42).—In Peterborough Cathedral is a slab inscribed to the memory of Edward Bigland, Esq., of Frowlesworth in the county of Leicester, descended from the Biglands of Bigland in the county Palatine of Lancaster. He died 18th May 1760, and Elizabeth his first wife, daughter of Charles Pitfield, Esq., of Hoxton, Middlesex, by whom he had no issue. He afterwards married Mary, the daughter of Robert Depup, and relict of White Kennett, son of the Bishop of Peterborough, by whom he left issue one son and three daughters. On the stone is this coat, Quarterly, 1 and 4, Two ears of wheat; 2, A chevron between 3 rams' heads; 3, A bend Ar. and Gu., an eagle displayed. Crest.—A lion passant, in his fore paw an ear of wheat as in the arms. Motto.—Gratitudo. In my notes from St. Martin's, Stamford, I have the following marriage: "1669. Edw. Bigland, esq., & Anne Richier, June 2."

Justin Simpson.

Stamford.

COLE OF CO. CORK.

We are favoured with the following account of the family of Cole of Woodview, Innishannon, co. Cork, by Mr. James Edwin-Cole, the author of "The Genealogy of the Family of Cole" who is indebted for it to the Rev. J. H. Cole, B.A., Rector and Vicar of Leighmoney, co. Cork. Solomon Cole, whose lineage will be found at p. 29 of Mr. Cole's interesting work, had the arms of Cole confirmed to him, *viz.*—Arg., a bull passant Sable collared and armed Or, within a bordure of the second bezantée (Her. Off., Hants, C. 19). His third son "is presumed to have been the John Cole who went to Ireland about 1614," and having settled at Ballyshannon, co. Donegal, left a son, William Cole, born about 1650, whose son William Cole of Mallow was living there in 1730, and married Anne, daughter and heir of Col. Bartholomew Purdon of Ballyclough, co. Cork, M.P. for Doneraile in 1713, and for Castle martyr in 1719, and widow of Robert Coote of Ballyclough, brother of Sir Eyre Coote, and had issue :—

John Cole* of Cork, who married 1st Anne, daughter of Ringrose Atkins of Firville, co. Cork, by whom he had an only son, John Atkins Cole, who died of consumption, unmarried ; and 2nd Mary, daughter of ... Fisher of Charleville, co. Cork, and had :—

i. Alexander Cole, born 16 July 1756, died young.

ii. John Cole of Oldwood, co. Cork, born 4 Feb. 1760, died 1826. Married Margaret, daughter of Samuel Allin of Youghal, and left issue, of whom presently.

iii. Charles Cole* of Cork, born 6 Oct. 1765, died 26 Oct. 1813. Married Sarah, daughter of John Harding of Ballingohig (sister of Thomas Harding, who married Ann Cole, *vide infra*), and had issue, *John Cole*, died young; *Catherine* died 5 July 1844; *Louisa*, died 24 Aug. 1872; *Harriet*, born 1798; *Eliza*, died 1829; and *Caroline*, born 1802, died 3 Aug. 1876.

iv. Christopher Cole of Cheltenham, born 8 Dec. 1767, *ob. s.p.s.*, 24 Aug. 1850, buried at Cheltenham. President of the "Cheltenham Knot of Friendly Brothers of the Order of St. Patrick," by whom his portrait* was presented to him. Married Eliza Allin, sister of Margaret wife of John Cole *(vide supra)*. They had two sons, who died young, one of them, *Samuel*,* was killed at school by a blow from a cricket ball.

v. Thomas Cole, A.M., Clerk in Orders. Born 8 Oct. 1769, died *s.p.* Sep. 1830. *See* Brady's "Records of Cork." Married 1794 Louisa, daughter of the Rev. John

Blennerhasset, Rector of Tralee, by his wife Louisa, daughter of ... Goddard.

vi. William Cole, Surveyor of Customs at Cork, born 16 Jan. 1776. Married Jane, daughter of John Young of Bantry, and had issue with a son and daughter, who both died young, *William Cole* (died from a gun-shot, aged 19), and *Phillis Jane*, married 21 Nov. 1826, Thomas Lloyd Coghlan, D.D., and had issue :—

i. Grace, born 6 Dec. 1754.

ii. Mary, born 2 Feb. 1758, married Thomas Gonnell of Cork, and had two sons.

iii. Grace, born 11 Dec. 1761.

iv. Anne, born 15 Feb. 1764. Married Thomas Harding of Ballingohig, co. Cork, Mayor of Cork 1808, died s.p. 1824. He was buried in a tomb which he built at Ballingohig, as also his wife and the children of his brother-in-law Charles Cole.

v. Susanna, born 6 Jan. 1772. Married William Smith of Cork, and had issue, John Smith, Clerk in Orders, and a daughter.

John Cole of Oldwood had issue :—

i. John Cole, died unmar.

ii. Samuel Allin Cole, died unmar.

iii. Charles Cole, Midshipman R.N., who was presented with a sword for distinguishing himself in action on board the *Rota* frigate. Had yellow fever in Jamaica, and died on the voyage home, unmarried.

iv. Christopher Cole, died young.

v. Thomas Christopher Cole, of Woodview, Innishannon, co. Cork, J.P., born 14 Feb. 1807, died 20 May 1877. Married in 1830, Harriet Jane, only daughter of Charles Brodricke Garde of Ballindiniss, co. Cork, by his wife, Harriet Mary, eldest daughter of Major Croker of Quartertown House, Mallow, and by her was father of :—

1. John Harding Cole, A.B. of Trin. Coll., Dublin, late Lieutenant South Cork Light Infantry Militia, and now Clerk in Orders, and Rector and Vicar of Leighmoney, in the Diocese of Cork, born 18 Sep. 1831. Married 19 July 1859 Adelaide Anne (born 11 May 1832), sixth daughter of George Culloden Frend of Rutha, co. Limerick, and Rosetta, co. Cork, by his wife Letitia Jane, daughter of Will'm. Roberts of Mount Rivers, Carrigaline, co. Cork, by whom he has issue :—

i. Letitia Victoria, born 24 May 1860.

ii. Thomas Willoughby Cole, born 23 April 1862.

iii. Harriette Mary Adelaide, born 6 Jan. 1865.
iv. George Frend Cole, born 14 June 1867.
2. Harriette Mary, born 7 May 1837.
3. Charles Christopher Cole, Lieut. 15th and after in 80th Regt., born 15 May 1844.
4. Christopher Dillon Croker Cole of T. C. D., M.D., born 17 June 1846.
5. Eliza Sarah Emily, born 20 June 1855.

i. Sarah, married Capt. Hugh Forbes, 45th Regt., who served under the Duke of Wellington throughout the Peninsular war, died at Killarney, and buried there. She died at Cheltenham 22 Oct. 1874.
ii. Eliza, died unmar. at Cheltenham, 16 July 1859.
iii. Anna, died 27 Feb. 1830. Married Walter Carre Harris, M.D., of Cork, fourth son of Rev. James Harris of Barry's Hall, near Brandon, co. Cork. (See Brady's "Records of Cork.") They had an only daughter, *Elizabeth Sarah*, born 10 Feb. 1830, married Rev. Gilbert Maccora, Rector of Kilnagross, Ross.

PEDIGREE OF CLERE OF BLICKLING.

The Pedigree of Clere of Blickling and Ormesly, co. Norfolk, is a mass of confusion, as it appears in Blomefield. I have not the leisure nor the opportunity to go into it with due care and labour, but I very much wish to know something about Sir Edward Clere, who was father of Sir Henry, the Baronet. I believe him to have died in 1620, and I should be grateful to any one who can find out his Inquisition p.m., or anything else that may concern him. The Inq. p.m. upon the death of Sir Ed. Clere, *the first* (Court of Wards) gives the date of his death 3 June 4° Jac. I. In it his will, dated 4 April, 1602, is recited. From these documents we gather—1. That Sir Ed. Clere *(the second)* was still alive "ætat. 30 et amplius." 2. That he married Margaret Yaxley on or about 1 June 43° Eliz. 3. That his son and heir Henry was aged 12 years and 15 days at the time of his grandfather's death. 4. That Sir Francis Clere, Knt., had m^{d} Elizabeth d^{r} of Thos. Wroth on or about 10 May 1° Jac. I. 5. That Robert Clere was still alive. 6. There had been settlements upon the several marriages of Sir Ed. Clere (II) and Sir Francis Clere. 7. Charles Clere of Stokesley is mentioned as one of those to whom certain of the estates were entailed in remainder.

The annexed extracts from the Blickling Register will assist in making out a portion of the pedigree, which will, I think, interest the readers of the "Genealogist."

Norwich, 16 Ap. 1879. AUGUSTUS JESSOPP, D.D.

Of those persons marked * there are portraits at Woodview.

(1) Fraunces d[r] and h[r] of Sir Robert Fulmerston of Thetford, Knt. She was buried at Blickling 20 March $15\frac{7}{9}$.

Or, on a fess between three cranes Az. as many eagles displayed Or.

Sir Edward Clere of Blickling and Ormesby co. Norfolk, Knt. (He was knighted before 1580, when he married Lady Agnes Heydon). Buried at Blickling 14 Aug. 1606.

(2) Agnes, d[r] of Robert Crane of Chilton, co. Suffolk, Esq[r], and relict of Sir Christopher Heydon Baconsthorpe. The marriage with Sir Ed. Clere took place at Blickling 7 Sep. 1580. By the Blickling Register it appears she was four times married.

Sir Christopher Heydon of Baconsthorpe, Knt He died 10 Dec. 1579. Blomefield vi, p. 509.

Robert Clere, born 6 March $158\frac{1}{2}$, baptized at Blickling 11 March. Died unmar. in Fleet Street, London, 28 June 1615.

Agnes Heydon, bur. at Black Friars, London, 12 Feb. $162\frac{0}{1}$.

Sir Theophilus Finch, Knt. (and Bart.?)

(1) *Margaret*, d[r] of Willm. Yaxley of Yaxley, co. Suffolk.

Sir Edward Clere of Blickling, Knt, bap. at Blickling 1 Jan. $156\frac{3}{4}$. Entered as F.C. at Peterhouse, Camb., Dec. 1579. B.A. 1581. Knighted 23 April 1603 (?) He was in Fleet Prison in 1620, and had, apparently, been there for some considerable time. When did he die.?

(2) [?] Agnes .....

Sir Francis Clere, Knt, knighted 23 July 1603.

(?) Elizabeth, d[r] of Thomas Wroth, Esq[r]. She seems to mar. 2 John Smith and was alive in 1640 (Bl. v, p. 173 and 305).

Anne Clere, mar. Wm. Gilbert, Gent., at Blickling 23 April 1578.

Fulmerston Clere.

Elizabeth, bap. 2 Nov. 1566. Bur. 17 July 1577.

Temperance, bap. 16 Sep. 1564. Bur. 29 Oct. 1589.

Charles Clere, bur. 18 Nov. 1570.

Sir Henry Clere, Knt. and Bart., knighted 11 May 1603 (Bl.). 5 Feb. 1621 applies to be made a baronet, styled "s. and h. of Sir Edw. Clere of Ormesby, co. Norf." (Cal. Dom.) Died 22 Aug. 1622. (Bl. vi, 395).

Meriel d[r] of Sir Edw. Mondeford, Knt.

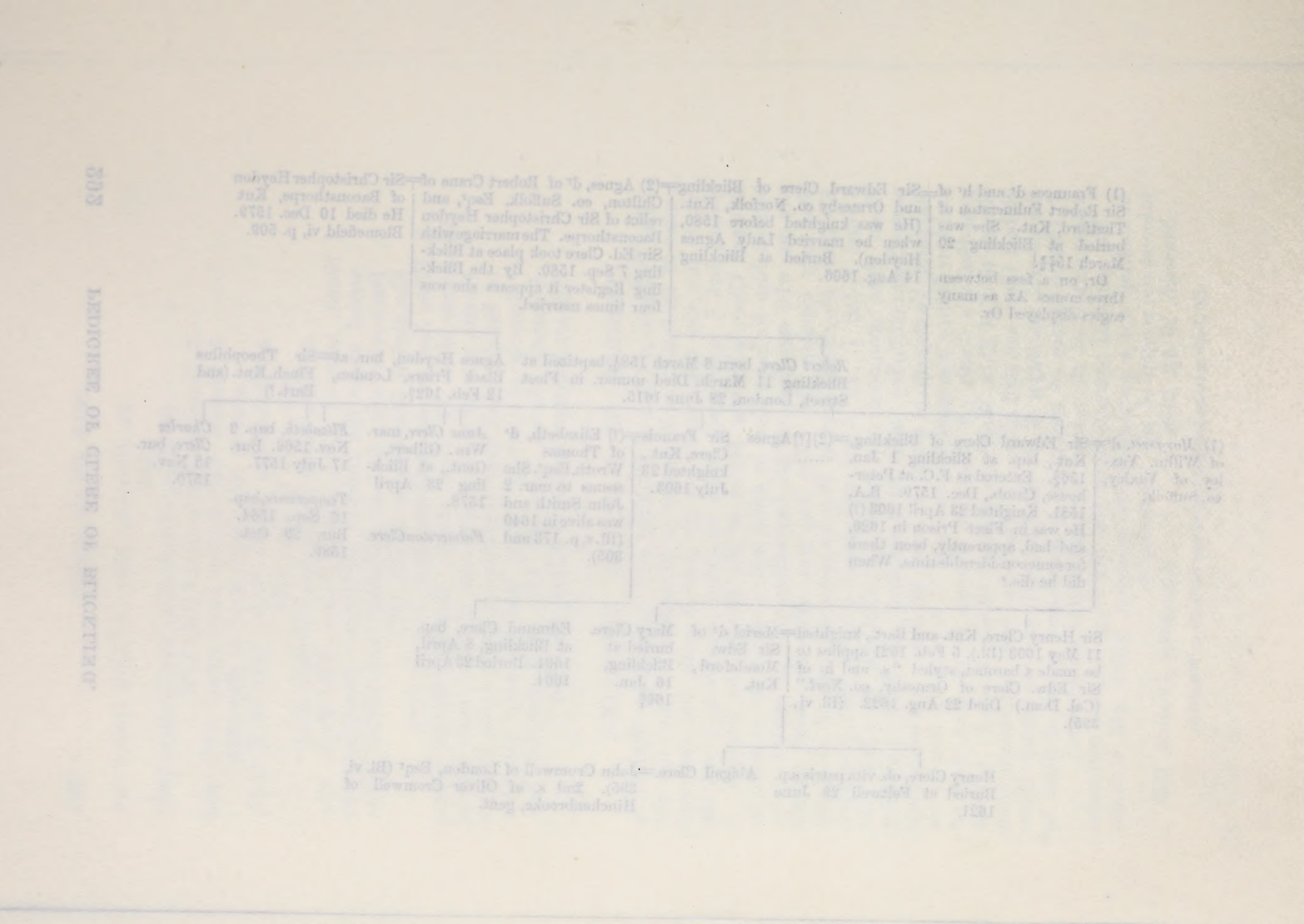
Mary Clere. buried at Blickling, 16 Jan. $160\frac{0}{1}$

Edmund Clere, bap. at Blickling, 8 April, 1604. Buried 23 April 1604.

Henry Clere, ob. vita patris s.p. Buried at Feltwell 29 June 1621.

Abigail Clere.

John Cromwell of London, Esq[r] (Bl. vi, 395). 2nd s. of Oliver Cromwell of Hinchenbrooke, gent.



Extracts from the Parish Registers of Blickling, co. Norfolk.

BAPTISMS.

1563[-4]. 1 Jany. Edward Cleere, y^e^ son of Edward Cleere, Esq^re^.
1564. 16 Sept. Mr. Tempaunce Clere.
1566. 2 Nov. M^rs^ Elizabeth Cleere.
1581[-2]. 11 March. Robert, y^e^ son of Sir Edward Cleere, Knt. Born 6 March.
1598. 18 July. Edward, y^e^ son of Humphrey Clere.
1600. 28 Oct. Bridget, y^e^ d^r^ of Humphrey Clere.
1604. 8 April. Edward, y^e^ sonne of Frances Clere, Knight, was borne y^e^ first daye of Aprill aboute one of y^e^ Clocke in y^e^ Mornenge & was baptised y^e^ viii daie of Aprill. Anno pdcto.

MARRIAGES.

1578 23 April. M^r^ William Gilbert, gent. M^rs^ Anne Clere.
1580 7 Sept. Sir Edward Clere, Knight. Lady Agnes Steydon.
1642 26 June Edward Clere. Anne Vout.

BURIALS.

1570. 18 Nov. M^r^ Charles Cleere, son of M^r^ Edward Cleere.
1577. 17 July. Elizabeth, d^r^ of Edward Cleere, Esq^re^.
1579[-80]. 20 March. The Lady Frances Cleare.
1589. 29 Oct. M^rs^ Tempance Cleere.
1600[-1]. 16 Jany. M^rs^ Mary, y^e^ daughter of M^r^ Edward Clere, Esq^re^.
1604. 23 April. Edward Clere, y^e^ son of Sir Francis Clere.
1606. 14 August. Dominus Edwardus Clere Miles, quondam dominus de Blickling obiit Londini octavi die Junii atque sepultus fuit apud Blickinge vicesimo primo die mensie predicti, cujus funera summâ cum solemnitate celebratu fuere decimo quarto die Augusti Anno Domini 1606.
1614. 28 Oct^r^. Thomas Whyting, an old serving man to Dame Agnes Clere, to her father *& to her four* husbands, was buried.
1615. 28 June. Robert Clere, Esq^re^ and (if he had survived his mother Dame Agnes Clere) should have bene Lord of Blickling, died at his lodging in Fleet Street in London the 27 of June: a gentleman in that virtous age of admirable temperance and holiness of life, one given to no kind of sportes or play, mostly keeping his chamber in reading, fasting & prayer, very studious from his

childhood and of a tender conscience, he died without issue, beinge never maried, in y^e^ 34^th^ yeare of his age, leavinge his eldest brother, Sir Edward Clere, Knight, for his heire, he was buried in y^e^ Chancell neere unto y^e^ commuiõ Table of y^e^ Parish Church of St. Brigett, comonly called St. Brides in Fleet Street in London. June 28 Anno 1615.

1620[-1]. 12 Feby. Lady Agnes Finch, sometime wife of Sir Theophilus Finch, Knight and Baronet, having long dwelt with his mother Dame Agnes Clere at Blickling did goe to dwell at London where she died and was buried in y^e^ church of y^e^ Blacke Friers y^e^ 12 of February 1620.

BURIALS.

1634. 20 Nov^r^. Humphrey Clere, gent., of y^e^ age of 97 yeares, was buried.

1638. 2 June. Bridget Clere, widow, of y^e^ age of 70 yeares.

1668[-9]. 2 Febry. Agnes Clere vidua annis provecta.

MARRIAGE OMITTED.

1596 M^r^ Theophilus Fynch. }
16 July. M^rs^ Agnes Heydon. }

ISABEL DE CORNWALL.

(Vol. iii, p. 225).

In "Notes and Queries" of 10 April 1875, I endeavoured, on the authority of Smyth, in the Berkeley MSS., to controvert the statement of Stowe, Carew, and others, that this lady, the illegitimate daughter of Richard King of the Romans, was the wife of Maurice Lord Berkeley. Smyth's arguments, with a few additional facts elicited in the course of the ensuing correspondence (see also "Notes and Queries," May 8, 1875), may be briefly stated as follows :—

1. Richard King of the Romans was born, according to the Chronicle of Hayles (his own foundation), on 6 January 1209. Now Maurice fifth Lord Berkeley was married and had issue by his wife in 1240, and the intervening 31 years is too short a space for Richard to be the father of a daughter and she to be married to, and have issue by, a husband.

2. In 47th Henry III. (1263) the said Richard brought his action against this Lord Maurice for setting up a market and fair in his manor of Great Wenden in Essex (for which he had obtained the King's license the year before), which the said Richard alleged to be to the detriment of his own market and fair at Newport ; which it is not likely he would have done for

so trivial a matter, if this Lord Maurice had been his son-in-law, the Lady Isabel his daughter, and their children his grandchildren.

3. Isabel the wife of this Maurice Lord Berkeley, was the daughter of Maurice de Credonia, Croun, or Craon, Lord of Croun or Craon in Brittany (a branch of which family was settled in Lincolnshire, founded by Wido de Croun of Domesday Book), and Isabel his wife, sister of William de Valence Earl of Pembroke; which Isabel and Earl William were the children of Hugh de Brun Earl of March, and his wife Isabel daughter of Aymer Earl of Angoulisme, grand-daughter of Lewis le Gros King of France, and widow of King John of England, by whom she was the mother of King Henry III. Thus was this Lady Isabel de Berkeley niece to King Henry III, as being the daughter of Isabel his half sister.

4. In two grants to this lady of lands in Essex and Kent, dated respectively 12 July and 10 August, 1264, the king styles her, in the one, "dilecta consanguinea nostra," our well beloved kinswoman, and in the other, "dilecta neptis nostra," our well beloved niece, which he would scarcely have done had she been the illegitimate daughter of his brother Richard. In the next two reigns also the Kings Edward I. and Edward II., in divers letters, patents, and pardons addressed to the two next succeeding Lords of Berkeley, this Lady Isabel's son and grandson, greet them as "well beloved cousins;" which title of kindred those kings would in no likelihood have extended to the third generation, had their blood and alliance been deduced from an illegitimate connexion.

Smyth adds, "Herein agree with mee S^r^ Robert Cotton, Mr. Camden, *Clarencieux*, and learned Augustine Vincent, *Rouge Croix*, whose friendly helps I had thus justly to vindicate this noble race, and to free it from the staine of a match in bastardye, and to rectify this old and wide spread error."

J. H. Cooke, F.S.A.

Oldfield. (Vol. i, p. 242-7).—In the register of Barrowden, Rutland, I found the following entry under Baptisms:—1687. Esther Oldfield, y^e^ daughter of Anthony Oldfield & Anne. May y^e^ 29.—Justin Simpson.

Browne (p. 74).—1656-7. Mr. Mathew Browne, doctor of Phisick, buried Feb. 5. *All Sts. Stamford Register.*—Justin Simpson.

PEDIGREES OF CAMBRIDGESHIRE FAMILIES.

(Continued from p. 245).

FELSTEAD.

No arms exhibited, nor any to be found.

Thomas Felstead of Audley End in Essex, ob. circa 1620, married Elizabeth, or Mary, daughter of ..... Hedge, sister of Thomas Hedge, sometime Steward of the Duke of Norfolk, and had issue :—

1. Thomas Felstead of St. John's College, Cambridge, ob. beyond sea, unmarried.
2. Robert Felstead of Ugley in Essex, married and left issue.
3. Richard Felstead of Emmanuel College, A.M., ob. s.p., married Anne, daughter of Thomas Cole of Saffron Walden in Essex, attorney at law.
4. Nicholas Felstead of Chesterford in Essex, ob. circa 1649, æt. circa 50, married Grace, daughter of Thomas Law of Chesterford Magna in Essex, and had issue :—
   - i. Nicholas Felstead, died young.
   - ii. Thomas Felstead, Alderman of Cambridge, æt. 50, 1684, married Dorothy, daughter of Robert Ball of Cambridge, and had issue :—
     1. Thomas Felstead, minister of St. Austin's in London, æt. circa 27, 1684.
     2. John Felstead, ob. young.
     3. Joseph Felstead, ob. young.
     1. Dorothy, married Charles Daintif of Cambridge.
     2. Elizabeth, married Thomas Peck, citizen and pewterer of London.
     3. Mary, æt. 21. 4. Sarah, æt. 19. 5. Martha, æt. 15.
   - i. Mary, married William Webb of Chesterford.
   - ii. Anne, cœlebs. 1684.
   - iii. Susan, married ..... Peake, citizen of London.

FLACKE.

ARMS.—*Sable, three flasks or bottles argent.*

Painted on vellum, no authority, it being a modern thing.

Thomas Flacke of West Wickham in com. Cambridge, ob. circa 1620, married Frances, daughter of ..... Stubbing of West Wickham in com. Cambridge, and had issue :—

1. Thomas Flack of West Wickham, ob. circa 1677, æt. circa 80, married Grace, daughter of Thomas Richardson of Horseheath in com. Cambridge, brother of Dr. John

Richardson, sometime master of Trinity College, Cambridge, and had issue :—

i. Thomas, died unmarried circa 1654.

ii. Robert Flacke of Linton in com. Cambridge, attorney at law, æt. 58 circa 1684, married Anne, daughter of George Bourchier of Hadstock in com. Essex, Gent., and had issue :—

1. George Flacke, attendant in Gray's Inn, London, æt. 24, ao. 1684, unmarried.
2. Robert Flacke of Peter House in Cambridge, ob. 2 July 1679, cœlebs. æt. 17.
3. Thomas Flacke of Peter House, ob. 3 July 1683, æt. 17.
4. John, now living unmarried, æt. 16 an. 1684.

1. Anne, married to Edward Chapman of Cambridge, draper, both living ao. 1684, and have issue :—

i. Anne, æt. 1 an. *(sic, and stated to be eldest child)*, 1684. ii. Edward, æt. 2 *(sic)* an. 1684.

2. Susan, now living unmarried, æt. 14, an. 1684.

i. Grace, first married to John Mead of Linton, after to John Chestham of Linton, Gent.

ii. Frances, married to Henry Flacke of Bartlow in com. Essex.

iii. Dorothy, married to John Baines of Acton in com. Suffolk.

2. John Flacke of West Wickham, ob. circa 1660, had issue : Thomas Flacke of Cambridge, attorney at law, ob. circa 1679, æt. circa 40.

Mary, married to Cordall Westhorpe of Horseheath.

Richard Flacke, younger brother to Thomas, had issue Jeffrey, which Jeffrey had only three daughters, his heirs, one married to John Lindsell, another married to Anth. Sparrow, the other married to Robert Bridge.

FORTREY.

ARMS.—*Argent, three boars'-heads sable.*
CREST.—*Two wings addorsed argent.*

Mr. Fortrey exhibited a seal with the arms of Josceline, and two other coats quartered, which are not inserted in regard this branch of that family cannot be found. For his own coat and crest, see C. 24, 222.

Samuel Fortrey, of Cue (Kew) in the parish of Richmond in com. Surrey, married Catherine, daughter of John de Latfeur of Heynalt, and had issue :—

1. Samuel Fortrey of Byall Fenn (in Mepole) in com. Cambr. Esq., and Clerk of the Deliveries of His Majesty's Ordnance in the Tower of London, ob. Febr. 1681, æt.....He was also one of the Bailiffs in the Corporation of the Great Level in the Fenn. He married Theodora, daughter and sole heir of ..... Josceline, Esq., eldest son of Sir Thomas Josceline of Torrells Hall in Essex, and had issue :—
   - i. Samuel Fortrey of Byall Fenn, Esq., J.P. for the com. of Huntingdonshire, and Isle of Ely, æt. 31 an. 1684, also a Captain of Horse in the Militia of the Isle of Ely (ob. 10 Febr., 1688, æt. 38, buried at Mepole, *Blomefield's Coll., Cantab*, p. 189). He married in December 1683, Elizabeth, daughter of Walter Bigg of the City of London, merchant, sister to John Bigg of Graff'ham, Esq., late High Sheriff of Huntingdonshire.
   - ii. William Fortrey, now living, unmarried, a° 1687.
   - iii. James Fortrey, a Captain in His Royal Highness' James, Duke of York's Guards, and Groom of the Bedchamber to His Royal Highness, æt. circa 25, 1687. He married Susan, Lady Bellasis, daughter and coheir of Sir William Armin of Osgodby in com. Lincoln, and widow of Sir Henry Bellasis, eldest son to John, Lord Bellasis. She was created Baroness Bellasis by King Charles II. He hath as yet no issue.
   - i. Mary, wife of Philip Parker of Erwarton in com. Suffolk, eldest son of Sir Philip Parker of the same place, Bart.
   - ii. Trevor Fortrey. She is now living, unmarried, a° 1684.
   - iii. Elizabeth, married to Caleb Banks, Esq., only son of Sir John Banks of Aylesford in com. Kent, Bart.
   - iv. Catherine, now living, unmarried, a° 1687.

1. Catherine, married to Sir William Scott of ..... in Normandy.
2. Mary, wife of Sir Thomas Trevor of Leamington in com. Warwickshire, Knt. and Bart., afterwards married to Sir Francis Compton of Hamerton in co. Huntingdon, Knt., a younger son to Spenser Compton, Earl of Northampton.

FOWLE.

No relative appearing by this descent to the family of Fowle of Sussex, the arms are not entered.

James Fowle of Hove in Sussex, married Catherine, daughter of ..... Denley, and had issue :—

Edward Fowle of Hove, ob. 1639, had issue :—
Henry Fowle of Arundel in Sussex.
Edward Fowle of Sussex.
Constance, married to ..... Carey of Mayfield in Sussex.

Thomas Fowle of Overton in co. Hants, ob. 1662, æt. circa 64, married Judith, daughter of William Sampson, minister of Swavesey in Cambridge, and had issue :—
Thomas Fowle, Alderman of Cambridge, æt. 43, 1684, married Sarah, daughter of John Howard of Cambridge, and had issue :—
Thomas, æt. 16, 1684.
Elizabeth, æt. 9 an., Frances, æt. 2 an.
John Fowle, citizen of London, married, ob. s.p.
Judith, married Samuel Luke of Overton in Bedfordshire.

John Fowle of Overton, ob. cœlebs.

FOX.

Thomas Fox, born near Halifax in Yorkshire, and removed to Cambridge, ubi ob. 1673, married, firstly, ..., who died without offspring surviving her, and, secondly, Joan, dau. of ..... Gadd of Stow in com. Cambridge. By his first marriage he had issue :—

Anne, ob. cœlebs.

By his second marriage he had issue :—
Thomas Fox, Alderman, and sometime Mayor of Cambridge, æt. 43, 1684, married Anne, daughter of Rowland Sympson, Alderman, and sometime Mayor of Cambridge, and had issue :—
1. Rowland, æt. 5 an., 2. Thomas, æt. 7 an.
1. Sarah, æt. 15 an., 2. Elizabeth, æt. 10 an.

GOULDWELL.

See the former Visitations, and the books of Kent.

Thomas Gouldwell of Great Shelford in com. Cambr., living 1619, ob. circa 1624, married Martha, daughter of William Gilbourne, sister to Sir Edward Gilbourne of Shoreham in Kent, and had issue :—

1. John Gouldwell of Great Shelford, æt. 18 an. 1619 (died a° 1683, æt. 82 an.) married, and had issue :—
   i. Martha, married to Simon Priest of the Town of Cambridge.
   ii. Elizabeth, ob. virgo.
2. Thomas, died unmarried.
3. Edward Gouldwell of Great Shelford, afterwards of Bourne in com. Cambr. ob. a° 1679, æt. 63 an., married Joan, daughter of ..... Shirt, of Babram in com. Cambr. now living, 1684, and had issue :—
   i. Thomas Gouldwell of Hadenham in Ins. Ely, æt. 41 an. 1684, married Sarah, daughter of John Almond, minister of St. Margaret's in Lynn, in com. Norfolk, and had issue :—
   Edward, æt. 10 an. 1684. Sarah, æt. 8 an. 1684
   ii. A son, died young.
   i, ii, iii. Three daughters, died young.

1. Mary. 3. Barbara. 4. Catherine. 5. Alice } died unmarried.
6. Isabel. 7. Elizabeth. }
2. Martha, wife of ..... Cope, of Pedley Fenton.
8. Dulsabel, now living unmarried, æt. circa 65.

HITCH.

William Hitch of Melborne in Cambridgeshire had issue :—
Robert Hitch of Melborne, ob. circa 1651, married Anne, daughter of Thomas Archer of Royston, and had issue :—
1. Robert; and 2. William, both died young.
3. Thomas Hitch of Melborne, æt. 30, 1684, married Catherine, daughter of Jeffery Nightingale of Kneesworth, Esq., and had issue :—
Elizabeth, only child, æt. 4 an. 1684.
1. Mary, mar. John North of Liddington in Cambridgeshire.
2. Anne, married Jessop Webb of Welborne in Norfolk, a divine.
3. Theophila, ob. cœlebs.

HODLESTON.

Henry Hodleston of Pattiswick in Essex, and Sawston in Cambridgeshire, ob. circa 1657, æt. fere 90, married Anne, daughter of ..... Earl of Carnarvon, and had issue :—

1. Sir Robert Hodleston of Wilbraham in Cambridgeshire, Kt., ob. s.p. 1657, æt. 60, married, firstly, ..., daughter of Roper Lord Teynham and sister of Lord Teynham, and, secondly, Mary, daughter of ..... Tufton, aunt to Sir Richard Tufton, Kt.

2. John, ob. cœlebs. 4. Edward, ob. cœlebs.
3. Henry Hodleston of Sawston, Esq., ob. 24 March, 1665, æt. 70, married Elizabeth da. William Havers of Thelton in Norf., and had issue :—

Henry Hodleston of Sawston, Esq., æt. 26, 1684 married Mary, daughter of Richard Bostock of Whicksall in Salop, and had issue :—

1. Robert, æt. 9 an., 2. Henry, æt. 4 an.
3. Richard, æt. 1 an. 4. Another son, not yet baptised, 3 days old.
1. Mary, æt, 8 an., 2. Elizabeth, æt. 7 an.

Mary, cœlebs. 1684.

1. Elizabeth, never married.
2. Mary, wife of William Aubrey of Wales.

HURST.

ARMS.—..... *A sun in splendour.*
CREST.—*A hurst of trees.*

Hurst, merchant of London, had issue :—

John Hurst, of London, Woollen Draper, and afterwards a a merchant, ob. at Haverill in Essex, circa 1632. He was also of Bennington in Hertfordshire. He married Mary, daughter of Robert, and sister of Humberston March of Hadenham in the Isle of Ely, Esq., and had issue :—

1. John Hurst of Haverill, ob. circa 1665, s.p. He married, firstly, ... daughter of ..... Plumer of Biggleswade in Bedfordshire, Esq., and secondly, Constance, daughter of ..... Hawes of Hertford.
2. William Hurst, now of Haverill, 1684, æt. 64, heir to his brother John, married Mary, daughter of Henry Chancy of ..... near Hertford, and had issue :—
   i. William. ii. John. iii. Humberston.
   i. Mary. ii. Anne. iii. Elizabeth.
3. Humberston Hurst, married in Ireland, ob. s.p.
4. Isaac Hurst of Linton in Cambr., æt. 60, 1684, married Anne, daughter of John King of Sudbury, co. Suffolk, and had issue :—
   i. Isaac Hurst, ob. 1680, æt. 29, married Mary, daughter to John Canham of Haverhill, and had issue :—
      Isaac, æt. 4 an.
      1. Mary, æt. 6 an. 2. Elizabeth, æt. 3 an.
   ii. John. iii. William, obierunt cœl.
   iv. Humberston, æt. 17, 1684.
   v. Benjamin, æt. 12, 1684.

i. Mary, married Joseph Smith of Thaxted in Essex.
ii. Anne, wife of James Minot of Campes in Cambridgeshire.
iii. Elizabeth, cœlebs. iv. Sarah. v. Hannah.

5. Thomas Hurst, a merchant in Norwich, ob. circa 1664, married Anne, daughter of ..... Read of Norwich, merchant, and had issue :—
John Hurst, only son.
6. Joseph Hurst, ob. cœlebs.
1. Margaret, married William Layer of Shepreth.
2. Elizabeth, married Oliver Pamphlin of Hadenham.

JAMES.

Dr. James produced a seal, being a chevron charged with three escallops between as many lions passant gardant, but this is the arms of Sir Bartholomew James, Lord Mayor of London, 1479, from whom he must prove himself to be descended before the same can be allowed.

James of Dorsetshire, descended out of Wales, had issue :—

Henry James, A.M. and Chaplain to the Bishop of Bristol, and Minister of Kingston by Taunton in com. Somerset, married Martha, daughter of ..... Cole of the city of Bristol, and had issue :—

1. Samuel James, married Hannah, daughter of ..... White of Bristol.
2. Henry James, D.D. and Chaplain in Ordinary to His Majesty, President of Queen's College, Cambridge, and Vice-Chancellor at this time, æt. circa 41, an. 1684.

Mary, mar. ..... Lester of Somerset.

JERMIN.

This person having made use of the arms of Jermin, afterwards disclaimed the same under his hand.

Thomas Jermin of Loddington in Leicestershire, married ..... daughter of ..... Smith of Leicestershire, and had issue :—

1. Francis Jermin of Loddington, married Jane, daughter to ..... Marston of Leicestershire.
2. George Jermin of Belton in Rutland, married ..... daughter of ..... Bever.
3. Leonard Jermin of London.
4. William Jermin of Loddington, ob. circa 1658, married Sarah, daughter of John Gutteridge of Loddington, and had issue :—
i. Francis Jermin, Alderman, and sometime Mayor of

Cambridge, æt. 52, 1684, married Sibill, daughter of Thomas Browne of Cambridge, widow of William Pedder, Alderman of Cambridge.

ii. George Jermin of Loddington.

iii. Thomas Jermin of Cambridge, ob. 1680, married Mary, daughter of Francis Bell of Cambridge, and had issue :—

Thomas, only child, æt. 10 an. 1684.

i. Sense, and ii. Sarah, both married, sed obierunt s.p.

JOSCELYNE.

This descent not piecing to the Visitations of Essex, the arms are not put in.

Richard Joscelyne of Debden in Essex, had issue :—

Giles Joscelyne of Babram in Cambridgeshire, ob. 1662, æt. circa 74, married Frances, daughter of Arthur Davies of Babram, and had issue :—

1. Richard Joscelyne of Littlebury in Essex, æt. circa 53, 1684, married, firstly, Mary, daughter of ..... Furmyne in Suffolk, and, secondly, ... a widow. By his first marriage he had issue :—
   Richard. Prudence.
   By his second marriage he had issue :—
   Anne. Dorothy.
2. Giles Joscelyne of Linton in Cambr., æt. 50, 1684, married Mary, daughter of ..... Baker, and had issue :
   i. Elizabeth, married John Lones of Walden in Essex.
   ii. Frances, cœlebs.
3. Arthur Joscelyne of Babram, æt. circa 48, 1684, married Elizabeth, daughter of Henry Ogeham of Woodham Walter near Maldon in Essex, and had issue :—
   Arthur, æt. 10, 1684.
4. Edmund Joscelyne of Fulbourne, married Grace, daughter of Bennet Reeve of Chesterton in Cambridgeshire, and had issue :—
   i. Edmund. ii. Giles.
   i. Frances, married to Nathaniel Master of Newton in Suffolk.
   ii. Grace. iii. Anne.

Anne, married Michael Hancock of Wilbraham, ob. s.p.

KNIGHT.

ARMS.—*Three bendlets, on a canton a spur.*

From a modern seal. Nothing to be found in the Derbyshire books to which Mr. Knight referred himself.

William Knight of ..... in com. Derby, afterwards Rector of Gransden Parva in com. Cambr., ob. circa an. 1645, æt. circa 63, married ..... daughter of.....Hobson of the Town of Cambridge, and had issue :—

1. William Knight of Gransden Parva, ob. 24, February 1659, æt. 69 an. et dim., married Anne, daughter of John Hacker of Flintham in com. Nott., and had issue :—
   William Knight, born at Denney in the parish of Waterbeach in com. Cambr., now living at Wickham, com. Cambr., æt. fere 34 an., married Dorothy, daughter of John Robson of Waterbeach.
   i. Jane, wife of Thomas Brigham of Swavesey in com. Cambr.
   ii. Anne, wife of Thomas Brown of Sideston (? *Sidestraud*) in Norfolk, LL.D.
   iii. Mary, wife of Richard Lane of ..... in Suffolk, a Divine.
   iv. Catherine, now living, unmarried, 1684.
   vi. Dorothy, now living, unmarried.
   v. Elizabeth, wife of Edmund Jefferies, of Camberwell, Draper.
   vii. Hester, wife of ..... Greenhill of Cambridge, a Divine.
2. John Knight, died in the parish of Donington in Ins. Ely, married Elizabeth, daughter of Thomas Parker of Anglesey Abbey in Botsham parish, and had issue :—
   i. Elizabeth, wife of Alexander Parker, Attorney at Law.
   ii. Dorothy, wife of ..... Blott of Somersham or Colne in co. Huntingdon.
   iii. Agnes, now living, unmarried, a° 1684.
3. James Knight, died at Denney Abbey in com. Cambr., had issue :—
   Two daughters, one married to ..... Logan, an Apothecary in London.

1. Jane, wife of ..... Perry. 2. Mary, wife of John Robson.
3. Catherine, wife of ..... Kendall.
4. Hester, wife of ..... Kitchen.
5. Dorothy, wife of William Hayes, Med. Dr.
6. Elizabeth, ob. virgo. 7. Anne, mar. to ..... French.

MARTYN.

ARMS.—*Azure, on a bend Or three fleurs de lis of the field, on a chief of the second, two eagles displayed, also of the field.*
CREST.—*A castle triple towered Azure.*

John Martyn of Barton in Cambridgeshire *(died* 1593, *Blomefield Coll., Cantab.*, p. 5), married *(Margaret, who died* 1593, *ib.)*, and had issue :—

Matthew Martyn of Barton, ob. 1613, married, firstly, ... daughter of ..... Throgmorton, and, secondly, Elizabeth, daughter of ..... Knightley of Fawsley in co. North'ton. By his first marriage he had issue :—

1. Sir Thomas Martyn of Barton, ob. 1650, æt. 40, married Elizabeth, daughter of Prisley of ..... in co. Hertford, and had issue :—
   Devereux Martyn of Barton, Esq., æt. 50, 1684, married Dorothy, daughter of Sir John Ashfield of Acton, Knt. and Bart.
   Lucy, first married to Edward Hanbury of Kelmarsh in North'tonsh., after to Sutton Ashfield, second son of Sir John Ashfield of Acton in co. Middlesex.
2. Robert Martyn of Lye Court in com. Worcester.

MAYFIELD.

ARMS.—*Gules, a cross engrailed Argent (? Ermine), in chief two mayflowers leaved and slipped vert.*
CREST.—*A lion's head couped Gules holding in the mouth a mayflower as in the arms.*

John Mayfield of com. Nott. near Shelford Manor, married ....., daughter of Bryan Stapleton in com. Nott., and had issue :

Gabriel Mayfield of Melton Mowbray in Leicestershire, had issue :—
Owen Mayfield of Melton p'dict., had issue :—
James Mayfield, fishmonger in Cambridge, 1684.

Owen Mayfield of Huntingdon, ob. circa an. 1638, æt. 60, married Parnell, daughter of William Orme of Sawston in com. Cambridge, and had issue :—

1. John Mayfield of Huntingdon, ob. 1650, married ....., daughter of ..... Dalton and had issue :—
   Owen and John, both died unmarried.
2. Owen Mayfield, Alderman of Cambridge, æt. 56, 1684 *(died* 27 *Jany.* 1685, *æt.* 59. *Blomefield Coll., Cantab.*, p. 82), married Sarah, daughter of Ric.

Smith of Seale in Kent *(who died* 23 *Augt.* 1684, *æt.* 57, *ib.*), and had issue :—

i. John Mayfield, merchant of London, æt. 23, cœlebs, 1684.
ii. George, æt. 12 an.
i. Martha, wife of Thomas Bentley stationer of London.
ii. Sarah, wife of Peter Richer of Horncastle in Lincolnshire, M.D.
iii. Mary, unmarried. iv. Anne.
v. Elizabeth, wife of Nic. Goodwin, vintner of London.
vi. Catherine. vii. Susanna; both unmarried, 1684.

1. Mary.
2. Battina.

MAYNARD.

ARMS.—*A lozenge quarterly of* 6.—1 *and* 6, *Argent, a chevron Azure between three sinister hands Gules* (Maynard). 2. *Gules, a fess vair between six crosses pattée Or* (Filley or Filleigh). 3. *Gules, fretty Argent, a canton Ermine* (Hurst). 4. *Argent, a chevron Sable between three lions couchant gardant Gules* (Lyons). 5. *Argent, two chevrons Sable, on a canton of the second, an eagle displayed of the first* (Person)„ *impaling Rushout.* Vid. Vis. Worc., a° 1683. Vide Certif. Book, 316, 318, and Sir Ed. Byssh's Sur'y., fo. 54ª.

Sir John Maynard of Tooting Graveney in com. Surrey, married ....., daughter of ..... Midleton of Chirk Castle in com. Denbigh, and had issue :—

Sir John Maynard of Tooting Graveney, ob. circa 1664. He was also of Isleham in com. Cambr. He married Catharine, daughter of ..... Rushout, and sister to Sir James Rushout of Northwick in com. Worc., Bart. She is now living. They had issue :—

Mary, sole daughter and heir, now living, 1684. She married, firstly, Francis Buller of Shillingham in com. Cornwall, Esq., by whom she had issue :—

1. Francis Buller, æt. 7 an.
2. James Buller, æt. 6 an.
1. Cath., æt. 5 an. 1684.

and, secondly, William Adams, Esq., eldest son of Sir William Adams of Sproston in com. Norf., Bart., by whom she had issue :—

Jane Adams, only child, æt. fere 2 an.

....., mar. to Sir Thomas Bathurst of ..... in Kent.
....., mar. to Sir Thomas Honywood, mother of Sir William Honywood of Elmstead in Kent, Bart.

NEWTON.

ARMS.—*Sable, two shin bones in saltire Argent, the sinister surmounted of the dexter.*

This coat is entered with a respite for proof.

..... Newton of Newcastle in Northumb., had issue :—

John Newton, minister of Bourne in Cambs., ob. circa 1610, had issue :—

John Newton of Camb., limner, ob. circa 1635, married Alice, daughter of ..... Hales ; after, married to Joseph Jackson, minister of Woodnesborough in Kent, and had issue :—

1. Edward, ob. cœlebs.
2. John Newton of Cambr., ob. circa 1660, married Anne, daughter of Arthur Turner of Cambr., and had issue :—

Samuel Newton of Cambr., 1684, married, firstly, Sarah, daughter of John Ellis of Waddesdon in Bucks, a divine, and secondly, Elizabeth, daughter of Arthur Rogers of Cambr.

John Newton of Cambr., living 1684, married Mary, daughter of Robert Nicholson, bookseller in Cambr.

3. Samuel Newton the elder, alderman, and sometime mayor of Cambr., æt. 55 an. 1684 married Sarah, daughter of William Welbore, son of Philip Welbore of Cambs., Gent., and had issue :—

John Newton of Cambr., circa. 24, 1684, mar. Priscilla, daughter of John Knowles, sometime Sheriff of Chester.

Sarah, cœlebs, 1684.

Deborah, mar. Andrew Knight of London, born at Romsey in Hants.

PAMPHLIN.

ARMS.—*Paly of six Argent and Gules, on a canton Argent a cross moline Sable.*
CREST.—*A bird of Paradise proper.*

This was the arms of Rob. Pamplyn, Yeoman of the Robes to Queen Elizabeth, as appears by a book penes H. St. G. Clar., to which this family must make out their relation before they can be allowed.

Thomas Pamphlin of Hadenham in ins. Ely, com. Cantabr., married Alice, daughter of ..... Densley, and had issue :—

Oliver Pamphlin of Hadenham, ob. circa an. 1670, æt. 50 an., only son, married Elizabeth, daughter of John Hurst of Haverill in com. Suff., and had issue :—

John Pamphlin of Hadenham, æt. 23 an. 1684, unm., only son.

i. Mary, wife of John Folkes of Cheveley in com. Cambr.
ii. Anne, now living, unm., æt. 30 an.
iii. Elizabeth, mar. to John Brumsell of Bingham in com. Nott.

1. Anne, wife of John Hitcham of Norfolk.
2. Susan, wife of Thomas Anger of the city of Ely.
3. Hannah, wife of Robert Peacock of Witchford in com. Cantabr. in ins. Ely.

ROBSON.

ARMS.—*Or, on a fess between two chevrons Sable three billets of the field.*
CREST.—*A lion Argent, collared Sable, charged with three billets Or, issuing from a mural crown chequy of the second and third.*

Mr. Robson exhibited a scocheon of these arms, thus underwritten :—

"The arms and crest of Thomas, Gyles, and Robert Robson, the sons of James Robson late of Cambr., Gent., the which arms and crest I doe ratifie and confirme to them and their posteritie for ever, bearing due differences. Dated this 3rd day of Mar. 1635. Ri. St. George, *Clarencieux, King of Arms.*

NOTE.—This was but a copy, and no original, as also that Mr. Robson, who made the entry, takes James Robson above mentioned to be brother to his grandfather, by another mother.

John Robson of Lynn in Norf., ob. circa 1630, married Anne, daughter of ....., and had issue :—

1. John Robson of Waterbeach, ob. 1680, æt. 65, married

Mary, daughter of William Knight of Gransden Parva in Cambridgsh., and had issue :—

i. John Robson of Waterbeach, æt. 37 1684, mar. Sarah, daughter of Nic. Marriot of Branston in Northton.

ii. William, æt. 36. iii. Yaxley, ob. inf. iv. Yaxley, ob. inf.

v. Jeremy Robson of Waterbeach, æt. 28 1684, mar. Mary daughter of William Barrs of Waterbeach.

i. Anne, mar. Ric. Ballard, citizen of London.

ii. Dorothy, mar. William Knight of Wickin in Cambsh.

iii. Mary. iv. Elizabeth.

2. Yaxley Robson of Lynn, now living in Scotland, cœlebs.

3. James Robson, ob. cœlebs.

4. Jeremie Robson of Waterbeach, ob. 1683, mar. Rebecca, daughter of Thomas Blaney of Barrington in Cambsh.

Johanna, wife of ..... Peck of Waterbeach.

SCLATER.

ARMS.—*On a chevron a crescent, between three trefoils, with the arms of Ulster, a crescent for difference.*

CREST.—*A crown of laurel.*

From a seal, but no right appears.

William Sclater of Halifax in com. Ebor, had issue :—

Sir Thomas Sclater of Cambr., Bart., born at Halifax and baptised there 9 July, 1615. M.D. J.P. and Quorum for the town and county of Cambridge (died 10 Dec., 1684, æt. 69. Blomefield's *Coll. Cantab.*, p. 110). Married 25 Feb., 1653 Susan, daughter of ... Freston of Norwich, who was first mar. to ... Cotton, Esq., of London, after to Dr. Thomas Comber, D.D. and Dean of Carlisle and Master of Trin. Coll., Cambridge, and lastly to Sir Thomas Sclater.

William Sclater, died unmar.

Elizabeth, 1st mar. to ... Voice, and after to John Pitchford sometime of the city of Ely, Gent. By her first husband she had issue :—

John Voice, William Voice, and Elizabeth.

And by her second, only :—

John Pitchford.

(Signed) THO. LAWSON,

By the direction of S^{r} Tho. Sclater, Bart., my master.

STEWARD.

ARMS:—*Argent, a lion rampant Gules, over all a bend ragulée. Or. (Sic.)*

Thomas Stewart of Barton Mills in com. Suff., had issue:—
Thomas Stewart of Barton Mills, ob. circa 1676, married Susan, daughter of ... Wendy, sister of Sir Thomas Wendy of Haslingfield, and had issue:—
Thomas Steward of Haslingfield in Cambs., married Lucy, daughter to ..... Hatton, merchant in London.
1. Elizabeth mar. Sir Robert Kempe of Spains Hall in Essex, Kt., after to Robert King of Great Thurlow in Suff., Gent.
2. Sarah, cœlebs 1684.

STOYTE.

ARMS.—... *a chevron between three pheons* .....
CREST.—*A bull's head erased* .....

John Stoyte of Stamford or Uffington in co. Linc., had issue:—
1. John Stoyt of Lincolnshire, ob. s.p.
2. Tobias Stoyte, Vicar of Wirksworth in co. Derby, and formerly Fellow of Magd. Coll., Oxon, ob. circa 1630, married Ann, daughter of ..... Herrison, Vicar of Wirksworth, and had issue:—
   i. William Stoyte, A.M., of All Souls' in Oxon, married, sed s.p.
   ii. Edward Stoyte, formerly Fellow of St. John's Coll. Cambr. J.P. and Quorum for the county, university, and town of Cambridge, æt. 65 1684. Married Ursula, daughter of Thomas Russel, Alderman of Cambridge, and had issue:—
      1. Beaumont, and 2. Christopher, died infants.
      1. Elizabeth, mar. William Wigmore, M.D., now living in Bury St. Edmund's.
      2. Mary, and 3. Susanna, both unmar. in 1684.
   i. Elizabeth, mar. 1st ..... Dunn, citizen of London, 2nd ..... Cox of London.
   ii. Joan, mar. ..... Knevit, son of Sir Philip Knevit.
3. Nicholas Stoyte, ob. in the service of King Charles I at Shelford House in com. Nott.
4. William Stoyte of Staffordsh., ob. s.p.
5. Richard Stoyte of Stamford, mar. Rachel da. of ..... Burton, ob. s.p.

STUBBS.

ARMS.—*Sable, on a bend between three pheons (? Or) as many buckles (? Gules).*
CREST.—*A demi eagle, wings expanded.*

Stubbs of Stamford in com. Linc., descended out of Norfolk, ob. circa an. 1630, married ..... daughter of ..... Gulston of ..... in com. Hertf., Prothonotary of the Common Pleas, aunt to Sir William Gulston, and had issue :—

1. Justinian Stubbs of Ryhall in com. Rutland, Clerk, had issue:—
   John, ob. s.p.
2. John Stubbs of Nassington in com. North'ton., Attorney-at-law, had issue :—
   Robert Stubbs, had issue :—
   John Stubbs, supst. 1684.
3. Sheffield Stubbs of St. Paul's, Covent Garden in com. Middx, ob. a° 1666, æt circa 52, married Sarah, daughter of ..... Keble of the City of London, Gent., and had issue :—
   Sheffield Stubbs of the City of Ely, æt. 32 an. 1684, only son, married Magdalen, daughter of William Tanner of the City of Ely, and had issue :—
   1. Sheffield Stubbs, æt. 4 an.
   2. William Stubbs, æt. 1 et ampl.
   1. Magdalen, æt. 7 et ampl.
   2. Sarah, æt. 5 ans. et ampl.

   i. Eliz., mar. to John Cann of London, Gent.
   ii. Strange, wife of William Field of Furnivals Inn, com. Middx., Gent.
4. Richard Stubbs of the City of Bristol, a wine merchant, ob. circa an. 1677, had issue sons and daughters.

TEMPLAR.

ARMS.—*Argent, on a cross Gules a holy lamb all proper.*

Dr. Templar pretends to these arms, and refers to the Visitation of Northamptonsh., where nothing is to be found, nor can he have any title thereunto ; in regard this coat is the bearing of the Honble. Society of the Middle Temple, London.

Richard Templar of Bulwick in co. North'ton., ob. 19 Jac., had issue :—

John Templar of Ashley, ob. circa 1654, æt. 70, married Margery, daughter of Edmund Sawyer of Kettering, and had issue :—
John Templar, D.D., and Rector of Balsham, æt. 58, 1684

(buried at Balsham, 24 Sept., 1693, Blomfield's *Coll. Cantab.*, p. 200), married Elizabeth, daughter of Thomas Lathom of Balsham in Cambr., and had issue :—

1. Thomas Templar, a scholar in Trin. Coll. in Camb., æt. 22.
2. John, æt. 21. 3. Samuel, æt. 20. 4. Joseph, æt. 15.
5. Benjamin, æt. 10. 6. Gervase, æt. 7.

1. Elizabeth married William Harrison, Rector of Snailwell, second son to Dr. Harrison, Prebend of Ely.
2. Mary, æt. 5, an. 1684.

THOMAS.

Referred to Hertfordshire and London for the arms, where nothing can be found.

William Thomas of Cheshunt in co. Herts, married Beatrix, daughter of ....., and had issue :—

John Thomas of St. Sepulchre's parish, London, ob. circa 1637, married Jane, daughter of Edmund Mersh of Balsham, and had issue :—

John Thomas, born in the parish of Great St. Sepulchre, London, now living at Balsham, æt. 47, 1684, only child, married, firstly, Joan, daughter of Thomas Higham of Shudy Camps; secondly, Joan, daughter of Robert Churchman of Balsham; and thirdly, Jane, daughter of William Warren of ..... in Norfolk. By his second marriage he had issue :—

1. John Thomas, ob. inf. 1. Anne, æt. 6, an. 1684.

and by his third marriage he had issue :—

2. John Thomas, æt. 5 weeks. 2. Elizabeth, æt. 2, an. 11 July 1684.

THOMPSON.

ARMS.—*Per fess embattled Argent and Sable, three falcons counterchanged belled and membered Or, a crescent for difference.*

CREST.—*An arm in armour embowed holding a broken sword all proper.*

A vellum escocheon exhibited, but no proof to be found. The right to these arms appears in The Visitation of Lincolnshire, where the descent of Thompson (wherewith this mostly agrees) is entered.

John Thompson of Dursley House, in the Barony of Kendall in com. Westmoreland, had issue :—

John Thompson, ob. s.p.

Anthony Thompson of Cambr., ob. about the beginning of King James' reign, married Susan, da. of ..... Skinner of Norfolk, and had issue :—

i. Anthony Thompson of Long Sutton in Linc., married ..... da. of ..... Clarke, and had issue :—
..... mar. Robert Smith of Standground in Hunts.
..... mar. Everard Buckworth, Esq., of the Isle of Ely.
..... mar. Thomas Thicknesse of Long Sutton.
..... mar. John Moredon of Long Sutton.
..... mar. John Davenport of West Raisin in Linc.
..... mar. John Wallet of ..... in Linc.
..... mar. William Beriffe of Yaxley in Hunts.
..... mar. John Humphreys of Pinchbeck in Linc.

ii. James Thompson of Trumpington, ob. 1670, æt. fere 70, married Sarah, da. of George Greenwood of Chastelton in Oxfordshire, and had issue :—
1. Anthony Thompson of Trumpington, gent., æt. 40, 1684, married Mary, da. and coheir of Robert Lambert, citizen of London, descended out of Surrey, and had issue :—
i. James, æt. 3, an. 1684.
ii. George, æt. 1, an. 1684.
2. Edward, ob. cœlebs.
1. Sarah, mar. Abraham Wheelock of London.
2. Margaret, mar. Isaac Watlington of Cambr., Draper.
3. Elizabeth, mar. Richard Dickenson, Bookseller of Cambr.

i. Sarah, mar. Edm. Potts of London, descended from Cheshire.

ii. ..... mar. ..... Lane, a divine of Kent.

iii. Susan, mar. Richard St. George of Hatley St. George, and had issue :—
John. Susan.

WALKER.

ARMS.—*Argent, three annulets* 2, *and* 1, *within an orle of ten cinque-foils Sable.*

CREST.—*A buck trippant Vert, attired Or.*

Gregory Walker of Mansfield, in com. Nott., married Eliz., da. of John Digby, and sister to the present Sir John Digby of Mansfield Woodhouse. (She afterwards mar. ..... Trigget, and lastly ..... Boynton), and had issue :—

John Walker of Mansfield, had two wives and had issue :—

1. Gregory Walker, A.M., and Fellow of Jesus Coll. in Cambr., ob. circa 1655, natus 1616, married Mary, da. of James Dickinson, a servant at Court under King Charles I, and had issue :—
   - i. William Walker, an apothecary at Cambridge, æt. 36, 1684, married Rose, da. to ..... Halcup, of London, and had issue :—
     - Henry, æt. 7 weeks, 8 July 1684.
     - Rose, born in February 1682.
   - ii. Henry Walker, died at Tangier, circa 1680.
   - i. Mary, mar. ..... Ashley of London.
   - ii. Elizabeth. iii. Anne, mar. ..... Booth of London.
2. William Walker, a Russia merchant, and a gentleman usher to Q. Henrietta Maria, had issue :—
   - William, only child.

WREN.

ARMS.—*Argent, a chevron between three lions' heads erased sable, on a chief Gules as many cross crosslets Or.*

Vide Certif. Book, 3, 30-28.

The Right Reverend Father in God, Mathew Wren, first Bishop of Hereford, afterwards of Norwich, and lastly of Ely, ob. 1667. sepult. apud Pembroke Hall in Cambridge, married Eliz., daughter of Thomas Cutler of Ipswich in com. Suffolk, and had issue :—

1. Mathew Wren, Esq., sometime secretary to his Royal Highness James Duke of York, ob. 1672, unmar. æt. circa 43 an. sepult. apud Pembroke Hall.
2. Thomas Wren, LL.D., Archdeacon and Prebend of Ely, ob. 1673, æt. circa 47 an. cœlebs.
3. Charles Wren of Feltwell in Norf. and also of Ely, ob. 1681, æt. 43 an., married Dorothy, daughter of ... Easton in Norfolk, a divine, and had issue :—
   - Anne, only child surviving, æt. circa 17 an. 1684, cœlebs.
4. William Wren of Wilberton in Ins. Ely, Arm., one of His Majesty's Justices of the Peace and Deputy Lieutenants for the com. Cambr., Chief Bailiff of the Isle of Ely and Constable of Wisbech Castle, æt. 44 an. 1684, unmar.

1. Anne, mar. to John Boll of St. Paul's, Covent Garden, in com. Middx., Esq., Surveyor of His Majesty's works at Windsor.
2. Susan, mar. to Sir Robert Wright, Kt., the King's Serjeant-at-Law and Recorder of Cambridge, of Wangford Hall in com. Suff.
3. Mary, now living unmar. 1684.
4. Frances, mar. to Edw. Watts, Esq., eldest son of Sir John Watts of Tewin in co. Hertford.

MONUMENTAL INSCRIPTIONS AT SEEND, CO. WILTS.

(Continued from page 283).

In the family vault in this church lie the mortal remains of Wadham Locke, Esq^re^, of Rowdeford House in this County. He married Anna Maria Selina, only daughter of Francis Powell, of Hurdcott, Esq^re^, by whom he had 10 children, & whose affectionate conduct greatly contributed to his happiness through life. In the different situations, which he filled as an officer of the militia, & of the yeomanry, as a magistrate, & as a deputy lieutenant, he ever endeavoured to render himself useful to the public; sustaining from an early life an uniform & consistent character for uprightness and integrity. And during three successive parliaments, in which by the almost unanimous suffrages of the inhabitants of Devizes, he represented that borough, he fulfilled the trust confided to him, with strict regard to the principles he had ever professed, advocating the necessity of a safe & reasonable reform in the political, moral, & religious institutions of his country, & promoting at all times the public good in preference to his own private interest. In fulfilling the duties of domestic life, as husband & father, he watched with tender solicitude over the welfare & happiness of his family, to all of whom he bore the most affectionate regard; and in the firm faith & humble hope of a Christian, he departed this life on the 21st of October 1835, aged 55 years.—In the same vault repose the remains of Elizabeth Sarah, his second daughter, who died 14th Nov^r^ 1833, in the 23^rd^ year of her age. —And of John, his third son, who died in infancy, 17th Jan^ry^ 1806.— Also of Anna Maria Selina, his wife, who died the 6th July 1838, aged 53 years.

ARMS :—Per fess Arg. and Or, on a pale counterchanged 3 falcons' wings addorsed Or, LOCKE; *impaling*, Or, a chevron between 3 lions' gambs erased Gules. POWELL OF HURDCOTT. Arg. on a bend coticed Sable, 3 mullets pierced of the field. ANDREWS.

CREST :—A falcon, wings elevated, in his beak a padlock Or.

To the memory of Augusta, the wife of William Heald Ludlow,[7] of this Chapelry, Esq^re^, & youngest daughter of the late Samuel Heathcote, of Shaw Hill House in this County, Esq^re^. She died the 5th day of May 1832, aged 34.—Also in memory of Edmund Lowther, second son of William Heald Ludlow-Bruges Esq^re^, & Agnes his second wife. He died at Eton on the fifteenth day of May 1854, in the 15th year of his age.

[7] Great nephew and heir of Thomas Bruges, of Seend and Melksham; educated at Queen's College, Oxford. Married, 1st, Augusta Heathcote, and 2nd, Agnes Penruddocke, of the Penruddockes of Compton Chamberlaine, near Salisbury. Thos. Bruges, Esq., left by will, dated June 9th, 1830, to the Vicar and Chapelwardens of this chapelry a sum of money, the interest of which is to supply blankets or articles of useful woollen clothing for the most deserving and necessitous poor being parishioners and inhabitants of this chapelry, to be distributed at Christmas. He, together with his wife Sarah Gale of Melksham (ob. Feb. 23, 1801, aged 51) and three daughters, all of whom predeceased him, lies buried in Melksham Church; he ob. Jan. 1, 1835, in the 87th year of his age.

His remains are interred in the cemetery belonging to Eton College.—Also in memory of William Heald Ludlow-Bruges, of this chapelry, Esq^re^, who died September 25th 1855, aged 59 years. He was M.P. for Bath & Devizes, & Chairman of Quarter Sessions for North Wilts, & Recorder of Devizes. Also in memory of Gertrude Eliza, third daughter of William Heald Ludlow-Bruges, Esq^re^, & Agnes his second wife, she died Nov^r^ 6th 1859, aged 17 years.

ARMS :—Quarterly. 1. Arg., a chevron betw. 3 martins' heads Sable. LUDLOW.—2. Gu., a tree with a greyhound passant in front of it. RYMER.—3. Sa., a stag's head caboshed, with an arrow in the mouth, betw. the antlers a cross fitchée. BOWSTRED or BULSTRODE.—4. Az., 2 bars Arg. betw. 9 birds. MOORE.
CREST :—A demi-greyhound. MOTTO :—Omne solum forti patria.

Sacred to the memory of the Rev^d^ John Bathurst Schomberg, B.A.,[8] rector of Belton, Suffolk (where his mortal remains are interred), and Chaplain to his Majesty King William the 4th, & to the Right Hon^ble^ Hungerford, Lord Crewe. He died suddenly while in perfect health on the 9th of Feb^ry^ 1837, aged 33 years, leaving Margaret Mary (youngest daughter of Rob^t^ Ashworth, Esq.) his widow, by whom this monument is erected, as a trifling testimony of affection for a beloved husband.

Arms and crest (of 1816) with crescent for difference.

Sacred to the memory of Adam Wragg, who departed this life December 4th 1835. Also of Ann, daughter of Adam & Mary Wragg, who died January 26th 1821, in the 26th year of her age. Also of Phœbe their daughter, who died January 22nd 1843, aged 80 years.

Underneath are placed the remains of Charles Bythesea, of Shaw House, & Hayes, near Melksham, Esquire, a magistrate for this County. He died in February 1820, aged 54. He was the third son of the late Thomas Bythesea of Week House, near Trowbridge, Esquire, a magistrate for the County. Also to Mary his wife, who died in July 1816, aged 41. This tablet is erected by his cousin Samuel William Bythesea of the Hill, Freshford, Esquire.

Near this place lie interr'd the remains of Catharine Price, wife of the Rev^d^ Robert Price,[9] LL.D., prebendary of Durham, Canon Residentiary of Sarum, & Vicar of this parish, who departed this life the 11th day of February 1793 in the 31st year of her age.

ARMS :—Gules, a lion ramp. Or, a crescent for difference, *impaling*, Argent (?) 3 boars' heads erased Sable.

---

[8] Third son of Capt. Schomberg. Educated at Rugby and Emmanuel College, Cambridge. One of the pages to the Champion at the coronation of William IV. Married in 1836 Margaret Mary, daughter and coheir of Robt. Ashworth Esq., and died s.p.

[9] Collated October 29th, 1785, to the Prebend of South Grantham in Salisbury Cathedral, where buried, ob. 1823.

South wall of nave :—

Neare this place, in a vault lie interr'd the remains of Robert Usher, who died 4th January 1774, aged 30 years. To whose memory this monument is erected. Also in the same vault lie interr'd the remains of James Usher, who died 5th March 1775, aged 23 years.

Near this place lieth the body of Mary wife of Laurence Baker, who departed this life ye 31 of Jan^{ry} 1692. Also near this place lieth the body of Laurence Baker, who died ye 26th of May, 1736.

South aisle :—

[Brass.]

Here lie interr'd Ambrose Awdry, ob^{t} the 14th of May 1766, æt. 73. And Jane Awdry his wife, ob^{t} the 22nd day of Aug^{t} 1769, æt. 78. Also Elizth Awdry, their granddaughter, ob^{t} the 7th of April 1778, æt. 8.

Near this place are deposited the remains of Wadham Locke,[10] late of Devizes in this County, who departed this life 28th June 1799, aged 53 years. This stone is erected with filial respect by his only son, to perpetuate the memory of an affectionate Husband, a good Father, & a sincere Friend. Also to the memory of Anne his widow, who died in the Faith of Christ, July 31st, 1839, in the 86 year of her age.

Arms :—Locke, with a crescent for difference, *impaling*, Argent, a canton Sable. Sutton.

Crest :—Locke, without the padlock.

Sacred to the memory of Wadham Locke, the beloved & only son of Wadham[11] & Caroline Locke. He died on the 7th of December 1841, aged 12 years. Also of Caroline Mary, wife of Wadham Locke Esq^{re}. She died in the Faith of Christ Jesus on the 18th of May 1842, aged 39 years. Also of Norcliffe Robert Sutton youngest son of Wadham Locke, Esq^{re}, & Albinia his wife. He died on the 11th of March 1858, aged 14 months. "His rest shall be glorious."

In a vault near this spot are deposited the mortal remains of the Rev^{d} Thomas Andrews, of Seend Rew House, who died 30th July, 1753. And of Mary his wife, who died 11th of April, 1762. Also of Thomas their son, who died 21st Nov^{r} 1739. Likewise of Wadham Locke, of Devizes, Gent: who died 27th July 1776, & of Rachel his wife, daughter & heiress of the said Rev^{d} Thos. Andrews, who died 18th April 1774.

---

[10] Son of Wadham and Rachel Locke. Married Anne Sutton, of the Suttons of Roundway, near Devizes.

[11] Born 1803, educated at Harrow and Wadham College, Oxford; 1st Dragoon Guards; J.P.; Sheriff, 1847. Married, 1st, Caroline Thompson, of Skelton, Yorkshire, and, 2nd, Albinia, daughter of John Dalton of Fillingham Castle, co. Lincoln, and Sleningford, co. York.

On chancel arch :—

Near this place lie the Bodies of William Tipper[12] of this parish, Gent. and of Elizabeth his wife. He dyed May 28th, 1651. She dy'd Oct. 7th, 1660. Near this place lie also the Bodies of John Somner, son of Edward Somner, of this parish, Gent: & of Mary his wife, Daughter of William and Elizabeth Tipper. He Dy'd Decr 26th 1670. She Dy'd May 30th, 1666. To them were born 7 children, viz: Mary, Iane, Elizabeth, Ioan, Edward, Ioan, Ann.

Joan.	Dy'd	Septr 5th, 1665.	Aged	10 months.
Jane.		July 25th, 1672.		20 years.
Ann.		Novr 20th, 1683.		23 years.
Joan.		April 17th, 1684.		23 years.
Mary.		July 4th, 1696.		46 years.

Also near this Place lieth the Body of Edward Somner, of this Parish, Esqre, who Departed this Life the 9th day of August, In the year of { our Lord 1710. / his age 53.

Arms :—Vert, a fesse dancetté Ermine. Somner.

In the chancel :—

Near this place lyeth ye body of John Houlton,[13] of this parish, Esquire, who departed this life August 1st, A.D. 1704, aged 36. Whose excellent nature & obliging demeanour have left him a Monument in the hearts of his friends more durable than this of marble. Near this place also lieth the body of Mary, the wife of John Houlton, who departed this life the 30th June 1730, æt. 51.

Arms :—On a fesse betw. 3 talbots' heads erased, as many quatrefoils, *impaling*, Sa., on a fesse wavy Arg. betw. 3 plates a lion passant.

In memory of Ambrose Awdry, Esq., of this Chapelry, who died 22nd January 1789, aged 59 years. Also of Christiana his wife, daughter of Peter Delmé of Erlestoke Park in this County, Esq., who died 8th May 1841, aged 76 years. Also of Ambrose Awdry Esq. eldest son of the above named Ambrose & Christiana Awdry, who died 15th of June 1842, aged 79 years. Also of Hannah, widow of the last named Ambrose Awdry, who died 11th March, 1852, aged 84 years.

Arms :—On a bend 3 cinquefoils. Awdry.

---

[12] His burial not recorded in the register. By will dated 1651 left a sum of money to be devoted to the use of the poor of the parish not receiving alms. It was invested in a piece of land now known as Tipper's Ground, the income of which supplies flannel coats to the second poor, distributed on St. Thomas' day. A farmer's widow in the neighbourhood has a traditional oil portrait of this benefactor.

[13] Houlton of Farley Castle. The manor of Grittleton was purchased in 1601 by Hen. White Esq. of Langley Burrell ; in 1707 his descendant Priscilla, a coheiress, brought it in marriage to Jos. Houlton Esq. of Trowbridge and of Farleigh Hungerford, co. Somerset, ancestor to the late John Houlton Esq., Lieut.-Col. Somerset Militia, who sold the estate in 1828 to the late Jos. Neeld Esq. Jos. Houlton, of Grittleton, bought lands of the Strattons in Upper Seagry ; his son Nathaniel, in 1754, was the builder of the present Seagry House.

Sacred to the memory of Hester, wife of Peter Awdry Esq., & only daughter of Lord William Seymour, who died November 1795 at Taunton, Somersetshire (where her remains repose), in her 26th year. Beneath this Tablet are deposited the remains of Frederick Seymour Awdry, who died August 8th 1803, aged 8 years. Also in Memory of Peter Awdry, who died June 1st, 1826, aged 54 years, also of Elizabeth his widow, who died March 29th 1852, aged 75 (?) years.

ARMS :—Arg., on a bend Azure 3 cinquefoils of the field.
CREST :—A lion's head Sable, out of a coronet Or.
MOTTO :—Nil sine Deo.

Here rest the remains of Vincent John Biscoe Esq., an Eminent West India Merchant, who departed this Life, April 29th, 1770, aged 49. He first married Lady Mary Seymour, only daughter of Edward, late Duke of Somerset, by whom he left a Son and Daughter endued with a good Understanding, & most sociable Disposition, He exercised the former in discovering, the latter in rewarding Merit. Uniformly exemplary in all the Duties & Relations of Life and particularly eminent in those of his Profession, uniting the Christian, the Man of Business, and the Gentleman, He gained general Esteem and Affection. The manner of his Death exalted his Character; Patient & Submitting to the Divine Will, He died much lamented, as he liv'd most belov'd. Those nearly connected with him are best able to illustrate his Virtues, but the Heart-feeling Sigh, the dropping Tear and generous Emulation are the most grateful Tribute to his Memory.

ARMS :—Az., a bend Or. (Other charges illegible).

To the Memory of the Right Honourable Lady Mary Biscoe, only Daughter of Edward late Duke of Somerset and wife of Vincent Biscoe Esq^{re} of London, who Dyed July 21st 1762, aged 33 years, leaving Two Children, Mary, born the 13th August 1760, and Joseph Seymour, born the 5th September 1761. This Monument was erected by her Affectionate and Afflicted Husband.

Within this Sacred Tomb, the Last Retreat,
The Peacefull Haven of the Good and Great,
Lyes One, who rich in evr'y Female Grace
And Bless'd with evr'y Honest Art to please,
Through Life's deceitfull path with prudence mov'd,
And Found the way to be esteem'd and lov'd.
Oh! had Exalted Virtue a longer Date!
Longer for us to Love and Imitate!
But cease that Wish, taught by this Silent Urn
That all is vain, but to Admire and Mourn.

Near this Marble are interred the remains of George Husey, B.D. Formerly Fellow of St. John's College in Cambridge, Chaplain to His Grace the Duke of Somerset &c. Rector of Trowbridge in Wilts, where he died ye 14th of July 1741 in ye 40th year of his age. Also of George Husey, his only son, Who having attained to the age of 19 died June 6th

1758, Having merited the Esteem of all that knew him, By a Temper and Deportment Truly Affable and Humane, He died unacquainted with a Foe, and much lamented by all his Friends. Mary Husey the inconsolable Widow caused this Monument to be erected in the year 1756, to preserve amongst others the Memory of a most affectionate Husband and a very dutiful Son. Near this place lyeth the Body of Mary, wife of the Rev^{d} George Husey, only Daughter of John Houlton Esq. and Mary his wife.

Arms :—Arg., 3 barrulets Gu.
Crest :—A demi-man drinking out of a pitcher.

Under west window of north aisle, formerly on the floor :—

[Brass.]

Here lyth John Stokys[14] and Alys his wiff whiche Johne decessed the xxviii day of June in year of our Lord God thousand cccIxxxxviii on whose soulys Jhū have mercy. Amen.

On the west gallery :—

This Gallery and Side-ile were erected in the yeare 1726, Bohun Fox,[15] Vicar, William Rawlings & Daniel Somner, Chapel-Wardens.

On the floor of the church :—

1. G.P. ob. 11° Feb. 1795. Etat. 31.
2. Frances, wife of John Paradise, Gent: ob: 24 Dec^{r} 1675.
   John Paradise, Gent: ob: 19 Aug: 1685.
   John, son of Amb: Paradise, Gent: ob: 20 Dec. 1685.
   Frances, da^{r} of Ambrose Paradise, ob: 30th Oct: 1693.
   Jane, da^{r} of Ambrose Paradise, ob: 20 Sept. 1701.
3. Anne, da^{r} of Thomas Andrews, Clerk, ob: 11 June 1714.
   Thos: Andrews Jun^{r}, Gent: ob: 21 Nov: 1739.
   Thos: Andrews, Clerk, ob: 30 July 1753.
   Maria Andrews, ob: Ap. 1762.
   Rachael, conjux Wadham Locke, ob: 22 March, 1774.

[14] See Kite's *Monumental Brasses of Wiltshire*, Plate x.

[15] A.D. 1750. The Rev. Bohun Fox, Vicar of this parish, gave by will the interest of £135 then on mortgage, but on security of the Melksham turnpike trust, the said interest to be appropriated by the Vicar of this parish for the time being, annually in the educating and part clothing of poor children as far as the said interest will admit of. On a monument in Melksham Church, where he is buried, he is said to have been vicar for fifty-three years, to have established and superintended a charity school, represented the clergy in Convocation ; and to have been educated at Winchester, to the poor scholars of which he left an ample provision for ever. He died April 3rd, 1750, aged 77. Near him lies his wife Anne, daughter of the Rev. Francis Horton, canon of Sarum, and vicar of this parish, ob. Jan. 9, 1746, age 78. Erected by Robert Fox, of Birmingham, sole heir and executor.

Arms :—Or, a chevron between 3 harts' heads erased Gu., *impaling*, Az., a stag's head caboshed Arg. Horton. Crest:—A hart Gu.

He was a fellow of New College, and cofounder with Dr. Burton of the exhibitions for superannuate scholars of Winchester College, of the value of £30 each, tenable for four years. The first scholar exhibitioner was elected in 1730, although the fund was not fully established until 1742.

4. Underneath Mrs Jane Hicks, who died Jan. 10th 1787, aged 66. Also Mr Jefery Hicks, her Husband, also of their children, namely John & Thomas.
5. Altogether illegible, save part of ducal coronet and arms of Seymour on a lozenge.
6. Here lyeth the body of Jane Somner (daughter of Iohn Somner, Gent. and Mary his wife). She departed this life the 25 day of July 1672. Ætatis suæ 20.
7. Here lyeth the body of Martha Tipper (daughter of William Tipper) who died the 7th day of May 1635. Ætatis suæ ....
8. Here lyeth the body of John Somner, Gent. who departed this life the 26th day of December Anº 1670. Alsoe here ly Joan Somner (daughter of John Somner) who departed this life the 5th of September 1665. Aged 10 months.
   Arms of Somner.
9. Here lyeth the body of William Tipper, who departed this life the 28 day of May 1651.
10. The Rt Hon. Lady Mary Biscoe Obt July 21st, 1762. Æt. 33.
11. Here lyeth the body of Ane Somner daughter of John Somner and Mary his wife
    Who departed this life the XX of Nov. Anº Dom. 1683. Ætatis suæ XXIII.
    Here lyeth the Body of Joane Somner who departed this life the 17th of April 1684.
    Ætatis suæ XXIII.
12. Underneath this stone lyeth Elizabeth Tipper (wife of William Tipper) who died the 7th day of ..... Ætatis suæ ....
13. Thomas Dugdale de Seend Head Gen:.....imus.....em cogn.....Christophero (?) apud.....qua sedem fixit filius.....Christophori Dugdale[1].....hot et ecclesiæ.....rectoris .....ex fratre nepos fuit.....Dugdale eques auratus de .....comitatu Warwicensi.....æ peritia illustris.....Joannes Dugdale.....de Coventry in prædict: com:.....uxorem habuit filiam Joanni Trimnel de Earlstoak in comitatu Wiltoniensi filiam unde Thomas Dugdale Gen: qui pater fuit.....Dugdale civis Londinensis.
    Thomas Dugdale senior sepulchro cond: Aprilis 30 Anno Dom: 1669 æta: 85.
    Elizabetha uxor Aprilis 26 1664. æta: 70
    .....wife of Thomas Dugdale of.....ndon, sole daughter of Jacob Selby of Bradford underneath interr'd Dec..... æta: 23. John[2] son of said Thomas Dugdale interr'd Dec.....1682 æta: 30 dayes.
14. M. S. Augustæ, Gulielmi Heald Ludlow, Arm. Conjugis Dilectæ, Ob. 5 Maii, A.D. 1832. Ætat. 34.
15. George Hussy died June 6th 1778, aged 19 years.*
16. George Hussy died July 14th 1741, aged 40 years.*
    Mary Hussy died Nov. 2nd 1778, aged 76 years.

[1] Instituted to living of Colston 1569 : to Codford St. Peter, 1609, both co. Wilts : ob. 1623.
[2] Bapt: Dec. 6, 1682.

17. John Houlton died 7th Aug. 1703, aged 36 years.*
Mary Houlton died Janry 30th 1703, aged 51 years.*
18. John Houlton died Nov. 10th 1768, aged 66 years.*
19. Under Communion Table—Here lyeth the body of Amelia Jane Schomberg, died Feb. 9, 1798, aged 3 years and 9 months.*

A.S.

BURIALS OF SOLDIERS AT YORK DURING THE CIVIL WAR.

The following are notices of officers and soldiers buried in the churches of York during the Civil Wars. For the persons buried in York Minster, reference may be made to the Paper on that subject, by Mr. R. H. Skaife, which appeared in the *Journal* of the "Yorkshire Archæological and Topographical Society." C.B.N.

All Saints Pavement, York—

1644. Nov. 9. Dux Georgius Worsincroft.
1645. March 31. Dux Thomas Clarke.
„ Aug. 27. Dux Timotheus Clark.

St. Crux, York—

1644. July 3. Leonard Thompson, soldier.
„ Sept. 21. Mrs. Elizabeth, wife Captain George Markinfield.
1646. Dec. 29. Major Cornellius Vantrus Hirst.

St. Cuthbert—

1644. May 2. Young Mr. Pudsaye.
„ June 29. Lieutenant Skadlocke.
„ July 4. Captain Menell.

St. Dennis—

1644. June 9. John Beronye, Lieutenant.
„ June 10. Thomas Gothericke, Miles.
1664-5. Feb. 22. Gulielmus Veare, Equester, Generosus, sub imperio Dni Comitis Oxoniensis, sep. fuit.

Holy Trinity, King's Square—

1640. Aug. 25. Leiftenant Jeffer.
„ Oct. 16. William Harrison, of Barton in Richmondshire, Captain.
1640-1. March 4. Edward Roberts, Ensigne to Collonel Henrie Wentworthe, son of Edward Roberts, of Wilsden, in the County of Middlesex, Esquire.
1642. July 26. Gilbert Seaton, Captaine.
1643. Oct. 16. Charles Knight, Captaine.
„ Dec. 10. Raiphe Moorehouse, Leaifetenant.
1644. June 26. Gabriell Winn, soldier.

Holy Trinity, Goodramgate—

1640. Sept. 10. Oliver Frodson, Souldier.
1643. June 26. John Massy, a soldier.
1643-4. Jan. 17. Mr. Thomas Prance, Captaine.
1644. May 15. Henry Burbeck, Captain under ye Lord Widdrington.
„ May 17. Samuel Sparrow, souldier to Captaine Bramhall.

* These four last (brasses) were copied from the gravestones which were replaced by encaustic tiles in 1876.

1644. June 17. John Swanne, Quarter Master.
„ June 21. Robert Ferreman, a Soldger.
„ June 28. John King, soldier under Captaine Owsman.
„ July 5. William Pigg, soldier under Colonell Goring.
„ July 18. Sir Richard Dakers, Colonel.
„ July 18. George Brand, a Surgeon.
„ July 22. Mr. Randall Fenicke.
1645. April 12. Henry Bland, a souldier.
1646. October 26. Thomas Laverocke, a souldier.
1646-7. Jan. 16. William Joy, a souldier.

Holy Trinity, Micklegate—
1640. Oct. 11. William Bunn, a soldier.
1643-4. March 14. Thomas Craven, which was slaine by Lieutenant Godfray.

St. John—
1644. Sept. 2. Lieut. William Grundell.

St. Margaret—
1644. May 21. John Hilton, soldier.

St. Martin, Coneystreet—
1643. Aug. 1. Lieutenant Arkesey.
1644. Aug. 8. Robert s. Captain Vaine.

St. Martin, Micklegate—
1643. Oct. 4. Thomas Cooke, Cornet.
1644. July 8. Sir Richard Gledon, buried.
„ July 13. Edmund Dancer.
„ July 16. Capton Drimdrig.

St. Mary, Castlegate—
1642-3. March 24. Grace wife Mr. John Rasin, a stranger and souldier.
1643. Apr. 28. Christopher Howby, soldier and prisoner.
„ May 2. John Bridge.
„ May 5. Stephen Hardacres, Samuel Brown.
„ May 9. Henry Smith, Nathaniel Terett.
„ May 13. Isaac Bothomley.
„ May 15. Michael Wood, Michael Waterhouse.
„ May 16. John Hargrave, Nicholas Blades, Nathan Wattons.
„ May 17. Abraham Wordsworth.
„ May 18. Joseph Drakes, George Rylay, Leonard Best.
„ May 20. William Fletcher, John Drake.
„ May 21. Francis Fuller, John Midgely.
„ May 22. Benjamin Harwood, Jeremy Hopkinson, Edward Crowder.
„ May 23. John Thorpe, John Hoyle, Charles Greenwood.
„ May 25. Lawrence Oldfield, Nathaniel Hoyle.
„ May 27. John Clay, Adam Taylor.
„ May 29. Charles Hill, Thomas Fletcher.
„ May 30. John Farrow.
„ June 3. Thomas Wilkinson.

Soldiers and Prisoners.

1643. July 15. Christopher Conyers, soldier.
„ July 20. John Franckland, soldier.
1644. March 29. Richard Ellikir, soldier.
„ Nov. 12. Thomas Vickers, soldier.

St. Michael, Ousebridge—

1644. April 23. Henry Ubaucke, Lieutenant.
„ June 2. John Parker, Ensigne.
„ June 2. Mr. Rudd, Drum Major.
„ June 2. John Baits, Captain.
„ June 18. George Nelson, Lieutenant.
„ June 19. Daniel Purvey, Major.

St. Michael le Belfrey—

1640-1. Jan 21. Edward Balch, a Lieutenant.
1642. Dec. 9. A soldier slain at Tadcaster, brought to York.
1642-3. March 8. Robert Farrer, Sergeant to Captain Carr.
„ March 23. Lieutenant James Pierson.
1643. July 9. Captayne Thomas Mudd.
„ Aug. 21. Captain Raiph Errington, in the Minster.
1643-4. Feb. 16. Captain Francis Ward.
„ March 4. Cornet John Usher.
1644. June 13. Mr. Thomas Romsey, Quarter-Master.
„ June 27. Nicholas s. Sir John Girlington.

St. Olave—

In the Leager Time.
1640. Aug. 1. Thomas Staysti, being a soldier. Whitehall in Bootham.
„ Sept. 13. James Russill, a soldier, Clifton.
„ Sept. 17. John Price, a Hereford man, a soldier, Gilegate.
„ Sept. 23. John Gylles, a soldier, Gilegate.
„ Oct. 2. George Cowles, a soldier, Bootham.
„ Oct. 4. Thomas Townsend, a soldier, Clifton.
„ Oct. 10. Mr. William Newman, one of the King's servants, Manner.*
„ Oct. 12. John Adams of Captaine Graye's Company, Leager.
„ Oct. 19. George Channer under the Captaine James Benton, a Derbyshire Gent, in the Regiment of S^r^ Jacob Ashley, S^rt^ Maior Generall of his Maties. forces.
„ Oct. 24. John Kirk, Gent, of Greenehill in Darbieshire, Free School.
„ Oct. 31. George Taylor, a soldier.
„ Nov. 4. Richard Davie, a soldier.
1641. July 19. Diius Doyly, one of Captaine Leggs fierlocks, Gilegate.
1642. May 23. Robert Armstrong, Gent, one of His Maties. Servants, Bootham.
„ June 29. John Robhoods, Gent, a Canonear, late belonging to the King's Artillerie.
1643. Sept. 11. Thomas s. Thomas Honeybourn, a Canoner in his Maties. Army under the Earl of Newcastle.

* The King's Manor House, now the Wilberforce School for the Blind.

1644. April 27. Richard Wright. } a soldier }
„ May 11. Henry Remywell. } a soldier } Manner.
„ May 15. Richard Perkin. } a soldier }
„ May 20. Edward Troquere, a soldier of Major Hudleston Companie, Manner.
„ May 20. Sem Askcum [Sem, probably Shem,] a soldier. Manner.
„ May 26. Thomas Pople, a soldier under Captaine Rutter, Manner.
„ June 2. Christopher Lofthouse, under Captaine Rutter, Manner.
„ June 4. William Parker, a soldier under Sir Richard Hutton's Regiment, Manner.
„ June 6. John Emson, a soldier.
„ June 9. William Mecke, a soldier.
„ June 10. Robert Cave, William Wright, soldiers.
„ June 11. Walter Menell, a soldier.
„ June 12. William Clifton, a soldier.
„ June 12. Captain Leutenant . . . . Perytifer.
„ June 13. John Waynewright, a soldier.
„ June 16. John Leadbeter, a soldier. } Manner.
„ June 17. John Winter, a soldier.
„ June 20. John Hobron, a soldier.
„ June 27. Robert Turpin, a soldier, Sergant to Cononell Hilton's Regt.
„ July 1. William Robinson, a souldier, of Sedgefield in Bishopprick of Durham. Cononell Hilton.

St. Sampson—
1642. Nov. 18. A souldier bur.
„ Dec. 12. Christopher Prince, a soldier.
1642-3. Jan. 15. John Clayton, a Soldier.
„ March 21. A Souldier bur.
1643. July 9. Richard Thompson, a soldier.
„ Nov. 2. Francis Bunce, a soldier.
1644. June 16. Roger Rawe, Lieutenant.
„ July 31. Captain Henry Chomally (*i.e.* Cholmley).
1645-6. Feb. 13. Captain Philip Watson.
1648. Sept. 14. John Thomas Vaughan, a soldier.

York Minster—
1642-3. Jan. 26. Colonel Slingsby.
„ Feb. 25. Colonel George Clifford.
1643. Apr. 6. Captain Dutton.
„ May 30. Captain Williamson.
„ July 3. Colonel Howard.
„ July 3. Colonel Herrin.
„ July 5. Captain Lampton.
„ July 16. Captain Langley.
„ Aug. 21. Captain Errington.
„ Oct. 14. Captain Leviston.
„ Oct. 27. Captain Maude.
„ Nov. 25. Captain Baker.
1643-4. Feb. 28. Captain Rich.

1644. Apr. 26. Sir William Howard.
„ June 10. Major Clarke.
„ June 12. Sir Francis Armitage.
„ June 17. Colonel Biron.
„ June 17. Major Huddleston.
„ July 2. Colonel Steward.
„ July 3. Captain Stanhope.
„ July 7. Colonel William Evers.
„ July 7. Colonel Charles Slingsby.
„ July 26. Captain Dalton.[1]

DIMOCK FAMILY.

(Vol. ii, pp. 181, 213).

Additional Extracts from the Registers of Randwick. co. Gloucester.

The Register commences in the year 1662. The second volome, containing entries from 1693 to 1725, is lost.

1673. Giles the sonn of frances dimock and of Mary his wife baptized the last day of July 1673.
1677. Joseph Mill and rebecka dimmocke were maried ye 6 of August.
1680. Giles Dimocke was buried the 20 day of October.
1681. Thomas the sonn of John Dimocke of Stroud, and of Eliner his Wife, baptized the 26 day of June.
1729. Sarah ye daughter of Francsis Dimmock & of Elizabeth his wife, was Baptized October ye 19—1729.
1731. Frances son of Frances Dimock and Eliz. Dimmock his wife was Baptized August th 12th.
1732. Sarah Dau^tr. of John & Eliz. Dimmock of Stonehouse p^sh bap. Feb. 4.
1735. Mary Dau^r of Francis & Eliz. Dimick bap. Feb 22^d.
1747. Frances Dimock Buried Decem^r the 15.
1747. Frances the Son of Thomas Dimock of ye Parish of S^d Buried March 8th. [S^d = Stroud].
1749. Thomas Dimock of the Parish of Stroud, Buried Decem^r the 8th.
1750. Thomas Dimock, Buried September the 13th.
1755. March 23rd, bur^d Rebeckah Dimock of Stroud.
1763. Burials. September 10th, Elizabeth Dimmock.
1764. Burials. April 7th, Susanna Dimock.
1764. Baptisms. October 29th, Edward, son of Edward and Mary Hogg of Stonehouse.
1769. Baptisms. Novemb. 5, Mary Dimock Dr. of William & Mary Dimock.
1776. Marriages. John Hayward, Batchelor of this Parish and Hannah Dimock of this Parish also spinster were married in this Church by Licence this Fourth day of February in the year One Thousand Seven Hundred and Seventy Six, By me Will^m Bowen Clerk.

[1] See "Genealogist," iii, 90.

1614. Apr. 26. Sir William Howard.
" June 10. Major Clarke.
" June 12. Sir Francis Armitage.
" June 17. Colonel Biron.
" June 17. Major Hobbledon.
" July 2. Colonel Steward.
" July 3. Captain Stanhope.
" July 7. Colonel William Eyres.
" July 7. Colonel Charles Slingsby.
" July 26. Captain Dalton.[1]

DIMOCK FAMILY.

(Vol. 5, pp. 181, 313).

Additional Extracts from the Registers of Hanbuck, co. Gloucester.

The Register commences in the year 1562. The second volume, containing entries from 1600 to 1722, is lost.

1573. Giles the sonn of Frances dimock and of Mary his wife baptized the last day of July 1573.

1577. Joseph Mill and rebecka dimocke were married ye 8 of August.

1580. Giles Dimocke was buried the 20 day of October.

1581. Thomas the sonn of John Dimocke of Stroud, and of Elinor his Wife, baptized the 26 day of June.

1732. Sarah ye daughter of Francis Dimmock & of Elizabeth his wife, was baptized October ye 19—1732.

1731. Frances son of Frances Dimock and Eliz Dimmock his wife was Baptized August th 12th.

1732. Sarah Dau^r, of John & Eliz Dimmock of Stonehouse p^sh bap. Feb. 4.

1736. Mary Dau^r of Francis & Eliz Dimick bap. Feb 22^d.

1747. Frances Dimock Buried Decem^r the 15.

1717. Frances the Son of Thomas Dimock of ye Parish of St^s Buried March 8^th. [St^s = Stroud].

1719. Thomas Dimock of the Parish of Stroud, Buried Decem^r the 8^th.

1750. Thomas Dimock, Buried September the 13^th.

1755. March 23^rd, Jun^r Rebeckah Dimock of Stroud.

1763. Burials. September 10^th, Elizabeth Dimmock.

1764. Burials. April 7^th, Susanna Dimock.

1761. Baptisms. October 29^th, Edward, son of Edward and Mary Hogg of Stonehouse.

1769. Baptisms. November 5, Mary Dimock Dr. of William & Mary Dimock.

1776. Marriages. John Heywood, Batchelor of this Parish and Hannah Dimock of this Parish Spinster were married in this Church by License this Fourth day of February in the year One Thousand Seven Hundred and Seventy Six, By me William Bowen Clerk.

[1] See "Genealogist," iii, 99.

1778. Burials. April 29th, Elizabeth Dimock, Infant, R.
1778. Baptisms. May 10th, Francis, son of Charles & Sarah Dimock, R.
1780. Baptisms. April 16, Shusannah, Daur. of Charles & Hanh Dimock, Randwick.
1782. Baptisms. January 20th, Sarah, Daur of Charles & hannah Dimock, R.
1808. John Dimock of the Parish of Stroud & Mary Miles of the Parish of Randwick were married in this Church by Licence this Nineteenth Day of June in the year One thousand eight hundred and eight By me Josh Jones.
1817. Burials. Edward Hogg Esq., Randwick, January 4th yrs 81.
1839. Burials. John Dimock, Ruscomb, Randwick, March 17th, yrs 88.
1843. May 6th. Marriages :—

Edward Brown. Esquire.	Full Age.	Widower.	India Broker.	Croydon. Surrey.	Robert Brown, Esquire.	Merchant.
Emma Parkinson Watts Keys Dimock.	Full Age.	Spinster.	—	The Rylands, Randwick.	John Dimock. Esquire.	Gentleman.

W. G. Dimock Fletcher, B.A., Oxford.

Addenda to Tinwell Registers, p. 105.—Mary Swanne was bapt. 24 Jan., 1617-8, *not* 1647-8. The name of Mr. C. Allington's wife was Clapoole, *not* Atipoole. She was the daughter of Adam Claypole of Northboro', Northants, Esq., by Dorothy, daughter of Robt. Wingfield of Upton, Northants, Esq.. who died 31 Mar. 1580. She was mar. at St. George's, Stamford, 30 Sept. ("beinge Monday") 1587, and was bur. at Northborough :—"Dorothy Cleypoole, Uxor Adami Cleypoole, arm., sepult. fuit septimo die Novembris 1619." The William Goodhall, Esq., bur. 11 Aug. 1766, was the last of a respectable family of that surname, Lords of the Manor of Holywell, co. Lincoln, at which place he was bapt. 7 Apl. 1698, being the eldest son of Robert G., Esq., who mar. (14 June, 1696) Mary, daughter and coh. of Edmd. Bolsworth, citizen of London. Robt. Goodlake, *alias* Goodhall, purchased in the 17th Eliz. of Siriacus Disney one chief messuage of the Manor of Holywell and seventeen messuages in the same place, and no doubt the manor was purchased about the same time. In 19th Eliz. he purchased the Queen's pardon for obtaining for himself of John Hussey the Manor of Holywell without her Majesty's license. The William whose burial is recorded at Tinwell sold the manor 25 Jan. 1728-9, to Lady Mary Barnardiston, who in 1729 settled it upon her brother, Sam Reynardson, Esq. Henry Dove, Esq., who was also bur. at Tinwell, 3 Oct., 1766, was sheriff for the county in 1761, and a lineal descendant of Thos. Dove, Bishop of Peterborough, ob. 30 Aug., 1630, in his seventy-fifth year. The arms granted to the Bishop, 5 May, 1601, by Dethicke, Garter, and Camden, Clarenceux, were, Az., a cross patée bet. 4 doves Argt. The Jeremiah Belgrave whose marriage took place at Tinwell, 26 Feb., 1786, was the fourth son of the Rev. Jeremiah Belgrave (b. 1708, ob. 1802), rector of Preston, Rutland, and of North Kilworth, Leicester, by Frances (mar. Aug., 1742), dau. of Richd. Taylor, of the parish of St. George, Middle-

sex, capt. of an Indianman. He was Mayor of Stamford, 1794 and 1811, and died 19 Aug. 1818, and was bur. at St. Michael's church, Stamford. On his monumental tablet are these arms, Gu., a chev. Ermine betw. 3 mascles Arg., a mullet for diff. *Crest*:—A ram's head couped Arg.—JUSTIN SIMPSON.

THOMAS DE SCALERS.

Under the title "Scales," Courthorpe in his edition of Nicolas's *Historic Peerage* (p. 426), by quoting Dugdale, implies that nothing further can be learnt as to the heir of Geoffrey de Scalers. What Dugdale says (*Baronage*, i, 616) is this:—Geoffrey de Scalers "died in 51 Henry III, whereupon Alianore his widow had the wardship of his heir. Of whom, having seen no more, I come next to Stephen de Scalers," &c.

Now the Geoffrey, who had then lately died, was not this man, but his son, and Alianor was the son's widow; for the king, at Dugdale's reference (Close Roll, 51 Henry III, m. 6), distinctly speaks of the father as yet living at that date, 1 April 1267, and alludes to Alianor as the late wife of him now deceased. When the father died is not shown, but his death must have occurred before 24 February 1275-6, as we learn from an entry on the Fine Roll (4 Edward I, m. 28), which states that the lands, lately held by Geoffrey de Leukenore, deceased, had escheated to the heir of Geoffrey de Scalers and ought to be in the king's keeping, until that heir should come of age. By Inquisition (12 Edward I, No. 11) Thomas de Scalers was found to be next heir of the elder Geoffrey, whose son, also Geoffrey, had died in his father's lifetime. On the ground that he was of full age, this Thomas prayed the king to accept his homage for the lands inherited by him from Geoffrey his father and Geoffrey his grandfather, who both held of the late King Henry III *in capite*. After the inquisitions, which were thereupon ordered to be taken, had been duly returned into Chancery, Alianor, his mother and guardian, with Robert Angot her husband, raised a question before the Court of King's Bench at Bristol in Hilary Term 13 Edward I (1284-5). They said that Thomas ought not to have seisin, because he was born at Boulogne on the eve (*i.e.* 21 February) of the Feast of St. Peter's Chair, when the Queen Mother was there, and he was, therefore, not yet 21 years old. They demurred to one born in parts beyond the sea being admitted to proof of age at all. And further they said that the late king granted to Alianor the wardship and marriage of Thomas, and that the ward had twice refused marriages, though they were without disparagement; once, four years ago, when, in presence of Ralph de Waddon, Robert and Alianor offered to him in the chapel of Wydenhale[1] the daughter of John de Ingolesthorpe; and secondly, at Cambridge last autumn, when, in presence of Roger Loveday and Robert de Ludham, they offered Agnes, sister of John de Beauchamp. Thomas, granting that he was born at the time and place named, maintained that he was now of age, and had been so when the last mentioned offer of marriage was made. The justices ordered the parties to come before the king in fifteen days from Easter, and that in the mean time the Rolls of the

[1] Widdial in Hertfordshire.

Exchequer should be searched, in order to fix the date at which the Queen Mother was in foreign parts.

Afterwards, on the morrow of the Ascension (Friday, 4 May 1285) at Westminster Robert and Alianor acknowledged that Thomas was of age[1]; and they gave up the two manors which they had of his inheritance, viz., Whaddon, co. Cambridge, and Thelveton, co. Norfolk (Coram Rege Roll (88), Hil. 13 Edw. I, m. 1). What became of Thomas de Scalers I have not discovered, although an Inquisition *ad quod damnum* (33 Ed. I, No. 134) shows that, in 1305, he sought the king's licence to grant to Robert Angot (his step-father) for life ten pounds yearly rent out of his manor of Thelveton in Norfolk. JOHN A. C. VINCENT.

EXTRACTS FROM THE PARISH REGISTERS OF LINDON, RUTLAND.

By JUSTIN SIMPSON.

The books of this parish commence with the year 1580. From 1602-11 there is a break, otherwise they are in good condition.

BAPTISMS.

1580. Ann Francis, daughter of M^r^ Francis, gent., the xvij day of Julyo Anno dom. 1580.
1583. John Hunt, sonne of Jo. Hunt., gent., ix of Nov.
1584. Jane Lusher, daughter of M^r^ Lusher, y^e^ xxv of Marche.
1585. Robert Hunt, the sonne of Jo. Hunt, gent., xxiij Nov.
1586-7. Debringold Hunt, daughter of Jo. Hunt., gent., xxvj Feb.
„ Mary Hunt, daughter of Jo. Hunt, y^e^ 4 of Marche.
1587-8. Thomas Hunt, sonne of Jo. Hunt., gent., 17 March.
1588. Margaret Hunt, daughter to Renige Hunt, 29 Dec.
1589. John Orme, sonne of John Orme, vj of Aprill.
„ Annice Hunt, d^r^ of Jo. Hunt, gent., xxiv Aprill.
1594. Robert Orme, sonne of Jo. Orme, vj of May.
Jane Cook, daughter of William Cooke, gent., xxvij May.
1597. Richard Orme & Jane Orme, sonne & daughter of John Orme, xxiv of May.
1599. Dorothie Cooke, daughter of William Cooke, gent., xx of Oct.
1611. Lucye, daughter of Jhon Orme, xxi of Nov.
1616. Marye, the daughter of John Orme, last daye of July.
1617. Richard, the sonne of John Orme, 30 day of Nov.
1629-30. Mary Michel, daughter of John Michel, 14 Feb.
1630-1. John Read, the sonne of M^r^ Will Reade, was bapt. uppon the twelfth day of March, being Saturday in the second weeke of Lent Ano. dom. one thousand six hundred and thirty (one).
1653-4. Annis, the daughter of M^r^ John Goddard, feb. 24; Sarah, 2 Apl. 1656; Margaret, a dau. & Elizabeth his wife, 3 Oct. 1657.

[1] The precise day of his birth was Feb. 21, 1262-3.

On the fly page of vol. iii is this entry: July 10, 1711, Capt. (Lancelot) Dawes & Mrs Elizabeth Barker, mar. at North Luffenham. They had a large family; their names I append: Mrs Thomazin, ye dau. of Mr Lancelot & Mrs Eliz. Dawes, bapt. June 23, 1712; Elizabeth, bapt. 13 Aug., 1713; Anne, bapt. 1 Sept., 1714; Barker, a son, 17 Nov. 1715; Lancelot, 20 Nov., 1717, bur. 16 Feb. 1717-8; Thomas, 6 May, 1719; Frances, 16 Nov., 1720; Sarah, 25 Oct., 1722, & Mary, 28 Nov., 1724. Dorothy, ye wife of John Dawes, bur. 6 Feb. 1722-3.

The wife of Capt. Lancelot Dawes was bapt. at South Luffenham, in this county, 13 Mar., 1687-8. Her father, Augustine Barker, gent., was bur. at S. Luffenham, 6 Apl., 1689. Her mother was a dau. of Thos. Tryst, Esq., of Maidford, Northants.

1723. Mr John Trollope, ye son of Thos. Trollope, Esq., & of Mrs Diana, his wife, bapt. Aug. 23.

He became a Major in the army, and was killed at Guadaloupe in 1755. His father, b. 1691, succeeded to the title as 4th Bart. in 1729, ob. 7 Oct., 1784. His mother was Diana, d. and coh. of Thos. Middleton, of Stanstead, Essex, Esq. She died in 1783.

1752. Sarah, the dau. of Mr Tho. & Mrs Anne Barker, was borne June 5; Anne, June 5, 1754, bapt. 27 Feb., 1755; Samuel, born 21 Jan., 1757, bapt. 16 July, 1764; Mary, born Mar. 16, 1760; and Sarah, being at years of discretion, was bapt. May 1st, 1767.

After the last entry is this note: Mr. Whiston, the rector, would baptize none unless they were at years of discretion.

1774. Mary, dau. of Mr Thos. & Mrs Anne Barker, bapt. July 8.

Weddings.

1580. Thomas Shepheard & Margaret Hunt, ix of May.
1581. Nicholas Lusher, gent., & Dorothy Hunt, x of Aug.
1583. Robert Orrell, esquier, & Elizabeth Lusher, xx of Nov.
1589-90. Ric. Alle, gent., & Margaret Lusher, xiiij of Jan.
1591. Edward Flower & Denys Hodgson, 30 Sept.
1593. Willm Cooke, gent., & Mary Darknall, xix June.
1611-2. Bezaliel Hunt & Bridget Sharpe, the third day of ffeb.
1621. Robert Sharpe & Joone Orme, 28 day of Aprill.
1630. Robert Allen of Winge & Elizabeth Orme of Linden were mar. at Linden uppon the six & twentieth day of Nov., being Advent Sunday, the Sunday immediately before St. Andrew's day An. do. 1630.
1632. Thomas Moon of Whittick in ye county of Leicestre & Bridget Orme of Linden, June 14.
1642. Francis Bayley & Anne Hunt, June 28.
1646. Stephen Dexter, gent., & Mary Bullingham, June 8.

She was a member of the Bullingham family at Ketton, descended from Nichs. B., Bp. of Lincoln and afterwards of Worcester, who ob. 18 Apl., 1576.

1663. Mr Thomas Pilkington of Belton, & Mrs Thomazin Collins of Hambleton, wth license Oct. 22.

1669. Lyon Falkener of Uppingham, gent., & Mrs Esther Shuttleworth of Hambleton, Aug. 25.
1675, Mr John Allington of Banbury in Oxfordshire & Mrs Catharine Wright of Bagby in Yorks., Aprill 22.
1714. Gilbert Hunt & Judith Winckle, May 16.
1725. John Hunt of Edithweston & Joan Phillips of Lyndon, Mar. 31.

Burials.

1584. Jane Lusher, dau. to Mr Lusher, xxx May.
1585. John Sharpe, xviij May.
1585. William Alle, gent., the first of Sept.
1585-6. John Hunt, esquier, the xviij of Mar.
1586. Mother Corry, viij May.
„ Mother Clepold, xxvij May.
1588. Thomas Hunt, sonne of Jo. Hunt, gent., iiij July.
1592. Margaret Hunt, dau. of Renige Hunt, gent., xxiv Aug.
1593. Richard Sharpe, xxv Aprill.
1596. Sara, servaunt to Mr Hunt, xvj Aprill.
1597. Old Jane, servaunt to Mr Hunt, xx June.
„ John Hunt, sonne of Renig Hunt, gent., 8 June.
1598-9. Robert Allen, yeoman, xvij Jan.
„ Everard Allen, batchler, xxv Jan.
1599. Mrs Annice Hunt, widdowe, late wife of John Hunt, esquier, deceased, the iiijte of June.
1611. Prance Gue, rector of Lindon, and formerly of St. John's Coll., Camb., 6 Oct.
1612. Katharine Palmer, sometimes the servaunte of Mr Prance of Linden whilst he lived (parson), was bur. on ffriday the xv of May.
1612-3. Elline Newman, wid., 17 Feb.
1616. Mary, the dau. of John Orme, 24 Dec.
1621. John Cooke, the sonne of Mr William Cooke, 18 Oct.
1623-4. Mr Thomas Hunt, esquire, Lord of Linden, was bur. at London in St. George his church the 7 day of Jan.
1639. Thomas Dalby, son of Edward Dalby, curate, & Margaret, aged 4 years, 18 Oct.
1644. Joan Orme, widowe, Maij 11.
1644-5. William Cooke, gentleman, Jan. 24.
1647. Mrs Mary Cooke, Oct. 25.
1651. Sarah Panke, the wife of Thomas Panke, gent., was bur. in the south isle of the church of Linden the second day of Oct., 1651.
„ Thomas Pank, gent., was bur. in the south isle of the church of Linden the first day of Nov., 1651.
1656. Sara, the dau. of Mr John Goddard & Elizabeth his wife, Aprill 14, 1656.
1657. Mrs Elizabeth Goddard, wife of Mr John Goddard, Oct. 3.
1661-2. Abel Barker, clerke, Feb. 22.
1668. Richard Sharpe, yeoman, Apl. 21.
1669. Ann, dau. of Richard Hull, rector of Linden, Mar. 27.

1670. Richard Hall, rector of this pish of Linden, departed this life Oct. 28, bur. 29.

1670-1. Robert Sharpe, an ancient man of about foure schore yeeres of age, was bur. Feb. 23, being the first that Richard Greenhaugh, Rector, bur.

I did not copy the entry of the death of this rector, but he died about the year 1674.

1679. Mr William Greenhaugh, rector of this parish July 8 according to ye Act for burying in wollen.

1679. Sr Abell Barker, Baronett, one of His Majesties Justices of peace & a member of ye House of Commons elect, Sept. 2.

He was of Hambleton, Rutland, b. 1618, and created a Bart. 9 Sept. 1665. He mar. first Anne, dau. of Sir Thomas Burton, Bart. of Stockerston, Leicester, and secondly Mary, dau. of Alex. Noel of Whitwell, Esq. By the latter he had no family. The Lyndon estate he purchased soon after the Restoration. The arms, granted 7 Feb. 1663-4, by Sir Edw. Bysshe, Clarencieux, are, per fess nebulée 3 martlets counterchanged. In North Luffenham church is a tablet thus inscribed: Neer this place lye interred the corps of the two loving brothers Jonathan & John Barker, late of South Luffenham in this county, esqrs, whereof the first dyed ye 6 of Jan. 1668, & the last the 9 of Noevember 1675. Arms of Barker above.

1680. Thomas Barker, Esq., Oct. 1.

1685. Mrs Mary Dighton, eld. dau. of Sr Abell Barker, Sept. 22.

1687. Mr John Clayton, Rector of this parish, Nov. 17.

1689-90. George Walter, who was Churchwarden twenty years, Mar. 10.

1691. Mrs Mary Bailey, Oct. 29. (She was a servant at the hall & gave a piece of plate for administering the Sacrament).

1706-7. Sr Tho. Barker, Bart., 22 Mar.

He was the second Bart. He died issueless, and the estates passed to the descendants of his great uncle, Samuel Barker of South Luffenham, Rutland.

1708. Mr Ephraim Wright, Aug. 26.

1730. William Clayton, Rector of Lyndon, Oct. 20.

1750-1. Mrs Whiston, the wife of the Rev. Mr Whiston, Feb. 7.

1752. The Rev. Mr Whiston, Aug. 31.

The Rev. Wm. Whiston was a celebrated mathematician and controversial writer, and his translation of Josephus, the historian of the Jews, is well known.

1755. Mrs Lettice Antrobus, Sept. 23,

1759. Samuel Barker, Esq., Mar. 19.[1]

1767. Mrs Jane Gunter, widow, aged 78, Dec. 21.

1777. Mrs Sarah Whiston, aged 61, wife of Mr John Whiston, late bookseller of Fleet Street, London, Mar. 14.

,, Mr George Whiston, aged 68, July 29.

[1] 1686 Samuel, the son of Mr. Augustine Barker and Mrs Thomasin his wife, was born at Medford (Maidford) in com. North'ton at Tho. Tryst, Esq., his grandfather's house, Dec. ye 27. *South Luffenham, p.r.*

1780. M^r^ John Whiston, aged 69, late bookseller in Fleet street, London, May 11.
„ M^rs^ Anne Barker, aged 56, Sept. 28.
1788. M^rs^ Elizabeth Barker, aged 68, Aug, 26.
„ Sarah, relict of the late Samuel Barker, aged 91, Dec. 23.

She was dau. of the Rev. W^m^ Whiston, and was mar. in 1717 to M^r^ Barker.

1810. Thomas Barker, esq., Jan. 3, aged 88.

Son of Samuel and Sarah Barker, m. in 1751 Anne, dau. of Thos. White of Salborne, Hants, esq. In order to complete as far as I can the Barker notes, I append the following additional extracts from my collections:—*S. Luffenham*, Rutland (com. 1678). 1681, Elizabeth Barker, bur. Aug. y^e^ 11; 1682, M^r^ Samuel Barker, April y^e^ 12; 1693-4, M^rs^ Elizabeth Barker, widow of North Luffenham, Jan. y^e^ 18. *N. Luffenham* (com. 1565). *Baptisms*—1603, Thomas Barker, 1 Maij; 1612, Martha fil xpoferi Barker, xvij Nov.; 1613, Anne fil xpoferi Barker, vj Junij; 1620-1, Susan f. Rici Barker, iv mar. *Burials*—1603, Thomas Barker, xiv Maii; 1607, Robert Barker, xxii Maii; 1615-6, Anne Barker, iii Mar.; 1635, Friswid wife of Samuel Barker, Apl. 22; 1635-6, Elizabeth wife of Christopher Barker, Dec. 1, *Burrowden Rutland*; 1641, Richard Barker and Anne Tookey, mar. 19 July, *Ketton*, Rutland. 1593, Iohannes fil Antony Barker, 14° Aprilis; 1595-6, Gulielmus fil Anthonij Barker 18° Januarij; 1599-1600, Elizabeth fil Anthonij Barker, 10° Februarij 1611; ..... Anthonij Barker, xv Sept.; 1564, Edward Hulson et Isabella, Barker, mar. 1° Dec.; 1592, Anthonij Barker and Sarah Waddington mar. 10 Apl. *Burials*—1608, Thomas fil Antonij Barker, 13 die Junii; 1611-12, Sara Barker, vj die Jan., Thomas fil Antonij Barker, xi die Jan., ib. year. *Marriages*—1655, Abell Barker of Hambleton in the county of Rutland, esq., and Mary Noell, the dau. of Alexander Noell of Whitwell in the county aforesaid, was mar. 6 Sept. in the presence of John Mus[illegible]on, gent., Alexander Noell, Andrew Noell, and Thomas Barker.

Fortescue.—In publications and MS. papers during the wars of the Parliament there is a frequent mention made of *Richard Fortescue*, a Cromwellian officer of distinction. I have not been able, after much search, to ascertain to what branch of the Fortescue family he belonged, nothing having come to light to ground a statement upon, or to lead to a surmise as to his ancestors. He was a colonel in 1644. In August, 1646, he took Pendennis Castle from the Royalists. In 1654 he is mentioned in the Thurloe state papers as going to Barbadoes with his regiment in December of that year. By commission dated June 24, 1655, Fortescue was appointed Commander-in-chief in Jamaica, and, on the death of the Governor-General Venables, he became Governor of Jamaica. But he soon died, in October or November, 1655. His wife, whose name was Mary, petitions Cromwell about the cutting of timber on the estate of Holshott, part of the property of the Marquis of Winchester. Richard Fortescue's will, dated July 5, 1618, proved July 29, 1657, appoints Mary his wife executrix, and mentions his two daughters Mary and Frances. His friends Col. Thomas Bulstrode and Mr. John Clendon are the overseers of the will. The will mentions house and land at Bray,

houses in Broad street, Reading, rent charge of the parish of St. Giles, Reading, and debentures in the hands of Mr. Goodwin, M.P., for £2,800. May 1, 1657, Administration was granted to "Mary, relict of Colonel Richard Fortescue of Hickfield in the co. of Southampton, who died in Jamaica."— CLERMONT.

P.S.—Richard Fortescue's will was proved at London, 29 July, 1657, by the oath of his widow, and the letters of administration formerly granted to her out of this court were declared to be cancelled.

Notices of Books.

PEDIGREE OF SIR JOSSLYN PENNINGTON, FIFTH BARON MUNCASTER OF MUNCASTER AND NINTH BARONET. By JOSEPH FOSTER, of London. London, 1878. 4to.

When we compare the family memoirs published twenty years ago with most of those which have recently issued from the press, we are constrained to admit that the art of Pedigree-making, like most other industries, has vastly improved. A generation of more critical and less credulous genealogists has grown up which refuses to believe in the three traditional brothers who came over with the Conqueror, the Knight in the Roll of Battle Abbey, the apocryphal ancestry of dining room walls, and the Family arms as "found" by the seal-engraver who has been furnished with "name and county."

Lord Muncaster's pedigree has been printed by Mr. Whittingham at the Chiswick Press, and is a model of careful and elaborate workmanship, no expense apparently having been spared to render the book as attractive in appearance as in contents. Mr. Foster, on his part, has spared no pains to make it an accurate and trustworthy record of the long line of Pennington, and has rendered it easily consultable by giving an excellent table of contents and a complete index.

Lord Muncaster's pedigree commences with Sir William de Penitone, living in 1318, from whom he is seventeenth in descent. Five earlier generations of Penningtons are shewn to have been seated at Penington, of whom the last, Sir Alan, is supposed to be identical with Sir Alan de Penington mentioned by Weaver as having died at Canterbury coming from the wars, and buried in the White Friars. The pedigree has been chiefly compiled from deeds and charters in the Public Record office, all fully set forth in chronological order in the pages which follow it. To each is appended the reference by which the original document may be found. Through some mistake, however, the documents Nos. 103-106 do not appear to relate to persons whose place in the pedigree can be assigned. Other minor errors will be found, but they are not more numerous than we may expect in so large a work. Pagrave is said to be in "co. Notts;" it should be "co. Suffolk." At p. 63, Adam Penyngton appears as the husband of his brother Christopher.

At the end of the volume is a pedigree of the Penningtons of Henham, co. Essex, showing the relationship between Sir Isaac Pennington, Lord Mayor of London, and Admiral Sir John Pennington, and their connection with William Penn the founder of Pennsylvania. From the bequest "my Great Heart diamond ringe" by Adm^l Pennington, to his *cousin*, William Pennington of *Muncaster*, it is to be inferred that these were of

houses in Broad street, Reading, rent charge of the parish of St. Giles, Reading, and debentures in the hands of Mr. Goodwin, n.r., for £3,800, May 1, 1857." Administration was granted to "Mary, relict of Colonel Richard Fortescue of Hielscott in the co. of Southampton, who died in January."—Clerkenwell.

P.S.—Richard Fortescue's will was proved at London, 29 July, 1857, by the oath of his widow, and the letters of administration formerly granted to her out of this court were declared to be cancelled.

Notices of Books.

Memoirs of Sir Joshua Reynolds, first Royal Academician of Manchester and sixth Baronet. By Joseph Farrington, of London. London, 1856. 4to.

When we compare the family memoirs published twenty years ago with most of those which have recently issued from the press, we are constrained to admit that the art of Indigenous-making, like most other industries, has vastly improved. A generation of more critical and less credulous genealogists has grown up which refuses to believe in the three traditional brothers who came over with the Conqueror, the Knight in the Roll of Battle Abbey, the apocryphal ancestry of shining moon walls, and the Family arms as "found" by the undertaker who has been furnished with "name and county."

Lord Normanby's pedigree has been printed by Mr. Whittingham at the Chiswick Press, and is a model of careful and elaborate workmanship, no expense apparently having been spared to render the book as attractive in appearance as in contents. Mr. Foster, on his part, has spared no pains to make it an accurate and trustworthy record of the long line of Pennington, and has rendered it easily consultable by giving an excellent table of contents and a complete index.

Lord Normanby's pedigree commences with Sir William de Pentone, living in 1318, from whom he is seventeenth in descent. Five earlier generations of Penningtons are shown to have been seated at Pennington, of whom the last, Sir Allan, is supposed to be identical with Sir Allan de Penington mentioned by Wyatt as having died at Canterbury coming from the wars, and buried in the White Friars. The pedigree has been chiefly compiled from deeds and charters in the Public Record office, all fully set forth in chronological order in the pages which follow it. To each is appended the reference by which the original document may be found. Though some mistake, however, the documents Nos. 103-106 do not appear to relate to persons whose place in the pedigree can be assigned. Other minor errors will be found, but they are not more numerous than we may expect in so large a work. Pagnell is said to be in "co. Notts," it should be "co. Suffolk." At p. 63, Allan Pennington appears as the husband of his brother Christopher.

At the end of the volume is a pedigree of the Penningtons of Dunham, co. Essex, showing the relationship between Sir Isaac Pennington, Lord Mayor of London, and Admiral Sir John Pennington, and their connection with William Penn the founder of Pennsylvania. From the bequest "my Great Hebrew Ring" by John Pennington, to his cousin, William Pennington of Montevideo, it is to be inferred that these were of

the family of Pennington of Penington. This genealogy breaks off abruptly with William and Edward, grandsons of the Lord Mayor, who both left issue. It is much to be regretted that their descendants have not been given, as well as that more trouble has not been taken to assign the ancestor of this branch, "..... Pennington, buried at Henham, Essex, before 1557," his proper place in Lord Muncaster's pedigree. Nothing is perhaps more easy than to point out what might have been done, but looking at what Mr. Foster has done we must admit that it leaves but little to be desired, and we congratulate Lord Muncaster on having had the good fortune to find so reliable, competent, and painstaking an editor of his Family History.

THE HISTORY OF CHESHIRE. By GEORGE ORMEROD, Esq., LL.D. *New Edition.* By THOMAS HELSBY, Esq. London: Routledge and Sons. 1879.

This valuable reprint of Ormerod's *Cheshire* is now complete as far as the end of the second volume, Part IX having been just issued. Since we last noticed it, the history of the hundreds of Wirral and Broxton have been completed, apparently in as painstaking and judicious a manner as the previous portions of the work. When it is mentioned that this second volume of Ormerod, in the original edition, occupies only 472 pages and that in Mr. Helsby's it has been so much augmented that it reaches to 879, almost double, the amount of labour expended on additions and corrections will receive its due mead of praise. As a general rule, the new heraldic illustrations are good; but, in almost every instance where families have no crest, a sign rather than otherwise of the antiquity of their right to coat armour, it is much to be regretted that Mr. Helsby persists in supplying them with one, and that, invariably, a plume of ostrich feathers, which will, by the ignorant, be doubtless confounded with the badge of the Prince of Wales, and ere long, become a favourite decoration for the carriages of the wealthy tradesmen of Liverpool and Manchester, who happen, as is frequently the case, to possess similar names to some of the old Cheshire noblesse.

We presume that documents, such as Inquistions post mortem, cited in proof of pedigrees, have been verified with the originals, but no references are given to them in the Public Record Office; this is much to be regretted, as it entails upon those who may wish to test the truth of any particular genealogy, the necessity of spending days, nay months, in finding that which a couple of figures might easily have pointed out. We trust that these omissions will be supplied in the addenda and corrigenda, which, however careful its editor may have been, will be the necessary complement of so comprehensive a topography.

NARRATIVE OF THE DESCENDANTS OF SAMUEL HARRIS OF FORDINGBRIDGE, HANTS, TOGETHER WITH A NOTICE OF THE FAMILY OF MASTERMAN OF LONDON. London, 1878. 4to.

This is a genealogy compiled by Mr. Joseph Foster, and printed by Mr. Whittingham at the Chiswick Press, and bears witness to the capacity of its editor in conducting genealogical researches, and presenting them to his readers in an attractive and intelligible form. The family of Harris cannot boast of ancient lineage, or distinguished ancestors; the

record of its members is none the less valuable to the true genealogist on this account. It cannot be too often repeated that the value of family history lies in chronicling our *real* ancestors, and not in assuming descent from a fictitious noblesse of dateless ages.

This book commences with a copy of the Grant of Arms made to Mr. Alfred Harris of Oxton Hall, in the parish of Tadcaster, fourth in descent from Samuel Harris of Fordingbridge, the first to whom the family can be traced. They were members of the Society of Friends. The date of the grant has been omitted, but from the signature of Sir Albert W. Woods, Garter, it must have been made subsequent to 1868, in which year he succeeded to that office. The arms are a modification of the coat of Harris of Abcot, co. Salop, *Az., a chevron Ermine betw. three hedgehogs Or*; "three ears of wheat slipped Vert," having been placed on the chevron, and "a bundle of reeds erect Or banded Vert" in the centre chief point. John Rawlinson Harris, of the eldest branch of this family, was the first member (Liberal) for Southwark, 1830.

The Mastermans of London are the bankers of that name, late Masterman, Peters and Co. John Masterman of Leytonstone Hall, Essex, banker, was M.P. for the City, and Hon. D.C.L. Oxon; his son Edward was Master of the Merchant Taylors' Company, 1869-70. Their pedigree embraces five generations, commencing with Christopher Masterman of London, who died in 1744, and who, like the Harrises, was a member of the Society of Friends.

Gloucestershire Notes and Queries. Parts I. and II. Edited by the Rev. B. H. Blacker. 1879. 8vo.

Following the example of the "Manchester Courier," and the "Leigh Chronicle," the Editor of the "Stroud Journal" has commenced reprinting an interesting series of Notes and Queries, which have recently appeared in its columns. The series is in steady progress from week to week, and it is proposed, if sufficient encouragement to do so be manifested, to reprint all the articles in continuation of the present issue, and to complete the publication with the title-page, preface, and index. The idea is excellent, and we trust that a sufficient amount of interest to ensure the continuance of such a useful publication will be manifested by those acquainted with Gloucestershire antiquities. There is no work of modern date which deals with the history of this important county, and hence there ought to be no lack of material for compiling it. The works of Bigland and Rudder, good in their way, belong to a byegone generation, and it is high time that the good men of Gloucestershire bestirred themselves in collecting matter for the compilation of a history of their county.

In Note No. 4, regret is expressed that the vast accumulation of MSS. in Thirlestane House have not been submitted by the trustees of the late Sir Thomas Phillipps to the inspection of a competent agent of the Historical MSS. Commission. As far as at present known the treasures of this great library are likely to be of no use to the public. We have been informed that a fee of £5 is exacted from those who wish to see any book contained in it!

Communications should be addressed to the Rev. B. H. Blacker, 2, Elton Villas, Stroud. The publisher is Mr. John Clark, 21, King Street, Stroud.

THE

VISITATION OF LINCOLNSHIRE, 1562-4, MADE BY ROBERT COOKE *alias* CHESTER, DEPUTY AND MARSHAL TO W. HERVY, CLARENCEUX.

(The additions to this Visitation printed in *italics* are taken from Queen's Coll., Oxford, MS. xcii. The additions in parentheses are notes by the Editor).

AFFORDBY.

ARMS.—*Or, a saltire engrailed sable. This p. Clar.*

Sir William Affordby, Lo. of Affordby in com. Linc., Kt. = Muriel, da. and heir to John Billesby of Billesby, 2 *son of Robert.*

Sir Jordain Affordby, Kt. = Petronelle, da. and heir to Jo. Coventry.

William Affordby. = Muriel.

Hugh Affordby. (*See* Ormesby, No. 2.) = Ellen, da. and heir to Gilbert Heigham, of whom is descended John Ormesby of Partney.

John Affordby. = Margaret.

William Affordby. = ...

John Affordby. = ...

William Affordby. = ... da. *and heir* of ... Lincoln.

William Affordby of Affordby. = ... da. and one of the heirs to ... Kyme of Langton.

... sister to Andrew Billesby, Kt. widow to ... Langton, and after to Affordby. = John Affordby of Affordby. = ... da. to ... Heneage, 1st wife.

William Affordby.

Andrew Affordby. = Jane, da. to ... Langton.

2 John.

3 George, ob. s.p.

Margaret, wife to ... Skelton.

Edward Affordby, now of Billesby, 1564.

Thomas.

John.

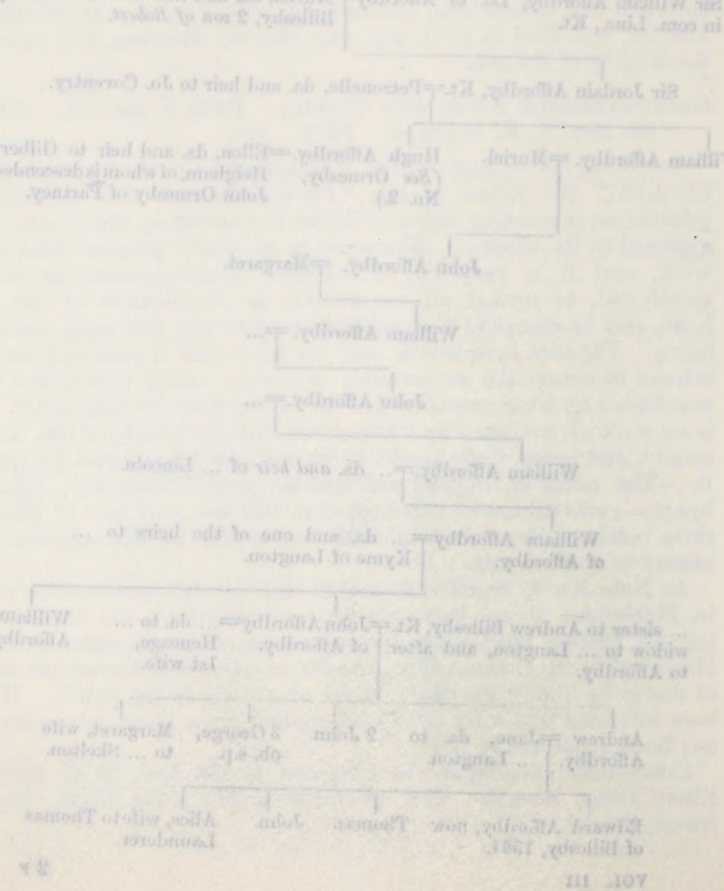
Alice, wife to Thomas Launderer.

THE VISITATION OF LINCOLNSHIRE, 1562-4, MADE BY ROBERT COOKE, *alias* CHESTER, DEPUTY AND MARSHAL TO W. HERVY, CLARENCIEUX.

(The additions to this Visitation printed in italics are taken from Queen's Coll. Oxford, MS. xxii. The additions in parentheses are made by the Editor).

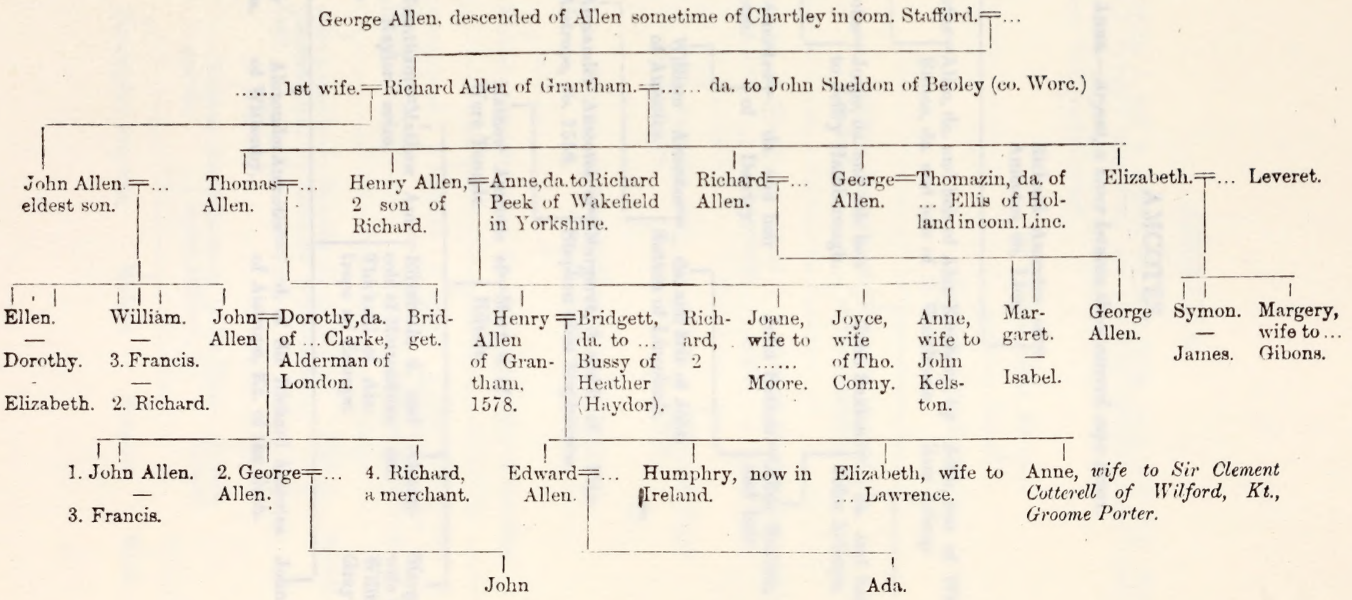
AFFORDBY.

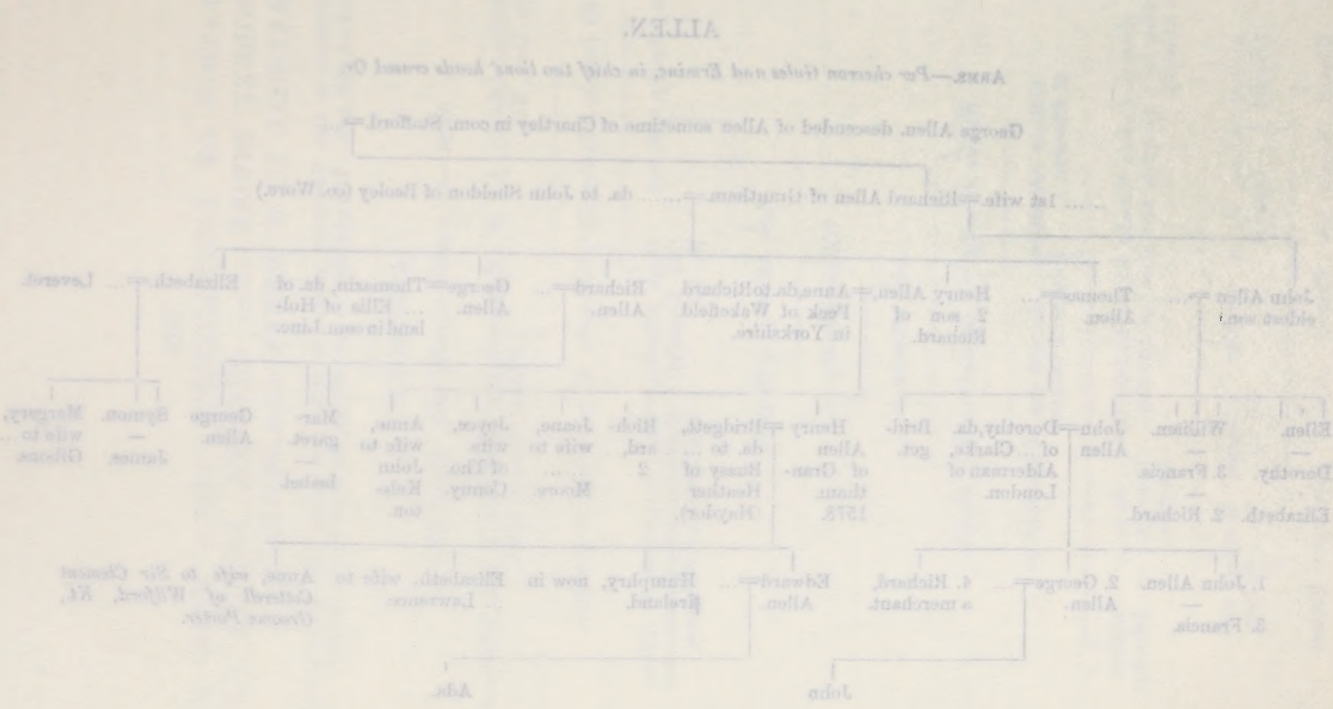
ARMS.—*Or*, a saltire engrailed *sable*. Thos. p. Cleo.



ALLEN.

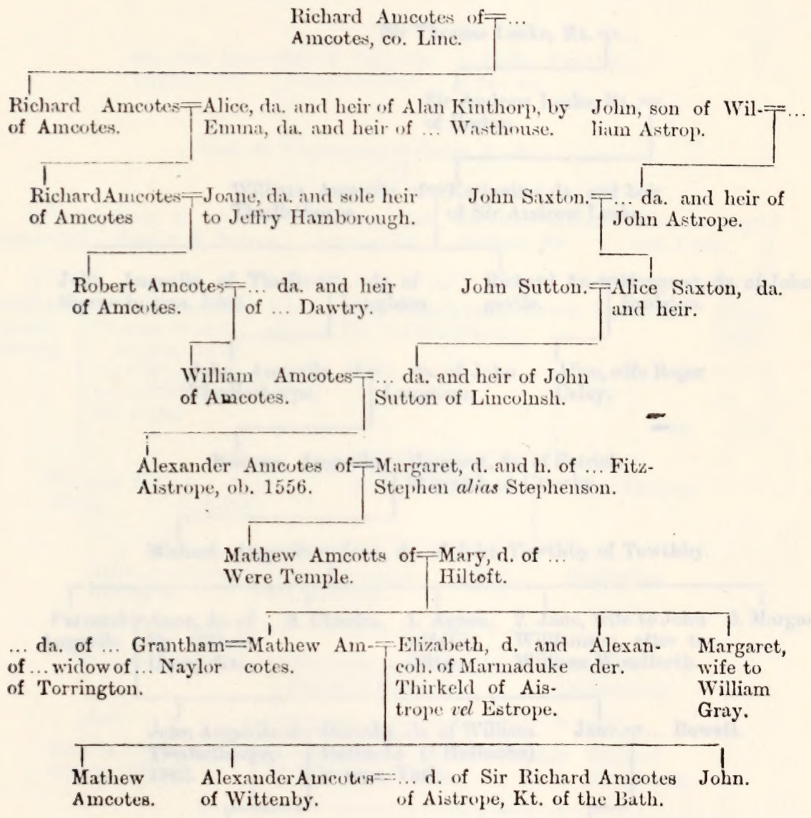
ARMS.—*Per chevron Gules and Ermine, in chief two lions' heads erased Or.*

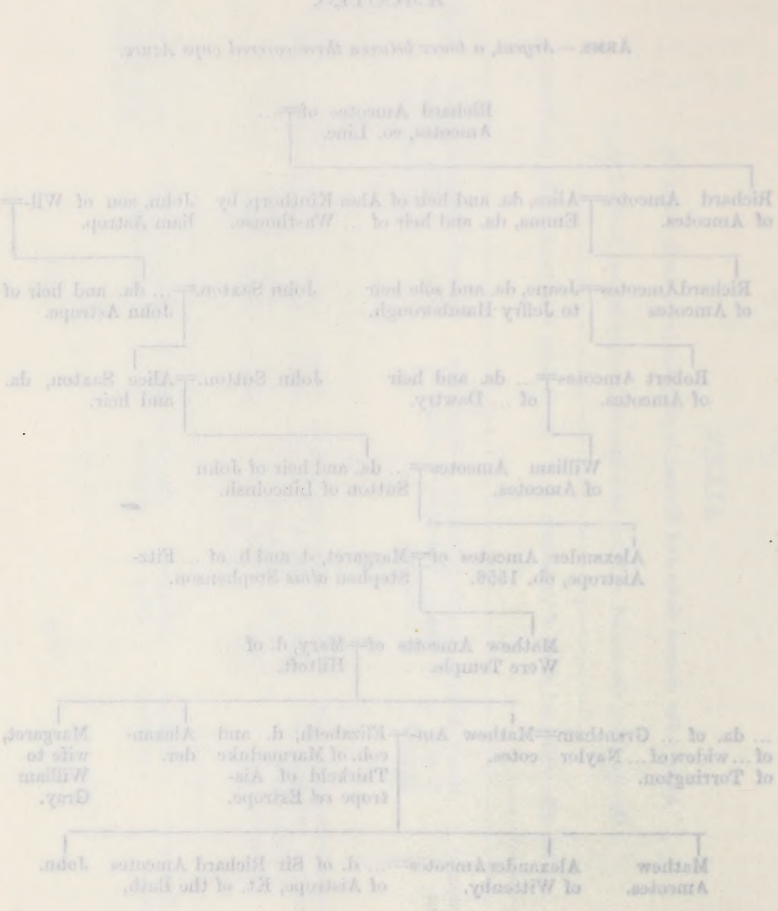




AMCOTES.

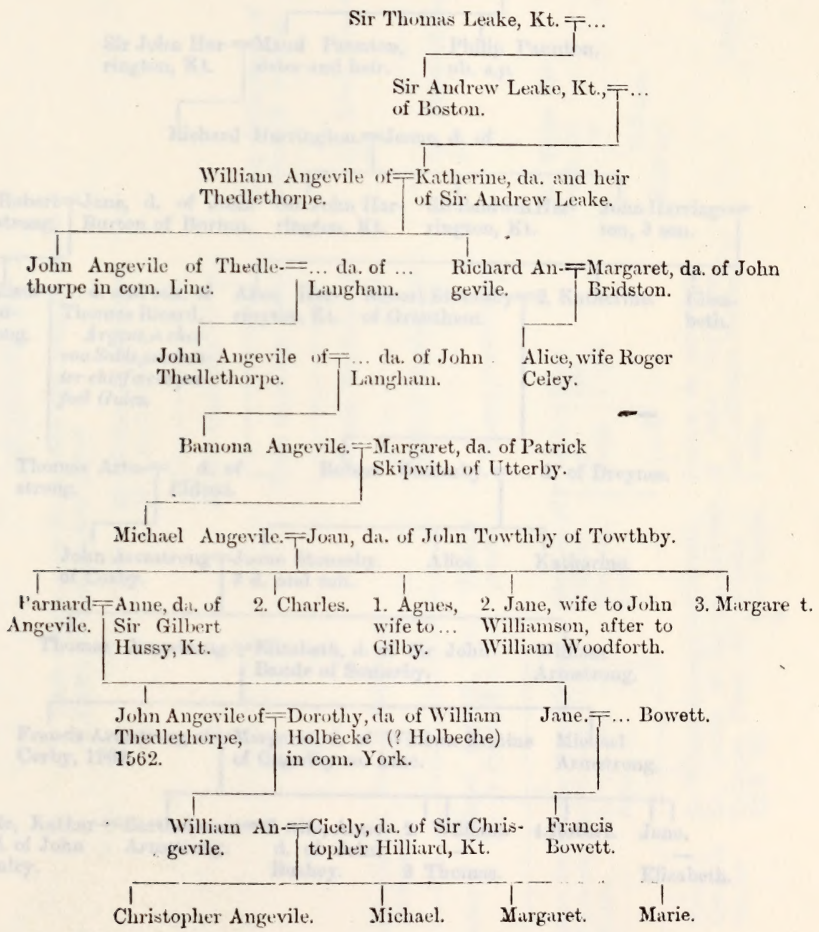
ARMS.—*Argent, a tower between three covered cups Azure.*

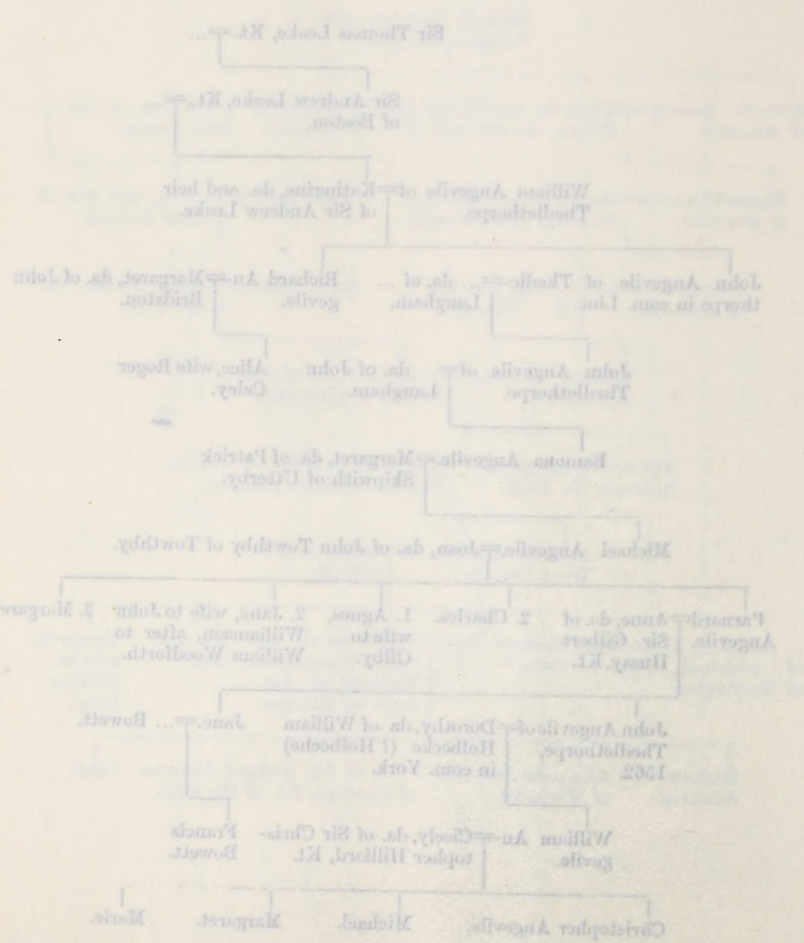




ANGEVILE.

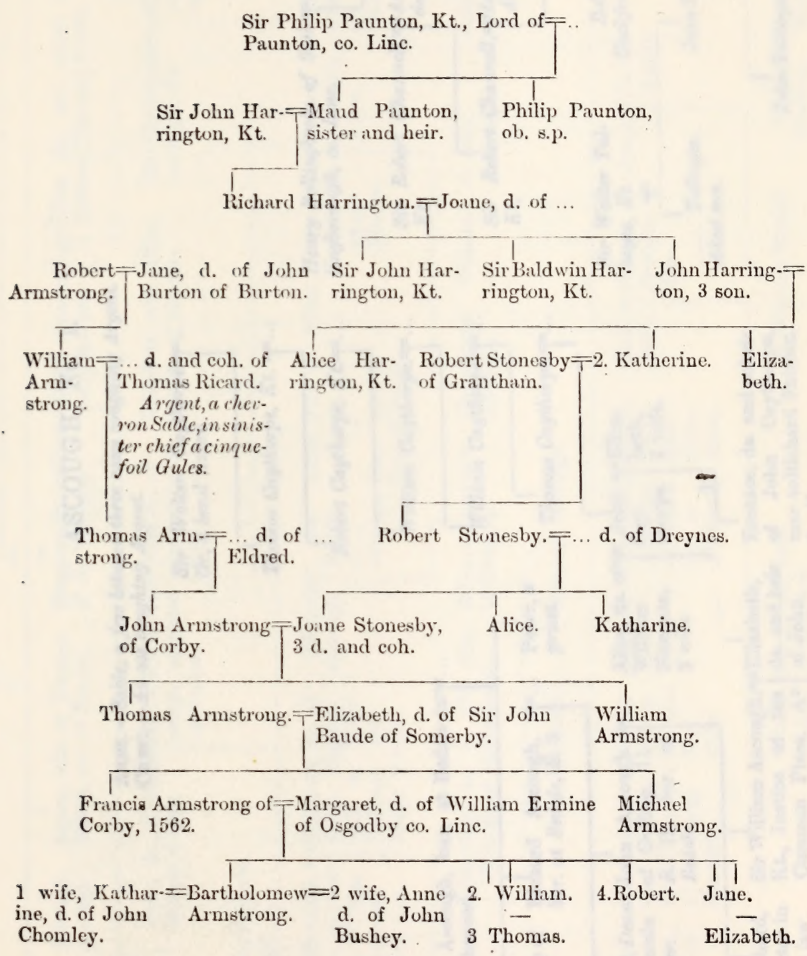
ARMS.—*Quarterly, 1 and 4, Argent, two bars Gules, on a chief Vert three bezants. 2 and 3, Argent, a chief Gules, over all a bend engrailed Azure, in sinister Chief a fleur-de-lis Or, on the bend a mullet for difference* (Leake).
CREST.—*A vine Vert, fructed proper.*





ARMSTRONG.

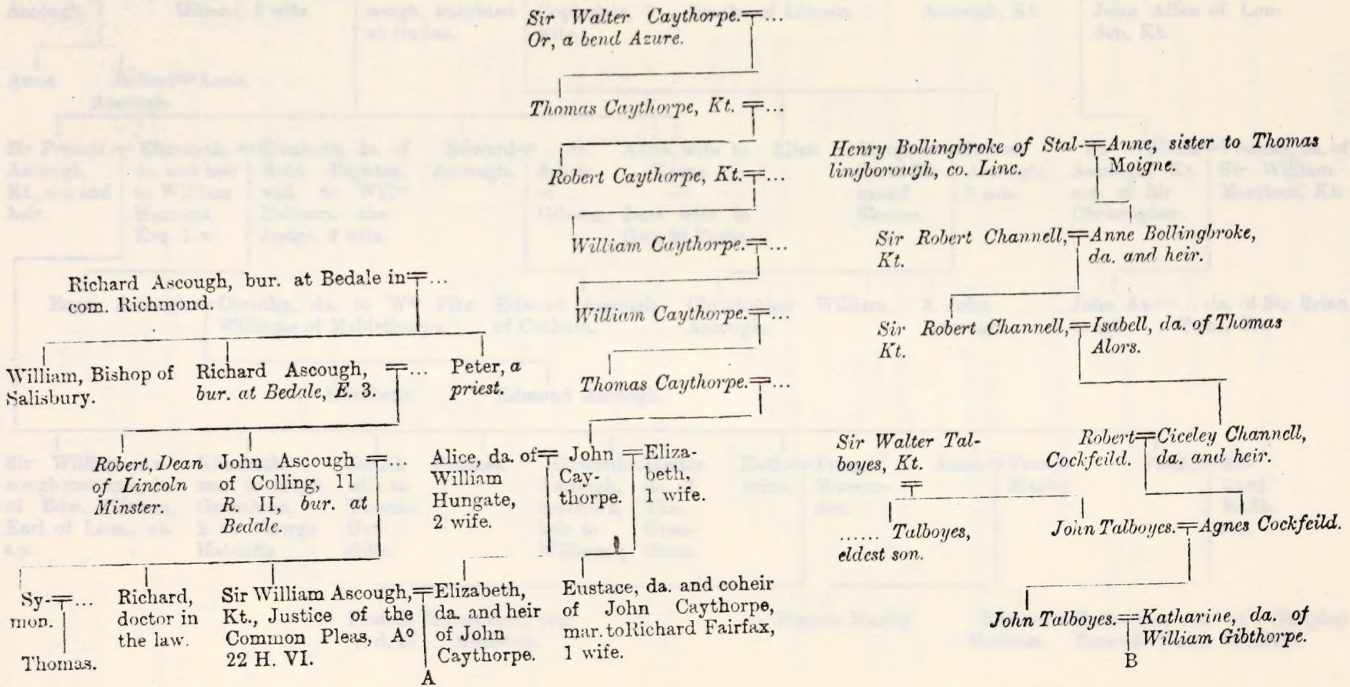
ARMS.—*Gules, three dexter arms vambraced proper.*

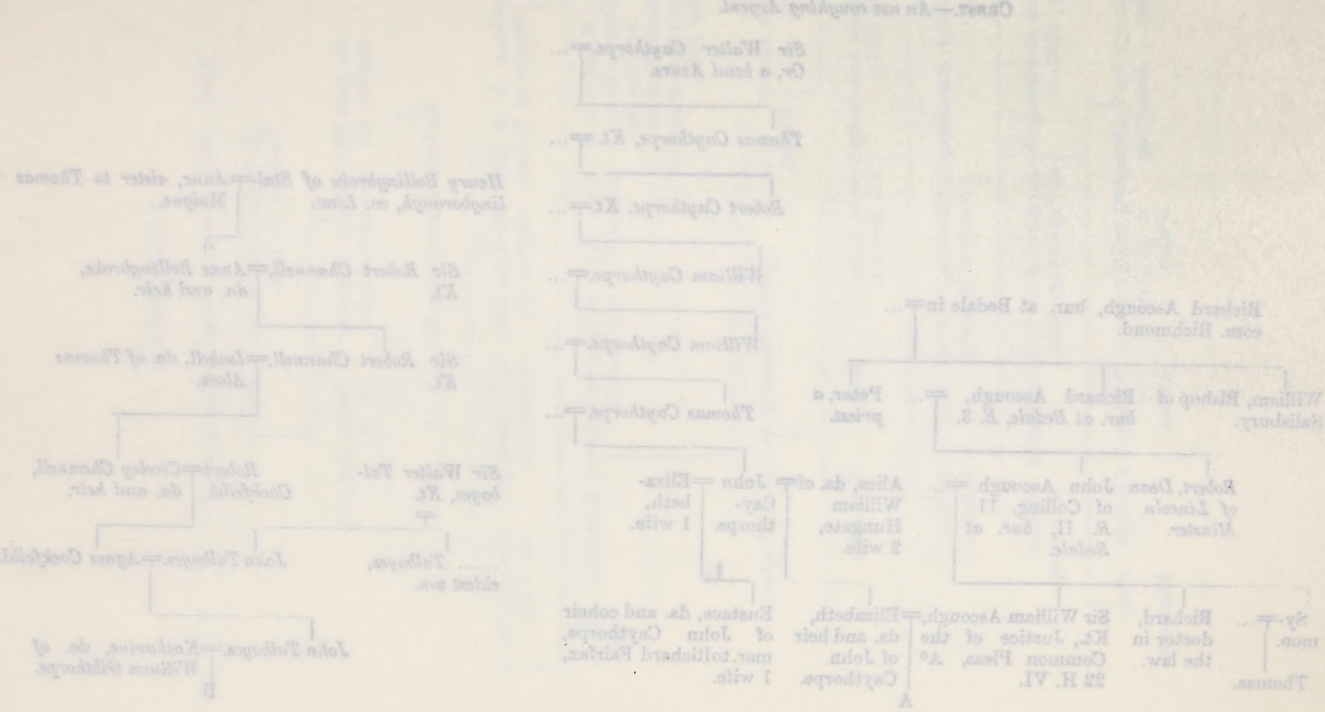


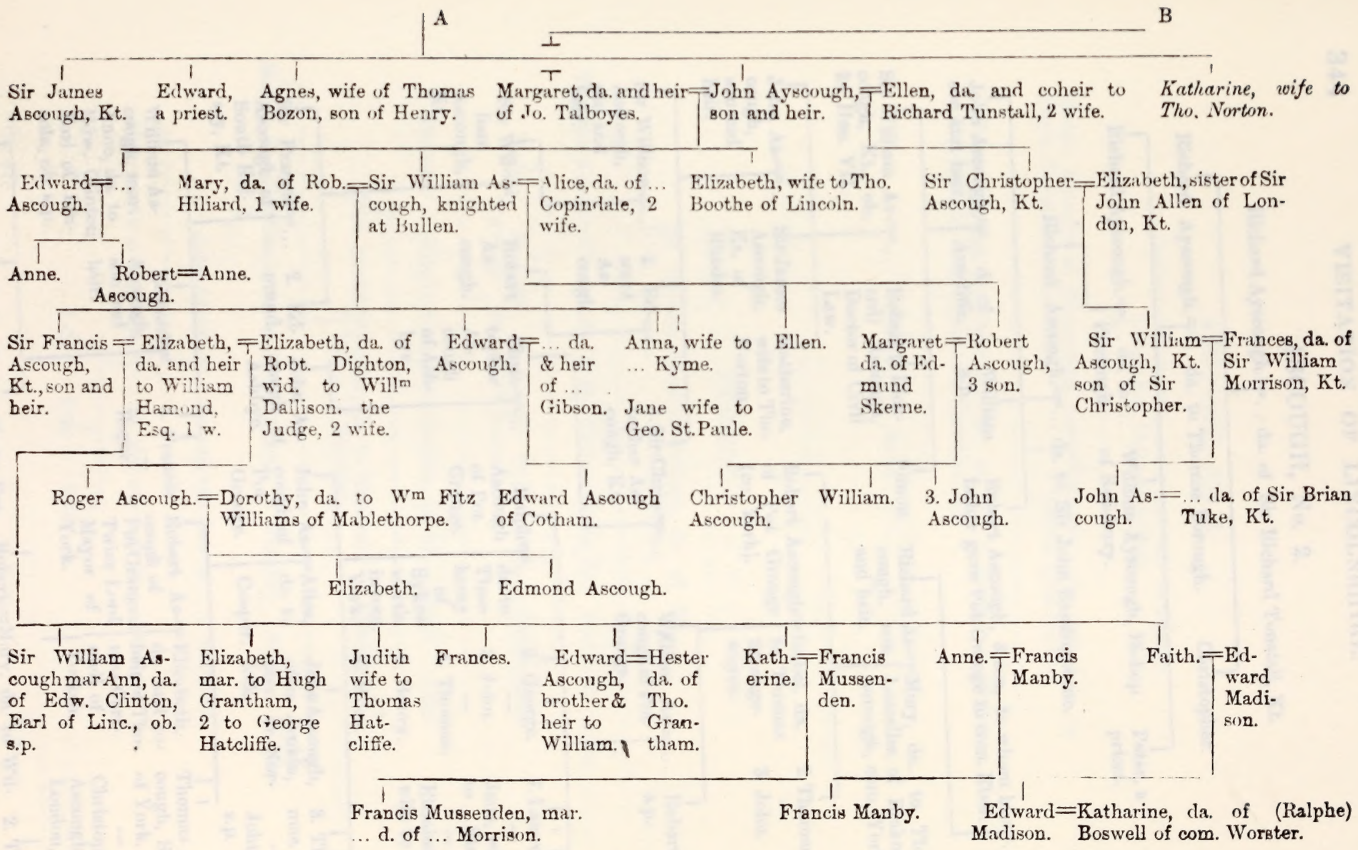


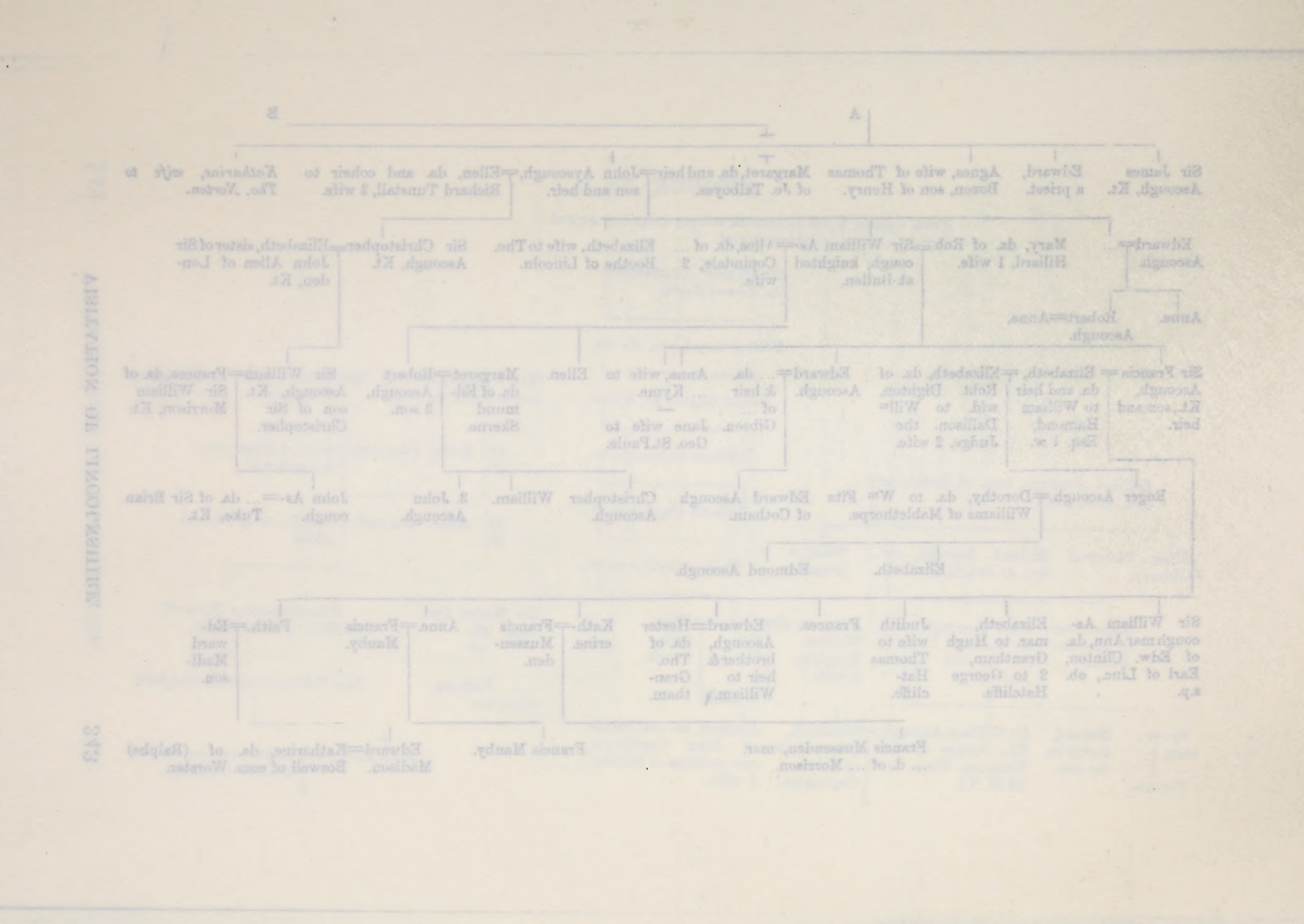
ASCOUGH, No. 1.

ARMS.—*Sable, a fess between three asses coughing Argent.*
CREST.—*An ass coughing Argent.*

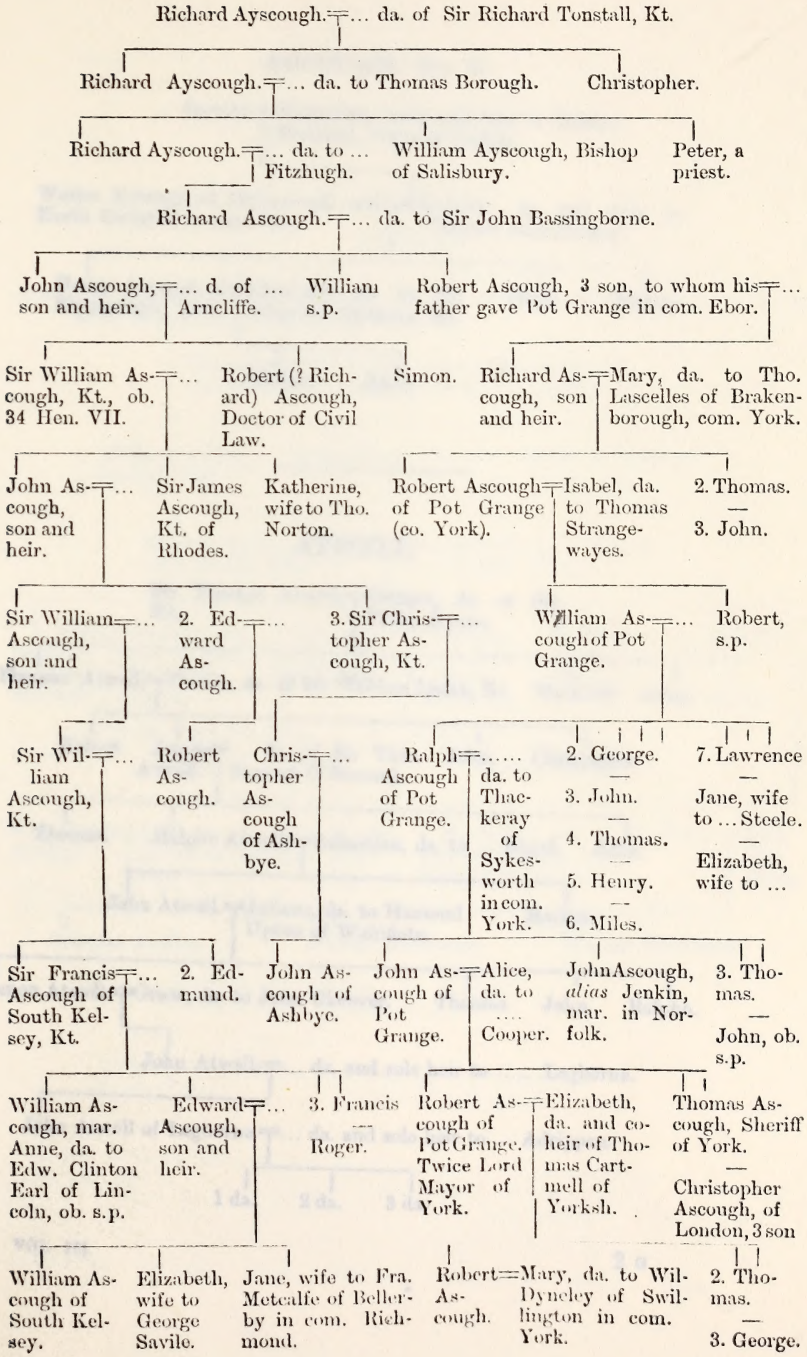




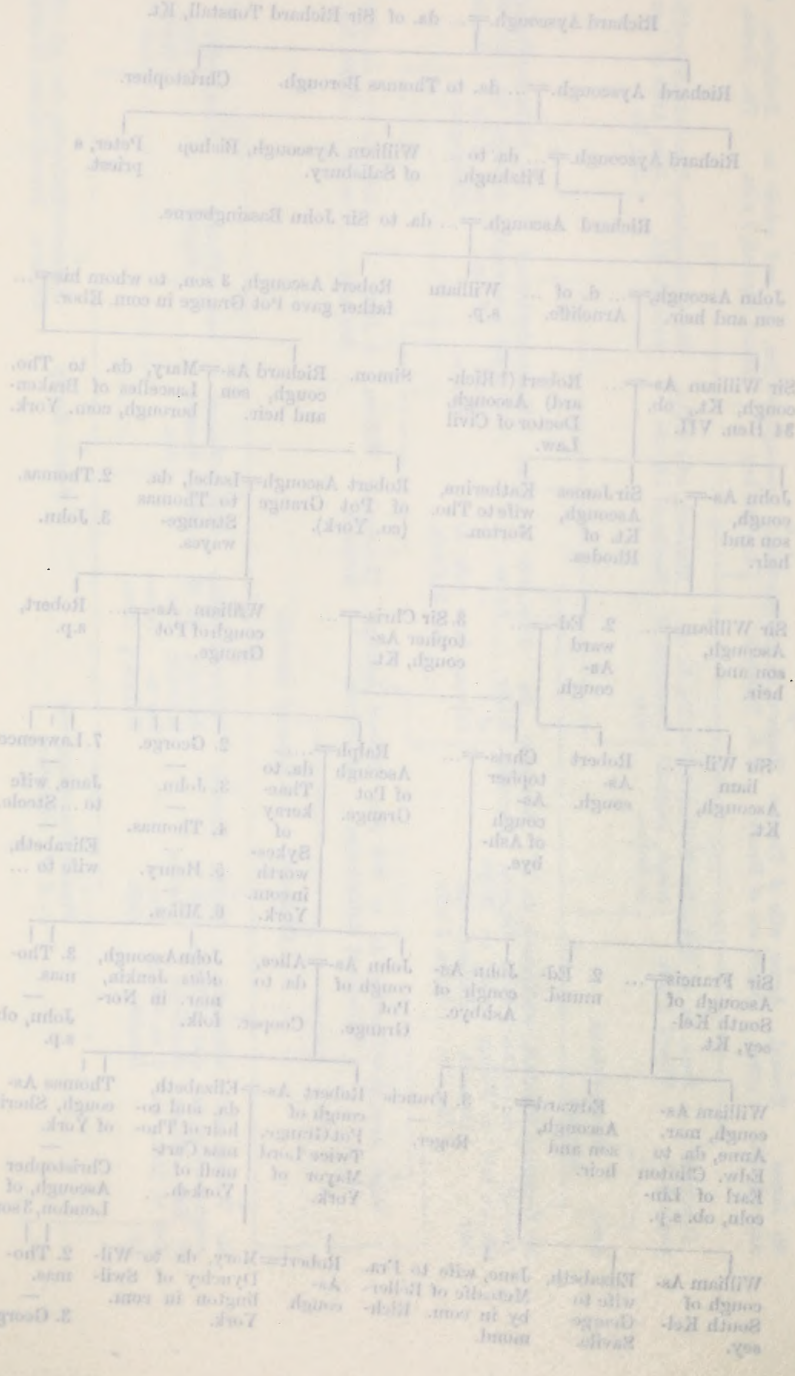

A
B
Sir James Ascough, Kt.
Edward, a priest.
Agnes, wife of Thomas Bozon, son of Henry.
Margaret, da. and heir of Jo. Talboyes.
John Ayscough, son and heir.
Ellen, da. and coheir to Richard Tunstall, 2 wife.
Katharine, wife to Tho. Norton.
Edward Ascough.
... Ascough.
Mary, da. of Rob. Hiliard, 1 wife.
Sir William Ascough, knighted at Bullen.
Alice, da. of ... Copindale, 2 wife.
Elizabeth, wife to Tho. Boothe of Lincoln.
Sir Christopher Ascough, Kt.
Elizabeth, sister of Sir John Allen of London, Kt.
Anne.
Robert Ascough.
Anne.
Sir Francis Ascough, Kt., son and heir.
Elizabeth, da. and heir to William Hamond, Esq. 1 w.
Elizabeth, da. of Robt. Dighton, wid. to Willm Dallison. the Judge, 2 wife.
Edward Ascough.
... da. & heir of ... Gibson.
Anna, wife to ... Kyme. — Jane wife to Geo. St. Paule.
Ellen.
Margaret da. of Edmund Skerne.
Robert Ascough, 3 son.
Sir William Ascough, Kt. son of Sir Christopher.
Frances, da. of Sir William Morrison, Kt.
Roger Ascough.
Dorothy, da. to Wm Fitz Williams of Mablethorpe.
Edward Ascough of Cotham.
Christopher Ascough.
William.
3. John Ascough.
John Ascough.
... da. of Sir Brian Tuke, Kt.
Elizabeth.
Edmond Ascough.
Sir William Ascough mar Ann, da. of Edw. Clinton, Earl of Linc., ob. s.p.
Elizabeth, mar. to Hugh Grantham, 2 to George Hatcliffe.
Judith wife to Thomas Hatcliffe.
Frances.
Edward Ascough, brother & heir to William.
Hester da. of Tho. Grantham.
Katherine.
Francis Mussenden.
Anne.
Francis Manby.
Faith.
Edward Madison.
Francis Mussenden, mar. ... d. of ... Morrison.
Francis Manby.
Edward Madison.
Katharine, da. of (Ralphe) Boswell of com. Worster.



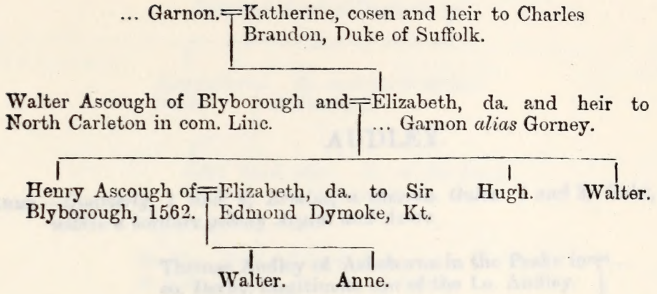
ASCOUGH, No. 2.


Richard Ayscough. ... da. of Sir Richard Tonstall, Kt.
Richard Ayscough. ... da. to Thomas Borough.
Christopher.
Richard Ayscough. ... da. to ... Fitzhugh.
William Ayscough, Bishop of Salisbury.
Peter, a priest.
Richard Ascough. ... da. to Sir John Bassingborne.
John Ascough, son and heir. ... d. of ... Arncliffe.
William s.p.
Robert Ascough, 3 son, to whom his father gave Pot Grange in com. Ebor. ...
Sir William Ascough, Kt., ob. 34 Hen. VII. ...
Robert (? Richard) Ascough, Doctor of Civil Law.
Simon.
Richard Ascough, son and heir.
Mary, da. to Tho. Lascelles of Brakenborough, com. York.
John Ascough, son and heir. ...
Sir James Ascough, Kt. of Rhodes.
Katherine, wife to Tho. Norton.
Robert Ascough of Pot Grange (co. York).
Isabel, da. to Thomas Strangeways.
2. Thomas. — 3. John.
Sir William Ascough, son and heir. ...
2. Edward Ascough. ...
3. Sir Christopher Ascough, Kt. ...
William Ascough of Pot Grange. ...
Robert, s.p.
Sir William Ascough, Kt. ...
Robert Ascough.
Christopher Ascough of Ashbye. ...
Ralph Ascough of Pot Grange. .....
da. to Thackeray of Sykesworth in com. York.
2. George. — 3. John. — 4. Thomas. — 5. Henry. — 6. Miles.
7. Lawrence — Jane, wife to ... Steele. — Elizabeth, wife to ...
Sir Francis Ascough of South Kelsey, Kt. ...
2. Edmund.
John Ascough of Ashbye.
John Ascough of Pot Grange. ...
Alice, da. to .... Cooper.
John Ascough, *alias* Jenkin, mar. in Norfolk.
3. Thomas. — John, ob. s.p.
William Ascough, mar. Anne, da. to Edw. Clinton Earl of Lincoln, ob. s.p.
Edward Ascough, son and heir. ...
3. Francis — Roger.
Robert Ascough of Pot Grange. Twice Lord Mayor of York. ...
Elizabeth, da. and coheir of Thomas Cartmell of Yorksh.
Thomas Ascough, Sheriff of York. — Christopher Ascough, of London, 3 son
William Ascough of South Kelsey.
Elizabeth, wife to George Savile.
Jane, wife to Fra. Metcalfe of Bellerby in com. Richmond.
Robert Ascough. ...
Mary, da. to Wil. Dyneley of Swillington in com. York.
2. Thomas. — 3. George.

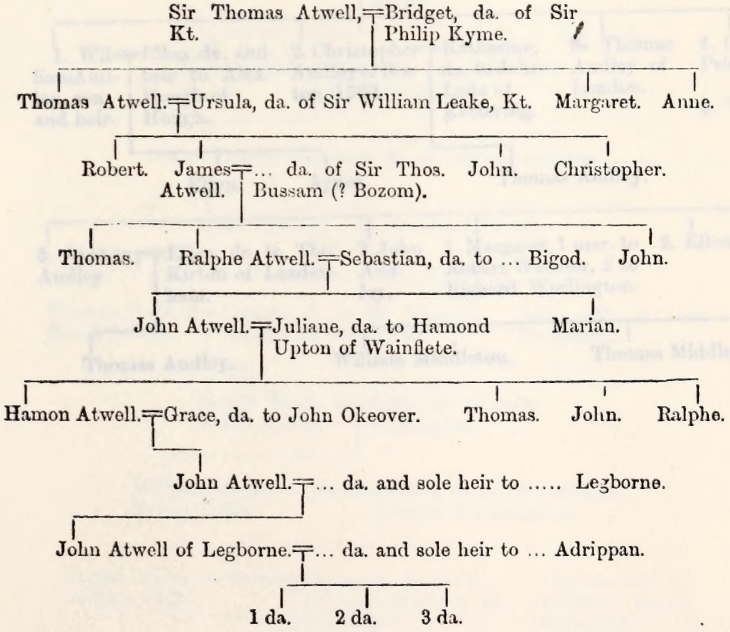
ASCOUGH, No. 2.



ASCOUGH, No. 3.



ATWELL.



ASCOUGH, No. 3.

ATWELL.

AUDLEY.

ARMS.—*Quarterly, 1 and 4, Ermine, a chevron Gules. 2 and 3, Gules, a fret Or, all within a bordure gobony Argent and Azure.*

Thomas Audley of Asheborne in the Peake in co. Derby, illegitimate son of the Lo. Audley. = ...

William Audley of Welborne, in com. Linc. = ... da. to ... Clarke of Welborne.

Thomas Audley of Hagg, *alias* Hough, Esq. = Elizabeth da. to ... Warren of ... in com. Notts.

1. William Audley, son and heir. = Ellen da. and heir to Alex. Hough of Hough.

2. Christopher Audley of Boston, 1562. = Katharine, da. to John Lane of Kettering.

3. Thomas Audley of London.

4. George, a Priest. —

5. Walter.

Ellyn. Agnes. Thomas Audley.

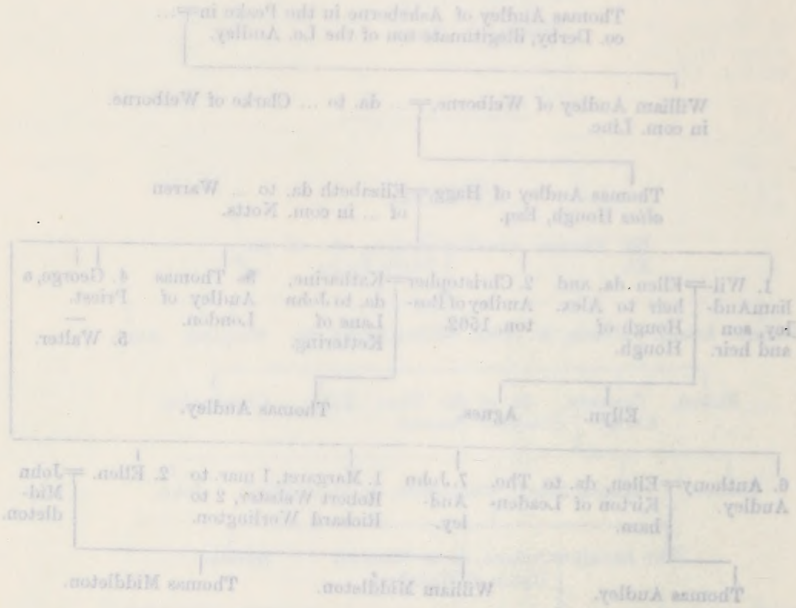
6. Anthony Audley. = Ellen, da. to Tho. Kirton of Leadenham.

7. John Audley.

1. Margaret, 1 mar. to Robert Webster, 2 to Richard Worlington.

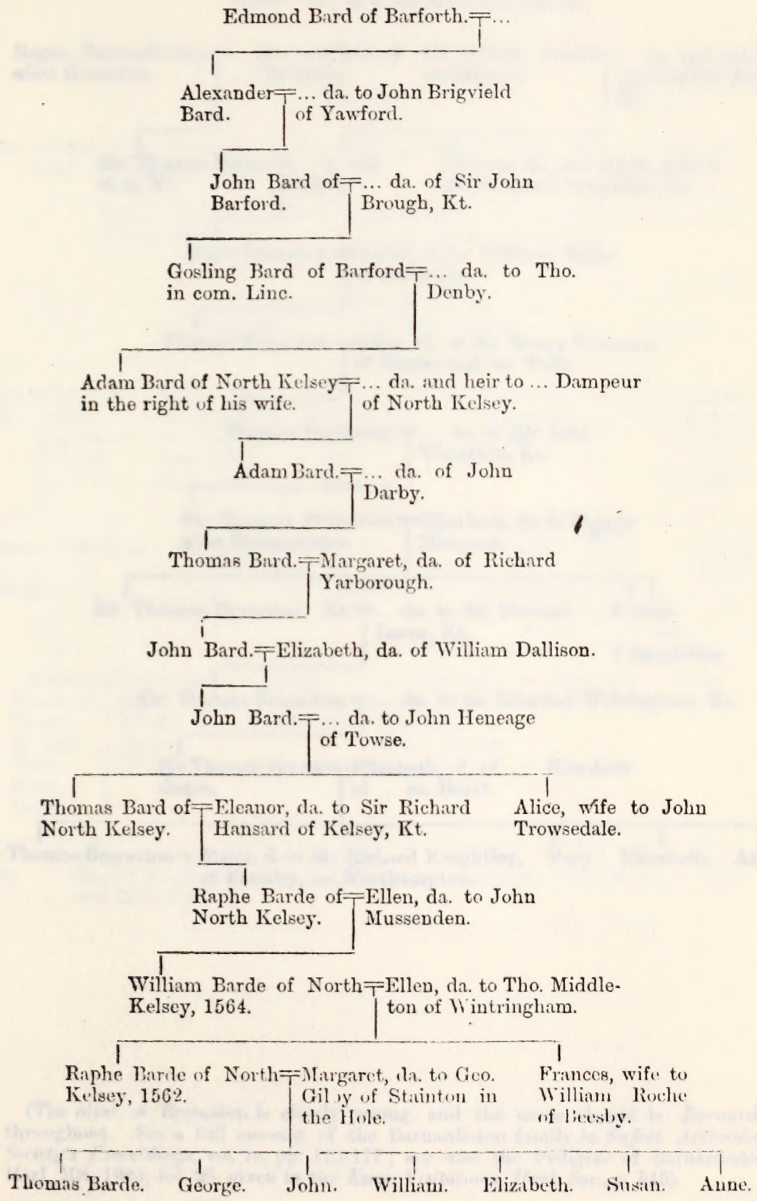
2. Ellen. = John Middleton.

Thomas Audley. William Middleton. Thomas Middleton.



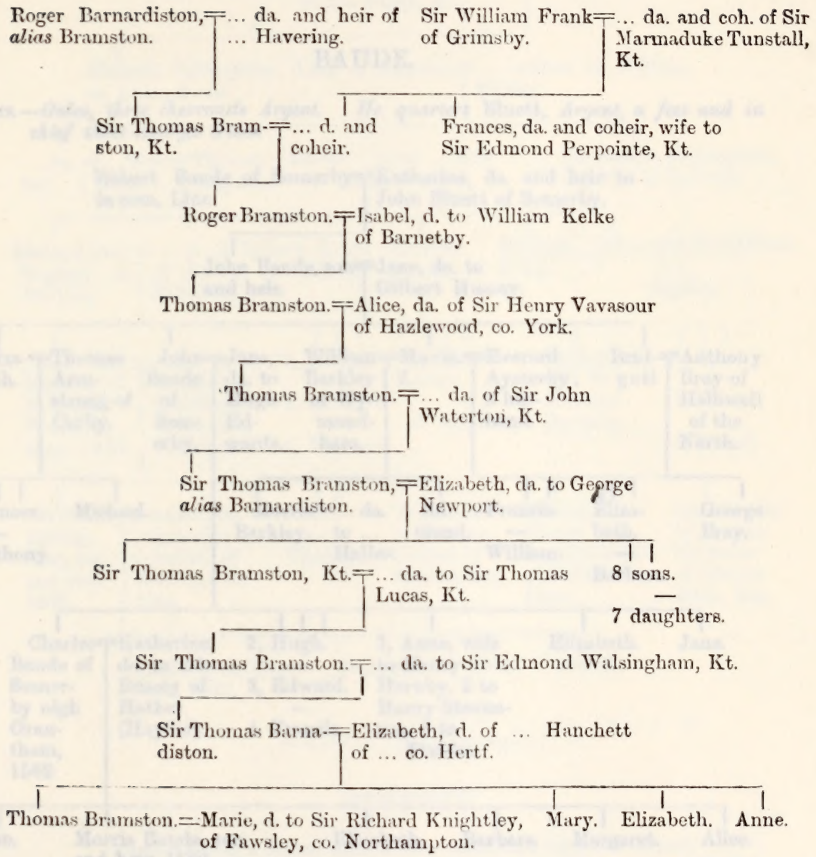
BARDE.

ARMS.—*Sable, on a chevron between ten martlets Argent five pellets.*

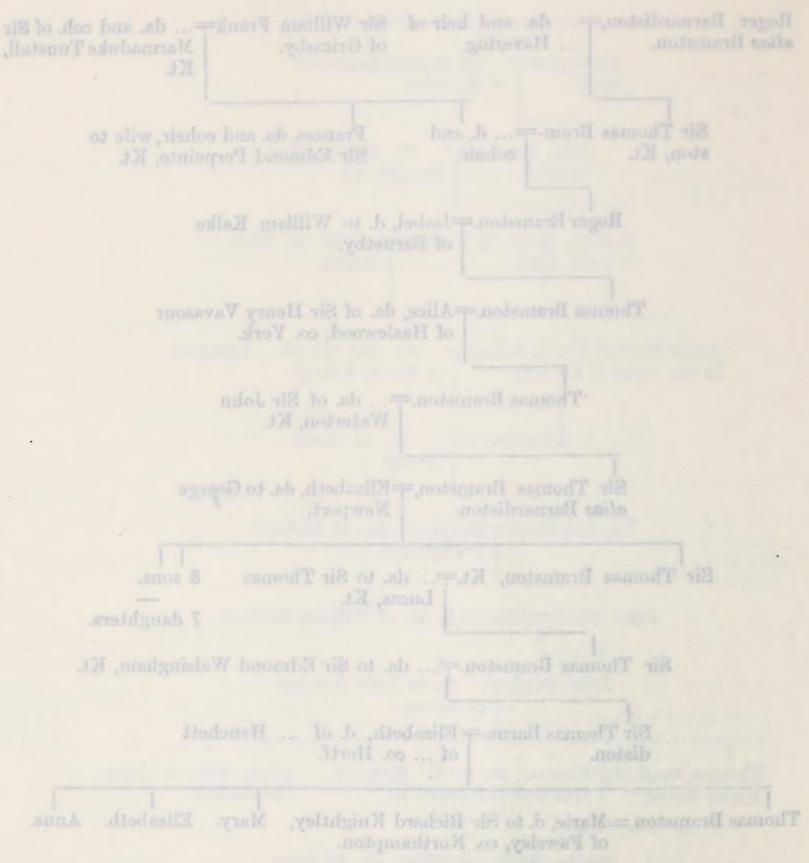


BARNARDISTON.

ARMS.—*Or, on a fess Sable three plates.*

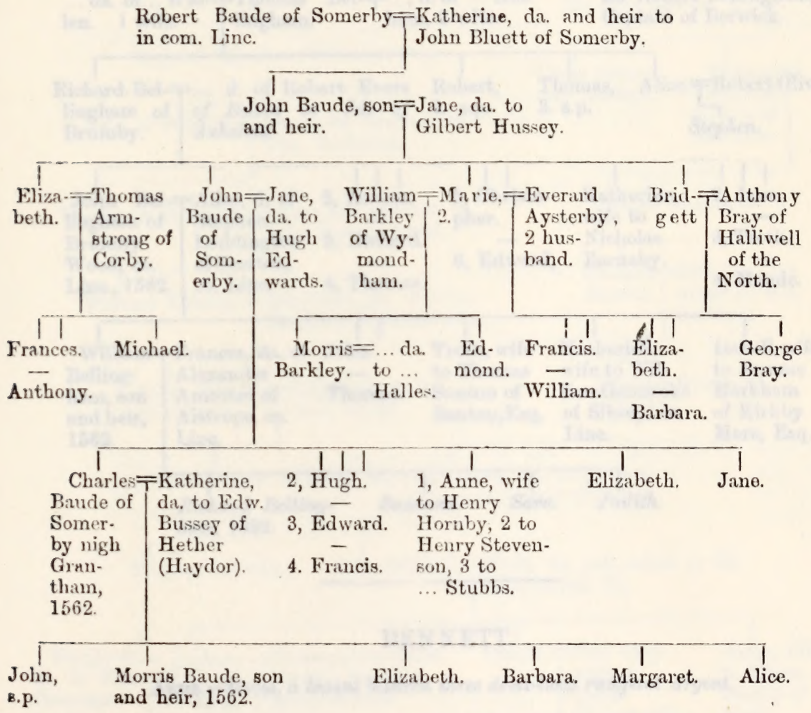


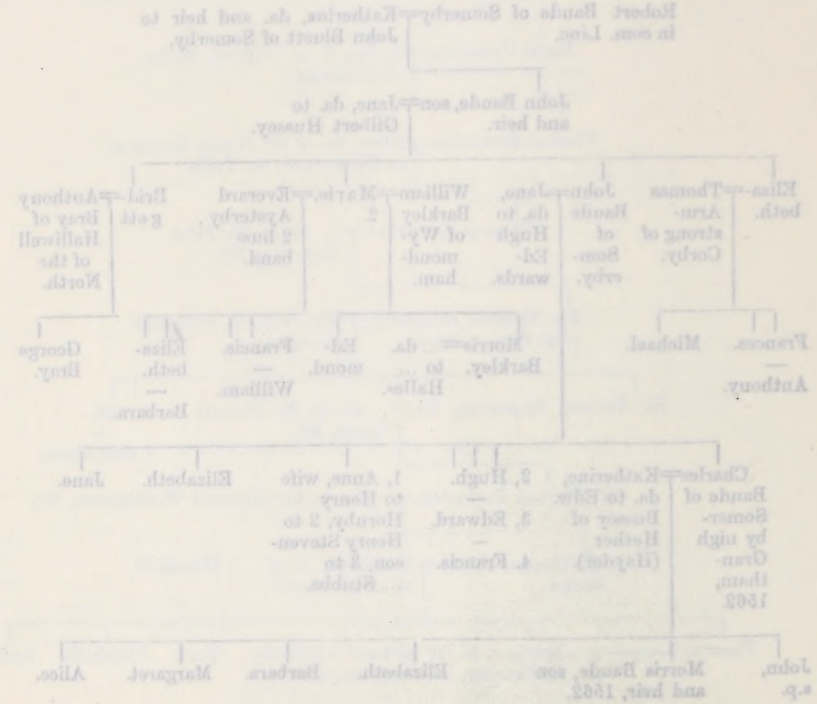
(The *alias* of Bramston is clearly wrong, and the name should be *Barnardiston* throughout. See a full account of the Barnardiston family in *Suffolk Archæological Society's Proceedings*, vol. iv, pp. 123-177; see also the Pedigree of Barnardiston in Harl. MS. 1083, fol. 25, given in the *Essex Visitations, Harl. Soc.*, p. 545).



BAUDE.

ARMS.—*Gules, three chevronels Argent. He quarters* Bluett, *Argent, a fess and in chief three lozenges Gules.*





BELLINGHAM.

ARMS.—*Argent, three bugle horns Sable garnished Or.*

Sir Robert Bellingham of the North, Kt. = ...

Richard Bellingham, Lord of Manton, co. Linc., 2 son. = ..., widow of William Morley.

... da. of ... Wasslen. 1 wife. = Thomas Bellingham. = Bel- ..., d. of ... Hotham, 2 wife.

Sir Robert Bellingham, Captain of Berwick.

Richard Bellingham of Brumby. = ... d. of Robert Evers *of Belton in Isle of Axholme.*

Robert, 2. s.p.

Thomas, 3. s.p.

Alice. = Robert Oliver. *Stephen.*

John Bellingham of Brumby Wood, co. Linc., 1562. = Alice, d. of Stephen Loddington of Scotton, co. Linc.

2, Robert. — 3, Richard. — 4, Thomas.

5, Christopher. — 6, Edward,

Katherine, wife to Nicholas Barnaby.

2, Jane. — 3, Troth. — 4, Maude.

William Bellingham, son and heir, 1562. = Frances, da. of Alexander Amcotes of Aistrope, co. Linc.

John. — Thomas.

Troth, wife to Thomas Santon of Santon, Esq.

Katherine, wife to William Gannocke of Sibsey, co. Linc.

Isabell, wife to Jerome Markham of Kirkby More, Esq.

Richard Bellingham, 1592.

Susanna.

Sara.

Judith.

BENNETT.

ARMS.—*Gules, a bezant between three demi-lions rampant Argent.*

Thomas Bennett. = ..., da. and heir to John Bolle of Wigtoft.

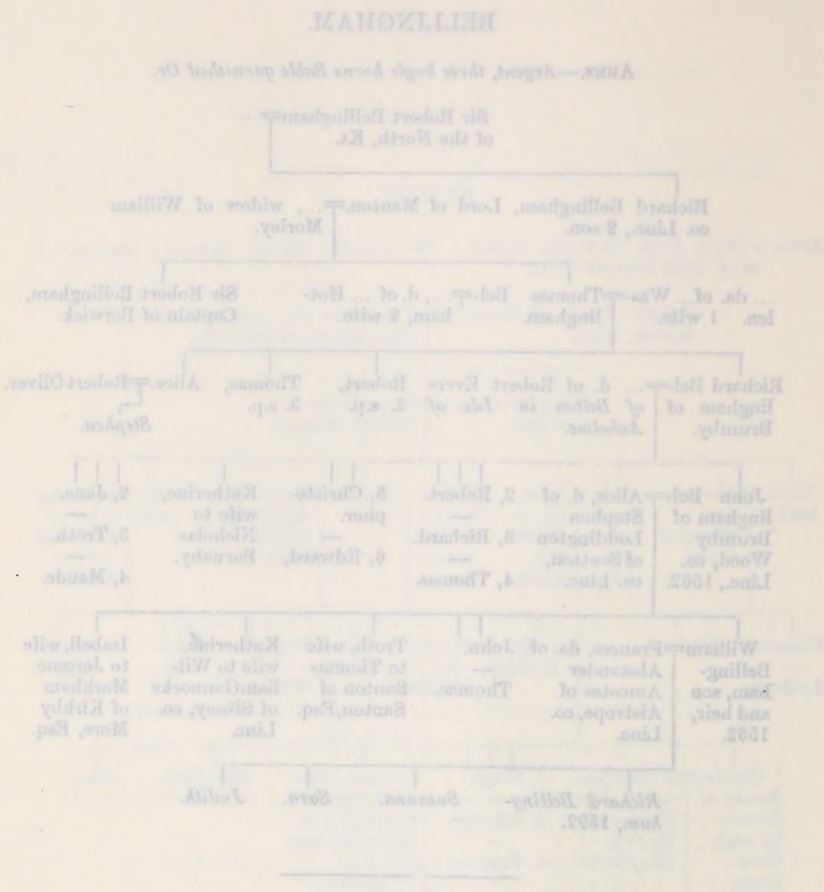
William Bennett. = Jane, da. of Anthony Irby of Gosberkirk (Gosberton).

Thomas Bennett, Custom' of Boston. = Katherine, da. to Thomas Dallison of Cransley in com. North'ton.

Henry.

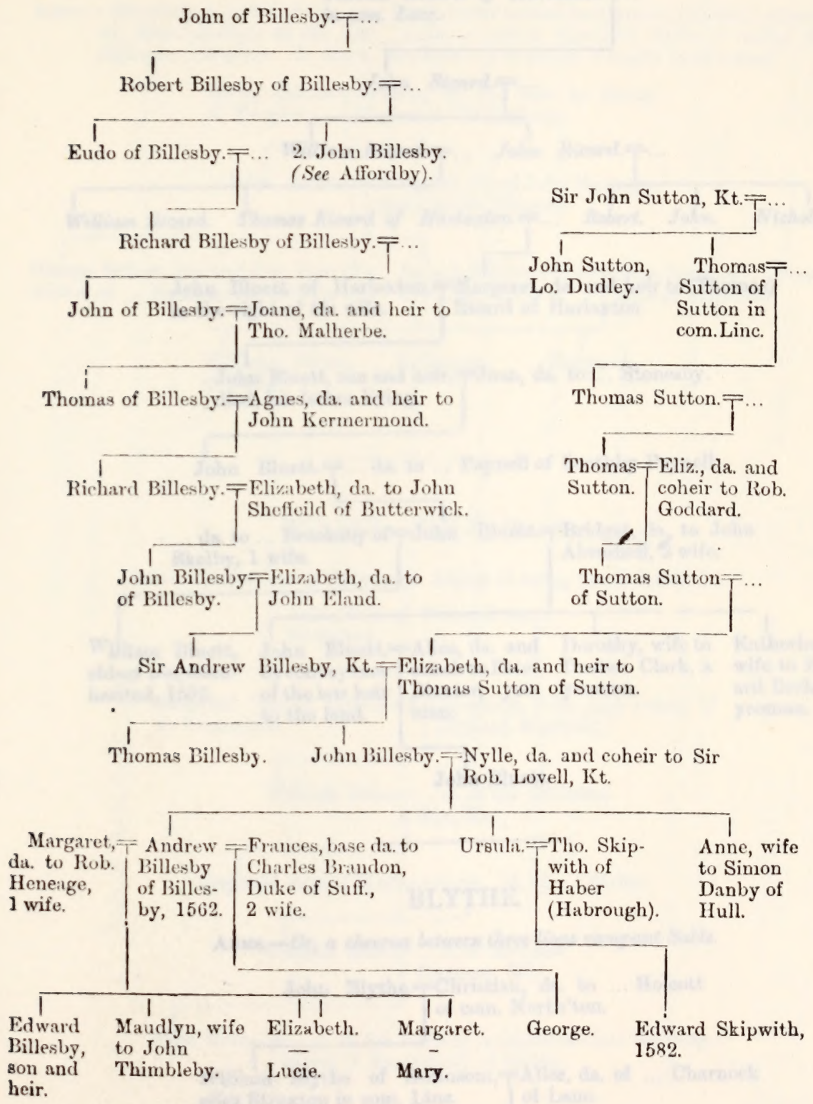
William Bennett.

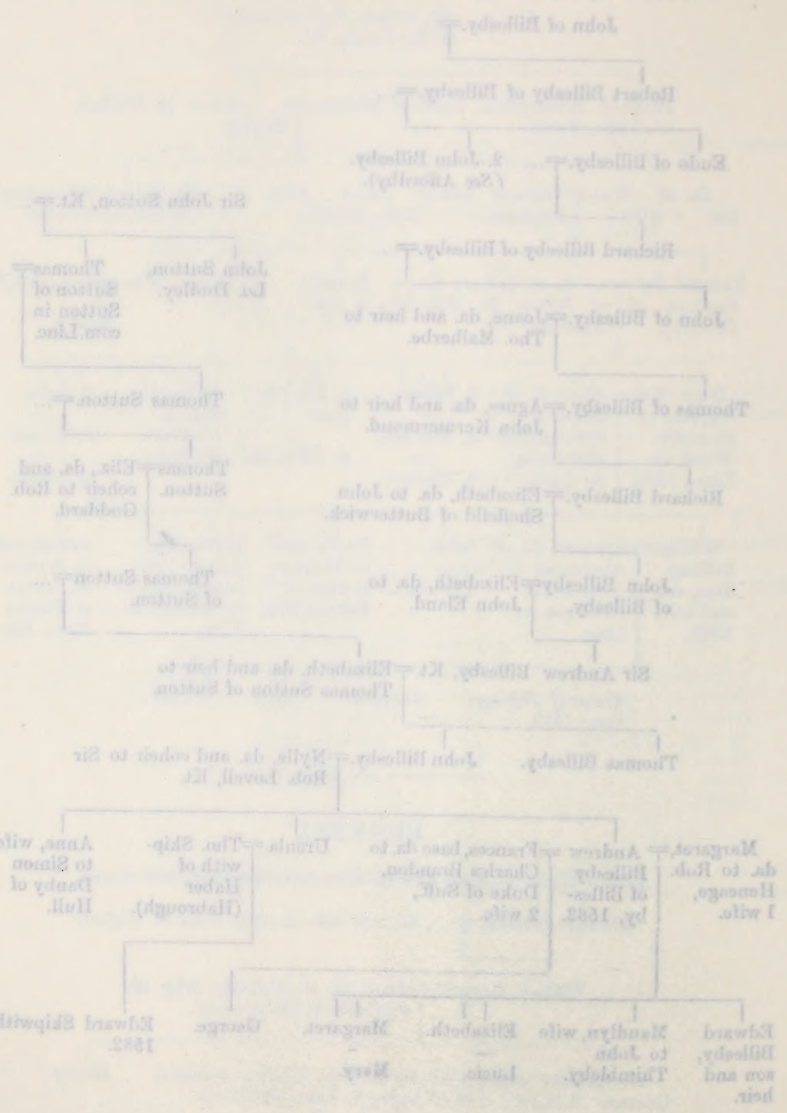
Edward.



BILLESBY.

ARMS.—*Argent, a chevron between three bills' heads Sable.*
CREST.—*A panther's head erased affrontée Ermine.*





BLUETT.

ARMS.—*Quarterly, 1 and 4, Argent, a fess, and in chief three lozenges Gules. 2 and 3, Argent, a chevron Sable, in dexter chief a cinque foil Gules* (Ricard).

Thomas Ricard of Harlaxton in com. Linc. = ...

John Ricard. = ...

William Ricard. = ... | *John Ricard.* = ...

William Ricard. | *Thomas Ricard of Harlaxton.* = ... | *Robert.* | *John.* | *Nicholas.*

John Bluett of Harlaxton, in the right of his wife. = Margaret, da. and heir to (Thomas) Ricard of Harlaxton.

John Bluett, son and heir, died, his father living. = Joan, da. to ... Stonesby.

John Bluett. = ... da. to ... Paynell of Boothby Paynell.

... da. to ... Brooksby of Skelby, 1 wife. = John Bluett. = Bridget, da. to John Abreshall, 2 wife.

William Bluett, eldest son, disinherited, 1562.

John Bluett, by conveyance of the law heir to the land. = Alice, da. and coheir to Peter Blaxter, yeoman.

Dorothy, wife to Duston Clark, a yeoman.

Katherine, wife to Richard Berkes, a yeoman.

John Bluett.

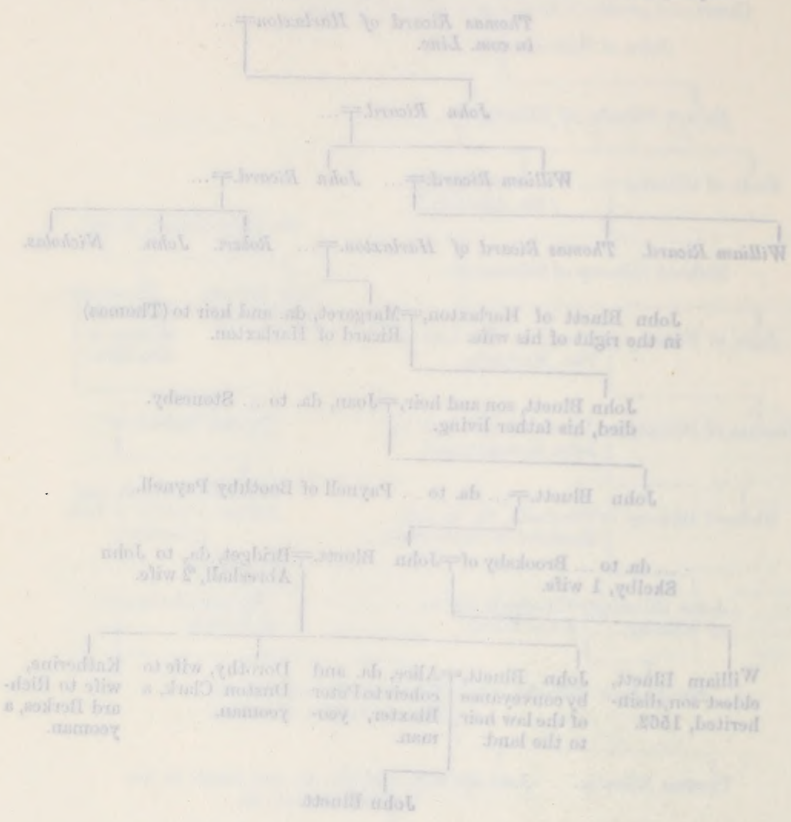
BLYTHE.

ARMS.—*Or, a chevron between three lions rampant Sable.*

John Blythe. = Christian, da. to ... Holcott of com. North'ton.

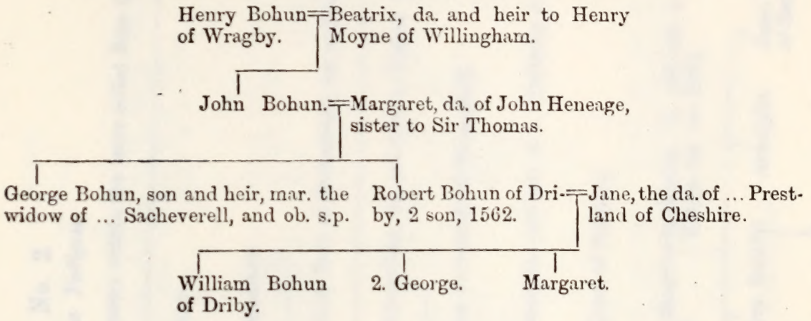
William Blythe of Strausom, *alias* Stroxton in com. Linc. = Alice, da. of ... Charnock of Lanc.

John Blythe. | 2. William.



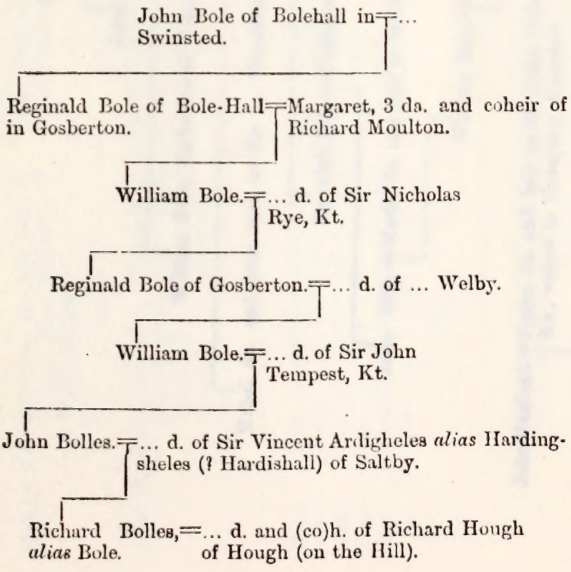
BOHUN.

ARMS.—*Quarterly, 1 and 4, Azure, on a bend Argent cotised and between six lions rampant Or, three escallops of the field. 2. Or, a saltire engrailed Gules, a mullet for difference* (Moyne). *3. Azure, two bars, on a canton a hind's head erased.*



BOLLES—BOLE, No. 1.

ARMS.—*Azure, out of three bowls Argent as many boars' heads Or.*



BOLLE—BOLE, No. 2.

ARMS.—*Same as in last Pedigree.*

Alaine of Swineshead, Lo. of Swineshead and 3 several manors within the same called Bole hall.=...

Thomas Bole de Bole.=...

John of Bole hall in Swineshead.=...

William Bole, Escheator of Lincolnshire.=... | Godfrey Bole of Swineshead, son and heir.=...

Mabel, da. and heir, mar. to Sir ... Woodford, Kt. | John Bole.=Joan, da. and heir to Walter Goddard of Moulton.

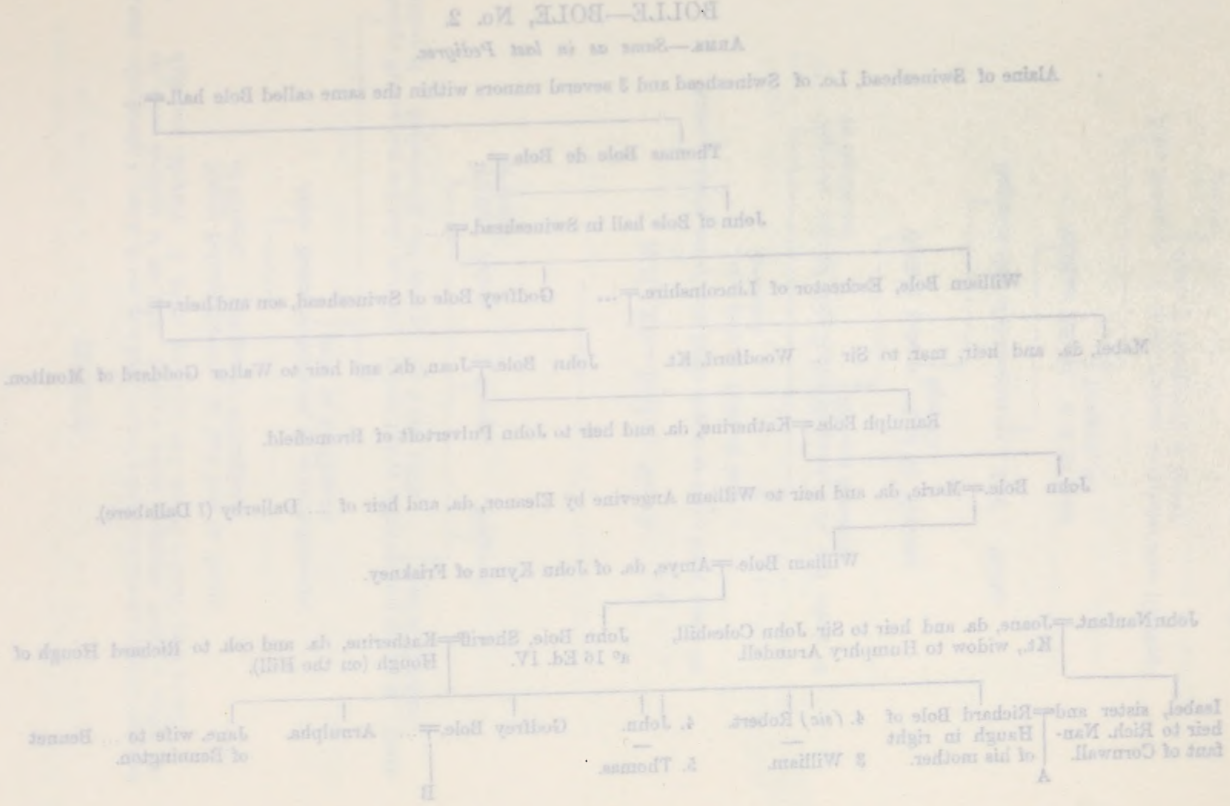
Ranulph Bole.=Katherine, da. and heir to John Pulvertoft of Bromefield.

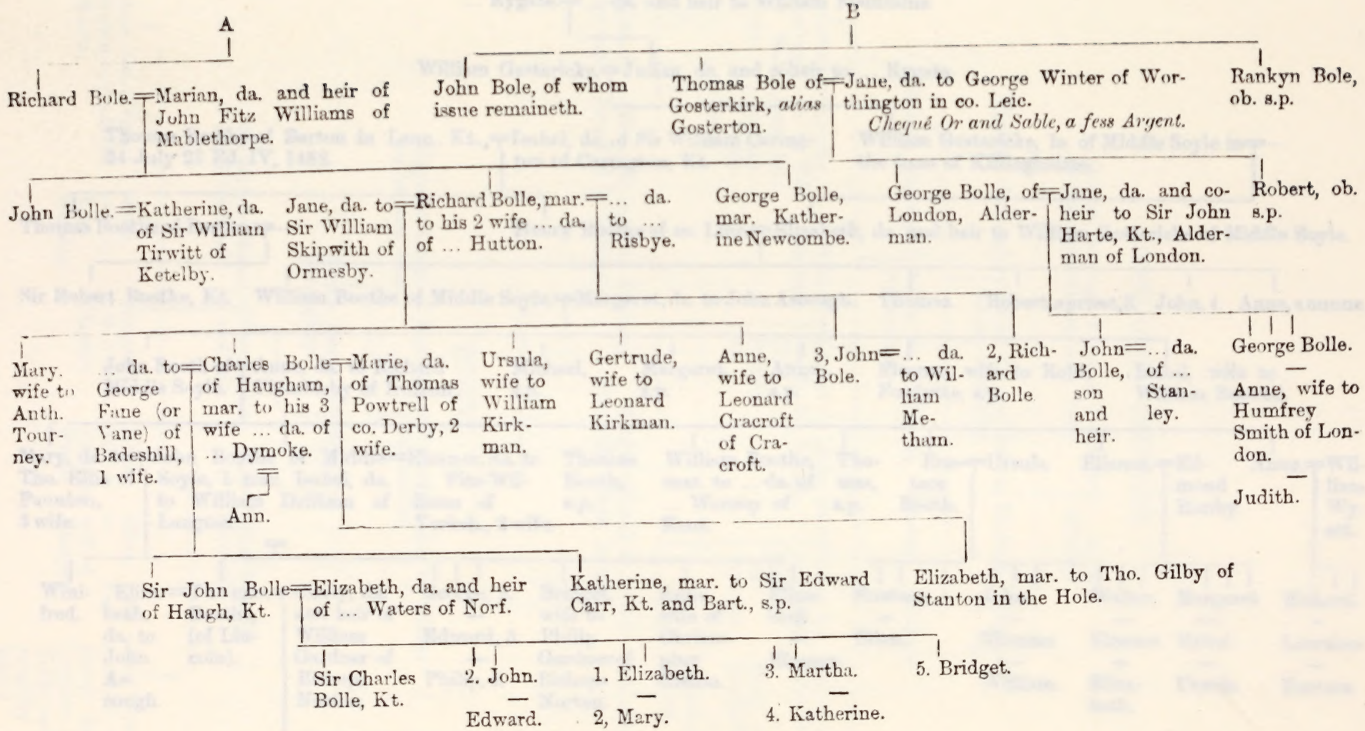
John Bole.=Marie, da. and heir to William Angevine by Eleanor, da. and heir of ... Dallerby (? Dallabere).

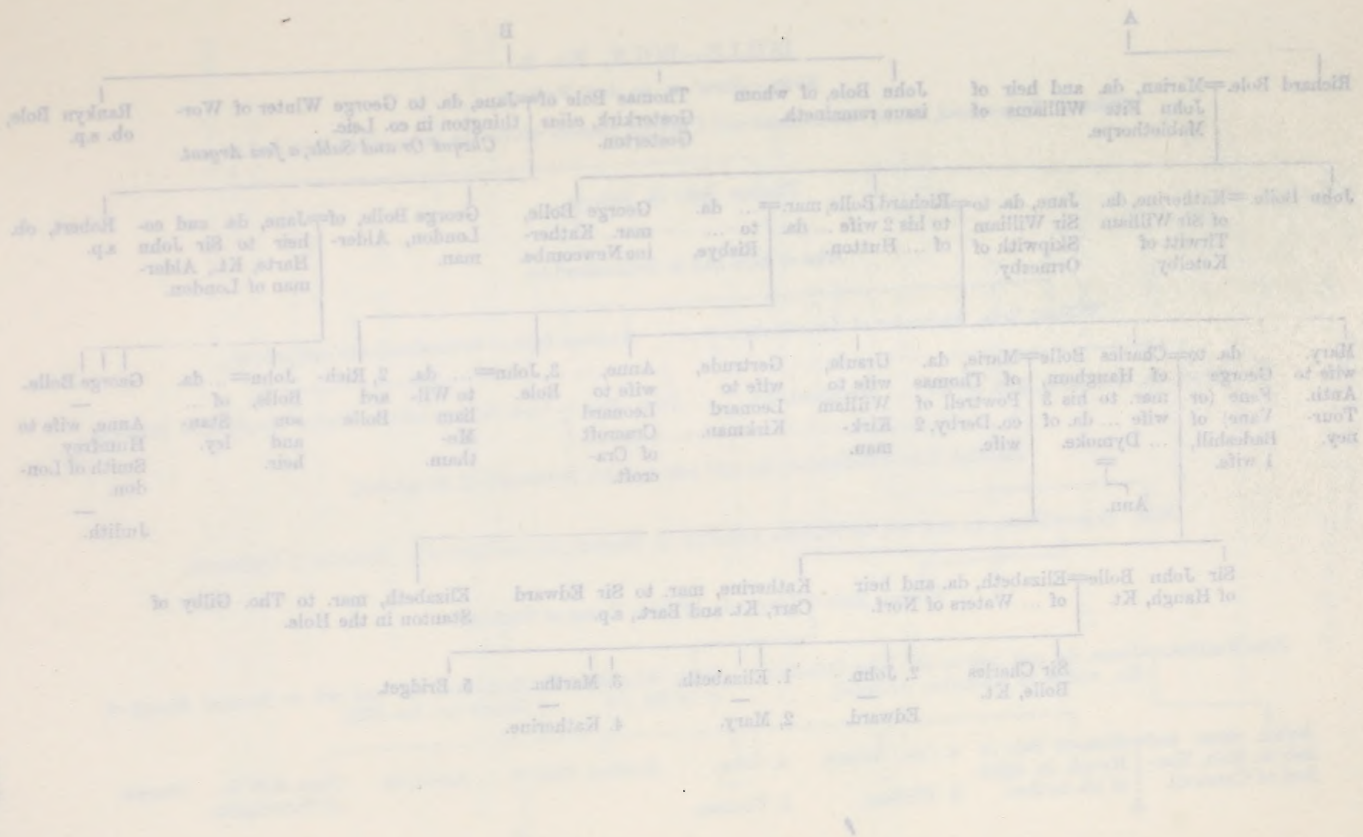
William Bole.=Amye, da. of John Kyme of Friskney.

John Nanfant.=Joane, da. and heir to Sir John Coleshill, Kt., widow to Humphry Arundell. | John Bole, Sheriff a° 16 Ed. IV.=Katherine, da. and coh. to Richard Hough of Hough (on the Hill).

Isabel, sister and heir to Rich. Nanfant of Cornwall. | Richard Bole of Haugh in right of his mother.=A | 4. *(sic)* Robert. — 3 William. | 4. John. — 5. Thomas. | Godfrey Bole.=... B | Arnulpha. | Jane, wife to ... Bennet of Bennington.




A
B
Richard Bole.
Marian, da. and heir of John Fitz Williams of Mablethorpe.
John Bole, of whom issue remaineth.
Thomas Bole of Gosterkirk, *alias* Gosterton.
Jane, da. to George Winter of Worthington in co. Leic.
Chequé Or and Sable, a fess Argent.
Rankyn Bole, ob. s.p.
John Bolle.
Katherine, da. of Sir William Tirwitt of Ketelby.
Jane, da. to Sir William Skipwith of Ormesby.
Richard Bolle, mar. to his 2 wife ... da. of ... Hutton.
... da. to ... Risbye.
George Bolle, mar. Katherine Newcombe.
George Bolle, of London, Alderman.
Jane, da. and coheir to Sir John Harte, Kt., Alderman of London.
Robert, ob. s.p.
Mary, wife to Anth. Tourney.
... da. to George Fane (or Vane) of Badeshill, 1 wife.
Charles Bolle of Haugham, mar. to his 3 wife ... da. of ... Dymoke.
Ann.
Marie, da. of Thomas Powtrell of co. Derby, 2 wife.
Ursula, wife to William Kirkman.
Gertrude, wife to Leonard Kirkman.
Anne, wife to Leonard Cracroft of Cracroft.
3, John Bole.
... da. to William Metham.
2, Richard Bolle
John Bolle, son and heir.
... da. of ... Stanley.
George Bolle.
Anne, wife to Humfrey Smith of London.
Judith.
Sir John Bolle of Haugh, Kt.
Elizabeth, da. and heir of ... Waters of Norf.
Katherine, mar. to Sir Edward Carr, Kt. and Bart., s.p.
Elizabeth, mar. to Tho. Gilby of Stanton in the Hole.
Sir Charles Bolle, Kt.
2. John.
Edward.
1. Elizabeth.
2, Mary.
3. Martha.
4. Katherine.
5. Bridget.



BOOTH.

ARMS.—*Argent, three boars' heads erect and erased Sable.*

... Rygate. = ... da. and heir to William Fountaine.

William Gastaricke. = Julian, da. and coheir to ... Rygate.

Thomas Boothe of Barton in Lanc., Kt., 24 July 23 Ed. IV, 1482. = Isabel, da. of Sir William Carington of Carington, Kt.

William Gastaricke, lo. of Middle Soyle in the toun of Killingholme. = ...

Thomas Boothe of Barton. = ...

Henry Boothe of co. Linc. = Elizabeth, da. and heir to William Gastaricke of Middle Soyle.

Sir Robert Boothe, Kt.

William Boothe of Middle Soyle. = Margaret, da. to John Ascough.

Thomas.

Robert, a priest, 3.

John, 4.

Anne, a nunne.

John Booth of Middle Soyle. = Anne, da. to Richard Thimbleby of Irnham.

Michael, s.p.

Margaret, s.p.

Anne, s.p.

Eleanor, wife to Robt. Fowlytte, s.p.

Isabel, wife to William Boswell.

Mary, da. to Tho. Ellis of Paunton, 3 wife.

John Boothe of Middle Soyle, 1 mar. Isabel, da. to William Dallison of Langton. = Eleanor, da. to ... Fitz-Williams of Yorksh., 2 wife.

Thomas Booth, s.p.

William Boothe, mar. to ... da. of ... Warcop of Kent.

Thomas, s.p.

Eustace Booth. = Ursula.

Elianor. = Edmond Hanby.

Anne. = William Wyatt.

Winifred.

Elizabeth, da. to John Ascough.

Thomas Boothe, (of Lincoln). = Cicely, da. and heir of William Gardner of Bishops Norton.

George, 2. — Edward, 3. — Philip, 4.

Bridget, wife to Philip Gardner of Bishops Norton.

Anne, wife of Christopher Cleton.

Elizabeth — Eleanor.

Eustace. — Ellen.

John. — Thomas. — William.

Walter. — Eleanor. — Elizabeth.

Margaret — Mabel. — Ursula.

Richard. — Laurence — Eustace.

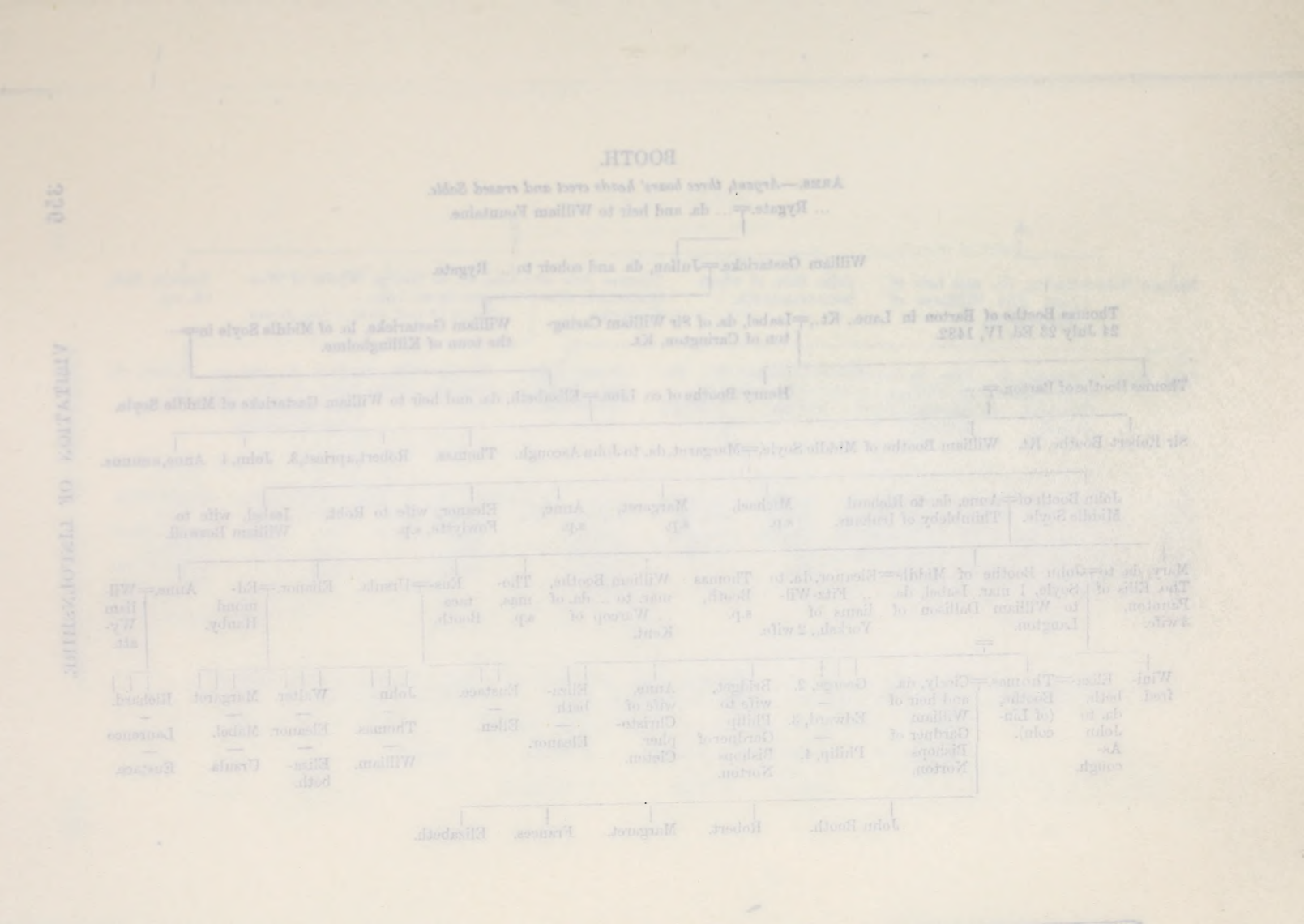
John Booth.

Robert.

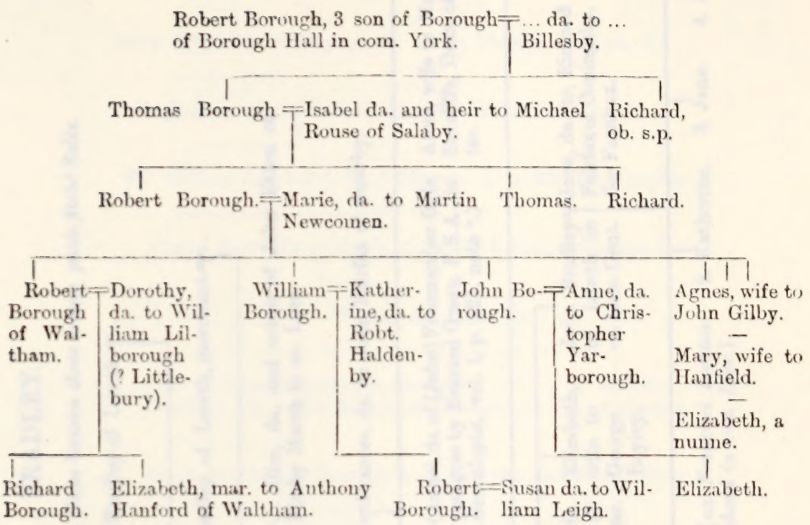
Margaret.

Frances.

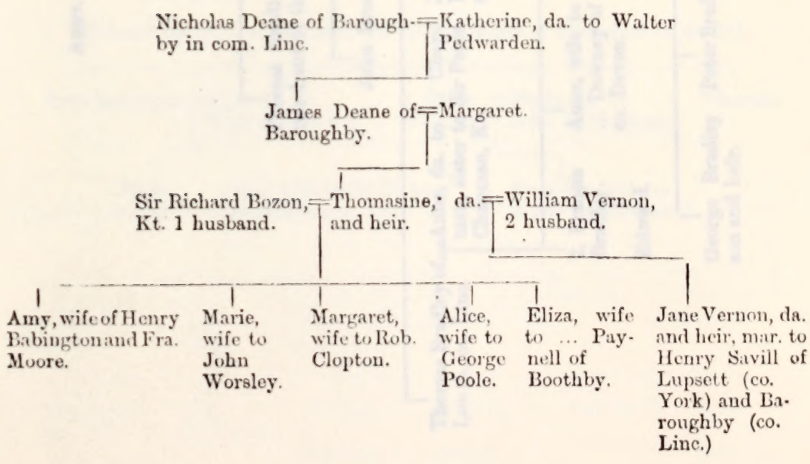
Elizabeth.

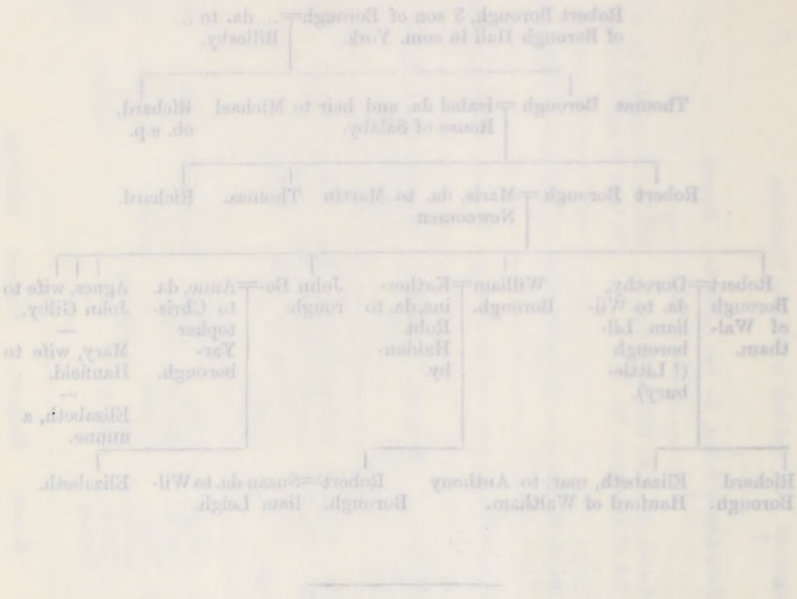


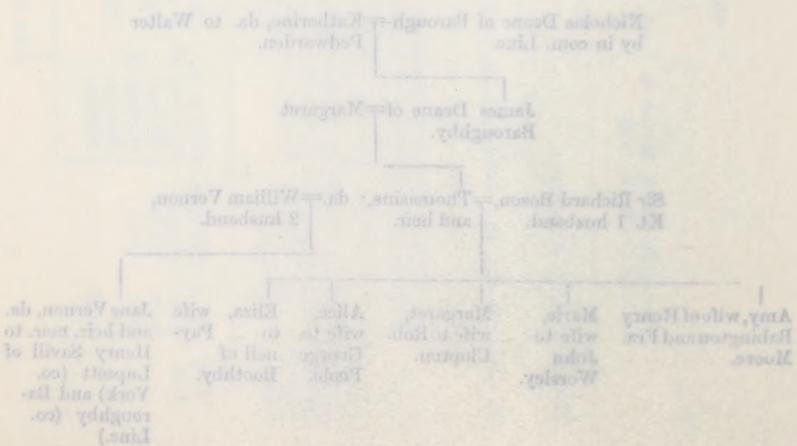
BOROUGH—(BRUGH).



BOZON.







BRADLEY.

ARMS.—*Or, a chevron Gules between three crosses patée fitché Sable.*

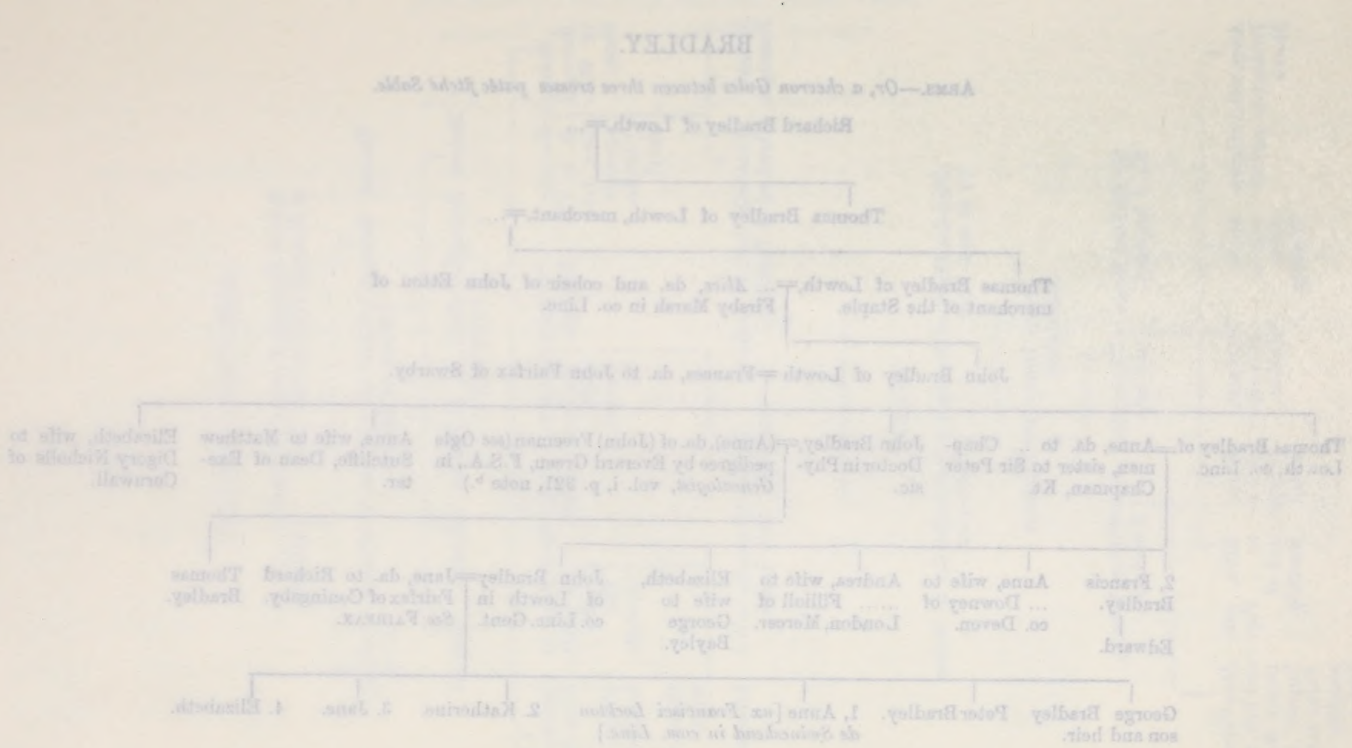
Richard Bradley of Lowth.=...

Thomas Bradley of Lowth, merchant.=....

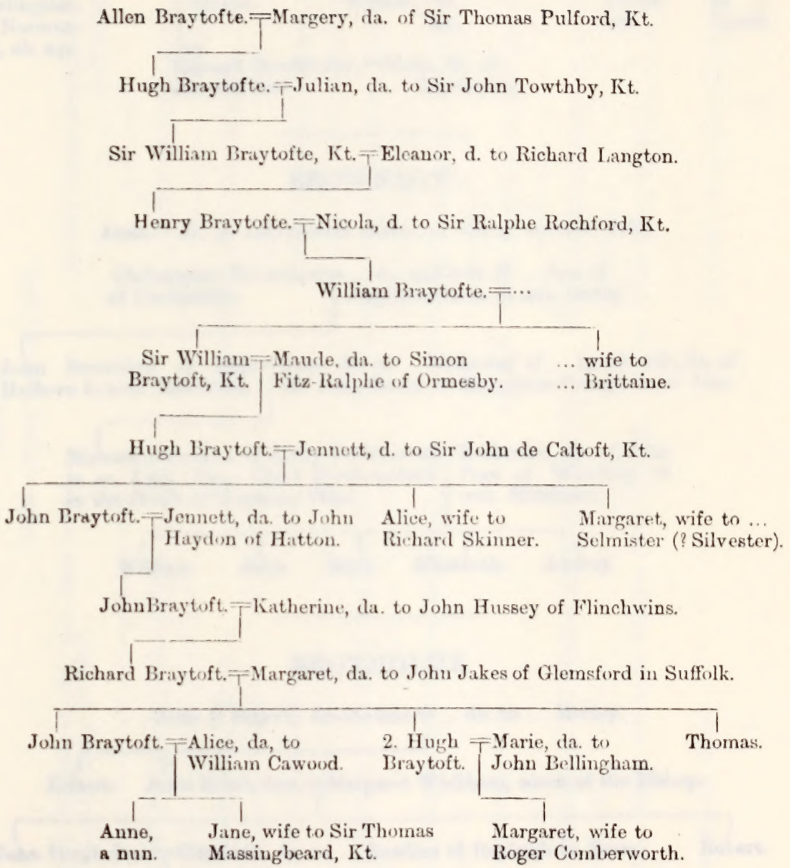
Thomas Bradley of Lowth, merchant of the Staple.=... *Alice*, da. and coheir of John Etton of Firsby Marsh in co. Linc.

John Bradley of Lowth=Frances, da. to John Fairfax of Swarby.

- Thomas Bradley of Lowth, co. Linc.=Anne, da. to ... Chapman, sister to Sir Peter Chapman, Kt.
  - 2, Francis Bradley.
    - Edward.
  - Anne, wife to ... Downey of co. Devon.
  - Andrea, wife to ..... Fillioll of London, Mercer.
  - Elizabeth, wife to George Bayley.
  - John Bradley of Lowth in co. Linc. Gent.=Jane, da. to Richard Fairfax of Coningsby. *See* FAIRFAX.
    - George Bradley son and heir.
    - Peter Bradley.
    - 1, Anne [*ux Francisci Lockton de Swineshead in com. Linc.*]
    - 2. Katherine.
    - 3. Jane.
    - 4. Elizabeth.
  - Thomas Bradley.
- John Bradley,=(Anne), da. of (John) Freeman (*see* Ogle pedigree by Everard Green, F.S.A., in *Genealogist*, vol. i, p. 321, note [b].)
  - Doctor in Physic.
- Anne, wife to Matthew Sutcliffe, Dean of Exeter.
- Elizabeth, wife to Digory Nicholls of Cornwall.



BRAYTOFTE.


Allen Braytofte.
Margery, da. of Sir Thomas Pulford, Kt.
Hugh Braytofte.
Julian, da. to Sir John Towthby, Kt.
Sir William Braytofte, Kt.
Eleanor, d. to Richard Langton.
Henry Braytofte.
Nicola, d. to Sir Ralphe Rochford, Kt.
William Braytofte.
...
Sir William Braytoft, Kt.
Maude, da. to Simon Fitz-Ralphe of Ormesby.
... wife to ... Brittaine.
Hugh Braytoft.
Jennett, d. to Sir John de Caltoft, Kt.
John Braytoft.
Jennett, da. to John Haydon of Hatton.
Alice, wife to Richard Skinner.
Margaret, wife to ... Selmister (? Silvester).
JohnBraytoft.
Katherine, da. to John Hussey of Flinchwins.
Richard Braytoft.
Margaret, da. to John Jakes of Glemsford in Suffolk.
John Braytoft.
Alice, da, to William Cawood.
2. Hugh Braytoft.
Marie, da. to John Bellingham.
Thomas.
Anne, a nun.
Jane, wife to Sir Thomas Massingbeard, Kt.
Margaret, wife to Roger Comberworth.

BROCKLESBY.

... da. and heir of ... Cufforth. = Robert Brocklesby of Glentworth, mar. to his 2 wife ... da. of ... Wentworth. = ... da. of ... Sutton, 3 wife.

- Robert Brocklesby, mar. Anne, da. of Nichs. Girlington of Normanby, ob. s.p.
- Richard Brocklesby.
- ... da. to Willm. Cawthorne. = Edward Brocklesby, son and heir. = Maria. da. of ... Torrington.
- Edward.
- Eleanor, wife to ... Wynne.
- Thomas Brocklesby, ob. s.p. = ... da. of ... Moigne.
- Isabel, mar. to Christopher Thornton.
- Marie, wife to John Gray of Louth.

BROWNLOW.

Arms.—*Or, an inescutcheon within an orle of martlets Sable.*

Christopher Brownlow of Derbyshire. = ... da. and heir of ... Lee of Aughton Castle in com. Derby.

John Brownlow of High Holborn in com. Middlesex. = Jane, da. of ... Botheway of ... by his wife, da. of Sir John Zouch of Stoughton Grange in co. Leic.

Richard Brownlow of Kirby Underwood in co. Linc., Esq., Chief Prothonotary in the Court of Common Pleas. = Katherine, da. of John Page of Wembley in com. Middlesex.

- William.
- John.
- Mary.
- Elizabeth.
- Audrey.

BROXHOLME.

John (? Robert) Broxholme. = ... da. to ... Morley.

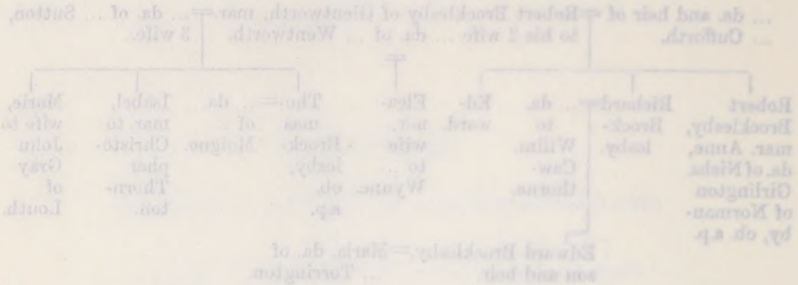
- Robert.
- John Broxholme. = Margaret Wickham, cosen of the Bishop.

John Broxholme. = Elizabeth, da. to ... Rawlins of Rayleigh in Essex.

- Robert.
- Jane, da. to ... Boswell of Newhall in co. York.
- William Broxholme of Oteby. = Anne, da. of William Marbury of Grisby (in Burgh on Bain).
- Katherine, wife to John Dymoke of Tofte.
- Ellen, wife to Christopher Jenkinson.

- Elizabeth, sole da.
- John. Broxholme.
- William, 2. — Thomas, 3.
- Edward, 4. — Robert, 5.
- Charles, 6.
- Anne. — Barbara.

BROCKLESBY.



BUSSY.

ARMS.—*Argent three bars Sable.*

Sir Jordan Bussy of Hougham in com. Linc. came into England with William the Conqr Ao 1067. =...

Sir Lambert Bussy of Hougham, Kt. =...

Sir Jordan Bussy, Kt. =...

Sir Lambert Bussy, Kt. =...

Sir Hugh Bussy, Kt. = Mabel, da. to Sir Henry Braybroke, Kt.

Sir Lambert Bussy, Kt. = Lucy, da. to Sir Gilbert Beningworth, Kt.

Sir Hugh Bussy, Kt. =...

Sir Lambert Bussy, Kt. = Elizabeth, da. and coheir to Sir William Dive, Kt.

Sir Hugh Bussy, Kt. =... Agnes, wife to Sir Nicholas Tamworth, Kt.

Sir John Bussey, Kt. =...

A

Sir John Aincourte. = *Isabel, da. of ... Clavering.*

Roger Aincourte.. =...

Sir Robert Nevill. = *Joan, sister and coheir.* ... *wife to ... Langford.*

Sir Raphe Nevill of Scottow. =...

Sir William Nevill, Kt. = *Constance, da. of Sir John Hathersage.*

Sir Richard Nevill, Kt. =... *da. of Sir John Britton, Kt.*

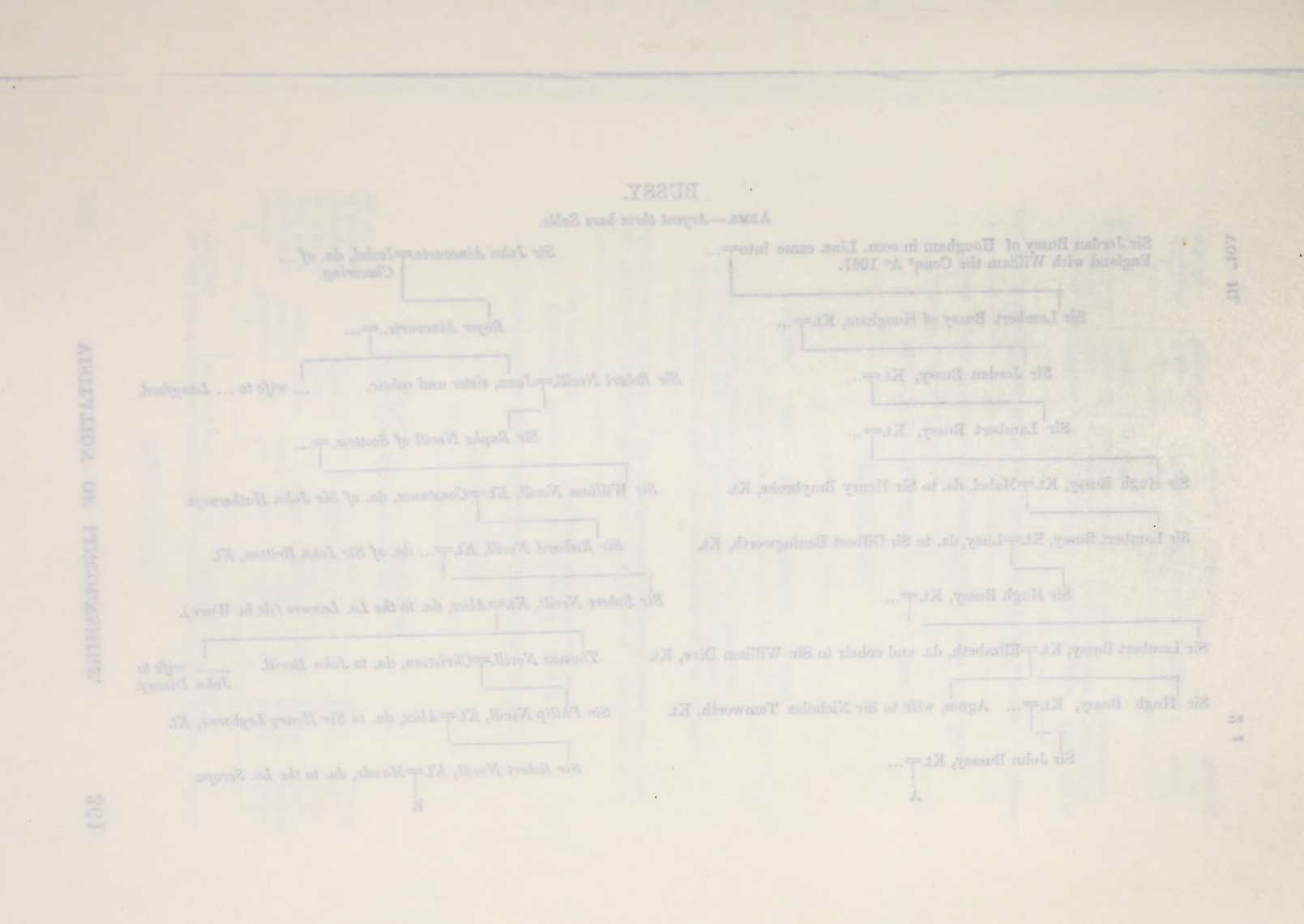
Sir Robert Nevill, Kt. = *Alice, da. to the Lo. Lavare (de la Warr).*

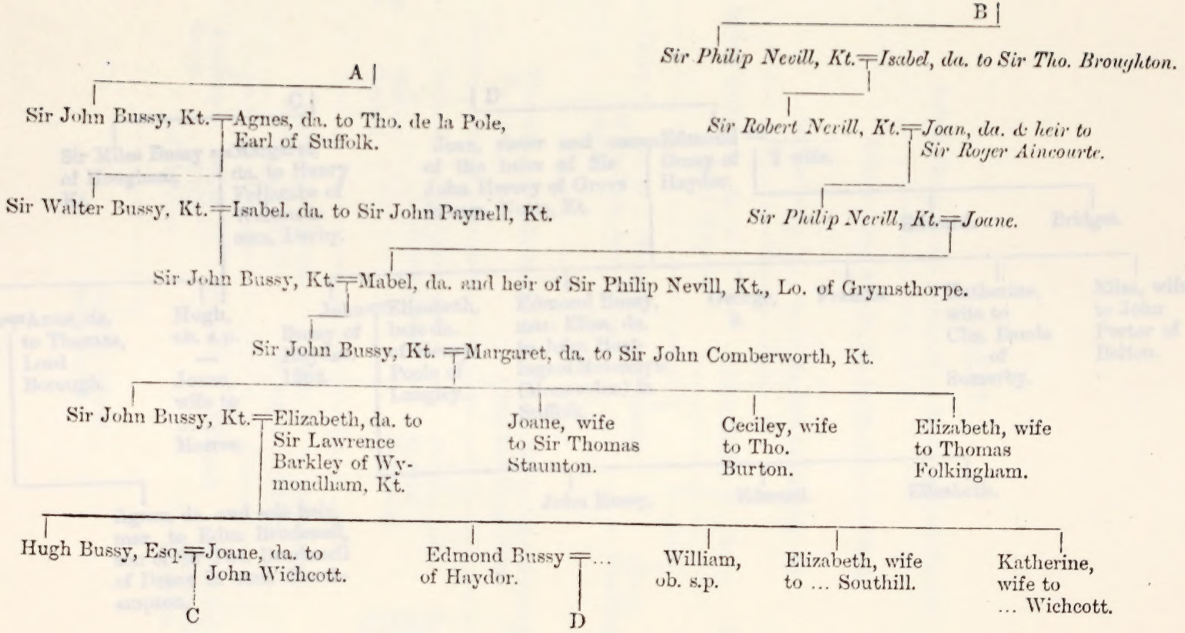
Thomas Nevill. = *Christian, da. to John Borill.* ..... *wife to John Disney.*

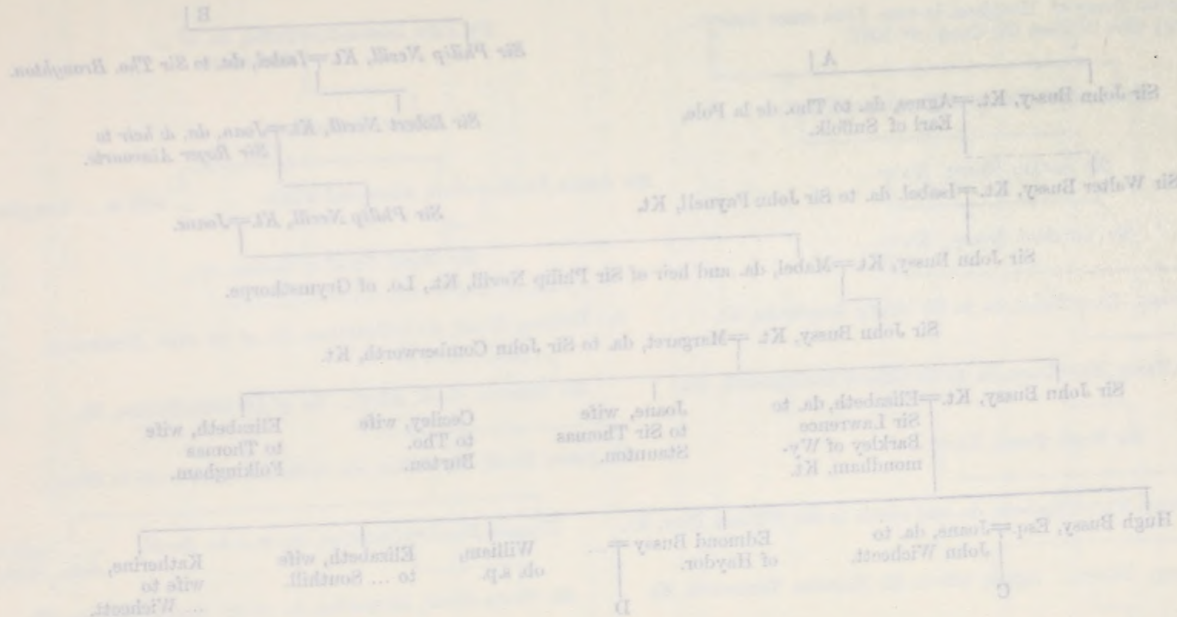
Sir Philip Nevill, Kt. = *Alice, da. to Sir Henry Leyborne, Kt.*

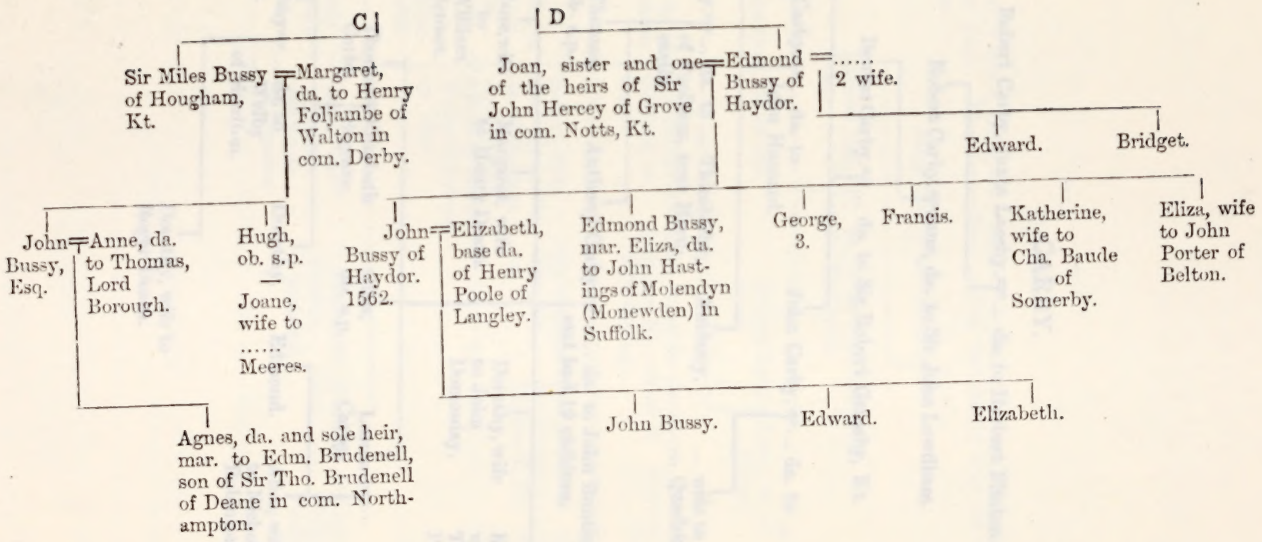
Sir Robert Nevill, Kt. = *Maude, da. to the Lo. Scrope.*

B

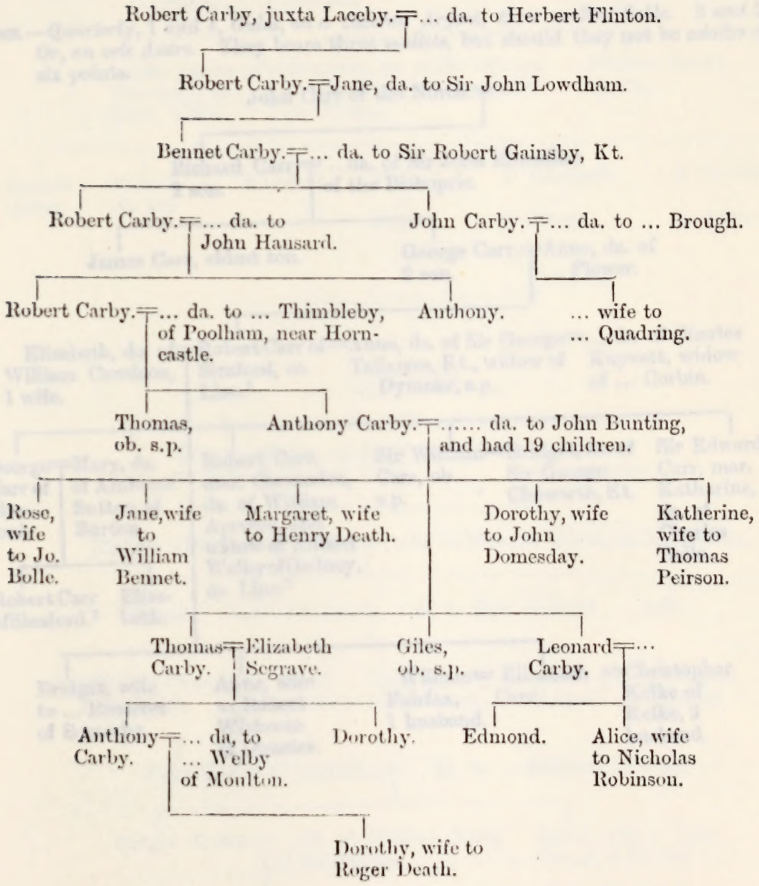


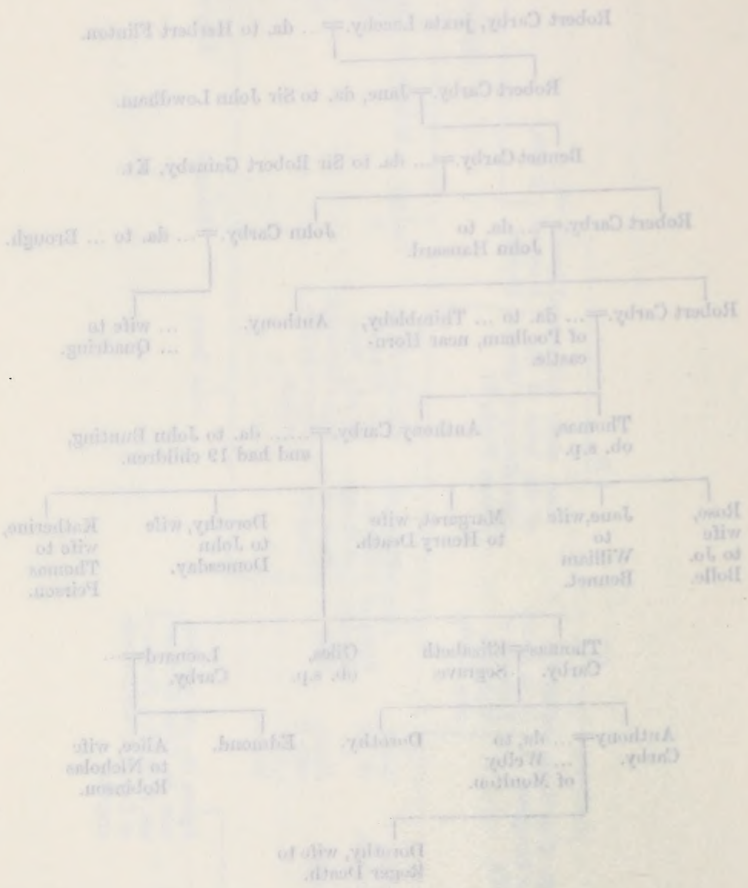

B
Sir Philip Nevill, Kt. = Isabel, da. to Sir Tho. Broughton.
A
Sir John Bussy, Kt. = Agnes, da. to Tho. de la Pole, Earl of Suffolk.
Sir Robert Nevill, Kt. = Joan, da. & heir to Sir Roger Aincourte.
Sir Walter Bussy, Kt. = Isabel. da. to Sir John Paynell, Kt.
Sir Philip Nevill, Kt. = Joane.
Sir John Bussy, Kt. = Mabel, da. and heir of Sir Philip Nevill, Kt., Lo. of Grymsthorpe.
Sir John Bussy, Kt. = Margaret, da. to Sir John Comberworth, Kt.
Sir John Bussy, Kt. = Elizabeth, da. to Sir Lawrence Barkley of Wymondham, Kt.
Joane, wife to Sir Thomas Staunton.
Ceciley, wife to Tho. Burton.
Elizabeth, wife to Thomas Folkingham.
Hugh Bussy, Esq. = Joane, da. to John Wichcott.
C
Edmond Bussy of Haydor. = ...
D
William, ob. s.p.
Elizabeth, wife to ... Southill.
Katherine, wife to ... Wichcott.




C
D
Sir Miles Bussy of Hougham, Kt.
Margaret, da. to Henry Foljambe of Walton in com. Derby.
Joan, sister and one of the heirs of Sir John Hercey of Grove in com. Notts, Kt.
Edmond Bussy of Haydor.
.....
2 wife.
Edward.
Bridget.
John Bussy, Esq.
Anne, da. to Thomas, Lord Borough.
Hugh, ob. s.p.
Joane, wife to ..... Meeres.
John Bussy of Haydor. 1562.
Elizabeth, base da. of Henry Poole of Langley.
Edmond Bussy, mar. Eliza, da. to John Hastings of Molendyn (Monewden) in Suffolk.
George, 3.
Francis.
Katherine, wife to Cha. Baude of Somerby.
Eliza, wife to John Porter of Belton.
Agnes, da. and sole heir, mar. to Edm. Brudenell, son of Sir Tho. Brudenell of Deane in com. Northampton.
John Bussy.
Edward.
Elizabeth.

CARBY.


Robert Carby, juxta Laceby. ... da. to Herbert Flinton.
Robert Carby. Jane, da. to Sir John Lowdham.
Bennet Carby. ... da. to Sir Robert Gainsby, Kt.
Robert Carby. ... da. to John Hansard.
John Carby. ... da. to ... Brough.
Robert Carby. ... da. to ... Thimbleby, of Poolham, near Horncastle.
Anthony.
... wife to ... Quadring.
Thomas, ob. s.p.
Anthony Carby. ..... da. to John Bunting, and had 19 children.
Rose, wife to Jo. Bolle.
Jane, wife to William Bennet.
Margaret, wife to Henry Death.
Dorothy, wife to John Domesday.
Katherine, wife to Thomas Peirson.
Thomas Carby.
Elizabeth Segrave.
Giles, ob. s.p.
Leonard Carby. ...
Anthony Carby.
... da. to ... Welby of Moulton.
Dorothy.
Edmond.
Alice, wife to Nicholas Robinson.
Dorothy, wife to Roger Death.



CARR.

ARMS.—*Quarterly*, 1 *and* 4, *Gules, on a chevron Argent, three mullets Sable.* 2 *and* 3, *Or, an orle Azure.* They beare three *mullets*, but should they not be *estoiles* of six points.

John Carr of the North.=...

Richard Carr, 2 son. =... da. of Sir John Elmedine of the Bishopric.

James Carr, eldest son.

George Carr, 2 son. =Anne, da. of ... Flower.

Elizabeth, da. of William Cawdron, 1 wife.

Robert Carr of Sleaford, co. Linc.[1] =Anne, da. of Sir George Talboyes, Kt., widow of ... Dymoke, s.p.

... da. of Charles Knyvett, widow of ... Corbin.

George Carr of Sleaford. =Mary, da. of Ambrose Sutton of Burton.

Robert Carr of Sleaford.[3]

Elizabeth.

Robert Carr, mar. Cassandra, da. of William Apreece, and widow of Adlard Welby of Gedney, co. Linc.[2]

Sir William Carr, ob. s.p. =Bridget, da. of Sir George Chaworth, Kt.

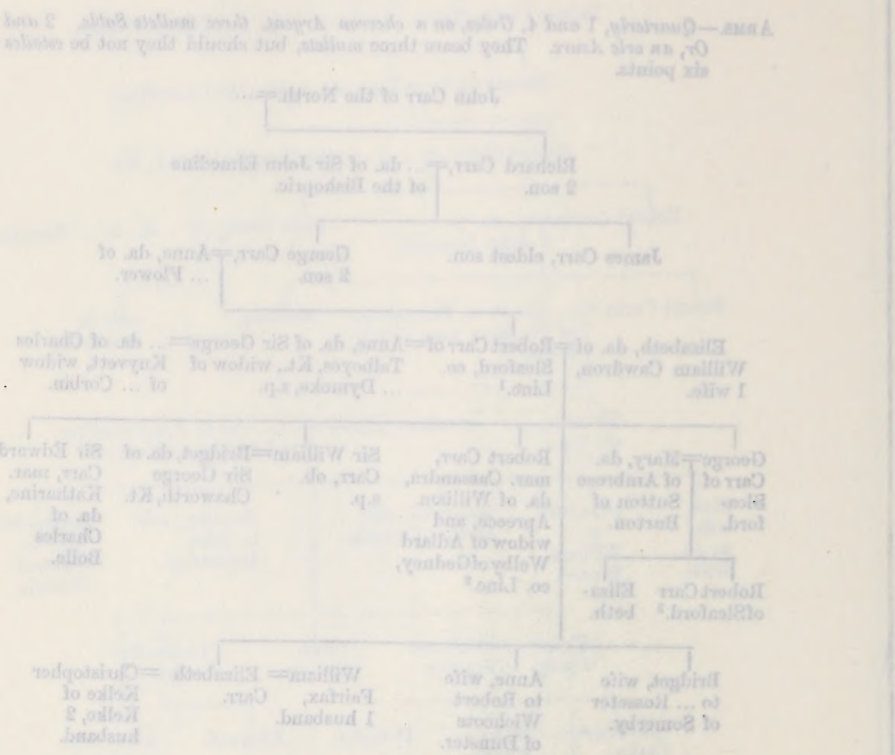
Sir Edward Carr, mar. Katharine, da. of Charles Bolle.

Bridget, wife to ... Rosseter of Somerby.

Anne, wife to Robert Wichcote of Dunster.

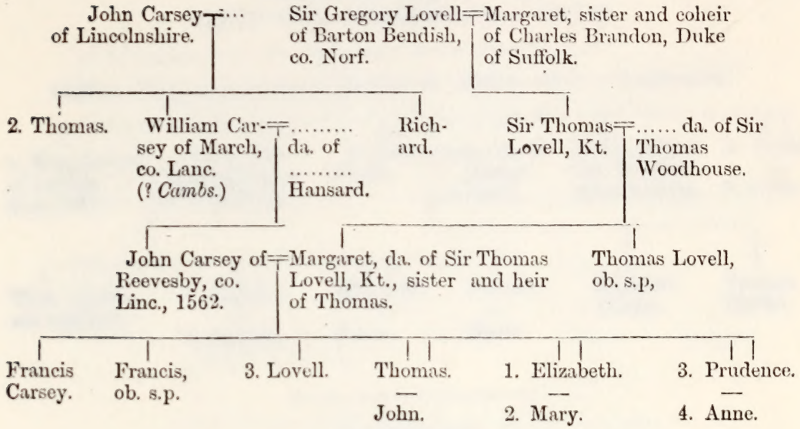
William Fairfax, 1 husband. =Elizabeth Carr. =Christopher Kelke of Kelke, 2 husband.

[1] See 'Genealogist,' vol. iii, p. 89, and vol. ii, p. 284.
[2] See 'Genealogist,' vol. ii, p. 329.
[3] See Carr Pedigree by Maurice Peter Moore, F.S.A., 1863.



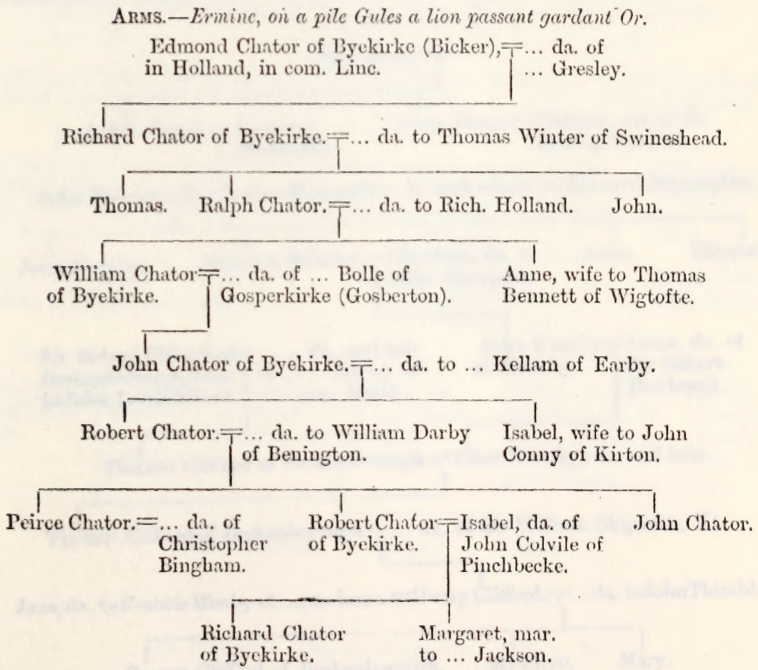
CARSEY.

ARMS.—*Per saltire Or and Azure, a fess Gules.*

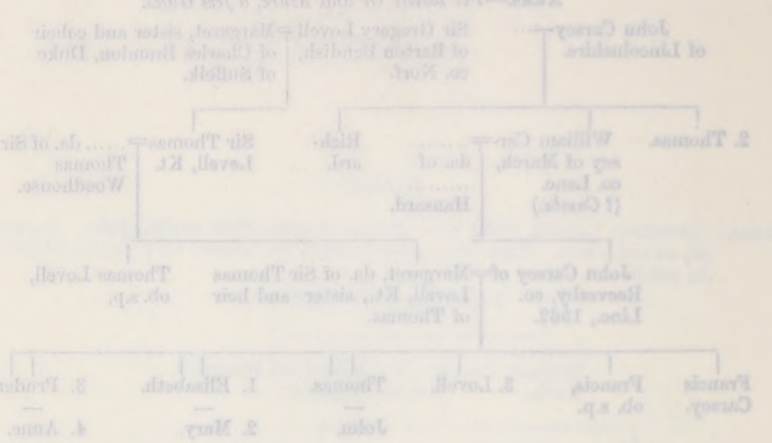


CHATOR.

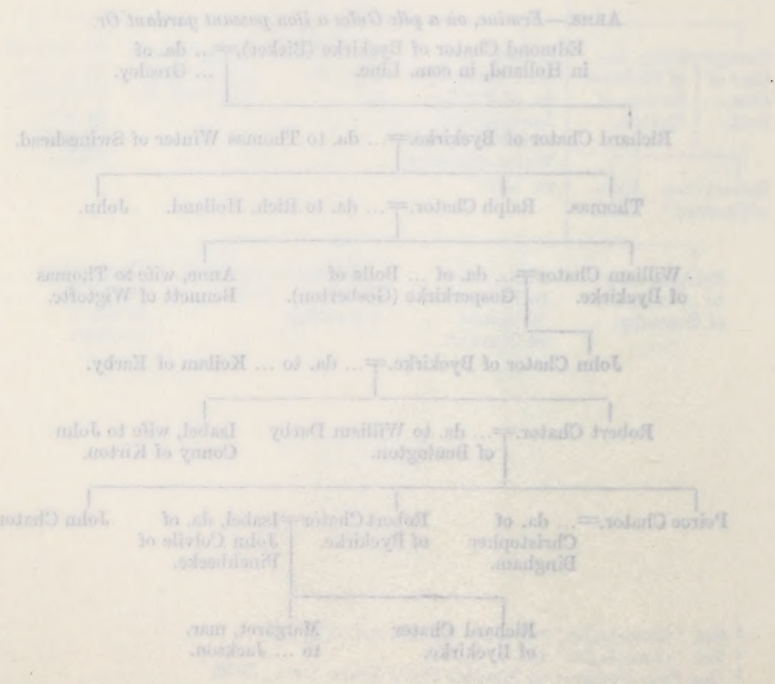
ARMS.—*Ermine, on a pile Gules a lion passant gardant Or.*



CARSEY.



CHATOE.



CLARKE.

ARMS.—*Ermine, on a fess Gules three bezants, on a chief of the second a stag's head cabossed Argent, attired proper.*

William Clarke of Leadenham in co. Linc. ⊤···

William Clarke of Leadenham. ⊤ Joane, da. of Robt. Oliver of Leadenham.

1. Wm. Clarke of Leadenham, 1564. ⊤ ... da. to William Thompson of Wellingore.
2. John Clarke. ⊤ Anne, da. to ... Bankes of Notts.
1. Eliz, wife to Geo. Bretton of Leadenham.
2. Joane —
3. Lucie.

Thos. Clarke, son and heir.
2. Nicholas. —
3. Stephen.
Elizabeth. —
Joane.
Frances. —
Marie.
Nicholas Clarke.
Frances Clarke.

CLIFFORD.

ARMS.—*Chequy Or and Azure, a fess Gules.*

Giles Bruse, Lo. of Buckenham. ⊤···

William Bruse. *John Bruse.* *Margaret.* *Maude.* ⊤ *William Fromc.* ..... *Isabel.*

John Frome. ⊤···

Isabell Frome. ⊤ *Barnard Mussenden.*

Joane Frome. = *William, son of the Earl of Somerset.*

John Ewerby. ⊤ Katherine Mussenden, da. and coheir to Barnard Mussenden.

John Ewerby.
Nicholas Ewerby. ⊤ Elizabeth, da. to John Hampden.
Anne.
Elizabeth.

Sir Robert Clifford of Brakenborough, 3 son to John, Lord Clifford. ⊤ ..... da. and heir of ..... Barley of ....., co. Hertf.

John Ewerby of Ewerby. ⊤ Joane, da. of Sir Robert Brudenell.

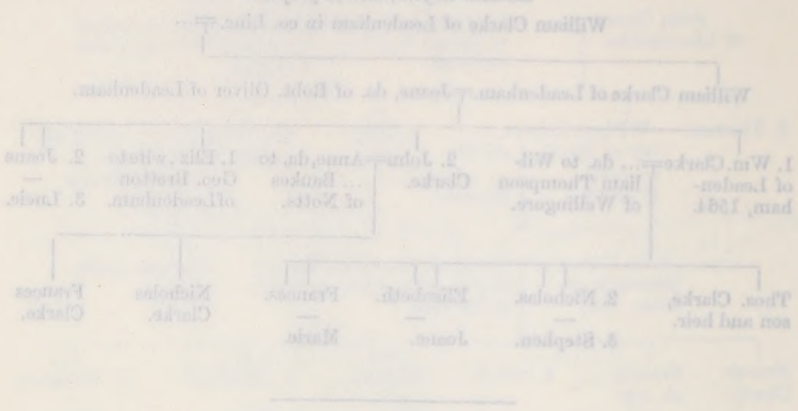
Thomas Clifford of Brakenborough. ⊤ Ellen Ewerby, da. and heir.

Thomas Clifford of Brakenborough. ⊤ ... da. of Sir William Skipwith, Kt.

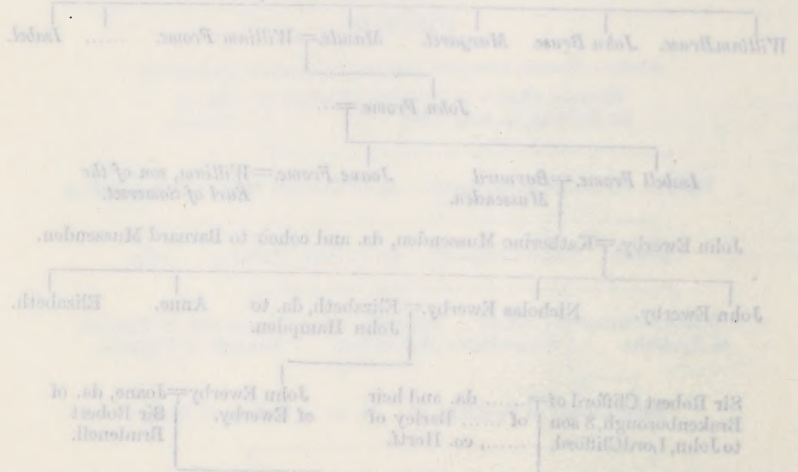
Jane, da. to Francis Manby of ..., no issue. = Henry Clifford. ⊤ ... da. to John Thimbleby

George Clifford of Brakenborough.
Maudlyn.
Mary.

CLARKE.

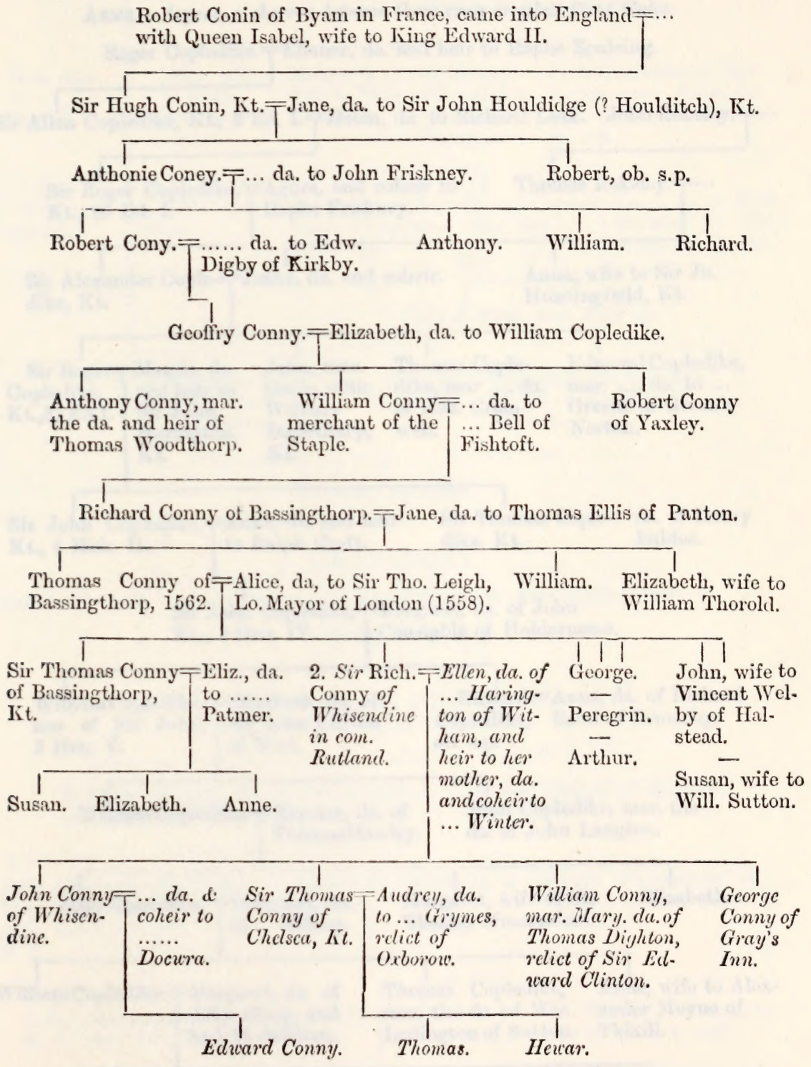


CLIFFORD.

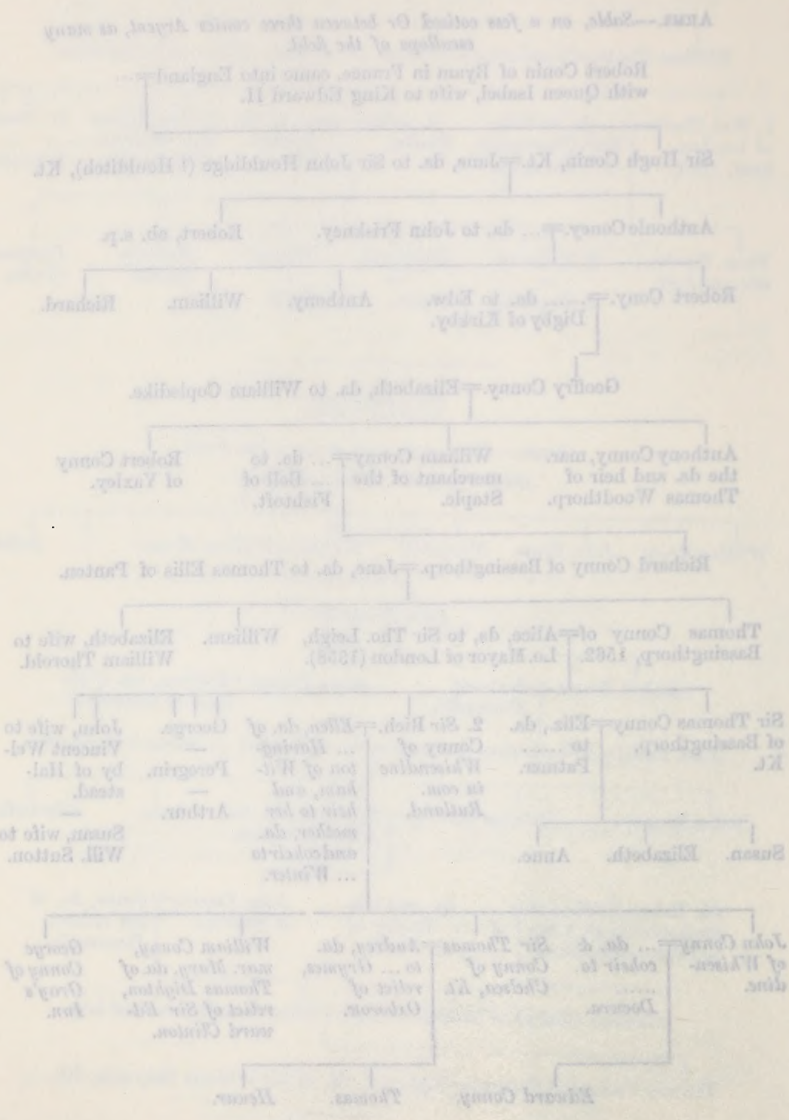


CONNY.

ARMS.—*Sable, on a fess cotised Or between three conies Argent, as many escallops of the field.*

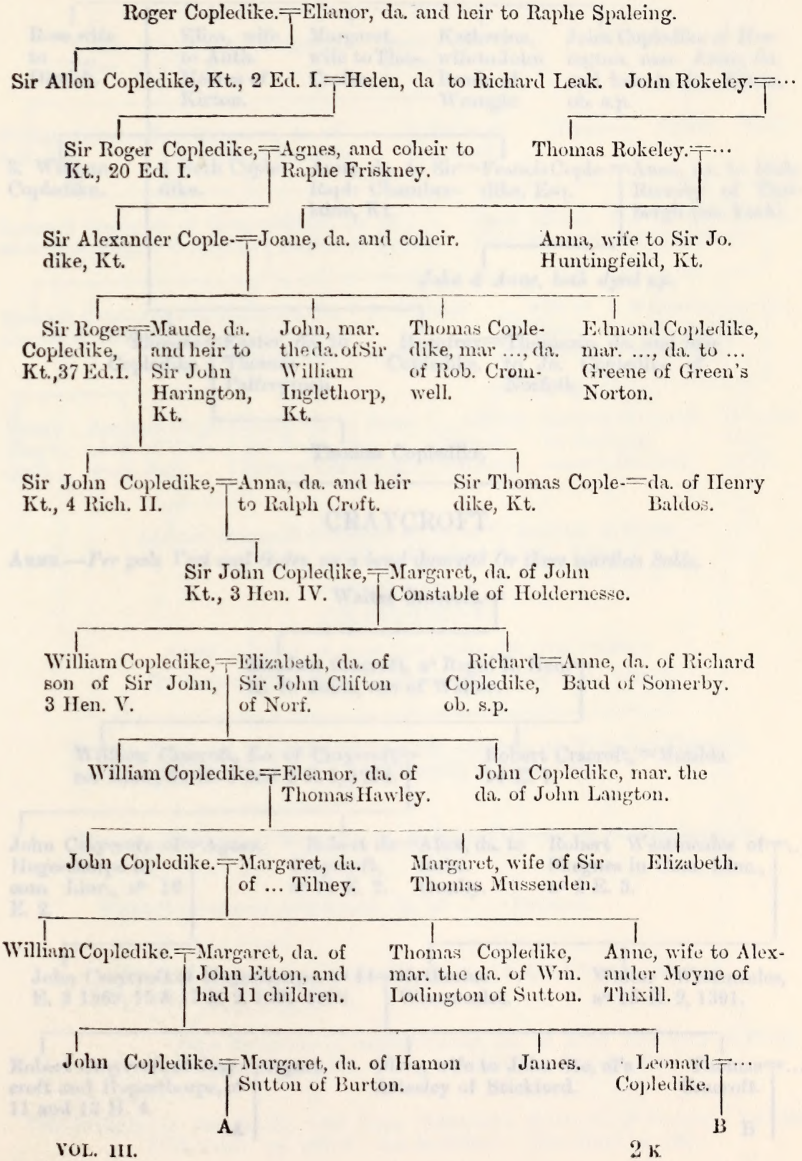


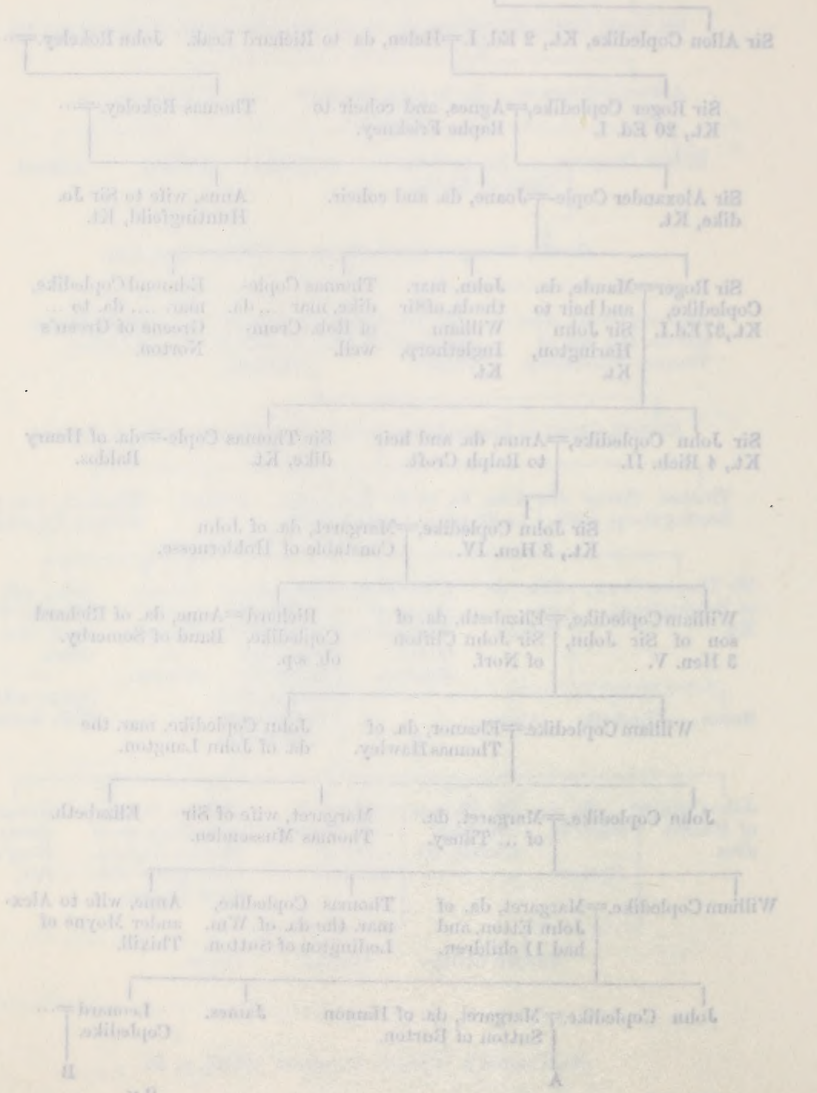
See Peacock's 'Church Furniture' (1866), p. 50.

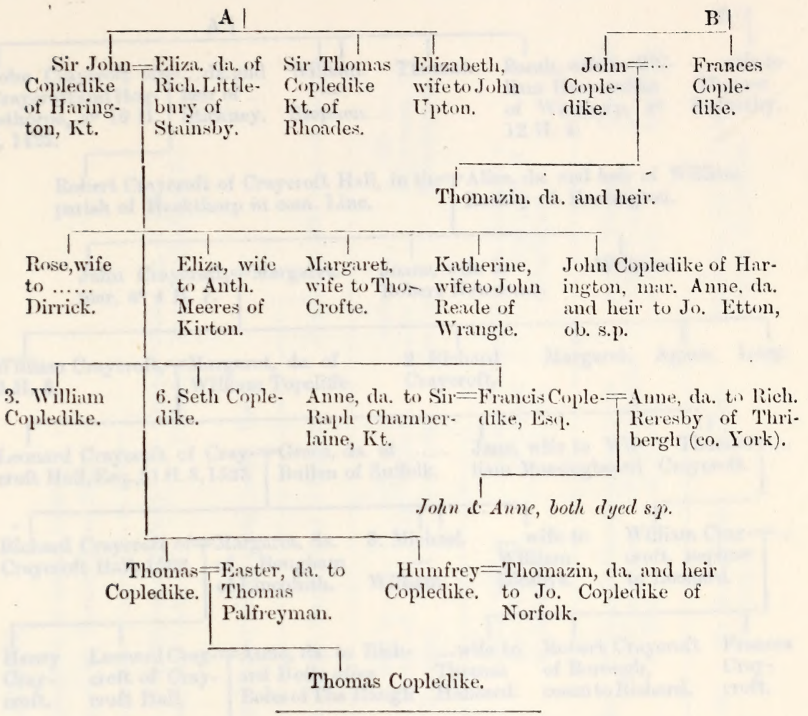


COPLEDIKE.

ARMS.—*Argent, a chevron between three cross crosslets fitché Gules.*

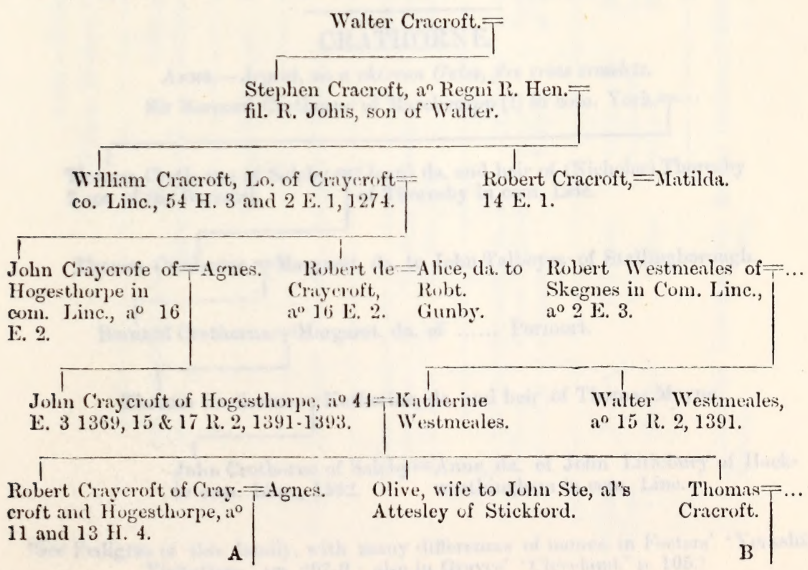


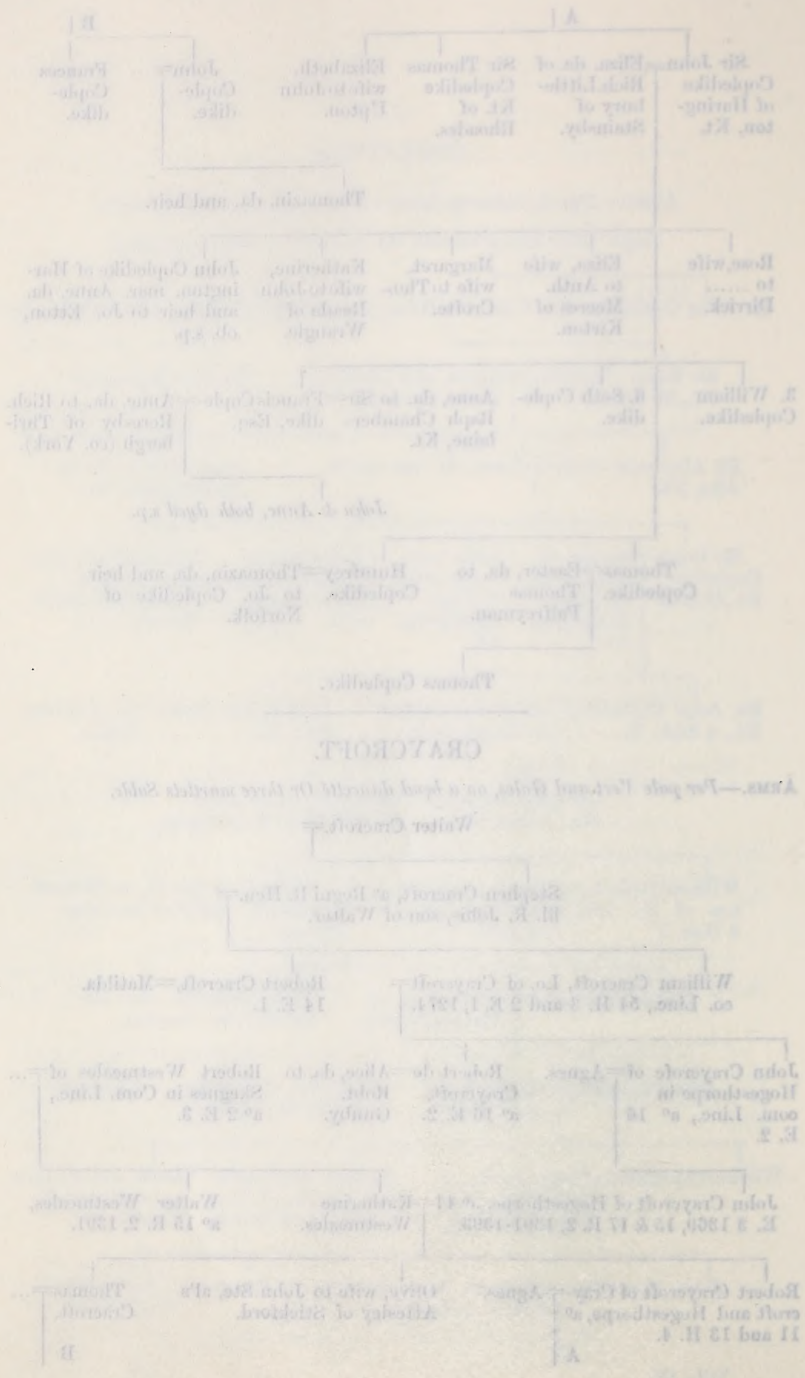




CRAYCROFT.

ARMS.—*Per pale Vert and Gules, on a bend dancetté Or three martlets Sable.*





A

John Craycroft of Craycroft and Hogesthorpe, a° 10 H. 5, 1422. = ... da. and heir of ... Stickney.

William. — Stephen.

Thomas.

Sarah, wife to William Heavendike of Winthorp, a° 12 H. 4.

B

... wife to Thomas Fulnetby.

Robert Craycroft of Craycroft Hall, in the parish of Hackthorp in com. Linc. = Alice, da. and heir of William Rathby of Horsington.

John Craycroft, mar. a° 4 H. 7. = Margaret.

Joane, wife to Robert Newcomm.

William.

William Craycroft, 2 H. 8. = Margaret, da. of William Topcliffe.

2. Richard Craycroft.

Margaret.

Agnes.

Lucy.

Leonard Craycroft of Craycroft Hall, Esq., 31 H. 8, 1533. = Grace, da. of ..... Bullen of Suffolk.

Jane, wife to William Massingbeard

Thomas Craycroft. = ...

Richard Craycroft of Craycroft Hall, 1562. = Margaret, da. of ... Bougham of Lincolnsh.

3. Michael. — William.

... wife to William Blesbye.

William Craycroft, nephew to Leonard. = ...

Henry Craycroft.

Leonard Craycroft of Craycroft Hall.

Anne, da. to Richard Bolle *alias* Boles of The Haugh

...wife to Thomas Hansard.

Robert Craycroft of Borough, cosen to Richard.

Frances Craycroft.

Richard Craycroft. = Elizabeth, da. of ... Bendish of Bower Hall in Bumsted in com. Essex.

CRATHORNE.

ARMS.—*Argent, on a chevron Gules, five cross crosslets.*

Sir Barnard Crethorne of Marchecapp (?) in com. York. = ...

Thomas Crethorne of Saleby, 2 son of Sir Barnard. = (Joan) da. and heir of (Nicholas) Thoresby of Thoresby in com. Leic.

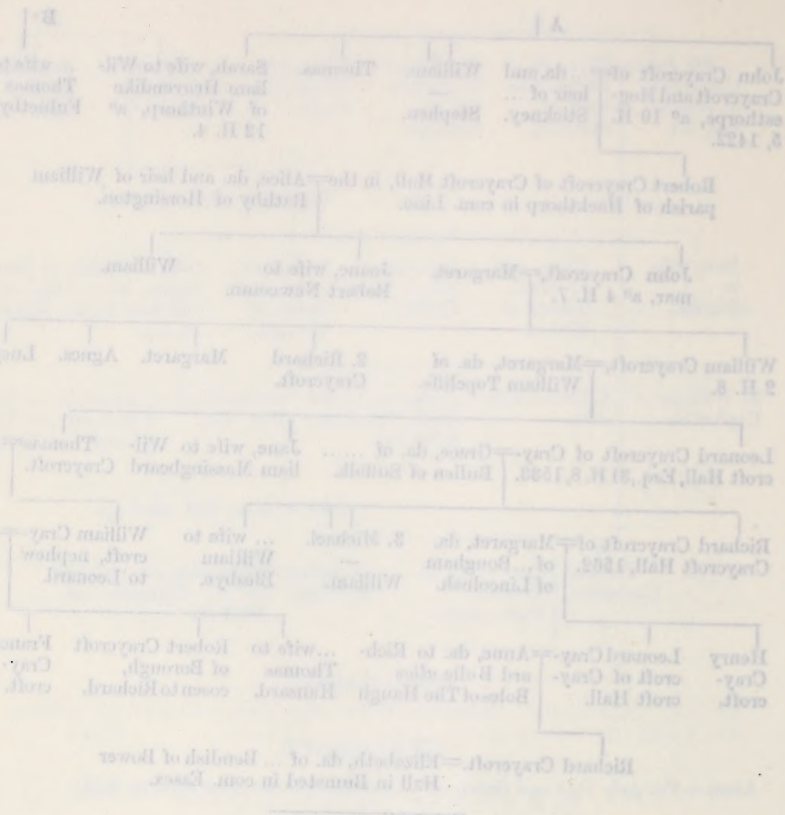
Thomas Crethorne. = Margaret, da. to John Talboyes of Stallingborough.

Barnard Crethorne. = Margaret, da. of ..... Pormort.

Thomas Crethorne. = Katherine, da. and heir of Thomas Moyne.

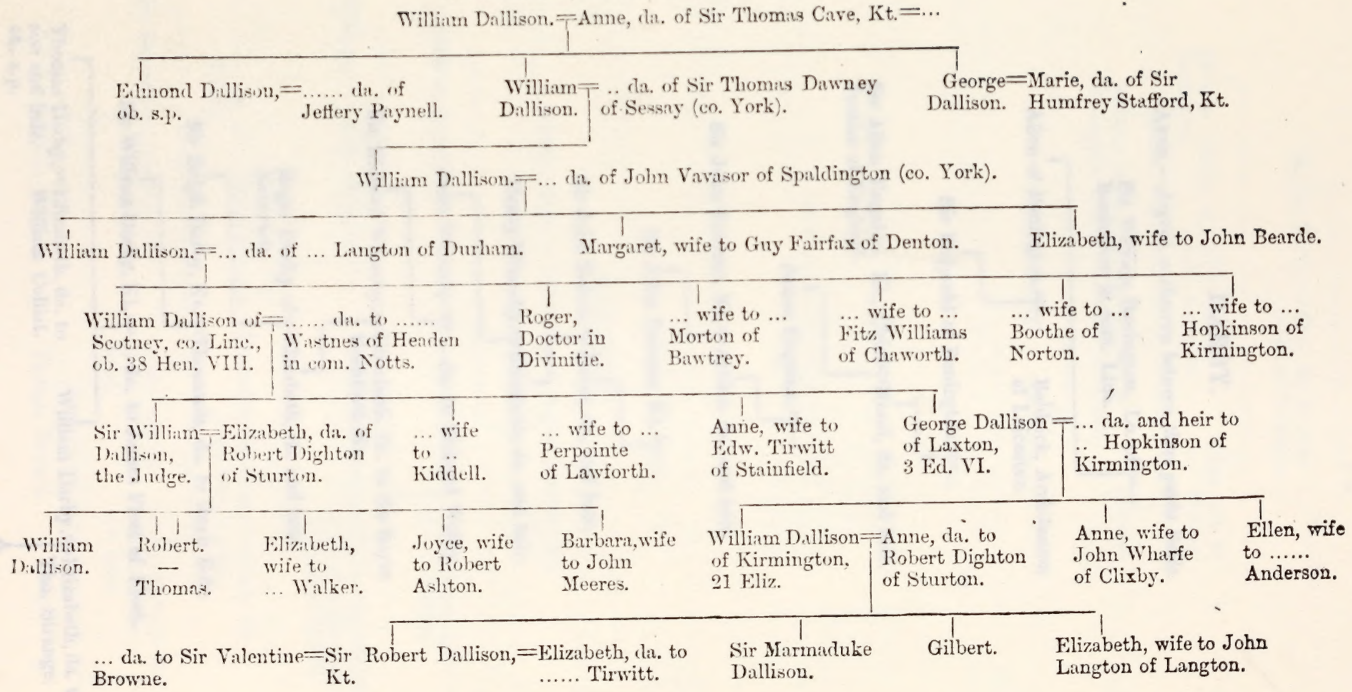
John Crethorne of Saleby in com. Linc., 1562. = Anne, da. of John Litlebury of Hackworthingham in com. Linc.

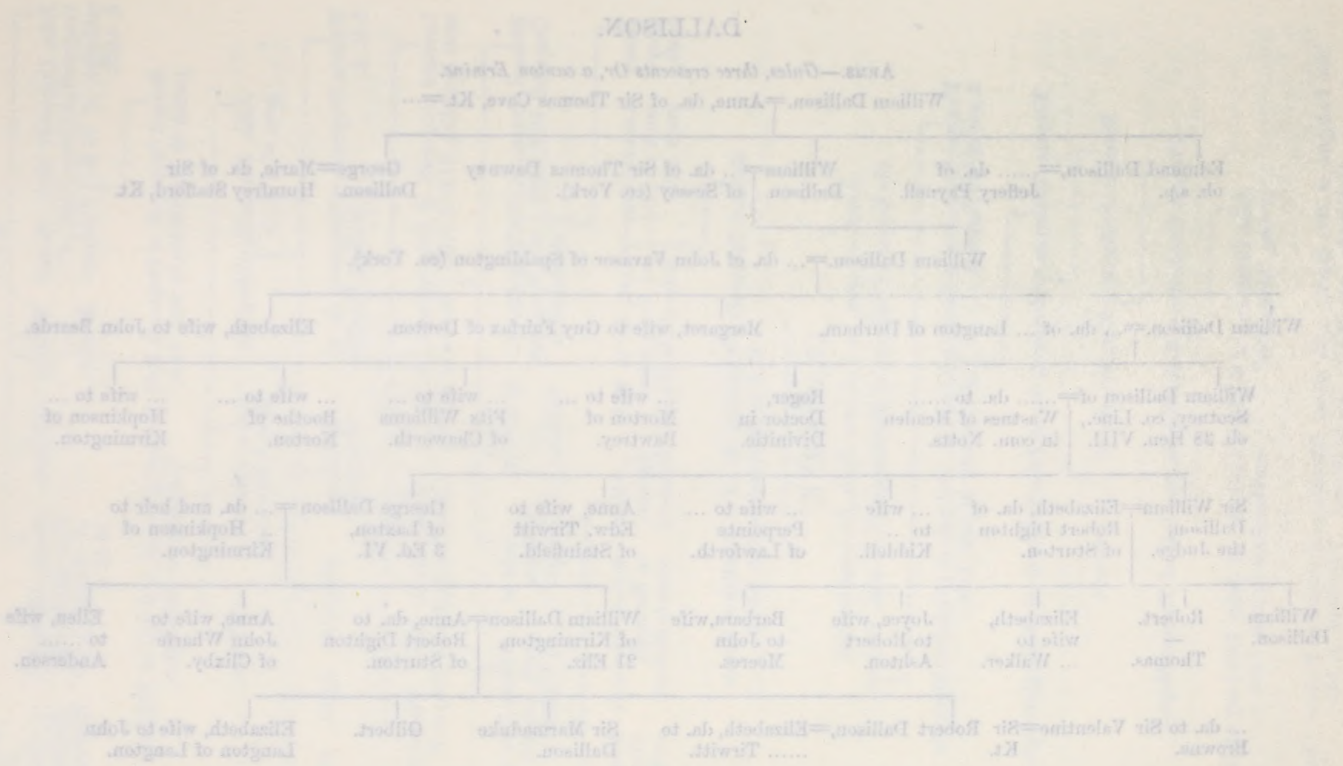
(See Pedigree of this family, with many differences of names, in Fosters' 'Yorkshire Visitations,' pp. 207-9; also in Graves' 'Cleveland,' p. 105.)



DALLISON.

ARMS.—*Gules, three crescents Or, a canton Ermine.*





DARBY.

ARMS.—*Argent, a chevron between three garbs Sable.*

Sir William Benington, Lo. of Benington in com. Linc. = ...

- Allen of Benington. = ...
  - Sir Reignold of Benington. = ...
    - Sir Allen Engaine, Kt., Chief Justice of England. = Maud, da. and heir.
      - James Engaine. = ...
        - Sir John Batoma, Kt. = Albina. da. and heir.
          - Sir John Batoma. Kt. = ...
            - Sir John Bohun. = Joane, da. and heir.
              - Henry Winceby. = Elizabeth, da. and heir.
                - John Winceby. = ... da. to Richard Welby.
                  - Sir Richard Winceby. = Elizabeth, da. to Sir Sayer Rochford, Kt.
                    - Roger Darby of Leverton. = Elizabeth, da. and heir.
                      - Sir Ralph Darby, Kt. = Thomazin, da. to Raph Bole.
                        - Sir William Darby, Kt. = ... da. to James Fleet of Fleet.
                          - Thomas Darby, son and heir, ob. s.p. = Elizabeth, da. to William Colliat.
                          - William Darby. = Elizabeth, da. to Tho. Strange.
                            - A
- Baldrick, Archdeacon of Leicester.

DARBY.

Arms.—Argent, a chevron between three pole Sable

Sir William Deningten, Le. of=...
Deningten in com. Linc.

Allen of Deningten.=... Baldrick, Archdeacon of Leicester.

Sir Reignold of Deningten.=...

Sir Allen Engeine, Kt., Chief=Maud, da. and heir.
Justice of England.

James Engeine.=...

Sir John Betoun, Kt.=Allice, da. and heir.

Sir John Betoun, Kt.=...

Sir John Bohun.=Joane, da. and heir.

Henry Wincoby.=Elizabeth, da. and heir.

John Wincoby.=... da. to Richard Welby.

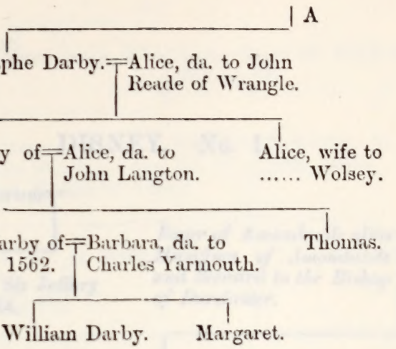
Sir Richard Wincoby.=Elizabeth, da. to Sir Roger Heathcot, Kt.

Roger Darby of=Elizabeth, da. and heir.
Leverton.

Sir Ralph Darby, Kt.=Thomasin, da. to Hugh Dale.

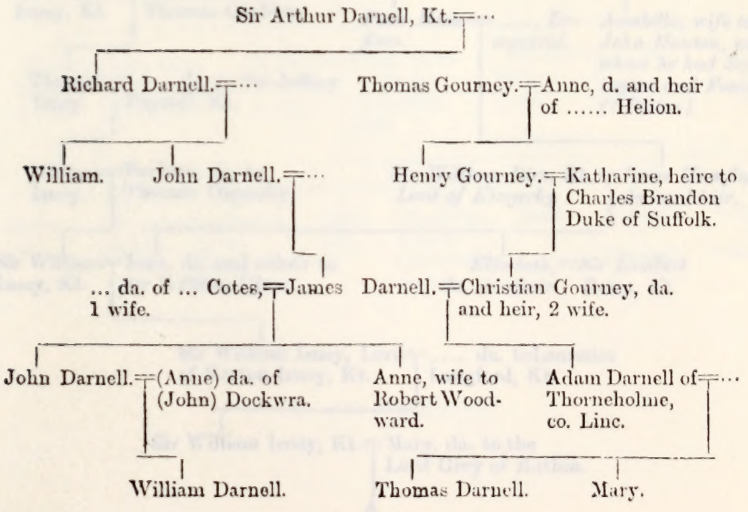
Sir William Darby, Kt.=... da. to James Peel of Peel.

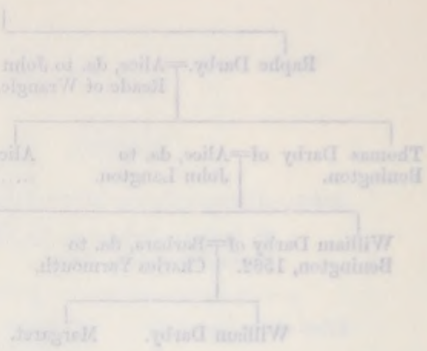
Thomas Darby,=Elizabeth, da. to ... William Darby,=Elizabeth, da. to
son and heir. William Collins. Tho. Strange.
ob. s.p.

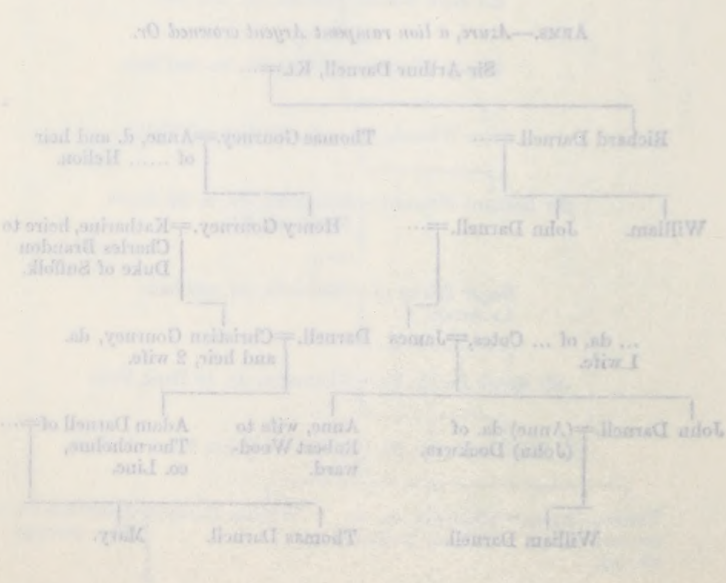


DARNELL.

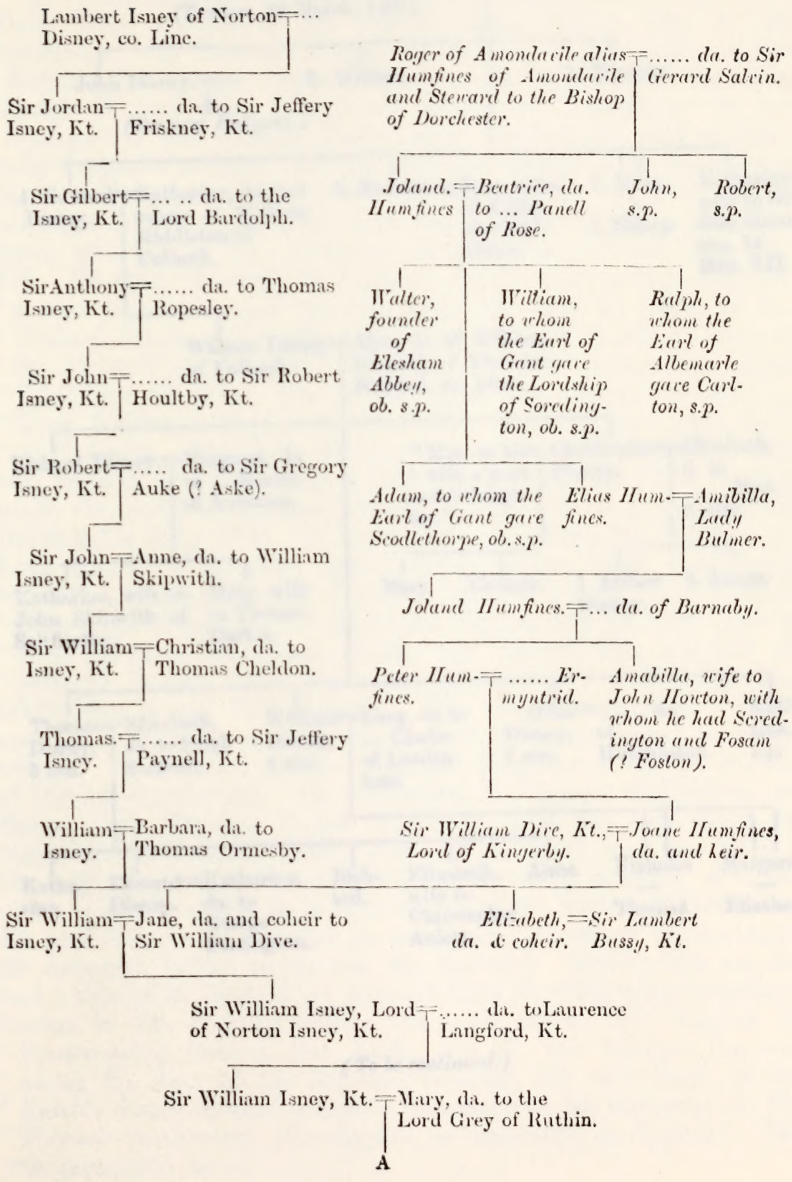
ARMS.—*Azure, a lion rampant Argent crowned Or.*

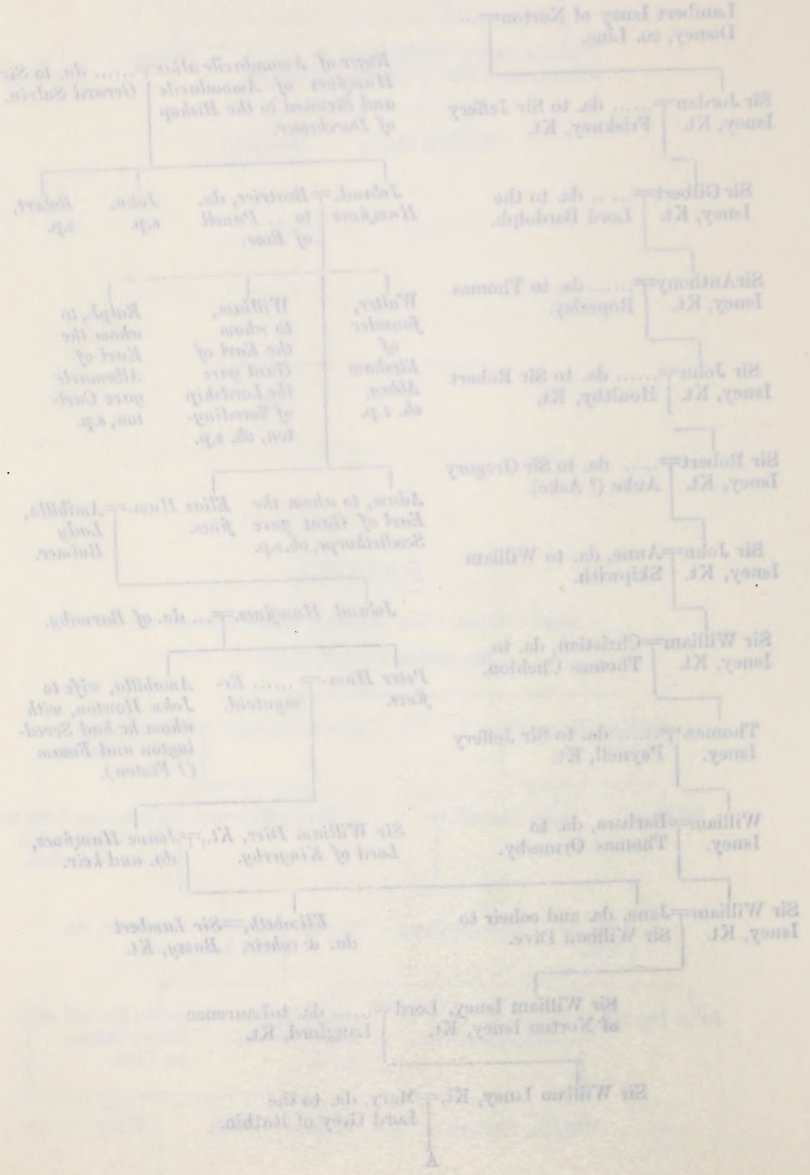


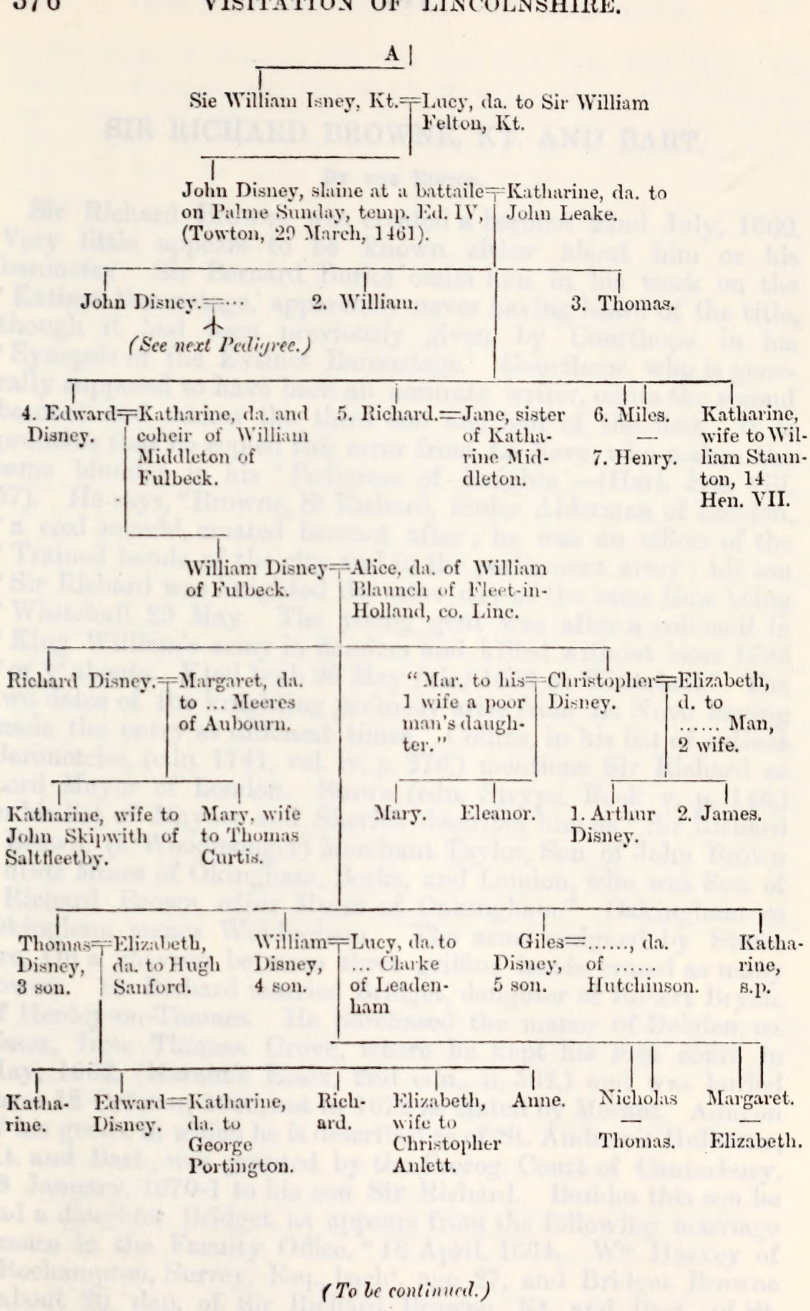




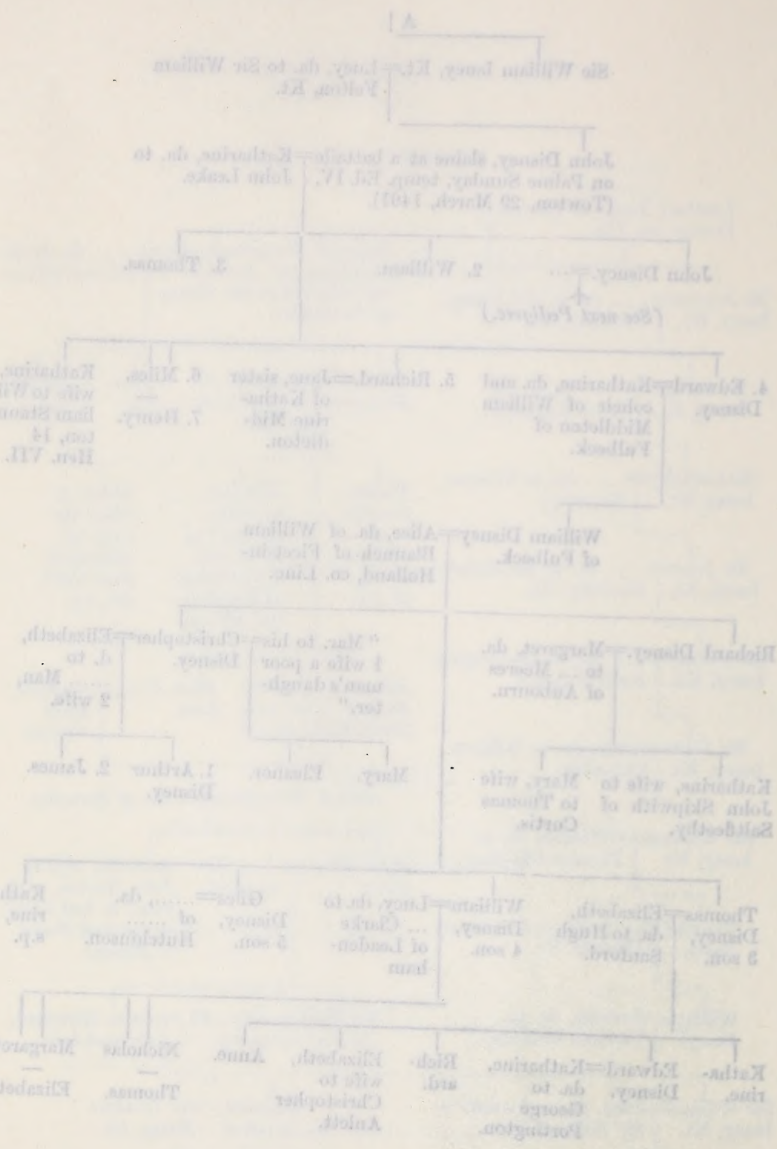
DISNEY. No. 1.


Lambert Isney of Norton Disney, co. Linc.
Sir Jordan Isney, Kt. ..... da. to Sir Jeffery Friskney, Kt.
Sir Gilbert Isney, Kt. ... .. da. to the Lord Bardolph.
Sir Anthony Isney, Kt. ..... da. to Thomas Ropesley.
Sir John Isney, Kt. ..... da. to Sir Robert Houltby, Kt.
Sir Robert Isney, Kt. ..... da. to Sir Gregory Auke (? Aske).
Sir John Isney, Kt. Anne, da. to William Skipwith.
Sir William Isney, Kt. Christian, da. to Thomas Cheldon.
Thomas. ..... da. to Sir Jeffery Isney. Paynell, Kt.
William Isney. Barbara, da. to Thomas Ormesby.
Roger of Amondaville alias Humfines of Amondaville and Steward to the Bishop of Dorchester. ..... da. to Sir Gerard Salvin.
Joland. Humfines
Beatrice, da. to ... Panell of Rose.
John, s.p.
Robert, s.p.
Walter, founder of Elesham Abbey, ob. s.p.
William, to whom the Earl of Gant gave the Lordship of Soredington, ob. s.p.
Ralph, to whom the Earl of Albemarle gave Carlton, s.p.
Adam, to whom the Earl of Gant gave Scodlethorpe, ob. s.p.
Elias Humfines.
Amibilla, Lady Bulmer.
Joland Humfines. ... da. of Barnaby.
Peter Humfines.
..... Ermyntrid.
Amabilla, wife to John Howton, with whom he had Sredington and Fosam (? Foston).
Sir William Dive, Kt., Lord of Kingerby.
Joane Humfines, da. and heir.
Sir William Isney, Kt. Jane, da. and coheir to Sir William Dive.
Elizabeth, da. & coheir. Sir Lambert Bussy, Kt.
Sir William Isney, Lord of Norton Isney, Kt. ..... da. to Laurence Langford, Kt.
Sir William Isney, Kt. Mary, da. to the Lord Grey of Ruthin.
A





(To be continued.)



SIR RICHARD BROWNE, KT. AND BART.

By the Editor.

Sir Richard Browne was created a baronet 22nd July, 1660. Very little appears to be known either about him or his baronetcy. Sir Bernard Burke omits him in his work on the 'Extinct Baronetage,' apparently never having heard of the title, though it had been previously given by Courthope in his 'Synopsis of the Extinct Baronetage.' Courthope, who is generally supposed to have been an accurate writer, omits the second baronet and makes the third son and heir of the first. It is probable that he copied this error from Le Neve, who makes the same blunder in his 'Pedigrees of Knights'—(Harl. Soc. viii, 57). He says, "Browne, S^r^ Richard, senior Alderman of London, "a coal merch^t^, created baronet after; he was an officer of the "Trained bands of the city and in the parliament army; his son "Sir Richard was knighted the same day at the same time being "Whitehall 29 May. The young gent was after a collonell in "King William's army in flanders and killed without issue 1693 "or y^r^ abouts. Kted both 30 May *(sic)* 1660 at Whitehall." The two dates of the knighting probably arise from Le Neve having made the entry at different times. Collins, in his list of extinct Baronetcies, (edn. 1741, vol. iv, p. 276,) mentions Sir Richard as Lord Mayor of London. Stowe (edn. Strype, Book v, p. 146,) in his list of Mayors and Sheriffs describes him as "Sir Richard "Brown, (a Woodmonger) Merchant Taylor, Son of John Brown "*alias* Moses of Okingham, Berks, and London, who was Son of "Richard Brown *alias* Moses of Oakingham." Oakingham or Okingham means Wokingham. The arms assigned by Stowe are, On a chevron between three griffins' heads erased as many towers. Sir Richard married Bridget, daughter of Robert Bryan, of Henley-on-Thames. He purchased the manor of Debden, co. Essex, from Thomas Grove, where he kept his first court in May, 1662, (Morant's Essex, 2nd edn., ii, 562,) and was buried there 12 October, 1669, not in 1672 as stated by Morant. Adm'on of his goods, in which he is described as of St. Andrew's Holborne, Kt. and Bart., was granted by the Prerog. Court of Canterbury, 28 January, 1670-1 to his son Sir Richard. Besides this son he had a daughter Bridget, as appears from the following marriage licence in the Faculty Office, "18 April, 1664. W^m^ Harvey of "Rochampton, Surrey, Esq., bach^r^, age 27, and Bridget Browne "about 20, dau. of Sir Richard Browne, Kt. and Bart., of St. "Faith's, London, who consents, to marry at St. Saviours or St. "Thomas Southwark, Newington, or Lambeth, co. Surrey." He was succeeded by:—

Sir Richard Browne, Kt., his son and heir, 2nd Bart., who married Frances, daughter of Sir Edward Atkins, of Hensington, co. Oxon, and sister to Sir Robert Atkins, Chief Baron of the Exchequer (Le Neve, p. 12.) Besides Sir Richard his eldest son and heir, he had a son Edward, baptized at St. Faith's, "8 "Aug^{t} 1666. Edward, son of Sir Richard Browne the younger, "in Ivy Lane, and Dame Frances his wife, born the 4th;" and a daughter Annabella, the licence for whose marriage is in the Faculty Office, "1 Aug^{t} 1681. W^{m} Pennyman of the Middle "Temple, Esq^{r} bach^{r} about 24, and Annabella Browne spr. about "18, dau'r of S^{r} Richard Browne, Kt. and Bart., of Debden, "Essex, who consents to marry at S^{t} Andrew's Holborn, or "Lincoln's Inn Chapel." Morant says that he sold the Debden estate to John Edwards, but as both himself and his wife Frances were buried there September 23rd, 1684,[1] it is most probable that the estate was sold by Sir Richard his son. Administration of his goods was granted by the Prerog. Court of Canterbury, 31 July, 1685, in which he is described as "Sir Richard Browne, "Knight and Bart., late of Debden in co. Essex, but in the parish "of St. Martin in the Fields, co. Middlesex, widower, deceased," to Sir Richard Brown, Bart., his son. This Sir Richard, the third Bart., is called by Courthope "capt. in the guards." He married Dorothy,[2] daughter of — Barnes of Sadberge, co. Durham, relict of Michael Blackett, of Newcastle. She married thirdly Dr. John Moor, Bishop of Ely, (Collins' Baronetage, vol. iii, pt. ii, p. 551.) Sir Richard was slain in Flanders by Col. Billingsley, *s.p.* 1690, (Courthope.). His will, in which he is described as of Whitehall, co. Middx., Baronet, is dated 13th October, 1688, and was proved by Dame Dorothy Brown, "my dear and loving wife," the sole executrix and universal legatee, 9th January, 1689-90 in P.C.C. (Dyke 2.) The probate act describes testator as "late of White-

[1] *See* 'East Anglian,' vol. ii, p. 53. Of the extracts given at this reference from the Debden Register, some relate to the Browns. The following entries in the Debden Register may be of persons connected with them, but the name being so common no opinion can be pronounced with certainty.

1660. Alicia Browne, filia Jacobi. Bapt. 16 May.
1662. John Brown of Widdington and Mary Wright of this parish. Married 19 Nov.
1672. John Treasure and Susannah Browne of Widdington. Married 9 Oct.
1678. Edwardus Brown, sepult. 20 Aug.
1683. Joan'es Browne de Walden et Elizabeth Treasure. Married 24 Oct.
1683. Joan'es Johnson et Anna Browne de Stortford. Married 9 July.
1683. Thomas Browne de Aeson [Easton ?] parva et Maria Stock spinster. Married 8 May.
1696. Joan'es. Marshall de Elsingham et Jana Brown. Married 18 Oct.

[2] Marriage Licence, Vicar General's Office. 1688, Sept. 11. Sir Richard Browne, Bart., of St. James in the Fields, Middx., bach^{r}, aged 32, and Dorothy Blackett of the same parish, widow, aged 27, to marry at St. James's afsd. They were married at St. James' Westminster, 13 Sept., 1688, as "Sir Richard Brown, Bart., and Madam "Dorothie Blackett, both of this parish—by licence."

hall but in Flanders deceased." Sir Richard was succeeded by his brother and heir :—

Sir John Browne, 4th Bart., a pauper in the Charter-House, 1697, at whose death the title is said to have become extinct. The marriage licences above mentioned, and other notes I owe to the kindness of Colonel Chester, LL.D. I shall be much obliged to any readers of the 'Genealogist' who can assist me in tracing in greater detail the history of this family. After a careful search in the wills at the Prerogative Court, I have failed to find that of the Lord Mayor, though doubtless either his will or administration exists, perhaps in some Court where one would little expect to find it. That in so short a time as 36 years after he was created a Baronet, his great-grandson should be a pauper in the Charter-House, leads me to suppose that some unremembered vicissitude of fortune remains to be told in order to account for such a sudden fall from wealth to poverty.

A LIST OF PRINTED GRANTS OF ARMS, ETC.

(Continued from p. 214.*)*

Carpenters' Company, Nov. 24, 6 Edward VI. Jupp's History of the Carpenters' Company, 10.

Chester, William, May 22, 1467. Memoirs of the Family of Chester, by R. E. C. Waters, 9.

Coopers' Company, Sept. 27, 1509. Coopers' Company, London, Historical Memoranda, etc., by James F. Frith. London, 1848, 8vo.

Founders' Company, Oct. 13, 1590. Annals of the Worshipful Company of Founders. London, 1867, 8vo. *At end.*

Gresham, Richard, Nov. 30, 1537. Aubrey's Antiquities of Surrey, v, 371.

Grove, Robert, June 20, 1560. Hoare's Wiltshire, iv, i, 57.

Harris, Alfred, *circa* 1878. A Narrative of the descendants of Samuel Harris. London, 1878, 4to.

Lubbock, Thomas, June 8, 1730. Palgrave Family Memorials, 183.

Palgrave, Sir Francis, July 2, 1825. Palgrave Family Memorials, 185.

Palgrave, Thomas, Oct. 26, 1877. Palgrave Family Memorials, 187.

Smithson, Sir Hugh, Nov. 20, 1663. History of Alnwick, by George Tate, i, 355.

Towerson, William, Jan. 24, 1581. Principal Historical and Allusive Arms, by an Antiquary (Col. de la Motte), 107.

Cole of Co. Cork.—At page 290, the Christian name of — Goddard, father of Louisa, who married Rev. John Blennerhasset, is not given by Mr. James Edwin Cole. It was Thomas (Captn.). His will is given by me in an early vol. of 'Mis. Gen. et Heraldica,' and contains a good deal of genealogical information. His wife was Mary, sister of the first Lord Ventry, *see* Burke's 'Peerage' *(last edition)*.

J. F. Fuller.

Brunswick Chambers, Dublin.

CARRE OF SLEAFORD AND CARR OF STACKHOUSE.

In Mr. Foster's 'Pedigrees of Yorkshire Families,' West Riding, is one of Carr of Stackhouse. The Editor disclaims the entire responsibility of the genealogies inserted in his book; he will therefore not be surprised at meeting with some criticism. I take up this pedigree of Carr of Stackhouse, because it gives in its senior branch a descent of Sir John Carre, Knt., (though without mention of Sleaford), and magnifies an error already exposed in the 'Genealogist,' p. 203.

It must be observed that since the publication of Mr. Foster's book, this pedigree of Carr of Stackhouse has been published again in the valuable edition of Whitaker's 'History of Craven,'[1] edited by A. W. Morant in 1878, and that the branch containing Sir John Carre was altogether omitted in this sheet; this was some time before the recent notices in the 'Genealogist.'

Those who furnished that pedigree, with the addition of some notes,[1] and a very interesting will of Thomas Carr of Staykus in 1549, can not be held responsible for these errors, but they must be pointed out, because they still exist in Mr. Foster's book.

The branch omitted is as follows:—

FROM 'YORKSHIRE PEDIGREES.'

John (?) Carr of Thornton in Craven.

Sir John Carr, Kt., Sheriff of Yorkshire 1516. = Margaret, younger daughter of Thomas Lord Clifford.

Anne Carr, only child. = Robert Tempest, Esq. of Broughton.

Stephen Tempest of Broughton, Esq. living 1561 (see that pedigree).

CORRECTED.

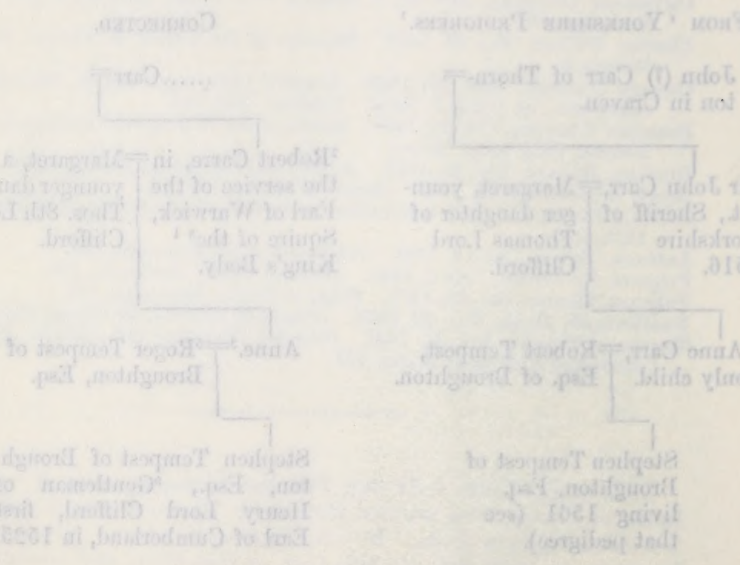
.....Carr

[2]Robert Carre, in the service of the Earl of Warwick, Squire of the[3] [4] King's Body. = Margaret, a younger dau. of Thos. 8th Lord Clifford.

Anne.[3] = [5]Roger Tempest of Broughton, Esq.

Stephen Tempest of Broughton, Esq., [5]Gentleman of Henry Lord Clifford, first Earl of Cumberland, in 1525.

[1] P. 162. Parish of Giggleswick.
[2] Surtees Society, vol. xlv, p. 338.
[3] 'Genealogist,' iii, p. 203.
[4] 'Materials Illustrative of the Reign of Henry VII,' vol. ii, p. 350. Robert, not *Richard*; teste, J. A. C. Vincent.
[5] Whitaker's 'Craven,' 3rd ed., p. 106.



The question will arise, granted that it be an error that Sir John Carre married Margaret Clifford, how can we be sure that Anne was the daughter of Robert and Margaret, and not of John?

The tradition[1] of the Tempest family must have weight here, for they are more likely to be wrong as to the Christian name of the father of Anne than as to her being of the noble house of Clifford. A comparison of dates will also sufficiently corroborate this position. Stephen Tempest, the son of Anne Tempest, was a gentleman of the Earl of Cumberland, at his creation in 1525. If he were only twenty in 1525, his mother would scarcely be born later than 1485. This is the date at which John Carre ([2]presumably the same with Sir John Carre) [3]came with Henry VII. from abroad; and the ages of Anne and her son Stephen suit very well with the marriage of Robert and Margaret in 1467.

Anne Carr, "only child," is just one of those dangerous embellishments by which careless genealogists mislead. The Tempest pedigree merely says, "a daughter," but the copy of Flower's 'Visitation of Yorkshire,' in College of Arms,[4] says, "one of the daughters of Sir John Carr."

I know of no connection between Robert Carre and Thornton in Craven. It is the conjecture of the Editor of '[5]The Guild of Corpus Christi, York,' that Sir John Carre, the Sheriff of Yorkshire, was his son, and this is not unlikely, if he be[1] really the brother of James Carr of Thornton.

I pass on to the main line of the pedigree, which requires considerable alteration. The compiler appears to have used a MS. pedigree in the possession of the family, drawn up with care many years ago. It begins:

"1st. ... Carr, living at Stackhouse in the reign of Rich. III. "(had a brother Ranold Carr, who left descendants).

"Children, 1st. Thomas Carr (Hen. VII., VIII., and Edw. VI.) "His will, dated 20th July, 1549, proved 5th Oct[r] 3d Edw. VI. ...

"Q[r] his widow Catherine, buried 12th Sept. 1567,"

&c., &c., &c.

The later genealogist was more ambitious and less accurate. Finding a Stephen Carr[6] with a lease of tithe in 1483, he made him, without apparent hesitation, the father of Thomas Carr, the testator of 1549, then invented a brother for him to be the father of the Sheriff of Yorkshire, and assumed that he was the brother of James Carr, the priest, though there is no evidence of the fact.

[1] 'Genealogist,' iii, p. 203.

[2] A long succession of grants pretty plainly mark the same man. State Paper Calendar.

[3] 'Materials Illustrative of the Reign of Henry VII,' p. 420.

[4] H. 19, p. 67.

[5] Surtees Society, lvii, p. 170*n*.

[6] Priory of Finchale. Surtees Society, p. 66 *n*, and Life of Surtees, p. 440.

The question will arise, granted that it be an error that Sir John Carre married Margaret Clifford, how can we be sure that Anne was the daughter of Robert and Margaret, and not of John?

The 'tradition' of the Tempest family must have weight here, for they are more likely to be wrong as to the Christian name of the father of Anne than as to her being of the noble house of Clifford. A comparison of dates will also sufficiently corroborate this position. Stephen Tempest, the son of Anne Tempest, was a gentleman of the Earl of Cumberland, at his creation in 1525. If he were only twenty in 1525, his mother would scarcely be born later than 1485. This is the date at which John Carre (presumably the same with Sir John Carre) came with Henry VII. from abroad; and the ages of Anne and her son Stephen suit very well with the marriage of Robert and Margaret in 1507.

Anne Carr, "only child," is just one of those dangerous embellishments by which careless genealogists mislead. The Tempest pedigree merely says, "a daughter," but the copy of Flower's 'Visitation of Yorkshire' in College of Arms,[1] says, "one of the daughters of Sir John Carre."

I know of no connection between Robert Carr and Thornton in Craven. It is the conjecture of the Editor of 'The Guild of Corpus Christi, York,' that Sir John Carre, the Sheriff of Yorkshire, was his son, and this is not unlikely, if he be[2] really the brother of James Carr of Thornton.

I pass on to the main line of the pedigree, which requires considerable alteration. The compiler appears to have used a MS. pedigree in the possession of the family, drawn up with care many years ago. It begins:

"Ist. ... Carr, living at Stackhouse in the reign of Rich. III.
"(had a brother Harold Carr, who left descendants).
"Children, 1st. Thomas Carr (Hen. VII., VIII., and Edw. VI.)
"His will, dated 20th July, 1549, proved 5th Oct. 3d Edw. VI. ...
"& his widow Catherine, buried 12th Sept. 1597."
&c., &c., &c.

The later genealogist was more ambitious and less accurate. Finding a Stephen Carr[3] with a lease of tithe in 1483, he made him, without apparent hesitation, the father of Thomas Carr, the testator of 1550, then invented a brother for him to be the father of the Sheriff of Yorkshire, and assumed that he was the brother of James Carr, the priest, though there is no evidence of the fact.

[1] 'Genealogist,' iii. p. 203.
[2] A long succession of events pretty plainly mark the same man. State Paper Calendar.
[3] 'Materials Illustrative of the Reign of Henry VII.,' p. 492.
[4] H. 12, p. 67.
[5] Surtees Society, lvii. p. 170.
[6] Priory of Finchale. Surtees Society, p. 68 n, and Life of Surtees, p. 110.

If we conclude that Stephen Carr is correctly given, he can only stand as a possible ancestor. A search into the Finchale Deeds at Durham would probably add further names and particulars, and if the lands at Stackhouse were customary freehold, the Rolls of the Court Baron, if they exist, would be valuable. There is some record of earlier Carrs, as in Dodsworth, vol. clv, fol. 3. It is said, in Hamerton's evidences, "Unum mess. in "Settyl in tenurâ [1]Roberti de Carr, 13 Edw. IV, 30 Sept 2 bov. "terræ in Wigglesworth in tenurâ Joh'is Carr 8 Edw. IV." I conclude the compiler had some other documents for reference, as he makes Stephen's wife a Staineford, and gives other names, as Armitstead.

That Stephen was not the father of Thomas admits of clear proof from a will proved at York, in 1528.

"A.D. 1528, 30th Marche, xix^t yere of Henry VIII.

"I James Car, ... my body to be beried in the Church of "Gigleswick ..... bequeath to every priest saying masse the "day of my berial iiij^d ..... to our ladie gilde if it go forward "vi^s vii^d, to the ffreres of the Augustyne of York xii^d.

"I bequeath to Richard my sone the land at Settell (60 acres), "and if it fortune the said Richard dye without issue, then I give "the 60 acres to Thomas Car my son my exōr, and for the payne "of the said same Custody I bequeath him x^d further, and I "bequeath the title of the tenant right of my farmeholde unto "Thomas my sone.

"Witnesses—Ri. Wilson, Robert Stakhus, Alene Car, and ... "Stakhus. Proved 29th July, 1528."

Here, beyond question, is James, the father of Thomas Car, whose will in 1549 mentions his land in Settyll felds. It may be seen at length in the new edition of the 'History of Craven,' p. 162, being printed, it is said, from "the original parchment "probate."

This Thos. Carr is said, in Foster's 'Pegigree,' to have lands in Thornton, but the will says, "I will that Chr. Thornton and "Adam my son," &c. The will also says, "y^e viii^th p^te of Knyght "Stanford," not the one-fourth part.

Nor does the will say that Ranold is the brother of Thomas, but "It^m Ranold my unkyll son." It mentions several Carrs besides the children, showing the danger of presuming relationship hastily. "Anne Care," "Willym Car my godson," "every brother chyld y^t I have," "every chyld that my son elawe hath," "Hewe Care and his wyeff," "my brother's children," "my brother's will."

The will of James Carre,[2] printed among the wills from the Registry of Durham, is, on the face of it, the will of a Carr of

[1] Whitaker, 'Whalley,' ii, 516, says Ric. de Carre.
[2] Surtees Society, 'Durham Wills,' vol. ii, p. 224.

Giggleswick, and has led the constructor of this pedigree into some serious blunders. It was impossible to unite it to the old MS. pedigree already noticed till a record of some legal proceedings was discovered which made the proper place of James Carre clear enough, and furnished more than "a daughter" to Adam.

In the pedigree under review James Carre is made a grandson of Thomas Carr, and all the relations noticed in his will are introduced with him. A reference to the will of James Carre in the Durham wills will show how loosely it is cited. He was a minister at Alnwick in 1593, and under his name in the pedigree it is said that he left "property in parishes of Gigleswick and "Ford to his elder brother Thomas," "some property to Ralph "Carr of Ford Castle." Lower down I will refer again to the Northumbrian Carrs mentioned in this will, but here only ask the reader to notice that the bequest to Ralph Carr was a gold ring, and that the only property he had in the parish of Ford was money due to him from different persons, £4 17s. in all.

The relations in Giggleswick whom he names are, "My dear "mother M^rs^ Anne Carre," "myne eldest brother Thomas," "and "to his wife," "to my brother Roger's wife Elizabeth Carre," "and "to her sonne Thomas," "to my sister Margaret." All these relations appear in the pedigree, and those who turn to it from the will would little suspect what a mistake had been made.

I am indebted to Mr. J. H. Greenstreet for notes of some Chancery proceedings, which happen to show the right place of the Alnwick minister.

"Chancery Proceedings, Elizabeth, WW, 17, No. 49. Wilson "*v.* Carr. Bill of Complaint, dated 22 Nov. 1598.

"James Wilson of the city of Norwich, worsted weaver, pleads "that 40 years ago his grandfather James Wilson held some land "of the manor of Giggleswick in tail male; that his 2^d^ surviving "son Thomas left two daughters, and his heir was Augustyne "the 3^d^ son, who paid his fine and grassam to one Adam Carre, "gent., the lord of the said manor. Adam Carre tried to disinherit "Augustyne Wilson, who commenced a suit against him, which "was tried at Nisi Prius at York 6^th^ Eliz., and won by Wilson.

"Elizabeth Carr widow, and Thomas Carr her son, are defen- "dants, and reply to James Wilson, son of Augustyn.

"They say that one Robert Tenaunt was seised of the messuage "in dispute, and sold it to one Thomas Carr, the father of Adam "Carr, who Jan^y^ 18^th^ 35^th^ Hen. VIII. let the title and tenauntry to "Thomas Wilson and his wife, and about the last year of King "Hen. VIII. did by his will bequeath the same to them with the "licence of the lord. Tho^s^ Carr died seised in fee of the same "messuage, which came to Adam Carr his eldest son and heir, who "after the death of Thomas Wilson, Elizabeth being then 4 years "old, left it to Thomas Hynd, who married her mother; but after- "wards Elizabeth Wilson married Roger Carr, one of the younger

"sons of Adam Carr, and that Adam Carr did 27th Eliz. sell and "grant the said messuage to Roger Carr his heirs and assigns. On "Roger Carr's death, about 28th Eliz., Elizth Carr entered on the "3d part, and Thomas Carr her son unto two parts, and that they "have since possessed the property."

Before giving the altered pedigree, I will refer to the wills of the two supposed sons of Ranold Carr. There is nothing in them to show a connection with him. On the other hand, since Thos Carr in his will 1549 gives "to my son Adam ye Grayn House, "... and other land in Settyl feld yt is occupyid wt ye sayd house, "at ye tyme," I am disposed to think that Thos. Carre of Hunthwaite was the brother of James Carre of Alnwick, but cannot venture thus to place him.

These are notes of the two wills cited. (Registry of Durham, vol. xxviii, 1599 to 1602, page 473):—

I. "Thomas Carre of Hunthwaite in the Parishe of Gigleswicke, "co. York, yeoman, 20th May, 1601—

"To be buried in the earthe within the Parishe Churche Yeard "of Gigleswicke—his wieff Jennett—his lands, tenements and "leases—sonne Adam Carre, daughter Katherine Carre—daughters "Jennett, Thomazin. His mother of the Grame house—his "mother in law. Bargain made between him and John Burton. "Purchase made by him and Henry Somerscales of certain cattell, "estates and pastureage in Fornagill close, and upon Malzame "Moore—lease granted to him by Christopher Tower of Wessett "House. Wieff Jennett sole executrix.

"Witnesses William Armetsteade and Adam Browne. Proved "1st Oct. 1601 by Janete Carre, relict."

II. "Robert Carr of Stackhouse in ye countie of York, Yeoman, "27th Jan. 1612, to be buried in the parish churchyard of "Gigglesweeke, wife Jennett, eldest sonne Thomas Carr, children "James, Adams, Benjamyne, Agnes, Alice.

"Wife Jennett sole executrix. Witnesses, James Carr, John "Stackhouse, James Stackhouse, and Willm Lawson.

"Proved by Janete Carr Relict, 25 Nov. 1613."

I now give the pedigree so far as the authorities to which reference is made justify its construction:—

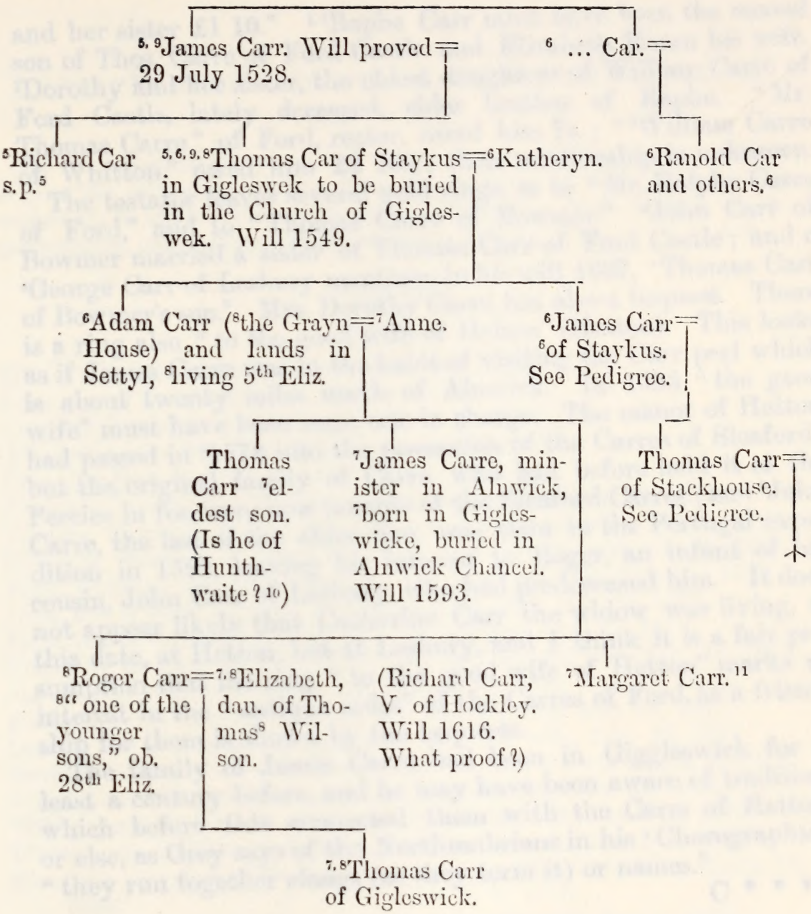
CORRECTED PEDIGREE. *(With the various spellings of the name.)*

1474. [1]Robertus de Carr or [2]Ric. de Carre, tenant of a messuage in Sethyl (Gigleswick).

1483. [3]Stephen Carr, lessee of Finchale Priory.

1507. [4]"Jamys Karr prest" founder of the "gramer schole."

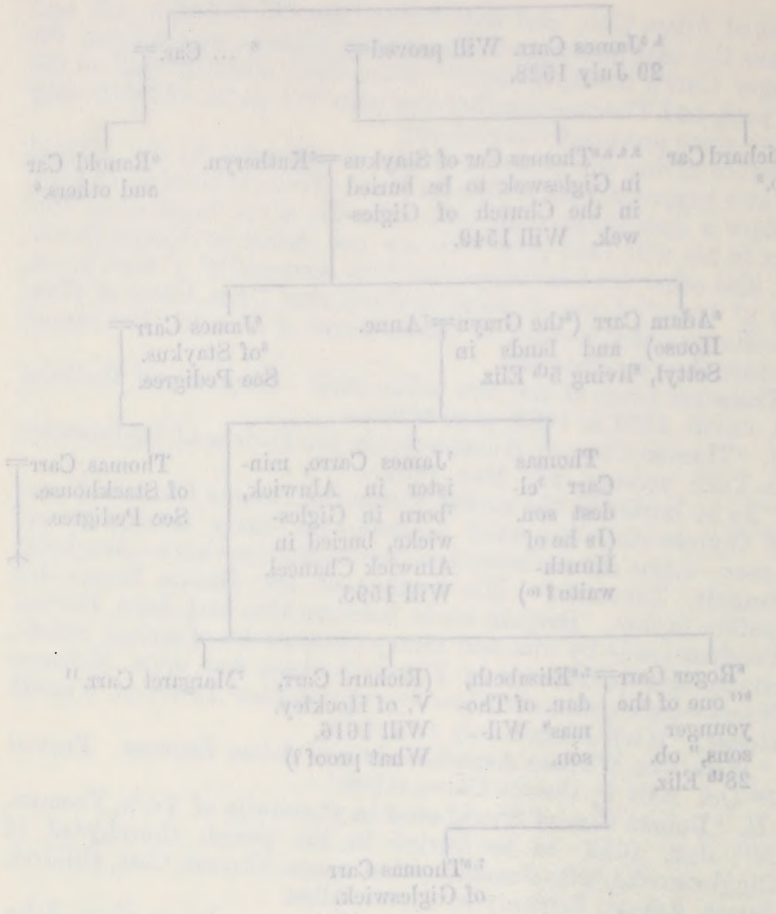
[1] Dodsworth, vol. clv, fol. 3.
[2] Whitaker's Hist. of Whalley, ii, 516.
[3] Surtees Society, Priory of Finchale, p. 66*n*, and Life of Surtees, p. 440.
[4] History of Craven, 3rd ed., p. 168, and Family MS.



I wish further to notice the will of James Carre of Alnwick in 1593, because it makes several references to the Carrs of Northumberland, with whom the Yorkshire clergyman seems to have warmly clanned.

"Mr Raphe Carr of Ford oweth me £3; Mrs Dorothye Carre

[5] Will of James Car, 1528, Registry of York.
[6] Will of Thomas Car, 1549. History of Craven, 3rd ed., p. 162, and Family MS.
[7] Will of James Carre, 1593. Durham Wills, vol. ii, p. 224.
[8] Chancery Proceedings, 1598. Wilson v. Carr, WW. 17, No. 49.
[9] Lay Subscription for West Riding $\frac{2\,0\,3}{1\,3\,3}$, 17th Hen. VIII, Kekyleswyke, James Car, in goods.
do. .....Gisburne, the same.
$\frac{2\,0\,3}{1\,3\,3}$ 37th Hen. VIII, Giggleswcke, Thomas Carre in goods.
[10] Will of Thomas Carre ..... 1601. Registry of York.
[11] Foster's Pedigree of Carr.



and her sister £1 10." [1,2]Raphe Carr must have been the second son of Thos. Carre of Ford Castle and Elizabeth Heron his wife. [1]Dorothy and her sister, the eldest daughters of William Carre of Ford Castle, lately deceased, elder brother of Raphe. "Mr. Thomas Carre" of Ford, rector, owed him 7s.; "[3]William Carre of Whitton" owed him £2 10s.; their relationship is unknown.

The testator leaves several gold rings, as to "Mr. Ralphe Carre of Ford," and to "Thomas Carre of Bowmer." [2]John Carr of Bowmer married a sister of Thomas Carr of Ford Castle; and a [4]George Carr of Lesbury mentions in his will 1607, "Thomas Carr of Bowmer's son." Mrs. Dorothy Carre has also a bequest. There is a ring also "to the good wife of Helton" (Hetton). This looks as if James Carre was in the habit of visiting the Carr peel which is about twenty miles north of Alnwick. In 1593 "the good wife" must have been some one in charge. The manor of Hetton had passed in [5]1578 into the possession of the Carres of Sleaford; but the original family of Carrs, who had before held it of the Percies in fee, were now tenants of the Sleaford Carres; and [6]John Carre, the last of the elder line, was slain in the Portugal expedition in 1589, leaving his interest to Roger, an infant of his cousin, John Carr of Lesbury, who had predeceased him. It does not appear likely that Catherine Carr the widow was living, at this date, at Hetton, but at Lesbury, and I think it is a fair presumption that the ring "to the good wife of Hetton" marks an interest in the "antiqua sedes" of the Carres of Ford, as a friendship for them is shown by the bequests.

The family of James Carre had been in Giggleswick for at least a century before, and he may have been aware of traditions which before this connected them with the Carrs of Hetton; or else, as Grey says of the Northumbrians in his 'Chorographia,'[7] "they run together clangs (as they term it) or names."

C * * *

[1] Inq. p.m. Will. Carre, March 19, 1588-9.
[2] Ped. Coll. Arms, E 6, Carr of Hetton. Raine's 'North Durham,' p. 305.
[3] Hodgson's 'Northumberland,' vol. iii, pt. 3, p. 246. 'Border Laws,' pp. 277, 301.
[4] Registry at Durham, July 23, 1607.
[5] Family MS.
[6] Registry at Durham, pr. 1589-90. Camden's Elizabeth, p. 431.
[7] P. 42.

OVERBURY (Vol. i, p. 273).—The first wife of Walter Overbury was Mary daughter of Sir Edward Pinchen. There is in the Vicar-General's books a licence dated 6 November 1621, for Walter Overbury of the Inner Temple, Esq., Bachelor, to marry Mary Pinchion, Spinster, a daughter of Sir Edward Pinchion of Writtle. See a pedigree of Pinchon in the Visitation of Essex, 1634. (Harleian Society, xiii, p. 470.)

(P. 394.) Dame Hester Overbury, who married for her second husband Thomas Marriett, was buried at Whitchurch, co. Warwick, 26 June 1686.—*Parish Register.*

EXTRACTS FROM THE PARISH REGISTERS OF SEEND, CO. WILTS.

By the favour of the vicar and churchwardens of Seend, I am enabled to give the following extracts from the registers of that parish, which commence in 1612. They add much information to that given in the monumental inscriptions, printed at pages 282 and 315. A.S.

SUMNER.

Baptisms.

Elinor, daughter of Jo. Sumpner, June 28, 1612.
John, son of Joseph Sumner, Aug. 4, 1616.
Ane, daughter of Edward Sumner, Nov. 27, 1656.
[1]Edward, son of Mr. John Sumner, Aug. 25, 1657.
Jane, daughter of John Sumner, June 3, 1665.
Benjamin, son of John Sumner, and Jane his wife, July 31, 1670.
Margery, daughter of John Sumner, and Barbara his wife, Jan. 7, 1671.
Elizabeth, daughter of Edward Sumner, and Ane his wife, Oct. 2, 1671.
Mary, daughter of Edward Sumner, and Mary his wife, July 21, 1672.
John, son of John Sumner, and Barbara his wife, May 20, 1673.
John, son of Edward Sumner, and Ane his wife, Oct. 18, 1674.
Elizabeth, daughter of Edward Sumner, and Ane his wife, Nov. 15, 1674.
Joseph, son of John Sumner, and Barbara his wife, Aug. 29, 1675.
Richard, son of Edward Sumner, and Ane his wife, May 14, 1677.
Daniell, son of Edward Sumner, and Mary his wife, Aug. 26, 1677.
ffrances, daughter of John Sumner, and Barbara his wife, Sept. 9, 1677.
Joseph, son of Edward Sumner, and Ane his wife, Dec. 13, 1678.
William, son of John Sumner, and Barbara his wife, June 22, 1679.
William, son of Edward Sumner, and Ane his wife, March 1, 1680.
Elizabeth, daughter of Daniell Somner, and Elinor his wife, March 18, 1680.
Ane, daughter of Edward Sumner, and Ane his wife, Jan. 1, 1683.
Daniell, son of Daniell Somner, and Elinor his wife, Jan. 24, 1683.
John, son of Nathaniell Somner, and Margery, Ap. 1, 1683.
Jane, daughter of Edward Sumner, and Ane his wife, Dec. 5, 1684.
Elinor, daughter of Daniell Somner, and Elinor his wife, Feb. 7, 1685.
Mary, daughter of Edward Sumner, and Ane his wife, Sept. 22, 1685.
Daniell, son of John Sumner, and Seusan his wife, Nov. 26, 1687.
Mary, daughter of John Sumner, and Susan, March 16, 1690.
Elizabeth, daughter of Daniell Somner and Constance, Ap. 13, 1692.
Sarah, daughter of Daniell and Constans Somner, May 5, 1694.

[1] Uncle to Mary Webb, Duchess of Somerset. Aubrey writes :— 1665, Nov. 1, I made my 1st address (in an ill hour) to Joan Sumner. She lived with her Brother at Seend. 1667, Dec. Arrested in Chancery Lane at Mistress Sumner's suit. In a letter to A. Wood, he speaks of Chaloner, Lane. Her. as having been the *boutefeu* to sett my dame and me at variance. (Wilts Mag., vol. iv. Mem. of Aubrey by Canon Jackson, F.S.A.)

Edward, son of Daniel Somner, and Elizabeth his wife, June 8, 1704.
Daniel, son of Mr. Daniel Somner, and Elizabeth his wife, Feb. 10, 1724.
Sarah, daughter of Mr. Daniel Somner, and Elizabeth his wife, Oct. 10, 1725.
Thomas, son of Mr. Daniel Somner, and Elizabeth his wife, born Dec. 21, 1727, and bap. Jan. 24, 1728.
Sarah, daughter of Mr. Daniel and Rachel Somner, Feb. 11, 1739.

Marriages.

John Sumpner, and Margery Tylling, May 5, 1612.
Elizabeth Sumpner, and Edward Smith, May 12, 1614.
Grace Sumpner, and Thomas ....., Dec. 26, 1614.
Anne Somner, and Philip ....., May ..., 1617,
James Sumner, and Joan Husse (?), Nov. ..., 1622.
Judith Sumner, and William Pryne, Aug. 19, 1632.
Alice Sumner, and Christopher Pinnock, Ap. 27, 1635.
John Sumpner, and Susan Newton (?), Nov. 16, 1637.
John Sumner, and ffrancis Hart, Nov. 20, 1639.
Elizabeth Somner, and John Chandler, May 4, 1641.
Edward Sumner, and Ann Wood, ... 24, 1670.
Mary Sumner, and George Usher, Ap. 15, 1672.
Robert Sumner, and Mary Guppey, Oct. 19, 1677.
Robert Sumner, and Grace Sumner, Oct. 24, 1681.
Jane Sumner, and John Watts, Oct. 30, 1681.
Mrs. Elizabeth Somner, and Mr. Daniell Webb, Ap. 10, 1695.

Burials.

Margery Sumpner, Aug. 24, 1612.
William Sumpner, Nov. 17, 1612.
Alice Sumpner, daughter of William Sumpner, Aug. 29, 1613.
Joanna Somner, Nov. 31, 1615.
Thomas, son of Jā. Somner, June 8, 1628.
Anne, daughter of Jo. Somner, of hen-marsh,[1] June 9, 1628.
Mary, daughter of William Somner, March 26, 1629.
— Sumner, July 29, 1631.
Margery Sumner, March 11, 1632.
Joan Sumner, Sept. 13, 1633.
Grace, wife of Thomas Sumner Nov. 28, 1633.
Jone, wife of John Sumner,[2] de la poole, Aug. 19, 1637.
Elizabeth, wife of Henry Sumpner, Nov. 10, 1637.
John Sompner, de la poole, Dec. 9, 1637.
Rebecca, daughter of James Sumner, Sept. 24, 1639.
Mary, daughter of James Sumner, Oct. 24, 1639.
John, son of John Sumner, Dec. 21, 1641.
Henry Sumner, July 1, 1643.
Joan, daughter of William Sumner, Jan. 30, 1644.

[1] Inmarsh.
[2] William Somner, at ye poole, is mentioned in the churchwarden's books, 1722. Supposed to be a place known now by the name of Leech-poole, where there are still some farm buildings.

Edward, son of Daniel Sonnery, and Elizabeth his wife, June 8, 1701.
Daniel, son of Mr. Daniel Sonnery, and Elizabeth his wife, Feb. 10, 1731.
Sarah, daughter of Mr. Daniel Sonnery, and Elizabeth his wife, Oct. 10, 1733.
Thomas, son of Mr. Daniel Sonnery, and Elizabeth his wife, born Dec. 21, 1737, and bap. Jan. 24, 1738.
Sarah, daughter of Mr. Daniel and Rachel Sonnery, Feb. 11, 1739.

MARRIAGES

John Sunpner, and Margery Tylling, May 6, 1612.
Elizabeth Sunpner, and Edward Smith, May 13, 1614.
Grace Sunpner, and Thomas ....., Dec. 26, 1614.
Anne Sonnor, and Philip ..... May ..., 1617.
James Sunnor, and Joan Huse (?), Nov. ..., 1622.
Judith Sunnor, and William Perse, Aug. 19, 1632.
Alice Sunnor, and Christopher Pinnock, Ap. 27, 1633.
John Sunpner, and Susan Newton (?), Nov. 16, 1637.
John Sunnor, and Francis Hart, Nov. 20, 1638.
Elizabeth Sonnor, and John Chandler, May 4, 1641.
Edward Sunnor, and Ann Wood, ... 21, 1670.
Mary Sunnor, and George Usher, Ap. 13, 1672.
Robert Sunnor, and Mary Guppey, Oct. 19, 1677.
Robert Sunnor, and Grace Sunnor, Oct. 21, 1681.
Jane Sunnor, and John Wells, Oct. 30, 1681.
Mrs. Elizabeth Sonnor, and Mr. Daniell Webb, Ap. 10, 1695.

BURIALS

Margery Sunpner, Aug. 24, 1612.
William Sunpner, Nov. 17, 1612.
Alice Sunpner, daughter of William Sunpner, Aug. 29, 1613.
Joanna Sonnor, Nov. 31, 1613.
Thomas, son of M. Sonnor, June 8, 1628.
Anne, daughter of Jo. Sonnor, of Ien-nerah,[1] June 9, 1628.
Mary, daughter of William Sonnor, March 30, 1629.
— Sunnor, July 29, 1634.
Margery Sunnor, March 11, 1632.
Joan Sunnor, Sept. 13, 1633.
Grace, wife of Thomas Sunnor Nov. 28, 1633.
Jone, wife of John Sunnor, de la poole, Aug. 19, 1637.
Elizabeth, wife of Henry Sunpner, Nov. 10, 1637.
John Sunpner, de la poole, Dec. 9, 1637.
Rebecca, daughter of James Sunnor, Sept. 21, 1639.
Mary, daughter of James Sunnor, Oct. 21, 1639.
John, son of John Sunnor, Dec. 31, 1611.
Henry Sunnor, July 1, 1613.
Joan, daughter of William Sunnor, Jan. 30, 1614.

[1] Isenerah.

[2] William Sonnor, at Ip peake, is mentioned in the churchwarden's books, 1722. Supposed to be a place known now by the name of Jacob-peak, where there are still some farm buildings.

Ann, daughter of John Sumner, June 1, 1644.
—, daughter of James Sumner, May 2, 1652.
William Sumner, Ap 18, 1654.
William, son of Edward Sumner, of Hindmarsh,[1] Oct. 23, 1657.
Joseph, son of William Sumner, of the row (rew?), Dec. 7, 1663.
— Sumner, widdow, Sept. 17, 1664.
Thomas, son of Thomas Sumner, of the row (rew?), July 30, 1665.
Mary, wife of Mr. John Sumner, May 30, 1666.
Jane, daughter of John Sumner, Feb. 20, 1669.
[2]Mr. John Sumner, Dec. 31, 1670.
ffrances, daughter of John Sumner, Feb. 11, 1671.
Mrs. Jane Sumner, July 31, 1672.
Jane, wife of John Sumner, Aug. 13, 1673.
Katharine, wife of John Sumner, March 26, 1676.
John Sumner, barber (?), March 31, 1676.
Mary, daughter of John Sumner, of henmarsh,[3] July 14, 1678.
Robert Sumner, of Melsam,[4] Aug, 4, 1679.
William, son of Thomas Sumner, Feb. 10, 1680.
Susan Sumner, March 24, 1680.
Christopher Sumner, May 8, 1680.
—, wife of Edward Sumner, May 8, 1680.
Joseph, son of John Sumner, Feb. 21, 1681.
Mary, wife of Robert Sumner, Oct. 30, 1681.
[5]William Somner, of the new, March 13, 1682.
Robert Sumner, May 10, 1682.
Edward Sumner, of hindsmarsh, Junr,[6] Feb. 23, 1683.
Mrs. Ane Sumner, Nov. 22, 1683.
Mrs. Joane Sumner, Ap. 22, 1684.
Mary Somner, widd., Aug. 21, 1684.
Christian Sumner, Aug. 4, 1685.
Richard, son of Edward Sumner, March 8, 1687.
Elizabeth Somner, widdow, July 16, 1687.
Ane, daughter of Edward Sumner, Aug. 28, 1689.
Diana, wife of Edward Sumner, Aug. 2, 1691.
Edward Somner, Feb. 22, 1695.
Anne Somner, Oct. 6, 1695.
Mr. Joseph Somner, Ap. 1, 1696.
Mrs. Mary Somner, July 4, 1696.
Mary Somner, widdow, Aug. 15, 1697.
Margaret, wife of John Somner, Jan. 1, 1699.
William Sumner, May 16, 1699.
Susannah Somner, Nov. 19, 1700.
Ann, daughter of Daniel Somner, Oct. 26, 1701.
Anne, wife of Joseph Somner, July 11, 1702.

[1] Inmarsh.
[2] Churchwarden, 1664.
[3] Inmarsh.
[4] Melksham—still pronounced thus by the natives.
[5] John Stokes of Seend Town and Wm. Somner of Seend Row, surveyors of the Highways 1664. Wm. Somner and Anthony Webb, churchwardens 1672.
[6] Inmarsh.

Sarah Somner, Aug. 5, 1704.
John Somner, Jan. 18, 1709.
Grace Somner, widd., July 15, 1709.
Edward Somner, Esq^re^, Aug. 12, 1710.
Margaret, wife of Mr. Robert Sumner, Sept. 9, 1714.
Anne, wife of Edward Somner, Nov. 27, 1715.
Edward Somner, Dec. 26, 1715.
Elizabeth Somner, Jan. 5, 1716.
Elizabeth, wife of Daniell Somner, May 15, 1718.
Mr. Daniell Somner, Ap. 11, 1719.
Sarah, daughter of Mr. Daniel Sumner, Dec. 5, 1725.
A male child of Mr. Daniel Sumner, unbap., Nov. 7, 1729.
Elizabeth, wife of Mr. Daniel Sumner, Jan. 15, 1730.
Daniel Sumner, fuller, Ap. 2, 1731.
William, son of Mr. Daniel Somner, Oct. 24, 1732.
William, son of Mr. Daniel Somner, Sept. 11, 1739.
A male child of Mr. Daniel Somner, Jan. 30, 1744.
Rachel, wife of Daniel Somner, March 11, 1759.
Joseph Somner, 45 years clerk of this chapelry, aged 79, May 14, 1834.

TIPPER.

Marriages.

William Tipper, and Mary Shephard, Sept. 29, 1622.
William Tipper, and Elizabeth Williams, Jan. 3, 1632.
Elizabeth Tipper, and William Girdon, Nov. 2, 1635.
Mary Tipper, and Jeremy Hart, Feb. 1, 1638.

Burials.

Robert Tipper, July 1, 1632.
Thomas, son of William Tipper, Aug. 10, 1632.
Martha, daughter of William Tipper, May 8, 1635.
William, son of William and Elizabeth Tipper, March 2, 1636.
Elizabeth, daughter of William Tipper, Dec. 26, 1652.
Mr. — Tipper, Jan. 5, 1663.
Martha Tipper, May 4, 1669.
Morris Tipper, Aug. 24, 1683.
Ailsa (?) Tipper, widdow, May 6, 1684.

DUGDALE.

Baptisms.

Thomas, son of Thomas Dugdall, Ap. 19, 1629.
Christopher, son of Thomas and Prosper Dugdall, Oct. 23, 1652.
Thomas, son of Thomas Dugdall, June 12, 1655.
Mary, daughter of Thomas Dugdale, and Prosper his wife, born Ap. 7, 1662.
—, daughter of Thomas Dugdale, and Prosper his wife, Aug. 6, 1664.
Elizabeth, daughter of Thomas Dugdale, and Prosper his wife, born March 5, 1669.

John, son of Mr. Thomas Dugdale, and Ane (?) his wife, Dec. 6, 1682.
Ane, daughter of Mr. Thomas Dugdale, and Ane his wife, March 9, 1685.

Burials.

Thomas Dugdall, March 1622.
Elizabeth, wife of Thomas Dugdale, ye older, Ap. 26, 1664.
Thomas Dugdale, ye elder, Ap. 30, 1669.
Prosper, daughter of Thomas Dugdale, Feb. 3, 1671.
—, daughter of Thomas Dugdale, Sept. 28, 1674.
James, son of Thomas Dugdale, Oct. 28, 1674.
Prosper, wife of Thomas Dugdale, March 17, 1677.
William Dugdale, Dec. 28, 1677.
Mr. Thomas Dugdale, ye salter (?) Feb. 16, 1685.

WEBB.

Baptisms.

Elenor, daughter of Mr. Anthony Webb, and Elenor his wife, born Dec. 28, 1669.
John, son of Mr. Anthony Webb, was born Ap. 21, 1672.
Maria, daughter of Daniell Webb, Gent., and Elizabeth his wife, Aug. 1, 1696.
[1] Mary, daughter of Daniell Webb, Gent., and Elizabeth his wife, Oct. 22, 1697.

[1] Sir Edward Seymour, afterwards 8th Duke of Somerset, married in 1716 Mary, only daughter of Daniel Webb, Esq., of Monkton Farley, co. Wilts, and heiress of her uncle Edward Sonner, Esq., of Seend. The Webbs were clothiers at Melksham in 1650, and owners of lands in Monkton Farley. In 1677 Daniel Webb of that town, married one of the Selfes, a family of Beanacre, near Melksham, and from certain documents it is inferred that Daniel Webb, a strong Jacobite, who appears as sheriff of Wilts in 1711, was of Monkton Farley. The name of Mr. Daniel Webb is on one of the bells of Monkton Farley.

The following are extracts from Monkton Farleigh Registers :—

1713, Feb. 22, buried, Daniel Webb.
1716-17, March 5, maryed, Edward Seymour Esq[re] of Maiden Bradley and M[rs] Mary Webb of Mount[n] Farleigh, license.

Hatchments.—I. Quarterly, 1 and 4, Or., on a pile Gu. between 6 fleurs-de-lys Az. 3 lions passant, guardant Or. 2 and 3, Gu., 2 wings conjoined in lure Or.—Seymour.
Crest.—Out of a coronet a demi-phœnix ppr.
„ II. Quarterly of six : 1. Or., on a pile Gu. between 6 fleurs-de-lys Az. 3 lions passant guardant Or. 2. Gu., 2 wings conjoined in lure Or. 3. Vaire—Beauchamp of Hache. 4. Arg., 3 demi lions ramp. Gu.—Esturmy. 5. Per bend, Arg. and Gu. in bend 3 roses counterchanged—Mac Williams. 6. Arg., on a bend Gu. 3 leopards' heads Or.—Coker. 7. On an escutcheon of pretence, Sa. a fret Or.
Supporters.—An unicorn Arg. and a bull Sa. both collared and chained Or.
Crest.—Out of a coronet a phœnix ppr.
Motto.—Foy pour devoir.

Marriages.

Jane Webb, and John Slade, Oct. 23, 1615.
Mr. Daniell Webb, and Mrs. Elizabeth Somner, Ap. 10, 1695.
James Webb, and Elizabeth Rondale, Nov. 24, 1700.

Burials.

John, son of Mr. Anthony Webb, Aug. 25, 1676.
Maria, daughter of Daniel Webb, Gent., 1696.
Elizabeth, wife of Mr. Daniel Webb Esquire, Oct. 5, 1725.
Mary, wife of Nicholas Webb, Dec. 28, 1726.
A male child of Nicholas Webb, Aug. 4, 1729.
Jane, wife of Nicholas Webb, June 24, 1734.
Nicholas Webb, Nov. 28, 1752.

DEVERILL.

Baptisms.

John, son of Roger Deveril, and Jane his wife, Ap. 5, 1681.
Stephen, son of Stephen Deverill, and Jane his wife, ... 13, 1688.
Richard, son of Mr. Richard Deverill, and ffllorance his wife, July 2, 1690.
John, son of Mr. Richard Deverill, Nov. 25, 1691.

Marriages.

Richard Deverill, and ffllorance Parradise, May 20, 1688.
Robert Deverill, and Mary Mayo, Feb. 18, 1695.
Richard Deverill, Gent., and Mrs. Mary paradise, Nov. 17, 1700.
Mrs. Mary Deverill, and Mr. Thomas Andrewes, Minister, July 5, 1709.

Burials.

John, son of Roger Deverill, May 7, 1682.
John, son of Mr. Richard Deverill, March 31, 1694.
ffllorance, wife of Richard Deverill, Gent., Jan. 6, 1700-1.

BAKER.

Baptisms.

James, son of Laurance Baker,[1] and Mary his wife, Ap. 21, 1674.
Mary, daughter of Laurance Baker, and Mary his wife, May 1, 1677.
—, daughter of Laurence Baker, and Mary his wife, Sept. 26, 1679.
Joseph, son of Laurence Baker, and Mary his wife, Oct. 1, 1683.

Burials.

Mary, wife of Laurence Baker, Feb. 2, 1692.
Anne, wife of Mr. Larence Baker, March 4, 1732.
Mr. Laurence Baker, May 30, 1736.

[1] Churchwarden 1679.

PARRADISE.

Baptisms.

William, son of Ambrose Parradise, and Joan his wife, July 23, 1688.
Anne, daughter of Ambrose and Jone Parradise, Dec. 17, 1692.
Elinor, daughter of ffrancis paradise, and Elinor his wife, Feb. 4, 1714.
William, son of Thomas and Ann Parradice, of Milksham (private), Feb. 20, and March 13, 1736.

Marriages.

fflorance Parradise, and Richard Deverill, May 20, 1688.
Mrs. Mary paradise, and Richard Deverill, Gent., Nov. 17, 1700.
Mrs. Anne paradise, and Mr. William Cripps, ... 15, 1714.
Jane Parradice, of Milksham, and William Hiscocks, May 11, 1740.

Burials.

ffrances, wife of Mr. John Parradise, Dec. 24, 1675.
Thomas Parradise, March 19, 1685.
Mr. John Parradise, Aug. 19, 1685.
John, son of Ambrose Parradise, Dec. 20, 1685.
A female child of Mr. Ambrose Parradise, Ap. 12, 1690.
ffrances Parradise, Oct. 30, 1693.
Jane, daughter of Ambrose parradise, Sept. 20, 1701.
Henry, son of ffrancis Parradise, Sept. 28, 1716.
George Paradice, of Melksham, June 23, 1756.

HICKS.

Baptisms.

Jane, daughter of Jeffery Hicks, born May 25, bap. June 4, 1738.
John, son of Jeffery and Jean Hickes, Sept. 21, 1739.
Roger, son of Jeffery and Jane Hickes, Dec. 6, 1742.
Mary, daughter of John and Ann Hix, Feb. 5, 1743.
Thomas, son of Jeffery and Jane Hickes, born and bap. Jan. 4, 1747.

Marriage.

Sophia Jane Beach, a minor, and John Tayler, both of this parish, by license, and consent of guardian, Ap. 2, 1794, Witnesses, Michael Hicks Beach, Mary and Anne Tayler.

Burials.

Edward, son of Richard Hicks, June 20, 1630.
Catharine, wife of Mr. Jafry hikes, Jan. 13, 1727.
Grace, daughter of Mr. Jeffery Hickes, Senior, Dec. 10, 1739.
John Hix, May 12, 1745.
Mr. Jeffery Hicks, Jan. 30, 1751.
Mrs. Jeffery Hicks, widow, March 27, 1754.
Mr. John Hicks, July 23, 1774.
Mr. Thomas Hicks, May 29, 1779.
Mrs. Jane Hicks, widow, Jan. 13, 1787.
Mary Hicks, Nov, 5, 1830, aged 85.

AWDRY.

Baptisms.

Elizabeth, daughter of Mr. Ambrose Awdry, and Mary his wife, Nov. 28, 1697.
Mary, daughter of Mr. Ambrose Awdry, and Mary his wife, Ap. 23, 1703.
Jane, daughter of Mr. Ambrose Awdry, and Mary his wife, May 30, 1706.
Mary, daughter of Mr. Ambrose Adrye, Juniar, and Jane his wife, born Feb. 3, and bap. Feb. 25, 1725.
Ambrose son of Mr. Ambrose Awdry, Juniar, and Jane his wife, born May 13, and bap. June 9, 1726.
Jane, daughter of Mr. Ambros Awdry, and Jane his wife, born June 14, and bap. July 16, 1728.
Ambros, son of Mr. Ambros Awdry, and Jane his wife, born Oct. 5, and bap. Oct. 31, 1729.
Jane, daughter of Mr. Ambros Awdrey, and Jane his wife, Jan. 5, 1731.
John, son of Mr. Ambros Awdry, and Jane his wife, born Sept. 30, and bap. Oct. 27, 1732.
Jeremiah, son of Ambros Awdrey, Gent., and Jane his wife, born Feb. 6, and bap. March 9, 1736.
Elizabeth, daughter of Ambrose Awdry, Esq., and Christian his wife, Jan. 6, 1770.
Frederick Seymour, son of Peter, and Hester Maria his wife (being 5 years old, and having been previously baptised at Taunton, but not registered), was received into the Church Feb. 20, 1801.

Burials.

Katharine, uxor Johīs Awdry, Nov. 3, 1635.
Ambrose, son of Mr. Ambrose Awdry, Juniar, att Melksham, March 6, 1727.
Ambrose Awdry, Esq., May 23, 1766.
Elizabeth, daughter of Ambrose Awdry, Esq., Ap. 13, 1778.
Jane Awdry, spinster, Jan. 20, 1800.
Mary Awdry, spinster, March 25, 1800.
Frederick Seymour, son of Peter Awdry, and Hester Maria his wife, June 25, 1803.
Peter Awdry, June 9, 1826, age 54.
Christian Awdry, of Chippenham, May 13, 1841, age 76.
Ambrose Awdry, June 25, 1842, age 79.
George Seymour Awdry, Feb. 25, 1847, age 5 months.

ANDREWES.

Marriages.

Mr. Thomas Andrewes, minister, and Mrs. Mary Deverill, July 5, 1709.
Miss Rachel Andrews, of this parish, and Wadham Lock, Gent., of Devizes, Feb. 15, 1742.

BURIALS.

Anne, daughter of Mr. Thomas Andrewes, June 13, 1714.
Richard Andrews, May 25, 1730.
Thomas Andrews, Junr., Gent., Nov. 23, 1739.
Thomas Andrews, Clerk, Aug. 1, 1753.
Mrs. Rachell Andrews, Ap. 14, 1762.

LOCK,

MARRIAGE.

Wadham Lock, Gent., of Devizes, and Miss Rachel Andrews, of this parish, Feb. 15, 1742.

BURIALS.

Mrs. Rachel Locke, wife of Wadham Locke, Esq^re^, March 22, 1774.
Wadham Locke, July 3, 1799.
John, son of Wadham Locke, and Anna Maria Selina his wife, Jan. 22, 1806.
Elizabeth Sarah Locke, of Rowdeford House, Nov. 21, 1833, age 23.
Wadham Locke, of Rowdeford House, Oct. 29, 1835, age 55.
Anna Maria Selina Locke, of Rowdeford House, Bromham, July 13, 1838, age 53.
Anne Locke, of Rowde, Aug. 6, 1839, age 85.
Wadham Locke, of Ashton House, Codford St. Peter, Dec. 11, 1841, age 12.
Caroline Mary Locke, May 25, 1842, age 39.

HUSSEY.

BAPTISM.

Roberta, daughter of Robert Hussey, Dec. 19, 1671.

MARRIAGE.

Joan Husse, and James Sumner, Nov., 1622.

BURIALS.

The Revd. Mr. Hussy, rector of Trowbridge, July 17, 1741.
George, son of Mr. George Hussy, Gent., June 10, 1758.
Mrs. Mary Hussy, Nov. 7, 1778.

HOLTON.

BAPTISMS.

Joseph, son of John Holton, Gent., and Mary his wife, Sep. 18, 1700.
Mary, daughter of John Holton, Gent., and Mary his wife, June 23, 1701.

BURIALS.

John Houlton, Gent., Aug. 5, 1704.
John Houlton, Esqre., Nov. 14, 1764.

SCHOMBERG.

Baptisms.

Amelia Jane, daughter of Capt. Isaac Schomberg, and Amelia his wife, born June 26, and bap. Aug. 3, 1794.

Alexander William, son of Isaac and Amelia Schomberg, born Jan. 26, and bap. June 26, 1799.

[1]Charles Brodrick, son of Capt. Isaac Schomberg, and Amelia his wife, March 4, 1801.

John Bathurst, son of Capt. Isaac Schomberg, and Amelia his wife, born March 21, bap. July 5, 1803.

Burials.

Amelia Jane, daughter of Isaac Schomberg, and Amelia his wife, Feb. 15, 1798.

Amelia Schomberg, Ap. 25, 1840, age 74.

SEYMOUR.

Baptisms.

Frances, son of Edward Seymour, Esq., and Mary his wife, born Aug. 2, bap. Sept. 10, 1725.

Mary, daughter of Edward Seymour, Esq., and Mary his wife, born May 15, bap. June 17, 1729.

William, son of Right honourable Lord William Seymour,[2] and Hester his wife, May 19, 1769.

Hester, daughter of Right honourable Lord William Seymour, born Nov. 1770, bap. May 9, 1771.

Marriages.

Mary, daughter of Sir Edward Seymour, baronet, and Mr. Hannam, June 28, 1736.

The Rt. Hon'ble the Lady Mary Seymour, of the parish of Seend, and Vincent John Biscoe, of the parish of St. Peter le Poore, London, were married in this chapelry by licence, this 20th day of Oct., in the year of our Lord 1759, per Fr^s^ Seymour, witnesses, E. Popham, E. Biscoe.

Burials.

Lady Mary Bisco, wife of Vin^ct^ Jno. Bisco, of London, July 27, 1762.

Her Grace Mary Seymour, dutchess dowager of Somerset, Feb. 6, 1768.

Vincent John Biscoe, Esq^r^., of London, May 6, 1770.

Right Hon. Lord William Seymour, Nov. 5, 1800.

Lady William, widow of Lord William Seymour, May 13, 1812.

[3]Hon^ble^ and Rev^d^ Edward Seymour, May 2, 1820, age 52.

[1] Ob. at Colchester, aged 5 months.

[2] The third son of the 8th Duke of Somerset, a barrister. He married Hester, heiress of John Maltravers, of Melksham. He lived at Seend, in the house inherited from the Sommers, whose arms are above the front door of the house, still known in the village as the "Great House," owned now by the Ludlow-Bruges.

[3] Buried in the Churchyard with this inscription :—

Sacred to the memory of the Hon^ble^ and Rev^d^ Edward Seymour, M.A., Rector of Upton Lovell in this county, and only surviving son of the Right Hon^ble^ Lord William

LUDLOW-BRUGES.

Baptisms.

[1]Elizabeth Heathcote, daughter of William Heald, and Augusta Ludlow, March 27, 1829.

Augusta, daughter of William Heald, and Augusta Ludlow, July 12, 1830.

Agnes Ludlow, daughter of William Heald, and Agnes Ludlow-Bruges, May 27, 1835.

William Penruddocke, son of William Heald, and Agnes Ludlow-Bruges, Sept. 21, 1836.

Juliana, daughter of William Heald, and Agnes Ludlow-Bruges, March 7, 1838.

Marriages.

Anne Ludlow-Bruges and William Sainsbury, of Corsham, June 29, 1826. Witnesses, Thomas Bruges, William Sainsbury and Susanna Heald.

Burials.

Augusta Ludlow, May 14, 1832.

Baptisms.

Jane, daughter of the Revd. Dr. Robert price, Vicar of Melksham, and Catharine his wife, born March 15, bap. May 10, 1793.

Phœbe, daughter of Adam and Mary Wragg, Feb. 15, 1803.

William Neston, son of Thomas and Georgiana Heathcote, of Farley, Clerk, Aug. 12, 1827.

Harriett Anne Lovell, daughter of Thomas and Georgiana Heathcote, of Seend, Oct. 19, 1830.

Ann, daughter of Elizabeth Bucklen (single woman, and one of the people called Gypsies), July 4, 1802.

Sarah, daughter of Tryphena Dix (single woman, and one of the people called Gypsies), Aug. 3, 1806.

Meselo, daughter of William and Susanna Bucklen (being one of the people called Gypsies), Ap. 25, 1805.

Burials.

Mrs. ffrances Crosse, May 28, 1680.

Mrs. ffrances Crosse, Feb. 4, 1702.

Robert, son of James Usher, Gent., Jan. 10, 1774.

John, son of John Usher, Gent., Dec. 23, 1780.

Seymour. He departed this life Ap. 22, 1820, aged 52 years, greatly respected and deeply lamented by his numerous friends, and by all ranks in this parish, to which he manifested the warmest attachment.

Arms.—Quarterly. 1 and 4, Or., on a pile Gu. between 6 fleur-de-lys Arg. 3 lions pass. guard. Or. 2 and 3, Gu., 2 wings conjoined in lure, Or.

Crest.—Out of a coronet a demi-phœnix ppr.

Motto.—Foy pour devoir.

[1] Married to John Hungerford Penruddocke, Esq.

LUDLOW-BRUGES.

BAPTISMS.

Elisabeth Heathcote, daughter of William Heald, and Augusta Ludlow, March 27, 1829.

Augusta, daughter of William Heald, and Augusta Ludlow, July 12, 1830.

Agnes Ludlow, daughter of William Heald, and Agnes Ludlow-Bruges, May 27, 1838.

William Pemruddocke, son of William Heald, and Agnes Ludlow-Bruges, Sept. 21, 1836.

Juliana, daughter of William Heald, and Agnes Ludlow-Bruges, March 7, 1838.

MARRIAGES.

Anne Ludlow-Bruges and William Sainsbury, of Croxton, June 29, 1836.
Witnesses, Thomas Bruges, William Sainsbury and Susanna Heald.

BURIALS.

Augusta Ludlow, May 14, 1832.

BAPTISMS.

Jane, daughter of the Revd. Dr Robert price, Vicar of Mellelam, and Catharine his wife, born March 15, bap. May 10, 1793.

Phoebe, daughter of Adam and Mary Wrens, Nov. 18, 1803.

William Norton, son of Thomas and Georgiana Heathcote, of Farley, Clerk, Aug. 13, 1827.

Harriett Anne Lovell, daughter of Thomas and Georgiana Heathcote, of Sneaud, Oct. 19, 1830.

Ann, daughter of Elizabeth Hackett (single woman, and one of the people called Gypsies), July 4, 1802.

Sarah, daughter of Tryphena Dix (single woman, and one of the people called Gypsies), Aug. 3, 1806.

Mecelo, daughter of William and Susanna Hackett (being one of the people called Gypsies), Apr. 26, 1806.

BURIALS.

Mrs. Frances Crosse, May 28, 1830.

Mrs. Frances Crosse, Feb. 4, 1702.

Robert, son of James Usher, Gent., Jan. 10, 1774.

John, son of John Usher, Gent., Dec. 28, 1780.

Catharine, wife of the Revd. Dr. Price, Vicar of Melksham, Feb. 20, 1795.

Mary, wife of Mr. Charles Bythesea[1] (of Shaw, Melksham), July 15, 1816, age 41.

Charles Bythesea Esq[re], of Bath, Feb. 9, 1819, age 54.

Ann Wragg, Feb. 21, 1821, age 26.

Phœbe Wragg, Jan. 26, 1827, age 24.

Adam Wragge, Dec. 11, 1835, age 71.

Mary Wragg, May 26, 1843, age 80.

John Bucklin, of Milksham, and Jane Best, of Seend, Dec. 10, 1738. Married.

NAMES WHICH OCCUR IN THE SEEND REGISTERS:—Alworth, Michell, Alexander, Stokes, Grantham, Usher, Cromwell,[2] Twinney, Dalmar, Long, ffranklin, ffleming, Wyatt, Holloway, ffryer, fflower, Goodfellow, Parry, Drake, Mayo, Baynton, Still, Attwood, Paddesford, Bandfield or Bampfield (Christian names Warwick and Penruddocke), Dallimore, Delamere, Sainsbury, Blizzard, Brinkworth, Razzy or Rasey, Edny, Gulliver, Selfe, Gullimore, Essington, Shadwell, Wolfenden.

[1] On a monument in Trowbridge Church is the following :—

Sacred to the memory of Thomas Bythesea, of Compton Bishop, nr. Axbridge, Som., the residence of his ancestors, and of Week House in this county, Esquire, a magistrate for the counties of Wilts and Somerset. He died in 1672. His remains together with those of the undermentioned are deposited beneath. Also to Mary his wife, daughter and heiress of Oliver Chivers, Clerk, Prebend. of Sarum, and his wife Mary Bromley, granddaughter of Sir Thomas Bromley, Knight, Lord Chancellor in 1579. She was maternally descended from, and heiress to Sir Henry Viner, Knight, of Week House. She died in 1672. Also to their son John Bythesea, of Week House, Esquire, a magistrate for this county, who was born A.D. 1672 and died in 1747. And to Hester his wife, daughter of R. Halliday Esquire of Bradford, Wilts, grandson of Lawrence Halliday Esquire, Mayor of Gloucester, whose granddaughter Margaret married Sir Edward Hungerford, Knight, of Corsham House in this county. Also to their son John Bythesea of Week House, Esquire, a magistrate for this county, born in 1694, died in 1769. And to Jane his wife, daughter of the Reverend Thomas Leir, M.A., rector of Ditcheat and Charlton Musgrove, Som., and Mary his wife, daughter of Thomas Freke, of Hannington House, Wilts, Esquire, grandson of Sir Thomas Freke, Knight, of Ewerne Courtency, M.P. for Dorsetshire. She was born in 1707, died in 1782, and was buried at Lee in Kent. Also to Grace, sister of the above John Bythesea, who married Matthew Jervis Esquire, uncle to John, Earl St. Vincent. And to Thomas Bythesea, his eldest son, of Week House, Esquire, a magistrate for this county, born in 1727, died 1783. Also to Elizabeth his wife, daughter and heiress of John Lewis of Kidwelly, Caermarthen, Esquire. She died A.D. 1809. Also to Thomas Bythesea, Esquire, his son, who died unmarried. And to Charles Bythesea, his third son, of this town, and of Shaw House, Melksham, Esquire, a magistrate for this county; also to Mary his wife, who is buried with her husband at Seend. Also to William Bythesea, of Blackheath in the co. of Kent, Esquire, second son of the above John Bythesea, a magistrate and deputy lieutenant for that county. He was born A.D. 1732, died 1795, and was buried at Lee in Kent. And to Catharine his wife, daughter of the reverend Thomas Cobb, M.A., rector of Upper Hardres, Kent. She died 1808 and is buried at Ightham, in the same county, with her only son the reverend George Bythesea, M.A., rector of Ightham, and a magistrate for the county. Also to Jane, sister of the above William, who married Simon Halliday of Iford House in this county, and of Westcombe Park in Kent, Esquire. He was a descendant of the above named Lawrence Halliday, Esquire. This monument was erected A.D. 1839 as a token of respect by Samuel William Bythesea, son of Henry Bythesea, of this town, Esquire, and grandson of the abovenamed John and Jane Bythesea of Week House.

[2] Earliest mention of Cromwell is the marriage of Eliz. Cromwell to Richard Shephard, Oct. 19, 1614.

EXTRACTS FROM THE REGISTERS OF MELKSHAM.

Bohun Fox, LL.B., inducted into the Vicaridge of Milksham, Oct. 28, 1697.

Marriages.

Jone Deverell, of Seen, in this parish, and Robart Aishman, of the parish of North bradley, May 8, 1714.

Mr. Ambrosse Adry, of Seend in this parish, and Mrs. Jean Audry, of this parish, Jan. 14, 1724.

Nicholas Webb, and Jane Goulney, both of Seend in this parish, Jan. 11, 1727.

Burials.

Mrs. Mary Audry, ye wife of Mr. Ambross Audry, of Seen, Jun^{r}, July 2, 1719.

Ambrosse, son of Mr. Ambross Audry, Jun^{r}, of Seend, March 6, 1726.

Jean, daughter of Mr. Ambross Audry, of Seend, Jun^{r}, Dec. 23, 1728.

Jeremiah Awdry Esq^{re}, Oct. 25, 1754.

Anthony, son of Anthony Webb, of Corsham, Dec. 2, 1755.

Mr. Jeremiah Awdry, son of Ambros Awdry, of Seend, Esq^{re}, Jan. 8, 1759.

On a brass in Melksham Church :—

Ambrose Awdry of Seend and Mary his wife } ob. Jan. 9, 1738, age 75. ob. June 29, 1719, age 48.

Arms.—Arg., on a bend cotissed Azure 3 cinquefoils Or. Awdry, *impaling*, Erm.. 3 chevrons Gu. Selfe.

On a stone :—

Elizabeth, daughter of Daniel Webb, and wife of Thomas Smith of Shaw, ob. Jan. 12, 1719, aged 43.

Arms.—Gu., on a chevron between 3 talbots' heads erased Sable langued Gu. as many cinquefoils Arg. *impaling*, Arg., a cross Gu. between 4 birds Sa. Webb.

Clarke Family.—I am anxious to discover who were the Parents of Thomas Clarke, who lived at High Wycombe, Bucks, for many years, and died there in 1829 aged 91—he was therefore born in or about the year 1738. He was three times married, 1st (in 1766) to Elizabeth Fowler, 2ndly to Martha Shrimpton, and 3rdly to Betty Williams. All these marriages took place in High Wycombe. He was also several times Mayor of High Wycombe, and in the early part of his life was an Adjutant in the Bucks Militia. He is so described in 1766.

Wm. A. Clarke.

The Grove, Chippenham, Wilts.

FAMILY OF WRIGHTSON.

THIS family, and that of Wrightson of Cusworth, lately represented by William Batte-Wrightson, M.P. for Northalerton (see Burke's 'Landed Gentry'), are derived from a common ancestor, and cousinly relations between the two branches were maintained until a comparatively recent date, although the "connecting link" is not given in 'The Pedigree of the Family of the Wrightsons of Spring-House, in the Parish of Long-Newton, 1800,' from which the larger portion of this article is compiled. According to this document, "tradition goes no further back than about the year 1620 or '30, when (1) two brothers were living at Ayrholm in Yorkshire. The eldest lost a pretty estate there by contending with the Lord of the Manor, married, and left two sons, John, the younger, who died young at sea. The younger brother went owner of Spring-House, [in the county of Durham,] and Richard, as a Captain in King William's expedition to Ireland, married there, from whom Alderman Wrightson of Dublin's family."

(2.) John Wrightson of Spring-House, above mentioned, was born about the year 1634, and died about 1720, having married Ann,[1] daughter of — Heslop, of Richmond, in Yorkshire, by whom he had issue:

I. John Wrightson, born about the year 1686. He died at Spring-House about 1725, having married Margaret, eldest daughter and co-heiress of Thomas Robinson of Middleton-one-Row (she died at Long Newton about 1766), by whom he left issue:
   1. Thomas, born about 1712, who died unmarried about 1732.
   2. William Wrightson, born at Middleton, about 1714. He married Ann, daughter of the Rev. Thomas Beket, Rector of Kirby Wisk (she died about 1790), by whom he had an only daughter and heiress, Ann, born about 1753, who married — Garth (he died in 1810), but died without issue.

II. Thomas Wrightson, of whom below.

III. William, born about 1695, and died unmarried, at Newcastle, about 1728.

(3.) Thomas Wrightson, the second son, was born about 1691, and settled at Dinsdale. He married Elizabeth, the youngest daughter and co-heiress of Thomas Robinson, "aforesaid" (she died about 1777), and died at Sedgfield about 1768, leaving issue:

[1] She is stated in the pedigree to have died about 1680, but as the dates of her sons' births are given as 1686, 1691, and 1698, this is obviously erroneous.

I. John Wrightson, of whom below.

II. Thomas Wrightson of Whitehouse, born in 1719. He married Margaret, daughter of William Garmondsway of Burdon, in the county of Durham, and dying at Whitehouse in 1775, left, with a daughter Margaret, born in 1756, an only son and heir,

William Wrightson, born in 1755. He married Mary, daughter of Robert White, Esq., of Norton, in the county of Durham, by whom he had Robert, John, William, Isabella, Margaret, Ellen, Elizabeth, and an eldest son and heir,

Thomas Wrightson, who married Rebecca Dove, and by her was father of 1, William; 2, Thomas; 3, John; 4, Rebecca; and 5, Mary.

III. William Wrightson, born about 1722. He married Mary (who died in 1790), daughter of — White of Lincolnshire, but died without issue.

(4.) John Wrightson, the eldest son, born in 1717, married Ann, daughter and coheiress of John Cornforth, Esq., of Coxhoe Hall, co. Durham (she died at Little Smeaton about 1762, and she and her two sisters were buried at Birkby, in the county of Durham), and dying in November, 1803, left issue

I. John Wrightson, born in 1749. He married first Margaret, daughter of James Newburn, of Croft, by whom he had two sons and two daughters, John, James, Ann (born in 1777), and Margaret (born in 1778), all of whom died without issue; and his wife dying in 1780, he married secondly, in 1783, Dorothea, daughter of Michael Hardcastle, of Houghton, by whom he was father of

John William, born in 1785, died young at sea;
Richard, born 1788, who also died young at sea;
Cordelia, born at Easingwold in 1784, and married to Patrick Macgregor, by whom, however, she had no issue;
Catherine Susanna, born in 1787. She died unmarried, when the descendants of her father became extinct.

II. Thomas Wrightson, born in 1762. He married Frances, daughter of — Wade of Northallerton, but died without issue, 26th June, 1823.

III. Anne Wrightson, of whom below.

IV. Elizabeth, born at Dinsdale, in 1756. She died unmarried in 1833, when the direct representation of the family vested in her elder and only sister.

(5.) Anne Wrightson, eventually sole heiress of her father,

married Liscombe Price[1] of Islington, Attorney-at-Law (who died 4th November, 1833), and by him had issue:

I. (6.) Liscombe Price, Attorney-at-Law, born in 1774. His first wife having died without issue, he married secondly Frances Louisa, daughter of Charles Hart Morgan of Abergavenny, and coheiress of her brother, who died unmarried, by whom he had four sons, all of whom died without issue, and four daughters, only one of whom married.

II. John Wrightson Price, born in 1780. He went to the West Indies, where he married, and had a son Stephen Sterarchy, and two daughters, Jemima and Selina, who are perhaps still living.

I. Jemima, who died unmarried in 1792, and was buried in Durham Abbey.

II. Mary, wife of Charles Drane. She died without issue at Greenwich, in 1870, aged 92 years.

III. Anne Wrightson, born in 1785. She married John Forest Leach, and had a numerous issue, from which there are many descendants.

IV. Sarah Maynard, born in 1785. She married Thomas Wright, of Brookfield House, in the county of York, but died without issue.

The Arms used by this family were:—Wrightson: Or, a fesse counter-componée, arg. and az., between three griffins' heads erased of the third (being the same as those borne by Wrightson of Cusworth). Price: Or, a lion rampant regardant, sable.

JAMES DALLAS.

Geological Society, Burlington House.

[1] His father, Liscombe Price of Oddy's Row, Islington, in the county of Middlesex, Attorney-at-Law, and one of His Majesty's Justices of the Peace, died 9th June, 1777, in the 64th year of his age, having had, besides the son above mentioned, two daughters, viz.: Jemima, married to Joseph (?) Howgate of Bath; and Mary, wife of William (?) Curtis of the city of London.

FARMER (Vol. iii, p. 244).—In my notes from the Stamford parish registers I find the following entries:—"*St. Mary's.* 1656, Odby (?), son of Larrence Farmer, gent., and Elizabeth, bapt. 25 Aug., bur. 4 May, 1658. 1658-9, Larrance Farmer, gent., bur. Mar. 19. *All Saints.* 1699, Thomas, son of Edward Farmer, esq., and Christian, bapt. Sept. 6. 1703, Katherine, dau. of Edward Farmer, esq., and Christian, bur. Dec 15. *Uffington (Line).* 1700, Thomas, son of Edw. Farmer, esq., of Preston, in the county of Rutland, and Christian, his wife, bur. Apl. 4. John, another son, was bur. Sept. 16 following." Laurence, spoken of in the text as of Stamford, Leicestershire, should be of Stamford, Lincolnshire.

Stamford. JUSTIN SIMPSON.

MONUMENTAL INSCRIPTIONS IN ACRISE CHURCH CO. KENT.

By C. A. Beavan, Esq., M.A.

Brass on south wall of Chancel:—

Arms. *Quarterly 1 and 4, Three lions rampant. 2 and 3, Three roses.*

Here lyeth buried the body of Alexander Hamon, Esq., who departed this life the 29th of Apri11 Anº 1613.

Brass on south wall of Chancel:—

Under the figure of a woman with girdle and ruff. This is not mentioned in Haines' 'Manual.'

Here lyeth the bodie of Mary the wyfe of Peter Heyman of Sellinge in Kent, Esquier, daughter & coheire unto William Tirrell of Beches in Essex, Esquier, She had issue Jane, Suzan, & Martha. Jane had issue by Joh. Honywoode of Elmested in Kent, Esquier, Katherin who made this Monument. She died the 7th day of June, Añº Dñi 1601. Being of the age of 76 yeres.

Antiqua fuit orta domo pia vixit inivit
Virgo pudica thorum sponsa pudica polum.

North wall of Chancel:—

H. S.
ex Gente Papillonum
ab avis atavisque longe
Clara Pietate
in Deum Patriam et Suos
assiduâ, forti, purâ,
æmulentur posteri.

In memory of
Frances Papillon
fourth daughter
of Thomas Papillon Esqre
born Nov 15th 1797, d. ap. 20 1856.
A servant of Xt & a friend of the poor
Not unto us O Lord, not unto us,
But unto thy name
Give Glory.

South wall of Chancel:—

Near this place are Interred the bodies of Mrs Ann Papillon (late wife of Mr Philip Papillon of London, Marchant, & eldest Daughter of William Jollife of Carswell in the County of Stafford, Esq.) who departed this life yº 10th day of Feb. 169$\frac{2}{3}$ & Ann Daughter of yº said Philip & Ann Papillon who departed

this life the 2nd day of March 169$\frac{3}{4}$ Aged one year & 20 days. Also Jane ye 1st child B. 21. D. 25. June 1690 David ye 2d child only surviving.

ARMS.—*Arg. a chevron between three butterflies.* PAPILLON. Impaling, *Sable, on a pile three dexter hands apaumé.* JOLIFFE.

South wall of Nave, but recently removed from the Chancel :—

ARMS.—1. *Per fess Ermine and Sable a pale and three milrinds counterchanged, on a chief Or a lion passant between two roses Gules.* TURNER.

2. TURNER *impaling* PAPILLON.

3. PAPILLON.

Memoriæ S.
Viri exung. Guliel. Turner, Arm.
Nuper de Hospitio apud Londinensis
vulgo vocata Grays Inn.
Natus fuit in Domo Carmelitaru'. dissolutâ
Denatus in eadem Domo 24 Septem. 1729.
Vir

Pietate Benevolentia affectu	erga	Deum Homines suos

Summe insignis
Juris Anglici municipalis impendio peritus
In causas forenses agendo felicitur faciendus
Clientam fidelis patronus
ab omnibus præcipue a suis
mœrere desideratus
Hoc Monumentum lugens posuit
Anna Maria fidissima conjux
non immemor conjugii sui,
Filia natu minima Thomæ Papillon Arm.
Quæ cum marito dilectissimo vixit annos XL
decemque liberos enixa est
Quorum VII in eodem sepulcro infra requiescunt
supersunt reliqui
viz.
Gulielmus, Anna Maria, & Elizabeth.
Supra dicta Anna Maria uxor
obiit 6 Oct^{r}. 1738. Ætat 73.

North wall of Nave :—

ARMS.—*Quarterly, 1 and 4,* PAPILLON; *2 and 3,* TURNER; *Impaling 1 and 4, Azure, three pelicans,* PELHAM; 2 and 3, Gules, two belts the buckles in chief, PELHAM (*of augmentation*).[1]

[1] See 'Historical and Allusive Arms,' by an Antiquary, p. 46.

MOTTO.—Ditat servata fides.

This Monument
is erected to the memory of
Thomas Papillon of Acrise place Esquire
& of Ann his wife
whose mortal remains are deposited
in the vault beneath

He was the eldest son of David Papillon & Bridget his wife daur. of William Turner Esq. of Canterbury b. Jan. 12. 1757 d. Ap. 17th 1838. Ann was the 2nd dau. of Henry Cressett Pelham of Crowhurst in the County of Sussex Esq. & Jane his wife daur. of Nicholas Hardinge of Kingston upon Thames Esq. born Feb. 22, 1772, d. April 9, 1839.

In memory of Lionel David Mackinnon Lieut[t] Col. in the Coldstream Guards youngest son of W. A. Mackinnon Esq. M.P. He fell in action whilst gallantly leading on his men to repulse a very superior force of the enemy at the memorable battle of Inkermann on the 5th Nov[r] 1854, Aged 29. This Tablet is erected by his sorrowing widow.

Amongst the Church plate is a curious chalice, with the maker's mark of Seth Lofthouse, viz., on a shield the letters L O. between two mullets, one in the chief and the other in base; and a paten with the mark of Humphrey Payne, the letters *Pa* between two roundles on a quatrefoil.

WILLESBYE (Vol. iii, p. 138).—The Laurence W., described as of Stamford Baron, gent., was born at St. Michael's, as the following entry will show:—"1599. Mr. Laurence Willsbye, was bur. xv of Nov." From the municipal records, I find Laurence was a Chandler, paid xxxs, and took up his freedom 29 Dec., 1579. He was elected into "the companie of the second xij" 25 Sept., 1580; that of the first, 18 Sept., 1582, and served the office of Alderman (or Mayor) of the town for the year 1585-6. The body corporate, which at this period possessed great powers, found it necessary to remove Master Laurence from being a member of their august assembly, and the reason of this step is thus entered in the minutes of the hall: "1590. Oct. 26. Item allso at this hall Mr. Laurence Wilsby, a comburgess, for his absence out of the towne for three yeares space & not answering scott & lott according to his othe & for his resortinge to the towne at all tymes to maynetayne a faction & a factious side duryng theise troobles that now (rage) in the towne, is therefore dismissed from the company of the first twelve."

JUSTIN SIMPSON.

ENTRIES ON THE FLY-LEAF OF A BIBLE, FORMERLY BELONGING TO LACHLAN DALLAS.

Friday being the 25 Maii 1722 John was born being the tenth month of my maridge and 25th of my age and 21st of my wife's.

Lach[n] Dallas[1] his children—

1. John Dallas.[2] 2. Th[os] Dallas.[2] 3. Hanna Dallas.[7] 4. James Dallas.[2] 5. James Dallas.[3] 6. Eliz[h] Dallas.[7] 7. Lachlan Dallas.[6] 8. Marmaduke Dallas.[4] 9. Isoble Dallas.[7] 10. John Dallas.[6] 11. Jean Dallas.[7] 12. Betty Dallas.[5] 13. William Dallas. 14. Mary Dallas.[7]

[1] LACHLAN DALLAS was eldest son and heir of John Dallas of Little Cantray, a cadet of the family of Dallas of Cantray. (See Burke's 'Landed Gentry'). Of his brothers, Peter Dallas had an only daughter and heiress, Isabella Dallas, who married first Mr. Monro, and secondly Dr. Bartlett, by the former of whom she had an only daughter and heiress, Dorothea, wife first of Mr. Span, and afterwards of Mr. Milne, a merchant in London, who, however, died without issue. And the next brother, John Dallas, was father of another John Dallas, whose son Dr. Murdoch Dallas was father of Alexander Grant Dallas, ex-governor of the Hudson's Bay Company, who married a daughter of Sir James Douglas, governor of Vancouver Island, and has issue. (See Walford's 'County Families'). Lachlan Dallas married Margaret, daughter of Thomas Ritchie, of the East Indian Marine Service, by his wife, Hanna.

[2] JOHN, THOMAS, and JAMES DALLAS all appear to have died young.

[3] JAMES DALLAS, son and heir of his father, married Marjory (by whom he had issue), eldest daughter and coheiress of William Campbell of Torrich, who was heir of line of Christian Campbell, daughter and coheiress of John Campbell, called the "Fiar," Thane of Cawdor, and wife of Nicholas Dunbar of Tillinach (see Nesbit's 'Heraldry'), a merchant and burgess of Edinburgh (see 'The Book of the Thanes of Cawdor,' Spalding Club). Their daughter and heiress, Lilias Dunbar, who married Alexander Campbell, the first of Torrich, was imprisoned for harbouring and encouraging presbiterians, until set free by the Act of Toleration.

[4] MARMADUKE DALLAS, who was named after an Englishman to whom Lachlan Dallas had been able to offer protection and hospitality during the troubles of the times, entered the ministry of the Established Church of Scotland, after taking his degree of Master of Arts; he subsequently went over to Ireland, and was ordained in the Established church there, but afterwards incurred the displeasure of the Bishop of Cork, by whom he was degraded from the ministry. His degradation, however, appears to have created a great deal of ill-feeling amongst the clergy and others in the diocese, though some seem to have considered that it was due to his own hastiness or obstinacy, one of the numerous writers on the subject saying in his defence of the Bishop:—"And Mr. D—s, having luckily married into one of the tip-top Families of the Country (a circumstance now sufficiently trumpetted all the Kingdom over), must (on his Wife's Account, as well as from a Regard paid to his own personal Worth by the Unprejudiced part of the Clergy and others) have had many Friends of Character and Consideration, and Credit too with his L—p, who by their favourable Representations from Time to Time to his L—p, would not have failed to improve to the Utmost Advantage everything praise-worthy in Mr. D—s's Conduct." By this lady belonging to "one of the tip-top Families of the Country," Mr. Dallas had several children, of whom there are probably still existing descendants.

[5] BEATRIX DALLAS. "Betty" being the equivalent for Beatrix, and not for Elizabeth, as it is at present in England.

[6] LACHLAN, JOHN, and WILLIAM DALLAS all appear to have died without issue.

[7] All the daughters appear to have died unmarried or without issue.

ENTRIES ON THE FLY-LEAF OF A BIBLE, FORMERLY BELONGING TO LACHLAN DALLAS.

Friday being the 25 Mali 1722 John was born being the tenth month of my marriage and 32^d of my age and 21^st of my wife's.

Lach^n Dallas[1] his children—

1. John Dallas,[2] 2. Th^s Dallas,[3] 3. Hanna Dallas,[4] 4. James Dallas,[5] 5. James Dallas,[6] 6. Eliz^h Dallas,[7] 7. Lachlan Dallas,[8] 8. Marmaduke Dallas,[9] 9. Isoble Dallas,[10] 10. John Dallas,[11] 11. Jean Dallas,[12] 12. Betty Dallas,[13] 13. William Dallas, 14. Mary Dallas.[14]

[1] LACHLAN DALLAS was eldest son and heir of John Dallas of Little Dunrobin, a cadet of the family of Dallas of Cantray. (See Burke's 'Landed Gentry'). Of his brothers, Peter Dallas had an only daughter and heiress, Isabella Dallas, who married Rev. Mr. Munro, and secondly Dr. Hamilton, by the former of whom she had an only daughter and heiress, Dorothea, who died without issue. And the next brother, John Dallas, in London, who, however, died without issue. And the next brother, John Dallas, was father of another John Dallas, whose son Dr. Murdoch Dallas was father of Alexander Grant Dallas, ex-governor of the Hudson's Bay Company, who married a daughter of Sir James Douglas, governor of Vancouver Island, and has issue. (See Walford's 'County Families'). Isabella Dallas married Musgrave, daughter of Thomas Riddell, of the East Indian Marine Service, by his wife, Hanna.

[2] JOHN, THOMAS, and JAMES DALLAS all appear to have died young.

[3] JAMES DALLAS, son and heir of his father, married Margery (by whom he had issue), eldest daughter and coheiress of William Campbell of Torrich, who was heir of line of Christian Campbell, daughter and coheiress of John Campbell, called the "Fair," Thane of Cawdor, and wife of Nobles Dunbar of Tillicoultry (see Nesbit's 'Heraldry'), a merchant and burgess of Edinburgh (see 'The Book of the Thane of Cawdor,' Spalding Club). Their daughter and heiress, Lilias Dunbar, who married Alexander Campbell, the first of Torrich, was imprisoned for harbouring and concealing presbyterians, until set free by the Act of Toleration.

[4] MARMADUKE DALLAS, who was named after an Englishman to whom Lachlan Dallas had been able to offer protection and hospitality during the troubles of the times, entered the ministry of the Established Church of Scotland, after taking his degree of Master of Arts; he subsequently went over to Ireland and was ordained in the Established church there, but afterwards incurred the displeasure of the Bishop of Cork, by whom he was degraded from the ministry. His degradation, however, appears to have created a great deal of ill-feeling amongst the clergy and others in the diocese, though some seem to have considered that it was due to his own hasteiness or obstinacy, one of the numerous victims on the subject saying in his defence of the Bishop:—"And Mr. D—s having loudly married into one of the tip-top families of the Country (a circumstance not sufficiently unpopular all the Kingdom over), must (on his Wife's Account, as well as from a liberal and manly Principle of Character and Conduct) cut his Cloth to suit his Income, by their reasonable Expectations from Time to Time to his Lordship, would not have failed to improve to the Utmost Advantage every shilling previously in Mr. D—s Condition." By this lady (belonging to "one of the tip-top Families of the Country") Mr. Dallas had several children, when there are probably still extant descendants.

[5] BEATRIX DALLAS, "Betty," being the equivalent for Beatrix, and not for Elizabeth as it is at present in England.

[6] LACHLAN, JOHN, and WILLIAM DALLAS all appear to have died without issue.

[7] All the daughters appear to have died unmarried or without issue.

The two entries given above appear on the fly-leaf of a royal octavo bible, and the list of children is again repeated on the margin of one of the pages. The name of Lachlan Dallas' wife nowhere occurs, nor is any mention made of his father.

JAMES DALLAS.

A DAUGHTER OF KING JAMES I OF SCOTLAND.

What was the name of the daughter of King James I of Scotland, who married, 1st, James, 3rd Earl of Angus; and, 2ndly, James, 1st Earl of Morton? I find the following conflicting statements on the subject:—

1. *Burke's Peerage, Earl of Morton.*
   James, 1st Earl of Morton, married Johanna, daughter of James I, and relict of James, 3rd Earl of Angus.
2. *Burke's Peerage, Royal Family of Scotland.*
   Annabella, youngest daughter of James I, married, 1st, the Earl of Angus; and 2ndly, James, 1st Earl of Morton.
3. *Burke's Peerage,* '*Duke of Hamilton, House of Douglas.*'
   James, 3rd Earl of Angus, married Princess Joanna, daughter of James I, who afterwards married James Douglas, Earl of Morton.
4. *Sir David Lyndsay* of the Mount, in his MS., p. 26.
   Anabell, 5th daughter of James I, married the Earl of Morton.
5. *Douglas Peerage.* '*Duke of Douglas.*'
   James, 3rd Earl of Angus, married Lady Mary Stuart, daughter of King James I.
6. *Douglas Peerage.* '*Earl of Morton.*'
   James, 1st Earl of Morton, married Lady Jean Stewart, daughter of King James I, who was Countess Dowager of Angus. They had a Charter under the Great Seal from James II, dated 15th May, 1460, "Jacobo comiti de Morton et Joannae Spousae suae sorori nostrae Carissimae."

In these six instances we have her called Johanna, Annabella, Mary, and Jean; Burke calls her Johanna and Anabella, and Douglas Mary and Jean, and Sir David Lyndsay Anabella.

W. B. A.

Notices of Books.

THE VISITATIONS OF CORNWALL, comprising the Heralds' Visitations of 1530, 1573, and 1620, edited with additions by Lt.-Col. J. L. VIVIAN. Part I. London: Golding and Lawrence. 1879. 4to.

THE Visitation of Cornwall in 1620 was published a few years since under the editorship of Dr. H. H. Drake and Col. Vivian by the Harleian Society, and enriched with a more valuable series of notes than any other of its publications. The latter antiquary now essays to produce in a complete and consolidated form the Cornish Visitations of

1530, 1573 and 1620, being all made of the County, which, owing perhaps to its remoteness from London, was not, as were many other counties, visited during the reign of Charles the Second. Cornwall is a county remarkably deficient in works relating to its topographical and family history, the only modern work of any real value being Sir John Maclean's 'History of the Deanery of Trigg Minor,' a valuable and well-edited book, but of necessity only comprising the history of a very small portion of the County. So far then, as to the genealogies of the ancient Cornish houses at least, we are promised that they shall no longer remain an unwritten page of history. The pedigrees recorded at these three Visitations are not only about to be published as originally recorded, but will be completed from sources such as wills, inquisitions post mortem, register extracts, fines, and other documents of public record as far as can be, and extended whenever possible to the present representatives.

A cursory glance at those already printed in Col. Vivian's book is sufficient to satisfy the reader that no labour has been spared, or stone left unturned, to identify the Cornish noblesse of to day with their ancestors of the sixteenth and seventeenth centuries. The genealogy of the house of Arundell alone occupies thirteen out of the forty pages of the first part of the book, and gives its pedigree in an unbroken line from Roger de Arundell, described in the Doomsday Book as holding lands in Dorset and Somerset, to the male representatives of the family now.

Several improvements in matters of detail might easily be made, indeed one is inclined to think that the proofs have not been very carefully corrected. Wills, for example, proved in P.C.C. (Prerogative Court of Canterbury), are usually referred to by the letters P.P.C., an abbreviation without meaning, unless one regards a last will and testament as a visiting card *Pour Prendre Congé*. In the later descents given, the authorities for Col. Vivian's statements are usually omitted. Though we do not doubt that his information is correct, it is of course valueless where it lacks authority. Where a note is given with an asterisk prefixed, the corresponding mark has been omitted. In some cases, *e.g.* John Beauchamp, p. 23, an Act is mentioned without any reference to the Court in which it will be found. The punctuation, is exceedingly careless, especially in the blazon of the Arms. That of the Coat, Crest, and Supporters of Arundell of Wardour, on p. 7, is an excellent example of how the blazon of a coat should *not* be punctuated. Perhaps Col. Vivian has not seen the excellent article on Armorial Blazon in the late Mr. Gough Nichols' 'Herald and Genealogist.' These are, it is true, but small errors, and most of them can be corrected in the 'Errata,' which a work of so comprehensive a nature will be incomplete without. We are glad to hear that it has already met with sufficient support to ensure its completion, and commend it to all interested in Cornish genealogy as a most valuable record of the ancient families of one of the least noticed but most interesting Counties in the Kingdom.

RECORDS OF THE ENGLISH PROVINCE OF THE SOCIETY OF JESUS. Vol. V. By Henry Foley, S.J. London: Burns and Oates. 1879.

MR. FOLEY is to be congratulated on having completed his account of the labours and sufferings of the English Jesuits. The volume before us

commences with a general history of the Province from 1678; much of the first part is devoted to an account of Oates's Plot, the details of which are in a great measure derived from the Annual Letters of the Province, and other matter hitherto unpublished, but, unfortunately, these letters being an *ex parte* statement, cannot be deemed of much value as historical evidence. An appendix contains long extracts from the State Trials, which appear to be somewhat superfluous. In the second part of the general History of the Province, the character and conduct of James II are depicted in terms which would lead one to suppose that he was the model of a persecuted and injured king, a view much at variance with the generally received notions on the subject. "His death," says Mr. Foley, "caused great sorrow throughout the Catholic world. . . . Thus ended the short gleam of sunshine for Catholics and the Catholic religion." He forgets to add that the end of his reign was the beginning of that glorious revolution to which at the present day Catholics, as well as Protestants, owe liberty of conscience and freedom of speech. After the abdication of James, but little apparently remains to be told of the history of the Province; and the accounts of the trials and last dying speeches of some of the 'martyrs' would be more appropriately consigned to a new edition of the 'Newgate Calendar.' There are also some 'so-called' miracles recorded, of so puerile a kind, and for which so little evidence is produced, that we wonder that an author of Mr. Foley's general good sense should have attempted to assert them as facts worthy of credence. For example, a child aged six, born deaf and dumb, recovered speech on being taken to hear mass. Margaret Mostyn, a Teresian nun, being in a violent sickness, was recovered by having a picture which belonged to the Rev. Henry Morse, a 'martyr,' laid upon her breast, and a little of his blood mingled with wine given her to drink. Father Ireland was hanged at Tyburn 3rd February, 1679. Miracles were wrought by the application of handkerchiefs, &c., dipped in his blood, "the efficacy of which even Protestants had experienced." But what struck the spectators of his execution as the greatest prodigy "was the appearance of an exact portrait of the Father impressed upon the lung, a strong testimony vouchsafed by God to the innocence of the martyr." Another account says it was on a portion of the liver. Father Thomas Tasburgh died in Dublin in 1727. According to Dr. Oliver, many miracles were wrought at his tomb; and there is at present in the possession of one of the priests in Dublin a finger belonging to this very holy man, the application of which has been followed by many extraordinary and rapid cures.

Mr. Foley has in the earlier portion of this volume written rather as a partizan than as a historian; we turn, therefore, with pleasure to the continuation of the history of the various Colleges with their missions, which forms the rest, and principal part of the work. Here Mr. Foley gives many genealogical and topographical facts, both new and interesting. The accounts of Fathers Ireland and Petre, in the London district, are worth reading; but the pedigree of Petre given is at variance with that in the 1634 *Visitation of Essex*, and no pains appear to have been taken to ascertain whether Francis Petre was created a baronet or not; and Mr. Foley does not appear to be aware that 'Sir' is equivalent to the Latin 'Dominus.' The correctness of the local name, 'Fidlers,' might surely

have been ascertained by a reference to Morant's *Essex*, or an Ordnance map. But accuracy is not Mr. Foley's *forte*, for at p. 791 he goes out of his way to show that Brambridge, near Winchester, is probably intended for Bramber, in Sussex, a mistake which a reference to Hutchins' *Dorset* would have enabled him easily to correct.

Ogerus de Pugeys figures, at p. 564 in a note, as the ancestor of the Bedingfields. Though we believe that this person has been already consigned to the regions of romance, we suppose he must be reinstated, as Mr. Foley's authority for his existence is a publication called the "Orthodox Journal." The Bedingfields, of whom a pedigree is given at p. 568, are remarkable for the number of religious they have given to the Church. The pedigree gives the names of no less than twenty-nine nuns, one man alone having had eleven daughters in various religious orders. There are also memoirs of seven male religious of the name.

The escapes of some of the fathers from the pursuivants, who were ever on their track to drag them from their hiding places in out of the way farm houses or mansions of the Catholic gentry, are amusingly told, and have about them an air of romance one would hardly look for so late as the end of the seventeenth century. The escapes of Father Aylworth in the Derbyshire district will be read with interest.

The hatred of Popery continued among the lower classes long after 'persecution' had ceased. He gives an amusing account of Sir George Mannock, the last baronet of the family, a Jesuit priest, who was killed by the overturning of the mail coach, near Dartford, in 1787. Sir George, who generally dressed like a gentleman of rank of that period, in silk or velvet coats made in the most fashionable style, ruffles of the finest lace, bag wig, diamond ring, pin, and buckles, with his sword conspicuous, and who had obtained a dispensation to marry, though he never did so, was, in appearance, most unlike a priest and a Jesuit. He was on good terms with an orthodox clergyman whose living was in his own gift, and near Gifford's Hall, Sir George's residence. The two frequently went on short excursions together. On one of these, stopping at a village inn to dine, they found a rumour afloat that a Popish priest, a Jesuit, would arrive in the village that day. A crowd soon collected under the window, shouting for the 'Popish rascal.' Sir George ordered his carriage, and walked out of the inn followed by his friend the parson, and soon perceived that the latter was mistaken by the mob, who little suspected the portly and aristocratic-looking gentleman could be the person they were in quest of, for the priest and Jesuit. The poor parson was much alarmed. The chariot could not be brought to the door owing to the crowd. Sir George taking his companion by the arm walked quietly on, and ordered the post-boy to follow. The crowd followed, but just as the chariot drove up, Sir George, turning to their ringleaders who still dogged his steps, assured them that his companion was no Popish priest or Jesuit, but one of their own clergy, and that he was Sir George Mannock of Gifford's Hall. The mob, thinking that he was therefore a magistrate, begged his pardon, and Sir George and the parson entered the carriage and got quietly away, enjoying a hearty laugh over their escape.

Another story is told of Alban Butler, the well known author of *The*

Lives of the Saints. When he arrived in Norwich, in 1754, his portmanteau was addressed "Palace, Norwich," and was by mistake taken to the Bishop's Palace. The bishop opened it, "and finding it contained Popish utensils, and habits for superstitious uses" declined to restore it to its rightful owner. Mr. Butler entreated in vain; and it was not until he had obtained the good offices of the Duke of Cumberland, to whom he had been useful in the campaign in Flanders, and who ordered the bishop to return it, that he again obtained possession.

At Skipton there is preserved a bit of the rock on which St. Stephen was stoned to death, being the piece on which his head reposed, brought from Rome so lately as 1848. "It is a great treasure, and will, with faith, cast out devils, and cure diseases." There is too much of this kind of assertion in the book, which would appeal much more to the sympathy of the public had such childish nonsense been omitted. Among much chaff there is a good deal of wheat in Mr. Foley's narrative that will well repay perusal; but while we thank him for a useful and entertaining book, it is impossible to close it without wishing that he had confined himself more strictly to the duties of the historian, and omitted the too frequent sneers at our established religion, which impress his labours with the stamp of bigotry and intolerance.

ERRATA.

Page 78. Note ‡, for 'vol. viii' *read* 'vol. vii.'
„ 126. Line 16, for 'Brackon-Ash' *read* 'Bracon-Ash.'
„ 154. For 'the second son of Gervase Handley' *read* 'the son of Gervase, second son of Gervase Handley.'
„ 171. The will of Henry Marshall, proved 1758, is registered 'Hutton, 45.'
„ 225. For 'Bravel' *read* 'Branel.'
„ 228. For 'Camden' *read* 'Sepulchral Monuments.'
„ 291. For 'Brandon' *read* 'Bandon.'
„ 293. MARRIAGES. For 'Steydon' *read* 'Heydon.'
„ 338. For 'Peek' *read* 'Peck.'
„ 343. For 'William Hamond' *read* 'William Hansard of South Kelsey.'
„ 344. For 'Henry VII' *read* 'Henry VI.'
„ 356. Leave out rule from John Booth to Mary Ellis; and for 'Langton' *read* 'Laughton.'

INDEX.

Names in SMALL CAPITALS refer to pedigrees, or where the name occurs very frequently on the same page.

Names in *italics* show that the blazon of the arms is given.

Abernethy, 145
Abney, 62
Abreshall, 352
Acton, 135
Adams, 45, 47, 49, 51, 306, 324
Adrippan, 345
AFFORDBY, 337
Affordby, 337
Agar, 92
AGARD, 61
Agard, 61
Agillun, 261
Aguillon, 130
Aincourte, 361
Airlie, 24
Aishman, 399
Aitchison, 2, 5
AKNEY, 62
Akney, 62
Albemarle, 260
Alcocke, 133
Alderich, 81
Alderman, 51
Alderson, 37
Alexander, 65, 171
Allanson, 93
Allardyce, 5
Alle, 331
ALLEN, 62, 338
Allen, 62, 338
Allen, 207, 234, 239, 240, 330, 331, 343
Allenson, 188
ALLESTRY, 61
Allestry, 61
Allin, 289
Allington, 105, 106, 107, 234, 327, 331
Allot, 242
Almond, 300
Alors, 342
ALSOP, 63
Alsop, 63
Alsop, 121
AMCOTES, 339
Amcotes, 339
Amcotes, 350
Ames, 47, 188
Amphlett, 17
Anderson, 372
Andrew, 82, 84, 111, 276
Andrewe, 87
Andrewes, 392, 394, 395
Andrews, 315
Andrews, 62, 207, 317, 320
Angel, 17
Angelley, 261
ANGER, 234
Anger, 234
Anger, 308
ANGEVILE, 340
Angevile, 340
Angevine, 354
Angot, 328, 329
Angoz, 220
Anlett, 376
ANNESLEY, 18
Anthony, 232
Antoyne, 263
Antrobus, 332
Aplin, 49
Apps, 255
Apreece, 365
Archer, 188, 300
Ardigheles, 353
Argentun, 260
Arkesey, 323
Armenters, 219
Armetsteade, 384
Armin, 293
Armitage, 234, 326
ARMSTRONG, 341
Armstrong, 341
Armstrong, 46, 324, 349
Armyne, 71
Arncliffe, 344
ARPE, 271
Arrayon (king of) 265
Arstrey, 81
Arthur, 109
Arundell, 354
Asche, 260
ASCOUGH, 342-345
Ascough, 342
Ascough, 356
Ashbye, 108
ASHENHURST, 62
Ashenhurst, 62
Ashfield, 101, 305
Ashley, 314, 324
Ashton, 16, 372
Ashworth, 316
Askeum, 325
Aske, 375
Aspall, 129
Asse, 267
Astrop, 339
Atholl, 265
Atipoole, 327
Atkins, 233, 289, 378
Attesley, 370
ATWELL, 345
Aubrey, 301
AUDLEY, 346
Audley, 262, 346
Audry, 399
Aueir, 220
Aufour, 263
Auke, 375
AUSTIN, 235
Austin, 109
Avery, 188
Awdeley, 84
Awdry, 283, 318, 319, 399
Awdry, 283 317, 318, 319, 394
Aylmer, 142
Ayloffe, 272
Aylworth, 410
Ayre, 167
Aysterby, 349

Babington, 233, 357
Babye, 133
BACH, 64
Bach, 64
Bacon, 188, 221
Badlesme, 261
Badlesmere, 270
Bagger, 51

Abernethy, 146
Abney, 62
Aberhall, 332
Acton, 139
Adams, 16, 17, 19, 21, 306, 324
Adrigan, 315
Ayrcomby, 327
Agnew, 62
Agnes, 61
Agnes, 61
Agillan, 321
Agillon, 139
Ainscorne, 261
Airlie, 24
Aisleman, 309
Aitchison, 2, 3
Akers, 62
Akers, 62
Alcocke, 133
Alderich, 31
Alderson, 31
Alderson, 31
Alexander, 62, 171
Allanson, 93
Allanfyre, 5
Alle, 331
Allen, 62, 328
Allen, 62, 328
Allen, 207, 231, 236, 240, 330, 331, 343
Allenson, 186
Allerry, 61
Allerry, 61
Allin, 330
Allington, 105, 106, 107, 231, 327, 331
Allot, 212
Almond, 300
Alnes, 312
Alnor, 62
Alnor, 62
Alnor, 121
Amcotes, 329
Amorie, 320
Amos, 47, 188
Amphlett, 17
Ampleforth, 272
Andrew, 82, 84, 111, 270
Andrews, 87
Andrewe, 202, 304, 332
Andrews, 315
Andrews, 62, 207, 317, 320
Angel, 17
Angelley, 201
Angier, 324
Anger, 324
Anger, 308
Angevine, 340
Angevile, 340
Angevine, 324
Angel, 328, 329
Anger, 320
Anlett, 324
Annesley, 18
Anthony, 322
Antrobus, 322
Aplin, 49
Apse, 322
Apreece, 305
Arden, 188, 300
Ardglelee, 322
Argentine, 300
Argent, 322
Arkwright, 312, 313
Armin, 293
Armitage, 324, 329
Armstrong, 311
Armstrong, 141
Armstrong, 16, 324, 329
Arneys, 71
Arnolin, 314
Arre, 271
Arroyne (sic) of 305
Arthey, 81
Arthey, 169
Arundell, 324
Asche, 300
Ashcombe, 312-315

BAGSHAW, 64
Bagshaw, 64
Bagshaw, 16
Bailey, 51, 171, 332
Baillie, 111
BAINBRIGG, 236
Bainbrigg, 236
Bainbrigg, 233
Baines, 109, 297
Baits, 324
Baker, 50, 81, 188, 303, 317, 325
BAKER, 392
Balch, 50, 324
Baldos, 369
Baleys, 133
BALIDON, 63
Balidon, 63
Baliell, 265
Ball, 296
Ballard, 309
Bangor, 188
Banke, 201
Bankes, 232, 367
Banks, 298
Bannatine, 66
Barcok, 87
BARDE, 347
Barde, 347
Bardolph, 375
Bardout, 220
Barham, 256
BARKER, 330-333
Barker, 77, 332
Barker, 77, 98, 100, 109, 188, 191, 233, 275, 277
Barley, 367
Barkley, 349, 362
Barnaby, 134, 350, 375
Barnard, 70
BARNARDISTON, 348
Barnardiston, 348
Barnardiston, 327
Barne, 234
Barnehame, 252
Barnes, 136, 137, 378
Barnham, 252, 256, 257
Baron, 234
Barre, 261
Barret, 188
Barrow, 183
Barrs, 309
Bartlett, 406
Bartram, 199
Basoyes, 265
Basores, 265
Basseyer, 265
Basset, 218, 265
Basset, 36, 232, 269
Bassett, 106, 233
Bassingborne, 344
Bassingborne, 262
BATEMAN, 120
Bateman, 120
Bateman, 188
Bath, 51
Bathurst, 233, 307
Batoma, 373
Batte-Wrightson, 400
Baud, 369
BAUDE, 349
Baude, 349
Baude, 341, 363
Baugh, 37
Baunstersein, 265
Baut, 101
Bayles, 134
Bayley, 330, 358
Baylis, 175
Bayly, 49
Baynes, 188
Baziere, 218
Bavant, 188
Baxter, 171
Beach, 259, 393
Beale, 244
Bean, 171
Bearde, 372
Beauchamp, 391
Beauchamp, 116, 328, 408
Beaumont, 234
Becke, 105
Beckett, 188
Beckwith, 92
Bedford, 231, 234
Bedingfeld, 410
Beekman, 208
Beeston, 272
Beeston, 272
Beeton, 83
Beket, 400
Bell, 72, 171, 303, 368
Belgrave, 109, 327
Belingsera, 98
Bellamie, 275
Bellasis, 90, 298
Bellenden, 170, 273
Bellfield, 17
BELLINGHAM, 350
Bellingham, 350
Bellingham, 359
Belt, 93
Beltoft, 130
Benbow, 135, 137
Bendish, 371
Benington, 373
Beningworth, 361
BENET, 237
Benet, 237
BENNET, 64
Bennet, 64
Bennet, 65, 119, 188, 354, 364
BENNETT, 350
Bennett, 350
Bennett, 252, 366
Benson, 134
Bentham, 234
Bentley, 171, 188, 240, 306
Benton, 324
BERESFORD, 121
Beresford, 121
Beriffe, 313
Berisford, 14
Berkley, 219
Berkeley, 125, 225
Berkeley, 269, 294
Berkes, 352
Bernard, 60, 232
Beronye, 322
Berry, 105
Bertram, 198
Bertie, 237
Bertout, 266
Berwisse, 108
Best, 119, 323
Bethlehem (king of), 262
Betune, 261, 264
Bentoft, 130
Bever, 302
Beverley, 188
Beynen, 218
Bickerton, 234
Bickham, 51
Bideawhile, 133
Bigg, 298
Bigland, 288
Bigland, 288
Bigod, 345
BILGAY, 63
Billenges, 108
BILLESBY, 351
Billesby, 351
Billesby, 337, 357
Billings, 108
Bilson, 257
Bingham, 165, 366
Bird, 242
Bird, 51, 157
Biron, 326
Biscoe, 310
Biscoe, 319, 321, 396
Bishop, 48
Blacke, 47
BLACKER, 54-55
Blacker, 336
Blackett, 170, 378
Blades, 323
Blake, 48, 108
Blakeway, 133
BLACKLEY, 238
Blackley, 238
Blackley, 234
Blackhall, 232
Blackwall, 64
Blackwell, 51
Blake, 50
Bland, 232, 323
Blaney, 309
Blaunch, 376
Blaxter, 352
Blennerhasset, 290, 379

Macnaw, 64
Magelan, 64
Magelan, 16
Hailey, 31, 171, 382
Hailie, 111
Hairmine 264
Hairlehey, 234
Hairlehey, 233
Haine, 106, 207
Haite, 324
Hake, 50, 81, 188, 303,
317, 322
Hakes, 302
Hakeh, 50, 321
Hakke, 300
Hakey, 138
Hallcox, 63
Hallden, 63
Haller, 262
Hall, 206
Hallard, 300
Hallgor, 183
Hanke, 201
Hanke, 282, 307
Hanke, 298
Hannilin, 66
Hannol, 87
Hanks, 347
Hanly, 347
Hanlolph, 276
Hanlon, 220
Hanlon, 256
Hanlon, 330-333
Hanley, 77, 332
Hanley, 77, 93, 100, 109,
183, 191, 220, 276, 277
Hanley, 307
Hanley, 310, 302
Hannaby, 131, 330, 378
Hannol, 70
Hannenhinton, 318
Hannenhinton, 315
Hannpellaton, 327
Hanse, 231
Hanschanne, 202
Hanse, 186, 127, 278
Hanshan, 282, 256, 257
Hanse, 234
Hanse, 251
Hanse, 184
Hanse, 183
Hanse, 202
Hanlek, 104
Hanlan, 130
Hanse, 262
Hanse, 285
Hanse, 282
Hanel, 218, 220
Hanel, 36, 202, 220
Hanel, 100, 213
Hanelmann, 314
Hanelmann, 120
Hanelmann, 120
Hanelmann, 188
Hanelmann, 64
Hanelmann, 64
Hanelmann, 64

Blesbye, 371
Bletsoe, 109
BLITH, 121
Blith, 121
Blith, 153, 154
Blithe, 233
Blois, 265
Blott, 304
Blount, 37, 137, 227, 229
Bloxham, 102, 103
BLUETT, 352
Bluett, 349, 352
Bluntt, 136, 137
Blyth, 153, 232
BLYTHE, 352
Blythe, 352
Boarne, 207
Bocholtz, 281
Bodrugan, 226
BOHUN, 353
Bohun, 353
Bohun, 373
BOLE, 353-355
Bole, 353
Bole, 373
Boll, 314
Bolle, 350, 364, 365, 366, 371
BOLLES, 353-355
Bolles, 353
Bollingbroke, 342
Bolney, 188
Bologne, 217
Bolsworth, 327
Bolton, 134, 188
BONINGTON, 121
Bonington, 121
Bonnatre, 188
Boold, 105
Boord, 232
BOOTH, 356
Booth, 356
Booth, 314
BOOTHBY, 122
Boothby, 122
Boothby, 237
Boothe, 343, 372
Borden, 188
BOROUGH, 357
Borough, 56, 344, 363
Borron, 188
Bostock, 301
Bosevile, 233
Bosly, 50
Bostock, 171
Boswell, 115, 136, 343, 356, 360
Bosworth, 275
Boteler, 233
Botereccin, 265
Botetort, 129
Bothomley, 323
Botourt, 132
Botresham, 265
Botringham, 226
Botheway, 360
Bourchier, 297
Boughey, 187
Bougham, 371
Boules, 232
Boulter, 188
Boulton, 44
BOURKE, 18
Bovill, 361
Bowden, 47, 51
Bowett, 340
Bowland, 105
Bowles, 48
Bowyer, 103
Boycott, 188
Boyes, 217
Boynton, 313
Bozom, 345
BOZON, 357
Bozon, 343
Braddock, 232
Braddy, 238
BRADLEY, 358
Bradley, 358
Bradley, 142
Brady, 233
Bramhall, 322
BRAMSTON, 348
Brand, 243, 323
Brandon, 351, 366, 374
Brattle, 233
Braunston, 231, 232
Bray, 349
Braybroke, 361
BRAYLESFORD, 122
Braylesford, 122
BRAYTOFTE, 359
Brazier, 210
Breban, 264
Brecknock, 71
Breda, 264
Bredan, 265
Brent, 120
Brecuse, 263
Brett, 168
Bretton, 367
Bretun, 266
Brewer, 51
Brewes, 229, 230
Brewster, 188
Briancun, 262
Briant, 127
Brickendine, 29
Bridge, 297, 323
Bridgeman, 245
Bridston, 340
Brigham, 304
Briggs, 234
Brigvield, 347
Bristowe, 71
Bristowe, 71
Brittaine, 359
Britton, 361
Broad, 174, 175, 188
Broadhurst, 155
Brock, 154
BROCKLESBY, 360
Brodie, 249
Brodrick, 282
Broff, 73
Brokebank, 232
Bromley, 398
Brompton, 228
Brook, 188, 239
Brooke, 91
Brookes, 176
Brooksby, 352
Broomhead, 259
Broune, 84, 85
Brown 20, 171, 188, 304, 323, 327, 377-379
BROWNE, 70-77, 122, 191
Browne, 70, 122
Browne, 59, 69, 87, 138, 143, 165, 188, 232, 233, 235, 295, 303, 384
Brownell, 259
BROWNLOW, 360
Brownlow, 360
Brough, 347, 364
Bronker, 283
BROXHOLME, 360
Bruborg, 264
BRUCE, 19-26, 38-46
Brudenell, 109, 363, 367
Bruere, 188
Bruges, 283
Bruges, 315
Brumsell, 308
Brundish, 142, 143
Brunskell, 251, 252
Brunswic, 263
Brus, 165
Brus, 267
Bruse, 367
Brussele, 267
Bryan, 70
Bryan, 70, 377
Bryant, 27, 49, 51
BUCK, 238
Buck, 238
BUCKLE, 251-258
Buckle, 253
Bucklen, 397, 398
Buckworth, 313
BUGG, 239
Bugg, 239
Bull, 207
Bullen, 371
Buller, 49, 51, 306
Bullingham, 330
Bullock, 122
Bullock, 59, 121, 259
Bulmer, 375
Bulstrode, 316
Bulstrode, 333
Bulwer, 259

Bleakley, 271
Bledsoe, 109
Blevins, 121
Blythe, 123
Bobb, 193, 194
Bolthe, 232
Bolus, 283
Bond, 294
Bonnell, 87, 127, 232, 239
Bookman, 109, 193
Boozer, 233
Bowie, 219, 232
Bowell, 120, 127
Boyle, 128, 232
Boynton, 232
Boyle, 254
Boyne, 207
Bradbeer, 231
Bradburn, 232
Bradley, 254
Brady, 253
Bram, 213
Brandon, 232-235
Brake, 253
Brale, 213
Brall, 214
Brandon, 230, 241, 264, 266, 271
Brazer, 233-235
Brelle, 245
Brellenbrake, 242
Brelney, 128
Brenner, 217
Brelsworth, 227
Brelton, 124, 128
Brezinton, 121
Brenington, 121
Brennaire, 128
Brodd, 103
Brord, 232
Broton, 240
Brook, 236
Brotli, 214
Brotton, 122
Brotty, 122
Brotlely, 237
Brotlie, 243, 272
Brouton, 128
Brownton, 227
Brough, 56, 214, 263
Brown, 128
Brueck, 201
Brueril, 222
Brely, 56
Brutuck, 171
Brunell, 113, 120, 213, 256, 260
Brunett, 232
Brutelen, 121
Brutton, 201
Bryan, 70, 277
Bryant, 27, 49, 51
Buck, 228
Buck, 228
Buckner, 227-228
Buckly, 253
Buckley, 207, 209
Buckworth, 212
Budge, 229
Budy, 229
Bull, 207
Bullen, 221
Bullen, 49, 51, 204
Bullington, 220
Bullock, 122
Bullock, 60, 121, 220
Bulmer, 275
Bulverick, 216
Bulverick, 228
Bulver, 220
Bulton, 201
Burton, 236
Burtonton, 227
Burtonton, 122
Burtonton, 220
Burtonton, 201
Burtonton, 201
Burtonton, 201

Bunce, 325
Bunn, 323
Bunter, 49
Bunting, 364
Burbeck, 322
BURDEN, 145-150
Burdett, 171, 183, 188
Burd, 27
Burdon, 145, 150
Bury, 264
Burge, 48
Burges, 207
Burles, 232
Burnaby, 188
Burnell, 263
Burnet, 138
Burnett, 51
Buron, 243
Burston, 49, 51
BURTON, 123
Burton, 123
Burton, 168, 171, 188, 310, 332, 341, 362
Bury, 136, 144, 210
Bush, 237
Bushey, 341
Bussam, 345
Bussey, 349
BUSSY, 361-363
Bussy, 361
Bussy, 338, 375
Butler, 32, 39, 70, 135, 170, 188, 210, 411
Button, 237
BUXTON, 123, 124
Buxton, 123
Byam, 48
Byerley, 92
Bynors, 233
Byrde, 173
Bysshe, 142, 206
Bythesea, 316, 398

Cadwallader, 51
Cains Coll., Cambridge, 233
Calamy, 232
Callant, 208
Callowhill, 133
Caltoft, 359
Calybutt, 106
Cambridge, 108
Camois, 266
Camoys, 270
Campbell, 147, 149, 406
Canham, 301
Cann, 311
Cantelo, 261
Cantelupe, 270
Capell, 143
Caple, 51
Cater, 188
CARNY, 364
Cardall, 279
Care, 198
Carey, 299
Carmichael-Baillie, 66
Carnarvon, 300
Carpenter, 255
CARR, 88-90, 193-206, 365, 380-386
Carr, 89, 90, 196, 197, 200, 365
Carr, 66, 355
CARRE, 110-115, 193-206
Carre, 115
Carret, 49
CARSEY, 366
Carsey, 366
Carter, 215
Carthew, 222
Cartmell, 344
Cartwright, 155, 170, 171
Cary, 49, 205
Castillo, 224
Caulfield, 55
Causer, 135
Cave, 71, 162, 165
Cawdron, 75
Cawdron, 75, 365
Cawood, 359
Cawthorne, 360
Capel, 237
Cave, 276, 325, 372
Cavendish, 182, 259
CAYTHORPE, 342
Caythorpe, 342
Cecil, 106, 107, 108
Celey, 340
Cessun, 263
Chadderton, 231
Chalanor, 185
Chamberlain, 171, 233
Chamberlaine, 370
Chamberlong, 263
Chambers, 118, 207, 234
Chancy, 301
Channey, 55
Chandler, 388
Channell, 342
Channer, 324
Chapman, 234, 297, 358
Charles, 373
Charnock, 352
CHARLETON, 157
Charleton, 157
Charleton, 12
Charlton, 14, 155, 156
CHATOR, 366
Chator, 366
Chattock, 103
Chaworth, 218
Chaworth, 153, 217, 269, 365
Cheadsie, 47, 51
Cheadsey, 47
Chedzey, 51
Cheek, 135
Cheldon, 375
Cheselden, 192
Cheselden, 192
Chelseldon, 73
Chester, 262
Chester, 76, 233
Chester, 379
Chestham, 297
Chettleburgh, 233
Chicheley, 234
Chilcot, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51
Chilcot-Wathen, 49
Child, 189
Chivers, 398
Cholmley, 325, 341
Cholmondeley, 156
Cholun, 218
Chrichlow, 187
Christenwheat, 236
Christopher, 140
Churchman, 312
Chute, 69
Clark, 220, 221, 233, 322, 352
CLARKE, 124, 158, 367
Clarke, 124, 158, 367
Clarke, 150, 189, 313, 322, 326, 338, 346, 376, 399
Clavering, 76
Clavering, 76, 361
Clay, 156, 323
Claypole, 327
CLAYTON, 240
Clayton, 240
Clayton, 241, 245, 325, 332
Cleghorn, 150
Clements, 232
Clendon, 333
Clepold, 331
CLERE, 291-294
Clervaux, 129
Cliford, 153
CLIFFORD, 367
Clifford, 219, 367
Clifford, 89, 90, 195, 199, 203, 217, 269, 270, 325, 380, 381
Clifton, 13, 325, 369
Clinton, 343, 344, 368
Cliue, 264
Cloos, 189
Clopton, 357
Cloughe, 189
Coale, 175
Cobb, 398
Cobbet, 210
Cobham, 229, 230
Coe, 137
Coga, 232
Cogan, 49
Coghlan, 290
Cohen, 285
Coker, 391
Cokefeud, 261

Bunce, 333
Bunn, 333
Bunter, 49
Bunting, 361
Burbeck, 333
Burgess, 145-150
Burdett, 171, 183, 188
Burd, 37
Burdon, 115, 139
Burg, 264
Burge, 48
Burges, 207
Burke, 333
Burnaby, 188
Burrell, 203
Burrel, 138
Burrett, 81
Burton, 213
Bunton, 49, 81
Burton, 139
Burton, 133
Bunton, 158, 171, 188, 310, 332, 341, 342
Bury, 136, 144, 210
Bush, 207
Bushy, 341
Bussey, 415
Bussey, 361-363
Bute, 361
Bussy, 338-373
Butler, 32, 39, 76, 133, 170, 183, 210, 111
Button, 237
Buxton, 133, 191
Buxton, 133
Byam, 48
Byerley, 93
Byron, 233
Byrde, 173
Byrde, 145, 208
Bydeese, 316, 208

Cadwallader, 31
Caius Coll., Cambridge, 233
Calmy, 232
Calmet, 208
Calow hill, 133
Calloh, 339
Calyhurt, 104
Cambridge, 103
Camois, 266
Campis, 270
Campbell, 147, 113, 104
Canbam, 301
Cann, 311
Canvis, 201
Canbolmes, 270
Capell, 143
Capis, 31
Cater, 183
Carter, 344
Cardall, 279
Care, 108
Carey, 230
Carmichael-Hillie, 66
Carnarvon, 230
Carpenter, 238
Carrie, 86-90, 104, 228, 302, 328-332
Carr, 80, 90, 126, 127, 200, 303
Carr, 86, 333
Carrie, 110-113, 198-200
Carre, 113
Carrel, 10
Carter, 340
Carey, 208
Carew, 213
Carlisle, 228
Carmell, 344
Carbright, 135, 170, 171
Carr, 45, 203
Castille, 221
Castlehd, 35
Caster, 180
Cave, 71, 102, 166
Cawdron, 75
Cawdron, 75, 303
Cawood, 350
Cawthorne, 350
Capel, 227
Cave, 228, 232, 272
Cavendish, 186, 220
Cattmoore, 313
Cayley, 345
Cecil, 100, 107, 108
Cely, 340
Cesar, 208
Chadderton, 231
Chalmer, 186
Chamberlain, 171, 203
Chamberlain, 270
Chamberlen, 205
Champ, 116, 207, 231
Champ, 301
Champ, 75
Chandler, 333
Chantrell, 312
Chanter, 321
Chapman, 231, 207, 333
Charles, 313
Charnock, 333
Charnock, 107
Charters, 107
Chatterton, 13
Chatterton, 14, 135, 150
Chaytor, 308
Chaytor, 308
Chadwick, 103
Cheyney, 313
Cheyney, 138, 217, 330, 362
Cheshire, 43
Chesham, 31
Chesham, 135
Chester, 108
Chesy, 230
Chesy, 230
Chesterfield-Hillie, 66
Chesterton, 230
Chetwynd, 238
Chicke, 86-90, 104, 228, 302, 328-332
Chicke, 80, 90, 126, 127, 200, 303
Chicke, 86, 333
Chicke, 110-113, 198-200
Chicke, 113
Chicke, 10
Chicke, 340
Chicke, 208
Chicke, 213
Chicke, 228
Chicke, 344
Chicke, 171, 203
Chicke, 45, 203
Chicke, 221
Chicke, 35
Chicke, 180
Chicke, 71, 102, 166
Chicke, 75
Chicke, 75, 303
Chicke, 350
Chicke, 350
Chicke, 227
Chicke, 228, 232, 272
Chicke, 186, 220
Chicke, 313
Chicke, 345
Chicke, 100, 107, 108
Chicke, 340
Chicke, 208
Chicke, 231
Chicke, 186
Chicke, 171, 203
Chicke, 270
Chicke, 205
Chicke, 116, 207, 231
Chicke, 301
Chicke, 75
Chicke, 333
Chicke, 312
Chicke, 321
Chicke, 231, 207, 333
Chicke, 313
Chicke, 333
Chicke, 107
Chicke, 13
Chicke, 14, 135, 150
Chicke, 308
Chicke, 308
Chicke, 103
Chicke, 313
Chicke, 138, 217, 330, 362
Chicke, 43
Chicke, 31
Chicke, 135
Chicke, 108
Chicke, 230
Chicke, 230
Chicke, 66
Chicke, 230
Chicke, 238
Chicke, 86-90, 104, 228, 302, 328-332
Chicke, 80, 90, 126, 127, 200, 303
Chicke, 333
Chicke, 110-113, 198-200
Chicke, 113
Chicke, 10
Chicke, 340
Chicke, 208
Chicke, 213
Chicke, 228
Chicke, 344
Chicke, 171, 203
Chicke, 45, 203
Chicke, 221
Chicke, 35
Chicke, 180
Chicke, 71, 102, 166
Chicke, 75
Chicke, 75, 303
Chicke, 350
Chicke, 350
Chicke, 227
Chicke, 228, 232, 272
Chicke, 186, 220
Chicke, 313
Chicke, 345
Chicke, 100, 107, 108
Chicke, 340
Chicke, 208
Chicke, 231
Chicke, 186
Chicke, 171, 203
Chicke, 270
Chicke, 205
Chicke, 116, 207, 231
Chicke, 301
Chicke, 75
Chicke, 333
Chicke, 312
Chicke, 321
Chicke, 231, 207, 333
Chicke, 313
Chicke, 333
Chicke, 107
Chicke, 13
Chicke, 14, 135, 150
Chicke, 308
Chicke, 308
Chicke, 103
Chicke, 313
Chicke, 138, 217, 330, 362
Chicke, 43
Chicke, 31
Chicke, 135
Chicke, 108
Chicke, 230
Chicke, 230
Chicke, 66
Chicke, 230
Chicke, 238
Chicke, 86-90, 104, 228, 302, 328-332
Chicke, 80, 90, 126, 127, 200, 303
Chicke, 333
Chicke, 110-113, 198-200
Chicke, 113
Chicke, 10
Chicke, 340
Chicke, 208
Chicke, 213
Chicke, 228
Chicke, 344
Chicke, 171, 203
Chicke, 45, 203
Chicke, 221
Chicke, 35
Chicke, 180
Chicke, 71, 102, 166
Chicke, 75
Chicke, 75, 303
Chicke, 350
Chicke, 350
Chicke, 227
Chicke, 228, 232, 272
Chicke, 186, 220
Chicke, 313
Chicke, 345
Chicke, 100, 107, 108
Chicke, 340
Chicke, 208
Chicke, 231
Chicke, 186
Chicke, 171, 203
Chicke, 270
Chicke, 205
Chicke, 116, 207, 231
Chicke, 301
Chicke, 75
Chicke, 333
Chicke, 312
Chicke, 321
Chicke, 231, 207, 333
Chicke, 313
Chicke, 333
Chicke, 107
Chicke, 13
Chicke, 14, 135, 150
Chicke, 308
Chicke, 308
Chicke, 103
Chicke, 313
Chicke, 138, 217, 330, 362
Chicke, 43
Chicke, 31
Chicke, 135

COLBECK, 81
Colbeck, 81
Colbeck, 84, 86, 88
COLE, 289-291
Cole, 289
Cole, 82, 83, 84, 85, 87, 296, 302, 379
Coleshill, 354
Colquhoun, 147
Colthurst, 46
Colwall, 53
COLBORNE, 241
Colborne, 241
Collett, 208
Colley, 244
Colliar, 51
Colling, 240
Colliat, 373
Collins, 209, 330
Collins, 174
Collinson, 231
Collington, 107
Collyar, 27
Colricke, 133
Colvile, 366
COLWICH, 157
Colwich, 157
Colwill, 47
Comyn, 4
Comentano, 99
Comyn, 11
Comyn, 262
Comber, 309
Comberworth, 362
Comberworth, 359
Compton, 298
Conant, 77
Conant, 77
CONIBERE, 26-28
Coningsby, 36
Coniers, 195
CONNY, 368
Conny, 368
Conny, 338, 366
Constable, 369
Conyers, 203, 321
Cochran, 11
Cocky, 218
Cock, 234
Cockburn, 11
Cocker, 233
Cockfield, 342
Cocks, 98
Cook, 189, 208, 215, 231, 232
COOKE, 14, 52, 158
Cooke, 14, 158
Cooke, 59, 63, 76, 143, 185, 189, 208, 211, 231, 232, 233, 253, 323, 329, 330, 331
Cooksley, 51
Cooper, 82, 83, 84, 170, 171, 209, 243, 344
Coote, 289
Cope, 63, 300
Copindale, 343
COBLEDIKE, 369
Copledike, 369
Copledike, 368
Copleston, 232
Coppinger, 238
Cosyn, 171
Cotes, 374
Cotterell, 338
Cotton, 7, 295, 309
Couper, 86
Corbet, 228, 229
Corbett, 266
Corbin, 365
Corbit, 137
Cordell, 189
Cordwent, 49, 51
Corker, 171, 233
Cornforth, 401
CORNWALL, 225-230
Cornwall, 263
Cornwall, 294
Corry, 331
Coveney, 207
Coventry, 337
Cowarne, 133
Cowles, 324
Cox, 70, 170, 310
Coxwell-Rogers, 189
CRABB, 241
Crabb, 234
CRACROFT, 370
Cracroft, 370
Cracroft, 355
Crane, 292
Craon, 295
Cressett, 228
CRATHORNE, 371
Crathorne, 371
Craven, 323
Cresseiles, 268
Cresswell, 119, 120
Creting, 219
Creuecœur, 260
Crevequer, 270
Cridland, 48, 51
Criketol, 189
Cripps, 393
Crocker, 189
Croft, 369
Croftes, 180
Crofts, 189
Croker, 290
Crompe, 174
Crompton, 232
Cromwell, 115, 221, 292, 369, 398
Cross, 29, 51
Crosse, 236, 283, 397
Crouch, 232
Croucher, 282
Crowe, 254
Crowder, 323
Cufforth, 360
Cuggeho, 261
Cullen, 171
Culverwell, 47, 51
Cumberworth, 70
Cumin, 140
CUMMING, 1-11
Cumming, 3
Cunduit, 49
Cunliffe, 189
Curry, 46
Curtis, 236, 376, 402
Cusack, 55
Cutler, 56, 189, 314
Cutting, 137
Cyprus (king of), 262

Daintif, 296
Daintree, 234
Dakers, 323
DAKIN, 57
Dakin, 57
Dalahay, 209
Dalby, 331
Dale, 82, 85
Dallabere, 354
DALLAS, 406
Dallerby, 354
Dallin, 47
DALLISON, 372
Dallison 372
Dallison, 343, 347, 350, 356
D'Almayne (Emperor), 260
Dalrymple, 22
DALTON, 16, 90
Dalton, 16
Dalton, 167, 305, 317, 326.
Dalzell, 111
Dampeur, 347
Damporte, 252
Danby, 93, 241, 351
Dancer, 323
Dannett, 155
Dansey, 134
DARBY, 373
Darby, 373
Darby, 347, 366
Darch, 48
Darcy, 90, 91
Darknalll, 330
DARNELL, 374
Darnell, 374
Dashood, 48, 49, 50
Dashwood, 50
Davenant, 239
DAVENPORT, 95, 96
Davenport, 313
Davidson, 189
Davie, 324
Davies, 233, 303
Davis, 51, 221
Dawes, 330

Cormack, 81
Corbett, 81
Colbeck, 84, 86, 88
Corp, 289-291
Cole, 289
Cole, 82, 84, 88, 97,
299, 302, 379
Coleshill, 304
Colquhoun, 147
Colchester, 46
Colwell, 82
Cormorant, 241
Colborne, 241
Collett, 208
Colley, 244
Collier, 81
Colling, 240
Collick, 273
Collins, 200, 239
Collins, 174
Collinson, 231
Collington, 107
Collyer, 37
Colville, 183
Colvile, 266
Corywon, 157
Colwick, 157
Colwill, 47
Comyn, 4
Constable, 99
Conyn, 11
Conyn, 202
Conyer, 209
Conisborough, 302
Conisborough, 239
Compton, 202
Conrad, 77
Conant, 77
Conyngsby, 36
Conisby, 36
Conlon, 105
Conyr, 203
Conny, 238
Conny, 233, 306
Conisable, 309
Conyers, 203, 324
Cochrun, 11
Cock, 216
Cock, 224
Cockburn, 11
Corker, 233
Cockfield, 312
Corke, 98
Cook, 189, 203, 213, 231,
232
Coore, 14, 32, 158
Coore, 14, 158
Coore, 59, 63, 76, 113, 152,
189, 208, 211, 221, 222,
223, 224, 325, 329, 330,
331
Cokeley, 81
Cooper, 29, 59, 61, 116,
171, 209, 213, 244
Cooke, 239
Cope, 69, 209
Copeland, 243
Concanen, 209
Copeland, 209
Copeland, 303
Copleston, 232
Coppinger, 239
Cogan, 171
Cotes, 274
Cotterell, 232
Cotton, 7, 230, 309
Cooper, 36
Cotes, 229, 239
Cooke, 238
Corbin, 239
Cockl, 127
Cordell, 189
Cornburn, 48, 51
Corbet, 171, 232
Cornbrash, 104
Corswarn, 228-230
Cornwell, 203
Cornwell, 244
Corry, 231
Cornay, 207
Cornay, 207
Cowarne, 183
Cowles, 231
Cox, 70, 176, 310
Coxwell-Hagers, 189
Chapin, 211
Cheek, 234
Chapter, 270
Chew, 240
Chain, 236
Chessell, 228
Chapiteau, 271
Chatteway, 271
Chevin, 233
Chevalle, 246
Chesswell, 118, 120
Chesny, 310
Chyppenham, 240
Chepstow, 46, 51
Chilton, 169
Chelmondiston, 239
Chelmondiston, 239
Chelmondiston, 239

Dawney, 372
Dawtry, 339
Day, 170, 189
Daye, 83, 84
Deakin, 103
Deane, 357
Deas, 112
Death, 364
De Braose, 228, 229
De Burgh, 163
De Brun, 295
Deeker, 77
De Clare, 219
De Clare, 270
De Couci, 226
De Credonia, 295
DEGGE, 187
Degge, 187
Delboe, 233
De la Barre, 227
De la Pole, 362
De la Hay, 260
De la Hay, 229
De Lisle, 262
De la Morra (Prince), 265
Delmé, 318
De la Warr, 361
Den, 79
Denby, 347
Denley, 299
Dénmarche, 218
Dennis, 7, 8
Denshire, 109
Densley, 308
DENT, 242
Dent, 242
Dent, 107
Dente, 252
Denwood, 207
De Plessetis, 163
Depup, 288
Derbyshire, 45
De Ros, 267
De Say, 266
Desborough, 168
DE SCALERS, 328
De Skypwith, 230
Despencer, 269
De Strabolgi, 228
De Swinford, 230
Deth, 109
Dethick, 56
Detling, 264
DEVERILL, 392
Deverell, 283, 399
Deverill, 393, 394,
Devereux, 234
Devorgill, 163
Dewar, 150
Dewell, 171
Dexter, 330
Dibble, 51
Dickenson, 232, 313
Dickins, 254
Dickinson, 314
Digby, 109, 313, 368
Diggles, 243
Dighton, 332, 343, 368, 372
Dillingham, 74
Dillingham, 74, 233
DIMOCK, 362 526
Dinham, 72
Dinham, 72
Dirrick, 370
DISNEY, 375
Disney, 327, 361
Dist, 217
Dive, 361, 375
Dix, 397
Dixon, 134
Dockwra, 374
Docwra, 368
DOD, 242
Dod, 242
Dod, 155
Dodd, 169
Dodge, 159, 189
Dodsworth, 189
Domesday, 364
Don, 113
Dorell, 275
Doughty, 244
Douglas, 65, 110, 249, 407
Dove, 327
Dove, 327, 105, 109, 401
Downe, 27, 51
Downes, 140
Downey, 358
Downhall, 105
Downing, 106
Downing, 106
Doyly, 324
Drake, 189, 323
Drakes, 323
Drane, 402
DRAPER, 56
Draper, 56
Draper, 232
DRAYCOTT, 56
Draycott, 56
Drayton, 265
Drew, 126
Drimdrig, 323
Drummond, 113, 147
Duffield, 189
DUGDALE, 390-391
Dugdale, 283
Dugdale, 282, 283, 321
Dunbar, 245
Dunbarr, 263
Dundas, 22
Dunn, 310
Duppa, 136
Durbrow, 50
Dutton, 325
Dyer, 51
Dyke, 233
Dylke, 189
Dymoke, 71, 345, 355, 360, 365
Dyneley, 344
Dyngle, 82

Eachard, 232
Eagle, 234
Eardley, 185
Earle, 139
Easton, 314
Eaton, 153
Echingham, 262
Eckley, 137
Edbery, 48
Edgar, 112
Edmants, 29, 51
Edolph, 207
Edward, 82
Edwards, 139
Edwards, 139, 140, 231, 257, 349, 378
Edye, 44
Eedes, 99
Ekins, 233
Ekont, 220, 260
Eland, 139
Eland, 139, 351
Elgin, 23
Eliot, 189
Eliott, 247, 248
Ellerker, 92, 189
Ellicombe, 189
Ellikir, 324
Elliot, 112
Elliott, 250
Ellis, 233, 307, 338, 356, 368
Elmden, 195, 196
Elmeden, 89
Elmedine, 197
Elmedon, 197
Elmodine, 197
Elnor, 47
Elphinstone, 21, 22
Elrington, 104
Elrond, 227
Elvy, 207
Embley, 105
Emblin, 106, 107, 108
Emden, 198
Emlin, 108, 109
Emond, 132
Emson, 325
Engaine, 373
England (king of), 263
Enocke, 176
Ermine, 341
Ermyn, 220
Ermyntrid, 375
Erpingham, 132
Errington, 324, 325
Erskine, 24

Darnell, 272
Darsey, 332
Day, 170, 189
Days, 82, 84
Deakin, 109
Deans, 337
Dees, 112
Deeth, 364
De Groos, 228, 229
De Hough, 103
De Lirun, 202
Decker, 77
De Clare, 219
De Clare, 270
De Comel, 224
De Credenis, 202
Decker, 187
Deere, 187
Defoe, 233
De la Beere, 227
De la Pole, 262
De la Way, 260
De la Hay, 229
De Lisle, 202
De la Mere (Prince), 202
Delisle, 218
De la Vere, 261
Den, 79
Denby, 217
Depley, 200
Dermody, 218
Dennis, 7, 8
Denslow, 109
Denzley, 202
Derr, 242
Dest, 212
Dent, 107
Deole, 262
Desmond, 207
De Tracelle, 163
Detpop, 228
Devlyn-Aldrey, 40
De Ros, 207
De Roy, 200
Desborough, 108
De Scales, 228
De Skypurth, 200
Despenser, 200
De Stenbolgh, 223
De Swinford, 230
Devil, 109
Devlbiss, 56
Devloy, 204
Devereux, 202
Deverell, 223, 230
Deverill, 202, 224,
Devereux, 224
Dewrogh, 169
Dewar, 138
Dewell, 171
Dexter, 230
Dibble, 51
Dickenson, 223, 242
Dickins, 224
Diehl, 189
Digby, 71, 218, 304, 305, 306
Dingley, 211
Dinsdale, 82
Dixon, 82
Dobbs, 14
Dobie, 82
Dobson, 220, 230
Dodd, 136
Dodd, 196, 261
Dodge, 82
Dodson, 228
Doherty, 189
Dolbeare, 82, 138
Dollinsdale, 180
Dolly, 224
Dolton, 112
Dolton, 230
Donald, 207, 223, 224,
308
Donaldson, 196, 198
Donelson, 82
Donelson, 107
Donelson, 107
Donelson, 107
Donelson, 17
Donglass, 21, 22
Donglass, 101
Donnell, 227
Donnell, 107
Donnelly, 103, 107, 108
Donnelson, 107
Donnelson, 107
Donnelson, 107

Escott, 48, 49, 50
Esmond, 132
Estmond, 132
Esturmy, 391
Etton, 358, 369, 370
Evance, 142
EVANS, 28-30
Evans, 27, 50, 232
Everard, 29
Evers, 71, 326, 350
Evershed, 189
EVERY, 59
Every, 59
Ewerby, 367
EWIN, 243
Ewin, 243
Ewin, 234
Exon, 49
Exton, 232
Eykins, 81
EYRE, 57-58
Eyre, 57, 58
Eyre, 171
Eyaile, 261

Fage, 87
Fairchild, 105
Faircloth, 244
Fairfax, 342, 358, 365, 372
Falkener, 331
Fane, 355
Fann, 155
Fanshawe, 189
FARMER, 244
Farmer, 161
Farmer, 161, 189, 216, 402
Farrer, 324
Farrington, 135, 136, 137
Farrow, 323
Faryngton, 189
Fastolf, 132
FAULKES, 244
Faulkes, 244
Feast, 232
FELSTEAD, 296
Felstead, 234
Felton, 89, 129, 131, 234, 376
Fenicke, 323
Ferguson, 46
Ferne, 59, 180
Ferneley, 83, 86
Ferrand, 189
Ferreman, 323
Ferrers, 267
Ferrer, 120
Fetherston, 100
Fetherstone, 237
Ffydd, 16
Fidge, 207
Fidoe, 133
Field, 311
Fienes, 74
Fienes, 264
Filley, 306
Fillioll, 358
Firebrace, 234
Finch, 292, 294
Fisher, 50, 51, 236, 289
Fitzallan, 226
FITZHERBERT, 59
Fitzherbert, 59
Fitzherbert, 121
Fitz Humfrey, 266
Fitzhugh, 344
Fitz John, 266
Fitz John, 270
Fitz Piers, 264
Fitz Piers, 130
Fitz-Ralphe, 359
Fitz Roger, 266
Fitz Roger, 270
Fitz-Stephen, 339
Fitzwalter, 261
Fitzwalter, 163
Fitzwilliam, 199
Fitz-Williams, 343, 355, 356, 372
FLACKE, 296
Flacke, 296
Flamstead, 155
Flanders, 264
Flea, 51
Fleet, 373
Fleetwood, 60
Fleming, 19, 42, 43
Flemyng, 189
Fletcher, 323
Flinton, 364
Florence, 261
Floude, 34
Flower, 196, 197, 198, 330, 365
Foley, 17, 189
Foljambe, 363
Folkes, 308
Folkingham, 362
Forbes, 66, 291
Force, 51
Fordred, 207
Forster, 253, 254, 257, 258
FORTESCUE, 115-118
Fortescue, 333
Forrester, 22
Forrett, 111
Foster, 74, 107, 252, 334
FORTREY, 297
Fortrey, 297
Foundress, 74
Fountaine, 356
Fowke 98
FOWLE, 299
Fowle, 234, 243
Fowler, 243, 244
Fowlytte, 356
FOX, 299
Fox, 76, 189, 234, 320
Foxall, 209
France (king of), 262
Frances, 104
Francis, 240, 329
Franckland, 324
Frank, 348
Frankland, 189
Fraser, 38
FRECHVILE, 60
Frechvile, 60
Freeman, 119-120, 143, 174, 358
Freer, 107
Freke, 398
Fremme, 83, 84
French, 51, 304
Frend, 290
Freston, 309
Frisby, 171
Friskney, 368, 369, 375
Frith, 107
Frodson, 322
Frogmere, 103
Frome, 367
Frost, 48, 51
Fryer, 214, 215
Fuller, 323
Fulmerston. 292
Fulmerston, 292
Fulnetby, 371
Furley, 173, 175
Furmyne, 303
Fursman, 189
Fydell, 77
Fydell, 77
Fyler, 49
Fyssher, 82, 83, 84

Gabry, 171
Gadd, 299
Gainsborow, 70
Gainsby, 364
Galbraith, 250
Gale, 90, 315
Galleway, 54
Gamling, 51
Gambone, 191
Gannocke, 350
Garde, 290
Gardiner, 135, 234
Gardner, 209, 238, 356
Garnet, 127
Garioch, 68
Garland, 154
Garmondsway, 401
Garnon, 345
Garrard, 171
Garth, 237, 400
Garthe, 252
Gascoyne, 233
Gaskarth, 232
Gastaricke, 356

Escott, 18, 19, 30
Eskmond, 132
Eskmond, 132
Eskmere, 321
Eskton, 328, 329, 370
Evanne, 113
Evans, 28-30
Evans, 27, 30, 232
Everard, 29
Eyre, 71, 230, 330
Everdeal, 180
Eyres, 42
Eyre, 30
Ewerby, 307
Ewin, 213
Exeis, 243
Exeis, 234
Exton, 49
Exton, 232
Eyhins, 81
Eyre, 27, 38
Eyre, 27, 38
Eyre, 171
Eyrib, 201

Fage, 87
Fairchild, 103
Fairclath, 214
Fairfax, 312, 326, 365, 372
Falkner, 321
Fane, 325
Fane, 135
Fanshawe, 180
Farnham, 214
Farmer, 161
Farmer, 161, 180, 216, 102
Farry, 321
Farrington, 135, 136, 137
Farrow, 322
Farquhar, 130
Faskell, 132
Faulkes, 214
Faulks, 244
Feast, 232
Felstead, 230
Felstead, 211
Felton, 80, 129, 131, 231, 276
Fenicke, 323
Fergusson, 46
Ferne, 30, 130
Fernsley, 83, 86
Fernand, 132
Ferrman, 232
Ferrer, 261
Ferrer, 120
Fetherston, 106
Fetherston, 237
Field, 10
Fidge, 307
Fidge, 144
Fidell, 311
Fiennes, 74
Fiennes, 264
Filmer, 302
Filmer, 306
Finch, 278
Finch, 94
Fleetwood, 60
Fleming, 10, 12, 18
Fleming, 180
Fletcher, 321
Flinby, 304
Florence, 261
Flower, 186, 197, 198, 330, 365
Foley, 17, 183
Folliamby, 303
Follow, 303
Fallingham, 302
Forbes, 60, 301
Force, 81
Forehead, 307
Forrest, 228, 231, 237, 238
Fortescue, 113-118
Fortescue, 333
Forwarder, 22
Fosbrook, 111
Foster, 71, 107, 232, 334
Fountain, 307
Fowler, 307
Fowler, 14
Fox, 60
Fox, 76, 180, 234, 329
Foxall, 309
Foxe Bond of, 302
Foxes, 101
Foxes, 240, 329
Foxcroft, 324
Foxley, 213
Foxley, 180
Foxe, 60
Foxcroft, 69
Foxcroft, 69
Foxcroft, 69
Freeman, 119-120, 142, 173, 323
Freer, 107
Freke, 305
Freeman, 83, 84
French, 61, 304
French, 309
Frewen, 309
Frisby, 171
Frisby, 305, 370
Frith, 107
Frobisher, 322
Frogmore, 102
Frost, 307
Frost, 13, 31
Fryer, 214, 313
Fuller, 323
Fulmerston, 292
Fulmerston, 302
Fulmerston, 311
Furley, 173, 175
Furneyes, 303
Furness, 189
Fyfield, 77
Fyfield, 77
Fyler, 40
Fysden, 82, 83, 84

Gabry, 171
Gadd, 299
Gainsborrow, 70
Gainsley, 304
Gallaudet, 230
Gale, 90, 312
Galloway, 84
Gambling, 31
Gambow, 101
Gammocke, 320
Garde, 290
Gardiner, 183, 284
Gardner, 209, 238, 320
Garnet, 127
Garrard, 104
Garrard, 60
Garrard, 60
Garrard, 60

Gatchell, 50, 51
Gattellon, 257
Gatton, 219
Gatton, 269
Gatty, 285
Gatward, 170
Gaunt, 268
Gaure, 264
Gavell, 189
Gawl, 186
Gayes, 266
Geers, 100
GELL, 60
Gell, 60
Gell, 63, 184, 185
Gelre, 263
Geneuile, 219
Genkins, 27
George, 50
Gerard, 267, 272
Gerard, 272
Gering, 232
German, 105
Giable, 220
Gibons, 338
Gibson, 93, 233, 343
Gibthorpe, 342
Giffard, 263
Giffard, 270
Gifford, 207
Gigges, 277
GILBERT, 60
Gilbert, 60
Gilbert, 63, 234, 292, 293
Gilbourne, 252, 299
Gilby, 340, 347, 355, 357
Giles, 51
Gilliott, 59
Gimlet, 49
Ginder, 207
Girdon, 390
Girlington, 324, 360
Gisbey, 171
Gledon, 323
Glocestre, 219
Godard, 167
Goddard, 329, 331, 351, 354, 379
Godfray, 323
Godfrey, 52, 169, 205
Goldestone, 208
Gomery, 208
Gomm, 189
Gonnell, 290
GOODDAY, 51-53
Gooddaye, 51
Goodhall, 109, 327
Goodin, 29
Goodladd, 105, 107
Goodlake, 327
Goodlet, 55
Goodludd, 105
Goodricke, 102
Goodwin, 195, 306, 334
Gorges, 74
Gorges, 74
Gorney, 345
Gostlin, 233
Gostwick, 234
Gothericke, 322
Gouge, 232
GOULDWELL, 299
Goulney, 399
Gourney, 374
Gower, 93, 98
Gowin, 283
Graham, 145
Grahame, 147
Grandin, 265
Grandzon, 266
Grant, 189
Grantham, 339, 343
GRAVES, 177
Graves, 177
Graves, 55, 238
Gray, 217
Gray, 339, 360
Green, 69, 136, 232, 233
Greene, 189, 369
Greenhaugh, 332
Greenhill, 304
Greenstreete, 207
Greenwood, 313, 323
Gregg, 249
Gregory, 189
GREGSON, 158
Gregson, 158
Grene, 153
Grenewich, 119
Gresham, 189, 379
Gresley, 366
Greswold, 98
Grey, 217
Grey, 83, 269, 375
Griffin, 136
Griffith, 133
Griffony (king of) 262
Grimston, 92, 93
Grove, 377, 379
Groves, 48
Grundell, 323
Grundy, 124
Grymes, 368
Guc, 331
Guernier, 272
Gulic, 262
Gull, 211
Gulston, 311
Gunby, 370
Gunning, 211
Gunter, 48, 332
Guppey, 328
Gutteridge, 302
Guynes, 267
Gybbes, 86
Gyles, 207
Gylles, 324
Gymber, 83, 85, 87
Gynn, 168

Hacker, 304
Haffenden, 208
Halcup, 314
Haldenby, 357
Hale, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87
Hales, 307
Halford, 175
Halgat, 211
Halkett, 111
HALL, 125-126
Hall, 51, 82, 94, 105, 180, 185, 211, 234, 257, 332
Halles, 349
Halliday, 398
Hamborough, 339
Hamett, 170
Hamilton, 23, 42, 272
Hamon, 403
Hamon, 403
Hamond, 144, 343
Hampden, 367
Hampton, 211
Hanbury, 233, 305
Hanby, 356
Hanchett, 348
Hancock, 303
Handley, 154
Hanfeild, 357
Hanford, 357
Hanley, 133, 154, 229
Hanlo, 219
Hanmer, 152, 153
Hannam, 396
Hansard, 347, 364, 366 371
Harcombe, 27, 28
Hardacres, 323
Hardcastle, 401
HARDING, 178
Harding, 47, 49, 51, 164, 289, 290
Hardinge, 405
Hardingsheles, 353
Hardmon, 133
Hardmet, 241
Hardwicke, 37
Hardy, 215
Hargrave, 323
Harington, 60, 211, 368 369
Harison, 119
HARPER, 178
Harper, 178
Harper, 60, 183, 185, 234
Harrington, 106, 164, 341
Harris, 75, 120, 170, 136, 211, 291, 258, 379, 335, 336
Harrison, 29, 47, 48, 211, 252, 312, 322

Gatchell, 50, 51
Gatchellon, 207
Gatton, 210
Gatton, 240
Gatty, 285
Gatward, 170
Gaunt, 205
Gaure, 201
Gaure, 100
Gaus, 60
Gell, 60
Gell, 62, 184, 183
Gelv, 202
Geneall, 210
Genkins, 37
George, 50
Gerard, 207, 272
Gerard, 272
Gering, 233
German, 105
Gibbs, 220
Gibson, 205
Gilbert, 93, 232, 312
Gilthorpe, 312
Gifford, 201
Gifford, 270
Gifford, 207
Gigger, 217
Gilbert, 60
Gilbert, 60, 234, 292, 293
Gilbourne, 252, 230
Gilly, 240, 247, 255, 257
Giles, 51
Gillett, 50
Gindel, 40
Gindes, 207
Girdon, 200
Girlington, 234, 300
Gisley, 171
Gleton, 223
Gloucester, 210
Godard, 167
Goddard, 222, 231, 231, 234, 270
Godfrey, 225
Godfrey, 25, 168, 205
Goldstone, 208
Gomery, 208
Gotan, 129
Gonnell, 230
Goodacre, 51-53
Goodday, 51
Goodhall, 100, 227
Goodin, 50
Goodland, 102, 107
Goodlake, 227
Goodlet, 55
Goodland, 105
Goodricke, 102
Goodwin, 102, 200, 234
Gorge, 74
Gorge, 74
Gorney, 225
Gostick, 224
Gotherside, 222
Gouge, 202
Gough, 200
Gourney, 200
Gourney, 274
Gower, 54, 95
Gowin, 224
Graham, 140
Grahame, 147
Granada, 205
Granden, 200
Grantham, 230, 248
Grates, 127
Graves, 117
Graves, 56, 238
Gray, 217
Gray, 250, 260
Green, 80, 130, 232, 272
Green, 180, 200
Greenhalgh, 224
Greenhill, 204
Greenstreet, 207
Greenwood, 214, 222
Gregg, 210
Gregory, 180
Gresson, 128
Gresse, 128
Grenewich, 110
Grenham, 180, 270
Gresley, 200
Grewwold, 98
Grey, 217
Grey, 53, 224, 272
Griffin, 136
Griffith, 122
Grigbey (Sing of) 202
Grimston, 52, 94
Grove, 227, 270
Groves, 18
Grundell, 222
Grundy, 121
Grynne, 208
Gue, 231
Guenter, 272
Gwin, 202
Gull, 211
Gulston, 211
Gundy, 270
Gunning, 211
Gurdler, 44, 222
Gurney, 222
Gutteridge, 202
Gwynn, 207
Gybbes, 80
Gyles, 207
Gyllie, 224
Gymber, 52, 86, 87
Gynn, 102
Haeker, 204
Hallgarden, 208
Hallup, 214
Halsbody, 207
Hale, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87
Hales, 207
Halford, 172
Halgar, 217
Halkett, 111
Hall, 122-126
Hall, 81, 82, 94, 102, 180, 183, 211, 221, 227, 322
Halles, 245
Halliday, 208
Hamerough, 220
Hamett, 170
Hamilton, 22, 42, 272
Hamon, 202
Hamon, 102
Hamond, 144, 242
Hampden, 207
Hampden, 211
Hanbury, 220, 205
Hanby, 220
Handcock, 248
Hancock, 205
Handley, 104
Hanfield, 227
Hanford, 227
Hanley, 122, 124, 229
Hanle, 210
Hanney, 122, 122
Hannan, 220
Hansard, 247, 264, 260, 271
Harcomb, 27, 28
Hardeves, 223
Hardcastle, 101
Hannes, 178
Harding, 47, 49, 81, 164, 220, 220
Hardinge, 105
Hardingfields, 223
Hardness, 145
Hardwell, 241
Hardwicke, 27
Hardy, 215
Hargraves, 223
Harington, 60, 211, 208, 209
Harison, 119
Harkom, 178
Harper, 178
Harper, 60, 182, 125, 224
Harrington, 106, 101, 241
Harris, 75, 120, 170, 180, 211, 221, 228, 270, 235, 236
Harrison, 70, 47, 48, 211, 224, 242, 222

Hart, 388, 390
Harte, 355
Hartley, 245
Harvey, 211, 377
Harvie, 47
Harvy, 46, 234
Harwood, 323
Hastinge, 261
Hastings, 265
Hastings, 270, 363
Hatcliffe, 343
Hathaway, 209
Hathersage, 361
Hatley, 167
Hatton, 239, 310
Haughton, 106
Haughton, 106
Hauville, 78
Havers, 301
Hawes, 76, 82, 83, 86, 142, 167, 301
Hawkes, 51
Hawkins, 233
Hawley, 369
Hay, 41, 208, 273
Haydon, 359
Hayes, 304
Hayward, 207, 326
Haywell, 78
Hazlewood, 109
Heath, 243, 244
Heathcote, 315, 397
Heavendike, 371
Hedford, 30
Hedge, 296
Heigham, 337
Hellard, 211
Helmsley, 171
Helsby, 335
Hemming, 103
Heneage, 337, 347, 351, 353
Henson, 73, 192
Henson, 73, 191, 192
Hercey, 363
Hereford, 218
Heringaud, 261
Heringaud, 270
Herison, 207
Heriz, 211
Herman, 108
Herne, 233
Heron, 386
Herrin, 325
Herrison, 310
Hervey, 88, 231
Heslop, 400
Hethersett, 284
Hever, 270
Hevere, 220
Hewlit, 49
Heydon, 292, 293, 294
Heyford, 86
Heyman, 403
Heynes, 211
HICKS, 68-69, 393
Hicks-Beach, 68, 69
Hicks, 144, 171, 321
Hide, 211
Higdon, 142
Higham, 312
Hiles, 49, 51
Hiliard, 343
Hill, 51, 256, 257, 258, 277, 323
Hilliard, 340
Hillings, 49
Hiltoft, 339
Hilton, 323, 325
Hinman, 107
Hirst, 322
Hiscocks, 393
HITCH, 300
Hitch 232
Hitcham, 308
Hitte, 47
Hoadly, 211
Hobron, 325
Hobson, 304
Hodgson, 215, 330
Hodilow, 169
HODLESTON, 300
Hogg, 326, 327
Holbeche, 211
Holbecke, 340
Holebrooke, 136
Holcott, 352
HOLDEN, 178
Holden, 178
Holden, 124
Holland, 121, 366
Hollis, 2, 101
Holman, 233
Holmden, 100
Holt, 200
Holton, 395
Holy, 259
Holyoake, 102
Home, 112, 113
Honeybourn, 324
Honywoode, 403
Honywood, 307
Hood, 248
Hooke, 49, 232
Hooper, 51, 133, 242
Hoord, 227
Hopegood, 272
Hoperton, 211
Hopkins, 233
HOPKINSON, 179
Hopkinson, 323, 372
Horbyre, 218
Hore, 49
Hornby, 349
Horne, 191
Horne, 252
Horneby, 142
Horrell, 176
HORSEMAN, 271
HORTON, 179
Horton, 179, 320
Horton, 320
Hose, 262
Hotham, 350
Hough, 346, 353, 354
Houghton, 37, 106
Houldidge, 368
Houltby, 375
Houlton, 318
Houlton, 318, 320, 322
Hovenden, 211
How, 49, 170
Howard, 106, 273, 299, 325, 326
Howe, 68
Howgate, 402
Howby, 323
Howgood, 272
Howman, 211
Howton, 375
Hoyle, 323
Hoyse, 275
Huchinson, 252
Hudchison, 134
Huddleston, 326
Hudleston, 325
Hughes, 133, 135, 255, 258
Hull, 331
Hulson, 333
Hultson, 256
Hume, 114
HUMFINES, 375
Humphrey, 49
Humphreys, 313
Hundiscote, 260
Hungary (king of), 263
Hungate, 342
Hungerford, 398
Hunlake, 12
Hunston, 165
HUNT, 329-331
Hunt, 101, 103
HUNTER, 273
Huntingfield, 369
Hurdman, 119
Hurford, 48
Hurnard, 171
HURST, 301
Hurst, 301, 306
Hurst, 308
Husey, 319, 320
Husey, 320
Husk, 241
Hussee, 388
Hussey, 194, 232, 271, 327, 349, 359, 395, 321, 340
Hutchinson, 376
Hutton, 45, 46, 355
Hyde, 211
Hyett, 211
Hynd, 383

Hart, 288, 290
Harte, 333
Hartley, 242
Harvey, 211, 317
Harris, 47
Harry, 44, 221
Harwood, 232
Hastings, 201
Hastings, 203
Hastings, 270, 283
Hatchills, 343
Hathaway, 209
Hathaway, 261
Hatley, 107
Hatton, 239, 310
Haughton, 108
Haughton, 108
Haville, 78
Haven, 201
Haven, 70, 82, 83, 86, 142, 167, 201
Hawkes, 51
Hawkins, 239
Hawley, 239
Hay, 41, 208, 273
Haydon, 239
Hayes, 201
Haywood, 207, 239
Haywell, 78
Hazlewood, 109
Heath, 213, 244
Heathcote, 318, 297
Heavenhills, 271
Hedford, 30
Hedge, 239
Heighman, 207
Heldred, 211
Helmsley, 171
Helsby, 283
Hemmings, 103
Hemsley, 207, 317, 324, 325
Henson, 73, 192
Henson, 73, 191, 192
Hervey, 205
Hereford, 218
Heringwood, 261
Heringwood, 270
Herison, 207
Herix, 211
Herman, 108
Herne, 233
Heron, 264
Herrin, 265
Herrison, 310
Herrey, 88, 231
Hesley, 100
Hetherott, 281
Hever, 270
Hewes, 239
Hewlit, 19
Heydon, 232, 291
Heyford, 80
Heyman, 103
Heyres, 211
Hicks, 88
Hicks, 68-69, 302
Hicks-Beech, 63, 69
Hicks, 111, 171, 321
Hide, 211
Higdon, 143
Higdon, 313
Hilden, 19, 21
Hilliard, 243
Hill, 31, 230, 237, 248, 277, 293
Hillard, 310
Hillings, 48
Hillock, 239
Hilton, 232, 232
Hinman, 107
Hirst, 222
Hiscocks, 293
Hiven, 300
Hitch, 232
Hitchcox, 308
Hitte, 41
Hoadly, 211
Hobson, 225
Hobson, 304
Hodgson, 213, 230
Hodilow, 109
Hoggarth, 300
Hogg, 231, 237
Holbeche, 211
Holbeche, 240
Holbrooke, 130
Holcott, 232
Holcroft, 173
Holden, 171
Holden, 124
Holland, 121, 266
Hollis, 9, 101
Holman, 233
Holsden, 100
Holt, 200
Holton, 230
Holy, 239
Holyoake, 101
Home, 113, 113
Home-burn, 231
Honeywood, 193
Honywood, 207
Hood, 240
Hooke, 43, 232
Hooper, 31, 123, 242
Hoord, 227
Hopegood, 272
Hopkyns, 211
Hopkins, 233
Hopkinson, 179
Hopkinson, 230, 272
Horden, 218
Horn, 42
Hough, 240
Howe, 191
Horell, 173
Horrell, 179
Horsman, 211
Horses, 179
Horton, 179, 230
Horton, 230
Hosier, 211
Hoskins, 211
Hoskins, 232
Hoskins, 131
Houlston, 242
Houlston, 232
Hughes, 123, 193, 232, 238
Hull, 231
Hulson, 232
Hulson, 230
Hume, 114
Humphrey, 42
Humphreys, 213
Hundson, 230
Hungry (King of), 203
Hungate, 242
Hungerford, 208
Hunsdale, 12
Hunston, 165
Hurry, 229-231
Hurt, 101, 103
Hussey, 273
Hussingfield, 230
Hutchman, 119
Hutford, 13
Hurrard, 171
Hussey, 301
Huse, 301, 306
Hunt, 303
Huxey, 219, 230
Hwey, 230
Hyal, 211
Hyases, 233
Hyney, 181, 222, 271, 227, 249, 230, 305, 321, 310
Hydkinson, 216
Hutton, 42, 46, 226
Hyrk, 211
Hyett, 211
Hyrd, 233

Ildle, 261, 264
Ince, 80
Ingells, 17
Inglethorp, 369
Ingolesthorpe, 328
Ingram, 119
Innes, 211
Inwardby, 62
Irby, 350
Ireland, 171
Irvine, 6
Isaac, 168
ISHAM, 274-280
Ithell, 232

Jackman, 169
Jackson, 72
Jackson, 17, 72, 215, 233, 234, 307, 366
Jacksoun, 20, 24
Jakes, 359
Jeffer, 322
Jefferies, 304
Jeffreys, 119
JAMES, 302
James, 302
James, 98, 173, 211, 231
James I, 407
James II, 409
Jeffries, 136
Jenkin, 232, 344
Jenkins, 49, 207
Jenour, 170
Jenkinson, 360
Jenks, 233
Jennyn, 234
Jerkāuile, 266
JERMIN, 302
Jerusalem (king of) 267
Jervis, 398
Jesus College, Cambridge, 232!
Johnston, 249
Johnson, 108, 109, 140, 171, 211, 212, 239, 252, 378
Johnstoun, 20
Jollie, 38
Jolliffe, 403
Jolliffe, 404
Jolson, 16
Jones, 5, 48, 51, 80, 94, 100, 137, 327
Jonson, 109
Josceline, 297, 298
Joscelyn, 231
Joy, 323
Judd, 109
Jungi, 260

Karrick, 220
Kay, 60
Kaye, 107
Keble, 311
KECK, 173-177
Keck, 173
Keeling, 53
Keir, 250
Kelke, 348, 365
Kellam, 366
Kemis, 58
Kemp, 47
Kempe, 310
KENDALL, 179
Kendall, 179
Kendall, 304
Kennedy, 7
Kennett, 288
Kent, 192
Ker, 43, 112
Kermermond, 351
KERR, 246-250
Kerr, 65, 66, 88, 110, 113, 127
Kerrich, 49
Keys, 212
Keyt, 173
Keyte, 120
Kidder, 108
Kimberley, 108
Kimpton, 212
King, 140, 212, 301, 310, 323
Kinnersley, 135
Kinsman, 143
Kinthorp, 339
Kirk, 324
Kirkman, 355
Kirton, 346
Kitchen, 304
Kite, 120
Knevit, 310
KNIGHT, 304
Knight, 304
Knight, 49, 307, 309, 322
Knights, 234
Knightley, 305, 348
Knolles, 240
Knollis, 144
Knottesford, 116
Knouile, 265
Knowles, 109, 307
KNOX, 286-288
Knyvett, 365
Kyme, 337, 343, 345, 354
Kytson, 212

Lacy, 129
Lambarde, 212
Lambert, 30, 49, 51, 196, 200, 201, 313
Lamburg, 263
Lampet, 17
Lamplugh, 164
Lampson, 76
Lampton, 325
Lander, 156
Lane, 212, 233, 257, 304, 313, 346
Langford, 361, 375
Langham, 340
Langley, 232, 325
Langton, 337, 359, 369, 372, 373
Lany, 232
Larckhom, 29
Larcombe, 29, 51
Lascelles, 344
Lassells, 257
Latfeur, 297
Lathom, 312
Laughton, 234
Launder, 17
Launderer, 337
Laverocke, 323
Law, 9, 296
Lawrence, 47, 48, 51, 100, 103, 212, 338
Lawson, 75, 212, 309, 384
Layer, 302
Layton, 133
Lea, 133
Leach, 402
Leadbeter, 325
Leak, 369
Leake, 340
Leake, 340, 345, 376
Lear, 51
LEE, 180
Lee, 180
Lee, 207, 360
Leech, 233
Leechford, 212
Leeke, 165
Leese, 208
Legg, 233
Legborne, 345
Legh, 135
Leigh, 14, 186, 357, 368
Leightly, 18
Leman, 237
Lenthall, 227
Le Strange, 263
Le Strange, 223
Lester, 302
Leslie, 2, 5, 6, 7
Leuknore, 328
Leveret, 338
Leviston, 325
Lewis, 51, 136, 232, 253, 255, 257, 398
Lewknor, 219
Leyborne, 264
Leyborne, 361
Leyburn, 270
Leyburne, 264
Leyninge, 252
Lichfield, 229
Lidgould, 233
Liford, 207
Light, 233

Illia, 261, 264
Ioas, 80
Iogella, 17
Ingelstorp, 329
Ingolestorpe, 329
Ingrom, 119
Innes, 211
Inverelly, 62
Irby, 330
Ireland, 171
Irvine, 6
Isaac, 168
Isaac, 27-280
Isbell, 282

Jackman, 169
Jackson, 72
Jackson, 17, 72, 316, 232, 234, 307, 309
Jacksson, 30, 24
Jake, 329
Jeffer, 322
Jefferis, 304
Jeffrys, 110
Jones, 302
Jones, 304
Jones, 98, 173, 211, 231
Jones I, 107
Jones II, 109
Jeffries, 120
Jenkin, 232, 244
Jenkins, 19, 207
Jenson, 170
Jenkinson, 350
Jenks, 232
Jenny, 234
Jerkins, 266
Jerkins, 302
Jervaise (Ling of) 207
Jervis, 303
Jesus (Valley, Church), 282
Johnston, 249
Johnson, 102, 109, 140, 171, 211, 212, 223, 232, 318
Johnstone, 20
Jolliffe, 38
Jolliffe, 403
Jolliffe, 404
Jolson, 10
Jones, 6, 42, 51, 30, 94, 100, 127, 327
Jonson, 109
Joscelin, 207, 208
Joscelyn, 231
Joy, 232
Judd, 109
Jurey, 230

Kanrick, 230
Kay, 60
Kaye, 107
Keble, 317
Kene, 173-177
Keek, 173
Keeling, 53
Keir, 250
Keith, 242, 262
Kelham, 250
Kemis, 38
Kemp, 47
Kempe, 310
Kempe, 178
Kempin, 178
Kendall, 301
Kennedy, 7
Kennett, 284
Kent, 102
Ker, 43, 112
Kerrerre-nel, 327
Kerr, 246-250
Kerr, 65, 66, 68, 110, 112, 127
Kerrich, 40
Keyse, 212
Keyt, 173
Keyte, 120
Kibbler, 108
Kimberley, 102
Kimpton, 212
King, 110, 212, 261, 316, 322
Kinnersley, 185
Kinnman, 143
Kinsbury, 239
Kirk, 231
Kirkman, 252
Kirton, 316
Kitchen, 304
Kite, 120
Kitsell, 316
Kitsorr, 304
Knight, 304
Knight, 42, 307, 309, 322
Knights, 231
Knightley, 205, 316
Knolles, 240
Knolls, 141
Knotchbull, 116
Knowle, 263
Knowles, 109, 307
Knox, 238-285
Knyvett, 305
Kyrna, 327, 313, 315, 324
Kytson, 212

Lacy, 122
Lambarde, 212
Lambert, 36, 48, 51, 104, 209, 201, 212
Lambroy, 202
Lampet, 17
Lampleigh, 154
Lampson, 76
Lampson, 325
Lapler, 120
Lane, 212, 238, 257, 301, 316, 316
Langford, 301, 272
Langham, 310
Langley, 322, 352
Langton, 307, 329, 369, 372, 373
Lanty, 232
Lanvelton, 20
Lanvenple, 22, 21
Lascelle, 314
Lascelle, 327
Latham, 327
Latham, 312
Langhton, 231
Lattimer, 17
Lavender, 307
Lavender, 312
Law, 2, 296
Lawrence, 47, 48, 51, 109, 109, 212, 238
Lawson, 76, 213, 309, 324
Layton, 302
Layton, 173
Lee, 122
Leech, 102
Leedale, 322
Leeke, 310
Leeke, 316, 315, 372
Lees, 51
Lees, 189
Lee, 189
Lee, 207, 260
Leech, 233
Leechford, 212
Leeke, 125
Lenox, 207
Leigh, 212
Leighton, 312
Leigh, 122
Leigh, 11, 189, 307, 368
Leighly, 18
Leinon, 327
Lemball, 327
Le Strange, 223
Lesley, 202
Leslie, 2, 5, 6, 7
Leuknor, 328
Leveret, 328
Leveton, 320
Levis, 31, 136, 239, 253, 255, 307, 308
Lewkner, 210
Leyborne, 304
Leyborne, 361
Leyburn, 270
Leyburn, 264
Leyborne, 264
Leyrings, 264
Liddell, 229
Liddell, 233
Lidford, 207
Light, 232

Lilborough, 357
Lilly, 17
Lincoln, 337
Lindsell, 245, 297
Lindsey, 55, 171
Linccarte, 267, 268
Liptrap, 134
Lister, 201, 212, 259
Litlebury, 371
Littell, 129
Littlebury, 370
Littleton, 142, 214, 215
Livingstone, 24
Lock, 394
LOCKE, 395
Locke, 315, 317
Locke, 315, 317, 320
Lockton, 358
Loddington, 350
Lodington, 369
Lofthouse, 405
Lofty, 207
Lofft, 212
Lofft-Moseley, 212
Logan, 75, 304
London, 212
Lones, 303
Long, 168
Longney, 215
Loucyn, 219
Lovcyn, 264
Love, 233
Loveday, 328
Lovell, 218
Lovell, 194, 351, 366
Lovering, 239
Low, 180, 181
Low, 180, 181
Low, 62
Lowdham, 364
Lowe, 47, 51, 259
Lubbock, 285
Lubbock, 285, 379
Lucas, 29, 51, 348
Lucenburg, 218
Lucy, 261
Ludham, 328
Ludlow, 316
Ludlow, 315, 321
LUDLOW-BRUGES, 397
Ludlow-Bruges, 283, 315, 316
Luellin, 109
Lumesden, 3
Lumsden, 7
Lusher, 329, 330, 331
Lushington, 207
Luke, 299
Lyndsay, 407
Lynfeild, 233
Lynke, 236
Lynn, 212
Lynne, 236
Lynnet, 233
Lyons, 306
Lyster, 271
LYTTELTON, 97-104

Maccora, 291
Mackinnon, 405
M'Donald, 150
Macdowall, 127
Macgregor, 401
MacManus, 212
Machell, 255
M'Whirter, 148
Mac Williams, 391
Macy, 49
Maddison, 212
MADDOCKES, 141, 142
Madison, 343
Maidstone, 99
Mainwaring, 272
Makins, 212
Malham, 153, 154
Malherbe, 351
Malhome, 200
Malmayns, 262
Maltravers, 396
Man, 192, 232, 376
Man, 263
Manby, 272, 343, 367
Manfeild, 234
Manley, 49, 207
Manning, 212
Mannock, 411
Mapletoft, 143
Mapleson, 70
Marbury, 360
March, 171, 301
Margatroyd, 233
Margetts, 73
Markes, 212
Markham, 350
Markinfield, 322
Marmion, 270
Marmyon, 267
Marriett, 386
Marriot, 309
Marsh, 47, 48, 170
MARSHALL, 161-171
Marshall, 166
Marshall, 17, 212, 225, 378
Marston, 252, 256, 302
Martendale, 167
Martin, 170, 171, 248, 249
MARTYN, 305
Martyn, 305
Martyn, 171
Masket, 171
Massingbeard, 359, 371
Massy, 322
Mason, 253, 254, 256, 257
Master, 212, 303
Masterman, 335, 336
Masters, 231
Mather, 259
Mattok, 212
Mathew, 154
Maude, 325
Mauduit, 116
Maufe, 263
Mauleverer, 192
Maund, 137
Maunder, 17
Mavnder, 177
Mawlome, 201
Maxwell, 212
May, 233, 237
Mayer, 233
MAYFIELD, 305
Mayfield, 305
Mayfeild, 234
MAYNARD, 306
Maynard, 306
Mayney, 207
Mayo, 392
Mead, 297
Meade, 169
Medoppe, 195, 200
Meeke, 325
Meeres, 363, 370, 372, 376
Meinhardt, 281
MELLER, 180
Meller, 180
Mellish, 156, 237
Melton, 93
Menell, 171, 322, 325
Menteith, 41
Menzies, 149
Merbury, 227
Meredith, 232
Merril, 243
MERRY, 181
Merry, 181
Merry, 48
Mersh, 312
Metcalf, 239
Metcalfe, 212, 344
Metham, 355
MEVERELL, 181
Meverell, 181
Meysey, 133
Michel, 329
Michell, 255
Micklethwayt, 212
Middleton, 330, 346, 347, 376
Midgely, 323
Midleton, 306
Midlton, 93
Mighton, 81
Milburn, 232
Mildmay, 212
Miles, 327
Mill, 326
Millard, 133
Miller, 137, 176, 234
Mills, 134, 236
Milne, 114
Milner, 135, 232
Milward, 62, 124

Lillycrop, 347
Lilly, 17
Lincoln, 327
Lindsell, 213, 297
Lindsey, 59, 171
Liscombe, 297, 303
Liptrap, 134
Lister, 201, 213, 329
Littlebury, 321
Littell, 129
Littlebury, 370
Littleton, 142, 214, 215
Livingstone, 24
Lock, 294
Locke, 305
Locke, 315, 317
Locke, 315, 317, 320
Lockton, 358
Lockington, 330
Lollington, 309
Lollhouse, 105
Lolly, 297
Lolly, 213
Lolly Moseley, 212
Logan, 75, 304
London, 212
Lone, 305
Long, 168
Longley, 215
Lorrye, 218
Lorrye, 264
Love, 323
Lovejoy, 323
Lovell, 318
Lovell, 194, 321, 366
Lovering, 230
Low, 180, 181
Low, 180, 181
Low, 62
Lowbam, 304
Lowe, 47, 61, 230
Lubbock, 323
Lubbock, 326, 379
Lucas, 70, 31, 348
Lucraboy, 218
Lucy, 301
Ludham, 322
Ludlow, 316
Ludlow, 315, 321
Ludlow-Burgis, 307
Ludlow-Burgis, 323, 318, 319
Ludlin, 109
Lumsden, 3
Lumsden, 7
Lusher, 329, 330, 331
Lushington, 307
Luke, 330
Lyndsey, 107
Lyndell, 283
Lynde, 330
Lynn, 212
Lynne, 230
Lynnet, 333
Lyon, 360
Lyttelton, 97-101
Macaon, 301
Macdonnan, 422
M'Donell, 150
Macdonnell, 127
Macgregor, 101
MacMunn, 212
Macnell, 136
M'Whirter, 142
Mac Williams, 301
Mag, 19
Maidman, 212
Maidstone, 111, 142
Maidson, 345
Maidstone, 99
Mainwaring, 272
Mainin, 212
Mallam, 123, 124
Mallard, 231
Mallone, 230
Malmsey, 223
Malmsey, 230
Man, 182, 232, 276
Mas, 265
Manby, 272, 313, 307
Manfield, 234
Manley, 49, 207
Manning, 212
Mannock, 111
Mapleton, 148
Mapleson, 79
Marbury, 309
Marsh, 171, 301
Margetts, 79
Marlow, 212
Marshall, 330
Marshfield, 322
Marston, 270
Marrypon, 207
Martin, 330
Martrel, 309
Marsh, 47, 18, 170
Marshall, 161-171
Marshall, 166
Marshall, 17, 212, 228, 278
Marston, 225, 256, 302
Martenhale, 107
Martin, 170, 171, 218, 219
Martyn, 305
Martyn, 305
Martyn, 171
Marlow, 171
Marlborough, 305, 321
Massey, 329
Mason, 228-234, 236, 237
Master, 212, 304
Masterton, 330
Masters, 231
Matlow, 230
Mattock, 212
Matthew, 121
Maude, 232
Maudet, 116
Maule, 283
Mauleverer, 102
Maund, 127
Maunder, 17
Maunsler, 177
Maxfield, 201
Maxwell, 212
May, 233, 237
Mayne, 233
Mayne, 302
Mayfield, 234
Mayhew, 309
Mayhood, 306
Mayne, 207
Mayo, 202
Mead, 237
Meade, 109
Medope, 103, 230
Meeke, 233
Meere, 302, 310, 374, 378
Meinhardt, 231
Mellin, 100
Mellis, 120
Mellish, 126, 237
Melton, 93
Mercil, 171, 231, 232
Merrick, 212
Merrill, 213
Merry, 121
Merry, 181
Merry, 45
Merrik, 212
Metcalf, 230
Metcalfe, 212, 214
Metham, 323
Methuen, 181
Meyrick, 181
Meyrey, 133
Michel, 229
Michell, 226
Middlebury, 212
Middleton, 230, 316, 317, 319
Midgely, 233
Middleton, 300
Milburn, 93
Mildmay, 81
Milborne, 232
Milbury, 212
Mille, 227
Mill, 229
Millard, 123
Miller, 127, 178, 231
Mills, 121, 230
Milnes, 111
Milner, 125, 232
Milward, 93, 124

Minchin, 18
Minot, 302
Mitchell, 46, 150
Modd, 233
Moir, 250
Moir, 248
Moigne, 212, 342, 360
Molyneux, 126
Mompesson, 234
Monchensy, 262
Mondeford, 292
Monk, 237
Monk, 237
Monro, 22
Monteith, 114
Montgomery, 127
Moon, 330
Moor, 94
Moor, 94, 212, 378
Moore, 51, 103, 187, 209, 210, 338
Moore, 316
Moorehouse, 322
Mordant, 274
More, 51, 126, 212
Moredon, 313
Morgne, 212
Morgan, 117, 402
Morle, 212
Morley, 164, 171, 350, 360
Morris, 174
Morris, 55, 140, 174
Morrison, 106, 343
Morton, 407
Morse, 254, 409
Morshead, 212
Mortimer, 217
Mortimer, 226, 227, 228, 229, 270
Morton, 372
Mosfley, 52-54
Moses, 377
Mostyn, 409
Mott, 212
Moulton, 353
Moundford, 219
Mountagu, 233
Mountague, 262
Mountague, 50
Mountford, 70, 203
Mountford, 264
Mountfort, 219
Mowbray, 170
Mowlton, 119
Moyle, 233
Moyne, 353
Moyne, 353, 369, 371
Moys, 254
Mudd, 324
Munhaut, 263
Muncells, 218
Muncons, 265
Munteny, 218
Murch, 244
Murhall, 154, 155
Murray, 147, 246, 250
Muschgros, 264
Musgrove, 398
Mussenden, 343, 347, 367, 369
Musson, 162, 165, 333
Muston, 232
Mylleward, 133
Mylward, 133
Mynne, 223
Mysie, 133

Nailor, 107
Nanfan, 134
Nanfant, 354
Nanton, 117
Naseby, 82
Nash, 134, 135, 136
Naull, 168
Navarre (king of), 262
Naylor, 339
Nedham, 171
Needham, 75, 234
Nele, 93
Nelson, 242, 324
Nethercotte, 108
Netherstreet, 235
Nevill, 361
Nevile, 259
Nevill, 107, 165
Newberry, 221
Newburgh, 162, 163
Newburn, 401
Newcombe, 355
Newcomen, 357
Newcomn, 371
Newman, 324, 331
Newport, 144, 199, 348
Newton, 307
Newton, 228, 307
Newton, 34, 35, 179, 212, 228, 233, 234, 388
Nicholas, 133
Nicholetts, 133
Nicholson, 242, 307
Nicholls, 358
Nicoll, 266
Nightingale, 300
Nisbett, 52
Nix, 155
Nixon, 233
Noble, 145
Noel, 332
Noell, 333
Nones, 233
Norgate, 240
Normanvile, 261
North, 212, 300
Northey, 172
Northey, 172, 212
Northy, 266
Northwood, 132
Norton, 237, 343, 344
Not, 133
Norwey, 264
Norwood, 70
Norwood, 70
Noxon, 209, 210

Offord, 260
Ogeham, 303
Ogilvy, 11
Ogilvie, 144
Ogle, 93, 195, 199, 200, 202
Okeover, 345
Oldcorne, 127
Oldfeild, 108, 187
Oldfield, 295, 323
Oldman, 51
Oldnall, 101
Oliver, 23, 49, 350, 367
Orby, 271-273
Orby, 271
Orlanston, 219
Orlawestone, 269
Orme, 245, 305, 329, 330, 331
Ormesby, 375
Orrell, 187
Osborne, 46, 93, 171, 212, 221
Osland, 136
Othes, 219
Otley, 232
Ottingborne, 267
Ottingden, 260
Oudenarde, 218
Ouldfeild, 234
Overbury, 118, 386
Overton, 17, 221
Owens, 55
Owles, 136
Oxborow, 368
Oxenbold, 37
Oxenden, 212, 232
Oxenford, 266

Packer, 60
Page, 360
Paget, 233
Pagitt, 275
Painter, 235
Pakington, 192
Palfreyman, 370
Palgrave, 284, 379
Palmer, 28
Palmer, 37, 44, 102, 231, 331
Paltock, 212
Pamphlin, 308
Pamphlin, 308
Pamphlin, 235, 245, 302
Panell, 375
Panke, 331
Papillon, 403-405
Papillon, 404

Mineblin, 18
Minot, 302
Mitchell, 16, 130
Mold, 232
Mon, 220
Mol, 218
Molyns, 212, 213, 360
Molyneux, 120
Monpesson, 224
Monsdesney, 282
Montalond, 202
Mont, 227
Monk, 227
Monro, 22
Montcill, 114
Montgomery, 127
Moon, 300
Moor, 94
Moor, 91, 212, 278
Moore, 51, 103, 187, 200, 216, 252
Moore, 816
Moorehouse, 232
Mortlock, 224
Morre, 91, 120, 212
Morrelon, 212
Morgan, 212
Morgan, 117, 402
Morle, 212
Morley, 161, 171, 230, 300
Morris, 174
Morris, 56, 140, 174
Morrison, 168, 213
Morton, 407
Morse, 224, 408
Mosehead, 212
Mortimer, 217
Mortimer, 226, 227, 228, 229, 270
Morton, 272
Moseley, 22-24
Moses, 217
Mosley, 408
Mott, 212
Moulton, 232
Mountford, 212
Mountago, 232
Mountayne, 262
Mountagu, 80
Mountford, 70, 202
Mountford, 264
Mountfort, 210
Mowbray, 170
Mowbun, 212
Moyle, 228
Moyne, 228
Moyne, 226, 269, 271
Moys, 224
Mudd, 224
Mumford, 263
Murrell, 212
Murrow, 262
Murdrow, 212
Murrel, 441
Murdock, 141
Murphy, 212
Murray, 147, 228, 230
Murrhyne, 201
Musgrove, 205
Musgrave, 213, 242, 307, 269
Muson, 162, 165, 229
Muston, 228
Myfleurd, 132
Myfleurd, 132
Myrne, 222
Myrin, 132
Nailor, 197
Nanfan, 124
Nanfant, 224
Nanton, 117
Nanely, 82
Nash, 124, 126, 188
Nash, 168
Nanney (Ding of), 202
Naylor, 220
Neatham, 171
Needham, 75, 224
Neale, 93
Nelme, 212, 221
Nelmerdike, 168
Nethersaul, 220
Nevill, 201
Nevile, 220
Nevill, 107, 165
Newbery, 221
Newburgh, 182, 168
Newburn, 101
Newsumbe, 205
Newsam, 227
Newsam, 171
Newton, 231, 231
Newport, 141, 199, 213
Newton, 207
Newton, 223, 307
Newton, 31, 35, 179, 212, 224, 225, 229, 269
Nicholas, 133
Nicholetts, 132
Nicholson, 212, 307
Nicholl, 225
Nicol, 200
Nightingale, 300
Nisbet, 62
Nix, 135
Nixon, 223
Noble, 116
Noel, 232
Noell, 223
Noone, 224
Norgate, 240
Normanville, 261
North, 212, 260
Northcote, 212, 213
Northwood, 132
Norton, 220, 213, 214
Not, 132
Norris, 224, 307
Norrey, 307
Norrington, 70
Norrod, 70
Norris, 220, 219
Norton, 220, 219
Norwood, 70
Norwood, 70
Nowell, 70
Nowell, 70
Nowell

Paradise, 320
Parker, 154
Parker, 103, 154, 155, 156, 208, 212, 298, 304, 324
Parkes, 101
Parkyn, 85, 86, 87
Parr, 258
PARRADISE, 393
Parradise, 392
Parsons, 46, 51
Partridge, 235
Parucis, 261
Parvis, 213
Patchett, 98
Patmer, 368
Pattricke, 279
Paulfriman, 105
Paunton, 341
Payn, 233
Payn, 405
Paynell, 352, 357, 362
Paynell, 372, 375
Peacock, 308
Peake, 233, 296
Pearce, 137
Pearks, 209
Pearse, 252
Pease, 249
Peche, 261
Pecche, 129
Pechey, 235
Peck, 296, 309, 338
Pedder, 303
Pedwarden, 357
Pegg, 123
Pegge, 179
Peirse, 213
Peirson, 364
Pelham, 404
Pelham, 405
Pell, 108
Pembridge, 218
Pelling, 170
Pencestre, 220
Pendrith, 171
Penhurst, 207
Peniferer, 261
Penn, 334
Pennington, 334, 335
Penny, 68
Pennyman, 213, 378
Penruddocke, 397
Penson, 137
Penyston, 213
Pepys, 244
Percy, 261
Percy, 167
Periam, 125
Perkin, 325
Perkins, 70, 170, 231
Perpointe, 348
Perrott, 98
Perry, 233, 304
Person, 306
Peru, 234
Perytifer, 325
Peshale, 213
Peterson, 126
Phillipps, 336
Phillips, 100, 101, 152, 331
Philpot, 234
Phipps, 48, 49, 50
Pichford, 219
Pierson, 324
Pigg, 323
Pigott, 125
Pilchard, 119
Pilkington, 182, 330
Pinchen, 386
Pinchion, 386
Pinnock, 388
Piper, 208
Pippen, 51
Pitchford, 309
Pitfield, 288
Pitkin, 221
Plantagenet, 225
Platton, 16
Pleys, 242
Plumer, 301
Plokenett, 218
Pole, 280
Poley, 231, 232
Polton, 274
Pontois, 218
Pool, 30, 49
POOLE, 12, 13
Poole, 12, 13
Poole, 51, 213, 357, 363
Poolhouse, 209
Popham, 47, 48, 396
Pople, 325
Pormort, 371
Porter, 107, 363
Porther, 26, 51
Portington, 259, 376
Potts, 255, 313
Poulter, 240
Powell, 315
Powell, 33, 34, 119, 315
Powle, 232
POWTRELL, 12
Powtrell, 12
Powtrell, 355
Poyer, 124
Poynings, 126
Prance, 322, 331
Prestaun, 25
Prescot, 49
Prestland, 353
Price, 402, 316
Price, 50, 135, 136, 153, 233, 316, 324, 397, 398, 402
Prichard, 49
Priest, 300
Prince, 325
Prisley, 305
Pritchard, 134
Prole, 27, 51
Province, 265
Pryne, 388
Pudsaye, 322
Pulford, 359
Pulleyn, 233
Pulvertoft, 72, 354
Pugsley, 51
Purdon, 289
Purvey, 324
Pynks, 47

Quadring, 364
Quarles, 106
Queen's Coll., Cambridge, 231
Quincy, 220
Quincy, 74
Quirk, 27

Rabson, 208
Rainey, 43, 44
Rainsford, 94
Rain, 51, 139
Ramerne, 263
Rands, 70
Rands, 70
Rant, 163, 166, 169, 171
Rashleigh, 233
Rasin, 323
Rathby, 371
Rawe, 325
Rawlings, 320
Rawlins, 360
Ray, 282
Raynes, 256
Rea, 135
Read, 302
Reade, 329, 370, 373
Readhead, 213
Redesham, 219
Redmayne, 234
Reed, 2, 41
Reeve, 303
Reevley, 254
Reginghall, 217
Reid, 114
Remywell, 325
Remington, 93
Reresby, 370
REVELL, 13
Revell, 13
Revill, 153
Reynar, 82
Reynardson, 327
Reynell, 125
Reynolds, 243
Reyny, 213
RHODES, 13
Rhodes, 13
Ricard, 341, 352
Ricard, 341, 352
Rich, 49, 325

Tramlee, 220
Turley, 124
Turner, 103, 124, 126, 130,
208, 212, 293, 301, 324
Turton, 101
Tuxford, 85, 86, 87
Tyer, 238
Tyrrell, 302
Tyrrwhitt, 302
Tysoe, 10, 31
Tysselye, 315
Tyssen, 291
Tyzack, 213
Tzetzell, 93
Uatson, 268
Uattenbye, 279
Uattenden, 105
Uenables, 241
Uenn, 233
Uyn, 105
Uynell, 283, 287, 362
Uynnell, 272, 273
Uocock, 308
Uoke, 233, 276
Uore, 127
Uorke, 202
Uorse, 232
Uose, 219
Uoke, 261
Uoode, 120
Uoley, 242
Uoll, 20, 49
Uoll, 12, 13
Uoole, 12, 13
Uoole, 61, 213, 327, 363
Uoolhouse, 200
Uopham, 47, 48, 306
Uople, 233
Uornort, 271
Uorster, 107, 362
Uorthe, 36, 61
Uortington, 230, 276
Uotts, 235, 312
Uutter, 210
Uyeat, 315
Uywell, 33, 34, 112, 213
Uowle, 232
UYATTEAT, 12
Uyeatt, 12
Uyetteil, 322
Uyer, 121
Uyrings, 120
Uyssa, 322, 331
Uyssam, 23
Uyssock, 4
Uyte, 196, 310
Uyte, 20, 133, 134, 135,
233, 316, 321, 327, 360,
402
Uyteland, 40
Uyte, 340
Uyteo, 338
Uyteley, 305
Vaen, 231
Vaeyties, 232
Vaghan, 213
Vaghan, 213
Vaghan, 213

Richards, 49, 72
Richardson, 159, 213, 296, 297
Richer, 306
Richier, 288
Richmond, 219
Richmond, 235
Richards, 154
Rickards, 154, 156
Riddell, 65, 110, 111, 114, 115
Riddell-Carre, 115
Rie, 163
Rigby, 240
Riley, 171
Rilythe, 170
Risbye, 355
Robards, 143
Roberts, 134, 135, 290, 322
Robhoods, 324
ROBINSON, 259
Robinson, 93, 100, 107, 213, 252, 325, 364, 400
ROBSON, 308
Robson, 308
Robson, 304
Robynson, 205
Roche, 347
Rochett, 186
Rochford,, 266
Rochford, 359, 373
Rodd, 126
Rode, 268
Rodes, 263
Roe, 171
Rofe, 238
Rogers, 48, 81, 108, 168, 235, 307
Rokeley, 369
Rolfe, 133
Rolt, 238
Rome (emperor of) 260
Romsey, 324
Ronald, 8
Rondale, 392
ROPER, 14
Roper, 14
Roper, 103, 104, 300
Ropesley, 375
Rose, 143
Rosseter, 365
ROSSINGTON, 14
Rossington, 14
Rossiter, 138
Rotheram, 234
Round, 176
Rouse, 118, 357
Rowden, 133
Rowe, 213
Rowland, 48
Rowley, 238, 239, 240
Rowning, 73
Roy, 50
Rudd, 324
Rudyard, 98
Rumley, 125
Rumney, 119
Rumsey, 33
Rush, 138
Rushbrooke, 142, 143
Rushout, 306
Russell, 310
Russell, 136, 213
Russill, 324
Rustat, 242
Rutland, 102
Rutter, 325
Rye, 353
Rygate, 356
Rylay, 323
Ryly, 170
Rymer, 316

Sabry, 134
Sacheverell, 15, 155, 353
Sackett, 207
St. Albon, 47
St. Catherine's Hall, Cambridge, 232
St. Edward (king), 260
St. George, 313
Sainthill, 213
St. John, 220
St. John, 253, 257, 258
St. Leger, 262
St. Owen, 226
St. Paule, 343
St. Pole, 265
SALE, 14
Salisbury, 264
Salloway, 137, 210
Salter, 232
Salvin, 375
Sampson, 299
SANDERSON, 81
Sanderson, 73
Sandwis, 220
Sanford, 356
Santon, 350
Saschant, 220
Saunclers, 60
Saunders, 71
Savery, 94
Savile, 344
SAVILL, 15
Savill, 15
Savill, 357
Sawney, 260
Sawyer, 311
Saxton, 339
Say, 129, 130, 271
Sayer, 284
Saywell, 232
SCALES, 328
Scardburgh, 233
Scare-Devill, 136
Scarlet, 243
Schaw, 127
SCHOMBERG, 396
Schomberg, 282
Schomberg, 281, 282, 316, 322
Scirland, 264
SCLATER, 309
Sclater 309
Scoggon, 78
Scoresby, 249
Scot, 192, 233
Scotland (king of), 264
Scott, 87, 93, 110, 111, 112, 246, 247, 248, 298
Scras, 213
Scrimser, 165
Scrimshawe, 154
Scrivener, 232
Scrope, 361
Scudamore, 237
Seagar, 48, 154
Seaton, 322
Segrave, 270, 364
Seigrave, 262
Selby, 321
Selfe, 399
Selmister, 359
Senans, 220
SEYMOUR, 396
Seymour, 391, 397
Seymour, 227, 319, 391
Shadlocke, 322
Shakle, 176
Shakespeare, 213
Shaw, 73
Shawe, 251
Sharpe, 330, 331, 332
Sheffeild, 351
Sheffield, 75
Shefield, 83, 85
SHELDON, 182
Sheldon, 143, 213, 338
Shelleto, 213
Shelton, 135, 136
Shephard, 390
Sheppard, 233
Shipp, 232
Shirt, 300
SHORE, 16
Shore, 16
Shornie, 46, 47
Short, 146
Shrigley, 185
Shrimpton, 399
Shuttleworth, 331
Sicily (king of) 262
Siderfin, 47
Silk, 51
Sills, 156
Silvester, 359
Simmes, 47
Simpson, 135
Simson, 171
Sinclair, 112

Hebbard, 19, 72
Hebberton, 150, 218, 289, 297
Hebor, 306
Hebler, 258
Hebsford, 218
Hebsmond, 225
Hebwerk, 131
Hebwerk, 131, 158
Hebbell, 65, 110, 111, 114
Hebbell-Carr, 114
Heb, 183
Hebby, 240
Hebby, 171
Hebyde, 170
Hebye, 225
Hebwerk, 143
Hebwrk, 131, 183, 200, 229
Hebbinck, 231
Hebinson, 230
Hebinson, 93, 100, 107, 213, 225, 228, 261, 160
Hebson, 308
Hebson, 208
Hebson, 301
Hebyrson, 202
Hecke, 317
Hecket, 158
Heckbury, 208
Heckford, 230, 278
Heckl, 128
Heck, 208
Heck, 202
Hee, 171
Heck, 238
Hegers, 18, 81, 102, 168, 215, 307
Heleby, 230
Helle, 183
Helk, 238
Hone (corpse of) 260
Homey, 231
Horak, 8
Horak, 230
Horn, 14
Hoper, 14
Hoper, 103, 104, 200
Hopesley, 218
Hoe, 113
Hosecke, 265
Hosenston, 14
Hesington, 11
Hesker, 123
Hetherson, 231
Hetmal, 176
Hewey, 113, 257
Hewley, 103
Hewley, 213
Hewland, 18
Hewley, 238, 240
Hewring, 73
Hey, 30
Heyld, 231
Hedbury, 181
Hedbervell, 14, 185, 238
Hedbett, 207
Hedbett, 17
Hedbett's Mall Case, 222
Hedge, 222
Hedwood (Lieg), 200
Hedge, 218
Hedhill, 243
Hedle, 220
Hedle, 238, 237, 238
Hedley, 202
Hedley, 30
Hedley, 218
Hedley, 207
Hedley, 30
Hedley, 207
Hedley, 30
Hedley, 207
Hedley, 30

Sindarte, 82
Sissen, 108
SITWELL, 15
Sitwell, 15
Skelton, 337
Skene, 20, 149
Skerne, 343
Skinner, 106, 115, 223, 233, 313, 359
Skipwith, 340, 351, 355, 367, 375, 376
Skynner, 84, 85, 213, 233
Slade, 82, 83, 84, 87, 392
Slater, 72, 109, 275
SLEIGH, 15
Sleigh, 15
Slingsby, 325, 326
Slococke, 51
Slocombe, 49
Sloper, 273
Slye, 70
Smalwood, 233
Smarte, 85
Smith, 41, 45, 47, 50, 58, 63, 103, 104, 119, 134, 168, 171, 185, 187, 207, 213, 231, 233, 237, 290, 292, 302, 306, 313, 323, 355, 388
Smithe, 477
Smithes, 213
Smithson, 213, 379
Smyth, 50, 231, 234, 241
Smythes, 231
Sneath, 140
Somer, 174
Somer, 174
Somerscales, 384
Somerville, 249
Somner, 318
Somner, 233, 318, 320, 321, 392
Sotherne, 213
Sotheron, 213
Southill, 362
Sowthworth, 152
Spain (king of), 266
Spaleing, 369
Span, 406
Sparrow, 297, 322
SPATEMAN, 182
Spateman, 182
Spateman, 185
Speed, 108
Speke, 213
Spence, 232, 245
Spencer, 233, 234
Spenser, 266
Spenser, 81
Spilsbury, 136
Spring, 82, 83, 84, 85
Sprynge, 82, 87
Stace, 207
Stacie, 255
Stackhouse, 384
STAFFORD, 16
Stafford, 16
Stafford, 372
Stafforde, 271
Stakhus, 382
Stalker, 2, 5
Standish, 234
Standley, 170
Stanhope, 326
Stanley, 98, 170, 355
Stansfield, 213
Staple, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86
Staple-Hill-foot, 50
Staples, 55
Stapleton, 93, 305
Statham, 157
Staunton, 362, 376
Staysti, 324
Stedman, 233
Steele, 344
Stephenson, 339
Stevenson, 349
Steventon, 136
STEWARD, 310
Steward, 310
Steward, 326
Stewart, 43, 250, 407
Steyning, 46
Stickney, 371
Stirling, 149
Stock, 378
Stokes, 389
Stokys, 320
Stole, 51
Stone, 51, 231
Stones, 213
Stonesby, 341, 352
Stonetreet, 234
STOYTE, 310
Stoyte, 310
Strange, 229, 244, 373
Strangewayes, 344
Strathern, 219
Strey, 155
Strickland, 93
Strout, 207
Stuart, 407
STUBBS, 311
Stubbs, 311
Stubbs, 233, 349
Stubbing, 296
Sturgis, 108, 233
Stukeley, 72
Stukeley, 72
Sturmy, 34
Sudeley, 269
Sulce, 217
Sully, 48, 51
SUMNER, 387-390
Sumner, 395
Sunson, 171
Susat, 220
Sutcliffe, 358
Suthaby, 213
SUTTON, 351
Sutton, 317
Sutton, 317, 339, 360, 365, 368, 369
Swan, 107
Swanne, 323, 327
Swanwick, 46
Sweethyng, 46
Sweeting, 48, 50
Sweit, 243
Swinglehurst, 272
Swinton, 7
Sydenham, 48, 49
Symes, 26, 46, 47
Sympson, 299
Synoth, 83, 84
Syward, 260

Tailor, 133
Talbot, 98
Talboyes, 342, 343, 365, 371
Tamworth, 164, 361
Tanner, 311
Tash, 109
TAYLER, 183
Tayler, 183
Tayler, 207, 393
Taylor, 328
Taylor, 24, 142, 210, 213, 323, 324, 327
Tempest, 90, 195, 200, 201, 203, 353, 380, 381
TEMPLAR, 311
Templar, 311
Tenaunt, 213, 383
Terett, 323
Terry, 134
Tetworth, 87
Teynham, 300
THACKER, 183
Thacker, 183
Thackeray, 344
Thatcher, 208
Theobald, 169
Theobalds, 163
Thibalde, 171
Thicknesse, 313
Thimbleby, 351, 356, 364, 367
Thirkeld, 339
THOMAS, 312
Thomas, 31, 210, 288
THOMPSON, 312
Thompson, 312
Thompson, 46, 213, 317, 322, 325, 367
Thoresby, 371
Thorne, 28, 48, 49, 51, 275
Thorneburne, 207
Thornhagh, 213
Thornton, 13, 70, 119, 213, 360

Bindaire, 31
Bleau, 103
Blewett, 13
Blewitt, 13
Blount, 327
Blunt, 20, 142
Blythe, 313
Bodenham, 106, 113, 223, 313, 319, 329
Bolgeriff, 319, 321, 326, 327, 328, 329
Bolyane, 84, 85, 213, 223
Bonde, 82, 83, 84, 87, 302
Bonner, 75, 109, 279
Bonnet, 13
Bonyd, 13
Bonyngby, 325, 331
Bookbe, 31
Boonnie, 19
Booper, 279
Bor, 10
Boulevard, 232
Bourke, 85
Bouth, 41, 43, 47, 50, 63, 65, 103, 104, 118, 121, 123, 127, 207, 211, 221, 223, 227, 229, 293, 304, 306, 313, 322, 325, 329
Bouthe, 117
Bouthe, 213
Bouthen, 213, 279
Bowyth, 30, 231, 234, 241
Boy-thee, 231
Boneth, 110
Boone, 174
Boone, 174
Boonecole, 234
Boonville, 210
Boore, 215
Boorer, 234, 313, 320, 321, 322
Bothene, 213
Bothem, 213
Bouthill, 322
Bowthworth, 183
Boyle (Lisy of), 260
Bpeling, 209
Bpen, 169
Bperrow, 207, 323
Bperkman, 183
Bpetenan, 183
Bpetenan, 183
Bpeed, 103
Bpeke, 213
Bpence, 223, 313
Bpence, 230, 324
Bpenes, 260
Bpenes, 81
Bpilsbey, 183
Bpring, 85, 91, 85
Bpringe, 89, 97
Bpur, 207
Bpur, 223

Bpurdeleene, 331
Bpurrow, 10
Bquyral, 13
Bquilbet, 324
Bquilbet, 211
Bquilbey, 324
Bquilbey, 2, 3
Bquilbey, 211
Bquilbey, 170
Bquilbey, 326
Bquilbey, 50, 170, 324
Bquilbey, 213
Bquyle, 31, 32, 33, 39
Bquyle-hill-foot, 30
Bquyle, 85
Bquyle, 97, 325
Bquilbey, 167
Bquilbey, 283, 178
Bquyral, 324
Bquilbey, 223
Bquyborne, 329
Bquyborne, 319
Bquyborne, 159
Bquyborne, 319
Bquyborne, 12, 180, 197
Bquyborne, 10
Bquilbey, 271
Bquilbey, 149
Bquilbey, 178
Bquilbey, 329
Bquilbey, 31
Bquilbey, 31, 221
Bquilbey, 213
Bquilbey, 341, 322
Bquilbey, 211
Bquilbey, 310
Bquilbey, 310
Bquilbey, 322, 314, 373
Bquilbey, 344
Bquilbey, 319
Bquilbey, 124
Bquilbey, 93
Bquilbey, 207
Bquilbey, 207
Bquilbey, 311
Bquilbey, 311
Bquilbey, 223, 319
Bquilbey, 209
Bquilbey, 183, 223
Bquilbey, 73
Bquilbey, 71
Bquilbey, 41
Bquilbey, 209
Bquilbey, 127
Bquilbey, 43, 91
Bquilbey, 221-209
Bquilbey, 205
Bquilbey, 171
Bquilbey, 179
Bquilbey, 323

Bubley, 213
Bucking, 331
Bucking, 317
Bucking, 317, 320, 326, 329, 329
Bucking, 329
Bucking, 329
Bucking

Thorold, 368
Thorpe, 165, 323
Thrasher, 48
Thresher, 51
Throgmorton, 305
Thruston, 233
Tillson, 142
Tilney, 369
Tindall, 232
TIPPER, 390
Tipper, 49, 283, 318, 321
Tiptot, 267
Tirwitt, 355, 372
Toby, 136
Toller, 74, 76
Tomes, 135, 173
Tomkins, 3
Tonge, 213
Tonstall, 344
Tooke, 163, 169
Tookey, 333
Topcliffe, 371
Tor, 47
Torr, 51
Torrant, 169
Torre, 47
Torrington, 360
Tourney, 355
Towerson, 379
Tower, 384
Towill, 49, 51
Townsend, 213, 324
TOWNSHEND, 78-79
Towthby, 340, 359
Traill, 42
Tray, 208
Treasure, 378
Tredway, 271
Tredway, 109, 271
Tregos, [illegible]
Tregoz, [illegible]
Tremlet, 51
Tremouille, 272
Trevor, 298
Trew, 216
Trigge, 154
Trigget, 313
Trimlet, 51
Trimnel, 321
Trinity Hall, Cambridge, 231
Trollop, 187
Trollope, 330
Troquere, 325
Trowte, 213
Trotman, 144
Trovell, 101
Trowsedale, 347
Truesdale, 106
Trumpington, 267
Tryon, 213
Tryst, 330, 332
Tucker, 51
TUDOR, 280
Tudor, 280
Tudor, 151, 213
Tufton, 300
Tuke, 343
Tull, 233
Tunstall, 343, 348
TUNSTED, 183
Tunsted, 183
Tupper, 213
Turbercile 263
Turbervill, 47
Turbutt, 213
TURING, 66-68
Turner, 404
Turner, 213, 248, 285, 307, 404, 405
Tylling, 388
Turpin, 325
Twigg, 55
Tyngey, 83, 85
Tyrconnel, 254
Tyrrell, 241
Tyrwyt, 232

Ubancke, 324
Underwood, 10
Upton, 345, 370
Urwick, 135
Usher, 317, 324, 388, 397
Utley, 252

Vavasor, 372
Vavasour, 348
Vaine, 323
Valence, 218
Valence, 295
Valoyns, 262, 266
Vane, 355
VAUGHAN, 33-36
Vaughan, 35
Vaughan, 119, 325
Vauls, 219
Vbancke, 251
Veare, 322
Venables, 333
Venise, 219
Ventris, 242
Ventris, 242
Ventry, 379
Verdon, 262
Vere, 96
Verier, 50
Verney, 105
Vernon, 17, 357
Vesci, 270
Vescy, 220
Vetyll, 85
Vicary, 51
Vickers, 324
Villa, 109
Vincent, 213, 233, 295
Viner, 398
Voice, 309
Vout, 293
Vtley, 252
Vyan, 264
Vyner, 171

Waddington, 333
Waddon, 328
Wade, 401
Wadley, 17, 174
Wadrake, 46
Wadripun, 264
Wagstaffe, 232
Wake, 217
Wake, 84, 269
Wakefield, 232
WAKLYN, 184
Waklyn, 184
Wales (prince of) 266
Walgrave, 74
WALKER, 313
Walker, 313
Walker, 104, 126, 135, 137, 143, 209, 234, 372
Wallace, 46
Walleis, 261
Waller, 271
Wallet, 140, 313
Walley, 85
Wallis, 238
WALPOLE, 79
Walpole, 159, 160, 213
Walpoole, 105
Walsingham, 348
Walter, 332
Walthew, 233
Walton, 76
Warcop, 356
Ward, 267
Ward, 103, 324
Warmstrie, 119
Warner, 170, 234
Warren, 219
Warren, 18, 143, 232, 312, 346
Wartey, 154
Warwick, 213
Warwick, 261
Waslen, 350
Wasthouse, 339
Wastnes, 372
Wastney, 229
Waterhouse, 323
Waterman, 207
Waters, 355
Waterton, 348
Wathen, 48, 49
Watkinson, 213
Watlington, 313
Watson, 325
Wattam, 107
Wattons, 323
Watts, 68, 314, 388
Wauchope, 11, 112, 113, 114
Waynewright, 325

Thorold, 362
Thorpe, 165, 323
Thursday, 48
Thursley, 61
Thwaites, 366
Thwaiton, 233
Tillson, 142
Tilney, 359
Tindal, 232
Tirrel, 360
Tiper, 48, 324, 324, 331
Tisdale, 207
Titrell, 344, 372
Toby, 180
Toller, 74, 76
Tomes, 185, 173
Tomlin, 3
Tong, 216
Tonkin, 344
Toole, 163, 183
Tooley, 333
Topclift, 371
Tor, 47
Tor, 31
Torrel, 169
Torre, 47
Torrington, 350
Torrey, 366
Towson, 379
Toxe, 334
Toxil, 13, 51
Toxmond, 313, 324
Toxsmith, 78-79
Toxtley, 340, 350
Trail, 42
Tray, 308
Treasure, 373
Tredway, 371
Tredway, 109, 371
Trego, 3
Tregon, 3
Trenlet, 31
Trenowith, 374
Trevar, 308
Trew, 316
Trigge, 134
Trigget, 313
Trimlet, 31
Trimnel, 321
Trinity Hall, Cambridge, 321
Trollop, 187
Trollope, 330
Tropnere, 333
Trowte, 313
Trotman, 144
Trovell, 101
Trowsdale, 347
Truesdale, 106
Trumpington, 307
Tryon, 313
Tryst, 330, 332
Tucker, 31
Tudor, 330

Tudor, 330
Tuley, 134, 213
Tullow, 309
Tully, 313
Tunbridge, 332
Tunnell, 343, 348
Tunstall, 182
Tuntall, 183
Tupper, 213
Turbeville, 332
Turbervill, 47
Turbitt, 313
Turner, 66-68
Turrer, 304
Turner, 213, 343, 330, 307
104, 109
Tybling, 388
Tyrpin, 333
Twiden, 55
Tyrrey, 33, 52
Tyrwood, 324
Tyrrell, 341
Tyrrill, 332
Tysoe, 324
Tyssen, 379
Tyssen, 379
Tyssen, 379

Weaver, 171
WEBB, 391
Webb, 399
Webb, 208, 296, 300, 387, 388, 389, 399
Webbe, 133
Webster, 109, 346
Wedd, 233
Weecombe, 47
Wheeler, 135
Wheelock, 313
Weethers, 51
Weigh, 49
Weight, 215
Weir, 148
Welbore, 307
Welby, 213, 353, 364, 365, 368, 373,
Welch, 50, 216, 238
Weld, 126, 213
Wellin, 34
Wells, 231, 233, 270
Welstead, 233
Wendy, 310
Wentworth, 93, 243, 322, 360
Wescombe, 170
Wessel, 254, 255, 257, 258
West, 213
Westcott, 51
Westfaling, 99
Westfalling, 214
Westfeild, 232
Westhorpe, 297
Westmeales, 370
Westley, 243
Westrop, 245
Wharfe, 372
Whatman, 207
Whiston, 191, 330, 332, 333
Whit, 51
White, 51, 77, 238, 302, 318, 333, 401
Whitehouse, 104
Whitehall, 9
Whitehead, 137
Whitelaw, 249
Whitcombe, 135
Whitgreve, 214
Whitlock, 94
Whitmore, 62
Whittingdale, 118
Whitwick, 207
Whop, 133
Whoop, 133
Whyting, 293
Whyttynton, 82
Wickham, 360
Wichcote, 365
Wichcott, 362
Wickins, 233
Widdrington, 322
WIGFALL, 184
Wigfall, 184
WIGLEY, 185
Wigley, 185
Wigmore, 239, 310
Wilbore, 107, 108
Wildbore, 107, 108
Wilkinson, 166
WILLESBYE, 138-140
Willesbye, 138
Willesbye, 405
Willey, 214
Williams, 47, 117, 390, 399
Williamson, 194, 325, 340
Wilmott, 180
Willoubie, 157
Willoughbie, 154
Willoughby, 60, 156
WILLYMOT, 185
Willy mot, 185
Wilsby, 405
Wilkinson, 323
Wilson, 382, 383, 385
Wimberley, 139
Winceby, 373
Winckle, 331
Wing, 73
Wingan, 219
Wingfeild, 105, 106, 107
Wingfield, 105, 107, 327
Winn, 322
Winsor, 49
Winter, 355
Winter, 36, 272, 325, 355, 366
Wise, 214
Wiseman, 169
Witherden, 207
Withers, 252
Witlebyre, 267
Witty, 234
Wodam, 82
Wode, 229
WODEHOUSE, 129-132
Wolcott, 221
Wolfe, 214
Wollascott, 82, 84, 85
Wollaston, 242
WOLLEY, 186
Wolley, 186
Wolsey, 373
Wombwell, 273
Wombwell, 273
Wood, 11, 43, 153, 155, 157, 231, 244, 323, 388
Woodford, 170, 354
Woodforth, 340
Woodhouse, 366
Woodrooffe, 231
Woodthorp, 368
Woodward, 234, 374
WOOLHOUSE, 186
Woolhouse, 186
Wordsworth, 323
Worsincroft, 322
Worsley, 357
Wortley, 233
Wotton, 231
Wragg, 316, 397, 398
WREN, 314
Wren, 314
Wren, 241
WRIGHT, 186, 187
Wright, 186, 187
Wright, 12, 73, 234, 241, 314, 325, 331, 332, 378, 402
WRIGHTSON, 400-402
Wrightson, 402
Wooth, 291, 292
Wyatt, 356
Wyburne, 207
Wynne, 360
Wyllson, 271
Wyncestre, 265
Wythers, 51
Wythycombe, 49
Wyvill, 333

Yarborough, 347, 357
Yard, 49
Yarrington, 135
Yeames, 46
Yemes, 51
Yorke, 74
Yorke, 74
Young, 99, 290
Yaxley, 291, 292

Zouch, 267
Zouch, 360
Zouche, 270

2879 X